

The Library of the

University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

C 283

E13

1918-24



This book must not be taken from the Library building.

APR 26 1868







JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.
MAY 21, 22, 1918



CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

General Clergy Relief, Christmas Day. University of the South, First Sunday in November. Salary of Rector at Chapel Hill, First Sunday in December.

CANON 25.

COLLECTION FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collections or otherwise) at least once in every quarter , in aid of the Current Missionary Fund; and at least once in every year, in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1. OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL: The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C., President,
Rev. C. H. Jordan, Mr. F. R. Rose,
Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. Geo. H. Roberts.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio,
Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Archdeacon, Member Ex-Officio,
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.,
Rev. Archer Boogher,
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.,
Rev. J. H. Griffith,
Rev. D. L. Gwathmey,
Dr. W. C. Whitfield,
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, Williamston, N. C., Chairman,
Mr. B. R. Huske,
Mr. J. V. Grainger,
Mr. Geo. C. Royall,
Mr. H. F. Wilder.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman, Ex-Officio, Mr. Clayton Giles, Mr. J. V. Grainger.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, to 1920, Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1920. Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, to 1920,

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., to 1921, Rev. J. H. Griffith, to 1924, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, to 1924.

BOARDS AND DEPUTIES

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, to 1920, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1922, Mr. F. R. Rose, to 1920, Mrs. James G. Staton, to 1922.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, to 1919, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to 1919, Mr. T. B. Carr, to 1919, Mrs. R. Williams, to 1919, Rev. H. A. Grantham, to 1921, Miss Eloise Robinson, to 1921,

Mrs. Thomas P. Noe, to 1921, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, to 1921, Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, to 1920. Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., to 1920, Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, to 1920, Mrs. F. R. Rose, to 1920.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF MISSION HERALD: Rev. John H. Griffith, Kinston, N. C.

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. J. H. Griffith,
Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.,
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.,
Rev. Archer Boogher,
Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. R. R. Cotton, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mr. C. S. Chamberlain.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rev. H. S. Osburn, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Dr. Ira. M. Hardy, Mr. George H. Roberts, Gen. Jas. I. Metts, Judge F. M. Wooten, Judge F. D. Winston.

REGULAR COMMITTEES

May,

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. H. A. Grantham, Mr. F. R. Rose, Mr. C. S. Chamberlain.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. W. B. Brown.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (PERMANENT):

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Rev. J. S. Moody, Mr. G. V. Cowper. Rev. Archer Boogher,

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, Rev. C. H. Jordan, Dr. R. W. Smith. Rev. J. H. Griffith,

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Major B. R. Huske. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Henry Moore.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL-OLD FORT RALEIGH:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Hon. F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. J. H. Griffith,

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.,

Mr. Frank Wood,

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.,
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.,
Rev. W. G. Daughtrey, B. D.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT FOR GENERAL MISSIONS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman,

Rev. Archer Boogher,

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,

Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:

Rev D. L. Gwathmey, Chairman,

Rev. J. S. Moody,

Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. F. R. Rose.

Rev. George F. Hill,

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION:

Rev. H. S. Osburn, Chairman,

Rev. R. I. Johnson,

Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D.,

Rev. J. H. Griffith,

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.,

Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. Fred T. Hale, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,

Prof. Washington Catlett.

COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF PAROCHIAL BOOK KEEPING:

Mr. T. D. Meares, Chairman,

Mr. H. F. Wilder.

Mr. J. V. Grainger,

COMMITTEE ON SUFFRAGAN EPISCOPATE:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman,

Rev. J. R. Matthews,

Rev. R. I. Johnson,

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Sr.

Mr. Israel Harris.

RURAL LIFE COMMITTEE:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. L. T. Hardin, Rev. J. M. Taylor, Ven. Thomas P. Noe, L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill; Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor; Dr. W. H. Hardison, Creswell; G. D. Gatling, Roduco; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Grifton; Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs. (Committee will meet for organization.)

CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE FOR ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FUND

The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio, Wilmington.

Geo. C. Royall, Chairman, Goldsboro.

C. S. Chamberlain, Secretary, Kinston.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Special Representative of the Board of Trustees.

G. H. Andrews, Treasurer, Raleigh.

Kinston.—C. S. Chamberlain, D. F. Wooten.

New Bern.-Wm. Dunn, Jr., E. K. Bishop, G. H. Roberts.

Fayetteville.—F. R. Rose, B. R. Huske.

Goldsboro. G. C. Royall, J. M. Allen.

Elizabeth City.—J. T. McCabe, J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Edenton.—Frank Wood, E. R. Conger.

Grifton.-Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Greenville.-R. R. Cotton, H. A. White.

Washington.-Jno. G. Bragaw, Jr., T. Harvey Myers, J. K. Hoyt.

Williamston.-J. G. Staton, W. G. Lamb.

Hertford.-Dr. R. W. Smith.

Windsor.—F. D. Winston.

Wilmington.—Geo. Rountree, J. Victor Grainger, H. F. Wilder, James I. Metts, J. V. Grainger, Jr., J. H. Hinton.

Beaufort.—N. W. Taylor.

Bonnerton.—W. M. Butt.

Clinton.-J. A. Ferrell.

Seven Springs.—Oscar Hardy.

Lumberton.-J. Q. Beckwith.

Plymouth.—Roy Hampton, Dr. W. H. Ward.

Creswell-Dr. W. H. Hardison.

Aurora.-C. S. Dixon.

CLERGY LIST

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, MAY 1st, 1918

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Mission at Victory Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. B. M. Bradin, Retired. Landrum, S. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Priest in charge of St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; Mission at Roduco. P. O. Winton, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City; and St. Thomas', Hertford. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James' Church, Belhaven; St. Luke's Church, Roper; St. David's Parish, Creswell; St. Andrew's Mission, Columbia. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Christ Church, Stonewall; and St. Thomas', Oriental. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, President of the Council, President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County, P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; in charge of Mission, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. Alex. Stuart Gibson, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Grace, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; and Holy Innocents, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Grantham, Priest in charge of Trinity, Lumberton and St. Stephen's, Red Springs. P. O. Lumberton, N. C.
- Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Chaplain 3rd Pioneer Regiment of Infantry, Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg, S. C.

- Rev. John H. Griffith, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; Christ Church, East Kinston; and St. Barnabas, Snow Hill; Editor Mission Herald. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Devall L. Gwathmey, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. L. T. Hardin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton; in charge St. Gabriel's Church, Faison; Calvary, Warsaw; St. Mary's, Burgaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. Eugene deForest Heald, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Priest in charge of St. John's the Evangelist, Edenton. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville and St. Luke's Mission, Winterville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. C. H. Jordan, Rector Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's Church, Hamilton; in charge of Missions at Jamesville and Robersonville. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; and Grace, Plymouth. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. John R. Matthews, Non-Parochial. P. O. Barnsville, Ohio.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. S. Moody, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. George's, Lake Landing. In charge of All Saints', Fairfield; and Mission at Swan Quarter. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. S. Osburn, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

1918

CLERGY LIST

- Rev. J. M. Robeson, Chaplain 119th Infantry, Camp Sevier, Greenville, S. C.
- Rev. J. H. Taylor, Rector in charge of St. John's Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Bath; Zion, Jessama; St. Matthew's Mission, Yeatesville; St. John's Mission, Sladesville; St. Stephen's, Bunyan; Trintiy Church, Chocowinity. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Basil M. Walton, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's Church, Bonnerton; in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wootten, Priest in charge of Mission at Lake Waccamaw; Missionary in Wilmington Archdeaconry. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; St. James', Ayden; Emmanuel, Farmville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev George Boate, Assistant Chaplain, Wissahickon Naval Barracks, Cape May, N. J.
- Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., Minister in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Church of the Ascension, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. William N. Harper, M. D., Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
- Rev. C. D. Malone, retired. Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. W. S. McKay, General Theological Seminary, New York City,
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp McClellan, Anniston, Alabama.

THOMAS C. DARST,

May 1, 1918.

Bishop of East Carolina.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDI-NATION, MAY 1st, 1918.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thos. Campbell Darst, D. D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wootten, September 20, 1868.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., October 29, 1876.

Rev. B. M. Bradin, June 8, 1879.

Rev. H. A. Grantham, ______, 1881.

Rev. J. S. Moody, May 27, 1888.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., August 5, 1893.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., September -, 1894.

Rev. Archer Boogher, —, 1895.

Rev. John H. Griffith, October 16, 1898.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, September 9, 1900.

Rev. John R. Matthews, September 24, 1901.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, May -, 1903.

Rev. C. H. Jordan, July 26, 1903.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., February 24, 1906.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, December 22, 1907.

Rev. A. S. Gibson, January 17, 1909.

Rev. T. N. Lawrence, June 18, 1909.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, December 11, 1909.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, July 17, 1910.

Rev. H. S. Osburn, June 16, 1911.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, June 16, 1911.

Rev. J. H. Taylor, ----, 1912.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, May 9, 1913.

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, June 5, 1914.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July -, 1914.

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.

Rev. G. F. Hill, June 29, 1916.

Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, September 24, 1916.

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.

Rev. Basil M. Walton, September 23, 1917.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, June 30, 1917.

1918

Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.

Rev. L. T. Hardin, November 30, 1917.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. Howard Alligood, October 14, 1912.

Rev. George Boate, June 6, 1917.

Rev. W. S. McKay, June 26, 1917.

Rev. Wm. N. Harper, M. D., July 3, 1917.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, February 17, 1918.

Rev. Frank DeV. Dean, February 28, 1918.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Boston M. Lackey, May 1, 1916.

Edgar M. Parkman, October 1, 1916.

James C. Crosson, May 21, 1917.

*Theodore Partrick Jr., May 21, 1917.

POSTULANTS:

*Sidney E. Matthews, June 5, 1912. George F. Cameron, May 7, 1915.

Harvey A. Cox, October 18, 1915.

Samuel Hilton Perry, March 23, 1917.

Egbert F. Price, April 17, 1917.

Frank A. Huband, September 13, 1917.

^{*}In war service.

May

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Location	Name	Admitte	d Rector
Aurora	Church of the		
	Holy Cross_		Rev. Basil M. Walton
	St. Thomas		Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor
	St. Paul		Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright
	St. James		Rev. J. N. Bynum
	St. John		Rev. Basil M. Walton
	Trinity		Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor
	St. Paul		Rev. L. T. Hardin
Creswell	St. David	1848	Rev. J. N. Bynum
Edenton	St. Paul	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
Elizabeth City.	Christ Church.	1826	Rev. H. S. Osburn
Fayetteville	St. John	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
Fayetteville	St. Joseph	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage
Gatesville	St. Mary	1855	Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield
Goldsboro	St. Stephen	1854	Rev. J. H. Gibboney
Greenville	St. Paul	1847	Rev. George F. Hill
Grifton	St. John	1845	Rev. Howard Alligood
Hamilton	St. Martin	1873	Rev. C. H. Jordan
Hertford	Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. Thos. N. Lawrence
Hope Mills	Christ Church	1873	Rev. J. S. Moody
Jessama	Zion	1823	Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor
Kinston	St. Mary	1868	Rev. John H. Griffith
Lake Landing	St. George	1869	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
New Bern	Christ Church	1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon,
			S. T. D.
New Bern	St. Cyprian	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson
Plymouth	Grace	1843	Rev. Thos. N. Lawrence
Roper	St. Luke	1842	Rev. J. N. Bynum
Seven Springs			Rev. Howard Alligood
Southport	St. Philip	1851	Rev. Thomas P. Noe
Vanceboro	St. Paul	1836	Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright
Washington	St. Peter	1824	Rev. M. C. Daughtrey
Williamston			
	Advent		Rev. C. H. Jordan
Wilmington			Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
Wilmington			Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Wilmington			Rev. J. H. Taylor
Wilmington			Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Wilmington	St. Paul	1859	Rev. D. L. Gwathmey

						
1918	PARISHES.	MISSIONS	AND	DATES OF	ADMISSION	

Location	Name	Admitte	d Rector
Windsor	St. Thomas	1843	Rev. Alex. Stuart Gibson
Winton	St. John	1874	Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield
Woodville	Grace	1854	Rev. Alex. Stuart Gibson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

	St. Thomas1909	
Ayden	St. James1901	Rev. Howard Alligood
Belhaven	St. Mary1915	
Bunyan	St. Stephen1915	Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor
Burgaw	St. Mary1911	Rev. L. T. Hardin
Columbia	St Andrew1905	Rev. J. N. Bynum
Edenton	St. John Evangelist 1881	Rev. W. J. Herritage
Edward	Redeemer1906	Rev. Basil M. Walton
Elizabeth City_	St. Philip1906	Rev. J. B. Brown
Fairfield	All Saints1907	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Faison	St. Gabriel1910	Rev. L. T. Hardin
Farmville	Emmanuel1911	Rev. Howard Alligood
Kinston	St. Augustine1899	Rev S. N. Griffith
Lumberton	Trinity1915	Rev. H. A. Grantham
Maxton	St. Matthew1893	Rev. J. S. Moody
Northwest	1917	Rev. Thomas P. Noe
Red Springs	St. Stephen 1915	Rev. H. A. Grantham
	St. Mark1892	
Sladesville	St. John1907	Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor
Snow Hill	St. Barnabas1884	Rev. John H. Griffith
Sunbury	St. Peter1911	Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield
Trenton	Grace1885	Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright
Warsaw	Calvary1911	Rev. L. T. Hardin
	St. Paul1915	
	Ascension1916	
Winterville	St. Luke1906	Rev. George F. Hill
Yeatesville	St. Matthew	_
		•

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora	St. Jude		
Avoca	Holy Innocents	_Rev.	Alex. Stuart Gibson
Beaufort	St. Clement	\mathbb{R}^{ev}	Floyd S. Cartwright
Camden	St. Joseph.	_Rev.	H. S. Osburn
Goldsboro	St. Andrew	_Rev.	S. N. Griffith
Greenville	St. Andrew	Rev.	S. N. Griffith
Jasper	St. Thomas	Rev.	D.G.MacKinnon, S.T.D.
Murfreeshoro	St Barnahas	RAV	Thos N Brincefield

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATES OF ADMISSSION

May

Pikeville Rev. J. H. Gibboney

Roper St. Ann

Weeksville St. John Rev. H. S. Osburn

Whiteville Grace Rev. Thoyd S. Cartwright

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John—Mission, St. Philip; "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong-St. David-Mission, Christ Church, Creswell.

Williamston—Church of the Advent—Missions at Robersonville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. James-Lebanon.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church.

PREACHING STATIONS.

Lake Waccamaw, Mt. Olive, Pinetown, Pollocksville, Swan Quarter.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1918

LIST OF CLERGY MAY 1st, 1918.

Those marked (†) were present at first session.

Those marked (‡) came in later.

BISHOP:

† Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS:

† Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. B. M. Bradin,

† Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield.

‡ Rev. John B. Brown,

† Rev. Joseph N. Bynum,

† Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright,

† Rev. M. C. Daughtrey,

‡ Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.,

† Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. Alex. Stuart Gibson,

† Rev. H. A. Grantham,

Rev. R. E. Gribbin,

† Rev. John H. Griffith,

† Rev. Devall L. Gwathmey,

† Rev. L. T. Hardin,

Rev. Eugene deForest Heald,

† Rev. J. W. Herritage,

† Rev. W. J. Herritage,

† Rev. George F. Hill,

Rev. B. F. Huske,

† Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. C. H. Jordan,

Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence,

† Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. John R. Matthews,

‡ Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.,

† Rev. J. S. Moody,

‡ Rev. A. C. D. Noe,

† Rev. Thomas P. Noe,

† Rev. H. S. Osburn,

‡ Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Rev. J. M. Robeson,

‡ Rev. J. H. Taylor,

t Rev. J. H. Taylor,

† Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor, Rev. Basil M. Walton,

† Rev. Edward Wootten.

DEACONS:

† Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. George Boate,

† Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., Rev. William N. Harper, M. D., Rev. C. D. Malone, Rev. W. S. McKay,

† Rev. A. R. Parshley.

PARISHES:

Aurora

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS

W. T. Bryan,

F. J. Guilford,

B. T. Bonner, J. Y. Bonner,

C. S. Dixon,

Lawrence Midyette, Morgan Guilford, R. L. M. Bonner.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL

May

Bath

ST. THOMAS

Beaufort

ST. PAUL

N. W. Taylor, W. H. Hudson,

W. A. Mace. Claude Wheatley, Earl Schneider, W. H. Ramsey, S. A. Thomas.

Belhaven

ST. JAMES

Bonnerton

ST. JOHN

T. C. Butt, Wm. Butt.

Chocowinity

TRINITY

Clinton

ST. PAUL

† T. M. Ferrell, Sr.,

Alex. Ferrell.

Creswell

ST. DAVID

Dr. W. H. Hardison.

Edenton

ST. PAUL

E. R. Conger, E. J. Warren, Frank Wood. J. C. Wood,

T. H. Shepard, W. S. Summerell, J. M. Vail. R. P. Bedham.

Elizabeth City

W. A. Worth. F. G. Jacocks, J. T. McCabe,

J. P. Greenleaf,

CHRIST CHURCH

C. R. Little. † J. R. Bowden, R. B. Martin. W. P. Skinner.

Fayetteville

ST. JOHN

† F. R. Rose, † B. R. Huske,

† J. W. Carmen,

H. R. Horne.

J. S. Schenck, J. A. Huske,

C. W. Broadfoot, Jr.,

Fred T. Hale.

Fayetteville

A. H. Dunn. R. W. Thaggard, G. J. Toole,

ST. JOSEPH

J. B. Henderson.

Gatesville

W. R. Cowper, J. J. Riddick,

ST. MARY

Benj. L. Banks.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL 1918 ST. STEPHEN Goldsboro J. M. Allen, Frank Creech, † W. H. Barnes. A. W. Falkener. † B. R. King, J. E. F. Hicks, † G. C. Royall, J. T. Jeffreys. Greenville ST. PAUL ‡ R. R. Cotton, † Frank Ferguson, H. A. White, R. C. Flanagan, † W. B. Wilson, Jr., R. C. Bagby, † W. B. Brown, Chas. O. H. Horne. Grifton ST. JOHN † Dr. W. C. Whitfield. Dr. W. W. Dawson, Geo. A. Johnson, W. F. Harding. Hamilton ST. MARTIN Dr. B. L. Long, Dr. Edgar M. Long, J. P. Boyle, John Davenport, Hertford HOLY TRINITY ‡ Dr. R. W. Smith, Francis Nixon, ‡ C. W. Gaither, E. B. Skinner. Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH Jessama ZION Kinston ST. MARY † S. H. Abbott, Thomas Harvey, Jr., † C. S. Chamberlain, W. A. Mitchell. T. W. Martin, W. T. Hines, Dr. I. M. Hardy, G. V. Cowper. Lake Landing ST. GEORGE New Bern CHRIST CHURCH ‡ Geo. H. Roberts, William Dunn, Jr., f F. W. Hughes. Chas. R. Thomas, E. K. Bishop, Thos. D. Warren, W. J. Rice, W. N. Griffin.

ST. CYPRIAN

N. H. Styron.

R. R. Green,

W. H. Pasture.

New Bern

† Israel Harris.

Dr. H. W. Fisher,

Martin Arthur.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL

May

Seven	Springs
T) A	Whitfield

† Oscar Hardy, Geo. W. Jones, Egbert Davis,

HOLY INNOCENTS

Jasper Newman, Jas. A. Whitfield, Jas. R. Hardy, Hurbert Hardy.

Southport

Robert Stride, † T. B. Carr, ST. PHILIP

H. E. Goodwin, H. W. Hood.

Plymouth

GRACE

Roper

ST. LUKE

Vanceboro

ST. PAUL

D. W. Coppage, J. B. Harvey, Nat. Lancaster,

Washington

ST. PETER

J. K. Hoyt, † N. Henry Moore, † J. G. Bragaw, † J. G. Bragaw, Jr., F. H. Bryan, S. F. Alligood, G. C. Harding, E. K. Willis.

Williamston

† W. G. Lamb, Clayton Moore, Dr. J. H. Saunders, F. W. Hoyt, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

W. G. Lamb, Jr., Leslie Fowden, M. Moore, C. B. Clark.

Wilmington

Capt. Walter G. MacRae,

GOOD SHEPHERD Rae, G. A. J. S. I

G. A. Bishop,
J. S. Poovey,
Herbert McCartney,

H. T. King, J. M. Lord, † D. D. Barber,

† J. H. Burriss.

Wilmington

ST. JAMES

J. V. Grainger, Geo. B. Elliott, † Geo. Rountree, ‡ Jas. I. Metts, † Chas. C. Chadbourn, † Milton Calder, S. M. Boatwright, H. C. Prince.

Wilmington ST. JOHN

‡ Washington Catlett, A. J. Alderman, ‡ W. H. Yopp, W. I. Baxter, ‡ H. F. Wilder,H. Donkle,‡ J. Hicks Bunting,J. M. James.

1918	ROLL OF THE COUNCIL	
Wilmington	ST. MARK	
Wilmington M. A. Curtis, R. H. Pickett, J. H. Hinton, Clayton Giles,	ST. PAUL Geo. E. Benson, J. L. Hazelhurst, R. E. Tapp, Wm. B. Campbell.	
Windsor F. D. Winston, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Jas. C. Cherry, R. W. Askew,	ST. THOMAS Geo. L. Mardre, W. F. Ruth, C. W. Atkinson, Sol. Cherry.	
Winton	ST. JOHN	
Woodville B. Urquhart, T. W. Griffin,	GRACE J. H. Spivey, C. B. Griffin.	

MISSIONS:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS

† J. R. Hawes,

01, 11101110

W. F. Simpson.

Ayden

W. J. Boyd,

ST. JAMES

H. G. Burton.

Belhaven

W. M. Dawson,

ST. MARY

Moses Richardson.

Bunyan

ST. STEPHEN

Burgaw

ST. MARY

Columbia

ST. ANDREW

Edenton Geo. W. Lewis,

ST. JOHN EVANGELIST Van Don Jones.

Edwards

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER

Elizabeth City

ST. PHILIP

† J. E. Brown,

Ernest Davis.

Fairfield

ALL SAINTS

G. A. Jones.

J. L. Shackleford.

Kinston

ST. AUGUSTINE TRINITY

Lumberton

ST. MATTHEW

Maxton

oi. MAIIIEW

Red Springs

ST. STEPHEN

James Anerbert Love,

Richard Beverly Branch.

Roxobel Sladesville ST. MARK

Snow Hill

ST. JOHN ST. BARNABAS

L. V. Morrill,

H. C. Carraway.

Sunbury

ST. PETER

Trenton

GRACE

Geo. C. Heritage,

J. K. Warren.

Warsaw

CALVARY

Washington Elie A. Tyner, ST. PAUL

Wilmington

Wm. Morgan.

R. P. Meares.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION A. P. Russ.

Winterville

ST. LUKE

Yeatesville

ST. MATTHEW



BUDGET AND APPORTIONMENTS

ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1918.

Parishes ·		The Budget	General Missions	Diocesan Missions
Aurora	Church of the	\$ 85.00	g , ro 00	m 40.50
Bath	Foly Cross St. Thomas	21.25	\$ 50.00 12.50	\$ 42.50 10.63
Beaufort	St. Paul	42.50	25.00	21.25
Belhaven	St. James	63.75	37.50	31.88
Bonnerton	St. John	42.50	25.00	21.25
Chocowinity	Trinity	25.50	15.00	12.75
Clinton	St. Paul	42.50	25.00	21.25
Creswell	St. David	17.00	10.00	8.50
Edenton	St. Paul	318.75	187.50	159.38
Elizabeth City_	Christ Church	255.00	150.00	127.50
Fayetteville	St. John	425.00	250.00	212.50
Fayetteville	St. Joseph	63.75	37.50	31.00
Gatesville	St. Mary	68.00	40.00	34.00
Goldsboro	St. Stephen	191.25	112.00	95.63
Greenville	St. Paul	127.50	75.00	63.75
Grifton	St. John	63.75	37.50	31.88
Hamilton	St. Martin	42.50 148.75	25.00 137.50	21.25 74.38
Hertford Hope Mills	Holy Trinity Christ Church	25.50	157.00	12.75
Jessama	Zion	63.75	37.50	31.88
Kinston	St. Mary	191.25	112.50	95.63
Lake Landing	St. George	42.50	25.00	21.25
New Bern	Christ Church	467.50	275.00	233.75
New Bern	St. Cyprian	42.50	25.00	21.25
Plymouth	Grace	51.00	30.00	25.50
Roper_	St. Luke	42.50	25.00	21.25
Seven Springs	Holy Innocents	29.75	17.50	14.88
Southport	St. Philip	17.00	10.00	8.50
Vanceboro	St. Paul	29.75	17.50	14.88
Washington	St. Peter	425.00	250.00	212.50
Williamston	Advent	148.75	87.50	74.38
Wilmington	St. John	382.50	225.00	191.25
Wilmington	Good Shepherd	42.50	25.00	21.25
Wilmington	St. James	1,530.00	1,400.00	765.00
Wilmington	St. Mark	63.75	37.50	31.88
Wilmington	St. Paul	85.00	50.00	42.50
Windsor	St. Thomas	114.75 34.00	67.50 20.00	57.38 17.00
Winton Woodville	St. John	72.25	47.50	36.13
woodville	Grace	16.20	47.00	90.19

NOTE.—The fiscal year ends December 31, and all apportionments are to that date.

1918	BUDGET AND APPOR	TIONMEN'	rs	
	Parishes	The Budget	General Missions	Diocesan Missions
Orga	nized Missions			
Atkinson	St. Thomas	42.50	25.00	21.25
Ayden		21.25	12.50	10.63
Belhaven	St. Mary	17.00	10.00	8.50
Bunyan	St. Stephen		10.00	0.00
Burgaw		13.60	10.00	6.80
Columbia		25.50	15.00	12.75
Edenton	St. John Evangelist	12.75	7.50	6.38
Edward	Redeemer	17.00	10.00	8.50
Elizabeth City	St. Philip	13.€0	8.00	6.80
Fairfield	All Saints	11.90	7.00	5.95
Faison		13,€0	8.00	6.80
Farmville	Emmanuel	17.00	10.00	8,50
Kinston	St. Augustine	17.00	10.00	8.50
Lumberton	Trinity	17.00	10.00	8.50
Maxton		10.20	4 6.00	5.10
Northwest	//			
Red Springs		17.00	10.00	8.50
Roxobel	St. Mark	34.00	20.00	17.00
Sladesville	St. John	13.60	8.00	6.80
Snow Hill	St. Barnabas	42.50	25.00	21.25
Sunbury	St. Peter	17.00	10.00	8.50
Trenton	Grace	21.25	12.50	10.63
Warsaw	Calvary	1.70	1.00	.85
Washington	St. Paul	17.00	10.00	8.50
${\tt Wilmington}_{ extstyle}$	Ascension			
$Winterville_{}$	St. Luke	30.€0	18.00	15.30
Yeatesville	St. Matthew	20.40	12.00	10.20
Unorga	nized Missions			
Aurora	St. Jude	17.00	10.00	8.50
Avoca	Holy Innocents	20.40	12.00	10.20
Beaufort	St. Clement	17.00	10.00	8.50
Damden	St. Joseph	20.40	12.00	10.20
Goldsboro	St. Andrew	10.20	6.00	5.10
Greenville	St. Andrew	6.80	4.00	3.40
Jasper	St. Thomas	10.20	6.00	5.10
Mt. Olive		10.20	0.00	3123
Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas	13.60	8.00	6.80
Nag's Head	St. Darmasas	10.00	0.00	0.00
Oriental	St. Thomas	8.50	5.00	4.25
Pikeville		0.00	5.00	1.00
Roper	St. Ann	8.50	5.00	4.25
Stonewall	Christ Church	8.50	5.00	4.25
Swan Quarter		8.50	5.00	4.25
Weeksville	St. John	8.50	5.00	4.25
Whiteville	Grace	8.50	5.00	4.25
. TTT 00 VIII 0	GIACE	0.00	9.00	1.00

Preaching Stations:

Boardman, Fremont,

Lake Waccamaw, Pollocksville.



JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1918.

FIRST DAY.

Wilmington, N. C., May 21, 1918.

The Thirty-fifth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., Tuesday, May 21, 1918.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and twenty-four Clergymen, fourteen Parishes and two Missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Brince-field, Bynum, Cartwright, Daughtrey, Gibboney, Grantham, Griffith, J. H., Griffith, S. N., Gwathmey, Hardin, Herritage, J. W., Herritage, W. J., Hill, Johnson, MacKinnon, Noe, Thomas P., Osburn, Taylor, J. Malcolm, Wootten, Alligood, Dean and Parshley.

PARISHES:

St. Paul, Clinton; St. John, Fayetteville; St. Stephen, Goldsboro; St. Paul, Greenville; St. John, Grifton; St. Mary, Kinston; St. Cyprian, New Bern; Holy Innocents, Seven Springs; St. Philip, Southport; St. Peter, Washington; Church of the Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St. James, Wilmington.

MISSIONS:

St. Thomas, Atkinson, and St. Philip, Elizabeth City.

A quoroum being present, the Council elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President; and the names of Rev. Thomas P. Noe and Rev. George F. Hill were nominated for Secretary; but, on the motion of Mr. W. G. Lamb, the balloting was postponed and Mr. Noe asked to serve in the interim.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. H. A. Grantham, Mr. F. R. Rose, Mr. C. S. Chamberlain.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Dr. W. C. Whitfield and Mr. W. B. Brown.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. Archer Boogher, Messrs. E. K. Bishop and G. V. Cowper.

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Messrs. Thomas P. Noe, C. H. Jordan and J. H. Griffith; Messrs. Wilson G. Lamb and R. W. Smith, M. D.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D. D., and D. L. Gwathmey and Major B. R. Huske.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Messrs. George C. Royall and Henry Moore.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL—OLD FORT RALEIGH.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Hon. F. D. Winston and Mr. J. T. McCabe.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. J. H. Griffith, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Judge George Rountree, Mr. Frank Wood and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Thomas P. Noe and Rev. M. C. Daughtrey.

On motion adjournment was taken until after service.

At 11 A. M., the Council met for Service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector; the Rev. Thomas P. Noe read the Epistle and Rev. John H. Griffith read the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary. (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 12:45 P. M., the Council reassembled for business, with the Bishop presiding; and on motion of Mr. B. R. Huske, consideration of the St. Mary's Campaign was made the special order for 5:00 o'clock.

On the recommendation of Rev. J. H. Taylor, acting Rector of the Parish, Mr. F. R. Rose moved that the sessions of the Council be from 10:00 to 1:30; 3:30 to 6:30 and that the evening services be at 8:30; and this was adopted.

On motion, Rev. J. H. Taylor was given the courtesy of the floor, at the sessions of the Council.

The Bishop then summarized that portion of his Address containing the statistical report. (See Appendix "A").

Rev. J. H. Taylor asked the privilege of greeting the Council and read part of a letter of welcome from the absent Rector, Rev. R. E. Gribbin. Council then took a recess until 3:30 P. M.

At 3:30, the Council reassembled, with Bishop Darst in the Chair; and Rev. J. N. Bynum reported for the Committee on Elections that several certificates were defective, because of signatures, but the Committee recommended that these certificates be made valid and the delegates given seats in the Council; and that the name of Mr. J. G. Bragaw be substituted for Mr. D. W. Bell, for St. Peter's, Washington. The recommendations were adopted and the names placed on the roll.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Chairman of the Standing Committee, read the report of the Committee, as follows:

May

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH, 1918.

The Standing Committee respectfully report that on May 15th, 1917, the Committee elected by the Council of 1917, consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Drane and Jordan, and Messrs. Roberts and Rose, met in Elizabeth City and, after prayer for Divine guidance, was organized by the election of the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., as President, and the Rev. Clarence H. Jordan as Secretary.

On May 16th the Committee, duly convened, and in accordance with the Canon, dispensed the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum from the Greek language, and recommended him to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, on or after the 25th of June, 1917.

Mr. James C. Crosson was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The second meeting was held in Washington, N. C., on the 29th of June, 1917.

The President made a statement of the causes for the change of place of meeting from Washington to Williamston for the 28th, and then to Washington on the 29th, which was satisfactory to the Committee.

The following minute was signed by all the members present:

"The Standing Committee desires to record a minute of their regard for the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, who was for years its President.

"Punctual in attendance, whenever called, he was also most hospitable when, later, owing to infirmity, meetings were held regularly in his study.

"Well informed from experience and from fresh study of cases, his counsel was valuable. Meekness and gentleness characterized the advocacy of his opinions.

"May the influence of his example abide with us.

"Ordered, that a copy of this minute, signed by the members present, be sent to Mrs. Harding as an expression of our sympathy. (Signed),

ROBT. B. DRANE, President, C. H. JORDAN, Secretary, G. H. ROBERTS, F. R. ROSE."

To the request from the Diocese of Arkansas for the Consecration of the Rev. Edwin Warren Saphore to be Suffragan Bishop, consent was given.

Consent was given for the shortening of the time of the candidateship of William N. Harper, M. D., and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate after July 1st, 1917.

1918

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

Request was received from the Diocese of Iowa for consent to the election of Suffragan Bishop Rt. Rev. Harry S. Longley as Bishop Coadjutor. The Committee declined to give consent, on the ground of Canonical irregularity in the election.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Harry Tunis Moore to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas, and the Canonical testimonial was signed.

Consent was given for the Diocese of Tennessee to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, on account of extent of territory.

Consent was given and testimonials signed for the election of the Rev. Arthur Conover Thompson to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank Arthur McElwain, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, to be Bishop of that Diocese, and testimonial was signed.

The third meeting of the Standing Committee was held in Williamston on 26th of September, 1917.

Our Bishop was advised to make a loan of \$100.00 from the Forbes Fund to Dr. Frank D. Dean, studying for the Sacred Ministry.

Certificate was signed giving consent to the election and consecration of the Rev. Henry Judah Mikell, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

The fourth meeting of the Committee was held in Goldsboro, N. C., on Wednesday, December 21st, 1917.

Consent was given for the election and consecration of the Rev. Robert LeRoy Harris to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Marquette.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent, D. D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John Charles Sage to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Proctor Remington to be Bishop Suffragan of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Our Bishop was advised to make a loan of \$50.00 from the Forbes Fund to Mr. Boston M. Lackey.

Similar advice was given in favor of Mr. F. A. Huband for \$50.00. Similar advice was given in favor of Mr. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for \$100.00.

The fifth meeting of the Committee was held in Wilson, N. C., on February 8th, 1918.

Canonical consent was given for shortening the time of the candidateship of Mr. Anthony Roberts Parshley, and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, the date left to the discretion of the Bishop.

Consent was given for the shortening of the time of the candidateship of Dr. Frank D. Dean to nine months, and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Our Bishop was advised to make a loan to Mr. F. A. Huband of \$75.00 from the Forbes Fund.

The following resolution was adopted:

"In view of the present stress of war times, when the Government is asking that travel be reduced, and that food be conserved, the Standing Committee respectfully suggests to the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina that, under Article III of the Constitution, he urge that not over two delegates be sent from any Parish to the next annual Council meeting in May, 1918."

The sixth meeting of this Committee was held in Washington, N. C., on April 18, 1918, all the members being present.

Canonical request was received from the Diocese of Mississippi for election of a Coadjutor Bishop "for the reason of extent of Diocesan work." Consent for such election was given.

Notice was received of the election of the Rev. Edward Thomas Demby to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas for colored work, with request for consent to his ordination and consecration. Consent was given, and the testimonial signed by all present.

Recommendation was made to the Bishop for the ordination to the Diaconate of Mr. Boston M. Lackey.

The application of the Rev. George Boate for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood was found to be incomplete. The Secretary was asked to advise him, and the case was deferred.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,

Wilmington, N. C., May 21, 1918.

President.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his printed report and commented on certain features. (See Appendix "B").

Mr. W. G. Lamb moved that the Treasurer's report be referred to the Committee on Finance and the 1918

Bishop's Address be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. This motion was adopted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., moved that that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to Mr. W. D. Pruden be referred to a special Committee; and Bishop Darst appointed on this Committee Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Dr. F. W. Hughes and Judge George Rountree.

Rev. Dr. Milton reported for the Committee on Canons, that the Canons had been put in final form by the Secretary and were now available. (See Appendix.)

Mr. W. G. Lamb moved the reconsideration of his motion to refer Treasurer's report to Committee on Finance, in order that it might be discussed before reference.

Committee on Unfinished Business called attention to the Committee appointed to make report on Suffragan Bishop and on A Uniform System of Parochial Book-keeping.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese received without being read:

REPORT BY THE TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

St. Philip's Church, Southport, N. C.:

Securities: \$2,300.00 Atlantic & North Carolina R. R. Co. 6% bonds.

Balance last report\$ Sale \$2,300 A. C. L. 5% certificates Interest Overdraft	2,294.25 90.80
·	2,408.50
Purchase \$2,300 A. & N. C\$ Payments to Church	

\$ 2,408.50

REPORT OF TREASURER OF TRUSTEES		May
Forbes Missionary Fund:		
Securities: \$200.00 Bethlehem Steel Co. 5% Bonds. 200.00 Bellwill Cotton Mills 6% Bonds.		
Balance last report		194.23 29.16
	\$	223.39
Purchase \$200.00 Bellwill Cotton Mills	_\$	194.00
May 15th, Balance	~	29.39
	\$	223.39
St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.		
Securities: \$1,000.00 Beach Water Co. 6% Bends. 100.00 A. & N. C. R. R. Co. 6% Bonds.		
Balance last report	_\$	1.64
Received from Investments Maturing		4,100.00
Sale \$4,000 A. & N. C. R. R. Co		4,627.50
Received from Interest		218.84 253.92
Overdraft	_	200.84
•	\$	8,601.90
Purchase \$4,100 A. & N. C. R. R. Co	_\$	4,079.50
To J. F. Gause, plans new School Building	_	278.00
To Fayetteville Light & Power Co. account Fire	_	9.40
To B. R. Huske, account Repairs	<u>.</u>	10.00
To Receiver Fourth National Bk., Final Settlement of Assessment	I	900.00
To T. T. Thain, Contractor, account New Building	-	3,325.00
10 1. 1. Himii, Communicity, woodanii irow Banding	_	<u></u>
	\$	8,601.90
Joseph Huske Fund:		
Securities: \$1,000.00 New Hanover County 6% Bonds. 400.00 Anglo-French 5% Bonds.		
200.00 Bellwill Cotton Mills 6% Bonds.		
Balance last report	_\$	153.6
Interest		95.4
	\$	249.0
Purchase \$200.00 Bellwill Cotton Mills Bonds	\$	194 0
Balance May 15th		55.0
	\$	249.0

REPORT OF TREASURER OF TRUSTEES

Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.

Securities: \$ 200.00 City of Wilmington, N. C. 5% Bonds.

1,000.00 Beach Water Co. 6% Bonds. 700.00 Anglo-French 5% Bonds. 100.00 Bellwill Cotton Mill 6% Bonds.

Balance last report	\$ 27.79 109.65
	\$ 137.44
Purchase Bellwill Cotton Mills \$100.00Balance	97.00 40.44
	\$ 137.44

St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C.

Fund in connection with loan from Church Building Fund Commission.

Balance last reportR. R. Green, Treasurer		52.84 200.00
	\$	252.84
Interest paid	_\$	100.00 152.84
	\$	252.84
Principal due June 1, 1918 Interest due June 1, 1918		100.00, 50.00
	\$	150.00

Students' Loan Fund:

Securities: \$ 900.00 Anglo-French 5% Bonds. 1,000.00 United Kingdom $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ Bonds.

Received from Forbes Estate\$ Interest Overdraft	
- *	481.19
Overdraft last report\$ Made Loans	
	481.19

REPORT OF TREASURER OF TRUSTEES		May
Bishop Watson Fund:		
Securities: \$ 1,000.00 United Kingdom of Great Bri-		
tain and Ireland $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ Bonds.		
500.00 Anglo-French 5% Bonds.		
1,000.00 AmFor. Sec. 5% Bonds. 15,600.00 A. & N. C. R. R. Co. 6% Bonds.		
24 Shares A. C. L. R. Co. 7%		
Stock.		
Cash on hand, principal account	_\$	530.56
Cash on hand, income account		50.00
Income-paid to Miss Mary Wendell	_\$	1,055,11
Forbes Estate, New Bern, N. C.		
Property in City of New Bern.		
Balance on hand last report to Convention	_\$	477.5
Income from rents, less insurance, repairs and cost of		**10 00
Collections Interest received on Funds in Bank	-	713.02
Interest received on Funds in Bank		26.2
Disbursements:	\$	1,216.78
	•	050.0
To Bishop, Account Diocesan Missions	-\$	250.00
Christ Church, New Bern, Relief Society	-	159.23 34.63
Foreign and Domestic Missions	-	19.23
General Clergy Relief	-	19.23
Students' Loan Fund.	_	57.70
$\Gamma ext{axes } 1917_{}$	_	534.12
Balance on hand	-	142.66
	\$	1,216.78
Balance smaller than last year at this time, due to		
repairs necessary. Can anyone suggest any relief fr taxes? \$53.02 increase over 1916.	on	n heavy
Tracey Legacy:		
Securities: 1 Share Northern Pacific Stock. 7% Dividends paid to Treasurer of Diocese.		
-		
Miscellaneous:		
Rents received from South Mills property Dividend received from Fourth National, Fayetteville,		24.00
DepositBalance on hand last report		33.00 164.26
Balance May 15th	_\$	221.26

Securities: \$1,000.00 American-Foreign Securities Co. Interest paid to Treasurer of Diocese.

> J. V. GRAINGER, Secretary and Treasurer.

REPORT OF AUDITOR

Wilmington, N. C., May 22, 1918.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, City.

Dear Sir:—Pursuant to your instructions, I have audited the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, and beg to hand the result of said audit to you.

I have delivered my certificate to your Treasurer, Capt. T. D. Meares, testifying to the correctness of the books.

I understand it is under contemplation to audit these books at the end of each calendar year, in future, and suggest that notice be given the auditor in time to accomplish the audit promptly upon the close of the period.

Yours very truly,

E. C. BESSILLIEU, Accountant.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

REPORT OF AUDIT—CASH ACCOUNT

For the Years Ended April, 30th, 1918-1917.

Comparative Statement. 1917–18 1916–17

Receipts:

Interest on Funded Securities	1,093.56 (' \$
Interest on Mortgage Loans	806.45 {	1,117.02
Rents from Real Estate	40.98	
Interest on Premiums (net)	16.44	
Budget	5,803.73	5,968.39
Sundry Contributions (See Treasurer's Re-		
port)	26,562.12	21,709.18
Other Sources:—		6,455.00
Payments—Mortgages: Jno. Metts\$1,000		
Bell 66.20	1,066.20 {	67.75
Sale of Ga. & Ala., Ry. \$1,000 Bond	988.40	
Certificate of Deposit deposited	1,000.00 (
_	 .	

\$ 37,377.88 \$ 35,317.34

REPORT OF AUDITOR

May

Disl	burs	seme	nts:

Investments:—	
City of Wilmington 6% Bonds\$ 2,000.00	
Interest Adjustments 14.50	
City of Wilmington 5% Bonds 300.00	
Atlantic & N. C. Ry. 6% Bonds 1,000.00	
Sundry "Funds" (see Treasurer's	
Report)33,938.50	25,334.91
-	
\$ 37,253.00	\$ 33,241.03

Net addition to Cash\$ Balance from last year\$	
Cash on deposit May 1st	\$ 7.233.85

Evalenation of Cosh Polones	
Explanation of Cash Balance:—	
Delever March N. Devil March	
Balance Murch. N. Bank, March	
30, 1918\$ 4,731.34	
ου, 1910 4,/οι.ο4	
Deposited since and included in	
Deposited since and included in	
Treasurer's Report 3,211.98	
210000101 5 2000010111111111111111111111	

\$7,943.32 Checks outstanding 581.59

\$ 7,361.73 Difference unexplained 3.00

\$ 7,358.73

Wilmington, N. C., May 22nd, 1918.

1918

REPORT OF AUDITOR

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

COMPARATIVE GENERAL BALANOE SHEET. April 30th, 1918-1917.

Assets:	1918	1917
Stocks Owned:		
60 shares Sou. Ry. Co., pfd. (Book value)\$ Funded Debt Owned:	5,250.00	\$ 5,250.00
City of Wilmington N. C., 6% Bonds	2,000.00	
City of Wilmington, N. C., 5% Bonds	1,300.00	1,000.00
Georgia & Ala. Ry. Co. Bonds		1,000.00
Atlantic & N. C. Ry. Co. 6% Bonds	6,000.00	5,000.00
American-Foreign Securities Co. 5's	8,000.00	8,000,00
Notes Secured by Mortgages on Real Estate: Est. S. W. Sanders, March 7, 1912, past due,		
6% int. paid	5,000.00	5,000.00
C. B. Parmele, July 15, 1915, past due, 6%	0,000.00	0,000.00
int. paid	1,000.00	1,000.00
Bell-balance	10.05	76.25
John Metts		1,000.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College	3,000.00	3,000.00
Real Estate:		
Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.	20,000.00	20,000.00
House, Harnett Street, Wilmington, N C	00.003	800.00
	11,000.00	11,000.00
Certificate of Deposit		1,000.00
Cash in Murchison, Nat. Bank	7,358.73	7,233.85
\$	70,718.78	\$ 70,360.10

Liabilities:

General Missions	1,450.25	\$ 1,582.09
Thompson Orphanage	6.94	31.53
Permanent Episcopal Fund	59.654.13	59 654 13
Permanent Education Fund	3,000.00	3,000.00
Diocesan Support Fund	849.93	406.19
Bishop's Fund	480.29	523.11
Sunday Schools	710.41	899.82
Archdeacon Noe—Special Fund	3,103.46	1,349.70
Diocesan Missions	608.24	1,681.73
War Fund	25.34	
Pension Fund	146.32	505.00
University of the South	200.00	200.50
Income Education Fund	382.00	462.75
Sundry Items	101.47	63 55
-		

\$ 70,718.78 \$ 70,360.10

Correct:

E. C. BESSELLIEU, Accountant.

Wilmington, N. C., May 22, 1918.

REPORT OF MANAGER MISSION HERALD

Max

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School was read by Mr. George C. Royall, as follows. (See Appendix C.)

After extended discussion of Treasurer's Report, it was, on motion of Mr. W. G. Lamb, referred to Committee on Finance.

Rev. J. H. Griffith, Editor and Business Manager, reported for the Mission Herald, as follows and was complimented by the Council:

MISSION HERALD REPORT.

As Editor and Business Manager of your Mission Herald, I have the pleasure and privilege of presenting the following report:

During the past conciliar year the Herald was published without the omission of a single issue. Like everything else, the Herald has had its problems to solve, but with all of them, we rejoice that we can report to you that the Herald is out of debt and fairly successful.

Now for financial matters:

May 15th, 1917, to May 15th, 1918:

AUV CI 013 CIII CII 03	18.00
Appropriation from Diocese	300.00
Subscriptions	503.69
_	
Total receipts\$	875.69
Disbursements:	
Printing issues\$	486.00

Printing issues \$ Postage, cuts, running expenses, etc. Honorarium to Editor	486.00 161.56 100.00
Balance on hand	747.56 128.13

The Business Manager, with the consent of our Diocese and you gentlemen of the Council, would like to have the privilege of turning over to the Treasurer of the Diocese \$100.00 of this balance to be used for Diocesan Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. H. GRIFFITH, Editor and Business Manager.

Mr. George C. Royall moved that 500 copies of Bishop Cheshire's article, "How the Church Came to North Carolina," be printed for circulation and offered to provide the necessary funds; and this motion was amended by Dr. Whitfield, increasing the number to 1,000 and offering to bear the extra expense.

After criticism of dates and statements in the article, Dr. Drane was asked to cooperate with Mr. Griffith in securing a correct form of the article.

At 5:00 P. M., Mr. B. R. Huske called attention to the order of the day—St. Mary's School Campaign—and moved that the Council go into Committee of the whole for the purpose; and Mr. W. G. Lamb was called to the Chair.

At 6:25 The Committee of the whole arose and the Chairman reported that the following resolution had been offered by Mr. George C. Royall in the Committee of the Whole and moved its adoption, and it was carried:

"Resolved, That we again pledge our support to the movement to raise the \$250,000 fund for St. Mary's School; and we recommend that a canvass be begun in this Diocese during the month of June, and that the Bishop appoint a committee to apportion the amount to be raised in this Diocese among the parishes and missions."

Recess was then taken to 8:30 P. M.

At 8:30 Council re-assembled for a brief devotional service, conducted by the Bishop; and addresses were made on the work of the Church by Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., and Rev. A. R. Parshley, who is now serving with the Army Y. M. C. A.

The offering was taken for St. Luke's Brotherhood.

At. St. Mark's Church there was a celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M. and a Quiet Hour at 9:00 A. M., both by the Rector of the Parish; and at 8:30 P. M., Evening Service was conducted and addresses were made by Rev. Messrs R. I. Johnson and J. B. Brown.

PROCEEDINGS-REPORT OF COMMTTEE ON STATE OF CHURCH May

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday May 22, 1918.

At 7:30 there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies in St. John's Church, the Chaplain, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., celebrated, assisted by the Rector of the Parish; and delivered the address; the offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

Council was called to order at 10:00 A. M., and the creed and prayers were said.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved and note taken of the names reported after the opening session, as follows: Rev. Messrs. Brown, Drane, Milton, Moody, Noe, A. C. D., Parris, Taylor, J. H., and Hertford, Holy Trinity; Newbern, Christ Church and Wilmington, St. John.

The Committee on the State of the Church made report through Rev. J. H. Griffith, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee has examined the tabulations and the Report of the Treasurer and the Bishop's address, and find cause for special gratification that conditions are so unusual and favorable in a time of such stress and strain on the Nation and on the Church

It is a matter of pride and rejoicing that we have been able to send to the army and navy so many of our strongest men as chaplains and religious workers, and yet have suffered no serious loss at home.

It is cause for special satisfaction that our parishes and mission stations are well manned with earnest, faithful men.

The total receipts for the whole Diocese are larger this year by some ten thousand dollars than last year, and we are in better condition with our mission funds than for a number of years past. THOMAS P. NOE,

For the Committee.

1918 PROCEEDINGS-REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OLD FORT RALEIGH

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., read the report for Committee on Memorial—Old Fort Raleigh, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL ON ROANOKE ISLAND.

The financial statement of the Treasurer of this fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, shows balance of \$317.81 on interest in the Elizabeth City Savings and Trust Company.

A blue print of the design for the Memorial Gateway and Cross BRA by Bryant.S. Drane, Engineer, accepted by your Joint Committee, accompanies this report:

In our judgment it is inexpedient at this time to push this work. We recommend the continuance of the Joint Committee by your election of three members for the ensuing year, and that it be their duty to foster this enterprise, looking to the day when, under God's blessing on the arms of the Allies, this proposed memorial to one of the interesting and important events in the beginning of English Christian civilization in America, may celebrate also the preservation of that civilization for the world.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman Joint Committee.

Wilmington, N. C., May 22, 1918.

On motion of Rev. Edward Wootten, that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Rev. N. Harding was referred to a special Committee, to report a suitable memorial resolution. The Bishop appointed on this Committee Rev. Messrs. Edward Wootten, J. H. Griffith and M. C. Daughtrey and Mr. F. R. Rose; and the Council authorized them to bring in this resolution after adjournment, if unable to report sooner.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe moved that that portion of the Bishop's Address dealing with the present World Crisis be referred to a Committee consisting chiefly of laymen, to report a suitable statement of the attitude of this Diocese to the great World Crisis; and the Bishop appointed the following Committee: Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., and Prof. Washington Catlett.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy read the report for the Thompson Orphanage and most heartily commended the Institution. (See Appendix D). Rev. Thomas P. Noe moved that each Sunday School in the Diocese of East Carolina be asked to set apart one Sunday in each month for the support of the Orphanage. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to nominate the Executive Missionary Committee: Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Messrs. C. S. Chamberlain and Oscar Hardy.

Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was invited to address the Council upon the work of the Orphanage.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare a suitable memorial page for Mr. Clayton Giles, late Trustee of the Diocese; and the following were appointed on this Committee: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Thomas P. Noe and Mr. J. V. Grainger.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney moved that the Secretary be instructed to send a message of greeting to the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rector of the Parish. Carried. The Secretary sent the following message:

"Council East Carolina acknowledges cordial welcome of absent Rector, and sends its greeting and good will in name of the Lord"

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Apportionment for General Missions: Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D. D., Archer Boogher, J. H. Gibboney, Messrs. George C. Royall, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., and Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

The Committee on Church Architecture was named as follows: Rev. Messrs. D. L. Gwathmey, J. S. Moody, G. F. Hill and Messrs. E. K. Bishop and F. R. Rose.

Committee on Suffragan Episcopate was asked to report with recommendations as to feasibility of secur-

ing the services of the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina for Negro work and made the following report with recommendation, which was adopted, on motion of Prof. Washington Catlett:

The Committee appointed to take under consideration the desirability of employing the Bishop Suffragan for the colored communicants of the Diocese of North Carolina for the term of two months during the current year within the bounds of East Carolina, advise the Council that the suggestion of the Bishop be approved, and that the Executive Missionary Committee be authorized to appropriate such funds from the Missionary treasury as are necessary to put this plan into execution

W. H. MILTON, Chairman, R. I. JOHNSON, JNO. G. BRAGAW, WM. COBB WHITFIELD.

The Secretary nominated Mr. G. C. Royall and Rev. J. H. Griffith to succeed themselves as Trustees of St. Mary's School to 1924 and they were elected.

The election of Standing Committee being in order, the following were nominated: Rev. Messrs. C. H. Jordan, R. B. Drane, D. D., and Archer Boogher and Messrs. George H. Roberts and F. R. Rose. On motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot and he cast the ballot as above.

The Bishop reported that Mr. Clayton Giles, Jr., had been asked to serve in the place made vacant in the Trustees of the Diocese by the death of his father; and, on motion of Mr. C. S. Chamberlain, Mr. Giles was elected to succeed his father as Trustee of the Diocese.

An invitation was extended by St. John's, Fayette-ville, to meet in that Parish next year. This invitation was presented by Mr. F. R. Rose and seconded by the Rector and Mr. B. R. Huske; and, on motion of the Secretary, was accepted with appreciation.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe called attention to the inconvenience to the country members of the present plan of

meeting in May and moved that the date for the next meeting of Council be left to the Bishop and Standing Committee, in order to find a suitable time. This was carried.

The Committee appointed to nominate the Executive Missionary Committee reported as follows:

"The Bishop of the Diocese and Archdeacon ex-officio, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D. D., Archer Boogher, D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., D. L. Gwathmey and J. H. Griffith, and Messrs. R. W. Smith, M. D., J. G. Bragaw, Jr., T. F. Darden, W. C. Whitfield, M. D., and George B. Elliott."

On motion of Rev. A. C. D. Noe, these nominations were confirmed.

The Bishop asked Dr. Milton to take the chair and the Council was called to noon-day prayer.

Rev. W. J. Herritage was invited to address the Council on the subject of the Suffragan Bishop.

Rev. A. R. Parshley asked permission to speak on Social Service in relation to the war and was allowed the courtesy of the floor.

The Bishop resumed the chair and Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., read the memorial resolutions on Mr. W. D. Pruden. (See memorial page.)

Mr. F. R. Rose moved that Article 4, section 3, line 4, be amended by striking out the word "male" before communicants, making the phrase read "from the Communicants," etc.

Rev. W. H. Milton spoke on behalf of the Pension Fund and moved that this be the special order for 3:30 P. M. Carried.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield and Mr. Oscar Hardy tellers for the election of Delegates to the Synod and the following were elected: Rev. J. H. Griffith, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. W. H. Mil-

ton, D. D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rev. Archer Boogher and Rev. J. H. Gibboney. Tellers for Lay Deputies were appointed as follows: Rev. F. S. Cartwright and Mr. J. R. Bowden.

The following nominations were made for Lay Delegates and were elected: Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. R. R. Cotton, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. T. McCabe, and Mr. C. S. Chamberlain.

Mr. T. D. Meares made a verbal report on Uniform System of Book-keeping for the Diocese.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following Supplementary Deputies to the Synod: Clerical; Rev. Messrs. Thomas N. Brincefield, Thomas P. Noe, A. C. D. Noe, M. C. Daughtrey, H. S. Osburn and J. N. Bynum; Lay: Mr. G. V. Cowper, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Mr. George H. Roberts, Gen. Jas. I. Metts, Judge F. M. Wooten and Judge Francis D. Winston.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe nominated the present Committee on Finance, as follows: Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. H. F. Wilder; and the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote for these nominees.

The Bishop nominated as Chancellor of the Diocese Mr. George B. Elliott and Mr. B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Carried.

Members of the Social Service Commission were nominated as follows: Rev. H. S. Osburn, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. Fred T. Hale, Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Rev. J. H. Griffith, Mr. J. C. Bragaw, Jr., Rev. Dr. D. G. MacKinnon and Prof. Washington Catlett; and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot. The vote was cast.

The Bishop stated that he most heartily approved the President's Call to Prayer May thirtieth and urged that

all take part, using the Litany, and war and other prayers.

Rev. J. H. Taylor suggested that a word of greeting be sent by the Secretary to our Ministers in the Service, including Mr. T. H. Partrick, and Mr. J. R. Tolar in France; and that Council express farewell to Mr. Parshley by rising. Carried.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield moved that the following Committee be appointed to confer with Bishop Cheshire in regard to certain apparently inaccurate statements occurring in his article, "How the Church Came to North Carolina," in order to secure a correct state of the historic facts, including also statement about the Silver Service now in Christ Church, New Bern: Rev. J. H. Griffith, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. George H. Roberts and Rev. Thomas P. Noe. Carried.

Recess was then taken to 3:30 P. M.

The Bishop called the Council to order at 3:30; and while waiting for a full attendance before considering the order of the day, Rev. J. N. Bynum was recognized and given the privilege of reading two resolutions adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies at their morning session.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Clerical Trustee of the University of the South, read the following report:

REPORT OF CLERICAL TRUSTEE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Educational institutions, partly because of the unstinted loyalty that has taken so many, teachers and students alike, to serve the colors, and partly because of the lack of support due to war conditions, have been passing through a trying period since 1914, which has become almost acute since our country entered the war, and, therefore, it is peculiarly gratifying to be able to sub-

REPORT OF CLERICAL TRUSTEE

1918

mit the following facts, furnished by the University of the South, as giving the condition of that institution:

The total enrollment of the University for the year 1917-18 is 160, while in 1916-17 it was 202. This indicates a loss of 42 students, which is accounted for by the large number of under-graduates and theological students enlisted in the service of the country. The freshman class this year numbers 86, while last year it numbered 88. This would indicate a very healthy condition in these war times. There are over 500 alumni in the service, nearly 100 of whom were students last year or this year. Six professors in the College and one from the theological department are on leave, in Government service; while the physician in charge of the Hodgson-Emerald Hospital is in the Medical Corps of the United States Army. The Sewanee ambulance unit has been in France since the fall of 1917.

Despite the war, Sewanee has gone ahead in its physical aspects; six professors' residences have been completed; the athletic field has been considerably enlarged and improved; an up-to-date sewerage system has been installed throughout the community; one of the buildings has been remodeled and converted into a club house, theatre and hall for dances; the golf links have been lengthened and cleared under the supervision of an expert golfer, who was engaged by the University as golf coach during the past season.

A special course for social service and religious workers is to be added in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, beginning with the session 1918-'19. Special students who wish to qualify themselves as social workers, Sunday School teachers, lay readers, etc are offered this course, covering one school year. Such students will also be allowed to pursue certain studies in the Department of Theology, without additional fees being charged.

The Sewanee Military Academy, which is owned and controlled by the University, has registered 186 students this year, as compared with 149 last year. The work of the Academy is very efficient, and the course of instruction is in the hands of capable and intelligent masters.

The total registration in the University and the Academy to May 1, 1918, was 346, while at the same date last year it was 351, or a loss of only 5—an extremely good showing for this war year. Between sixty and sixty-five per cent. of the students in both the University and the Academy are members of the Church or come from Church families.

THOMAS P. NOE.

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education made the following report through its Chairman, Rev. Thomas

May

P. Noe, and the recommendation in its budget was on motion of Rev. J. H. Griffith referred to the Finance Committee:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Board of Religious Education has met only twice during the year, once in connection with the Convocation of Wilmington, when only a part of the membership was present. At this meeting Rev. Thomas P. Noe was chosen chairman, and Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Secretary.

It was decided at that meeting that it would be wise to meet in Convocational groups, letting the chairman and secretary represent the Diocese, and thus unify the work done in separate Convocations, while gaining the advantage of an easier meeting of the Board, in homogeneous groups.

The chairman has attended the meeting of the Joint Diocesan Lesson Board and the Board of Religious Education of the Province, at the Synod in Charleston; has been in conference with the Secretary of the Province, discussing the plans and purposes of the Provincial Board for the Province and the Diocese; and the East Carolina Board, at its meeting held during this Council, has voted to co-operate with the Provincial Board on the following program:

- (1.) A Budget, including needs of the General Board, the Provincial Board and the Diocesan Board. This feature we have already been using.
- (2.) A Field Worker for the Diocese, giving a month or more each year to the presentation of the cause of Religious Education.
- (3.) A Correspondent in each Parish and Mission, who will furnish the Diocesan Board with (a) a list of boys and girls who are students at schools and colleges away from home. (b). Lists of boys and girls who may intend to go away to school, to whom literature may be sent. (c). Obtain further information needed by the Diocesan or Provincial Board.
- (4.) Furnish the Provincial Field Secretary with copies of all reports and publications of the Diocesan Board, and
- (5.) Distribute copies of the Provincial Bulletin on Religious Education.

It is the purpose of the Board to co-operate with the Province in developing a normal system of training for religious work in the Sunday School, the Church and the community.

Last year the Council appropriated \$240.00 for Religious Education, as follows: General Board, \$90.00; Provincial Board,

1918

\$90.00, and Diocesan Board, \$70.00. We recommend that a like amount be appropriated again this year. And we call upon the Diocese to join heartily in the movement that seeks to develop in the Church of the Province and the Nation a truly religious education that is commensurate with the needs and opportunities of our day.

THOMAS P. NOE, Chairman.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies and, on motion, it was adopted, with appreciation of the splendid work done. (See Appendix).

The order of the day was called; and Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., spoke in explanation of the Church Pension Fund, as representative of the national office.

Mr. W. G. Lamb submitted Finance Committee Report No. 1, as follows and moved its adoption. Carried:

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT No. 1.

This is to certify that the undersigned, having audited the books and accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carlina, has found them to be correct as of May 1st, 1918.

In testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand this the 21st day of May, 1918, at Wilmington, North Carolina.

E. C. BESSELLIEU,

Accountant.

The Finance Committee accepting the report of E. C. Bessellieu, have approved the same, and recommend its adoption.

On motion to go into election of Treasurer, Mr. W. G. Lamb placed in nomination Mr. T. D. Meares to succeed himself; and he was unanimously elected.

Mr. Lamb read Finance Committee Report No. 2. Report adopted as a whole unanimously, including recommendation for the Diocesan Board of Religious Education:

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT No. 2.

The financial condition of the Diocese of East Carolina at the meeting of the Council last year was found to be the best in the history of the Diocese. To hold that standard would indeed have

May

been gratifying. We, the Committee, are happy to report that it has not only been maintained, but slightly exceeded. As an illustration, we find the receipts from the Budget and Diocesan Missions aggregate \$8,827.39, against \$8,750.16, showing an increase of \$77.23. The comparison with other funds ran about the same as the previous year, and so the Committee is gratified to be able to report that the Diocese will be able to meet all financial obligations.

At the suggestion of the Treasurer, the Committee recommends that the note of the Diocese given to the Diocese to represent the money used for the construction of the Bishop's residence, which was borrowed from the Permanent Episcopal Fund, be cancelled, inasmuch as it appears as an asset, when indeed it is not an asset, as it is simply a debt of the Diocese to the Diocese.

The Committee submits the following resolutions, and asks the Council to adopt them:

- 1. That all the clergy, whether canonically resident, or otherwise, and attending the Council, be paid their expenses.
- 2. That John C. Hay, a Lay Reader, of Christ Church, Kinston, be paid his expenses to the Council and return.
- 3. That the Treasurer be authorized to purchase, prepare and supply the Parishes a parish treasurer's book, so that reports may conform to the requirements of the new system of book-keeping.
- 4. That the Treasurer be authorized to pay E. C. Bessellieu, accountant, for examination of the Treasurer's accounts.
- 5. That the Treasurer pay the sexton of St. John's Church \$5.00, and extend the thanks of the Council for his efficient services.
- 6. That the assessments for the Budget be the same as the last Conciliar year.
- 7. The attention of the Finance Committee having been called by the Trustees to the relative non-productiveness of the Forbes property, the Committee recommends that the matter be called to the attention of the Chancellor of the Diocese, with the request that he investigate the same and report at the next Coun il.

Respectfully submitted,
WILSON G. LAMB,
For the Committee.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe was nominated as Secretary of the Council and the Bishop was requested to cast the ballot of the Council. The Bishop cast the ballot for Mr. Noe. Rev. J. H. Griffith made the following report for the Social Service Commission, and it was adopted:

REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Your Commission regrets to have to report that it has not held regular meeting since the last Council. This, however, does not mean there has been no thought given to the subject, or work along this line. The chairman of the Commission, who is also the editor of the Mission Hearld, has been so overwhelmed with duties, that he has been compelled to leave the work of the Commission largely to its individual members, and to advance it in such ways as were possible other than by the formulating and carrying out of a definite program.

Your Commission wishes to state its firm conviction that there has been an awakening all along the line to the responsibility of the Church for the temporal as well as the spiritual welfare of mankind. We could cite many instances in the Diocese of East Carolina where this feeling of responsibility is expressing itself in definite service. We believe, too, that this feeling of responsibility is expressing itself in the sermons of our ministers, and that men are being called upon as never before to consecrate both the proceeds and the processes of industry to the service of God and man.

We are convinced though that there is much to be done yet, and that we have only partially awakened to our responsibility. We realize, of course, as all right-thinking men must, that much of the influence of the Church, with its ministry and sacraments, cannot be measured in visible and tangible terms, and we further realize the fact, often a danger, that no system or programme of social service must be allowed to take the place of the individual responsibility which every member of the Church should feel for the happiness of the brother or sister in need. But that they have the right to ask, "What has the Church done, and what is it doing today for the outward visible betterment of society and the community?" we are bound to concede or failing to concede, run the risk of surrendering our right to live.

Your Commission, therefore, makes the following recommendations:

- 1. That the Commission of the Diocese be continued and an appropriation made for its work.
- 2. That, following the recommendations of the Commission of the Province, we urge upon the rectors of our parishes, either the appointment of local committees on social service, or the

May

assignment of the functions of such a committee to organizations which they already have.

- 3. That rectors first make it their business to inform themselves on the social problem in order that they may inform their people. This can be done

1st. By general reading on the subject. We feel, especially in view of the fact that this is generally regarded as the social and industrial age, that no minister can measure up to his full responsibility in a community, who makes no effort to inform himself both as to the character and solution of the social problem. We believe that the needs of humanity, rather than his literary taste, should govern him in this. The books which deal with the social question are numerous, and many of them very excellent. Such books cannot be read, many of them, without feeling that the call to face squarely, honestly and fearlessly, the social ills of the day, is a call which comes from the heart of the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

2nd. Information as to his own local conditions. This can be acquired either through his own investigation or through that of experts in such work. In small places, it should not be difficult for a man to ascertain the conditions of jails, alms-houses, working conditions in factories, especially among women and children, if he is really interested in knowing them.

In meeting and overcoming the ills of our social life, it is difficult to make anything like definite recommendations. There is always the power of the pulpit and press, and they should be made to count to their utmost. The time for the exercise of a prophetic ministry is at hand; a prophetic ministry that can read the signs of the times, and tell men definitely what their lives must be like in relation to their fellow-men if they would fit into the new order of things which we believe the future holds for us. General exhortations to righteousness and justice, however, are not sufficient in themselves. Our work must be constructive, definite, supplying not just the inspiration, but in the language of a speaker at this Council, the "perspiration." We believe that the time has come when all of the Christian forces of a community are to be tested. Is it possible for them to work together in social betterment? We believe that they can if they want to, and we earnestly recommend that, as far as possible, the ministers of the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina be ready at all times to co-operate with other Christians and with all agencies for the welfare of their respective communities.

We believe the time has come when social service is the sine qua non of the progress of the Church, without which stagnation will inevitably result. Millions of men at the dawn of peace will 1918

have come to conceive of Christianity in terms of practical service. We must not only be the power house of Christian effort' but must, at least, feel our responsibility for the supplying of the machinery, rather than see it unsupplied. This is not a time for theorizing as to the function of the Church, but for simply doing all the good we can in all the ways we can, and we believe that with men who pray over the task of making a man's, woman's or child's life happier here, as well as hereafter, there will be no danger of secularizing the Church.

H. S. OSBURN, JNO. H. GRIFFITH, Committee.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., moved that the usual appropriation be made to the Social Service Commission of the Church. Carried

Prof. Washington Catlett read the report of the Committee on the Church's Relation to the World Crisis, and Judge George Rountree moved its adoption. Carried:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ATTITUDE OF THE CHURCH ON THE PRESENT WAR.

Gentlemen of the Council:

Never before in the world's history has mankind witnessed such a vast upheaval of its religious, social, political and economic foundations as has taken place within the last four years over the entire globe. It is appalling in its magnitude, and fearful in its possible results. It has stirred the heart of man with a tremor which thrills every fibre of his being.

The governments of every allied nation, with clarion tones which blend in a mighty harmony, call upon every organization under their dominion to unite their forces to bring peace and justice and righteousness back upon this blood-drenched earth.

How shall we expect our beloved Church, the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, to hear and answer this call?

The battle is for righteousness.

What further reason can the Church require, if it should be necessary, to follow the example of one of her Hlustrious dignitaries, Bishop Leonidas Polk, who during the War Between the States, took up the sword of righteousness to lead our men to victory?

To her glory and honor, many of her clergymen have left the quietude of the parish to go into the camps and trenches to

mingle with the soldiers, to cheer, to comfort, to advise, and to teach them that not only does God speak in the still small voice, but in the thunder of battle; to guide them when mankind, amidst the ruthless barbarities, the butchery of the helpless and innocent, and the casting aside of all moral obligation by the foe, is ready to exclaim, "Surely, there is no God."

There is still more that the Church may do. She can and must from her pulpits keep before her people the responsibilities resting upon them, the need of aid in every possible way by every organization. The justice of our cause must be made plain to every man, woman and child, in order that a sense of duty, and not a mere sentiment, may impel them to work and pray and sacrifice.

Further. No greater opportunity has ever presented itself to present the blessed teaching of our Saviour, the eternal brotherhood of man and nations. The war is bringing closer together all people, that they may unite in the bond of sacred fellowship, and dwell under the influence of the true and the good and the beautiful. Further; the Church must prepare herself to take an active part in the readjustment of society when this war will have ended. Christianity is being tested, and practically denied by Germany. Whose duty will it be to defend it?

The German has leagued with Mahommedan, and permitted his atrocities against Christians. Who must protect the latter?

Missionaries have been butchered. Who will teach the heathen that a true Christian is not forgetful of his God?

War is always a great demoralizer. Who must bring back the tender and gentle and merciful feeling to men fresh from carnage?

Surely, the Church, whose foundation is Jesus Christ, our Lord, must be the great revivifying and saving factor in the reorganization of society.

Our Bishop, in his annual address, has sounded the keynote. Gentlemen of the clergy, it is your duty, and the duty of the laity, to follow where he leads.

Respectfully submitted,
WASHINGTON CATLETT,
For the Committee.

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey nominated the following members of the Board of Religious Education and they were elected: Rev. H. A. Grantham, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Mrs. George O. Gaylord and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe; and the Bishop asked for time to make his nomination, which was as follows: Miss Eloise Robinson.

Mr. T. D. Meares nominated the Present Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, Rev. J. H. Griffith. The motion was seconded by Mr. Oscar Hardy and Carried,

Rev. Thomas P. Noe moved that a Committee be appointed on Country Church Work, to cooperate with similar committees in the Province. The motion was adopted and the following Committee appointed:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. L. T. Hardin, Rev. J. M. Taylor, Ven. Thomas P. Noe, L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill; Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor; Dr. W. H. Hardison, Creswell; G. D. Gatling, Rcduco; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Grifton; Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs. (Committee will meet for organization.)

The afternoon session then took a recess until the Evening Service.

Council met in St. John's Church for service at 8:30; and the Rector conducted a shortened form of Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. L. T. Hardin.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., introduced Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., Secretary of the Board of Missions in the Province of Sewanee, who addressed the Council on the subject of The Power of the Spirit in the Extension of Christ's Kingdom among Men.

The offering was taken for the American Church-Institute for Negroes.

The Bishop named the Committee to conduct St. Mary's School Campaign, as follows:

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Grifton; Mr. R. R. Cotton, Mr. H. H. White, Greenville; J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Washington; Mr. W. G. Lamb, Mr. J. G. Staton, Williamston; Dr. R. W. Smith, Hertford; Judge F. D. Winston, Windsor; Judge George Rountree, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Gen. James I. Metts, Mr. H. F. Wilder, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Jr., Mr. J. H. Hinton, Wilmington; Mr. D. F.

ADJOURNMENT

May

Wooten, Mr. C. S. Chamberlain, Kinston; Mr. William Dunn, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. George H. Roberts, New Bern; Mr. F. R. Rose, Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. J. M. Allen, Goldsboro; Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mr. J. H. B. Ehringhaus, Elizabeth City; Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton; Mr. N. W. Taylor, Beaufort; Mr. W. M. Butt, Bonnerton; Mr. J. A. Ferrell, Clinton; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs; WMr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, and Mr. Roy Hampton, Plymouth. The Committee chose Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, chairman, and Mr. C. S. Chamberlain, Kinston, secretary.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Secretary of the Executive Missionary Committee, read the report, as follows: (See Appendix).

Dr. Drane offered the thanks of the Council for the gracious hospitality of St. John's Parish and the other Wilmington congregations, and called upon Major B. R. Huske to voice a more extended appreciation.

Bishop Darst spoke a brief parting word of inspiration, pointing to the uplifted Christ as the only way to peace and happiness for the world; and after singing "Blest be the Tie that Binds", the Bishop declared the Council of 1918 adjourned and closed the session with prayers and Benediction.

THOMAS P. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.



BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Once more it is my privilege to welcome you to our Diocesan Council, and I pray that God, the Holy Ghost, who didst preside at the Council of the Holy Apostles, may guide and bless us as we plan for the extension of Christ's Blessed Kingdom in and beyond our borders.

Since our last Council, two Bishops of the Church in the United States have entered into eternal life:

Rt. Rev. James Heartt VanBuren, D. D., retired Bishop of Porto Rico, who died on July 9, 1917, and

Rt. Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D. D., First Bishop of Southern Virginia, who died on April 6, 1918.

REV. NATHANIEL HARDING.

For the first time in many years our Diocese has lost a Clergyman by death, the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, who, for forty-two years, served faithfully as Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, and who quietly fell asleep upon his untarnished shield on the twenty-seventh day of June in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Seventeen. Those who knew and loved him through the years that have gone can and will prepare some fitting words to stand upon our records as a tribute to his fine, unselfish life, but I must pay my tribute too, for he meant more to me during those early trying months of my Episcopate than I can ever express.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

May

From my first visit to his Parish until the day of his death he was to me a source of inspiration, and I never left his presence without feeling stronger in faith and in courage.

From the first, he let me know that he trusted and loved his new Bishop and that he was prepared to stand squarely with me and for me in all of my plans for the extension of God's Kingdom in the Diocese whose history was a real part of his own life.

His bravery in the face of heavy odds was remarkable; his patience under his sore affliction was rare and beautiful; his trust in the goodness of God was so radiant that it inspired many timid, doubting ones to rise from their despondency and go on bravely up the steep road that leads to the understanding of God's will. But few of the present Clergy knew him, but they have felt his influence, and they will continue to feel it, for such men do not die. His memory will throughout the coming years, please God, inspire Bishop and Clergy and Laity to labor and to love more faithfully, more tenderly, until we too face our Master unashamed and unafraid.

From our "Diocesan Family" we have lost two faithful laymen, who for many years have served the Church in East Carolina faithfully and well.

Mr. Clayton Giles, the Senior Trustee of the Diocese, entered into Life eternal on May 19, 1917, and his passing has left in the hearts of those of us who had the privilege of knowing him, a place that we would not care to have filled, save with the sweet memory of his gracious, kindly life. His was one of the most beautifully courteous lives I have ever known, and his very presence inspired one to be kind and true and unselfish.

To me, personally, his removal from our City and Diocese is a grievous loss. From the beginning of my life in Wilmington, he was ever the thoughtful, courteous, affectionate friend, who with the fine feeling which characterizes the perfectly unselfish gentleman, did much toward making it easier for me to adjust myself to new and untried conditions.

His daughter, Miss Lucile Murchison, has established at the Patterson School, Legerwood, District of Asheville, a Scholarship to be known as the Clayton Giles Memorial Scholarship, said Scholarship to be in the gift of the Bishop of East Carolina. A worthy boy from this city, who is looking toward the Ministry, is the present beneficiary of the Scholarship.

On Wednesday, March 27th, Nineteen Hundred and Seventeen, Mr. W. D. Pruden, of Edenton, Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina, entered into the rest that remains for the people of God.

Mr. Pruden had served as Chancellor of the Diocese for several years, and will be sadly missed, not only in St. Paul's Parish, which he had served so faithfully as a Vestryman for years, but in the Church throughout the Diocese. A courteous gentleman, a brilliant lawyer, a true and faithful Churchman, a Christian, who did justly, and loved mercy, and walked humbly with his God: his passing into the larger life leaves a vacant place in the life of the Church and the life of the State that will not soon be filled. Of those who have gone from us during the past year, we may well say:

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

With gratitude to God, we are glad to report that the past year has been, in many respects, the best year in the history of the Diocese. Notwithstanding the many urgent appeals that have come to us, and to which our people as a whole have responded generously, we have been able to make a slight advance in our gifts to the Church work at home and abroad. When the War Commission of the Church asked this Diocese to contribute a larger sum to the work of the Commission than was asked of the wealthier and stronger neighboring Diocese, the majority of our stronger Parishes and Missions responded quickly and generously, and while the full amount suggested as our part was not raised, we went well beyond the average given by the Southern Dioceses. In but one department have we fallen short of our record for the past three years, and that is in the number of persons presented for Confirmation, but as the decrease can be satisfactorily explained, and as our average for the past five years has been maintained, we have no reason for discouragement.

We are glad to report a large increase in the number of our Clergy. Five have come to us by transfer, and five by Ordination, making it possib'e for us to supply every Parish and Mission for the first time in our history. This blessed result has been accomplished in the face of the fact that many have gone into war service. I am proud to incorporate their names and service in this address:

Rev. John M. Robeson, Chaplain 119th Infantry, American Expeditionary Force, "Somewhere in France."

Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chaplain 3rd Pioneer Regiment of Infantry, Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg, S. C.

Rev. George Boate, Assistant Chaplain, Wissahickon Barracks, Cape May, N. J.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp McClellan, Anniston, 'Ala.

Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, Y. M. C. A. Secretary.

Mr. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who will be Ordained in June, Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp Green, Charlotte, N. C.

The Clergymen named above are, with the exception of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, who has been given an indefinite leave of absence from St. John's Parish, Wilmington, non-Parochial Clergymen of this Diocese.

Let prayers be offered throughout the Diocese that God may bless and use them in their great work and that He may, when the victory is won, send them back to us, strong and able to take up again their Parochial duties in East Carolina.

Not only has the Diocese given one-seventh of its Clergy to War Service, but it has sent practically all of its able bodied young men. Four of our Parishes have given more than one-tenth of their entire membership to the service of our country, and from every Parish and Mission the finest and best have gone gladly to do their full part toward making the world safe for the coming of the Kingdom of God.

As these splendid young Knights of the Cross go forward to take their places in civilization's unbreakable line, we smile through our tears, and thank God that we are permitted to make such a wonderful offering.

Negro Work.

The Negro work has gone on as usual during the past year, and while the Confirmations have not been as large as in past years, the work generally is in a satisfactory condition. I have since the last Council Ordained two colored men to the Diaconate, and every Parish and Mission is now in charge of a Clergyman. Six Parochial schools have been maintained during the past year, partly through the grant from the Board of Missions, and partly through gifts from two friends in Philadelphia. I am convinced that the maintenance of these schools is necessary if our work among the Colored people is to have permanent value.

The splendid plant connected with St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, which was burned more than a year ago, is being rebuilt, thanks to the generous kindness of Mr. Alex. Cochran of New York.

Charge to the Clergy and Laity.

Although I feel so inadequate for the task, this Council address, delivered at this big, momentous period in the history of the world, would be incomplete, and, in a measure, purposeless, if I did not at least attempt to bring a definite message to the Clergy and Laity in connection with our place and part as individuals and as a Church in the present crisis.

There has, perhaps, never been a period in the history of the world when the responsibility of leadership was greater than it is today. There has never been a period when the leader's opportunity was greater than it is now. Admitting this unquestioned fact, the opportunites and responsibilities before us and upon us as Pastors and Teachers, Priests and Prophets are wonder-

ful and compelling. Great and mighty movements are sweeping by with bewildering swiftness; we will join with, and direct these movements toward God, or we will continue to sit in selfish isolation by the side of the road. The one way means the chance to grow, to develop, to share God's plans, to share God's power. The other way means the stagnation that comes to those who, safe in their sheltered exclusiveness, will not see that the stream of life is passing not through, but around them.

In a commercial age, the world is not quick to ask for or respond to spiritual leadership, but when great crises come, and men are shaken from the material foundations upon which they have built their lives, and are made to realize the instability of mere *things*, they not only respond to spiritual leadership, but they demand that the leaders in the religious world show them the way "to the heights that purge and make wise".

We must realize that such a transition is taking place today, and we must be ready to lead men out of the tottering ruins of their false security up to the fundamental things of God, those things without which there can be no safety or peace or growth for the soul. cannot lead to those heights unless we are led. cannot lift unless we be lifted. At the foot of a bloodstained Cross that for all the ages has spelled selfsacrificing love, we must empty ourselves of self, and renew our strength and go on up the way that leads to complete self-surrender to the will of God. The world in its agony, is not asking for pious phrases or smooth sayings, or the old cry of peace, peace, when there is no peace, but it is asking in a thousand tongues and in a thousand ways to be shown the Christ. Weary and anxious and sick at heart, it is turning to Him, even as the lusty child, stricken suddenly in the midst of boisterous play, cries out for the mother who alone can soothe and heal. The Church, through you and through me, must answer the cry. We must with our lips, above all, with our lives, be able to say to the world's anguished heart "Behold—Behold, the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world."

At this great hour, it is well for us to go back to the day when we were Ordained and hear again the solemn, weighty words of the Bishop: "We exhort you, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye have in remembrance, into how high a Dignity, and to how weighty an Office and Charge ve are called: that is to say, to be Messengers, Watchmen, and Stewards of the Lord to teach and to premonish, to feed and provide for the Lord's family; to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world, that they may be saved through Christ forever." Some of us have dwelt more upon the Dignity of the office than upon its duties, perhaps, but we must realize that unless the duties are honestly and faithfully performed, the dignity is but a vain and empty thing.

The Office is a weighty one, not because of its dignity, but because it offers such a wonderful opportunity for service to God and man; not because it places us in a privileged class, but because it sends us out to be. Messengers, Watchmen, Stewards of the Lord. The world needs a message from God in this hour, and to us is given the blessed privilege of carrying that message. Let us be very careful that it is His message that we carry. "Lord speak to me that I may speak in living echoes of Thy tone" should be our earnest prayer as we face the hungry souls of men and women to-day.

The world needs Watchmen to-day, and it is our responsibility to stand upon the walls. We need clear vision for the task. Watchmen whose eyes turn inward upon the things of self can have no answer to those down in the valley who ask continually "What of the night?"

To the eyes of sense, the horizon offers nothing but darkness, confusion, the straining of mighty armies, the flash of guns and the sight of blood and smoke. The eyes of faith pierce the grim picture and see the purpose of God fulfilled; the Kindgom of God advancing. Have we the faith to see and understand, and answer "The morning cometh?"

Not only does this tremendous hour in the world's history sound a clear call to the highest and finest service on the part of the Clergy, but it calls in no uncertain tone for more complete consecration, more unselfish devotion on the part of the men and women who constitute the membership of Christ's Holy Church.

Back in the old easy days, indifference to your Baptisimal and Confirmation vows was sinful; to-day, it is treasonable. God's Church is on the firing line; God's Son is in the war. We are either holding our part of the line or we are slackers. The cause for which we fight is a righteous cause. Victory has not come as yet, not because we fight against the purpose of God, but because we are not ready for victory. As citizens and as Churchmen, we must come back to fundamental principles; we must consecrate ourselves anew to His service. We must throw from our paths the ugly barrier of self that has kept so many of us marking time down in the valley while the battle raged upon the hill. The call of Israel's great King comes as a ringing

personal appeal to the hearts and lives of men and women today. "Who, then, is willing to consecrate his service this day unto the Lord?" The consecration must be willing, it must be entire—all we have—all we are—it must be now.

As we kneel to-day at God's Altar, may we in very truth "Offer and present unto Thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, a living sacrifice unto Thee," and from that sacred Mount of Privilege, may we go back to life with its problems and its duties, its anxieties and its sorrows, filled with new purpose and with new power—strong in the strength that God supplies, through His Eternal Son.

May.

5—Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, A. M.

Preached in the new Chapel at North West, Brunswick County, in the afternoon.

13—Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Thomas' Colored Mission, Hertford, in the morning.

Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Philip's Mission, Elizabeth City, at night.

- 14—Attended meeting under the auspices of the Diocesan Board of Religous Education in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at which time an address was made by the Rev. G. L. Tucker, Provincial Secretary.
- 15—Opening service of the thirty-fourth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina in Christ Church, Elizabeth City; read my annual address and celebrated Holy Communion. Presided at meeting of Council.
 - 16—Presided at meeting of Council.

- 17—Preached opening sermon at Centennial Celebration of the founding of the Diocese of North Carolina, in Christ Church, New Bern.
- 21—Admitted James C. Crosson, Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Frank D. Dean, M. D. as Candidates for Holy Orders.
- 24—Attended meeting of Diocesan Pension Fund Committee at the Bishop's House, Wilmington.
- 27—Preached Baccalaureate Sermon in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, in the morning.

Took part in service in Chapel of St. Augustine's School in the afternoon.

Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd Raleigh, at night.

29—Made address to the graduating class of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

31—Attended meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese in the Bishop's House, Wilmington.

June.

- 3—Preached in Grace Church, Laurence, Diocese of North Carolina, 11:00 A. M. and 3:00 P. M., preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro, at night.
- 6—Took part in the Annual Ordination service in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia and Ordained George Boate to the Diaconate.
- 7—Received notice from the Bishop of Harrisburg of the restoration to the Priesthood of the Rev. William Twomley.
- 9—Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Harry Sherman Longley, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.

- 11—Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and instituted the Rev. D. L. Gwathmey as Rector of that Parish.
- 12—Baptized child, preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport.
- 14—Ordained the Rev. Israel H. Noe to the Priesthood in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. The Ven. Thomas P. Noe preached the sermon, and the candidate was presented by the Reverends Walter R. and Alex. C. D. Noe.
- 16—Gave the Rev. Israel H. Noe Letter Dismissory to the Diocese of Atlanta.
- 17—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca.
 - 18—Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
- 19—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. David's Church, Creswell, in the morning.

Preached in Christ Church, Creswell, at night.

- 21—Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Tennessee.
- 24—Preached in S. Paul's, Clinton, A. M. and P. M. Celebrated Holy Communion at the morning service.
- 26—Ordained William S. McKay to the Diaconate in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. John W. Herritage preached the sermon and the Candidate was presented by the Ven. Thomas P. Noe.
- 27—Preached and Confirmed two persons in Grace Church, Plymouth.
- 29—Assisted by a large number of the Diocesan and visiting Clergy, I conducted the funeral services of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

30—Ordained the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and the Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor to the Priesthood in Christ Church, New Bern. The sermon was preached by the Rev. C. A. Ashby of Raleigh, and the candidates were presented by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.

July.

- 1—Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, morning and night. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning service.
- 3—Ordained William N. Harper, M. D., to the Diaconate in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D. and the candidate was presented by the Ven. Thomas P. Noe.
- 8—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head.
- 12—Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. E. W. Saphore as Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.
- 15—Made address at farewell service to Miss Venetia Cox, who was leaving for Missionary work in China, at St. John's Church, Wilmington
- 20—Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D. D. as Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia.
 - 22—Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 23—Received notice from the Bishop of Newark of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Peter Tulp, Presbyter.
- 26—Received notice from the Bishop of Arkansas of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Isaac C. Perkins, Deacon.

August

- 2.—Made an address to Wilmington soldiers and sailors at a Community Farewell Service in St. John's Church.
- 4.—Conducted special Communion service, assisted by the Wilmington Clergy, for the soldiers and sailors of the city, in St. James' Church.
- 5—Baptized a child, and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington
- 9.—Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. G. A. Cornell, Presbyter.
- 11.—Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Harry Tunis Moore as Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.

Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. George A. Wieland, Presbyter.

12—Preached and Confirmed a soldier at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

Preached in the Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at night.

- 15.—Took part in a service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and made an address at a reception in honor of the men of the Parish who were going into war service.
- 19.—Conducted the service and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
- 20.—Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Frank Albus, Presbyter.

September.

- 2.—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 4.—Confirmed one person, and made address in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
 - 13.—Admitted Frank A. Huband as a Postulant.
- 16.—Preached Memorial Sermon to the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Preached in the same Church at the evening service.

- 22.—Received notice from the Bishop of Florida of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Edgar A. Sherrod, Presbyter.
- 23.—Preached the sermon at the opening service of the Virginia Theological Seminary.
- 27.—Officiated, as one of the presenting Bishops, at the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D. D., as Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va.
- 29.—Received notice from the Bishop of Vermont of deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Charles Drake, Presbyter.
- 30.—Preached in St. Mary's, Kinston, morning and evening, Confirming seven persons at the morning service.

October.

- 2.—Officiated at a funeral in Wilmington.
- 4.—Received notice from the Bishop of Iowa of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Alfred G. A. Buxton, Presbyter.
- 4-7.—In attendance upon the Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Colored Workers in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

7.—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern, in the morning.

Conducted "Quiet Hour" for the Clergy of the Colored Convocation in the afternoon.

Made an address to the Colored Convocation at night.

- 8.—Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D. D., as Bishop of Atlanta.
- 11.—Made address to the Sunday School teachers of the local Parishes in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
- 12.—Baptized a child in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
 - 14.—Preached to the soldiers at Fort Caswell, N. C.
- 17-19.—In attendance upon special meeting of the House of Bishops in Chicago.
 - 21.—Preached in the Church of Our Saviour, Chicago.
- 25.—Received notice from the Bishop of West Virginia of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. S. S. Powell, Presbyter.
- 26.—Received notice from the Bishop of Oklahoma of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. James E. McGarvey, Deacon.
- 28.—Consecrated the new Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. Preached and Confirmed one person in the morning.

Preached in St. John's, Bonnerton, in the afternoon, and at Redeemer Mission, Edward, at night.

- 29.—Attended meeting of the Edenton Convocation in Grace Church, Plymouth; preached, and Confirmed four persons at the evening service.
- 30.—Had conference with the Clergy of the Edenton Convocation at 9:30 A. M., and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.

Preached, and confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at night.

31.—Preached, and Confirmed two persons in Grace Church, Trenton.

November.

- 1.—Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Oriental.
- 2.—Preached in Christ Church, Stonewall.
- 4.—Preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Pauls' Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached in St. Paul's at night.

- 6.—Confirmed sick man in private for Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington.
- 10.—The Standing Committee recommended Rev. L. T. Hardin and Rev. Robert I. Johnson for Ordination to the Priesthood.
- 11.—Preached, and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City at 11 A. M.

· Preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. Joseph's Mission, Camden, in the afternoon.

Preached in Christ Church at night.

- 13–15.—In attendance upon Annual meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in Charleston, S. C.
- 18.—Preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, morning and night, Confirming three persons at the morning service, and one sick colored man in private in the afternoon.
- 19.—Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's, Sladesville, at 11 A. M.

Preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, at night.

- 23.—Preached in All Saints Church, Fairfield, morning and night. Celebrated Holy Communion at the morning service.
- 25.—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Hyde County, at 11 A. M.

Made address at Missionary service in St. John's Church at the evening service, and Confirmed one person.

Preached, and Confirmed four persons in the same Church at night.

- 26.—Preached and Baptized a child in St. James' Church, Belhaven.
- 27.—Ordained the Rev. Robert I. Johnson to the Priesthood in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John W. Herritage, and the Candidate presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
- 30.—Ordained the Rev. Louis T. Hardin to the Priesthood in St. John's Church, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, and the Candidate presented by the Ven. Thomas P. Noe.

December.

1.—Gave the Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe a Letter Dismissory to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Received Rev. Dr. Daniel G. MacKinnon's Letter Dismissory from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

- 2.—Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning service.
- 3.—Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 8 P. M.

4.—Consecrated St. Mark's Church, Grifton; preached and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.

Preached and celebrated Holy Communion for the congregation of Emmanuel Church, in the Odd Fellows' hall, Farmville.

- 5.—Presided at a meeting of East Carolina Church people who had come together to discuss ways and means for carrying out the campaign for St. Mary's School. The meeting was held in the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- 7.—Preached, and Confirmed two persons in the Mission Chapel at North West, Brunswick County.
- 9.—Preached, and Confirmed two persons in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 4 P. M.

Preached in St. Matthew's, Maxton, at 8 P. M.

- 11.—Attended meeting of Executive Missionary Committee in the Bishop's House, Wilmington.
- 16.—Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed one person in St. John Evangelist, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.

26.—Gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert LeRoy Harris as Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette.

1918.

January.

- 1.—Gave my consent to the election of the Rev. C. H. Brent, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippines, as Bishop of Western New York.
- 6.—The third anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina.

Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

13.—Instituted Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, D. D., as Rector, and preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed six persons in Christ Church at the evening service.

- 14.—Attended Parish reception in honor of Rev. Dr. and Mrs. MacKinnon at the Rectory of Christ Church, New Bern.
- 15.—Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Thomas Hubert Jones, Presbyter.
- 16.—Received notice from the Bishop of Maine of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Roderick J. Mooney, Presbyter.
 - 17.—Visited Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C.
- 18.—Made address in a Y. M. C. A. Building at Camp Jackson.
- 19.—Made address in a Y. M. C. A. Building at Camp Sevier, Greenville, S. C.
- 20.—Preached in Christ Church, Greenville, S. C., at 11 A. M. and 5 P. M., Confirming two soldiers for Bishop Guerry at the second service.

Preached in a Y. M. C. A. building at Camp Sevier at night.

- 21.—Made address in a Y. M. C. A. building at Camp Sevier.
- 22.—Visited Camp Greene, Charlotte, N. C., and had a conference with Y. M. C. A. leaders.
- 24.—Assisted Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., in conducting a funeral.
- 27 Preached in St. John's, Wilmington, morning and night.

February.

3.—Instituted the Rev. J. Haller Gibboney as Rector of the Parish, and preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed ten persons in St. Stephen's at 5 P. M.

- 4.—Attended Conference in regard to war Y. M. C. A. work in Greensboro.
 - 6.—Conducted funeral in Wilmington.
- 7.—Made address at Men's Meeting in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.
- 11.—Received notice from the Bishop of Rhode Island of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. John B. Diman, Deacon.
- 12.—Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Mississippi.
- 13.—Ash Wednesday.—Conducted service and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- 14.—Gave the Rev. Charles C. Kelsey Letter Dismissory to the Diocese of North Carolina.
- 17.—Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. On this day, Bishop Beckwith, of Alabama, at my request, ordained Mr. Anthony Roberts Parshley to the Diaconate in a Y. M. C. A. building at Camp McClellan, Anniston, Alabama.
- 18–22.—This week was spent in Richmond, Va., where I had gone to conduct the noon-day Lenten services in St. Paul's Church.
- 23.—Received notice from the Bishop of Los Angeles of the deposition, at their own request, of Rev. Harry Wilson, Presbyter, Rev. Randolph Leigh, Deacon, Rev. Richard A. Bolt, Presbyter.

Received notice from the Bishop of Porto Rico of the deposition, at his own request, of Rev. J. Alfred Holley, Deacon.

24.—Preached, and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed ten persons in St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.

- 25.—Preached in St. Philip's Mission (Campbellton), Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.
- 26.—Preached in the Neighborhood House (Victory Mills), Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.
- 28.—Ordained Frank D. Dean, M. D., to the Diaconate in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Ven. Thomas P. Noe, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

March.

- 4-8.—Philadelphia, Pa., where I conducted the Noonday Lenten services in the Garrick Theatre. On Thursday the 7th, I addressed St. Paul's Society of Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., and preached in the Pro-Cathedral Church of the Nativity.
- 10—Preached, and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

- 14—Preached in St Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 8 P. M.
 - 15.—Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, at 8 P. M.
- 17.—Preached, and Confirmed seven persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed one person in Holy Innocents Church, Avoca, at 3 30 P. M.

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.

- 18.—Preached in St. John's, Winton, at 8 P. M.
- 19.—Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 8 P. M.
- 21.—Received Rev. Basil M. Walton's Letter Dismissory from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Herman J. Keyser, Presbyter.

24.—Preached, and Confirmed eleven persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed four persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

- 26.—Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Mission, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
- 27.—Preached, and Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's, Winterville, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed nine persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.

28.—Assisted the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., in conducting the funeral services of Mr. W. D. Pruden, late Chancellor of the Diocese, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 8 P. M.

31.—Easter.—Preached, and Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed seven persons (two for St.

Thomas', Atkinson), in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

April.

- 4.—Had conference with Rector and Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern, regarding Church extension in the vicinity around New Bern.
- 5.—Preached, and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. Later in the evening, I attended a supper of the men of the Parish and made an address.
- 7.—Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's, Washington, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed twenty persons in St. Peter's Church at 8 P. M.

- 10-11.—In attendance upon special meeting of the House of Bishops in New York.
- 13.—Received notice from the Bishop of North Carolina of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. Clarence Green Prosperi, Deacon.
- 17.—Attended meeting in the interest of Army Y. M. C. A. work in Greensboro.
- 20.—Confirmed sick woman in private for Rev. Frank D. Dean, Wilmington.
- 21.—Preached, and Confirmed fourteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.

22.—Made address to the combined auxiliaries of Christ Church Parish, New Bern, at 4 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed six persons in the Presbyterian Church at Pollocksville, at night.

1918 BISHOP'S ADDRESS

- 23.—The Standing Committee recommended Mr. Boston M. Lackey for Ordination to the Diaconate.
- 28.—Preached, and Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill.

Preached at a Community Service in the Court House at Snow Hill in the evening.

- 29.—Officiated at the funeral of Mr. Frank Drane in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- 30.—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. David's Church, Creswell, at 11 A. M.

Preached, and Confirmed six persons in St. Andrew's, Columbia, at 4 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed four persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 8 P. M.

SUMMARY.

Visitations	105
Sermons and addresses	171
Celebrations of Holy Communion	37
Churches Consecrated	2
Clergy transferred	3
Clergy received—by transfer, 5; by Ordination, 5	10
Clergy deceased	1
Ordinations—Priests, 5; Deacons, 5	10
Present number of Clergy	43
Lay Readers licensed	6
Present number of Lay Readers	62
Postulants Received:	
Frank Aylette Huband, September 13, 1917.	
Present number of Postulants	6

р	TC	TI.	OP	ď	٨	n	n	D	TO	Q

/F	

4

1	Can	dic	late	c A	dm	itte	٠ 6
В.	-au	ш	ıaıe	5 A	wiii		и.

James C	C. Crosson	n, May	21, 1917.
---------	------------	--------	-----------

Theodore Partrick, Jr., May 21, 1917.

Frank D. Dean, M. D., May 21, 1917.

Present number of Candidates_____

Letters Dismissory Given:

Rev. Israel Harding Noe, to the Diocese of Atlanta.

Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Rev. Charles C. Kelsey, to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Letters Dismissory Received:

Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, from the Diocese of Arkansas.

Rev. Basil M. Walton, from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. John H. Taylor, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

Confirmations, Presented by:

Rev. Archer Boogher	14
Rev. John B. Brown	16
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	10
Rev. Floyd Cartwright	13
Rev. Mills C. Daughtrey	20
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D.	13
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.	
Rev. J. Haller Gibboney	

191

18	BISHOP'S ADDRESS	
	Rev. A. Stuart Gibson	8
	Rev. Herbert A. Grantham	5
	Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	2 ,
	Rev. John H. Griffith	9
	Rev. Samuel N. Griffith	3
	Rev. Devall L. Gwathmey	16
	Rev. John W. Herritage	10
	Rev. William J. Herritage	1
	Rev. George F. Hill	13
	Rev. Robert J. Johnson	4
	Rev. Clarence H. Jordan	7
	Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence	13
	Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.	26
	Rev. W. H Milton, D. D.	13
	Rev. John S. Moody	5
	Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe	$\dot{4}$
	Rev. Thomas P Noe	5
	Rev. Walter R. Noe	1
	Rev. Herbert S. Osburn	13
	Rev. Hubert A. Parris, M. D.	4
	Rev. John H. Taylor	5
	Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor	1
	Rev. Edward Wooten	
	With no Clergyman presenting	1
	Total_'	270

Changes Within the Diocese.

Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor, formerly Minister in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, St. John's, Bonnerton, and the Mission of the Redeemer, Edward, is now Priest in charge of the "Bath Group" of churches, with headquarters at Washington.

Rev. Mills C. Daughtrey, formerly Assistant Minister

of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, succeeded the late Rey. Nathaniel Harding as Rector of that Parrish.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, formerly Minister in charge of the Churches in Gates and Hertford Counties, is now Rector of St. James' Church, Belhaven, St. Luke's, Roper, St. David's Parish, Creswell, and in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Columbia.

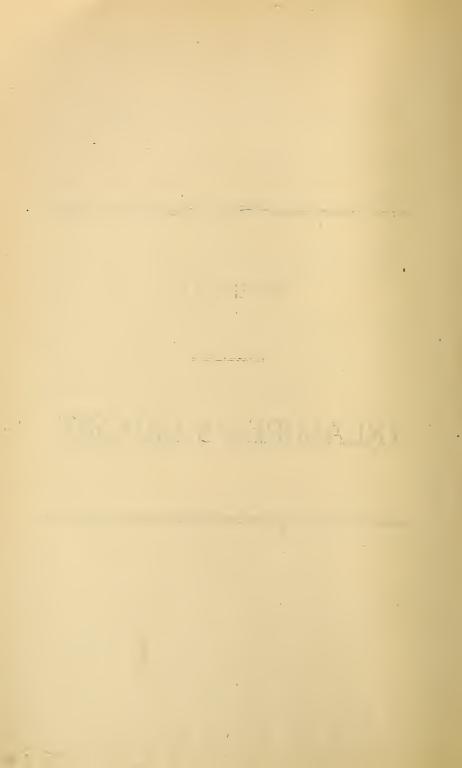
Rev. George Frank Hill, formerly Assistant Minister of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Winterville.

Rev. Robert I. Johnson, formerly Minister in charge of St. Mary's Mission, Belhaven, and St. Ann's Mission, Roper, is now Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has been added to the field served by the Rev. Howard Alligood.

APPENDIX B

TREASURER'S REPORT



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending April 30th, 1918.

Wilmington, N. C., May 1st, 1918.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In compliance with the canons, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year ending April 30th, 1918:

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Liabilities and Assets.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Permanent Episcopal Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Budget.
- 7. Diocesan Support Fund.
- 8. Diocesan Missions.
- 9. General Missions.
- 10. Pension Fund.
- 11. Pension Premium Account.
- 12. Chapel Hill.
- 13. Thompson Orphanage.
- 14. Bishop's Fund.
- 15. Special Fund—Archdeacon Noe.
- 16. University of the South.
- 17. Sundry Items.
- 18. Receipts from Parishes and Missions on account of the Budget.
- 19. Receipts from Parishes and Missions and Sunday Sthools for General Missions.
- 20. Receipts from Parishes and Missions for Diocesan Missions.
- 21. Receipts for account of the War Fund.

Ι

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS IN GENERAL.

Receipts.

Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$	7 233 85
Budget	5,803 73
Interest on Investments and Rents	1 957 43
Sale of Bond	988 40
Certificate of Deposit	1,000 00
Payment on Mortgage Notes	1,066.20
General Missions	5,907.39
Diocesan Missions	8 732.58

TREASURER'S REPORT		May
Womans Auxiliary	250.95	
Womans Auxiliary Thompson Orphanage	1,206.60	
War Fund	2,749.79	
Pension Fund	86.90	
Pension Account	1,496.65	
Bishop's Fund	466.57	
Bishop Strange Memorial	8.54	
Sunday Schools	1,323.34	
Ar hdeacon Noe-Special Fund	2,930.89	
Sundry Items	1,401.92-	\$44 611.73
	1	
Disbursements.		:
Diocesan Support\$	5,968.13	
University of the South	200.50	
War Fund	2,724.45	
Diocesan Missions	10,096.34	
Students Aid	80.75	
Thompson Orphanage	1 231.19	
General Missions	6,044 73	
Chapel Hill Work	600.00	
Bishop Strange Memorial Fund	8.54	
Pension Premiums	2,261.52	
Archdeacon Noe—Special Fund	1,177.13	
Sunday Schools	1,512.75	
Purchase of Bonds	3,314.50	
Bishop's Fund	509.39	
Sundry Items	1,523.08-	-\$37,253.00
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918		\$ 7,358 73

TREASURER'S REPORT

II.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, May 1st, 1918

Assets.

Stocks and Bonds	\$ 22,550.00
Mortgage Notes	
Bishop's House	20,000.00
Other Real Estate	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00
Bills Receivably	11,000.00
Cash	7,358.73—\$ 70,718.78

Liabilities.

General Missions	1,450.25
Thompson Orphanage	6.94
Permanent Episcopal Fund	59,654.13
Permanent Education Fund	3,000.00
Diocesan Support Fund	849.93
Bishops Fund	480.29
Sunday Schools	710.41
Suspense	.06
Archdeacon Noe—Special Fund	3,103.46
Diocesan Missions	608.24
War Fund	25.34
Pension Fund	146.32
University of the South	200.00
Income Education Fund	382.00
Sundry Items	101.41—\$ 70,718.78

ш

List of Securities.

Southern Railway Stock\$	5,250.00
Bonds:	
City of Wilmington	3,300.00
Atlantic & N. C. Ry.	6,000.00
American Securities Co.	8.000.00-\$ 22.550.00

TREASURER'S REPORT

May

IV.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL I	FUND.		
On Hand, May 1st, 1917: Stocks and Bonds\$. .
Mortgage Notes	7,076.25		
Certificate Deposit	1,000.00		
Bills Receivable	11,000.00		State of the state
Real Estate	20,800.00-	-\$	60,126.25
Depreciation.			472.12
		_	
		\$	59,654.13
O II 1 M 1 / 1010			
On Hand, May 1st, 1918:	99 950 00		
Stocks and Bonds\$			
Mortgage Notes	6,010.05		
Bills Receivable	11,000.00		
Real Estate	20,800.00-	-\$	
Depreciation			405.92
		\$	59,654.13
v			
EDUCATION FUND.			
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917:			
Scholarship—St. Mary's\$	3,000.00		
Cash	462.75-	_ @	3,462.75
Disbursements	402.75-	-Ф	
Dispursements			80,75
			3,382.00
·		Φ	3,382.00
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918:			
Scholarship—S; Mary's\$	3,000.00		
Cash	382.00	-\$	3,382.00
			,
VI.			
. THE BUDGET FOR DIOCESAN S	SUPPORT.		
Received from Parishes and Missions		\$	5,803.73
Transferred to—		•	0,500.10

Received from Parishes and Missions	\$	5,803.73
Transferred to—		
Diocesan Support\$	5,003.73	
Chapel Hill	600.00	
University of the South	200.00\$	5,803.73

849.93

1918

VII.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT FUND.

Receipts.

Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$	406.19
Transferred f om the Budget	4,058.91
Interest on Stocks and Bonds	1,093.56
Interest on Loans	806.45
Rents	40.98—\$ 7,306.09
Di:bursement .	
Transferred to Pension Fund (Premiums)\$	406.19
Expenses of Council, 1917	440.09
Salary of Bishop	3,600.00
Salary of Secretary	150.00
Salary of Treasurer	200.00
Printing Journal	171.64
Printing, Stationery and Postage	106.72
Repairs and Maintenance—Bishop's House	238.72
Office and Traveling Expenses—Bishop	511 75
Expenses of Standing and Other Committees	172.30
Insurance	25.00
Dues to Missionary District	97.50
Social Service Commission	41.58
Memorial Tablet—New Bern	200.00
Auditor	10.00
Interest	2.83
Board Religious Education (balance)	81.84—\$ 6,456.16

Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918-....\$

VIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$	1,681.73
From Parishes and Missions	3,068.48
From General Board	4,700.00
From Annie Hughes Fund	50.00
From Forbes Fund	288.46
From St. Mary's, Raleigh	10.00
From Woman's Auxiliary	250.95
From Bishop Darst	623.00
Council Offering	24.96
From Tracy Legacy	7.00
From Special Fund (See Table XV)	1,957.67— \$12,662.25

Disbursements.

Rev.	Howard Alligood\$	191.70
	L. T. Hardin	383.30
	C. H. Jordan	99.96
	Floyd S. Cartwright	349.98
	J. C. Crosson	24.99
	M. C. Daughtrey	8.33
	A. S. Gibson	249.96
	C. C. Kelsey	87.47
	S. N. Griffith and Teacher	559.96
	W. J. Herritage and Teacher	549.96
	J. W. Herritage	750.00
7.	Robert I. Johnson and Teacher	749.96
	Edward Wooten	99.96
	John H. Griffith	175.00
	H. A. Grantham	620.83
	J. B. Brown	599.96
	J. N. Bynum	150.00
	A. C. D. Noe	395.80
	J. S. Moody	99.96
	W. R. Noe	116.69
	Thos. P. Noe	1,800.00
	J. M. Taylor	191.65
	Assistant at Fayetteville	83.34
	Victory Mills	257.50
	W. N. Harper	150.00
Missi	on Herald	200.00
Mrs.	Ruth L. Smith	20.00

	· ·
1918 TREASURER'S REPORT	
Mrs. Lottie D. Sutton	60.00
Miss Clara O'Grady	212.50
Rev. Edgar Goold	50.00
Basil M. Walton	133.33
Thos. N. Brincefield	87.50
F. H. Dean	50.00
Mrs. Fannie Norwood	50.00
H. Hamilton, Insurance	36.75
E. M. Parkman	150.00—\$ 10,096.34
Balance, May 1, 1918	2,565.91
IX.	
Receipts.	
GENERAL MISSIONS.	
	# 0.401.01
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917From Parishes and Missions	
From Sunday Schools	1,020.09
	9,718.14
Remitted Geo. C. King, Treasurer	
termined desired in initial in	
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918	\$ 2,160.66
X.	
PENSION FUND.	
Receipts.	
From S. John, Pitt Co.	45.90
S. James, Ayden	20.00
S. Martin, Hamilton	21.00—\$ 86.90
The state of the s	
Remitted J. P. Morgan	\$ 86.90

-\$ 2,407.84

XI.

PENSION PREMIUM ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions as follows:

Trinity	Beaufort Co\$	7.50
S. John	Bonnerton	5.65
S. Paul	Clinton	32.50
S. Paul	-Edenton	120.22
Christ Church	_Elizabeth City	118.14
S. John	_Fayetteville	131.27
	.Fayetteville	22.50
S. Paul	_Greenville	26.25
Christ Church	_Hope Mills	2.10
Holy Trinity	.Hertford	70.70
	_Hamilton	15.00
S. George	_Hyde Co	20.00
S. Mary	_Kinston	94.00
	New Bern	100.00
S. Cyprian	New Bern	15.00
	Pitt Co	21.85
S. Philip	_Southport	24.37
	-Washington	112.50
S. James	_Wilmington	195.00
	Wilmington	121.88
S. Paul	-Wilmington	56.26
	Wilmington	37.50
	Woodville	5.55
Trinity	_Lumberton	2.03
	_Sunbury	5.26
S. James	Ayden	9 64
Holy Innocents	Avoca	7.50
S. Clement	_Beaufort	5.00
S. Mary	Belhaven	9.29
S. John Evang	_Edenton	5.63
	Greenville	1.57
S. Ann	Roper	9.30
S. Barnabas	Snow Hill	15.63
S. Mark	_Roxobel	21.76
S. Paul	_Washington	4.00
	ws	45.00
	gy Relief	505.00
Transferred Balance f	rom Diocesan Support	406.19-

1918	TREASURER'S REPORT		
Remitted to J. P. M	Iorgan:		
	men\$	1,577.06	
)	371.91	
	eacon	191.25	
	no. R. Matthews	90.00	
	l Hill	15.84	
	ven	7.98	
	00r0	7.48	2,261.52
Balance on Hand, M	Iay 1st, 1918		146.32
	XII.		
	CHAPEL HILL.		
Transferred from Bu Remitted to Mr. Wi	ıdget m. M. Dey, Treasurer		600.00 600.00
10111111000 00 1.211 111		-	
	WIII		
	хіп		
	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI		
Balance on Hand, M			31.53
Balance on Hand, M	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI		31.53
	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI		31.53
S. James	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI		31.53
S. James S. Paul	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI May 1st, 1917 Receipts. Belhaven\$	10.25	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI flay 1st, 1917 Receipts. Belhaven\$ Edenton\$	10.25 182.39	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90	31.53
S. James	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Rece pts. Belhaven \$ Edenton Elizabeth City Fayetteville Greenville Hope Mills	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00	31.53
S. James	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38	31.53
S. James	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church S. Mary Christ Church S. David S. Peter	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00	31.53
S. JamesS. Paul	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00 137.57	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church S. Mary Christ Church S. David S. Peter S. James S. James S. John	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Receipts. Belhaven\$ Edenton Elizabeth City Fayetteville Greenville Hope Mills New Bern Creswell Washington Wilmington Wilming on	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00 137.57 197.35	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church S. Mary Christ Church S. David S. Peter S. James S. James S. John Good Shepherd	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Receipts. Belhaven\$ Edenton Fayetteville Greenville Hope Mills Kinston New Bern Creswell Washington Wilmington Wilmington	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00 137.57 197.35 118.31	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church S. Mary Christ Church S. David S. Peter S. James S. John Good Shepherd S. Thomas	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Receipts. Belhaven\$ Edenton Elizabeth City Fayetteville Greenville Hope Mills New Bern Creswell Washington Wilmington Wilming on	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00 137.57 197.35 118.31 6.94	31.53
S. James S. Paul Christ Church S. John S. Paul Christ Church S. Mary Christ Church S. David S. Peter S. James S. John Good Shepherd S. Thomas S. John	THOMPSON ORPHANAGI Any 1st, 1917	10.25 182.39 30.04 83.88 90.90 4.00 122.38 84.15 8.00 137.57 197.35 118.31 6.94 29.83	31.53

	TREASURER'S REPOR	RT		May
S. Stephen	Red Springs	7.12		
	-:_Snow Hill			
All Saints	New Bern	6.62	-\$	1,206.60
			-	1,238.13
Remitted Rev. W. J.	Smith, Superintendent			1,231.12
Balance on Hand, M	ay 1st, 1918		\$	6.94
	XIV.	/		
	BISHOP'S FUND.			
Balance on Hand, M	ay 1st, 1917		\$	523.11
	Receipts		*	
S. Johns	Belhaven	\$ 4.27		
	Bonnerton	-		,
	Edenton			
	Elizabeth City			
	Fayetteville			
	Fayetteville			
	Greenville			
	Goldsboro			
	Hartford			
	Hamilton			
	Clyde Co			
_	Kinston			
•	New Bern			
	Pitt Co			
	Creswell			
S. Paul	Vanceboro	5.13		
Advent	Williamston	_ 26.99		
S. Peter	Washington	59.78		
	Wilmington			
	Wilmington			
	Wilmington			
S. Mark				
	Windsor			
	Woodville			
	Ayden			
	_Avoca			
	Columbia			
	Edenton			
	Edward			

1918 TRI	EASURER'S REPORT		
S. JosephEliza	beth City 3	.27	
All SaintsFair	ield5	.62	
EmmanuelFarm	ville 4	:00	
S. AndrewGree	nville 2	.95	
S. MarkGrift	on 4	.40	
S. MatthewMax	ton 5.	.00	
S. ThomasOrien	ntal 5.	.35	
S. StephenRed	Springs 5	.00	
S. BarnabasMuri	reesboro 3	.04	
S. BarnabasSnow		.56	
S. MarkRoxo	bel7	.20	
Nort	h West 9.	.13	
GraceTren		.33	
Christ ChurchStone	ewall4	.51	
Swan	Quarter2	.81	
TrinityLum		45—\$	466.67
		_	\$989.68
	Disbursements.		
James & James	\$ 5.	.39	
E. M. Parkman	75.	.00	
Rev. J. N. Bynum		.00	
Rev. J. M. Taylor		.00	
Frank A. Huband		.00	
Rev. Howard Alligood		.00	
Wm. Bragaw & Co		80	
Culpepper, Griffin & Co		20	
Rev. J. S. Moody		.00	
Rev. R. I. Johnson	25.		
Rev. B. M. Badin	25.		509.39
	\$466	.57	
		-	

TREASURER'S REPORT

May

XV.

SPECIAL FUND.

Archdeacon Noe.

Disbursements.		
on Visits	498.07—\$	4,280.59
Received from Archdeacon Noe. Collections		
Received from Archdeacon Noe—Special Fund.	2,432.82	
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$	1,349.70	

Transferred to Diocesan Missions	\$1,957.67	
Girls Friendly Society	30.58	
Church at Northwest	652.24	
Good Shepherd	50.00	
Traveling Expenses	188.43	
Rev. H. A. Grantham	141.67	
F. D. Dean	21.05	
E. M. Parkman	93.16\$	3,134.80
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918		1,145.79

To be distributed as follows:

Work in Brun3wick\$	100.000	
Bladen	200.000	
Columbus	134.00	
Onslow	100.00	
Robeson	100.00	
Contingent.	411.79—	\$1,145.79

XVI.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$	200.50	
Transferred from Budget	200.00—\$	400.50
Remitted Treasurer of University		200.50
•		
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918	\$	200.00

1918

TREASURER'S REPORT

XVII.

SUNDRY ITEMS.		
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1917\$ Plus Overdraft, Board Religious Education.	63.49 21.98—\$	85.47
Remitted:		
Rev. A. M. Parkman\$	22.16	
George G. King	25.00	05.45
J. H. McKenzie	38.31—\$	85.47
The Deed of D. Neiser Theory		
For Board of Religious Education: S. Paul	11.28	
S. JohnBonnerton	2.20	
Christ ChurchElizabeth City	-13.76	
S. JamesBelhaven	4.50-\$	31.74
Deficit, Last Year\$	21.98	
Rev. T. P. Noe, Expenses	1.60	
Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, Appropriation	90.00\$	113.48
Transferred to Diocesan Expenses	. —	81.74
Work in Alaska.—(Rev. Fred B. Drane).	97.00	
Offering at Council\$ Through Woman's Auxiliary, Edenton	37.93 450.00—\$	487.93
	450.00⊕	401.90
Armenian Relief:	00.07	
S. Paul\$ S. JamesWilmington	92.27 5.75	
S. John Evangelist. Edenton	5.75 .50	
Christ ChurchElizabeth City	68.95—\$	167.47
	φ	101.11
Red Cross: S. Paul	314.10	
S. John EvangelistEdenton	11.50	
S. James Belhaven	12.25	
S. PeterWashington	5.08—\$	342.93
Theological Seminary:		
Offering at Council\$	17.04	
S. PeterWashington	43.00	
Good ShepherdWilmington	5.60—\$	65.64
Deaf Mutes:		
S. MaryKinston\$	5.00	
S. PaulEdenton	5.00	
S. PaulGreenville	5.00—\$	15 0 0

TREASURER'S REPORT		May
Work at Jerusalem:		
S. James Wilmington\$	109.69	
S. PaulEdenton	10.00	
S. John Wilmington	11.36—\$	131.05
Hospital Tokyo:		
S. JohnWilmington	.50	
Sunday Schools(Through Bishop)	64.74	
Junior Auxiliary(Through Bishop)	35.26-\$	100.50
	, -	
	\$	1,310.52
Disbursements.		
Remitted:		
Rev. G. H. Madura	487.93	
Jno. B. Gibble	119.69	
P. P. Philips	60 04	
Geo. G. King	541.45-\$	1,209.11
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	_	
Balance on Hand, May 1st, 1918		101.41
Balances:		
Mutes\$	15.00	
Theological Seminary	5.60	
Armenians	68.95	
Work—Jerusalem	11.36	
Tokyo	.50—\$	101.41

TREASURER'S REPORT

XXI..

WAR FUND.

Receipts.

Chapel of Cross	Aurora\$	61.00	
	Beaufort	12.50	
	Belhaven	7.25	
Trinity	Beaufort Co.	2.75	
S. John	Bonnerton	5.00	
S. Paul	Clinton	1.00	
S. Paul		122.85	
S. John	Fayetteville	150.05	
S. Joseph	Fayetteville	16.70	
-	Greenville	16.55	
S. Stephen	Goldsboro-	102 45	
	Hertford	51.10	
S. Martin	Hamilton	14.00	
S. Mary	Kinston	108.75	
	New Bern	123.15	
S. Philip	Southport	13.00	
	Williamston	47.25	`
S. Peter	Washington	300.00	
	Wilmington	1,243.06	
S. John	Wilmington	109.21	
	Wilmington	76.85	
S. Thomas	Windsor	17.00	
S. John Evangelist	Edenton	3.75	
Redeemer	Edward	1.00	
Emmanuel	Farmville	1.87	
S. Andrew	Greenville	2.75	
S. Stephen	Red Springs	4.50	
S. Barnabas	Snow Hill	25.00	
Christ Church	Creswell	85. 45	
Ascension	Wilmington	5.00	
	Lumberton	19.00-\$	2,749.79
Remitted A. E. Newbol	ld, Treasurer		2,724.45
Balance on Hand, May	1st, 1918		25.34

XXII

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS, FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.

		May				
		2				
			Apportion- ments.		>~	Excess Payments,
371367	T 0 C 1 TT 0 1 T	188	.ii		12.5	ä
NAME	LOCATION	Balances 1st, 1918.	Apportments.	.	Due May 1st, 1918.	ne
		E .	2.0	Paid.	e .	y ce
		3a	d'a	್ಷಣ	2 2	K 6
			7 1			
	- 1			1		
Chapel of Cross	Aurora		85.00	85.00]	
S. Thomas	Bath		21.00		21.00	
S. Paul	Beaufort		42.50		42.50	
S. James	Belhaven Beaufort Co		63.00	24.77	38.23 15.00	
Trinity	Beaufort Co		25.00	10.00	15.00	
Zion	Beaufort Co		63.00	31.86	31.14	
S. John	Bonnerton		42.00	42.00		
S. Paul	Clinton		48.00		48.00	
S. Paul	Edenton		318.00	318.00		
S. Paul Christ Church	Edenton Elizabeth City		255.00			
S. John			392.00	392.00		
S. Joseph	Fayetteville Gatesville		63.00	41.18	21.82	
S. Mary	Gatesville	16.00	68.00	84.00		
S. Paul	Greenville		130.00	130.00		
S. Stephen	Goldsboro		192.00	192.00		
Christ Church	Hope Mills		22.00	102.00	22.00	
Holy Trinity	Hertford		148.00	148.00	22.00	
S. Martin	Hamilton		42.50	30.00	12.50	
S. George	Hyde Co.		42.50	15.23	27.27	
S. Mary	Kinston		192.00	191.25	.75	
Holy Innocents	Lenoir Co			30.00		
Christ Church	New Bern		465.00	465.00		
S. Cyprian	New Bern	28 75	42.50	28 75	42.50	
S. John	Pitt Co	20.10	63.00	63.00	12.00	
Grace	Plymouth		50.00	00.00	50.00	
C Tuileo	*Roper	ļ	42.00	52.25	00.00	10.25
S. David	Lenoir Co. New Bern New Bern Pitt Co. Plymouth *Roper Creswell Southport		50.00	50.00		10.20
S. Philip	Southport		5.00	15.00		10.00
S. Paul	Vancehoro		30.00	10.00	20.00	
Advent	Vanceboro Williamston	ı	150.00	148.75	1.25	
S. Peter	Washington		425.00	450.00	1.20	25.00
S. James	Wilmington		1,530.00			20.00
S. John	Wilmington		382.00	382.00		
S. Paul.			85.00	85.00		
S. Mark	Wilmington Wilmington Wilmington Windsor	1	63.00		63 00	
Good Shepherd	Wilmington	1	42.50	42.50	00.00	
Good Shepherd S. Thomas	Windsor	61.75	112.00	42.50 61.75	112.00	
S. John	Winton	01.10	34.00	34.00	112.00	
Grace	Woodville		72.00	72.00		
S. Thomas	Atkinson		12.00	\$4.00	4.00	
	Ayden		15.00			
S. James Holy Immanuel	Avoca		20.00	20.00		
S. Jude	Aurora		17.00		17.00	
S. Jude	Boardman		20.00		20.00	
S. Andrew	Columbia		25.00			
S. Joseph	Camden		20.00			
S. Thomas	Camden Cumberland		4.00		4.00	
S. Thomas	Craven Co		10.00		10.00	
S. Clement	Beaufort		17.00		10.00 17.00	1
S. Mary			17.00	6.02	10.98	2
S. Mary	Burgaw		8.00	0.02	8.00	
S. Mary S. John Evangelist	Edenton		12.00			1
Redeemer	Edward		10.00			
			12.00			1
S. Philip S. Joseph	Wethe		8.00		8.00	
All Saints	Watha Fairfield		10.00		10.00	J
S. Gabriel	Fairneid Fairneid Faison		12.00		12.00	
Emmanuel	Farmville		17.00	17.00		1
S Androw	Groonville		6.00		6.00	
S. AndrewS. Andrew	Greenville Goldsboro		10.00			()
S. Andrew	Goldsboro		10.00		10.00	1
			1	·		·

1918

TREASURER'S REPORT

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS, FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.

(Continued).

NAME	LOCATION	Balances May 1st, 1917.	Apportion- ment.	Paid.	Due May 1st, 1918.	Excess Payments.
S. Philip	Fayetteville		4.00	5.10		1.1
S. Augustine	Kinston		17.00	5.50	11.50	7.7
S. Matthew	Maxton		10.00	10.00	11.00	
	Oriental		4.00		4.00	
	Lake Waccamaw		10.00	10.00		
S. Stephen	Red Springs		17.00		17.00	
S. Barnabas	Murphreesboro		13.00	13.00		
S. John	Sladesville		13.00		13.00	
S. Barnabas	Snow Hill		42.00	43.00		1.00
S. Mark	Roxobel		34.00	10.00		
Grace	Trenton		21.00			
	Shawboro		4.00			
S. Peter	Stonewall		8.00 17.00	17.00	8.00	
	Sunbury Swann Quarter		10.00	17.00	10.00	
S. Paul	Washington		13.00			
S. Luke	Winterville		18.00	18.00	15.00	
S. Matthew	Yeatesville		20.00	9.50		
S. John			20.00	0,00		
Good Shepherd	Winfall		10.00		10.00	
Totals		106.50	6,506.50	5,758.91	901.44	47.35

XXIII.

RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

From Parishes, Missions and Sunday Schools.

PARISH OR MISSIONS	POST OFFICE	Balances.	Apportion- ments.	Paid.	Sunday Schools.	Paid.
Chapel of Cross	Aurora		50.00	50.00		50.00
S. Thomas	Bath			,		
S. Paul S. James	Beaufort Belhaven		25.00 37.50	20.00		20.00
Trintiy	Belhaven Beaufort Co		15.00	20.00		
Zion	Beaufort Co		33.00		28.30	28.30
S. John S. Paul	Bonnerton Clinton		25.00 25.00	25.00		25.00
S. Paul	Edenton		187.50	187.50	57.94	245.44
Christ Church	Edenton Elizabeth City		150.00	130.00		130,00
S. John S. Joseph	Fayetteville	10.30	250.00 37.50	274.55 31.30	80.00	354.55 31.30
S. Mary	Gatesville		40.00	40.00		40.00
S. Paul	Greenville		75.00	75.00	108.18	183.18
S. Stephen	Goldsboro		112.00 15.00	19.95	93.71	113.64
Christ Church Holy Trinity	Hope Mills Hertford	40.75	87.50	128.25	3.30	$3.30 \\ 128.25$
S. Martin	Hamilton		25.00		25.00	25.00
S. George	Hyde Co		25.00		18.11	18.11
S. Mary Holy Innocents	Kinston Lenoir Co		112.50 17.50	112.50	20.06	$\frac{112.50}{20.06}$
Christ Church	New Bern		275.00	58.46	186.54	245.00
S. Cyprian	New Bern		25.00			
S. John	Pitt Co.		37.50	37.50	15.02	52.52
Grace S. Luke	Plymouth Roper		25.00	15.75		15.75
S. David	Creswell		30.00			30.00
S. Philip	Southport		10.00	10.13		10.13
S. PaulAdvent	Vanceboro		17.50 87.50		80.70	80.70
S. Peter	Washington		250.00	302.10	200.00	502.10
S. James	Wilmington		1,400.00	3,748.62		103125
S. John	Wilmington		225.00	306.00		306.0
S. Paul S. Mark	Wilmington		50.00 37.50	50.00 10.00		50.0 10.0
Good Shepherd	Wilmington		25.00		30.00	30.00
S. Thomas	Windsor		67.50		29.21	29.21
S. John Grace	Winton		$\frac{20.00}{47.50}$	20.00 47.50	32.41	$20.00 \\ 79.91$
S. James	WoodvilleAyden		12.50	12.50	32,41	12.50
Holy Innocents	Avoca	-	12.00	12.00		12.00
S. Jude	Aurora		10.00	-		
S. Jude S. Andrew	Boardman Columbus		12.00 15.00			
S. Joseph	Camden		12.00	12.00		12.00
S. Thomas	Cumberland		2.50			
S. Thomas	Craven County Beaufort					
S. Mary	Belhaven					
S. Marv	Burgaw		10.00			
S. Thomas S. John Evangelist	Atkinson		25.00 .	7.50		
Redeemer	Edenton		7.50 10.00	7.50		7.50 10.00
S. Philip	Edward Elizabeth City			10.00		
S. Mark	Gritton				8.94	8.94
All Saints	Fairfield		7.00			
S. Gabriel Emmanuel	FaisonFarmville		8.00 -	10.00		10.00
S. Andrew	Greenville		4.00	4.50	6.50	11.00
S. Andrew	Goldsboro		6.00 -			

1918

TREASURER'S REPORT

RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

From Parishes, Missions and Sunday Schools.—Continued.

PARISH OR MISSION	POST OFFICE	Balances.	Apportion- ments.	Total.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
S. Philip S. Augustine S. Matthew S. Matthew S. Stephen S. Barnabas S. John S. Barnabas S. Mark Grace Trinity S. John S. Peter S. Paul S. Luke S. Luke S. Matthew	Fayetteville Kinston Maxton Northwest Mt. Olive Pikeville Lake Waccamaw Red Springs Murfreesboro Sladesville Snow Hill Roxobel Trenton Lumberton Weeksville Sunbury Swan Quarter Washington Waterville Gatesville Gatesville Gatesville Oriental			8.00 23.00 10.00	11.79	5.00 9.50 6.00 6.81 3.20 3.54 5.00 8.00 23.00 10.00 11.79 5.00
Christ Church	Creswell		5.00	16.25		16.25
	Totals	51.05	4,362.50	5,912.89	1,323.34	723623

XXIV.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts from Parishes and Missions.

PARISH OR MISSION. POST OFFICE.	***************************************						
PARISHOR MISSION. POST OFFICE.			917				
S. Thomas			_ H	į į			:
S. Thomas	PARISH OR	POST OFFICE	st	ţ;		200	
S. Thomas	MISSION.	FOST OFFICE.	y 1	1 5 ti	7	da	al.
S. Thomas			Jal Ja	l Di	aj	L do	o
S. Paul Beaufort 21.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$);	412	1 14	2020	H
S. Paul Beaufort 21.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	a	1 .				1,	
S. Paul					\$ 42.50	\$	Ş
S. James	S. Paul	Beaufort			7	21.00	Ø
S. John	S. James	Belhaven		32.00	18.00	14.00	
S. John Bonnerton 22.00 22.00 23.00 23.00 S. Paul Clinton 23.00 23.00 23.00 Carist Church Elizabeth City 127.50 127.50 Elizabeth City 127.50 El	Trinity	Beaufort County		13.00		13.00	
Carrist Church	S John	Bonnerton			22.00	33.00	
Carrist Church	S. Paul	Clinton	1		22.00	23.00	
S. John	S. Paul	Edenton					
S. Stephen Goldsboro 96.00 96.00 8.00 Christ Church Hope Mills 11.00 3.00 8.00 Holy Trinity Hertford 75.00 75.00 - S. George Hyde County 21.00 32.50 6.00 - S. Mary Kinston 95.00 95.75 75 Holy Innocents Lenoir County 15.00 15.00 25.00 S. Cyprian Newbern 23.50 235.00 23.00 25.00 S. John Pitt County 32.00 32.00 25.00 25.00 S. Luke Roper 21.00 20.00 1.00 25.00		Elizabeth City			127.50		
S. Stephen Goldsboro 96.00 96.00 8.00 Christ Church Hope Mills 11.00 3.00 8.00 Holy Trinity Hertford 75.00 75.00 - S. George Hyde County 21.00 32.50 6.00 - S. Mary Kinston 95.00 95.75 75 Holy Innocents Lenoir County 15.00 15.00 25.00 S. Cyprian Newbern 23.50 235.00 23.00 25.00 S. John Pitt County 32.00 32.00 25.00 25.00 S. Luke Roper 21.00 20.00 1.00 25.00	S. Joseph	Favetteville_			26.82	5 18	
S. Stephen Goldsboro 96.00 96.00 8.00 Christ Church Hope Mills 11.00 3.00 8.00 Holy Trinity Hertford 75.00 75.00 - S. George Hyde County 21.00 32.50 6.00 - S. Mary Kinston 95.00 95.75 75 Holy Innocents Lenoir County 15.00 15.00 25.00 S. Cyprian Newbern 235.00 235.00 235.00 S. John Pitt County 32.00 32.00 25.00 Grace Plymouth 25.00 25.00 25.00 S. David Creswell 25.00 25.00 25.00 S. Paul Vanceboro 15.00 21.0 20.0 S. Paul Vanceboro 15.00 21.0 29.0 S. John Wilmington 765.00 768.25 3.25 S. James Wilmington 190.00 32.00 32.00 S. James <t< td=""><td>S. Mary</td><td>Gatesville</td><td></td><td>34.00</td><td>34.00</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	S. Mary	Gatesville		34.00	34.00		
Christ Church	D. Faul	Greenville			65.00		
S. Martin Hamilton 17.50 21.00 32.50 6.00 S. George Hyde County 21.00 32.50 21.00 S. Mary Kinston 95.00 95.75 .75 Holy Innocents Lenoir County 15.00 15.00 .75 Holy Innocents Lenoir County 235.00 235.00 .75 S. Cyprian Newbern 235.00 235.00 .70 S. John Pitt County 32.00 32.00 .70 S. James Plymouth 25.00 25.00 .70 <t< td=""><td>S. Stephen</td><td>Goldsboro</td><td></td><td></td><td>96.00</td><td>9.00</td><td></td></t<>	S. Stephen	Goldsboro			96.00	9.00	
8. Martin Hamilton 17.50 21.00 32.50 6.00	Holy Trinity	Hertford			75.00	8.00	
S. Mary	S. Martin	Hamilton	17.50			6.00	
Holy Innocents		Hyde County				21.00	=
Christ Church Newbern 235.00 235.00 S. Cyprian Nowbern Nowbern 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 21.00 22.00 25.00	S. Mary	Longin County			95.75		.75
S. Cyprian Newbern 21.25 21.00 21.25 21.00 Carace Plymouth 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 Carace Plymouth 25.00 25.00 25.00 Carace Plymouth 25.00 25.00 25.00 Carace Plymouth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth 25.00 Elizabeth	Christ Church	Newhern			235.00		
Grace	S. Cyprian	Newbern	21.25	21.00	21.25	21.00	
S. Luke Roper 21.00 20.00 1.00 S. David Creswell 25.00 25.00 25.00 S. Philip Southport 25.00 25.00 25.00 S. Paul Vanceboro 15.00 21.0 12.90 Advent Williamston 75.00 74.38 62 S. Peter Washington 215.00 375.00 160.00 S. James Wilmington 190.00 190.00 3.25 S. John Wilmington 190.00 190.00 3.25 S. John Wilmington 32.00 32.00 32.00 S. Mark Wilmington 21.00 21.00 32.00 S. Thomas Windsor 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 S. John Windsor 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 S. John Windsor 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 S. John Windsor 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 S. James Ayden 10.00 10.00 20.00 20.	S. John	Pitt County			.32.00		
S. Paul	S Luke	Roper			20.00	25.00	~
S. Paul	S. David	Creswell		25.00		1.00	
Advent	S. Philip	Southport			25.00		
S. Peter Washington 215.00 375.00 160.00 S. James Wilmington 765.00 768.25 3.25 S. John Wilmington 190.00 190.00 3.25 S. Paul Wilmington 32.00 32.00 32.00 S. Mark Wilmington 21.00 21.00 32.00 32.00 S. Thomas Windsor 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 56.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 56.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00	S. Paul	Vanceboro				12.90	
S. James Wilmington 765.00 768.25 3.25 S. John Wilmington 190.00 190.00 190.00 S. Paul Wilmington 32.00 32.00 32.00 S. Mark Wilmington 21.00 21.00 21.00 S. Thomas Windsor 25.00 56.00 56.00 56.00 S. John Winton 17.00 27.00 70 <td></td> <td>Washington</td> <td></td> <td>915 001</td> <td>375.00</td> <td>.02</td> <td>160.00</td>		Washington		915 001	375.00	.02	160.00
S. John Wilmington 190.00 190.0	S. James	Wilmington.		765.00	768.25		3.25
S. Mark. Wilmington 32.00	S. John	Wilmington		190.00			
Good Shepherd Wilmington 21.00 21.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 25.00 56.00 27.00 <td>S. Paul</td> <td>Wilmington</td> <td></td> <td>42.50</td> <td>42.50</td> <td></td> <td></td>	S. Paul	Wilmington		42.50	42.50		
S. John		Wilmington			21.00	32.00	
S. John	S. Thomas	Windsor	25.00	56.00	25.00	56.00	
S. James Ayden 10,00 10,00 10,00 2.00 2.00 </td <td></td> <td>Winton</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Winton					
Holy Innocents		Woodville					
Holy Innocents		Atkinson				2.00	
S. Andrew Columbia 12.00 12.00 S. Joseph Camden 10.00 10.00 2.00 S. Thomas Cumberland 2.00 5.00 5.00 S. Clement Beaufort 8.00 8.00 S. Jude Boardman 10.00 10.00 S. Mary Belhaven 8.50 8.00 10.63 S. Mary Burgaw 4.00 4.00 S. John Evangelist Edenton 6.50 6.50 Redeemer Edward 5.00 5.00 S. Philip Elizabeth City 6.00 6.00 All Saints Fairfield 5.00 5.00 S. Gabriel Faison 6.00 6.00 Emmanuel Farnville 8.00 8.00 S. Andrew Goldsboro 5.00 5.00	Holy Innocents	Avoca		12.00	10.00		
S. Joseph Camden 10.00 10.00 2.00		Aurora		8.00			
S. Thomas	S. Joseph	Camden			10.00	12.00	
S. Clement Beaufort 8.00 8.00 S. Jude Boardman 10.00 10.00 S. Mary Belhaven 8.50 8.00 10.63 5.87 S. Mary Burgaw 4.00 4.00 4.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 6.00 <t< td=""><td>S. Thomas</td><td>Cumberland</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2.00</td><td></td></t<>	S. Thomas	Cumberland				2.00	
S. Jude Boardman 10.00 10.00 S. Mary Belhaven 8.50 8.00 10.63 5.87 S. John Evangelist Edenton 6.50 6.50 6.50 S. Philip Elizabeth City 6.00 5.00 5.00 All Saints Fairfield 5.00 5.00 5.00 S. Gabriel Faison 6.00 6.00 6.00 Emmanuel Farmville 8.00 8.00 S. Andrew Greenville 3.00 2.05 2.45 S. Andrew Goldsboro 5.00 5.00	S. Thomas	Craven County				5.00	
S. Mary Belhaven 8.50 8.00 10.63 5.87 S. Mary Burgaw 4.00 4.00 4.00 S. John Evangelist Edenton 6.50 6.50 5.00 Redeemer Edward 5.00 6.00 6.00 S. Philip Elizabeth City 6.00 5.00 5.00 All Saints Fairfield 5.00 5.00 5.00 S. Gabriel Faison 6.00 6.00 6.00 Emmanuel Farmville 8.00 8.00 2.245 S. Andrew Goldsboro 5.00 5.00 5.00	S. Clement						
S. John Evangelist. Edenton. 6.50 6.50 Redeemer Edward. 5.00 5.00 S. Philip. Elizabeth City 6.00 6.00 All Saints. Fairfield. 5.00 5.00 S. Gabriel. Faison. 6.00 6.00 Emmanuel. Farmville. 8.00 8.00 S. Andrew. Greenville. 3.00 2.05 2.45 S. Andrew. Goldsboro. 5.00 5.00	S. Mary	Belhaven	8.50		10.63		
S. John Evangelist. Edenton. 6.50 6.50 Redeemer Edward. 5.00 5.00 S. Philip. Elizabeth City 6.00 5.00 All Saints. Fairfield. 5.00 5.00 S. Gabriel. Faison. 6.00 6.00 Emmanuel. Farmville. 8.00 8.00 S. Andrew. Greenville. 3.00 2.05 2.45 S. Andrew. Goldsboro. 5.00 5.00	S. Mary	Burgaw	~			4.00	
All Saints 5.00 5.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00	S. John Evangelist.	Edenton	i i		6.50		
All Saints 5.00 5.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00	Redeemer	Edward				5.00	
S. Gabriel Faison 6.00 <td>All Saints</td> <td>Fairfield_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5.00</td> <td></td>	All Saints	Fairfield_				5.00	
Emmanuel Farmville 8.00 8.00 S. Andrew Greenville 3.00 2.05 S. Andrew Goldsboro 5.00 5.00	S. Gabriel	Faison.		6.00		6.00	
S. Andrew 5.00 5.00 5.00	Emmanuel	Farmville		8.00	8.00		
					2.05	2.45 5.00	
	S. Philip	Favetteville					

TREASURER'S REPORT.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts from Parishes and Missions. (Continued.)

PARISH OR MISSION.	POST OFFICE	Balances May 1st, 1917.	Apportion- ment.	Paid.	Sundav Schools.	Total.
S. Augustine	Kinston		8.00	4.00	4.00	
S. Matthew	Maxton		5.00	5.00	1.00	
S. Thomas	Oriental		2.50	0.00	2.50	
	Mt. Olive			2.00		
	Pikeville					
	Lake Waccamaw		5.00	5.00		
S. Stephens	Red Springs		8.00		8.00	
S. Barnabas	Murfreesboro		7.00	7.00		
S. John	Sladesyille		7.00		7.00	
S. Barnabas	Snow Hill		22.00			1.25
S. Mark	Roxobel		17.00		7.00	
Grace	Trenton		10.00			
	Shawboro					
2-5	Stonewall				10.00	
S. Peter	Sunbury		8.00			
8-10-1	Swan Quarter				5.00	
S. Paul	Washington	-~	6.00			
S. Luke	Winterville		15.00		70.00	
S. Matthew	Yeatesville Watha		10.00 4.00			
S. John	Weeksville				10.00	
Good Shepherd	Winfall		5.00		5.00	
	Totals	72.25	3,297.50	3,068.48	470.02	169.75

(NOTE.—Balances from last year brought forward only where subsequent payments indicated intention not to take advantage of cancellation.)

TREASURER'S REPORT

May

REMARKS.

It is gratifying to note that, despite the many and large demands which have been made and met by our people during the year in consequence of war conditions, met fully and freely, our receipts for the work of the church show no diminution. It fact, there is a slight increase, when under the ordinary habit of most people to meet the demands that are pressed upon them, those not less obligatory, but not so strongly urged, are relegated to a more convenient time.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT FUND.

There is a small decrease in the receipts from parishes and missions, not unusual, as this account varies slightly from year to year, and not infrequently is affected by the failure of local treasurers to make remittances in time for inclusion in the fiscal year. However, there has been little of this at this time, and the decrease may be accounted for in part by failure to remit at all, and partly by the remission of former balances. The total of this account was increased by the collection of some past due interest, and a balance is brought forward somewhat larger than the one of last year, which was transferred to the Church Pension Fund by direction of the Council. I would suggest that, instead of transferring this balance, the cost of premiums for the Bishop, Archdeacon, and others, for whom the Diocese pays, be charged directly to this account. There is an increase of disbursements in this fund, due partly to difference in the cost of the Council of 1917 and partly to the cost of the Memorial Tablet erected at New Bern.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

There is shown in this fund an increase from parishes and misions stations of about \$150, the other items, while varying in description, totalling about the same. The disbursements, however, are in excess of the previous year, but the balance on hand at the beginning of the term is considerably larger, owing to transfer from Special Account. (See Table XV.)

GENERAL MISSIONS.

An increase is shown in both receipts from Parishes and Missions and from Sunday Schools. Attention is called to the fact that some parishes and missions show incomplete satisfaction of the apportionment for this fund, because in some instances remittances are made direct to the General Board and no credit can be given on the books of the Diocese. It would be more comfortable to all concerned, if this could be remidied.

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

The transfer to this account of the balances to the credit of the Diosesan Support Fund and the Clergy Relief Fund enabled the payment of the premiums for the Bishop, the Archdeacon, and some others, chargeable propelry to the Diocese. A small credit balance is shown.

TREASURER'S REPORT

1918

BEHIND TIME.

Remittances were received after the books were closed as follows:

Emmanuel Farmville, Sunday School, \$3.50; S. Paul, Beaufort, Budget, \$15.22; Diolesan Missions \$42.50; General Missions \$21.25; S. George Hyde County Budget \$19.27; S. Philip Fayetteville, Budget \$5.00; S. Paul, Clinton, Budget \$48.00; Diocesan Missions \$12.0); S. Andrew, Columbia, \$2.60; S. Martin, Hamilton, Budget \$10.00; Diocesan Missions \$5.00; S. James Wilmington, General Missions, \$105.05.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

I have no special recommendations to offer at this time, except that the item of \$11,000, being a note for that amount, issued by the Trustees for amount drawn from the Permanent Episcopal Fund to complete the Bishop's residence, be cancelled. This transaction was by the direction of the Council, but the note has been carried use!essly for several years without payment of any part of the principal or interest, and represents no intrinsic value.

And also that the method of laying assessments or apportionments on mission where no returns can be made or are expected, be abandoned. In one or two cases, these charges have been made where there is actually no mission in existence.

Respectfuly submitted, THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Appendix C.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

In accordance with the terms of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School submits the following Annual Report for the year ending April 30, 1918:

SUMMARY OF THE TREASURER'S REPORT.

1.—"Building, Equipment and Endown	nent Fur	ıd.''			
Receipts.					
Balance on hand May 1, 1917\$	1,916.06				
Interest credited in Savings Bank from July					
1, to May, 1918	56.58				
Expenditures:					
To St. Mary's School, by order of the Execu-					
tive Committee, in part payment for					
the improvement of the School Parlor		\$ 70	00.00		
Balance on hand May 1, 1918		1,27	72.64		
_	\$1,972.64	\$1,97	72.64		
II.—"Endowment" Fund.					

Receipts:	
Balance on hand May 1, 1917\$	2,094.94
Interest credited in Savings Bank from July	
1, 1917, to May 1, 1918	80.34
Balance on hand May 1, 1918\$	2,175.28

III.-Martin Scholarship Account.

The principal, \$3,000.00, is invested in 6% bonds of the Banker's Realty Company, of Raleigh. The interest coupons are payable May 1 and November 1, and the money is deposited in the Mechanics' Savings Bank, and held for the call of the Rector. During the year \$180.00 was paid over to the Rector, leaving \$192.19 on hand at the close of April 30, 1918.

After May 1, 1918, the Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Company turned over to the trustees \$500, a legacy from the estate of Mr. John C. Drewry. There is no suggestion in the will as to the use to be made of the money, and it is now in bank awaiting the disposition of the Trustees.

K. P. BATTLE, Jr., Treasurer.

Considering the unusual weather conditions prevailing during December and January, and the increase in all items of expense, the past year has been a good_one.

A few more students could have been accommodated, but with a boarding enrollment of 174, an average of 156 has been maintained throughout the year.

There have been 95 day pupils, with an average attendance of 82, and there are 29 teachers.

The great increase in the price of all commodities, the rise in wages and the scarcity of labor, the shortage and high price of fuel, and the severity of the winter making it necessary, on account of frozen water pipes, to keep the school closed for an extra week after the Christmas holidays, are circumstances which have combined to make it difficult to keep within the limit of the school's income, in spite of the \$50 emergency fee charged the boarding pupils.

We have made a better showing by several thousands than we anticipated.

The deficit may reach \$2,500; it is hoped it may be considerably less.

It is proposed to add \$25.00 more to the fees for boarding students for the coming session, making the rates \$400.00. This is in line with other schools of the class, and with the necessities of the times, and it leaves the rates at St. Mary's still much lower than at other schools of the same rank.

The total net income of the school for the present session will be approximately \$65.000.

Your Trustees feel that the stringency of the times makes more necessary than ever the raising of the \$250,000 endowment fund, so that the school, without a further increase in the fees, may be kept up to its present high standard.

The times and circumstances are not favorable for raising such a sum, but in spite of these, Mr. Osborne has great reason to be encouraged, and with the earnest co-operation of the people of the Carolinas, we hope it may not be long before we have the full sum in hand.

Credit should be given the boarding pupils for the part they have taken in the work of conservation made necessary during the last year.

They have gladly denied themselves dainties, giving up candies and sugar; they have made a most creditable addition to the Red Cross work, and have voluntarily given their leisure hours to work in the war gardens and on the school grounds.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, President of the Board of Trustees.

Appendix D.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society begs to report that although this past year has been one of trouble and unrest caused by the war, with many calls on our time and means, the work has gone forward. In many ways we have gained in the things which cannot be counted by money, and feel that our spiritual life has broadened.

Our annual meeting was marked by freer discussion from the body of women, and larger interest on the part of the delegates.

The Conference at Blue Ridge had one representative, the educational secretary of the Convocation of Edenton.

The Convocation of Edenton met in Plymouth in October. The meeting was enthusiastic and well attended, especially the normal study class, conducted by the educational secretary.

The Convocation of Wilmington held its fall meeting in St. John's, Wilmington The key note of this meeting was "Our War Duty to Missions," and our faithfulness to our missionary duties being the call of the hour.

The Provincial meetings held in Charleston, S. C., in November, had five representatives, the President, United Offering Treasurer, the Secretary of the Juniors, the Traveling Secretary, the President of the Girls' Friendly Society, and an interested Auxiliary worker and former Diocesan officer.

The President had the privilege of leading a conference on the Apportionment and One Day's Income Plan.

The Spirit of Missions is gaining in subscriptions and readers, our aim being to place it in every home.

In our educational department, while we cannot report a great increase in numbers, we rejoice that the attendance has been good and the study earnest. The subjects studied are the Bible, Missionary Aspects of the Bible, Prayer, Missionary Bishops and their Fields, Simon Peter, Rock, and many readings from Church periodicals.

The United Offering grows; for the past year we have \$1,093.21, making a total of \$1,615.92 since our tri-ennial meeting in October, 1916. This sum is larger than any we have had to the corresponding time before. Our goal is that every woman in the Diocese contribute to this offering. To this end we are having a celebration with offering for the women on Annunciation Day and a birth-

1918 REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

day offering from the children on Whit Sunday, at Sunday School.

The Church Periodical Club is sending out magazines to our sailors and soldiers, also Christmas and Easter cards to the children, besides many periodicals sent regularly to old friends of the Club.

Notwithstanding the various calls the Juniors have had for war relief work during the past year, they have kept up their missionary work with great earnestness.

All reports show better attendance than last year, two branches reporting almost 100% attendance, which may be taken as an evidence of greater interest. Many branches have had study classes for the first time; one branch increased its number to five.

Two hundred and fifty Christmas gifts were sent to the Mission at Ponsford, Minn. (Diocese of Duluth), which supplied the entire Mission with Christmas gifts. In addition to this fourteen boxes were sent to the Thompson Orphanage and elsewhere, the value of these last not being included in the report of the year's work.

Two branches of the Juniors have been re-organized, and are doing good work, while two others have been promoted to the Young Woman's Auxiliary. We now have thirty-five branches, which have reported raising \$532.94. Much attention has been given during the year to developing individual service as a part of the organization. Earnest effort has been made to lead each Junior to feel his or her responsibility to the Junior work, and good has come from this, which cannot be reckoned in figures.

The Little Helpers having been without a secretary for nearly a year, their work shows a decrease. The receipts are \$85.06 from seven (7) branches, as against \$128.91 from thirteen (13) branches last year. The new secretary has gone to work in earnest, so we hope for greater improvement another year.

The financial report of the woman's work is as follows:

All Parochial work	4,980.43
All other work, including Missionary Work	3,527,46
All boxes	•
	_,

\$9,813.87

This is a slight decrease from last year, but our contributions to General Missions show a little gain, and we do not feel discouraged. Many branches deserve honorable mention for improvement in study, gifts and attendance. These are: Creswell, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Fayetteville, Greenville, Hertford, Kinston, Washington, Winterville, St. Paul's and St. James', in Wilmington.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY. May

We have tried to forward the work in every way, but particularly by meetings carefully prepared, study classes, sending leaflets and letters.

This report would be incomplete without a tribute to the memory of two of our members who passed to Paradise in December and January, Mrs. Susan J. Myrick and Miss Penelope Catherine Norcum. Both of these saintly old ladies stood for everything that is true and loyal. The Church was upheld, and the Auxiliary made a power for good in their parishes. May their examples lead us to do better work in the Master's Kingdom, and encourage us when many hearts are faint during these trying war days.

Respectfully submitted,
FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix E.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee has held two regular meetings during the year.

The first meeting was held at the Bishop's House on May 31, 1917, shortly after Council, to plan for the new fiscal year of the Diocese and make appropriations.

It will be a matter of interest to know that when the appropriations were made they totaled \$5,000, as given later, and all assets were only \$4,439.84, showing at the start a deficit of \$560.16, but at the close of the year—a year that has seen all mission stations and parishes well filled and acceptably served, in spite of the abnormal conditions and the unprecedented numbers we have sent out to minister in army and navy and Y. M. C. A. hut—not only do we face no deficit, but we record the largest balance shown for years, and the Treasurer's reportshows larger gifts from the parishes and missions for Diocesan Missions than perhaps any other year can show.

And while we have given freely of our clergy to war service, we have a large body of faithful men serving in the Master's vine-yard in East Carolina.

At the second meeting of the Committee, held at the Bishop's House on December 11, 1917, after a full discussion of the needs of the Diocese, a committee was named, consisting of clergy and laity, to address to the Diocese a letter setting forth the need and opportunity of the work in the Diocese, and making a strong appeal for the hearty co-operation of all members of the Diocese.

This message was formulated by a consecrated layman, and it is evident that it touched the hearts of the people and quickened their response.

At this meeting Bishop Darst presented a map of the Diocese, and analyzed the gifts and expenditures for Diocesan Missions, calling special attention to the fact that gifts and expenditures were nearly equally divided in the two Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington, showing that each Diocesan group was caring for its own work in fair proportion.

Appropriations, with subsequent necessary modifications, were made as listed below:

Archdeacon\$	900.00
	300.00
Rev. J. S. Moody	400.00
Rev. W. R. Noe	200.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	350.00

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE	E. May
Rev. Edward Wootten	100.00
Rev. H. A. Grantham	400.00
Rev. Howard Alligood	
Rev. J. H. Bynum	200.00
Mission Herald	
Rev. C. J. Kelsey	100.00
Rev. A. S. Gibson	
Rev. M. C. Daughtrey	100.00
Bath Field	200.00
Rev. F. S. Cartwright	300.00
Rev. C. H. Jordan	100.00
Rev. L. T. Hardin	400.00
Victory Mills	200 00
Total	\$5,000.00
The total assets were as follows:	
Balance	\$1,681.73
Archdeacon's Account	
Bishop's Fund	
Forbes Fund	310.00
Board of Missions	1,300.00
Total	\$4,439,84

Showing an estimated deficit of \$560.16, which has been turned into a surplus in excess of former years, without decrease in service.

THOMAS P. NOE, Secretary.

Appendix F.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The thirty-second annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin on the 23rd day of April, 1918, a majority of the Board being present, and the Bishop of the Diocese presiding.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent and Treasurer, read his report for the year ending December 31st, 1917.

Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse, Treasurer of the permanent endowment funds, read his report. These reports were accompanied by the report of Mr. John Springs Myers, auditing committee, stating that he had audited the accounts, and that they were correct, and these several reports are herewith submitted as part of this report.

The Board of Managers note with much satisfaction that, notwithstanding the strenuous financial condition of the country and high cost of living, the finances of the institution are in a healthy and encouraging condition, the year having closed without any debt and with a reasonable balance in the treasury, which bears witness to the generosity of our people throughout the State, who, in spite of the numerous calls upon them for aid, have not been unmindful of the needs of this sacred charge which has been committed to them.

The general condition of the Orphanage is most satisfactory considering the means at our command. The children seem happy, healthy and contented. The matrons, teachers and farm manager are able and efficient, and the sanitary conditions good. The Superintendent's report shows highly satisfactory results from the farm and dairy, and that the contributions have exceeded what they have been for the same length of time in any other year.

But we are most forcibly reminded that our requirements are greater than they have ever been before, with no prospects of any decrease of expenses, and we earnestly ask our people to keep this fact constantly in mind, and be prepared to continue their generous support.

We would call the attention of the Convention to a resolution adopted sometime ago, asking all Sunday Schools in the Diocese to make monthly offerings for the support of this work. And we would add to this an earnest request that an Orphanage Guild be formed in every church congregation in the State for the same purpose, where such has not been done. If this course was adop-

REPORT-THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

May

ted throughout the State, and worked as faithfully as has been done in some congregations, the result would contribute very largely towards our support, and at the same time constitute a most valuable means of educating the children in the duty and privilege of giving.

The Institution still needs very much: (1). A new barn, as the present one is not only inadequate for present uses, but is unsafe, and is a constant menace to valuable buildings on account of fire. (2). Repairs and improvements on Bronson Hall. (3). A cottage designed and equipped for the care and training of small children under four years of age.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. OSBORNE,

WALTER J. SMITH,

FREDERICK G. GLOVER,

Committee.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers:

Greeting.—Owing to a change in the time for the closing of the fiscal year, my report this year covers a period of only nine months, and it is worthy to note that the expenses are nearly as much as they were for the whole of the previous year, and yet, on the first of this month, at the end of twelve months, we had considerably more on hand than we did a year ago, showing that our people have been very generous in the support of their Orphanage. We begin the new year, therefore, under favorable circumstances, but with the present high prices prevailing our people will have to do even better things for us during the coming year if we are to meet our expenses, and have a respectable balance on hand with which to begin the new year. One means that would tend in a large measure to bring about this result would be to get every Sunday School in the State to make a regular contribution monthly, if possible-for the blessed and Christ-like work in which we are engaged. A resolution was passed in our Convention several years ago in regard to this matter, and we hope it may yet be generally carried out. Another practical means of support would be the organization of Orphanage guilds in all of our parishes.

I am thankful to say that during the period covered by this report we had very little sickness in the Institution.

Our matrons remain the same as before, with the exception of Mrs. Mary C. Winter, of Winsted, Conn., who is capably taking

REPORT-THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

care of Thompson Hall, in place of Mrs. Poague, who reluctantly gave up her position in the summer on account of her mother's health.

The school is in charge of Miss Mary Clark Smith, daughter of the Superintendent, and Miss Emilie M. Hester, of Mt. Carmel, S. C.

Miss Field is with us again, in charge of the sewing room, and Miss Hill is back again as housekeeper at Thompson Hall.

Some of our girls have attended the Graded School, and two have taken a course at King's Business College.

During the nine months we have received seventeen children, ten of whom came from the Diocese of North Carolina, two from East Carolina, and five from the District of Asheville.

Two of our boys have entered Christ School, Arden; one went to the new boy's school at Valle Crucis, and sixteen of our children have returned to their homes. The present number is seventy-four, forty-five being from the Diocese of North Carolina, eleven from East Carolina, and eighteen from the District of Asheville.

Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter continued to look after the health of the children until hewent to Fort Oglethorpe in September to take a course of training before leaving for France with Dr. Brenizer's Hospital Unit. For nine years he gave his services freely to the Orphanage, and I wish to express my grateful appreciation of all his kind attention during that time. After his departure, Dr. C. C. Wingate kindly consented to take charge of the work.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the physicians and dentists of the city for professional services, and also the Water Works, the Standard Ice & Fuel Co., and the different railroads for their continued favors. Herewith I append my report as Treasurer.

> WALTER J. SMITH, Superintendent.

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for nine months ending December 31st, 1917:

Balance brought forward from last year		\$ 1,392.60
Contributions, etc\$	5,615.70	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State	980.89	
Junior Auxiliary in the State	88.98	
Sunday School offerings	547.75	
Guilds	274.47	

REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANA	GE.	May
"Messengers of Hope," Sewing Teacher's salaryBuilding Fund	74.07 17.69	
Total contributions Interest on Endowment FundOld clothes Farm Products sold, as follows:	٠	\$ 7,599.55 771.41 43.11
Vegetables \$ Stock Pigs Sand Rock Sundries	24.05 98.00 75.75 805.40 22.50 15.24	
Total farm products sold	1,773.60 2,262.24	\$ 1,040.94 4,035.84 \$14,883.45
Disbursements:		
General expensesSalaries, as follows:		\$ 4,326.18
Superintendent		900.00
Three Matrons		692.00
Two Teachers		306.16
Music		20.00
Sewing Teacher Housekeeper in Thompson Hall		90.70 172.70
Secretary		5.80
Church Pension Fund		43 75
Expenses of Board of Managers		15.30
Repairs and Improvements		270.85 49.12
Farm expenses, as follows:		49.16
Salary of farmer\$	507.00	
Regular and special help	477.87	
Getting out sandSeed and feed for stock	165.70	
Seed and feed for stock	534.89 134.50	
Total farm expenses		1,819.96
Farm Products consumed:		
Milk\$	1,773.60	
Vegetables, fruit and stock	2,262.24	4,035.84
Balance on hand		2,135.09
9 m		\$14,883.45

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH, Superintendent and Treasurer.

January 1, 1918.

48.00

REPORT OF J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, TRUSTEE OF THE PER-MANENT FUND OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, TO APRIL 23, 1918:

Charlotte, N. C., April 23, 1918.

Interest Account:

Amount collected since last report	771.41 189.55 37.50	\$ 998.46
\$.	998.46	\$ 998.46
Building Fund Account:		
Amount received from Rev. W. J. Smith Amount received from Rev. W. J. Smith		\$ 28.00 45.00
Total	,	\$ 73.00
Amount paid W. G. Rogers, Architect, for drawing plans on new barn	``	\$ 25.00

Contributors to Endowment Fund:

Mrs. Mary E. Fonville\$	196.75
Mr. Frank Wood	2,000.00
Mary Louise Memorial	50.00
Bishop Lyman's Estate	2,104.80
Mr. Jas. H. Ruffin	7,262.00
Mr. D. O'Donoghue's Estate	250.00
The Girdwood Memorial Fund	1,250.00
Rev. Dr. Wetmore (Memorial Unknown)	10.00
St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, to	
endow Ada Foster Cot in Infirmary in	
Thompson Hall	100.00
Rev. Arthur Wrixon Estate (Warrington,	
Eng.)	866.34
Mr. C. A. Rice Estate (by Mrs. Carolina Rice)	1,000.00
Mrs. Mary A. Southerland Estate	850.00
Mrs. Rowena Micks, Clinton, N. C.	100.00
Judge W. P. Bynum Estate	1,000.00
J. C. Steadman Estate, as follows:	2,00000
8 shares 4th National Bank,	

Fayetteville \$80.00

Balance

REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANA	GE.	May
1 share The National Bank, Fay-		
etteville 120.00		
7 shares Victory Mfg. Co 665.00		
1 bond Holt-Williamson Co 980.00		
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel Co. 1,000.00		
1 note Newton H. Smith (Cash) 183.28		
Premium sale Holt-Williamson		
bond 20.00		
Cash 2,322.24		
	6,170.52	
Mrs. Rebecca Hill	500.00	
Mrs. Anna H. Spruill (Memorial to her sister,	,	•
Mrs. W. H. Smith)	30.00	•
Miss Adelaide L. Avery	25.00	
Mr. W. L. London Estate	500.00	
Mrs. Lucy C. Capehart Estate (by Jas. Moore,	300.00	
Trustee)	500.00	
Mr. McD. Watkins Estate		
	100.00	
Major W. A. Smith, 2 shares Vance Cotton	000.00	
Mill Stock for Library Fund, value	200.00	
Mrs. T. M. Marsh, 1 share Salisbury Cotton	100.00	
Mill Stock	100.00	
Ars. O. J. Thies Estate	200.00	
Cash from interest account to make even		
amount of loan	78.49	
Total\$	25,443.99	
I have paid from the Permanent Fund for		
Permament Improvements for 1913		\$ 25,443.99
Superintendent's Dwelling\$	850.05	
Grading Street	281.42	
Orainage Tax	600.00	
ouchers checked in report for 1914 and 1915	875.99	
ouchers checked in report for 1916	1,127.38	
ouchers checked in report for 1917	590.17	
Cancellation 4 shares Fourth National Bank	000.11	
of Fayetteville, N. C.	440.00	
	440.00	
lach naid for Government Accessment on 4		
Shares Fourth National Rank Fourth willo		
shares Fourth National Bank, Fayetteville	400.00	
-	1,000.00	
shares Fourth National Bank, Fayetteville		6,165.01

1918

REPORT-THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Securities:

Mortgage—J. V. Brown & Bro\$	2,575.00
" W. C. Maxwell	1,506.47
" L. S. Boyd	1,130.00
" C. B. Bryant	3,000.00
" L. S. Bigham	705.00
" R. S. Stokes	1,500.00
4 shares Fourth National Bank, Fayetteville	440.00
1 share The National Bank, Fayetteville	120.00
7 shares Victory Mfg. Company	685.00
2 shares Vance Cotton Mill	200.00
1 share Salisbury Cotton Mill	100.00
2 bonds Fayetteville Co	1,000.00
10 bonds Liberty Loan (4%) \$500 each	5,000.00
1 Certificate M. & F. Bank (4%)	1,137.51
1 Certificate M. & F. Bank (4%)	200.00
-	

\$ 19,278.98 \$ 19,278.98

Respectfully submitted,

J. G. SHANNONHOUSE,

Trustee.

Appendix G.

REPORTS FROM NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY.

REV. GEORGE BOATE.

Aide to Chaplain Paugh, 4th Naval District, U.S.A.

Summary: First part of June, 1917, assisted at St. Jude's, Philadelphia; June to August, 1917, in charge of Churches at Greenville and Winterville, N. C.

October, 1917, Y. M. C. A. work at Cape May, N. J., with services at Moorestown, N. J.

November, 1917, to May, 1918, aide to Chaplain Paugh, 4th Naval District, with services at Wildwood and Cape May, N. J.

In addition to the above, daily visiting at Naval Base Hospital, services on Sundays to Army and Navy Base Hospitals. One infant baptism, and two presented for confirmation, and two funerals.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY,

Army Y. M. C. A. Unit 112, Camp McClellan.

Since my Ordination to the Diaconate on the 17th of last February, I have the following official acts to report, exclusive of my duties as a Y. M. C. A. Religious Work Secretary.

I have prepared and presented to the Bishop of Alabama two Candidates for Confirmation.

I have assisted in eight celebrations of the Holy Communion.

I have held four regular church services, and have made four addresses at services.

As a Y. M. C. A. Secretary, I have preached twelve times, taught twelve Bible classes, had fifty-one personal interviews on religious matters, given out some five thousand pieces of religious literature, and have learned parts of six or eight trades.

REV. JOHN MAXWELL ROBESON,

Captain and Chaplain 119th Infantry.

The following is a statement of my official acts for the year ending May 1st, 1918. Till August 5th, 1917, I was Captain of the 2nd N. C. N. G. Infantry; since that time I have been Chaplain of the 119th Infantry, U. S. N. G.

DEPODING EDOM NON DADOCUTAL CLEDCY

1010

1010	TEDIOTED THOM THOU THEODING CEDICAL	
	at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, April, May, June, July,	17
Supplied a	t Mission at Pikeville, April, May, June, July, 1917.	
Preached a	t Mission at Pikeville, April, May, June, July, 1917	11
Preached i	n other Churches	7
Lectures in	n Parish Churches	3
Lectures in	n Y. M. C. A. Buildings	12
Presented	for Confirmation	5
Funerals	·	43

In addition to the foregoing, as Regimental Chaplain I have been engaged in the following activities:

As Regimental Postmaster, have superintended the work of handling 5,000 letters per day, plus a four-horse wagon load of parcel post packages and express.

As Mess Officer of the Regimental Officer's Mess, for four months.

As Statistical Officer, in charge of all Regimental statistics, rosters, etc.

As Athletic Officer, in charge of baseball and football teams seasons 1917 and 1918.

As Chaplain visiting the Regimental Infirmary, Field Hospitals and Base Hospitals, have paid over 1,000 visits.

As a helper in the Y. M. C. A. Unit No. 84, have been to the building 135 nights.

As Teacher, have conducted the Regimental Primary School for 460 illiterates for twelve weeks. For this service we received the highly "esteemed special notice" from Regimental Commander.

REV. B. F. HUSKE,

Chaplain U.S. Naval Hospital,

Portsmouth, Va.

For almost the past Conciliar year, or since May 10, 1917, I have been stationed at the U. S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va. Within the Conciliar year I have presented two for confirmation, married five couples, baptized about ten persons, and officiated at numerous funerals, in addition to regular services at the Hospital, and occasional services elsewhere.

One thing to which I gave especial attention was helping men of the Navy take out War Risk Insurance. In all I witnessed applications for insurance to the amount of about three and three-quarter million dollars. Several of the sick men who took out

REPORTS FROM NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY.

May

insurance died afterward, and their applications have secured about \$240,000 for their respective families.

My work offers many opportunities of service to men in the Navy.

REV. JOHN R. MATTHEWS,

Barnesville, Ohio.

I send the following list, since Council of A. D., 1917, of Missions in East Carolina:

St. George's, Lake Landing, Hyde County—Diocese of East Carolina.

All Saints, Fairfield, Hyde County-Diocese of East Carolina.

St. John's, Sladesville, Hyde County-Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Paul's, Vanceboro-Diocese of East Carolina.

Mill's Mission, belonging to St. John's, Fayetteville—Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Andrew's, Columbia-Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Matthew's, Yeatesville-Diocese of East Carolina.

Union services for Episcopal, Baptists and Methodist Episcopal Churches of Windsor, N. C.—Diocese of East Carol na.

Grace, Woodville-Diocese of East Carolina.

St. James', Belhaven-Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Luke's, Roper—Diocese of East Carolina.

Other Dioceses:-

Grace, Weldon-Diocese of North Carolina.

Tent Mission, near Leaksville-Diocese of North Carolina.

All Saints, Roanoke Rapids-Diocese of North Carolina.

St. Thomas, Reidsville-Diocese of North Carolina.

Locum Tenens, at St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, Diocese of West Virginia.

Further Missions in Other Dioceses:

Mead Memorial, White Post, Va -Diocese of Virginia.

St. Paul's, Surry C. H., Va.—Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Church of the Redeemer, Cairo, Ill.—Diocese of Springfie'd, Ill. Williamstown, W. Va.—Diocese of West Virginia.

St. Mark's Chapel, New York City-Diocese of New York.

Officiated at marriage in St. Matthew's, Yeatesville—Diocese of East Carolina.

Assisted Rev. W. N. Guthrie in St. Mark's-in-the-Bowerie—Diocese of New York.

Officiated for one Sunday at Holy Innocents, Highland Falls—Diocese of New York.

REV. EUGENE def. HEALD, Jr.

Hickory, N. C.

My Priestly duties have included ministrations in various parishes and missions in Western North Carolina: All Souls', Biltmore; The Rutherford Associate Mission; Hickory; Morganton and Missions; Fletchers and Lexington.

During the Academic year, I have been in charge of the English Department at Lenoir College, Hickory, an important and congenial educational work among more than a hundred students of both sexes.

I have been asked to continue this work another year.

REV. WM. N. HARPER, M. D.,

Bishop Payne Divinity School.

From June until school opened in September, 1917, I was at St. Cyprian's, New Bern. While there the following services were conducted:

Sunday Services Morning and Evening Prayer and Sermon	14
Infant Baptisms: Private, 1; public, 1	2
Burias: Infant, 1; adults, 2	3
Marriage	1
Assisted in Communions	

Since that time I have been in the Seminary, preaching eight times under the direction of Prof. Grice, in the Chapel and Missions, also assisting him in the Holy Communion.

REV. W. S. McKAY,

General Theological Seminary.

Besides my work n the Seminary, I am acting as Curate at St. David's Church. The work has been pleasant, and I trust prosperous. I am also connected with a Unit which does work among the soldiers. So, at my spare time, I go out to the Base Hospital and do what little I can among the sick soldiers.

REV. JOHN S. MOODY,

Hope Mills, N. C.

As an appendix to my report of work and services at Christ Church, Hope Mills, I herewith add data and notes of matters that properly belong to the Diocesan Record.

REPORTS FROM NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY.

Мау

Mrs. Margaret Butt resigned in June, 1917, as Mission Worker at Hope Mills, and in August we secured the services of Miss Clara O'Grady, formerly connected with the important Church Settlement work at LaGrange, Ga. The ministry of these women in the community has been most acceptable and fruitful. Their abors not merely supplement the work of the clergyman in charge but is invaluable in ways too numerous to mention. After two or three years of suspension, the Company expects to reopen two of the mills in a very short time.

At the request of the Bishop, I resumed charge of St. Matthew's Mission, at Maxton, in March and find the members most appreciative of the Church's ministrations.

Since last Council, I have officiated at St. John's, Fayetteville, at various times, and performed work at St. Philip's, Campbellton.

APPENDIX H

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

	ols	Pupils,	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
	Parish Schools	Teachers.	H-0
	ls Is	-sliqu¶	2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Sunday Schools	Teachers and Officers.	8407 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	3 <u>0</u> 00	Number.	теенненной поменен пом
		Burials.	2
	seol	Marriages.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	21 22 22 22 22 22 22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
		Services.	25
		Present Number May 1, 1918.	68 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
		Total Loss.	00 17 1 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1
	_	Dropped from List.	10 11 1000 11 11 11 1000 11 100
	oants	Lost by Death.	0 111 121150 111 1010444 101411004
'n	Communicants	Lost by Removal.	0 442 4 4 4 6 6 4 4 6 6 7 7 8 4 6 7 7 8 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
KEPOKI	Com	Total.	76 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
		Added Since.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
PAROCHIAL		Reported Last Year.	25 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
30C		Total Number of Confirmed Persons.	665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665
PA	Confirmations	Added Otherwise.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
FROM]	nfirm	Confirmed Since Last Report.	101 1401140 00 EVE -48 1 E48 40EV 45 1
	d Cor	Whole Number of Baptized Persons.	2000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
ACT	na an	Total Baptisms.	4000100 EUL77007 110100100004000 11 10008472330000
ABSTRACTS	Baptisms and	Adult Baptisms.	H 104 8H 0 H 0H H 1
	B	Infant Baptisms.	8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
E OF	B)	Rectories.	
TABLE	ctorie	Free Sittings.	20000000000000000000000000000000000000
Ţ	and Rectories		28280000000000000000000000000000000000
		Sittings.	
	hurches	Church Edifices.	01111111011011011010101141111100000111111
	Ö	.snoissiM	
		PARISH OR MISSION.	Parishes. Burth of the Holy Grass St. Thomas. St. Paul. St. John Trinity Trini
		LOCATION	Aurora Bath
	16	Number	

	- · · · ·
88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	1 1 1
	15
20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	836
10H 1 1 000 1 400 44 1 10 4 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1	65 - 65
	20 1
	5 145
	82
	812
	152
88188 44516186 1114414184 14516 1451	228
100 11 14 170 14 44 101 1 101 14 170 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	441
	38 38
	32 8
10 H 101 14 1410 101 H 1410	10-
	6145
	45461
	1 22
	186
	35
	352
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	363
∞ 14 1 10 101 121 1240 101 11 101 140 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	319
	29
F W H H H H H H M M M M M M M M M M M M M	19 19
	1 22
250 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	19156
2000 2000	19156
	93 1
	320
S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.S.	
Ilissic	8080
sed IV selections of the second of the secon	191,
Organized Missions. St. Thomas. St. Marye. St. Marye. St. Marye. St. Andrew. St. Andrew. St. Andrew. St. Pallip. St. Pallip. St. Cabriel. St. Cabriel. St. Markew. St. Markew. St. Stephen. St. Stephen. St. Stephen. St. Barnabas. St. Barnabas. St. Pallip. St. Pallip. St. Pallip. St. Pallip. St. Barnabas. St. Pallip. St. Pallip. St. Barnabas. St. John. St. Andrew. St	ay 1 ny 1
Organiza St. Thomas St. Thomas St. Jame	to M
	218
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
City n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
sson	May 1,19 May 1,19 May 1, 19 May 1, 19
Atkinson Bulyan Bulyan Bungan Columbia Edenton Edizabeth City Edizabeth City Edizabeth City Fairfield Fairon Maxton Tenton Maxton Tenton Maxton Millimington Willmington Willmington Willmington Washington Washi	Total, May 1,1918 Total, May 1,1917 Gain: May 1,1917 to May 1, 1918- Loss: May 1, 1917 to May 1, 1918-

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—(Continued.)

Frand Total of Expenses.			-8-	562.87 580.42		636.07	4233	5412	349 2919					6381.59	696	230 230 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	205.50 6054.91	2336	5575		272.26
VTS.	SAN.	Total Extra Diocesan Expenses.	\$ 18.08	25.00 78.90		28.00 141.95				271.43 61.46 67.75			214.02				5.50 1055.10				
DISBURSEMENTS	A DIOCE	Other Objects.	89	24.00			637 .50 122 .51		110.95				82.62			8.00		75.60		87.87	
DISBU	EXTR	Riesions,	_ 69	25.00		28.00							131.46				5.50 712.10				
DISBURSEMENTS— DISBURSEMENTS— PAROCHIAL.		Total Diocesan Expenses.	\$ 327.50	81.87		40 .00 96 .39	570 .32	89.70	317	355 144 111	1		628.13			60.06			846.00 56.17		85.87
	SAN.	Other Objects.	\$ 150.00\$	12.00		13.39	092.49	88.07 26.70		40.68 40.88			212.75	5.31		7.00	98.44	22.55	88.50	19.75	
	DIOCE	Thompson Orphanage.	69	6.12		8.00	50.04	120.48	29.83	8.77 8.77			128.38	.82		5.50 8.86		6.94		23.77	
		Budget.	\$ 177.50	63.75 22.00		40.00	520	89 89 9	192	95.00	\$		287.00	700		47.56 9.56	825	63	618.06	25.25	71
		Total Parochial Expenses.	\$ 840.00	456.00 465.00		568.07 811.95	3471.03	713.08	2378.24	894.23 894.23 328.50				5049.27		212.43 528.22	3938	2588	3884 .07 1113 49	3077	
	L LAL.	Other Objects.	\$ 65.00			8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	395	, 20,	610	000			3653.4£	457	20.15	57	1102	1200	904.68	185	14.
SBURSE	FAROC	Parish Expense	69	56.00		251.74 444.75 430.41	1287	369	1007	539	i			3268.50 400.27	00	82.20 50.80	1011	436	1564 .39 852 .85	1577	17
ā		Rector's Salary	\$ 775.00	465.00 465.00		308 .33 300 .00								1323 .33 100 .00			200.00 1825.05				
	,	Total Income of the Parish.	\$1200.00	580.42		568.07 1050.29	4507.69	857.33	2679.95	1100.14	1			6272.32 561.27	278.32	290.99 609.11	205 .50 6068 .87	2898.95 2898.95 20095.66	5727 .34 1191 .64	3077 .81 947 .34	216.70
PTS.		Endowments.	69				371 90	- 1								90.00	136.65	600.00	- 1 - 1		
RECEIPTS		-orst ether Paroes	\$1200.00	581.60 578.57	1 10	1048.54 4809.82	4410 .00 5018 49	851.92	2650.56	1100.14 499.73	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11	915	6250 .32 561 .27			205.50 5872.22	2298 17372	5627		
		Communion Alms.	69	6.12		36.26	97.69	5.41	29.37			7.48	50.00	22.00	36	8.26	00.09	2074.90	99.53		
PARISH OR MISSION.			Church of the Holy Cross	St. Paul. St. James. St. John.	Trinity	St. Paul St. David	Christ Church.	St. Joseph	St. Stephen	St. John St. Martin	Holy Trinity———————————————————————————————————	Zion	St. George	Christ Church	St. Luke	Holy Innoncents	St. Peter	Good Shepherd	St. John St. Mark	St. Paul.	St. John St. John Grace Church
		Aurora		Chocowinity	Creswell Edenton					Hertford Hope Mills		-,,-				Valiceboro Washington Williamston				Winton Woodville	
136 139muV 19dmuV 19dmu																					

105.00 222.05	110.38	105.65 35.00 199.98 4315.37	361.16 120.60 193.41 220.39	493.44 143.83 82.00	109.00 227.75 181.73		72.75	89.93		89383.43 93244.47	3861.04
	98.	35.00	41,24 6.81 15.30	99.50 10.00 16.00	60.58		12.00	8.30			9915.28
	11.50	25.00	24.00	70.00	1.00			98.		3772.5413488.14 13677.6223404.12	9905.08
	7.50	1.65	17.24	29.50 10.00 16.00	59.58		12.00	8.00		9727.31 9712.00	15.31
5.00 37.50	29	75	2.03 25.60 9.13 17.12	101.25			33.27	23.04		.83 12542 .27 .79 13106 .97	564.70
	11.16	7.50	2.03 4.60 9.13 5.00	5.00				3.04		1891 1069	822.04
5.00		40.00		30.00	9.65					1532.26 1619.40	
37.50	18.50	25.00	21.00	66.25	54.75		33.27	20.00		9225.57 10387.18	1270.01
100.00 184.55 275.23	107 174	35 4204 64	317 .89 95 .00 177 .47 187 .97	292.69 108.33 66.00	24.00 99.00 227.75 49.00	15.60	27 .48 24 .00	58.53 47.60 60.00	204.59 30.00 14.58	.59 66960 .53 .18 56733 .38	
1 1 1	3.75	38.15 11.00 19.50	7.10	1.15	150.00			37.60		18740 .59 8265 .18	10475.41
48.70		5.00 20.00 4000.00	103.79 95.00 142.00 37.97	40.69	4.00 39.00 77.75 1.00	9.10	7.48	10.00	148.30	.43 20994 .76 18740 .37 21660 .83 8265	
100.00 135.85 75.00	41.00 102.25 75.00	50.00 24.00 178.33 185.45	207.00 207.00 135.47 150.00	252.00 105.15 66.00		6.50	20.00	26.00	56.29	27380 26807	
105.00 222.05 275.23	41.00 110.38 223.32	249.65	363.51 133.10 193.41 220.39	493.44	24.00 109.00 230.00 195.85	15.60	72.75 24.00	76.85	204.59 30.00 57.00	88424.86 84104.34	3734 .68
		134.00		6.00				25.00		2087 .95 2039 .16	
105.00 222.05 275.23		107.65 35.00 198.33 4315.37	356.41 120.60 193.41 212.57	487.44 115.95 82.00	24.00 94.00 230.00 195.85	15.60	72.75	92.26 49.90 60.00	204.59 30.00 57.00	.07 78170 .04 .65 77549 .53	610.51
		8.00	7.10		15.00		2.00	2.59		2688.07 4515.65	1827.58
issions.	gelist.					Missions		the-Sea			3
Organized Missions. St. Thomas St. James St. Mary St. Stenhen	St. Mary. St. Andrew. St. John Evangelist Redeemer.	St. Philip All Saints St. Gabriel Emmanuel St. Augustine	St. Matthew. St. Stephen. St. Mark.	St. JohnSt. Barnabas St. Peter Grace Church.	Calvary	Unorganized Missions St. Jude Holy Innocents.	St. Joseph St. Andrew	St. BarnabasSt. Andrew-by-the-Sea.	st.		Gain: May 1, 1917 to May 1, 1918- Loss: May 1, 1917 to May 1, 1918-
S. S	Red JAN	Em St. P	St. N.	Crack St.	Calvary St. Paul Ascensio St. Luke St. Matt	Ono St. J. Holy	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	St.A.	St. Ann Christ St. John Grace	7	to M to M
on	v bia 1	Elizabeth City. Fairfield Faison Farmville	Maxton Northwest Red Springs	7.1lle Till y	WarsawWashingtonWilmingtonWintervilleVeatesville	ŧ	oro	Murfreesboro Nag's Head Oriental Pikeville	Roper Stonewall Weeksville	Total, May 1,1918 Total, May 1,1917	ay 1, 191 ay 1, 191
Atkinson Ayden Belhaven				32 02 02 1					10-102 F	Total, M Total, M	Gain: M Loss: M
44444444444444444444444444444444444444											

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—(Continued.)

		Грештайсе.	1000 0 10										
	TY.	Incumbrance	378.00 339.33 700.00 1800.00 100.00										
	VALUATION OF PROPERTY.	Total Value of gall Church Property.	\$7000_00 2000_00 2000_00 2400_00 2400_00 2450_00 2500_00										
	JATION OI	Value of other Property.	\$800.00 800.00 9000.00 3000.00 3000.00 3000.00 3000.00 1500.00 10000.00 10000.00										
	VALU	Value of Rectory.	150 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0										
(Continued.)		Value of Churches and Chapels.	\$ 55000 1500										
	MENTS.	For Hospitals and other Objects.	398.52										
	ENDOWMENTS	For Support of the Parish.	250 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200										
	CE ON	Balance on band May 1, 1918.	\$ 24.885										
	BALANCE HAND.	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.	\$. 106.15 106.25 106.25 107.20 107.20 437.20 424.50 426.50 66.00										
TYPOTE TO EFFOUR		PARISH OR MISSION	Church of the Holy Cross. St. Thomas St. Thomas St. John. St. John. St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. John. St. John. St. John. St. Mary St. Replan St. Mary St. Replan St. Mary St. Replan St. John. St. Mary St. George. Christ Church St. Mary St. Bull St. Mary St. Rese Church St. Mary St. Bull St. Duck St. Rese Church St. Rese Church St. Rese Church St. Rese Church St. George. Christ Church St. Bull St. Paul										
		LOCATION	Aurora- Bath Aurora- Belaven Belaven Belaven Belaven Belaven Chrocowinity Ch										
		Number	1984 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2										

	Organized Missions.		-			2500.00			2500.00		0000
41 Ayden 42 Belhaven	St. James St. Mary					1500.00	1500.00		3000.90	150.00	900.006
43 Burgaw	St. Stephen					3500.00			3500.00		
-	St. Andrew St. John Evangelist					5000.00		2000.00	7100.00	35.00 150.00	1000.0 0 1000.00
	Redeemer					10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		10	100		10
48 Elizabeth City	St. Philip		144.00	-		1000.00		300.00	1300.00		1000.00
	St. Gabriel.					1200.00			1200.00		
51 Farmville 52 Kinston	Emmanuel St. Augustine	2.50				4000.000 1200.000			1200.00		1500.00
	Trinity		22.35			2851.95			2851.95		1000.00
	of. Materials		00.41			1100.00			00.10		700.00
56 Red Springs	St. Stephen St. Mark					2000:00			2000.000		800.00
58 Sladesville	St. John		-	-	9 00	900.00	+	200 00	3500.00		
	St. Peter			1 1		1500.00			1500.00		2000.00
	Grace Church	-	-			750.00	+	-	750 .00		
62 Warsaw	Calvary St. Paul					1500.000		1 1	1500.00		1000.00
	Ascension	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.25	+		2500.00			2500.00		800.00
65 Winterville	St. Luke	29.20	14.12		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1500.00	1		1500.00		
	Unorganized Missions	1	1								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
67 Aurora	St. Jude	-	-	-		-00.006	-		- 00.000		
4.	St. Clement					500.00			500.00		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
770 Canden	St. Joseph		-	-	-	1500 00			1500.00	400 00	
	St. Andrew					2000.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2000.00	4000.000		1800.00
73 Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas		29.72	-		1000.00	-	-	1200.001		1200.00
	St. Thomas			1 1		750.00			750.00		
	770	-	-	-	-	- 00 0006	-		- 3000 000		00 000
77 Koper 78 Stonewall	St. Ann Christ					000.009			00.009		00.008
	St. John					1800 00	-		1800 00		1
- 1	Grace					00.0001			0000		
Total, May 1,1918 Total, May 1,1917		4788.84 5309.60	2001.60 2786.40	14500.00 13525.71	10404.52	435801.95 457455.28	79850.00 92150.00	63350.00	525801.95 624870.28	5752.33 8353.06	166675.00 186875.00
Gain: May 1, 1917, Loss: May 1, 1917	to May 1, 1918 40 May 1, 1918	520.76	784.80	974.29	5.48						
		_	-				- -				1



Constitution and Canons

-OF THE-

Diocese of East Carolina 1917



CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III.

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Council to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Council, or in the event of no such determination, on the third Tuesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

SEC. 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or Special Councils may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject, nevertheless, to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided,

that no special Council shall be called without at least thirty days' notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Council at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Council to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Council, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Council is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a vote of two-thirds of both Orders.

SEC. 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries for Delegates to Special Councils; but, in the event of the failure to elect such Delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Council—subject to the provisions of Article IV., Section 4, of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV.

Section 1. The Council shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Council.

SEC. 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months preceding any meeting of the Council, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Council except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regard to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any Univer-

sity or College maintained or governed in part by this Diocese, or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy.

- SEC. 3. Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, chosen by the Vestry from the male communicants of the Parish: and in case of any Parish having no male communicants, the Vestry may elect one or more Delegates, duly qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese; provided, that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same meeting of the Council. No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Council.
- SEC. 4 It shall be lawful for the Council to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Council for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Council; provided, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Council, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.
- SEC. 5. If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Council, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Council.

ARTICLE V.

Section 1. The Council shall be the sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall have such

other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Council shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or enquiry, or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy and of Delegates from seven of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Council shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII.

Section 1. Upon any question before the Council, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, of by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by Orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Council shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII.

Section 1. The Council shall annually elect a President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese), a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar.

- SEC. 2. Should there at any time be no such election then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.
- SEC. 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Registrar become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX.

- Section 1. A Standing Committee to consist of three Clergymen of the Diocese, and two Laymen communicants of the Diocese, shall be annually elected by the Council. They shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the annual meetings of the Council.
- SEC. 2. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporaray services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Council; and they may also summon special Councils, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Council, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Councils for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X.

Section 1. Any ten or more adult communicants may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Council, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

- SEC. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish, (a copy of which shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.
- SEC. 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese."

Provided, That this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the chartered rights or existing customs of any Parish established previous to the year 1859.

ARTICLE XI.

- Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.
- SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

1918

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE XII.

The Council shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII.

In the election of a Bishop or a Bishop-Coadjutor the Council shall vote by ballot and by Orders, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council and a majority of the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes shall be necessary to an election; *provided*, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than twenty.

ARTICLE XIV.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XV.

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Council, shall be submitted to the next Council; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than fifteen.

ARTICLE XVI.

All Constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Council at which they shall have been ratified.

CANONS.

CANON 1.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Council, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

- · Sec. 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish and the Clerk of each Organized Mission electing Lav Delegates to the Council shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Council is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates to be called at the opening of the Council; and shall insert no name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Council. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Council shall have been organized.
- SEC. 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Committee on Finance and of other Committees elected by the Council, shall be ex-officio members of the Council but without the right to vote.

CANON 2.

SERVICES.

At the opening of each annual or special meeting of the Council, the Holy Communion shall be administered, and there shall be a sermon by a Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

CANONS

On the same day there shall be Divine Service in the evening, after which the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be the subject of discussion, and a collection shall be made in behalf of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

CANON 3.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Council shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4.

PRESIDENT.

In the absence of a Bishop competent to preside, as provided in Article IV., Section 1 of the Constitution, the chair shall be occupied by the President of the Council.

CANON 5.

SECRETARY.

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Council under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical List of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President he shall call the Council to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

SEC. 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Council, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Council, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think CANONS

May

likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Organized and other Mssions, which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

SEC. 3. He is hereby authorized to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON 6.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall have custody of a l funds or monies belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Council, receive, invest, and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting; and shall also report annually a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese. He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, in such sum as the Trustees of the Diocese may from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7.

CHANCELLOR.

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a Communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, and of the Trustees of the Diocese, and Counsel in all suits at law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

1918 CANONS.

CANON 8.

REGISTRAR.

Section 1. The duty of the Registrar shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents, and papers so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

- SEC. He shall also keep a book containing a record of all consecrations of churches; of all ordinations; of all sentences and acts of deposition in the Diocese; of all admissions and dismissals o Clergy into or from the Diocese, and of all deaths of Clergy belonging thereto.
- SEC. 3. He shall annually report in writing to the Council, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the collections in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 9.

COMMITTEES.

- Section 1. The following shall be the Regular Committees of the Council, to-wit:
- (1) Permanent Committees. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be annually elected the following committees, viz.: an Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of the Bishop, the Archdeacon, a Clergyman and a Layman of each Convocation, to-

- gether with three Clergymen and three Laymen chosen from the Diocese at large, to be elected by the Council upon nomination of a nominating committee, appointed by the Bishop; and a Committee of Finance, to consist of five laymen
- (2) A Committee on Canons, and a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist each of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or, in his absence, by the President of the Council, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting—not later than during the evening session of the third day.
- (3) All permanent Committees shall remain in office until their successors are appointed or elected, and shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the Annual meetings of the Council.
- (4) Other Committees. The following Committees shall be annually appointed as soon as may be after the opening of the Council, viz.: On Elections, on New Parishes, and on Unfinished Business, to consist each of one Clergyman and two Laymen.
- SEC. 2. Standing Committee. The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. They shall hold meetings for the transaction of business when necessary and at each Council. They

shall also report to the annual meetings of the Council their transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop and of the Council.

Sec. 3. Executive Missionary Committee. The Executive Missionary Committee shall have in charge the current Missionary Funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their Chairman being the Treasurer's warrant. They shall receive application for aid; they shall report annually to the Council their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the Missionary field. and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop—if there be one—they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided; they shall secure, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases and, if need be, to bring them to the notice of the Church in any way that may seem best. They shall have charge of all current funds contributed for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations within the Diocese in buying land for Church purposes, in building, repairing, or insuring Churches by a fire policy to the amount of \$700.00, with power to appropriate the same as may seem to them best; provided, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this Committee toward any land or building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.

With the consent of the Bishop, they may appropriate monies to Convocations, instead of individuals; and may leave to these Convocations, under the direction of the Bishop, the selection of Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided.

The Committee shall hold stated meetings as follows: semi-annual meetings of the whole; and quarterly meetings of a majority of the whole, who shall be competent, with the Bishop, to provide for such emergencies as may arise between the semi-annual meetings.

SEC. 4. Committee on Canons. The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider, and present to the Council all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter, touching these subjects, that they shall see proper

SEC. 5. Committee on the State of the Church. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to report to the Council, at the morning session of the third day, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable, and in the absence of any Parochial Report shall utilize the last available report from such delinquent Parish.

SEC. 6. Committee on Finance. The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts, and shall be required to report a scale of assessments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of said scale, and shall have power to modify the same for the current year, reporting all such applications and their action thereon to the Council. They shall report to each Council the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discovered. They shall also report at each Council what Parish or Parishes (if any may appear from the Treasurer's report to be in arrears) shall be in their opinion subjected to the penalty provided by Section 4 of Article IV., of the Constitution, for neglecting or re-

1918

fusing to comply with the requirements of the Council. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Council.

- SEC. 7. (1) Board of Religious Education. There shall be Diocesan Board of Religious Education, subject to the Council, the duty of which shall be to promote religious and moral education in this Diocese.
- (2) The members of the Board shall be the Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*; three persons to be appointed annually by the Bishop, and three Clergymen, and three Women, and three Laymen to be elected by the Council.
- (3) The Board shall hold at least two meetings each year. At its first meeting it shall select from its elected members one Clergyman, one Layman and one Woman to serve for one year, one Clergyman, one Layman and one Woman to serve for two years, and one Clergyman, one Layman and one Woman to serve for three years. Each Council thereafter shall elect one Clergyman, one Layman, and one Woman for three years to take the place of those whose terms of office shall have expired. The Board shall elect its own officers.
- (4) The Board shall have power to adopt such measures as shall be necessary for promoting the objects for which it is created, and for co-operating with the General Board of Religious Education.
- (5) The Board shall annually present to the Diocesan Council an estimate of the amount needed for the work of the Board during the ensuing year. The Diocesan Council shall determine how this amount or such an amount as the Council may approve, shall be provided.
- (6) The Board shall report annually to the Diocesan Council.

- SEC. 8. (1) Committee on Church Architecture. There shall be a Committee of the Diocese, to be known as the Committee on Church Architecture, which shall consist of the Bishop together with two c'ergymen and two laymen to be appointed annually by him.
- (2) It shall be the duty of every Mission receiving aid from the Diocese to lay before this Committee the plans of any new church or chapel or of proposed changes in any existent church or chapel, and no such work of erection or change shall be undertaken until the said plans have received the approval of the Committee.
- (3) It is further urged that every parish by its rector, wardens and vestrymen, lay before the Committee the plans of any new church or chapel or proposed changes in the construction of any existent church or chapel for their counsel and advice, which counsel and advice shall be given in writing within one calendar month after the receipt of the said plans.

CANON 10.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Council there may, and at each Annual Council immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article I. of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. The said alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each, and in

1918

case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of *official*, and to the Lay alternates in the order of *personal* seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

CANON 11.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

- Section 1. There shall be elected by the Council at such intervals as are or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that Institution on the part of this Diocese.
- SEC. 2. The said members shall annually report to the Council the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that Institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.
- SEC. 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Council.

CANON 12.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Section 1. The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall ex-officio,

with two Laymen to be annually elected by the Council—and to remain in office until their successors may be appointed—constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for. They shall keep the Bishop's House in repair and the grounds in good order. In absence of instructions by the Council they shall also, from time to time, give direction to the Treasurer in regard to the care and investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

- SEC. 2. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it be advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Council.
- Sec. 3. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Council, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Council (upon the favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of enquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it permanently to maintain its organization.

Sec. 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third. To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 14 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth. To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X. Section 3 of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Council shall present satisfactory evidence that all the above requirements have been duly complied with.

SEC. 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop at his discretion.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers may thereafter be elected by the Congregation annually in the Advent season, after public notice of the election previously given. officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and, together with the Minister in charge, shall act as a Board of Trustees and perform all the duties as described in Section 5 of Canon 14, except the power to elect and call a Minister; and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly appointed or elected. The Congregation of any organized Missionary Station, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may elect from their number a Delegate to the Council, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with

CANONS.

May

the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders. The election of such Delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Mission.

CANON 14.

OF THE VESTRY.

- Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be male communicants, of lawful age and in good standing, and who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.
- SEC. 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the Alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the Congregation by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister in charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meet ngs of the Vestry or Congregation in the order of their official seniority.
- SEC. 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him,

1918

CANONS.

and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

- SEC. 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.
- SEC. 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.
- SEC. 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside as Chairman at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.
- (b) The Rector shall have power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.
- (c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

May

- SEC. 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.
- SEC. 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members.

CANON 15.

CALL OF A MINISTER.

- Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and the Vestry shall not have the power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.
- SEC. 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.
- SEC. 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.
- SEC. 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Council.

1918 CANONS.

who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

SEC. 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 16.

DISSOLUTION AND SUSPENSION OF PARISHES.

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of male communicants, or from any other cause; this judgment shall be reported to the Council, which shall thereupon take such action as may seem good.

SEC. 2. In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the bona fide reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.

SEC. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Council shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 4 of Article IV. of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 17.

CONVOCATIONS.

The Diocese may be divided into Missionary Convocations, the boundaries and names of which shall be fixed by the Clergy, with the consent of the Bishop.

May

CANON 18.

ARCHDEACONS.

- Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Council, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial cure.
- SEC. 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 19.

THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

- Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders, in accordance with Article XIII. of the Constitution.
- SEC. 2. Nominations shall be made in open Council, in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Council.
- SEC. 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each Parish is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the President who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

CANONS.

1918

SEC. 4. By consent of the Council, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time; and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provision of Section 3.

CANON 20.

MEETING OF THE CONGREGATION.

The rector or minister-in-charge, or in his absence, the wardens, shall call a meeting of the congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Council (provided that it be within six months thereafter) as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the rector, the treasurer, one or more of the delegates to Council, the superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Woman's Auxiliary, and of any other parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for the discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 21.

OF THE DUTIES OF MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH.

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles, both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and word, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

May

CANON 22.

REGISTRATION, REPORTS, ETC.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

- SEC. 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.
- SEC. 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, at least ten (10) days before the meeting of each Annual Council, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including April 30th preceding the Annual Council, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the following form. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

1918

CANONS.

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

Report of Revin ch	narge of the Parish
ofat	
N. C., for the fiscal year ending with April 30th, 19.	
Missions organized and unorganized	
Church Edifices, including Chapels used as Missions.	
Number of sittings in Churches and Chapels	
Total number of free sittings	
RectoriesBAPTISMS—	
Children	
Adults	
Whole number	
Whole number of baptized persons	
CONFIRMED PERSONS—	
Number confirmed since last report Number added otherwise	
Total number of confirmed persons	
COMMUNICANTS	
Number reported last year	
Added since last report	
Total	
Number lost by removals	
Lost by death	
Total number lost	
Present number of communicants	
NUMBER OF—	
Services	
Celebrations of the Holy Communion, (Public	
Marriages	
Burials	
SUNDAY SCHOOLS—	
Number of	
Officers and Teachers	
Pupils PARISH SCHOOLS—	
Number of	
Teachers	
Pupils	
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS—	
Teachers	
Pupils	

CANONS.		Мау			
RECEIPTS.					
From Communion Alms From all Parochial Sources From Invested Funds, Endowments, &c Total receipts					
DISBURSEMENTS.					
PAROCHIAL— Rector's Salary Missions					
Charities Parochial Expenses Other Objects					
Total Parochial DIOCESAN— Episcopal and Contingent Fund		 \$ 			
Missions. Students' Aid Church Building_ Universty of the South					
Thompson Orphanage Salary of Rector of Chapel Hill Other Objects					
Total Diocesan EXTRA DIOCESAN— Missions, General Missions, Foreign		\$			
Missions, Foreign Missions, Domestic General Clergy Relief Fund Education of the Ministry Other Objects					
Total Extra Diocesan		\$			
Total Disbursementscontributed by Woman's Auxiliary.)					
Balance on hand	\$	\$			
ENDOWMENT.					
CAPITAL INVESTED— For Support of Parish For Support of Hospitals, Orphanages, etc Total Endowment					

CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Church Hospitals
Orphan Asylums
Homes
Academic Institutions
Collegiate Institutions
Theological Institutions
Name, Location and date of organization of
Number of Nurses, Instructors or Teachers
Inmates, Beneficiaries or Pupils
Income
PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

Estimated value of Church Property
Estimated value of other Church Property
Estimated value of other Church Property

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R	c	c	t	o	r	

SEC. 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Total estimated values _______\$ Incumbrance on Church Property _______\$... \$

SEC. 5. Communicants to be Reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority, and those who have not received the Holy Communion for three (3) years last past; provided, sufficient opportunity has been given for the reception of the Holy Communion.

CANON 23.

SALARIES, COMPENSATION, ETC.

Section 1.. The Salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at thirty six hundred dollars per annum,

with an allowance of not exceeding two hundred dollars per annum for actual traveling expenses, to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose. The salary of the Secretary shall be \$150.00, and of the Treasurer \$200.00, to be paid from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

Officers of the Council, etc. The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Clerical members of the Council, the members of the Standing Committee and Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese, and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance. But no Clergyman who comes to the Council after the opening session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Council.

One lay Delegate from each Parish, named by said Parish, shall be paid his traveling expenses in attendance upon the Council.

SEC. 3. Clerical Deputies. Each Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed \$50.00 each, and the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the same upon his application

CANON 24.

ASSESSMENTS.

Until the Permanent Episcopal Fund shall be so increased as to yield a sufficient income, to provide for the Bishop's salary, and contingent expenses of the Diocese, there shall be Assessments laid upon the Parishes annually to make up the deficiency.

Said assessments shall be according to such scale as may be adopted from time to time by the Council, and shall be payable in quarterly installments on the first day of June, September, December, and March in each fiscal year.

In case of the failure of any Parish to meet promptly the payments so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same from the delinquent Parish.

CANON 25,

COLLECTION FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collection or otherwise) at least once in every quarter, in aid of the current Missionary Fund; and at least once in every year in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

CANON 26.

OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be

constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of East Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

- SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of two clergymen and three laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:
- 1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund a list of the clergy canonically resident in this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically resident in other dioceses or missionary districts licensed to officiate in this diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said clergymen from any parish or mission in this diocese or other organization in this diocese which either is subject to this Council, or being engaged in religious or other charitable work as a Church institution elects to come into the Church Pension Fund.
- 2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said parishes, missions or other organizations in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from them may be entitled respectively to pensions.
- 3. To inform the authorities of each of the said parishes, missions and other organizations of the premiums payable by them and of the time and manner of payment thereof.
- 4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of the said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive from all the said parishes, missions and other organizations, the aforesaid premiums and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

1918 CANONS.

- 5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.
- 6. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and in the event of death, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.
 - SEC. 3. 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Trustees of the Diocese, to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such
 - 2. It shall also be the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Executive Missionary Committee, to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on account of all stipends received by clergymen from said Board.
 - 3. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Diocesan Finances to authorize the Treasurer of the Council to pay, annually, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund, the premiums payable on account of all stipends paid by the Diocese to clergymen other than those specified in the two preceding clauses, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

- SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every parish, mission or other organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, n writing, ask for such statement.
- SEC. 5. This Canon shall take effect when the Secretary of the Council shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that a reserve fund of \$5,000,000 for the purposes of the Church Pension Fund has been established, and that dioceses, missionary districts and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund in number sufficient, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, to enable its system to go into operation; provided, that the number of clergy canonically connected with said cooperating dioceses or missionary districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said cooperating Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall be not less than two thousand individuals.

CANON 27

PERMANENT FUNDS.

Section 1. The principal of the following Permanent Funds with all additions to the same shall remain intact, and only the income shall be applied to the current purposes for which said funds are held, namely—

First. The Permanent Episcopa' Fund for the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses of the Diocese.

Second. The Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen of the Diocese.

CANONS.

1918

- SEC. 2 The income of the Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen, including all contributions in aid of the same for current use, may be distributed under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; provided, that, without the special action of the Council, no appropriation from this Fund shall be made to any disabled Clergyman, or to a widow or orphan of any deceased Clergyman, who was not regularly engaged in ministerial work within the Diocese at the time immediately preceding the occurrence of his disability or decease.
- SEC. 3. Any surplus remaining at the close of each fiscal year from the income of either of the aforesaid funds, or from current receipts from assessments or otherwise, may, by order of the Council, after payment of all expenses and appropriations, be added to the Permanent Fund to which such surplus belongs

CANON 28.

CLERGY LIABLE TO MISSIONARY DUTY.

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds, or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Missionary Committee.

CANON 29.

TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN.

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States or, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2. Public Rumor. But although no such presentment be made, if public rumor charge any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from which the President

of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

- SEC. 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.
- SEC. 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the Witnesses also shall be notified to attend.
- SEC. 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.
- SEC. 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the Court, on one or more of the

charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision be adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

- SEC. 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall, *ipso facto*, sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.
- SEC. 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.
- SEC. 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.
- SEC. 12. Confession of an Offence. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.
- SEC. 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

RULES OF ORDER.

- I. Upon the day appointed, the Council shall assemble at 10:00 A. M. Should it appear, upon a call of the roll, that a quorum is present, as required by Article VI of the Constitution, the Council shall be organized by the election of a President and Secretary, and shall then take a recess for the opening services as directed by Canon 2.
- II. The Standing Committee, and other committees as directed by Canon 9 shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Councilexcept that the appointment of the Committees on Canons and Finance may be delayed (not later than the evening of the third day) for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.
- III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.
- IV. A Treasurer shall be elected after a report from the Finance Committee.
- V. The following shall be the regular order of business:

Committee on Elections.
Committee on New Parishes.
Standing Committee.
Treasurer.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on the State of the Church.
Trustees of the Diocese.
Trustees of the University of the South,
Other Special Committees.

Other Reports.

Petitions and Memorials.

Motions and resolutions.

- VI. After the President has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.
- VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.
- VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing.
- IX. When the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
- X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinetly, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.
- XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.
- XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

- XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called, and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.
- XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: *Provided*, always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Council. *Provided*, further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Council, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.
- XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.
- XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.
- XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Council without leave, unless he be unable to attend.
- XVIII. When the Council is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.
- XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Council may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Council.

RULES OF ORDER.

May

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocations, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Thirty-Sixth Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.,

MAY 13 and 14, 1919.

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders,
1919



CANONICAL OFFERINGS

General Clergy Relief, Christmas Day. University of the South, First Sunday in November. Salary of Rector at Chapel Hill, First Sunday in December.

CANON 25.

COLLECTION FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collection or otherwise) at least once in every quarter, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund; and at least once in every year, in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL: The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C., President.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. Geo. H. Roberts,

Rev. J. S. Moody, Judge George Rountree.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Dr. R. W. Smith.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott,

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Mr. T. F. Darden.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

Col. W. G. Lamb, Williamston, N. C., President.

Major R. R. Huske, Mr. T. F. Darden,

Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., to 1920.

Mr. William G. Lamb, to 1920.

Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1920.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1921. Mr. Frank Wood, to 1921.

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, to 1924. Mr. Geo. C. Royall, to 1924.

BOARDS AND DEPUTIES

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1920.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1922. Mrs. James G. Staton, to 1922.

Mr. H. S. Ward, to 1920. Miss Betsy Green, to 1922.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, to 1921, Chairman.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., to 1922.

Mr. T. B. Carr, to 1922. Mrs. C. W. Melick, to 1922.

Mrs. Richard Williams, to 1922. Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, to 1920.

Rev. C. H. Bascom, to 1922. Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., to 1920.

Miss Eloise Robinson, to 1921. Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, to 1920.

Mrs. F. R. Rose, to 1920.

EDITOR AND BUSINES'S MANAGER OF MISSION HERALD:

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Goldsboro, N. C.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. Geo. B. Elliott,

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Dr. R. W. Smith,

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Major B. R. Huske.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. F. G. Jacocks.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.,

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Mr. E. R. Conger.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. Geo. F. Hill,

Mr. E. R. Conger.

Mr. R. R. Cotten,

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.,

Dr. W. C. Whitfield,

Mr. E. L. Banks.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (PERMANENT):

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,

Rev. J. S. Moody,

Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey,

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Archer Boogher,

Rev. W. R. Noe,

Mr. Wilson G. Lamb,

Rev. Geo. F. Hill.

Dr. R. W. Smith.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey.

Major B. R. Huske.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. James G. Staton.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL—OLD FORT RALEIGH:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,

Hon. F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.,

Judge George Rountree,, Mr. Frank Wood,

Rev. A. C. D. Noe,

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey,

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, B.D.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT FOR GENERAL MISSIONS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Chairman. Mr. Geo. C. Royall,

Rev. Archer Boogher,

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.,

Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Chairman,

Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. Geo. F. Hill,

Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. F. R. Rose.

SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Chairman,

Rev. W. R. Noe,

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.,

Rev. C. H. Bascom,

Rev. F. D. Dean.

Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. D. F. Wooten,

Prof. Washington Catlett,

Mr. James Jeffreys.

Miss Marcia Albertson.

COMMITTEE ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman,

Rev. W. R. Noe.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott,

Major B. R. Huske, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,

Mrs. James G. Staton.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. W. R. Noe, Chairman,

Mr. S. M. Boatwright.

RURAL LIFE COMMITTEE:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. J. H. Garner, Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev. J. N. Bynum: L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill; Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor; Dr. W. H. Hardison, Creswell; G. D. Gating, Roduco; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Grifton; Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE FOR ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FUND

The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio, Wilmington. Geo. C. Royall, Chairman, Goldsboro.

C. S. Chamberlain, Secretary, Kinston.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Special Representative of the Board of Trustees.

G. H. Andrews, Treasurer, Raleigh.

Kinston.-C. S. Chamberlain, D. F. Wooten.

New Bern.-Wm. Dunn, Jr., E. K. Bishop, G. H. Roberts.

Fayetteville.-F. R. Rose, B. R. Huske.

Goldsboro .- G. C. Royall, J. M. Allen.

Elizabeth City.-J. T. McCabe, J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Edenton.-Frank Wood, E. R. Conger.

Grifton.—Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Greenville.-R. R. Cotten, H. A. White.

Washington.-Jno. G. Bragaw, Jr., T. Harvey Myers, J. K. Hoyt.

Williamston.-J. G. Staton, W. G. Lamb.

Hertford.-Dr. R. W. Smith.

Windsor.-F. D. Winston.

Wilmington.—Geo. Rountree, .J. Victor Grainger, H. F. Wilder, James I. Metts, J. V. Grainger, Jr., J. H. Hinton.

Beaufort.-N. W. Taylor.

Bonnerton.-W. M. Butt.

Clinton.-J. A. Ferrell.

Seven Springs.—Oscar Hardy.

Lumberton.-J. Q. Beckwith.

Plymouth-Roy Hampton, Dr. W. H. Ward.

Creswell.-Dr. W. H. Hardison.

Aurora-C. S. Dixon.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1919.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Charles H. Bascom, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. In charge of St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. George Boate, Civilian Chaplain, 4th Naval District, Cape May, New Jersey.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton and St. Thomas', Cumberland county. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor. In charge of Grace, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Thomas', Hertford. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; St. Luke's, Roper; St. David's Parish, Creswell. In charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. Mills Colgate Daughtrey, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; President of the Council, President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain.
 P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge of Mission at Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Grantham, non-Parochial. P. O. care Bishop Darst, Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Chaplain 3rd Pioneer Regiment of Infantry, A. E. F. France.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, non-Parochial.
- Rev. Devall L. Gwathmey, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. William N. Harper, Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

- Rev. Eugene deForest Heald, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Priest in charge of St. John's the Evangelist, Edenton. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, Army Y. M. C. A., A. E. F. France.
- Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. William S. McKay, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James, Wilmington, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. S. Moody, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. George's, Lake Landing. In charge of All Saints', Fairfield, and Mission at Swan Quarter. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Archdeacon Wilmington Archdeaconry. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. S. Osburn, Non-Parochial, Officiating at St. Paul's, Petersburg, Va.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, Senior Chaplain 30th Division, A. E. F.
- Rev. W. R. Savage, Priest in charge of Dare County Missions. P. O. Nag's Head, N. C.
- Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, and Grace, Plymouth. P. O. Hertford.
- Rev. J. H. Taylor, Rector in charge of St. John's Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wootten, Priest in charge of Mission at Lake Waccamaw, Missionary in Wilmington Archdeaconry. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

1919

CLERGY LIST

DEACONS.

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; St. James', Ayden; Emmanuel, Farmville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev. Frank D. Dean, Minister in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Church of the Ascension, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. B. M. Lackey, Minister in charge of St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury, and St. Joseph's, Roduco. P. O. Winton, N. C.
- Rev. C. D. Malone, retired, Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Private, Hospital Corps. 110th F. A., A. E. F.
- Rev. E. M. Parkman, Minister in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton, and Redeemer, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Minister in charge of St. Philip's, Southport. P. O. Southport, N. C.

THOMAS C. DARST, Bishop of East Carolina.

N. B. Clergymen who have become Priests of the Diocese since January 1, 1919—

Rev. Howard Alligood, by Ordination.

Rev. J. Harry Garner, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

May,

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDI-NATION, JANUARY 1, 1919

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thos. Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wootten, September 20, 1868.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.

Rev. J. S. Moody, May 27, 1888.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September, 1894.

Rev. Archer Boogher, ----, 1895.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, May ---, 1903.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.

Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.

Rev. T. N. Lawrence, June 18, 1909.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, December 11, 1909.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, July 17, 1910.

Rev. H. S. Osburn, June 16, 1911.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, June 16, 1911.

Rev. C. H. Bascom, March 24, 1912.

Rev. J. H. Taylor, ——, 1912.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, May 9, 1913.

Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, June 5, 1914.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July, 1914.

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.

Rev. G. F. Hill, June 29, 1916.

Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.

Rev. George Boate, June 7, 1918.

Rev. W. N. Harper, M. D., June 20, 1918.

Rev. W. S. McKay, December 4, 1918.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. Howard Alligood, October 14, 1912.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Feb. 17, 1918.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., February 28, 1918.

Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., June 7, 1918.

Rev. B. M. Lackey, June 7, 1918.

Rev. E. M. Parkman, July 14, 1918.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

James C. Crosson, May 21, 1917.

Harvey A. Cox, June 18, 1918.

POSTULANTS:

Sidney E. Matthews, June 5, 1912.

George F. Cameron, May 7, 1915.

Frank A. Huband, September 13, 1917.

Chester M. Reinhard, November 19, 1918.

Walter H. Podesta, Jr., December 3, 1918.

May,

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Location.	Name A	dmitted	Rector
Aurora	Church of the		
	Holy Cross.	1888	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
Bath	St. Thomas	1823	
Beaufort	St. Paul	1856	Rev. J. E. Warner.
Belhaven	St. James	1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Bonnerton	St. John	1833	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
Chocowinity	Trinity	1823	
Clinton	St. Paul	1854	
Creswell	St. David	1848	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Edenton	St. Paul	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Elizabeth City	Christ Church.	1826	Rev. G. F. Hill.
Fayetteville	St. John	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher.
Fayetteville	St. Joseph	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage.
Gatesville	St. Mary	1855	Rev. B. M. Lackey.
Goldsboro	St. Stephen	1854	Rev. J. H. Gibboney.
Greenville	St. Paul	1847	Rev. C. H. Bascom.
Grifton	St. John	1845	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Hamilton	St. Martin	1873	Rev. J. H. Garner.
Hertford	Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. Alfred Taylor.
Hope Mills	Christ Church	1873	Rev. J. S. Moody.
Jessama	Zion	1823	
Kinston	St. Mary	1868	
Lake Landing	St. George	1869	
New Bern	Christ Church	1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon,
			' S. T. D.
New Bern	St. Cyprian	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
Plymouth	Grace	1843	Rev. Alfred Taylor.
Roper	St. Luke	1842	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Seven Springs	Holy Innocents	1871	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Southport	St. Philip	1851	Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr.
Vanceboro	St. Paul	1836	
Washington	St. Peter	1824	Rev. M. C. Daughtrey.
Williamston	Church of the		
	Advent		Rev. J. H. Garner.
Wilmington	Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D.

1919 PA	919 PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATES OF ADMISSION				
Location.	Name Admitted	Rector			
Wilmington .		Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.			
Wilmington .		Rev. R. E. Gribbin.			
Wilmington .					
Wilmington .		Rev. D. L. Gwathmey.			
Windsor		Rev. T. N. Brincefield.			
Winton		Rev. B. M. Lackey.			
	Grace	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.			
	ORGANIZED MISSIC	ons.			
Atkinson	St. Thomas1909	Rev. W. R. Noe.			
Ayden		Rev. Howard Alligood.			
Belhaven		Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.			
Bunyan					
Burgaw		Rev. W. R. Noe.			
Columbia		Rev. J. N. Bynum.			
Edenton	St. John Evangelist 1881	Rev. W. J. Herritage.			
Edward	Redeemer1906	Rev. E. M. Parkman.			
Elizabeth Cit	y St. Philip1906	Rev. J. B. Brown.			
Fairfield	All Saints1907				
Faison					
Farmville	Emmanuel1911	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.			
Kinston	_	Rev. W. S. McKay.			
Lumberton					
Maxton		Rev. J. S. Moody.			
Northwest		Rev. W. R. Noe.			
Red Springs .	•				
Roxobel		Rev. T. N. Brincefield.			
Sladesville		Rev. J. N. Bynum.			
Snow Hill		Rev. A. C. D. Noe.			
Sunbury		Rev. B. M. Lackey.			
Trenton		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	Calvary1911	D . I D D			
Washington .		Rev. J. B. Brown.			
Wilmington .	•	Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D. Rev. C. H. Bascom.			
Winterville					
Yeatesville .	St. Matthew				
	UNORGANIZED MISS				
	St. Jude	Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.			
	Holy Innocents	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.			
	St. Clement	Rev. J. E. Warner.			
	St. Joseph	Rev. G. F. Hill.			
Goldsboro	St. Andrew	Rev. W. S. McKay.			

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATES OF ADMISSION May,					
Location.	Name	Rector			
Greenville	St. Andrew	Rev. W. S. McKay.			
Jasper	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon,			
		S. T. D.			
Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas	Rev. B. M. Lackey.			
Nag's Head		Rev. W. B. Savage.			
Oriental	St. Thomas				
Pikeville		Rev. J. H. Gibboney.			
Roduco	St. Joseph	Rev. B. M. Lackey.			
Roper	St. Ann	Rev. W. N. Harper, M. D.			
Weeksville	St. John				
Whiteville	Grace	Rev. W. R. Noe.			

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville--St. John--Mission, St. Philip; "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong—St. David—Mission, Christ Church, Creswell.

Williamston—Church of the Advent—Missions at Roberschville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. James-Lebanon.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church.

PREACHING STATIONS.

Lake Waccamaw, Mount Olive, Pinetown, Pollocksville, Swan Quarter, Masonboro, Myrtle Grove, Carolina Beach Road, Sunset Park, Winter Park, Leland, Bolivia, Boone's Neck, Acme, Shallette, Bolton, Chadbourn, Boardman, Mount Tabor, Elizabethtown, Bladenboro, Clarkton, Dublin, Watha, Raeford, Roseboro, Jacksonville, Woodside.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1919

Those marked (*) were present at first session. Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

* Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

	PRIESTS:						
			ward Alligood,		* Rev. W. J. Herritage,		
*			as. H. Bascom,	*	* Rev. Geo. F. Hill,		
			eorge Boate,		Rev. B. F. Huske,		
			cher Boogher,	*	* Rev. R. I. Johnson,		
			os. N. Brincefield,		Rev. Thos. N. Lawrence,		
			hn B. Brown.	*	*Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.		
			seph N. Bynum,		Rev. William S. McKay,		
			C. Daughtrey,		Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,		
			D. Dean, M. D.,		! Rev. A. C. D. Noe,		
			B. Drane, D.D.,		* Rev. W. R. Noe,		
			H. Garner,		Rev. H. S. Osburn,		
*			H. Gibboney,		Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.,		
			A. Grantham,		Rev. J. M. Robeson,		
			E. Gribbin,		Rev. W. R. Savage,		
			L. Gwathmey,		* Rev. Alfred Taylor,		
*			. N. Harper, M. D	•	Rev. J. H. Taylor,		
			igene deF. Heald,	*	* Rev. Edward Wooten,		
*	Rev.	J.	W. Herritage,				
				DEACONS	S:		
*	Rev.	B.	M. Lackey,	. *	* Rev. E. M. Parkman,		
!	Rev.	C.	D. Malone,	#	* Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr.		
	Rev.	A.	R. Parshley,				

PARISHES:

Aurora,	CHURCH	OF TI	ΗE
		HOLY	CROSS,

C. S. Dixon, Bryan T. Bonner, J. U. Bonner, Robert Jones,

Fenner Guilford, L. D. Midyette, Charles Archbell, Fred Alfred.

Bath. ST. THOMAS. ST. PAUL, Beaufort. W. A. Mace,

S. A. Thomas, N. W. Taylor, C. R. Wheatley,

Era Schineder, W. H. Ramsay, N. L. Carrow, J. T. Delamar.

Belhaven, ST. JAMES,

* G. L. Swindell. ST. JOHN, Bonnerton,

May,

Chocowinity, TRINITY,

* B. Turnage,
J. B. Patrick,
Sam Edwards,

* J. E. Turnage,

Creswell, ST. DAVID,

* Dr. W. H. Hardison. Edenton, ST. PAUL,

* E. R. Conger, Frank Wood, J. M. Vail, J. G. Wood,

Elizabeth City, CHRIST CHURCH, J. T. McCabe,

J. T. McCabe, * F. G. Jacocks, W. P. Skinner, F. M. Grice,

Fayetteville, ST. JOHN,
F. R. Rose.
B. R. Huske,
J. R. Tolar, Jr.,
W. W. Horne,

Fayetteville, ST. JOSEPH, A. H. Dunn,

W. C. Waddell,
Gatesville,
ST. MARY,

G. D. Gatling, B. L. Banks,

Goldsboro, ST. STEPHEN,
! Geo. C. Royall,
B. R. King,
* Jas. T. Jeffreys,
A. W. Falkener,

Greenville, ST. PAUL,

* R. R. Cotten,
W. B. Brown,

* G. H. Cox,

Grifton, ST. JOHN,
* Dr. W. C. Whitfield,
W. C. Mewborn,

Hamilton, ST. MARTIN,
! John A. Davenport,

* Dr. B. L. Long.

Hertford, HOLY TRINITY,

* Dr. R. W. Smith,
T. F. Winslow,

Hope Mills, CHRIST CHURCH, Jessama, ZION.

! Daniel Alligood, H. A. Cutler, D. F. Cutler, J. W. Cutler. Stephen D. Harding, F. H. Von Eberstein, C. R. Elks, M. M. Fuller.

R. P. Badham, W. S. Summerell, H. M. S. Cason, D. M. Warren.

W. A. Worth, W. G. Gaither, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Dr. A. L. Pendleton,

J. W. Carmon, J. S. Schenck, Leighton Huske, C. W. Broadfoot, Jr.

Gray J. Toole, S. T. Evans.

W. R. Cowper, E. R. Roberts.

D. W. Davis, W. H. Barnes, J. M. Allen, H. P. Underwood.

W. A. Bowen, H. A. White, Chas. Horne.

! Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse, E. Wilbur Fleming.

Chas. W. Gaither, Thos. J. Nixon, Jr.

T. P. Brady, John F. Cutler, L. H. Cutler, M. H. Cutler.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL

Kinston, ST. MARY,

! Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

Lake Landing, ST. GEORGE, New Bern, CHRIST CHURCH,

Geo. H. Roberts, * E. K. Bishop,

Dr. F. W. Hughes, Judge O. H. Guion,

New Bern, ST. CYPRIAN, ! Israel Harris.

Seven Springs, HOLY INNOCENTS,

Oscar Hardy, D. A. Whitfield, J. E. Newman,

Southport, ST. PHILIP,

T. B. Carr, S. B. Northrop,

Plymouth, GRACE CHURCH, Roper, ST. LUKE.

Vanceboro. ST. PAUL. ST. PETER. Washington.

! J. K. Hoyt, * John G. Bragaw, Jr., ! H. S. Ward,

! Frank H. Bryan,

Williamston. CHURCH OF THE ADVENT,

* W. G. Lamb,

* J. G. Staton, ! F. W. Hoyt,

! Clayton Moore,

Wilmington, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

* Geo. A. Bishop,

* H. J. McCartney,

Wilmington, ST. JAMES,

* Geo. B. Elliott, J. V. Grainger, * W. D. MacMillan, Jr., * S. M. Boatwright,

Wilmington, ST. JOHN,

* W. H. Yopp, H. F. Wilder,

J. Hicks Bunting,

T. F. Darden,

Wilmington, ST. MARK,

A. E. Jackson, Winslow Merrick, E. G. Story,

T. D. Warren, Chas. R. Thomas, W. W. Griffin, S. R. Street.

James A. Whitfield, James Barwick, Herman Hardy.

H. E. Goodwin, H. W. Hood, Jr.

James Ellis, Claude L. Carrow, John H. Bonner, Elbert Weston.

Leslie Fowden, Harry M. Stubbs, Maurice Moore, ! Richard Smith.

J. M. Lord. D. D. Barber.

I. B. Grainger, Dr. Geo. G. Thomas, T. L. Morton, Geo. L. Peschau.

Jas. F. Woolvin, Bertram Quelch, Joe Johnson, J. B. Hatchell.

Dr. F. W. Avant, Dr. L. J. Davenport, R. D. Nevore. Wilmington, ST. PAUL, Geo. E. Benson, M. B. Campbell, Carl H. Davis,

J. H. Hinton,

Windsor, ST.
Dr. C. J. Sawyer,
E. W. Gray,
Judge F. D. Winston, ST. THOMAS,

C. W. Atkinson,

ST. JOHN, Winton, * E. L. Banks, N. L. Daniel,

Woodville GRACE CHURCH, T. I. Phelps,

J. H. Spivey,

Dr. M. J. Carson, Willard Kells, ! R. E. Tapp, W. P. Emerson.

J. B. Cherry, Geo. Brett, R. W. Askew, Jr., Walter Bond.

J. A. Northcott, H. B. Knox.

B. Urquhart, C. B. Griffin.

MISSIONS:

Atkinson, ST. THOMAS, * E. A. Hawes, Sr.,

Ayden, ST. JAMES,

J. W. Boyd,

Belhaven, ST. MARY. Moses Richardson.

Bunyan, ST. STEPHEN, Burgaw, ST. MARY, Columbia. ST. ANDREW,

Edenton, ST. JOHN EVANGELIST,

! G. W. Lewis.

Edward CHURCH OF

THE REDEEMER. * L. C. Tripp,

Elizabeth City.

ST. PHILIP, ! James E. Brown,

Fairfield. ALL SAINTS, Kinston. ST. AUGUSTINE,

Lumberton, TRINITY. ST. MATTHEW, Maxton, ST. STEPHEN, Red Springs,

Roxobel. ST. MARK, Sladesville. ST. JOHN,

* G. G. Newman.

Snow Hill. ST. BARNABAS,

! L. V. Morrill,

Sunbury, ST. PETER, J. M. Wiggins,

Dr. J. T. Hoggard.

Wm. Quinerly.

W. M. Dawson.

V. D. Jones.

J. T. Tuton.

Ernest Davis.

J. H. Edwards.

S. E. Nixon.

1919

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL

Trenton,

GRACE CHURCH.

Warsaw,

CALVARY,

Stanley Hall,

ST. PAUL,

Washington, ! Jas. A. Lucas,

Wilmington,

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION,

Winterville,

ST. LUKE,

Yeatesville,

ST. MATTHEW,

T. B. Massie.

E. W. Fisher.

BUDGET AND APPORTIONMENTS

ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1919.

Parishes.		The Budget.	General Missions.	Diocesan Missions.
Aurora	Church of the Holy Cross.	\$ 102.00		
	S. Thomas	25.00	12.50	10.63
Beaufort	St. Paul	58.00	25.00	21.25
Belhaven	St. JamesSt. John	$75.00 \\ 50.00$	$37.50 \\ 25.00$	$31.88 \\ 21.25$
Bonnerton	Trinity	30.00	$\begin{array}{c} 25.00 \\ 15.00 \end{array}$	12.75
	St. Paul	57.00	$\frac{15.00}{25.00}$	21.25
	St. David	60.00	10.00	8.50
Edenton	St. Paul	380.00	187.50	159.38
Elizabeth City.	Christ Church	306.00	150.00	127.50
Fayetteville	St. John	470.00	250.00	212.50
Fayetteville	St. Joseph	75.00	37.50	31.00
Gatesville	St. Mary	81.00	40.00	34.00
Goldsboro	St. Stephen	230.00		95.63
Greenville	St. Paul	156.00	75.00	63.75
	St. John	75.00	37.50	31.88
Hamilton	St. Martin	50.00	25.00	21.25
Hertford	Holy Trinity	177.00	137.50	
Hope Mills	Christ Church	26.00		
Jessama	Zion	75.00	37.50	
Kinston	St. Mary	230.00	112.50	
Lake Landing				
New Bern	Christ Church	558.00		
New Bern	St. Cyprian	50.00		
Plymouth	Grace	60.00		
Roper	St. Luke	50.00		
Seven Springs.	Holy Innocents			
Southport	St. Philip	18.00		
	St. Paul			
Washington	St. Peter	510.00		
Williamston	Advent	180.00		
Wilmington	St. John	458.00		
Wilmington	Good Shepherd			
Wilmington	St. James St. Mark	$1836.00 \\ 75.00$		
Wilmington	St. Paul	102.00		
Windsor		134.00		
Winton				
	Grace			
	Grace	00.00	11.00	00.10

NOTE.—The fiscal year ends December 31, and all apportionments are to that date.

²⁰ per cent added to the Budget.

1919 BUDGET AND APPORTIONMENTS				
	Parishes.	The Budget.	General Missions.	Diocesan Missions.
C	Organized Missions.			
Atkinson	St. Thomas	\$ 4.50	\$ 25.00	\$ 21.25
Ayden		18.00	12.50	10.63
Belhaven		20.00	10.00	8.50
Bunyan		9.50	40.00	
Burgaw Columbia		30.00	$egin{array}{c} 10.00 \ 15.00 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 6.80 \\ 12.75 \end{array}$
Edenton		14.50	7.50	$\begin{array}{c} 12.73 \\ 6.38 \end{array}$
Edward		12.00	10.00	8.50
Elizabeth Cit		14.50	8.00	6.80
Fairfield		12.00	7.00	5.95
Faison		14.50	8.00	6.80
Farmville	Emmanuei	20.00	10.00	8.50
Kinston		20.00	10.00	8.50
Lumberton		20.00	10.00	8.50
Maxton		12.00	6.00	5.10
Northwest				
Red Springs.		$\begin{bmatrix} 20.00 \\ 20.00 \end{bmatrix}$	10.00	8.50
Roxobel		$\begin{array}{c} 20.00 \\ 15.50 \end{array}$	20.00	$\begin{array}{c} 17.00 \\ 6.80 \end{array}$
Sladesville Snow Hill		50.00	$egin{array}{c} 8.00 \ 25.00 \ \end{array}$	21.25
Sunbury		20.00	10.00	8.50
Trenton		25.00	12.50	10.63
Warsaw		2.00	1.00	.85
Washington.		15.50	10.00	8.50
Wilmington.	Ascension			
Winterville	St. Luke	36.00	18.00	15.30
Yeatesville	St. Matthew	24.00	12.00	10.20
Unor	ganized Missions.			
Aurora	St. Jude	20.00	10.00	8.50
Avoca	Holy Innocents	24.00	12.00	10.20
Beaufort	St. Clement		10.00	8.50
Camden		24.00	12.00	10.20
Goldsboro		12.00	6.00	5.10
Greenville		7.00	4.00	3.40
Jasper		12.00	6.00	5.10
Mount Olive.	Gt Dawahaa	-::-::		
Murfreesboro Nag's Head.		15.50	8.00	6.80
Oriental		4 50		
Pikeville		4.50	5.00	4.25
Roper		9.50	5.00	${4.25}$
Stonewall		9.50	5.00	$\frac{4.25}{4.25}$
Swan Quarte	r	9.50	5.00	4.25
Weeksville	St. John	9.50	5.00	4.25
Whiteville	Grace	9.50	5.00	4.25

Preaching Stations:

Fremont, Boardman,

Pollecksville. Lake Waccamaw,

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1919.

FIRST DAY.

Washington, N. C., May 13, 1919.

The Thirty-sixth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., at 10 A. M., Tuesday, May 13, 1919.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and twenty-three clergymen, nineteen Parishes and four Missions responded as follows:

Bishop Darst, Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. J. H. Garner, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. W. N. Harper, M. D., Rev. J. W. Herritage, Rev. W. J. Herritage, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. Edward Wootten, Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr.

Belhaven, St. James; Chocowinity, Trinity; Creswell, St. David; Edenton, St. Paul; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John; Greenville, St. Paul; Grifton, St. John; Hamilton, St. Martin; Hertford, Holy Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; Washington, St. Peter; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John; Wilmington, St. Paul; Winton, St. John; Atkinson, St. Thomas; Edenton, St. John Evangelist; Edward, Church of the Redeemer; Sladesville, St. John.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

On motion, the President of the Council cast the ballot for Mr. Noe.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Mr. R. R. Cotten, Mr. E. R. Conger.

Committee on Elections: Rev. F. D. Dean, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. E. L. Banks.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

May,

Committee on State of the Church: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, Dr. R. W. Smith.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Major B. R. Huske.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. J. G. Staton.

Committee on Memorial—Old Fort Raleigh: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Hon. F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

Committee on Church Pension Fund: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Judge Geo. Rountree, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Examining Chaplains: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey.

Rev. M. C. Daughtry, Rector of the Parish, moved that the session of the Council be from 9:30 to 1; 3 to 6, and that the evening services be at 8:15 and this was adopted.

On motion, adjournment was taken until after service.

At 11 A. M. the Council met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.; the Rev. W. R. Noe read the epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annaul Address, omitting the diary (see Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

Council then took a recess until 3 P. M.

At 3 P. M. the Council re-assembled, with Bishop Darst in the chair.

The Bishop then summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report (see Appendix "A").

Rev. F. D. Dean reported for the committee on Elections and recommended that Israel Harris be seated as a delegate from St. Cyprian's, New Bern.

Rev. R. B. Drane read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Standing Committeemen elected by the Council of 1918, namely Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Jordan, Drane, and Messrs. Roberts,

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

and Rose, met in St. John's Church, Wilmington, and organized by electing the Rev. R. B. Drane President and The Rev. C. H. Jordan Secretary.

The certificates of Mr. Edgar M. Parkman, candidate for Holy Orders, desiring the recommendation for ordination to the Dioconate, were found to be incomplete. They were returned for correction.

The Rev. George M. Boate, Deacon, was recommended to the Pishop for ordination to the Priesthood, on or after the sixth of June, 1918.

Mr. Theodore Partrick was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Deacon.

The papers of Mr. Wm. S. McKay were ordered to be returned to him for correction.

The application of the Rev. William N. Harper for shortening of his term in the Diaconate, and for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood was granted and he was so recommended.

The business above noted was done on May 22, 1918.

The Standing Committee met in Kinston on June 17, 1918, present all the members. After the customary prayer for divine guidance, the following was adopted: Whereas, the Diocesan Council referred the appointment of the time for the meeting of the next Council to the Bishop and Standing Commitee:

Resolved, That the Bishop be advised to appoint the 13th of May.

Canonical papers certifying the election of the Rev. H. B. Delaney to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina for the work among the Colored People were received. Consent was given and the certificate signed by all the members.

Papers were received from the Rev. Wm. S. McKay, Deacon, asking for the recommendation for his ordination to the Priesthood. He was recommended accordingly.

Mr. Edgar M. Parkman's application for recommendation to the Rishop for ordination to the Priesthood was granted and his paper was signed by all.

Mr. Harvey A. Cox was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

The papers of The Rev. Anthony R. Parshley for recommendation to be ordained Priest were found to be imperfect. Action on them was deferred.

It was resolved that the Standing Committee approve of any disposition of the property known as The Neighborhood House, Victory Mills, which the Bishop of the Diocese and the Vestry of St. John's, Fayetteville, may deem best.

It was resolved that no recommendation for ordination be ap-

proved unless satisfactory evidence of the applicant's having passed his canonical examinations be laid before the Committee.

The Secretary was directed to have Blank Forms of Certificates needed by this Committee printed, and that he send the bill for payment to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

It was voted that the place of next meeting be Goldsboro, the time being at the discretion of the President.

On September 10th, 1918, at Goldsboro, N. C., a meeting was held with all the members of the Committee present.

After prayer for divine guidance, the following business was done: Certificate of the election of the Rev. Clinton Simon Quinn to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas, with request for consent to his ordination and consecration, was received. Consent was given and certificate signed by all present.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop-Coadjutor in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, on account of the extent of the Diocese.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop-Coadjutor in the Diocese of Western New York, on account of the extent of the Diocese.

At a meeting of the Standing Committee held in Fayetteville, on April 24th, 1919, there were present the Rev. Messrs. Boogher and Drane and Mr. Rose. It had been provided that the meeting should be in New Bern, but sickness caused a change of place. To fill the vacancy caused by resignation and removal from the Diocese of the Rev. Mr. Jordan, who had been Secretary and a most useful member, the Rev. John S. Moody was elected. Mr. Moody came into the meeting and was presently made Secretary of the Standing Committee.

Mr. F. R. Rose offered his resignation of membership in the Committee to take effect on May 1st; it was accepted with expressions of appreciation of his service and his faithfulness in attending the meetings. On nomination by Mr. Rose, Judge George Rountree was elected a member of the Standing Committee to date from May 1st, 1919.

Requests were received from Mr. Chester N. Reinhart and Mr. Walter H. Podesta, Jr., for dispensation from the study of the Greek language; these were accompanied by recommendation from the Faculty of the Theological Seminary in Virginia and by Bishop Darst's approval. The requests were granted. Request from Mr. Walter H. Podesta, Jr., that he be recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders found in canonical form and it was granted. He was recommended to the Bishop.

The Diocese of California asked our canonical consent for its election of a Bishop-Coadjutor; it was granted.

1919 REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

Request came in due form from the Diocese of Mississippi for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Mercer Green to be its Bishop-Coadjutor. Consent was given and the certificate was signed.

Canonical papers asking for this Committee's consent and recommendation of the Rev Frank D. Dean, M. D., Deacon, to be ordered Priest were found in due form and Mr. Dean was unanimously recommended to the Bishop. By an oversight, the members did not then and there sign his certificate, but the autographs of all the members were affixed later and the paper sent to the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. DRANE, President.

Washington, N. C., 13th May, 1919.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the committee on the State of the Church as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your committee has carefully gone over the tabulated statistics of the diocese and has found in them many reasons for encouragement.

The reports this season, limited to only eight months, and exclusive of our most fruitful season of lent, would hardly be expected to compare favorably with the returns of last year; and yet, in spite of this disadvantage, together with the serious handicap our fall work suffered through the epidemic, the figures generally will average over two thirds of the totals of the previous twelve months.

There are several exceptions, however, notably in the number of persons confirmed, which is less than a third of those received last year. There are 99 less baptisms, 148 less baptized persons, and 262 less children in our Sunday Schools.

This shortage can largely be accounted for by the conditions mentioned above, and also by the fact that most of our clergy were busy with the war activities, and could not give the usual time to these claims. A similar falling off has been indicated in the reports of other Christian bodies.

We have sustained many losses by deaths and removals, but owing to a larger number of parishes and missions reporting, the returns show an increase in the number of confirmed persons and communicants.

Our attention has been called to the large number of removals from the following mission churches: St. Ann's, Roper; St. Paul's, Washington, and especially from St. Mary's, Belhaven, which records a loss of nearly half her membership.

May,

There has been an increase in the valuation and insurance of church property, but almost half of our churches have failed to report any insurance.

We are pleased to note our valuable asset in the Mission Herald, which grows steadily in interest and useful service through the Diocese. Respectfully submitted,

ARCHER BOOGHER, for Committee.

Your Committee would suggest the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to look into the matter of Church insurance with a view to securing adequate protection on all church property.

The appended resolution was adopted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report on the Virginia Dare Memorial as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL ON ROANOKE ISLAND.

The Financial Statement of the Treasurer of this Fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, shows the amount of \$334.81 on interest with the Elizabeth City Savings and Trust Company.

It is recommended that this Council now elect three members to serve with a like number from the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, on a Joint Committee, as heretofore.

Respectfully submitted.

ROBT. B. DRANE, Chairman Joint Committee.

The Bishop appointed a committee to nominate the Executive Executive Missionary Committee as follows:

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., Mr. S. M. Boatwright.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, made a report on the Forbes' property and moved a vote of thanks to Mr. G. V. Cowper for having the property exempted from taxation at a recent session of the legislature. The resolution was amended by Dr. W. C. Whitfield to include Mr. Geo. B. Elliott. The resolution, as amended, was adopted:

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas, the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina did, on the 17th day of March, 1906, pursuant to authority conferred upon

RESOLUTION

them by the Council, assign, transfer and set over unto the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereinafter referred to as the Clergy Relief Fund, all and singular the moneys, invested funds and property of every description held by the Trustees of the Diocese for the general purpose of clergy relief, upon condition that the said Clergy Relief Fund would, in consideration of said transfer and assignment, pay to the beneficiaries then upon the list of this Diocese, the sum which said beneficiaries would be entitled to receive from the said Trustees of the Diocese, if said agreement had not been made, to the extent but not to exceed the income from the funds transferred and upon further condition that the said Clergy Relief Fund would also pay to such beneficiaries. as might thereafter be put upon the list of this Diocese, the same arnuities or pensions as should be granted by the Clergy Relief Fund to other beneficiaries of the same class throughout the Church: and

Whereas, in consideration of the foregoing, the said Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina agreed that the Clergy Relief Fund might appropriate and devote to its general corporate purposes all income from the invested funds transferred to it over and above the amounts needed to provide for and pay the beneficiaries then upon the list of this Diocese; and

Whereas, the Clergy Relief Fund has now been consolidated with and merged in the Church Pension Fund, created by Canon of the General Convention, and the said Church Pension Fund has been, by law, made successor to the Trustees, aforesaid, of the Clergy Relief Fund; and

Whereas, the Church Pension Fund has permanently assumed and is now carrying out the obligation to pay to all of the beneficiaries of the said Clergy Relief Fund now upon the list of this Diocese the several amounts to which they are entitled and now offers to apply any income derived from the fund transferred, as aforesaid, to the credit of the assessments of the Diocese of East Carolina for account of its Bishop and missionary clergymen; and

Whereas, it is the sense of this Council that payment of any income from said fund transferred, as aforesaid, may properly be credited to the assessment upon this Diocese for the insurance of its Bishop and missionary ministers and that such application of such income will be in conformity with the purpose and object of the agreement of March 17, 1906,

Now, therefore, be it Resolved. That this Council approves the suggestion on the part of the Church Pension Fund that the income from the fund transferred to it as aforesaid shall be applied as a

REPORT OF TRUSTEES ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

May,

credit to the assessments made upon this Diocese by the said Church Pension Fund for the insurance, as therein provided, of its Bishop and missionary ministers.

Resolved further, That the Trustees of the Diocese be and they are hereby authorized to so advise the Church Pension Fund and to agree, on behalf of this Diocese, to the proposed arrangement.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School as follows:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

May 1, 1919.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents the annual report of the said Trustees, as required by the Act of Incorporation.

The Treasurer of the Corporation reports as follows for the year ending May 1, 1919:

Equipment Fund.

Balance on hand May, 1918. \$1272.64 Interest 51.66	
Balance May 1, 1919.	\$1324.30
Endowment Fund.	
Balance May, 1918	
Balance May, 1919	\$2263.61
Income from Martin Fund.	
Balance May, 1918. \$ 192.19 Coupons Collected 180.00 Interest on balance 8.78	
Balance May 1, 1919	\$ 380.97
,	\$3968.88

In connection with this report of the Treasurer, it should be said that a Special Treasurer, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, is the custodian of the fund being raised for the payment of the funded debt of the School and for new buildings, equipment, and endowment; and none of these funds have, up to the present time, been in the hands of

the Treasurer of the Corporation. The Committee charged with raising the Fund above referred to, being composed of three members of the Board of Trustees, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, and Mr. Graham H. Andrews, with the Rev. Francis M. Osborne as the special agent and representative of the School, are still engaged in pressing on that effort, and will doubtless have some report to make of their work to this convention. It must be said, however, that not only the general prevalence of the epidemic of Influenza during the past fall and winter made such work all but impossible, but also that Mr. Osborne himself was for months totally disabled by a severe attack of that disease, so that for a time his friends feared a fatal termination of his illness. The Trustees think that under prevailing conditions the work has been as successful as could have been expected, and they believe that it is still possible to attain the end proposed, namely, the raising of \$250,000 for this St. Mary's Fund.

The same unfavorable conditions have affected the internal life and administration of the School. The Influenza in Raleigh first became epidemic in St. Mary's, and within a week of the opening in September, 1918, had almost broken up the routine of the work. The school had opened with the largest attendance in its history, with the exception of one year. In spite of the terrible epidemic it has maintained a very high average attendance, and a total enrollment during the year of 202 boarding pupils.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., resigned the rectorship Aug. 15, 1918, and the Rev. Warren W. Way succeeded him on the same date. The Trustees feel that Mr. Way has in every respect answered to the high estimate they had formed of his capacity and fitness for the work to which they called him. Met at the very beginning of his administration by a situation which would have tried the courage and skill of the most experienced, he so managed the affairs of the School, and so provided for the care of the sick pupils, that no criticism or complaint was heard from any quarter, and all felt that everything possible had been done for the welfare of those committed to his care. The epidemic was of course an expensive experience from a financial point of view, though even in this respect the Trustees feel that the Rector and Mr. Cruikshank, the Business Manager, handled the situation admirably, and with all the economy consistent with proper care of the sick. But they feel that the morale of the School, and its hold upon the confidence of its patrons and the public generally, were distinctly bettered by the admirable manner in which so serious a condition was met and dealt with. Only one pupil died of the epidemic, and very few were permanently withdrawn, in comparison with what might have been anticipated.

The whole number of boarding pupils enrolled during the aca-

FINANCIAL REPORT OF MISSION HERALD.

May,

demic year has been 202, of whom 130 were from North Carolina, 13 from South Carolina, 15 from Georgia, 15 from Virginia, 13 from Florida, and the remaining 16 from other States, representing a total of 15 states and 21 Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

There are 30 officers and teachers in the School. The Trustees feel that the School continues to maintain its high level of merit and of usefulness, and that it deserves the united and generous support of all our people.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, President,

For the Board.

Raleigh, May 8, 1919.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, and, on motion, it was adopted by a rising vote, with appreciation of the splendid work done (see Appendix "C").

Rev. J. H. Gibboney read the report of the Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD.

The Business Manager of the Mission Herald begs to submit the following financial report:

From May 15, 1918, to October 15, 1918, while under the management of the Rev. J. H. Griffith:

\mathbf{R}	~	20	 ٠+	

Balance on hand\$	28.13
From the Diocese	100.00
From Advertisements	48.00
From Subscriptions	135.75
<u> </u>	
Total\$	311.88
Disbursements:	
Printing Issues (Four numbers)\$	132.00
Clerical help, etc	84.81
Salary to Rev. J. H. Griffith	50.00
_	
Total\$	266.81
Balance	45 07

1919	FINANCIAL REPORT OF MISSION HERALD.	
From O	ctober 15, 1918, to May 1, 1919, under present mana	gement:
Receipts:		
From	Former management\$	45.07
From	The Diocese	200.00
From	Advertisements	187.50
From	Publishing Formal Resolutions, etc	24.60
From	Subscriptions	502.50
Total	\$	959.67
Disbursen	ents:	
Printi	ng Issues (Six numbers)\$	285.10
Suppl	ies, clerical help, etc	235.67
Salary	Rev. J. H. Gibboney	50.00
Total		570.77
Balan	ce	388.90
Total Rec	eipts\$	1226.48
	bursements	837.58
Balan	— ce\$	388.90

We should like to report that since taking charge of the Mission Herald on October 15, 1918, that 207 new subscribers have been secured. The circulation has thereby been increased by approximately two hundred. When the present manager took charge the Herald carried advertisements rated at \$71.00. We have secured new contracts valued at \$215.50 so we now have a revenue of \$286.50 from this source. Respectfully submitted,

J. H. GIBBONEY,

Editor and Business Manager.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., offered the following resolution:

Resolved 1. That the Rev. J. H. Gibboney be elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

2. That the sum of three hundred (\$300.00) dollars be paid the Business Manager, provided this calls for no increase in the Diocesan appropriation to the Herald.

The following amendment was offered by Mr. George B. Elliott and adopted:

Resolved, That in addition to the stated salary of \$100.00 per annum, the Business Manager of the Mission Herald be paid out

PROCEEDINGS.

May,

of the earnings of the paper an additional sum, not to exceed two hundred (\$200.00) dollars per annum.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Gibboney the Council proceeded to the election of Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed Rev. F. D. Dean and Mr. R. E. Tapp tellers for the election of Clerical Deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

The Bishop appointed Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., and Mr. F. G. Jacocks tellers for the election of Lay Deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Major B. R. Huske, Dr. R. W. Smith.

The secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following Alternate Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. F. G. Jacocks, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mr. E. R. Conger.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., was elected Clerical Trustee of the University of the South.

Rev. Geo. F. Hill was elected Clerical Trustee of St. Mary's School.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney presented for the Council to view the Robert Strange Memorial Banner for the Junior Auxiliary which goes again this year to St. John's, Wilmington.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was referred to the committee on Finance.

Resolved, That Canon 23 be amended by striking out the words "thirty-six hundred" and substituting "five thousand" therefor.

Resolved further, That said amendment be referred to the Finance Committee for report early in to-morrow's session.

1919

PROCEEDINGS.

Resolved further, That it is the sense of this Council that said amendment should be favorably reported by said committee.

On motion, unanimous consent was given for the adoption of this resolution at this session of the Council.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council observe with regret the absence of Messrs. George H. Roberts and F. R. Rose. Mindful of their services to the church in Convention and in Council, we direct our Secretary to communicate this sentiment to Messrs. Roberts and Rose.

The Secretary sent the following message:

The Council sends greetings and regrets your absence after so many years of faithful service.

The following members of the Board of Religious Education were elected:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., to 1922; Mrs. C. W. Melick to 1922; Rev. C. H. Bascom to 1922; Mr. T. B. Carr to 1922; Mrs. Richard Williams to 1922.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Apportionment for General Missions: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

Committee on Church Architecture: Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. F. R. Rose.

The Social Service Commission was elected as follows:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rev. F. D. Dean, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. D. F. Wooten, Prof. Washington Catlett, Mr. James Jeffreys, Miss Marcia Albertson.

The Bishop nominated as Chancellor of the Diocese Mr. George B. Elliott, and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Adopted.

Recess was then taken to 8:15 p. m.

RESOLUTIONS

May,

Council met in St. Peter's church for service at 8:15, and the service was read by Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and Rev. Alfred Taylor. The Bishop introduced the Rev. John R. Harding, D.D., Secretary of the General Board of Missions in the 2nd Province, who addressed the Council on the Nation-wide Campaign. The Bishop then made an address commending the movement to the members of the Council.

A resolution was offered by Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and adopted by a rising vote, as follows:

Resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina, in Council assembled, in the City of Washington, N. C., on May 13 and 14, 1919, has heard the plan for a Nation-wide Campaign to be conducted by the whole church during the year 1919, culminating in a Nation-wide Every Member Canvass of every Parish late in the fall. The clergy and laity representing the church in this diocese pledge their hearty support to this well-timed movement on the part of the church and hereby request the Bishop to appoint a Diocesan Campaign Committee of seven with power to act to assist the Bishop in co-operation with the Campaign Executive Committee in making this campaign a success in this diocese, and that the committee advise the central office by wire immediately of the action taken.

Further resolved, That this committee immediately set about the securing of the survey either by means of a sub-committee or in any other way that in their judgment seems best.

On motion, this resolution was ordered read at the Business session to-morrow.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, May 14, 1919.

At 7:30 there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, the chaplain, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, celebrated, assisted by the Rector of the Parish, and delivered the address.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

At 9:00 A. M. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

1919

PROCEEDINGS.

At 9:30 A. M. Council re-assembled with the Bishop in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved and note taken of the names reported after the opening session as follows:

Rev. Messrs. A. C. D. Noe and D. L. Gwathmey.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, St. Cyprian; Elizabeth City, St. Philip; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas; Washington, St. Paul.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his printed report and commented on certain features. (See Appendix "B").

On motion of Rev. A. C. D. Noe, the Treasurer's report was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Col. W. G. Lamb read report No. 1 of the Finance Committee, as follows:

The resolution of George B. Elliott to amend Canon 23, &c., referred to Finance Committee, having received their consideration, the committee beg to offer the following amendment:

Resolved, That Canon 23, Section 1, line 2, be amended by striking out "thirty-six hundred" and inserting "five thousand."

Adopted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

Resolved, That this Council appropriate one hundred dollars, the whole of which, or any part of it, is to be spent with a like appropriation from the Diocese of North Carolina for printing an account of the proceedings and the papers read in New Bern, in 1917, at the celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the organization of our church as a Diocese in North Carolina.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

Resolved, That the sum of ninety (\$90.00) dollars be appropriated to the General Board of Religious Education.

May,

The Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., moved that a committee be appointed to prepare a suitable memorial to the Rev. John R. Matthews. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the following committee: Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., Rev. C. H. Bascom, Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved that the usual appropriation be made to the Social Service Commission. Carried.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., read the resolution which was approved at the service last night and it was adopted (see page 38).

The Bishop appointed the Committee on the Nation-wide Campaign, as follows:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. J. G. Staton.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Secretary was instructed to send suitable expressions of regret and appreciation to Rev. J. H. Griffith.

On motion of Mr. S. M. Boatwright, the Secretary was instructed to send a similar message to Rev. T. P. Noe.

The Secretary sent the following message to Rev. Messrs. Griffith and Noe:

In recognition and appreciation of your years of faithful service, Council sends greeting.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Insurance on Church Property, as follows: Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. S. M. Boatwright.

The committee appointed to nominate the Executive Missionary Committee reported as follows:

Bishop Darst and Rev. W. R. Noe ex-officio, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., Archer Boogher, D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Jos. N. Bynum, D. L. Gwathmey and Messrs. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., R. W. Smith, M.D., W. C. Whitfield, M.D., G. B. Elliott, and T. F. Darden.

1919 REPORT OF COMMITTEE WITH BISHOP CHESHIRE.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read report of Committee on Conference with Bishop Cheshire as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE WITH BISHOP CHESHIRE.

Our Diocesan Council of 1918, on motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield, (Journal, p. 48), appointed a committee of five (Rev. Messrs. Griffith, Drane, Alligood, T. P. Noe, and Mr. G. H. Roberts) to confer with Bishop Cheshire in regard to certain apparently inaccurate statements in his article, "How the Church Came to North Carolina," in order to secure a correct statement of the historic facts, including also statement about the Silver Service now in Christ Church, New Bern.

This was in consequence of a movement by the Editor of the "Mission Herald" to have the Council order an extra edition of that article for distribution, the printer having agreed to hold the article in type one week, awaiting the order to print.

The Committee was never called together, and the removal of Messrs. Griffith and Noe from the Diocese reduced our number to three. It seems to us that the purpose was primarily to get an extra edition of that article, without delay. That purpose failed. But a proper respect for our appointment requires a report.

The three persisting members conferred, by writing, among themselves and also with those who had withdrawn, and we, in writing called Bishop Cheshire's attention to some inaccurately printed statements in the aforesaid article and also particularly to his expressions concerning the Christ Church, New Bern, Silver Service; to which the Bishop made a courteous and lengthy reply.

Since we, the remnant of the Committee as appointed, have not had an opportunity to confer with one another and with Bishop Cheshire on all the statements as printed in the Article, and since we think that the outstanding grievances in that Article were (1) in date given for the building of St. Thomas's Church, Bath, and (2) in the expressions relating to the identity of the original recipient of the King's gift of that silver service, we respectfully report.

- 1. The date of the erection of St. Thomas's Church, Bath, is 1734, (Seventeen Hundred and Thirty-four).
- 2. The statements relative to the Christ Church Silver are distinctly made as inferential, as Bishop Cheshire's opinion, based on documentary evidence open to all in the volumes of North Carolina Colonial Records.

We recommend that Major Graham Daves's article on the Christ Church, New Bern, Silver Service and also Bishop Cheshire's letter to this Committee be published in the Mission Herald.

REPORT No. 2 FINANCE COMMITTEE.

May,

Your Committee asks to be excused from expressing an opinion on this matter, and that the committee be discharged.

Respectfully,

ROBT. B. DRANE,

For the Committee.

Washington, N. C., 14th May, 1919.

The report of Bishop H. B. Delany was presented and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "F").

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was received without being read (See Appendix "E").

The Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

The Standing Committee was elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. S. Moody, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Geo. H. Roberts.

The following members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage were elected:

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D., Mr. H. S. Ward, Miss Betsy Green.

Mr. S. M. Boatwright offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council, in meeting assembled, pause in the transaction of its business and request Dr. Drane, as President of Council, to offer our supplications to Almighty God for the speedy recovery of the beloved wife of our good Bishop.

Dr. Drane offered prayers for Mrs. Darst.

Mr. W. G. Lamb read report No. 2 of the Finance Committee, which was adopted as follows:

On account of the change of the financial year from the Conciliar to the calendar year, the Treasurer's report covers a period of eight months instead of one year. We find it impossible to make an accurate comparison, but we can give assurance that no backward step has been taken and that the contributions to the various funds have been practically the same as the preceding year. By reason of the increase of Diocesan expenses the committee recommend that

1919

REPORTS, ETC.

the Budget be the same as last year, plus 20 per cent, which it is hoped will produce sufficient funds to meet the expenses of the Diocese to which the funds are applied.

Resolved, That ninety (\$90.00) dollars be paid to the Board of Religious Education.

To the Social Service Commission \$50.00.

To the Sexton of St. Peter's Church \$5.00.

To Rev. W. R. Noe for tabulation of reports \$25.00.

\$100.00 for printing the account of the Proceedings and papers of the Centennial of the organization of the Church, held in New Bern in 1917, as a Diocese in North Carolina.

W. G. LAMB, Chairman,
For the Committee.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Secretary of the Executive Missionary Committee (See Appendix "D").

Rev. J. H. Gibboney read the report of the Board of Religious Education, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education regret to report that due to many unfortunate circumstances, there is nothing of importance for the committee to report.

The Board is preparing to co-operate in the work of the Nationwide Campaign and we confidently expect to have something definite to report, showing advancement in the various departments of religious education throughout the Diocese, at the next meeting of Council.

J. H. GIBBONEY, Chairman.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Committee on Apportionment for General Missions as follows:

REPORT ON APPORTIONMENT FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

Your committee recommends that the present scale of apportionments to the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese be continued for the ensuing year.

ARCHER BOOGHER,

For the Committee.

Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., introduced the Rev. Dr. Tuttle of the Methodist Church, and, on motion, Dr. Tuttle was given a seat in Council. RESOLUTION.

May,

The Bishop spoke relative to his deep appreciation of the action taken by the Council in increasing his salary.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following committee be appointed to raise funds to erect a new barn at the Thompson Orphanage. The members of the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage for East Carolina and Mrs. Olivia Carmalt, Washington, N. C., Mrs. Susan Best, Snow Hill, N. C., and Mr. William Dunn, Jr., New Bern, N. C.

On motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield, the Finance Committee was elected as follows:

Mr. W. G. Lamb, Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Rev. Archer Boogher invited the Council to hold its next meeting in St. John's church, Fayetteville, N. C.

On motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield, the invitation was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Thos. D. Meares, the Rev. F. D. Dean was invited to tell the Council of the good work done by him in his field.

Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, a movement is under way to raise the sum of One Million Dollars for an Endowment Fund for the University of the South, at S'ewanee, Tenn., and

Whereas, this diocese is a part owner of that institution and therefore charged with a responsibility for its maintenance, and

Whereas, we recognize more than ever before the real and lasting value of Church Schools and Colleges, and of the duty of the Church to "make the Christian Religion an essential part of the education of its people"; therefore, be it

Resolved: That this Council affirms its deep interest in the University of the South, and urges upon the Diocese to give support, financial and otherwise, to the proposed effort to increase the Endowment Fund of that great institution.

1919

RESOLUTIONS.

Rev. M. C. Daughtrey offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the next Annual Council be held on the third Tuesday in January.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney offered the following resolution which was adopted, after approval by Finance Committee.

Resolved, That the Diocese be requested to make an appropriation, not exceeding \$100.00, on draft of the chairman of the Diocesan Nation-wide Campaign Committee, for the expenses of the said committee.

Col. W. G. Lamb moved that clergymen not canonically resident and present at Council be paid their expenses. Carried.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, who is retiring from active work after many years of faithful service, thanked the Council for its kindness to him during these years.

On motion to go into the election of a Treasurer Mr. Geo. B. Elliott placed in nomination Mr. T. D. Meares to succeed himself, and he was unanimously elected.

Report No. 3 of Finance Committee was presented by Mr. W. G. Lamb (See Appendix "H").

Dr. W. C. Whitfield offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thirty-sixth Council of the Diocese of East Carolina expresses in this imperfect way its appreciation of the many thoughtful kindnesses, the ever present courtesy, and the gracious hospitality on the part of the Rector, wardens and vestry, choir and congregation of St. Peter's Church, Washington, as well as the other citizens of the community who have accorded the Council such a cordial welcome to their city.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee on Publicity, consisting of the Bishop, the Secretary, and the Editor of the Mission Herald, be appointed

ADJOURNMENT.

May,

with power to employ a stenographer at the rate of \$5.00 per day and expenses, to report the proceedings of Council.

Council then took recess until 3 P. M.

Council re-assembled at 3 P. M., the Bishop in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop the Council adjourned sine die.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.



BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

In this great and momentous hour in the life of the Church, and of the world, I welcome you to this, the thirty-sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina. For the first time in five years, we come together with the world at peace. The mighty guns that have thundered so incessantly during the past years are hushed. The men who made up the grappling armies of the nations have laid down their arms and are striving to adjust themselves to the unreality of peaceful days and quiet, unshocked nights. Hearts that have throbbed in anxious disquietude through the tragic years are beating steadily once more under the soothing influence of the new and cloudless day.

Our own country has justified our hopes. Our sons and brothers, who with splendid courage and lofty purpose flung their willing bodies and eager souls into the old conflict between the cross and the throne, have demonstrated the eternal fact that the quiet, peaceful men who live in the pleasant valleys do not become deaf to the high, clear call to unselfish service and costly sacrifice; that even in an easy, soft and material age they are ever willing to leave all and climb the rugged ways, if by so doing, they can save truth from being crucified upon the hill.

Before entering upon discussion of the problems that confront the Church and nation to-day, let us consider some Diocesan matters of interest.

NEGRO WORK.

The work in the colored Parishes and Missions for the eight months embraced in our report was, on the whole, reasonably satisfactory.

Parochial schools have been maintained at Fayetteville,

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

May,

Beaufort, Washington, Edenton and Belhaven, and the results have convinced us that such schools are necessary if we are to lay sure and strong foundations.

The Rev. William N. Harper, M.D., who was ordained to the Priesthood in June, 1918, and placed in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Jude's, Aurora, is doing faithful, constructive work in those communities, in addition to his helpful school work at Belhaven.

The Rev. W. S. McKay, who was ordained to the Priesthood in December, 1918, has been placed in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Andrew's, Greenville, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. Under the wise and patient leadership of the new Priest in charge, we are confident that we will be able to accomplish a worth-while work among the colored people of these towns. The other Parishes and Missions continue to be served by the same faithful priests who were in charge of them at our last Council. The Dean of the Colored Convocation, Rev. W. J. Herritage of Edenton, reached the retiring age last year, and became at that time the first beneficiary of the Church Pension Fund in the Diocese of East Carolina.

On November the 21st, the Venerable H. B. Delancy, D.D., Archdeacon of the Colored work in the Diocese of North Carolina, was consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese and entered at once upon the duties of his office. An arrangement has been made whereby Bishop Delaney will give two months of each year to East Carolina, and, as he has already visited the Parishes and Missions of our Colored Convocation since his consecration, I am prepared to state that the arrangement promises to be most helpful to me personally and to the growth and development of the colored work generally.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

The Missionary work in the Diocese is better manned and more adequately supported than at any period in the history of the Diocese. Carrying out my policy of endeavoring to secure strong men for the weak places, we have been able to secure earnest, industrious, spirit-filled men to take charge of practically all of our Mission groups.

One such field, known as the "Belhaven Group", has become self-supporting under the strong, wise leadership of the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum; and other groups give promise of being self-supporting in the near future. Emmanuel, Farmville, for many years served by the Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and latterly by the Rector of St. John's, Grifton, has formed an alliance with St. Barnabas, Snow Hill, and called the Rev. A. C. D. Noe as the first Rector of this new and promising Missionary Parish.

St. Paul's, Beaufort, for many years seemingly unable to pay more than three hundred dollars a year on the Rector's stipend, has pledged one thousand dollars and will have the full time of a Clergyman, with the exception of Sunday afternoons, which will be given to the building up of the proposed Mission at Morehead.

In quite a number of Parishes and Mission groups Clerical stipends have been increased since the last Council, and in view of the greatly increased cost of living during the past few years, I earnestly hope that the same thoughtful and really necessary action will be taken by all of the Parishes and Missions, especially in those where the Clergyman in charge receives less than \$1500.00 and Rectory. Parishes where notable increases in salaries have been made since the last Council are Christ Church, New Bern, St. Mary's, Kinston, St. Paul's, Wilmington, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Church of the Advent, Williamston, and probably others of which I have not heard.

In August, 1918, The Ven. Thomas P. Noe, who since his ordination nineteen years ago, had served the Diocese with faithful and earnest zeal, accepted the urgent invitation of the Bishop of South Carolina to take charge of important mill work in that Diocese, and to the great regret of his Bishop and countless other friends, severed his long and faith-

May,

ful connection with the Diocese of East Carolina. He had served with careful and intelligent devotion on many Diocesan committees and we will miss his gracious and ever ready response to the call of his Diocese.

We were fortunate in securing as the successor to Archdeacon Noe, in the important Missionary work around Wilmington, his brother, the Rev. W. R. Noe, who gave up an attractive Parish in Southern Virginia in order to come back to his own Diocese and assume charge of the difficult, but promising field in the seven counties comprising the Wilmington Archdeaconry. Mr. Noe has planned wisely and well for the development of the work under his charge, and, with the active co-operation of his Council of Advice, and the enthusiastic support of his Laymen's League, is really ministering in an adequate manner to the points already established in his large field. The work that Mr. Noe is doing in the Wilmington District could and should be done in the counties adjacent to the large Parishes in every part of the Diocese.

Although there has been a gratifying increase in the contributions for Diocesan Missions during the past few years, the sum now given is not sufficient to meet the needs. It is enough, perhaps, to maintain the present work on the old basis, but not enough to enable us to take advantage of the magnificent, opportunities for growth and development in many hitherto neglected towns and villages and counties; and not nearly enough to enable us to place strong, aggressive, consecrated men as foundation builders in towns and counties where we have never been well or favorably known. been fortunate enough to secure through the kindnss of friends of the Diocese and from the Board of Missions a sum equal to the amount given by the entire Diocese, and in that way have been able to provide, in a measure, for the extension work of the Diocese, but as these generous gifts cannot be counted on with any certainty from year to year, we must make a more earnest and generous effort to provide for "those of our own household" without reducing in the slightest degree our generous contributions to the work of the Church beyond our borders.

In order to increase interest in the extension of the Kingdom in our own Diocese, and to provide for additional funds to carry on such extension work, I organized a few months ago a Bishop's League to be composed of the men and women of the Diocese who would be willing to contribute one dollar a year to the work of Church extension. The response to the plan has, with few exceptions, been wonderfully gratifying. In some Parishes and Missions, practically every adult Communicant has become a member of the League. In others, for reasons that have not been revealed to me, there has been no response, but I am satisfied that when our people really understand the purpose of the League and realize its possibilities, practically every Communicant in the Diocese will become a member of same. We have something less than one thousand members now, and considering the fact that the League is in its infancy, I have every reason to be encouraged.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL CAMPAIGN.

I am glad to report that the financial campaign for St. Mary's School, Raleigh, has been quite successful in all of the Parishes and Missions where the canvass has been made. It is hoped that the campaign will be completed in East Carolina by the first of June and that we will be able to contribute even more than the \$50,000 expected of this Diocese.

It is especially important that we bring the St. Mary's Campaign to a successful conclusion by June first in order that the way may be cleared for the

SEWANEE CAMPAIGN.

This campaign which was launched early in the year is for the purpose of raising one million dollars during 1919 for addition to the Endowment Fund of the University of the South.

It is not necessary for me to stress, at this time, the importance of this campaign, for I am sure that you realize that the

safety and permanence of the great Church University of which the Diocese of East Carolina is part owner, depends upon the enthusiasm and generous support of the Church people of the South, but I do, most heartily, commend the movement to your sympathetic interest and trust that the Council will place itself on record as favoring the plan.

THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

The Nation-Wide Campaign inaugurated by the Board of Missions at its meeting in December, 1918, and approved by the Executive Committee in April, 1919, is to be presented to you by a representative of the Board tonight, and it is not wise or necessary for me to go into details of this great forward movement in this address, but I must go on record as stating that, in my opinion, it is the greatest movement the Church in America has ever undertaken, and it deserves the best thought, the most earnest co-operation, the most generous support that we are able to contribute.

In the words of the leader and director of the movement: "We hope in this campaign to reveal the work of the Church more clearly to itself, to the nation and to the world.

It is planned with a view to bringing the resources of the Church to bear upon the Church's whole task. By resources, we do not mean finances only, but also and especially, the spiritual power of the Church, revealing itself in intercession, more intelligent work based on definite information, and in personal consecration.

To this end the needs of the Diocese should be taken care of along with those of the General Boards and provided for in the financial canvass."

The war is over. Kindly nature is covering the tortured fields with the garment of forgetfulness. But peace has not come to men or nations. Autocracy has, perhaps, received its death blow, but the problems of Democracy loom large. Voices that were hushed or drowned while the world rocked under the crash of battle, are very insistent and very penetrating now that quiet is restored.

1919

Other voices, long stilled by deadly fear, or years of dire oppression, have found expression and in no uncertain tones are crying out for a new earth, wherein righteousness may rot find itself at home.

Movements which a few years ago were confined to back structs and dingy upper rooms, now sweep along the broad thoroughfares of the world and issue their destructive mandates from the palaces of deposed kings. Perhaps these movements might have been directed toward nobler purposes if organized Christianity had given a little more of its thought and time and life to those back streets and dingy upper rooms during that period when those slowly forming movements were still capable of being directed toward helpful and constructive ends.

The Church in Russia, numbering seventy million souls, was seemingly unable to control and direct the people of that great land when freedom came to them, and because the Church could not direct this new found liberty, it developed, with amazing rapidity, into a wild license that has brought confusion and discord and destructive anarchy to that unhappy country.

This spirit of unrest and destruction and opposition to law and order and holiness is not confined to the countries of the old world. We have had many startling evidences of its growing power in this our own country. Is the Christian Church in America able to hold this country for God?

As a Church, we face a tremendous responsibility. It is idle to cry peace while the very foundations of our social and industrial life are being assailed.

The Christian Church is false to her great trust if she continues to emphasize her divisions and thereby acknowledges her weakness, while the forces of Anti-Christ are striving to undermine the fundamental principles of truth and justice upon which she stands.

We are not asking that these hostile forces drive us into organized unity, but we are praying that the problems of the hour may create in all the separated Christian bodies a passion for a oneness with God. There is reconstructive work before the Church to-day—walls to be built up; institutions to be restored; causes to be made safe and holy; but, as has been well said, the greatest need of the hour is not for Reconstruction, but for Regeneration—for a new baptism of the spirit of our God.

As citizens and as Churchmen, as Bishops and Priests and Deacons in the Church of the living God, let us not be satisfied to be small, and impotent and indifferent while the voices of opportunity, the ringing challenge of the times, are calling for the best of our labor and thought and devotion.

Christianity has not failed. It contributed more to the winning of the war than all the other agencies combined. It is the only force to-day in the world with a world program and a world faith. Upon it rests the responsibility of bringing order out of chaos, and certainty out of doubt, and the calm reign of law out of disorder and confusion. God grant that you and I may so interpret it to the world that it may be permitted free scope in which to exercise its saving grace. A prophet of the day has said: "America is the only country in the world with an unspent manhood and an unspent faith."

Let us, in the name of Christ, and for the sake of the suffering dissatisfied world, strive to harness that manhood to the high and holy purposes of God, and send out that faith along the highways of consecrated and constructive service until we make the rough ways smooth and the crooked places straight and the dark places light—and the King comes into His own everywhere—and upon this old world of ours is established the perfect reign of Him who is both Law and Love.

SUMMARY.

From May 1st, 1918 to December 31st, 1919.	
Visitations	56
Sermons and Addresses	
Celebrations of Holy Communion	22
Churches Consecrated	2

1919 BISHOP'S ADDRESS.		
Clergy Transferred	9	
Clergy Received, by transfer 4,by Ordi		
Ordinations, Priests 3, Deacons 3		
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1919.		
Present number of Lay Readers		
POSTULANTS RECEIVED.		
Chester M. Reinhard, Nov. 19, 1918.		
Walter H. Podesta, Jr., Dec. 3, 1918.		
Present number of Postulants	5	
CANDIDATES ADMITTED.		
Harvey A. Cox, June 18, 1918.		
Present number of Candidates	2	
LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN		
Rev. A. Stuart Gibson, to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. B. M. Walton, to the Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. Thos. P. Noe, to the Diocese of South Carolina. Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. John H. Griffith, to the District of Asheville. Rev. J. Malcolm Taylor, to the Diocese of Kentucky. Rev. Louis T. Hardin, to the Diocese of Fond du Lac. Rev. C. H. Jordan, to the Diocese of Florida. Rev. J. R. Matthews, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.		
° LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVE	D'.	
Rev. W. R. Noe, from the Diocese of Sou Rev. W. R. Savage, from the Diocese of S Rev. C. H. Bascom, from the Diocese of Rev. Alfred Taylor, from the Diocese of	outhern Virginia. New Hampshire.	
CONFIRMATIONS.		
Presented by— Rev. Howard Alligood Rev. Thes. N. Brincefield		

Bishop's Address.	May,
Rev. J. B. Brown	3
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	$\frac{\circ}{2}$
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D	4
Rev. J. Haller Gibboney	8
Rev. John H. Griffith	9
Rev. D. L. Gwathmey	. 1
Rev. L. T. Hardin	1
Rev. R. I. Johnson	14
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D	5.
Rev. Thomas P. Noe	2`
Rev. Edgar M. Parkman	5
Rev. J. H. Taylor	1
Rev. Edward Wootten	1
	76

CHANGES WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, formerly Priest in charge of the Churches and Missions in Gates and Hertford Counties, is now Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and in charge of the other Churches and Missions in Bertie County.

Rev. George F. Hill, formerly Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and St. Luke's, Winterville, is now Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden.

BISHOP'S DIARY.

MAY.

- 1. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Luke's, Roper, at 8 P. M.
- 5. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion at Lake-Waccamaw, at 11 Λ . M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 8 P. M.

7. Received notice from the Bishop of Tennessee of the deposition, at his own request, of Reginald I. Raymond, Presbyter.

1919

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 9. Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
- 12. Consecrated St. Joseph's Church, Roduco, Preached, Confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 8 P. M.

- 19. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 11 A. M.
- 20. Presided at meeting in behalf of Religious Education in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at which time an address was made by the Rev. L. N. Caley, D.D., of Philadelphia.
- 21. Opening service of the thirty-fifth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina in St. John's Church, Wilmington; read my annual address and celebrated Holy Communion.

Presided at meeting of Council.

- 22. Presided at meeting of Council.
- 23. Attended meeting of Executive Missionary Committee in Wilmington.
- 26. Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Mission at Pikeville at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 5 P. M.

29. Attended Commencement exercises at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, at 10 A. M.

Attended meeting of Board of Trustees at 3 P. M.

Spoke at mass meeting in connection with the fiftieth anniversary of the school at 8 P. M.

JUNE.

2. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Took part in a war work service in Grace M. E. Church, Wilmington, at S P. M.

3. Attended meeting of war work Committee in Wilmington at noon.

4. Attended Commencement of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Attended meeting of Board of Trustees in the afternoon.

- 7. Took part in the Ordination service at the Virginia Seminary, and ordained Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Boston M. Lackey to the Diaconate, and the Rev. George Boate to the Priesthood...
 - 9. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Salem, Va., at 8 P. M.
- 12. Received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity at the Commencement exercises of my Alma Mater, Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
- 14. Confirmed man, presented by the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D., of Christ Church, New Bern, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Consecrated All Souls' Church, North West, and preached at 7 P. M.

- 15. Preached in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, at 9:30 P. M.
- 16. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8:30 P. M.

17. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, .. Kinston, at 7:30 A. M.

Presided at meeting of Diocesan Campaign Committee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, at 8:30 P. M.

- 18. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 8:30 P. M.
- 20. Ordained the Rev. William N. Harper, M.D., to the Priesthood in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. The Candidate was presented by the Ven. Thos. P. Noe, and the sermon preached by the Rev. R. I. Johnson.
- 21. Received notice from the Bishop of Central New York of the deposition, at his own request, of the Rev. John H. Wilson, Presbyter.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 23. Preached at a Community Service in the Methodist Church at Woodland, N. C., at 11 A. M.
- 26. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edward T. Demby as Colored Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.
- 28. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York.
- 30. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M. Preached at the Mission in Mege, Chowan County, in the evening.

JULY.

- 2. Attended the War Work Council of the Young Men's Christian Association in Atlanta.
- 4. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
- 9. Received notice from the Bishop of Fond du Lac of the restoration to the Priesthood of the Rev. Charles A. Hayden, and of the deposition of Arthur C. Chapman, Presbyter.
- 14. Ordered Edgar M. Parkman, Deacon. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached in the Chapel at Wrightsville Beach at 8:30 P. M.

- 21. Preached in St. Martin's, Biddeford Pool, Maine, at 11 A. M.
- 24. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Ven. H. B. Delaney, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina.
- 25. Received notice from the Bishop of South Carolina of the deposition, at his own request, of Rev. Percy J. Robottom, Presbyter.

AUGUST.

- 9. Received notice from the Bishop of Kansas of the deposition, at his own request, of Rev. Edward L. Skinner, Presbyter.
- 25. Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.

SEPTEMBER.

5. Attended meeting in interest of Mission work in and around Wilmington.

8. Preached in St. Philip's, Southport, at 11 A. M. Preached in Y. M. C. A. building, Fort Caswell, at 8 P. M.

11. Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 6:30 P. M.

29. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 4:30 P. M.

Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 8 P. M.

30. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Farmville. This service was held in the Methodist Church, as the new Emmanuel Church was not completed at that time.

OCTOBER.

- 1. Preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8 P. M.
 - 2. Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 8 P. M.
- 3-4. Visited the Rev. N. C. Hughes, Chaplain at the State Farm in Halifax County, and preached to the convicts in camps one and two.
- 6. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Woodville, at 11 A. M.

Confirmed one person in private in the afternoon.

Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 8 P. M.

Owing to the closing of the Churches, by order of local and state authorities, on account of the Influenza Epidemic, my appointments for the remainder of the month were necessarily cancelled.

- · S. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.
- 15. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition of the Rev. William Blemquist.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

27. Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

NOVEMBER.

- 1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.
- 3. Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 11 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 8 P. M.

- 9. Confirmed sick woman in private for St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- 10. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

Made address at War Work Campaign mass meeting in Goldsboro at 3 P. M.

Made address at War Work Campaign mass meeting in Kinston at 8 P. M.

- 11. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the deposition of the Rev. Samuel A. Chapman, Presbyter.
- 15. Received notice from the Bishop of Hankow, China, of the deposition of the Rev. Reuben Wen Chin Nieh for reasons affecting his moral character.
 - 17. Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 4 P. M. Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, at 8 P. M.
- 21. Took part as one of the Consecrating Bishops in the Consecration of the Ven. H. B. Delaney, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, in the Chapel of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. John's, Winton, at 8 P. M.

- 23. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro, at 11 A. M.
- 24. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Joseph's Church, Roduco, at 3 P. M.

Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 8 P. M.

- 25. Preached in St. John's the Evangelist, Edenton, at 8 P. M.
- 26. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 27. Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 A. M.
- 28. Assisted in Thanksgiving Day services in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Received notice from the Bishop of Michigan City of the deposition of the Rev. Victor Von Kubingi, Presbyter.

DECEMBER.

1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 4 P. M.

Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.

- 3. Attended opening service of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 4. Ordained the Rev. W. S. McKay to the Priesthood in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington—Bishop Delaney assisting in the service.
- 5. Made closing address at meeting of Colored Convocation in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
 - 8. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 9. Made address to a large congregation of soldiers in Y. M. C. A. building at Camp Wadsworth, S. C.
- 10. Made address at Men's meeting in the Parish House of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 15. Acting for Bishop Guerry, who was in France, I preached, celebrated Holy Communion and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, S. C.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

In the afternoon I Confirmed two persons in private in Darlington, S. C.

- 19. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at S P. M.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31st, 1918.

Wilmington, N. C., January 1st, 1919.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by the canons, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year ending December 31st, 1918.

It is to be noted that owing to a canon adopted by the General Convention, the fiscal year ends with the calendar year, and as our diocesan year commenced on the 1st of May the operations for eight months only are covered by the tables annexed.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Liabilities and Assets.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Permanent Episcopal Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Budget.
- 7. Diocesan Support.
- 8. Diocesan Missions.
- 9. General Missions.
- 10. Pension Premiums.
- 11. Chapel Hill.
- 12. Thompson Orphanage.
- 13. bishop's Fund.
- 14. Special Fund-Archdeacon Noe.
- 15. University of the South.
- 16. Sundry Items.
- 17. Receipts on Account of the Budget.
- 18. Receipts on Account of General Missions.
- 19. Receipts on Account of Diocesan Missions.
- 20. Receipts for Account of the War Fund.

ſ.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1918. (Eight months.)

Receipts.

Balance	on	hand,	May	1st,	1918.	 	 		\$ 7,358.73
Budget .						 	 .\$ 3,53	0.33	
Interest	on	Invest	ment	q			97	4 85	

Disbursements. accesan Support \$ 3,929.5 aiversity of the South 200.6 ar Fund 99.7 accesan Missions 6,679.7 dents Aid 57.6 compson Orphanage 706.2 areal Missions 4,011.8 apel Hill 400.6 asion Premiums 793.8 acial Fund—Archdeacon 794.7 aday School 768.6 ads 7,000.6 hop's Fund 344.6	May
Disbursements 3,476 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	10
Company Sample	อ
Disbursements Same	4
Disbursements Same	
Disbursements Same	5
Disbursements Say	3
Disbursements \$3,929 5	1
Disbursements Say 29 Say	2
Disbursements 3,929 5	2
Disbursements 3,929 5	4
Disbursements. Compact \$3,929 5 Eversity of the South 200 6 Fund 99 7 Compact 6,679 7 Compact 7 6 Compact 7 Compact 7	3
Sample S	39-\$ 25,229.6
Sample S	\$ 32,588.3
Sample S	
iversity of the South 200.6 r Fund 99.7 cesan Missions 6,679.5 dents Aid 57.6 cmpson Orphanage 706.2 neral Missions 4,011.8 apel Hill 400.6 nsion Premiums 793.8 ceial Fund—Archdeacon 794.7 nday School 768.6 hop's Fund 344.6 ndry Items 347.7 ance on hand, January 1st, 1919. II. ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEMENT Assets:	. 7
r Fund 99. ccesan Missions 6,679. dents Aid 57. appl Hill 400. asion Premiums 793. ccial Fund—Archdeacon 794. adday School 768. ands 7,000. thop's Fund 344. adry Items 347. ance on hand, January 1st, 1919. II. ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEMERAL Assets:	
Coesan Missions	
dents Aid	
Ompson Orphanage	
Arement of Financial Condition, Decement of the condition of the conditi	
Appel Hill	
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	
## Property of Privated Conditions of Private	
1	
nds	
hop's Fund	
ance on hand, January 1st, 1919 II. ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEMBED Assets:	
II. ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEMBE Assets:	72- - \$ 26,111.5
II. ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEMBE Assets:	\$ 6.476.8
ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEME Assets:	2\$ 26,111.
ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, DECEME Assets:	
Assets:	PD 94-4 404
	ER 31st, 191
	10
tes, secured by Mortgage 6,000.	
al Estate	

Cash

6,476.80

TREASURER'S REPORT

1919	Treasurer's Report.
	Liabilities.
General	Missions \$ 915.19
Thomps	on Orphanage
Perman	ent Episcopal Fund 48,100.00
	on Fund 3,000.00
	-Education Fund 345.00
	ltems 315.09
-	s Fund 373.61
	n Support 341.64
	n Missions 727.30
	Fund, Archdeacon
	ind 5.89
	ity of the South
Pension	Premiums 182.41—\$ 57,5 76.80
	III.
	LIST OF SECURITIES.
Bonds:	City of Wilmington\$ 1,300.00
	Atlantic & N. C. Ry 6,000.00
	American Securities Co 8,000.00
	Bethlehem Steel Corporation 6,000.00—\$21,300.00
	IV.
	PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.
On hone	l, May 1st, 1918:
	cks and Bonds\$ 22,250.00
	tgage Notes 6,010.05
	s Receivable
	1 Estate 20,800.00—\$ 60,060.05
	reciation in values
	\$ 59,654.1 3
Charged	off by Order of Council:
	s Receivable\$11,000.00
	ation in Exchanging:
Sect	urities 554.13—\$ 11,554.13
Net	balance
	l, January 1st, 1919:
	ds\$ 21,300.00
	1 Estate
	tgage Note 6,000.00—\$ 48,100.00

Treasurer's Report.	May,
٧.	
EDUCATION FUND	
On hand, May 1st, 1918:	
Scholarship, St. Mary's\$ 3,000.00	
Cash 382.00—\$	
Disbursements	37.00
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	3,345.00
VI.	
THE BUDGET FOR DIOCESAN SUPPORT.	
Received from Parishes and Missions\$	3,522.33
Transferred from Suspense Account	.06
* *	3,522.39
Transferred to University of the South\$ 133.33	
Difference in value of stocks written off 587.55	
Transferred to Diocesan Support 2,801.51—\$	3,522.39
VII.	
DIOCESAN SUPPORT FUND.	
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918\$	849.93
Receipts.	
Transferred from the Budget\$2,801.51	
Contribution for Religious Education 4.25	
Refund on Expense of Council 8.10	
Interest on Stocks and Bonds\$682.50	
Loans 230.00	
Rents 62.35	
\$974.85	
Less interest Accrued on Bonds pur-	0.074.00
chased 114.33—\$ 860.42—\$	3,674.28
\$	4,524.21

J. E. Warner....

W. R. Savage.....

45.01

150.02

Treasurer's Report.		May,
W. R. Noe	500.00	
Theodore Partrick	37.50	
J. W. Herritage	600.00	
Mrs. W. J. Herritage	50.00	
E. Wootten	66.64	
H. A. Grantham	437.50	
J. S. Moody	266.64	
Archer Boogher (for assistant)	146.68	
B. M. Lackey	150.00	
Robt. I. Johnson	400.00	
Thos. N. Brincefield	200.00	
C. H. Jordan	66.64	
Howard Alligood	133.36	
J. B. Brown	366.64	
Mr. J. M. Lord	150.00	
Miss Clara O'Grady	270.00	
W. S. McKay	33.33	
J. H. Gibboney	150.00	
·	133.32	
F. S. Cartwright	214.98	
S. N. Griffith	12.50	
Jno. H. Griffith	233.31	
L. T. Hardin		
B. M. Walton	8.33° 91.66	
J. M. Taylor		
W. J. Herritage	45.83	
Thos. P. Noe	450.00	
Miss Annie G. Stanley	15.00	
A. S. Gibson	20.83	
E. M. Parkman	50.00	
Mrs. Fannie S. Norwood	50.00	
Mission Herald	200.00	
Insurance—Red Springs and North West	55.58— \$	7,079.15
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	727.30
IX.		
GENERAL MISSIONS.		
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918	\$	2,160.66
Receipts. From Parishes and Missions\$	2 476 74	
From Sunday Schools	57.64—\$	3 534 38
	J1.04—9	
	\$	5,695.04

1919	Treasurer's Report.	
	Disbursements.	
Remitted George G. Kin	ng, Treasurer\$	4,779.85
Balance on hand, Janua	ry 1st, 1919\$	915.19
	X.	
P	ENSION PREMIUMS.	
Balance on hand, May	1st, 1918\$	146.32
	Receipts.	
S. John, Bonnerton S. Paul, Edenton S. Paul, Clinton Christ Church, New Bonder Church, New Bonder Church, New Bonder Church, Fayetteville S. John, Fayetteville S. Joseph, Fayetteville S. John, Ayden S. John, Ayden S. John Evangelist, Edon S. Gabriel, Faison S. Stephen, Red Spring S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	55.49	829.67
	- \$	975.99
	Disbursements.	
Remitted J. P. Morgan,	Treasurer\$	793.58
Balance on hand, Janua Received for account of Remitted for account of		182.41
Since remitted	\$ 182.41	
Remitted for account of Remitted for account of Remitted for account Mission List	of Archdeacon 48.75 of Clergy on	
Historia Hist	\$ 395.07	

TREASURER'S REPORT.		May
XI.		
CHAPEL HILL.		
Transferred from Budget		.\$ 400.0
Remitted Mr. Wm. M. Dey, Treasurer		
,,		
XII.		
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE		
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918	1	6.9
Receipts.		0.5
	13.50	
Chapel of Cross, Aurora\$ Frinity, Beaufort county	$\frac{15.50}{2.05}$	
S. Paul, Edenton	284.38	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	37.38	
S. Mary, Gatesville	9.05	
S. Paul, Greenville	63.82	
Christ Church, Hope Mills	6.01	
Christ Church, New Bern	135.73	
S. Philip, Southport	8.40	
S. Peter. Washington	169.42	
S. James, Wilmington	340.61	
S. Paul, Wilmington	137.22	
Ascension, Wilmington	13.70	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	37.59	
S. Thomas, Windsor	35.48	
Frace, Woodville	52.74	
dvent, Williamston	15.00	
Matthew, Maxton	13.50	
Mark, Roxobel	13.25	
Barnabas, Murfreesboro	2.50	
S. Stephen, Red Springs	6.80	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	30.00—\$	1,428.1
	\$	1,435.0
Remitted Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent		706.2

TREASURER'S REPORT.

XIII. BISHOP'S FIIND

BISHOP'S FUND	•		
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918		. \$	480.29
Receipts.			
Chapel of Cross, Aurora\$	6.60		
S. John, Bonnerton	3.31		
S. Paul, Edenton	51.86		
S. Mary, Gatesville	7.69		
S. Martin, Hamilton	4.50		
S. Mary, Kinston	9.87		
S. Paul, Vanceboro	4.37		
Advent, Williamston	7.56		
S. Peter, Washington	19.45		
S. John, Winton	1.14		
S. Paul, Beaufort	9.86		
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	7.15		
S. Luke, Roper	5.41		
S. Philip, Southport	4.10		
S. Thomas, Atkinson	2.80		
S. James, Ayden	7.00		
S. John Evangelist, Edenton	1.00		
Emmanuel, Farmville	3.25		
S. Matthew, Maxton	9.02		
S. Stephen, Red Springs	8.00		
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	1.30		
S. Mark, Roxobel	2.32		
Grace, Trenton	10.30		
S. Peter, Sunbury	3.36		
Lake Waccamaw	7,76		
Grace, Whiteville	6.55		
S. Joseph, Roduco	11.06		
Trinity, Lumberton	14.53-		231.12
Refund on Insurance	• • • • • • •	•	6.80
		_	710.01
Dish		\$	718.21
Disbursements.	100.00		
Bishop Darst\$ Wm. Bragaw, Insurance	16.20		
T. F. Gibson	52.00		
C. B. Zabriskie	50.00		
Manhattan Insurance Co., Insurance	7.52		
B. R. Huske, Insurance	13.35		
Rev. W. S. McKay	25.00		
Rev. H. A. Grantham	30.00		
Pension Premium for H. A. Grantham	14.53-	_\$	344.60
Tomora Tomium 101 11, 21, Grantialit	11.00	y	011.00
Balance Jan. 1st, 1919		.\$	373.61

TRBEASURER'S REPORT.	May
XIV.	
SPECIAL FUND—ARCHDEACON NOE.	
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918	R 1145 70
For distribution as follows:	å 1,140.15
Work in Brunswick \$ 100.00	
Bladen 200.00	
Columbus 134.00	
Onslow 100.00	
Robeson 100.00	
Contingent 411.79—\$ 1,145.79	
Received from Rev. Thos. P. Noe.	2.056.83
	\$ 3,202.68
Disbursements.	
Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Hyde County Auto\$ 50.00	
Rev. H. A. Grantham, Balance due 9.00	
Rev. E. M. Parkman, traveling expenses 10.00	
J. W. Murchison & Co., Repairs, Auto 68.31	
Girls Friendly Society 106.83	
G. A. Jones, Farmville Church	
F. D. Dean, Ascension Church	• 504 1
H. F. Wilder, Acct. expenses, Rev. W. R. Noe 100.00—	\$ 794.14
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$ 2,408.48
XV.	
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.	
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918	
Transferred from Budget (8 months)	133.33
Remitted Treasurer of the University	200.00
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$ 133.33
Datanoe on name, vanuary 1st, 1919	φ 100.00
XVI.	
SUNDRY ITEMS.	
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1918./	\$ 101.4
Belonging to the following funds:	
Deaf Mutes \$ 15.00	
Theological Seminary. 5.60	
Work at Jerusalem 11.36	
Work at Jerusalem 11.36 Relief of Armenians 68.95	

1919	TREASURER'S REPORT.		
Remitted	Mr. George G. King\$	69.45	
	Rev. J. B. Gibble	11.36	
	P. P. Phillips	5.60-\$	86.41
Balance .		\$	15.00
•	Receipts.		
	Armenians—		
	ter, Washington\$		
	mes, Wilmington, S. S	93.66—\$	127.78
Deaf Mut			
	ephen, Goldsboro		5.00
	Education—		
	ul, Greenville		4.75
Pension F			
	mes, Wilmington\$	5.00	
	hn, Wilmington	10.00-\$	15.00
-	Orphans—		
	ty, Lumberton\$		
	ephen, Red Springs	1.70—\$	4.80
	nt, St. Mary's School—		400.00
	Susan Best, Kinston		100.00
S. Agnes,		11 00	
	hn, Wilmington\$		12.77
Work in	mes, Wilmington	1.75—\$	14.44
	ul, Edenton		5.00
•	Sewanee—		3.00
	hn, Wilmington		26.58
	Jerusalem—		20.00
	hn, Wilmington		3.71
	,		
		\$	320.39
	Disbursements.		
Transferr	ed to Diocesan Support\$	4.25	
George G	King	5.30—\$	9.55
	on hand. January 1st, 1919	\$	310.84
_	to the following funds:		
	Mutes\$		
	nians	127.78	
	on Fund	15.00	
	ary's School	100.00	
,	:a	5.00	
	neealem	26.58 3.71	
	o	3.71 12.77—\$	310.84
Toky	0	12.77—\$	310.84

May,

XVII.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.

Tr	HE BOD	GET.			
	I've May 1, 1918.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1st, 1919.	Excess Payment.
Chapel of Cross, Aurora S. Thomas, Bath S. Paul, Beaufort S. James, Belhaven Trinity, Beaufort County Zion, Beaufort County S. John, Bonnerton S. Paul, Clinton S. Paul, Edenton Christ Church, Elizabeth City S. Joseph, Fayetteville S. Mary, Gatesville S. Paul, Greenville S. Paul, Greenville S. Stephen, Goldsboro Christ Church, Hope Mills Holy Trinity, Hertford S. Martin, Hamilton S. George, Hyde County S. Mary, Kinston Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co Christ Church, New Bern S. Cyprian, New Bern S. John, Pitt County			\$ 56.67 		\$
Grace, Plymouth S. Luke, Roper S. David, Creswell S. Philip, Southport S. Paul, Vanceboro Advent, Williamston S. Peter, Washington S. James, Wilmington S. John, Wilmington	20.00	33.33 28.00 33.33 10.00 20.00 100.00 283.33 1020.00 254.67	50.00 28.00 15.00 100.00 325.00	33.33	5.00
S. Paul, Wilmington		56.67	90.00		33.33

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.—Continued.

Redeemer, Edward 7.50 7.50 S. John Evangelist, Edenton 9.00 9.20 .20 S. Philip, Elizabeth City 4.50 9.00 13.50 All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50						
Good Shepherd, Wilmington 28.33 28.33 ————————————————————————————————————			Assessment.	Paid.		Excess Payment.
Good Shepherd, Wilmington 28.33 28.33 ————————————————————————————————————		20.00	10.00		407 00	
S. Thomas, Windsor						
S. Jolin, Winton 22.67						
Grace, Woodville 48.00 54.00 6.00 S. Thomas, Atkinson 4.00 3.00 7.00 S. James, Ayden 10.00 10.00 10.00 S. Mary, Belhaven 10.98 12.75 10.98 12.75 S. Mary, Burgaw 8.00 6.00 14.00 8.00 S. Andrew, Columbia 25.00 18.75 2.60 41.15 8.00 Redeemer, Edward 7.50 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
S. Thomas, Atkinson						6 00
S. James, Ayden 10.09 10.00 <						
S. Mary, Belhaven 10.98 12.75 10.98 12.75 — S. Mary, Burgaw 8.00 6.00 14.00 — S. Andrew, Columbia 25.00 18.75 2.60 41.15 — Redeemer, Edward 7.50 7.50 — 7.50 — S. John Evangelist, Edenton 9.00 9.00 13.50 — All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 — S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 — Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 — Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 12.75 — S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 — 7.50 — S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 — S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 — S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 — S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00						
S. Mary, Burgaw 8.00 6.00 14.00 — S. Andrew, Columbia 25.00 18.75 2.60 41.15 — Redeemer, Edward 7.50 7.50 — — S. John Evangelist, Edenton 9.00 9.20 20 S. Philip, Elizabeth City 4.50 9.00 13.50 — All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 — S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 — Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 — Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 12.75 — S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 7.50 — S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 — S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 — S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 — S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 20.0 — <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>						
Redeemer, Edward	7.1	8.00	6.00		14.00	
S. John Evangelist, Edenton 9.00 9.20 .20 S. Philip, Elizabeth City 4.50 9.00 13.50 All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 20.0 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50	S. Andrew, Columbia	25.00	18.75	2.60	41.15	
S. Philip, Elizabeth City 4.50 9.00 13.50 All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33	Redeemer, Edward		7.50		7.50	
All Saints, Fairfield 10.00 7.50 17.50 S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00 21.00 Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 33.3	S. John Evangelist, Edenton		9.00	9.20		.20
S. Gabriel, Faison 12.00 9.00	S. Philip, Elizabeth City	4.50			13.50	
Emmanuel, Farmville 17.00 12.75 17.00 12.75 S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 33.33 S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 13.33 S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 <td></td> <td>10.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>17.50</td> <td></td>		10.00			17.50	
S. Augustine, Kinston 11.50 11.33 22.83 Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 33.33 S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 13.33 S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67		1				
Trinity, Lumberton 12.75 12.75 — S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50 — S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 — Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 — Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 — S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 — S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 — S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 33.33 S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.00 6.67 16.67 —	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			17.00		
S. Matthew, Maxton 7.50 7.50				1		
S. Stephen, Red Springs 17.00 12.75 29.75 S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 S. John, Sladesville 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 33.33 S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 33.33 S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 13.33					1	
S. Mark, Roxobel 24.00 22.67 46.67 23.00 9.75 22.7						
S. John, Sladesville. 13.00 9.75 22.75 S. Barnabas, Snow Hill. 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67						
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill 28.00 28.00 S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67						
S. Peter, Sunbury 12.75 12.75 — Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 — Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 — S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 — S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 — — S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —						
Grace, Trenton 21.00 14.00 35.00 — Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 — S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 — S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 23.83 — S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —				ļ		
Calvary, Warsaw 2.00 2.00 — S. Paul, Washington 13.00 8.50 21.50 — S. Luke, Winterville 22.50 22.50 22.50 — S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
S. Paul, Washington. 13.00 8.50 21.50 — S. Luke, Winterville. 22.50 22.50 — S. Matthew, Yeatesville. 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora. 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca. 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman. 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro. 10.00 6.67 16.67 —	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman. 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —			8.50	ļ		
S. Matthew, Yeatesville 10.50 13.33 23.83 — S. Jude, Aurora 17.00 12.75 29.75 — Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman. 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —	S. Luke, Winterville		22.50	22.50		
Holy Innocents, Avoca 13.33 13.33 — S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —		10.50	13.33		23.83	
S. Jude, Boardman 20.00 13.33 33.33 — S. Joseph, Camden 13.33 13.33 — S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67 —	S. Jude, Aurora	17.00	12.75		29.75	
S. Joseph, Camden	Holy Innocents, Avoca		13.33		13.33	
S. Andrew, Goldsboro 10.00 6.67 16.67		20.00				
S. Andrew, Greenville 6.00 4.00 10.00	· ·					
	S. Andrew, Greenville	6.00	4.00	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	10.00	

May.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.—Continued.

	Due May 1, 1918.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1st, 1919.	Payment. Excess
S. Thomas, Jasper	10.00	6.67	10.00	6.67	
Lake Waccamaw		6.67	10.00	6.67	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.		!	8.00		
S. Thomas, Oriental	4.00	i		6.67	
S. Ann, Roper		5.33	3.00	2.33	
Christ Church, Stonewall	8.00	5.33		13.33	
S. John, Weeksville		5.33		5.33	
Grace, Whiteville		5.33		5.33	
S. Philip, Fayetteville		,			5.00
S. Augustine, Kinston	11.50	11.33		22.83	
S. Stephen, Beaufort Co			4.70		4.70
Totals	696.66	4359.66	3522.23	1703.57	169.48

XVIII.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS.

	ssessment.	đ.	Balance January 1st, 1919.	Excess.
	ASS	Paid	Balan Janu 1919.	EX
Chapel of Cross, Aurora	\$ 33.33	 \$ 18.33	\$ 15.00	\$
S. Thomas, Bath	8.33		8.33	
S. Paul, Beaufort	16.67		16.67	
S. James, Belhaven	25.00	5.00	20.00	
Trinity, Beaufort County	10.00		10.00	
Zion, Beaufort County	25.00		25.00	
S. John, Bonnerton	16.67		16.67	
S. Paul, Clinton	16.67		16.67	
S. Paul, Edenton	125.00	148.83		23.83

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS—Continued.

	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1st, 1919.	Excess.
Christ Church Elizabeth City	100.00	92.50	7.50	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City S. John, Fayetteville	166.67		166.67	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	25.00	10.00	15.00	
S. Mary, Gatesville	26.67	10.00	26.67	
S. Paul, Greenville	50.00	56.25	20.01	6.25
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	74.67	33.20	74.67	0.20
Christ Church, Hope Mills	10.00		10.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	91.67	58.33	4	
S. Martin, Hamilton	16.67	5.00	11.67	
S. George, Hyde County	16.67		16.67	
S. Mary, Kinston	74.67	75.00	i	.33
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	11.67	11.67		
Christ Church, New Bern	183.33		183.33	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	16.67		16.67	
S. John, Pitt County	25.00	25.00		
Grace, Plymouth	20.00	31.00		11.00
S. Luke, Roper	16.67	11.26	5.41	
S. David, Creswell	6.67		6.67	
S. Philip, Southport	6.67	10.00		3.33
S. Paul, Vanceboro	11.67		11.67	
Advent, Williamston	58.33	58.33		
S. Peter, Washington	166.67	50.00	116.67	
S. James, Wilmington	933.33	2528.50		1649.17
S. John, Wilmington	150.00	49.24	100.76	
S. Paul, Wilmington	33.33	54.50		21.17
S. Mark, Wilmington	25.00		25.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	16.67	1	16.67	
S. Thomas, Windsor	45.00	• • • • •	45.00	
S. John, Winton	13.33		13.33	
Grace, Woodville	31.67	35.50		3.83
S. Thomas,, Atkinson	16.67		16.67	
S. James, Ayden	8.33	11.67	0.07	3.34
S. Mary, Belhaven	6.67	• • • • •	6.67	
S. Mary, Burgaw	6,67	/• • •	6.67	
S. Andrew, Columbia	10.00	• • • • •	10.00	

May,

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS—Continued.

GENERAL MISSIONS—Continued.				
	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1st, 1919.	Excess.
Redeemer, Edward S. John Evangelist, Edenton S. Philip, Elizabeth City All Saints, Fairfield S. Gabriel, Faison Emmanuel, Farmville S. Augustine, Kinston Trinity, Lumberton S. Matthew, Maxton S. Stephen, Red Springs S. Mark, Roxobel S. John, Sladesville S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro S. Peter, Sunbury Grace, Trenton Calvary, Warsaw S. Paul, Washington S. Luke, Winterville S. Matthew, Yeatesville S. Jude, Aurora Holy Innocents, Avoca S. Jude, Boardman	6.67 5.00 5.33 4.67 5.33 6.67 6.67 4.00 6.67 13.33 5.33 16.67 6.67 8.33 .67 6.67	6.50 2.85 22.75	6.67 5.00 5.33 4.67 5.33 .17 6.67 1.15 6.67 13.33 5.33 6.67 8.33 .67 6.67 8.33 8.00	6.08
S. Jude, Boardman S. Joseph, Camden S. Andrew, Goldsboro S. Andrew, Greenville. S. Thomas, Jasper	8.00 8.00 3.33 2.67 4.00	5.00	8.00 8.00 3.33 2.67	1.00
Lake Waccamaw S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro. S. Thomas, Oriental. S. Ann, Roper Christ Church, Stonewall. S. John, Weeksville	4.00 5.33 2.67 3.33 3.33	4.00 3.00	4.00 1.33 2.67 .33 3.33 3.33	
Grace, Whiteville	3.33 2951.00	3457.51	3.33	1730.83

TREASURER'S REPORT.

XIX.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

	Balance May 1, 1918.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1, 1919.	Excess Payment.
Chapel of Cross, Aurora	\$	\$ 28.33			\$ 3.67
S. Thomas, Bath	10.00	6.67	01.05	16.67	
S. Paul, Beaufort	21.00	14.00	21.25	13.75	
S. James, Belhaven	14.00	21.67	10.00	25.67	
Trinity, Beaufort County	13.00	8.67		21.67	
Zion, Beaufort County	33.00	$21.00 \\ 14.67$		54.00 14.67	
S. John, Bonnerton S. Paul, Clinton	23.00	15.33	12.00	26.33	
S. Paul, Edenton		106.67	120.00	20.00	13.33
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		81.25	96.00		14.75
S. John, Fayetteville		130.67		130.67	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville		21.67	5.00	21.85	
S. Mary, Gatesville		22.67		22.67	
S. Paul, Greenville		43.33	48.75		5.42
S'. Stephen, Goldsboro		64.00		64.00	
Christ Church, Hope Mills	8.00	7.33		15.33	
Holy Trinity, Hertford		50.00	50.00		
S. Martin, Hamilton		16.67	5.00	11.67	
S. George, Hyde County		14.00		14.00	
S. Mary, Kinston		63.33	63.33		
Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co		10.00	10.00		
Christ Church, New Bern	• • • • •	156.67		156.67	
S. Cyprian, New Bern		14.00	21.00		
S. John, Pitt County	• • • • • •	21.34	21.34		
Grace, Plymouth	25.00	16.67	25.00	16.67	
S. Luke, Roper		14.00	14.00		
S. David, Creswell		16.67		16.67	0.00
S. Philip, Southport		16.67	25.00		8.33
S. Paul, Vanceboro		10.00	50.00	22.00	
Advent, Williamston	• • • • • •	50.00 143.33	50.00 215.00		71.67
S. Peter, Washington S. James, Wilmington		510.00	510.00		11.01
S. John, Wilmington		126.67	126.67		
o. John, Wilmington	• • • • • •	120.01	120.01	• • • • • • •	

May,

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.—Continued.

	Balance May 1, 1918.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1, 1919.	Excess Payment.
		00.05	40.70		
S. Paul, Wilmington		28.35	42.50		
S. Mark, Wilmington	1	21.33	• • • • •	53.33	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington		14.00		14.00	
S. Thomas, Windsor		37.33	25.00	68.33	
S. John, Winton	1	11.33		11.33	
Grace, Woodville		24.00	27.00		3.00
S. Thomas, Atkinson		1.33		3.33	
S. James, Ayden		6.33	6.33		
S. Mary, Belhaven		5.33	4.02	7.18	
S. Mary, Burgaw	Į.	2.67		2.67	
S. Andrew, Columbia		8.00	• • • • • •	8.00	
Redeemer, Edward	1	3.33		3.33	0.15
S. John Evangelist, Edenton	į.	4.33	6.50		2.17
S. Philip, Elizabeth City		4.00	• • • • •	4.00	
All Saints, Fairfield		3.33		3.33	
S. Gabriel, Faison		4.00		4.00	0.07
Emmanuel, Farmville		5.33	8.00		2.67
S. Augustine, Kinston	1	5.33		5.33	
Trinity, Lumberton		3.33		3.33	
S. Matthew, Maxton		5.33	• • • • •	5.33	
S. Stephen, Red Springs	1	5.33		5.33	
S. Mark, Roxobel		11.33	• • • • •	11.33	
S. John, Sladesville	J	4.00	14.00	4.00	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro		14.00 5.33	14.00	5.33	
S. Peter, Sunbury	1	6.67		16.67	
Grace, Trenton		.67		.67	
S. Paul, Washington		5.33		5.33	
· -	1	10.00	11 95	0.00	1.25
S. Luke, Winterville S. Matthew, Yeatesville	1	6.67	11.20	16.67	1.20
S. Jude, Aurora		5.33			
Holy Innocents, Avoca		6.67		6.67	
S. Jude, Boardman		6.67		6.67	
S. Joseph, Camden		6.67			
J. Joseph, Camaen	·	. 0.01		0.01	

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.—Continued.

·	Balance May 1, 1918.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance January 1, 1919.	Excess Payment,
S. Andrew, Goldsborc S. Andrew, Greenville S. Thomas, Jasper		$4.00 \\ 2.00 \\ 3.33$		4.00 2.00 3.33	
Lake Waccamaw S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro S. Thomas, Oriental		3.33 4.00 2.67	3.00	3.33 1.00 2.67	
S. Ann, Roper		2.67 2.67 2.67	3.00	2.67	.33
Grace, Whiteville		2.67	1631.94	2.67	147.76

XXI.

WAR FUND

WAR FUND.		
Balance on hand, May 1st, 1919	\$	25.34
Receipts.		
S. Paul, Edenton\$	35.22	
S. James, Wilmington	31.00	
Emmanuel, Farmville	1.89	
S. Stephen, Red Springs	7.00	
S. James, Ayden	1.50	
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	3.70—\$	80.31
	\$	105 65
Remitted A. E. Newbold, Treasurer	• • • • • • •	99.76
Eulance on hand, January 1st, 1919		5.89

TREASURER'S REPORT. May. XXII. SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Receipts.

Emmanuel, Farmville\$	3.50	
S. Stephen, Red Springs	4.80	
S. Paul, Wilmington	49.34-\$	57.64
Transferred to General Mission Account		57.64

Change in Fiscal Year.

The General Convention, having by canon required conformity in the fiscal years of the organizations of the church by the adoption of the calendar year, this report covers a period of eight months only—from May 1st to December 31st.

There are advantages and disadvantages in the change. As in most departures from established customs the latter are more pronounced in the earlier period of operation.

In our own Diocese the close of the fiscal year with the calendar year will separate too markedly the financial and other reports, and the meeting of the Council, while a sufficiently early date to obviate this objection would be decidedly inconvenient in many respects.

Of course after the first year the inclusion of Easter in each fiscal period will take care of itself, and there is some merit in placing that festival in the first part of the year rather than in the latter, it having been utilized too often as an opportunity for raising the revenue of the church for current uses in lieu of systematic payments regularly throughout the year.

Stocks and Bonds.

The Trustees have made some further changes in our investments, all of which are held for the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Whatever the propriety of some of these investments when made, stocks of any kind are not now generally considered desirable securities for trust funds, and during the past few years such as we had have been converted as opportunity offered into bonds of stable value. The latest change has been the sale of stock in the Southern Railway Company, and the purchase of Bethlehem Steel Corporation bonds, which carry seven per cent interest as against a fluctuating income from the stock.

There has been a loss in the book value of the securities, but the more certain and in some cases larger revenue from re-investment has been productive of more income.

The depreciation in book values has been heretofore carried in suspense but has been now charged off, with approval of the Trustees, so that the value of the securities as listed is actual.

Pension Fund Premiums.

The handling of this matter has not been satisfactory, and can not, in my judgment, be made so under the present system-certainly not as to this Diocese. This is not said in reference to my office work or dealings with the Pension Fund Commission, my duties having been confined to the receipt and forwarding of remittances. It is in regard to the work of the parishes and missions, and the serious predicament in which the intended beneficiaries of the Fund are being placed. The personal element, naturally the key note of the whole situation, is lacking. In parishes where books are kept and accounting handled pro forma, premiums are paid as is the case with other obligations of the parish, but in the many parishes and missions, where there is no regular income, where the book keeping is little and accounts few, the matter is liable to be neglected. In some few instances there is an unwillingness to assume the cost, due, not infrequently, to a want of comprehension of the scheme in its entirety. In any case, the penalty falls up the clergyman, who, believing that he is provided for, is on the contrary in arrears and probably ignorant of the fact. The change of location of clergymen adds another complication to the present method.

For the protection of the clergy, who are the ones vitally interested, and who are now made dependent on the methods of others, some better arrangement should be perfected.

Belated Returns.

Since making up this report, the following remittances have been received: S. Mary, Raleigh, Diocesan Missions, \$10; S. Paul, Edenton, General Missions, \$78.38, Armenians, \$51.06; Christ Church, New Bern, Budget Fund \$210.00, Diocesan Missions \$157.47, General Missions \$183.33; S. Stephen, Goldsboro, Budget Fund \$128.00, Diocesan Missions \$62.25; S. John, Bonnerton, Budget Fund \$28.00, Diocesan Missions \$14.50; Chapel of Cross, Aurora, General Missions, \$15.00; S. Luke, Roper, General Missions, \$5.41; S. John, Fayetteville, Thompson Orphanage, \$82.27; S. James, Wilmington, Armenians, \$12.00; S. Barnabas, Snow Hill, Budget \$10.50, Diocesan Missions \$5.25, General Missions, \$6.25, Thompson Orphanage, \$3.

Direct Remittances.

There have doubtless been remittances made for some of our objects direct to General Offices, and there is no record of them in the foregoing tables. Of course, the money ultimately accomplishes the good for which intended, but failure to remit through this office prevents a complete account of all the offerings made in the Diocese Respectfully submitted, for benevolent purposes.

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Appendix C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO THE COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

For the first time since the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society began rendering a report to Council do we feel the need of making apologies and explanations.

Our short year of eight months has been interrupted by very hot weather and the influenza. However, in June our boxes were sent to the Rev. Mr. Drane in Alaska and their valuation was creditable.

With the fall should have come very active work. Study classes were planned for Advent and a few with small attendance were held. Our program meetings had to be abandoned because of the seriousness of the influenza which swept over the diocese. Many were ill and many never recovered. All the well members at once engaged in nursing and running diet kitchens. While these works of mercy would have been carried on by our women as a Christian duty, still, the attention was more thoughtful because we could not do our regular work.

The Advent Call was observed throughout the diocese and surely more devoutly because of the influenza scourge. Nothing which the Auxiliary has attempted has given just the results which have been obtained from this work of prepared and thoughtful prayer. Your appoinment of the right leader for this special work has proven most happy and successful.

The United Offering grows in size and contributors. We have every reason to feel that soon an offering will be made by every woman in the diocese.

While the work for the Spirit of Missions has been discouraging there are signs that the subscribers and leaders will be doubled in number this year.

The Church Periodical Club has twenty contributors sending forty periodicals regularly, besides thirty-five books, ninety old magazines and papers and Christmas and Easter cards.

The Girls' Friendly Society has missed the leadership and strong personality of Mrs. Noe who gave up the work last May. The new president has gone to work with a will and the reports are very favorable. The Holiday House was opened for a month last summer and rented for nearly two months. The indebtedness has been reduced to \$400.00. Little work could be done in the fall, but meetings were held occasionally and garments made for Belgian babies and much Red Cross work accomplished. A box of \$33.00 valuation was sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

The Junior reports show good work done, particularly in Mission

1919 KEPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

Study and gifts. Many members volunteered for service during the influenza epidemic and accomplished work which cannot be estimated in figures. It is most gratifying to learn that the Juniors gave their services as Juniors and that with no suggestion from their secretary.

In money the Juniors gave \$551.72. Have supplied one mission with gifts for Christmas and have sent boxes to the Thompson Orphanage.

The Banner Branch is still St. John's, Wilmington, with St. James a close second.

The Little Helpers are maintaining their work, but feel that more branches should be formed. May we not ask our frieds of the clergy to appoint a leader in every parish? Naturally the Little Helpers go into the Sunday schools and Junior Auxiliary and we wish to increase our branches. Their money contributed these eight months amounts to \$74.01.

The financial report of the Woman's work is as follows:

All Parochial work	.\$1,275.34
All other work, including Missionary pledges	. 2,362.15
All boxes	. 1,440.26
Total	.\$5,077.76

We tried to give as much meney as we usually give in a full year and this high ideal might have been possible had we escaped the influenza. We are encouraged to report a little over two thirds for General Missions.

The following branches are on our honor roll: St. Luke's, Winterville; St. Barnabas, Snow Hill; Advent, Williamston; All Sairts and Christ Church, New Bern; St. John's, Fayetteville, and St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Our work has been carried on by correspondence. No convocational meetings have been held and there was no Synod from which to gain inspiration and enthusiasm.

Out of all the sickness and interruptions a sense of gratitude has come that hosilities have ceased and we look forward to working under a lasting Peace.

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix D.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee has held two regular meetings during the year. The first meeting was held at the Bishop's House on May 23, 1918, shortly after Council to plan for the new fiscal year of the Diocese and make appropriations.

Rev. J. H. Griffith reported that St. Mary's, Kinston, would assume full support and release mission funds for other work. Dr. Milton congratulated Kinston and suggested that a policy of self-support be re-affirmed and emphasized, and that, where possible, all stations now receiving assistance be urged to become self-supporting.

It was suggested that a letter be sent to the vestries calling attention to this matter and the Bishop mentioned a plan for personal visits to the parishes and missions. Dr. MacKinnon advocated a sliding scale of withdrawal of Missionary stipends.

It was moved that \$300.00 be appropriated to the Mission Herald, for subscriptions of those who need it, on recommendation by rector or Editor.

The use of the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina was left to the Bishop and Dr. Milton with recommendation that he be used for two months of the year.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Griffith the work of the Archdeacon of Wilmington was fully endorsed and commended.

Appropriations were made as listed below:

Archdeacon—one-half salary\$	900.00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Rev. F. D. Dean, Good Shepherd	200.00
Rev. Edward Wootten, Missions	100.00
Rev. H. A. Grantham, Lumberton Group	400.00
Rev. J. S. Moody, Hope Mills	400.00
Rev. Archer Boogher, work at Victory Mills	390.00
Rev. L. T. Hardin, Clinton Group	400.00
Rev. F. S. Cartwright, Beaufort Group	300.00
Rev. J. M. Taylor, Bath Group	400.00
Rev. ————, Aurora Group	200.00
Rev. —————, Windsor Group	250.00
Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Winton Group	300.00
Rev. C. H. Jordan, Martin County Group	100.00
Rev. Howard Alligood, Pitt and Lenoir Group	200.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Hyde County	350.00
Mission Herald	300.00
Mr. E. M. Parkman, Ascension	300.00
_	
Total initial appropriations\$	5490.00

1919 REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

The second meeting was held in St. Peter's Rectory, Washington, May 12, 1919.

Rev. W. R. Noe was made a member of the Committee and then elected secretary.

After a full discussion of the needs of the Diocese, Rev. Dr. Mac-Kinnon was asked to tell about the work around New Bern. He stated that Beaufort and Morehead City would support a man and that plans were being made to place a man at New Bern to serve Vanceboro, Trenton, Oriental and Stonewall. There are many opportunities for aggressive work in this part of the Diocese and the people will give their interest and support. They are willing to make any sacrifice that is necessary to make possible regular services.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney told the committee that he was planning to build a church at Pikeville at an early date. He found three communicants in this town when he took charge of the work and there are twelve communicants now. The congregations are good and the people are anxious for a church building. A member of the committee subscribed \$50.00 to the building fund.

Rev. W. R. Noe told of the work in the Archdeaconry of Wilmington. A strong Advisory Committee has been organized and plans are being made for the organization of a woman's Auxiliary to the Advisory Committee and a Layman's League. The Advisory Committee will direct the work; the Woman's Auxiliary will organize branches of the Auxiliary and Sunday schools and visit the people in the counties around Wilmington; the laymen will hold services and make addresses. Laymen have been engaged in this work during the past year and have been encouraged by good congregations and a desire on the part of the people for the services of the church.

At least thirty missions will be organized in this territory during the next five years.

Mr. J. M. Lord, who has done splendid work at the church of the Ascension for several years, has been elected Lay missionary in the Archdeaconry of Wilmington and will begin his work June 1.

Bishop Darst spoke of his plans for the coming year. He is very much encouraged and is anxious to take advantage of the unusual opportunities for Church Extension all over the Diocese. He needs at least \$10,000 for Diocesan Missions in order to do the work that can be done in the Diocese. He recommended the employment of a consecrated woman to visit the Parishes and Missions to assist in the work of the organizations.

The committee feels that the time has come to put forth every effort to carry the church to the people who are ready to receive it and are calling to us to come over and help them.

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

Appendix E.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and members of the Convenion of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The undersigned members of the committee appointed for that purpose, respectfully submit the following report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Board of Managers held its thirty-third annual meeting in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, at the Orphanage, the 22nd day of April, 1919, a majority of the members being present and the Bishop of the Diocese presiding.

The Reverend Walter J. Smith, Superintendent and Treasurer, Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse, trustee of the Endowment Fund, and also treasurer of the fund collected by the special committee appointed at the last meeting of the Diocesan Convention, and Mr. John Springs Myers, special auditor, each submitted his report, and these several reports are herewith filed as part of this annual report.

In spite of the disturbed state of the country on account of the awful tragedy of the great world war now fortunately ended, and the unprecedented demands upon our people for money for public and for charitable purposes at home and abroad, we are thankful to be able to state all our current wants have been supplied, all debts paid and an unusually large surplus still on hand with which to begin another year.

The superintendent's report covers the fiscal year ending December 31, 1918, and the balance on hand at that time amounted to the sum of \$3477.27 which was the largest balance we have ever had at the end of any year up to that time, but the unusual cost of living since then, with the necessity of increasing the salaries of the superintendent and all other employees of the institution has made heavy inroads upon this balance, so that in spite of generous contributions up to this time (April 22) our balance is now considerably reduced and must be largely supplemented by generous contributions to enable us to get through the balance of the year without debt.

The completion of a thoroughly good and substantial new barn and most important alterations and repairs on the farmer's cottage, repairing and furnishing the school rooms and other buildings, have added greatly to the comfort and sanitary condition as well as to the appearance of the entire institution, the beneficial effects of which are plainly visible in the healthy and happy faces and general appearance of the children. These improvements have cost between \$2,000 and \$3,000, over and above the \$10,000 which was agreed to be raised by the Convention at the meeting last year. And inasmuch as only \$6,672,22 of the \$10,000, which the Convention agreed to raise

REPORT-THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

as aforesaid was procured by the committee, and the work was under way, and the contractors, laborers, etc., were demanding their pay, the special committee borrowed the sum of \$3,918.98 from the endowment funds of the Orphanage, and the Executive Committee borrowed from the Merchants & Farmers Bank the sum of \$2,100 with which to pay for work and material which was due under the same contract.

The debt of \$3,918.98 was since reduced by contributions to \$3,168.98. This with the \$2,100.00 borrowed by the Executive Committee still leaves the sum of \$5,263.18 due for the improvements. It is useless to say that it is very important that these debts should be paid as soon as possible.

The Board of Managers commend most highly the Superintendent and his co-workers for their faithful and untiring labors during the past year, and also to thank the members of the special committee appointed by the Convention last year of which Mr. Thos. H. Webb is chairman, for their faithful efforts and generous contributions in raising funds for the new barn and other improvements so necessary for the comfort, health and general welfare of the children committed to our care.

It is encouraging to note the signs of increasing interest and sympathy on the part of our Church people throughout the State, as shown by the liberal contributions of the past year.

In conclusion, we would remind our people of the need of a suitable building and equipment for the very small children. It is needless to say that such a need deprives us of the ability to provide for the most helpless, and at the same time, the most hopeful class of orphan children who frequently appeal to us for aid. What a beautiful and useful memorial such a building and equipment would be if erected as a memorial of some loved one who has been called from earth to paradise.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith was unanimously elected superintendent of the Orphanage and treasurer of the current funds.

In view of the urgent necessity for more funds for the support of the institution the execuive Committee was directed to employ an agent to travel and solicit funds for its support and for further improvements.

The Executive Committee was also instructed to engage a trustee of the endowment fund to take the place of Mr. Joseph G. Shannon-house who, after many years of faithful and most efficient services requested to be relieved, which request was granted, and a rising vote of thanks extended to him for his long continued and faithful services as trustee of the permanent funds of the Orphanage.

MR. J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, E. A. OSBORNE, Committee.

May.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERIN-TENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers:

Greeting: The past year has been a time that tried men's souls. It tried them over the seas, it tried them in our own country, and it tried them right here in the Orphanage. It is true that we have not suffered for the want of something to eat and to wear, nor for a five to warm by, and yet the three epidemics that we passed through, and the low condition of our treasury during the dull months could certainly be characterized as trials which had to be met and borne with patience. In the early part of April Trachoma was discovered in the institution, and fourteen cases developed which were kept in quarantine for three months. On Nov. 14th the Chickenpox appeared, and eighteen cases broke out. On the 2nd of October the first case of Spanish Influenza was discovered and by the end of December thirty cases had developed. All this sickness interfered with the operation of the school, but we are thankful to report that all recovered without any serious after affection with one exception. Our special thanks are due Mrs. Winter, matron of Thompson Hall, for her faithful attention to the sick children, no only in her own house, but also to those in the other two houses. Besides the above there were two cases of Appendicitis, two of Pink Eye, and two minor operations. In the early fall three of our girls were taken to the State Sanatorium for tuberculosis, one remaining four months, and the other two about seven. Their expenses were paid mainly through the efforts of Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord. Through all of these trials we have much for which to be thankful. Then after the hard times of Summer came the greatest Thanksgiving offering in the history of the Institution, being fifty per cent greater than that of last year. Our people did a noble part by us, and we hope they are going to maintain the high standard they then established. Sunday Schools and Guilds can help them in a large measure to do this.

Mr. John Q. Jackson, of Raleigh, who died at Camp Upton in October left a bequest of five hundred dollars, and possibly more, to the Orphanage, but it has not yet been paid. Another bequest of thirty dollars was made by the late Mrs. Rebecca B. Buxton, of Fayetteville.

Miss Andrews gave up her position as matron of Federation Cottage on the 18th of February, and Mrs. Hanks kindly consented to fill her place till Mrs. Yvonne Graves came from Raleigh on the 3rd of April to take charge of the building.

1919 REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANAGE,

In the primary Department of the school Miss Hester was succeeded in the Fall by Miss Elsie Nall, of Jackson, Miss.

After ten years of faithful service Miss Field gave up her position as Sewing Teacher at the end of the school year, and was succeeded by Miss Delia C. Waiker, of Madison Mills, Va. Mrs. Winter as matron of Thompson Hall, Mrs. Wooldridge, of Bronson Hall, Miss Mary Smith as teacher of the senior department, and Mr. Thornton as farmer have done faithful work during the year. Three of our girls were in the Graded School, but two of them had to leave on account of the Trachoma, and owing to the epidemic, and the crowded condition of the School they did not return, but resumed their work in our own school as soon as they could.

During the year we have received ten children into the Orphanage, six being from the Diocese of North Carolina, and four from the Diocese of East Carolina. One took a position with a family in Washington, D. C., one went as a stenographer to Wadesboro, and six returned to their people who could care for them. The present number is seventy-five, forty-five being from the Diocese of North Carolina, fourteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and sixteen from the District of Asheville. In July we took care of two children for two weeks while their mother was in a hospital, and in October we had two others for three weeks while their mother was in a hospital.

At the meeting of the Diocesan Convention which met in Salisbury last May a special committee was appointed to raise ten thousand dollars for building a new barn, and making other needed improvements. Mr. Thomas H. Webb, chairman, called a meeting of the committee at the Orphaange on August 9th, and made an estimate of the cost of building and improvements, well within the limits specified, but owing to unforeseen difficulties the total cost went beyond the estimate. The barn and improvements were much needed, and we hope our people are going to cheerfully meet the cost of doing the work.

The health of our children has been under the care of Dr. C. G. Wingate, general practitioner, and Dr. John Hill Tucker, specialist. Other physicians and dentists in the city have cheerfully responded to our needs whenever called upon, to all of whom we wish to extend our sincere thanks. I also wish to thank the City Water Works and Standard Ice & Fuel Company for their continued favors.

Herewith I append my report as treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER J. SMITH, Superintendent.

REPORT -	THOMPSON (ORPHANAGE.
----------	------------	------------

May, Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for the year ending Dec. 31st, 1918. Balance brought forward from last year.....\$ 2,135.09 Contributions, etc\$10312.63 Woman's Auxiliary in the State..... 874.51 Junior Auxiliary in the State..... 75.70 Little Helpers, Diocese of North Carolina..... 60.00 Sunday School offerings in the State..... 842.07 Guilds 481.68 "Messengers of Hope", Sewing Teacher's salary 129.67 Collected by Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord, for three children in State Sanatorium.... 348.18 Legacy of Estate of Mrs. Rebecca B. Buxton, Favetteville, applied for same purpose...... 30.00 Girl's Friendly Society, Christ Church, Raleigh, for the same purpose....... 43.25 T. O. G., Henderson, Building Fund..... 4.50 Total contributions \$ 13,202.19 Interest on Endowment Fund...... 907.69 Sale of old clothes..... 69.60 Farm products sold as follows: Vegetables\$ 61.20Stock 286.65 Pigs 217.00Sand 598.00 20.67 Sundries \$ 1,183.52 Total farm products sold..... Pair of old mules..... 200.00 Farm products consumed as follows: Milk\$ 2989.70 Vegetables, fruit and stock feed...... 2730.25— 5719.95 \$ 23418.04 Disbursements. General expenses\$ 6974.04 Salaries as follows: Superintendent 1280.00 Three matrons 1027.50 Two teachers 558.35 196.00 Sewing Teacher Housekeeper in Thompson Hall..... 248.00 11.05 Secretary

1919 REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.		
Church Pension Fund		78.75
Expenses of Board of Managers		11.30
Sick children at State Sanatorium		378.75
Repairs		25.00
Carolina Churchman		50.00
Insurance		133.71
Electric Washing Machine		112.50
Farm expenses as follows:		
Salary of Farmer\$	742.00	
Regular and special help	536.55	
Getting out sand	164.45	
Seed and feed for stock	592.56	
Mules	685.00	
Cows	225.00	
Smithing	58.60	
Insurance	23.63	
Sundries	91.08	
Total farm expenses		3118.87
Farm products consumed as follows:		
Milk\$	2989.70	
Vegetables, fruit and stock feed	2730.25-	5719.9 5
Balance on hand		3494.27
	•	09410 04

\$ 23418.04

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH,

Superintendent and Treasurer.

Charlotte, N. C., January 1st, 1919.

To the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Gentlemen: I have examined the books, and vouchers of Rev. Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, in account for the year ending December 31, 1918, and report the same correct.

With regards.

Very truly.

JOHN SPRINGS MYERS.

To the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Gentlemen: I have examined the accounts of Mr. J. G. Shannon-house your Treasurer of the Endowment Fund and also the expenditures in the Permanent Building Fund.

And find collaterals and vouchers and statements to correspond, and in good form and correct. I am With regards,

J. S. MYERS.

REPORT-PHOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

May,

REPORT OF J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, TRUSTEE OF THE PERMA-NENT FUND OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO APRIL 22, 1919.

Charlotte, N. C., April 22, 1919.

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

Amount collected since last report\$	970.01
Amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith to Jan. 1st\$ 811.91	020 51
Amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith to April 22 130.60—\$	932.51
Amount to Craig-Little Realty Company; prem-	070 01
ium on Trustees Bond 37.50—\$	970.01
CONTRIBUTORS TO ENDOWMENT FUND.	
Mrs. Mary E. Fonville\$	196.75
Mr. Frank Wood	2000.00
Mary Louise Memorial	50.00
Bishop Lyman's Estate	2104.80
Mr. James H. Ruffin	7262.00
Dr. D. O'Donoghue's Estate	250.00
The Girdwood Memorial Fund	1250.00
Rev. Dr. Wetmore (Memorial Unknown)	10.00
St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, to endow Ada	
Foster cot in Infirmary in Thompson Hall	100.00
Rev. Arthur Wrixon Estate (Warrington, England)	866.34
Mr. C. A. Rice Estate (By Mrs. Carolina Rice)	1000.00
Mrs. Mary A. Sullivan Estate	850.09
Mrs. Rowena Mix, Clinton, N. C	100.00
Judge W. P. Bynum Estate	1000.00
J. C. Steadman Estate, as follows:	
8 shares 4th National Bank, Fayetteville\$ 880.00	
1 share The Natl. Bank, Fayetteville 120.00	
7 shares Victory Mfg. Co 665.00	
1 bond Holt-Williamson Co.: 980.00	
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel Company 1000.00	
1 note Newton H. Smith (Cash) 183.28	
Premium paid on Holt-Williamson bond 20.00	•
Premium on sale Victory Mfg. Co., 7 shares 35.00	
Cash 2322.24—	6205.52
Mrs. Rebecca Hill	500.00
Mrs. Anna H. Spruill (Memorial to her sister Mrs. W.	
H. Smith)	30.00
Miss Adelaide L. Avery	25.00
Mr. W. L. London's Estate	500.00

1919 REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	
Mrs. Lucy C. Capehart Estate by Mr. Jas. Moore, Trustee	500.00
McD. Watkins Estate	100.00
Mr. O. J. Thies Estate	200.00
J. S. Myers	500.00
James C. Martin Estate by Rosa W. Redding, Exr., High	
Point, N. C.	250.00
Gen. W. A. Smith, 2 shares Vance Cotton Mill stock for Li-	
brary Fund, value	200.00
Mrs. T. M. March, 1 share of Salisbury Cotton Mill Stock	100.00
Cash from Interest account to make even Loan	78.49
Henry A. Page, Food Administrator War S. Stamps by	
Rev. W. J. Smith	93.25
War S. Stamps from St. Andrews S. S., Greensboro, N. C.,	
by Rev. W. J. Smith	35.00
·	26357.24
Ψ	40591.44
I have paid from the permanent Fund for Permanent ments:	Improve-
For 1913—See last annual report:	
Superintendent's Dwelling\$	850.05
Grading Street	281.42
Drainage Tax	600.00
-	1731.47
For 1914 and 1915 Voucher Checked in report	875.99
For 1916 Voucher checked in report	1127.38
For 1917 voucher checked in report	590.17
<u> </u>	\$4325.01
Cancellation 4 shares 4th National Bank of Fayetteville,	\$1020.UI
N. C. Stedman Estate	440.00
Cash paid for Government Assessment on 4 shares 4th	110.00
National Bank, Fayetteville	400.00
Charged off 4 shares 4th National Bank, Fayetteville, N. C.	100.00
defunct	440.00
3 buildings on land sold off the property representing	1000.00
-	
\$	6605.01
SECURITIES.	
Mortgage, W. C. Maxwell\$	900.00
ы. Б. Боуц	1130.00
C. B. Bryant	3000.00
" L. S. Bigham	705.00

REPORT-THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	May,
" L. S. & R. T. Boyd	1000.00
One certificate 4 per cent M. & F. Natl. Bank	1050.00
One certificate 4 per cent M. & F. National Bank	1500.00
One Share The National Bank Fayetteville	120.00
Two shares Vance Cotton Mill Stock	200.00
One share Salisbury Cotton Mills Stock	100.00
Two Bonds Fayetteville Hotel Co	1000.00
Ten Liberty Loan Bonds \$500.00 each	5000.00
U. S. Government W. S. Stamps	93.25
U. S. Government W. S. Stamps	35.00
Note special Bldg. Com. Loan from Permanent Fund. date	
November 2, 1918, \$3918.98 less \$250.00 subscription	
paid on bldg Fund which this note is entitled to as	
a credit \$250.00	3668.98
Cash	250.00

\$ 26357.24

Respectully submitted,

J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, Trustee.

REPORT OF J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, TREASURER OF THE SPEC-IAL BUILDING COMMITTEE OF THE THOMPSON ORPHAN-AGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

Charlotte, N. C., April 22, 1919.

Receipts.

Cash balance from W. J. Smith in 1916 and 1917, taken	
from Building Fund account in last annual report\$	48.00
Thos. H. Webb	1000.00
A. H. London	200.00
Thos. H. Battle	1000.00
Mrs. F. J. Murdock	100.00
E. T. Muse	100.00
Frank Wood	100.00
Erwin A. Holt	100.00
D. Y. Cooper	500.00
Miss Commie London	25.00
R. H. Lewis	15.00
Dr. R. H. Lewis	250.00
S. F. Lord	50.00

1919 REPORT—THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	
R. J. Walker	50.00
W. H. Williamson	250.00
Rev. Ben K. Lassiter	5.00
Mrs. R. L. Bernhardt	25.00
W. A. Erwin	1000.00
Dr. H. H. Hudson	100.22
W. S. Clark	500.00
St. Matthews Church, Hillsboro, N. C., by H. W. Webb	204.60
W. G. Clark	500.00
Rev. W. W. Way	85.00
St. Martin's Church, Rev. Jno. L. Jackson	25.00
A. H. Boyden	100.00
E. P. Davis	100.00
Henry T. Clark	100.00
Grace Church, Lexington, N. C	100.00
November 2, Note, Loan from Trustee of Endowment Fund	3918.98
March 1, Note to M. & F. Natl. Bank at 6 mo, made by	3710.20
Ex. Com. to pay balance due Contractor	2100.00
Disbursements.	
Paid J. P. Propst\$	750.00
Paid Williard G. Rogers	240.00
Paid Erskin R. Smith	95.00
Paid J. P. Propst	1250.00
Paid W. L. London & Son	109.50
Paid Ardyne School	18.00
Paid Va. School Supply Co	22.39
Paid J. P. Propst	1000.00
Paid Steel Furniture Co:	135.22 900.00
Paid J. P. Propst	200.00
Paid J. P. Propst	500.00
Paid J. P. Propst	165.76
Paid J. P. Propst	100.10
	1800 00
	1800.00 146.06
Paid Rev. W. J. Smith	146.06
Paid Rev. W. J. Smith	146.06 850.00
Paid Rev. W. J. Smith	146.06
Paid Rev. W. J. Smith	146.06 850.00 683.76
Paid Rev. W. J. Smith	146.06 850.00 683.76 1000.00

	REPORT-THOMPSON ORPH	ANAGE.	May,
Paid J. P. P.	ropst		203.50
Paid Williar	d Rogers, Architect, balance		128.40
Balance			255.80
			12701.80
Cash Balanc	e forward		255.80
Credits from	this balance are due as follow	ws:	
On \$3,91	8.98 Note	\$ 250.00	
On \$2,10	0.00 Note	5.80\$	255.80
	Respectfully	submitted,	
	J. G. S'HANN	ONHOUSE, Tre	easurer.

To the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Gentlemen: I have examined the books, and vouchers of Rev. Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, in account for the year ending December 31, 1918, and report the same correct. With regards,

Very truly,

JOHN SPRINGS MYERS.

To the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Gentlemen: I have examined the accounts of Mr. J. G. Shannou-house, your Treasurer of the Endowment Fund and also the expenditures in the Permanent Building Fund.

And find collaterals and vouchers and statements to correspond, and in good form and correct. I am With regards,

J. S. MYERS.

e.
ĝ
H
DEC., 1918 TO MAY 1, 1
Η̈́
٠.
7
Ŋ
\geq
TO
0
Н
~~
18
6
_
:
Š
闰
\Box
D.D., FROM
Z
0
K
H
0
7.
1
RST,
Η
Ś
K
V
А
\mathcal{O}
•
8
Ξ
Ħ.
_
7.
5
77
1
RT. 1
بہ
7
囯
H
H
$\overline{}$
2
, TO THE RT. REV. THOS. C. 1
5
5
5
14
H
DELANY,
Н
OF HENRY B.
_
Y
R
Z
田
H
Ē
F
0
H
2
0
P
T

Offerings.	\$1.74 given to rector \$6.10 given to rector	\$5.19. \$5.14 \$2.76 \$3.23 \$6.23 No offerings.	\$12.00 \$4.34 No offerings. \$39.89 H, B, DELANY.
Confirmations.	Attended Convocation of East Carolina No. confirmations No. confirmations Business meeting—no services.	No. confirmations 2—William Hooker, Miss Lillian Burrow 3—Lula Willie McDonald, Sarah Vera Nixon, Lethia Jane Skinner. No. confirmations Missionary Services. 3—Mary McCullough, Della Moore, Martha Chapman. No. confirmations 10—Roger Edward Boyne, Charles Hadley Williams, Edward Douglass Williams, Pellam Pough, Mary Lee Chambers, Thomas Erwin Waddell, Ethel Rosanna Armstrong, Walter Alves Skerrett, Rosa Kin-	dred McKoy, Mrs. Hattie Hamer Williams. 6—Con. privately Noah Powell, age 73, Althema Hyman, Sarah Walker, Harriet Pool, Walter Hays, Flora Bryant. 2—Mrs. Susan W. Gipson, Julia H. Gipson, Othello D. Stanley. Total amount Respectfully submitted,
Baptized.	Attende No. con No. cón Busines	. ·	9 Children
Place.	Wilmington Greenville Kinston Goldsboro	Elizabeth City Washington Edenton Aurora Belhaven Pelhaven Wilmington Fayetteville	New Bern Beaufort
Church.	St. Marks St. Andrew's St. Augustine's Very Rainy	St. Phillip's St. Paul's St. John The Evangelis St. Jude St. Mary's St. Mark's St. Mark's St. Mark's	St. Cyprian's St. Clement
Date.	(1) Dec. 3rd (2) Dec. 15th (3) Dec. 15th (4) Dec. 16th	(5) Mar. 16th. St. Phillip's (6) Mar. 19th. St. Paul's (7) Mar. 23rd St. John The Evan. (8) Mar. 26th St. Jude (9) Mar. 28th St. Mary's (10) Mar. 30th St. Mary's (11) April 4th St. Mark's (12) April 6th. St. Joseph's	(13) Easter April 20th (14) April 21

Appendix G.

Wilmington, N. C., February 15, 1919.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, City.

Dear Sir: Following your instructions, I hand you herewith my report of audit of the books of the Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, made as of December 31, 1918.

It has heretofore, been the practice of the Treasurer to employ the Cash Book in the dual capacity of Cash Book and Journal and, as this method often results in the Cash Book reflecting items which would not enter the Cash account, normally, he has agreed to employ a Journal to accommodate such items in the future.

There existed a difference of .01c. between the Treasurer's cash balance and the Bank Balance, at December 31st, which appears to be on the Bank. Otherwise, the audit, excepting a few erroneous postings, which I adjusted, was without a marring incident.

Yours very truly,

E. C. BESSELLEAU, Accountant.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND:

Investments:	

\$1000-6 per cent Atlantic & N. C. Railroad.

Receipts.

Income Interest\$	50.00
Disbursements.	
To T. D. Meares, Treasurer	50.00

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT.

Investments:

\$-- 1 Share Northern Pacific 7 per cent.

Receipts.

May 1st Balance, Murchison National Bank\$	221.26	
Dividend 4th National Bank, Fayetteville, N. C.	22.00	
J. W. Jones Rent	24.00-\$	267.26

Disbursements.

Murchison National Bank, Balance 5-1.....\$ 267.26-\$ 267.26

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.

Investments:

\$2300-Atlantic & N. C. Railroad.

1919 REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
Receipts.	
May 1, 1918, Balance Murchison National Bank. \$ 10.25	
	148.25
·	110.20
Disbursements. To St. Phillips	148.25
JOSEPH HUSKE FUND:	
Investments: \$10006 per cent Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad. 400-5 per cent Auglo French Bonds. 200-6 per cent Bellwill Cotton Mills Stock.	
Receipts.	
May 1, 1918, balance Amer. Bank & Trust Co.\$ 55.08 Income Interest	149.96
Disbursements,	
May 1st, 1919, Balance Amer. Bank & Tr. Co\$ 149.96—\$	149.96
ST. CYPRIAN FUND.	
Receipts.	
May 1st, Balance—Murchison National Bank. \$ 152.84	
Received from Treasurer	
Received from Treasurer 50.00—\$	352.84
· Disbursements.	
Interest due June 1, 1918 \$ 50.00	
Principal 100.00	
Interest due December 1st	
Ins. at Sec. Mortgage	
Balance May 1st, 1919 Murchison Natl. Bank 142.14-\$	352 + 84
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.	
Investments:	
\$1000—Beach Water 6 per cent.	
700—Anglo-French 5 per cent Bonds.	
200—City of Wilmington, N. C., 5 per cent.	
100—Bellwill Cotton Mills 6 per cent.	
Receipts.	
May 1st, 1918, Balance	
	152.77
Disbursements.	
Insurance Grace Church\$ 36.75	
May 1st, Balance American Bank & Trust Co 117.02—\$	153.77

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

May,

STUDENTS LOAN FUND:

Investments:

\$1000—Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad 6 per cent. 900—Anglo-French 5 per cent.

Receipts.

		-'1	

Received Forbes Estate	 57.70	
Income Interest	 72.50	
Sale United Kingdom \$1000	 1027.50	
W. N. Harper Note paid	 50.00	
Overdraft May 1st, 1919	 199.79—\$	1407.49

Disbursements.

Overdraft May 1st, 1918, Murchison Nat. Bank \$323.49	
Loans 1918-'19 James Cross	
Loans Frank A. Huband 50.00	
Purchase \$1000 Atlantic & North Carolina's 6's 1009.00-9	1407.49

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND:

Investments:

\$200—5 per cent Bethlehem Steel.

200-6 per cent Bellwill Cotton Mills.

Receipts.

May	1918-19.
-----	----------

Balance May 1918\$	29.39	
Income and interest	22.00—\$	51.39

Disbursements.

Balance Peopl	es Savings	Bank\$	5	51.39 - 9	51.	39
---------------	------------	--------	---	-----------	-----	----

FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Receipts.

1917-18.

Balance May 1st, 1918	\$ 142.66	
Interest on Balance in Bank	20.11	
Ins. St. Cyprians returned Income Real Estate	1933.05\$	2095.82

Disbursements.

Incidentals and Repairs, Clearing Collections\$	550.93
1918-19 City, County and State Taxes	565.62
Diocesan Missions	250.00

1919 REPORT OF TI USTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.
St. Agnes School 159.23
Foreign and Domestic Missions
General Clergy Relief
Christ Church, New Bern
Students Lean Fund 57.70
Pal. May 1, 1919—National Bank of New Bern 439.27\$ 2095.82
ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.
Investments:
\$100-Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad 6-s.
Receipts.
Received A. S. Cockran\$6000.00
Income and Interest
Sale \$1000 American-Foreign Securities 1000.21
May 1, 1919, OverdraftMurchison Nati. Bank 343.85-\$ 7410 96
Disbursements.
Overdraft, Murchison National Bank 5-1-18\$ 253.92 Contract New Building
Insurance
BISHOP WATSON FUND.
Investments:
\$19,600—Atlantic & North Carolina 6's.
500—Anglo-French 5's.
1,000—Beach Water 6's.
Receipts.
Balance May 1st, 1918—Murchison Natl. Bank \$ 530.56
Sale \$6,000 Anaconda Copper 5980.00
Sale \$1000 United Kingdom 1021.57
Sale 24 shares A. & N. C. R. R
Income and Interest 1225.50
Overdraft, Murchison Nat'l Bank, May 1, 1919 87.50-\$ 11178.17
Disbursements.
To Miss Wendell\$1233.17
Purchase \$6,000 Anaconda 6's
Purchase \$4,000 A. & N. C. R. R
1 α. οπαρό φ1,000 επ. tc. 11. O. 10. 10

Appendix H.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD.

In addition to my regular work, I have preached once in St. Mary's, Kinston; assisted the Methodist minister of Ayden at a funeral, either held or assisted in ten union services in the Disciple, Methodist and Episcopal churches in the town of Grifton and held three services at a school house.

REV. GEORGE BOATE:

Eaptized 3 infants and 1 adult; presented 6 for confirmation; beld 60 services and 24 celebrations of the Holy Communion; burials 2.

1 open air service at Army Hospital.

2 open air services at Navy Hospital.

1 celebration of Holy Communion at Navy Hospital.

1 service for Jewish Boys.

Gave the benediction at open air Jewish service.

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER.

We have in bank \$2796.50, proceeds from sale of the Victory Mills property, after satisfying a loan. This amount is to be applied to the purchase of a suitable lot in Campbellton, the moving of St. Philip's Chapel'on it and improving same.

REV. JOHN B. BROWN.

Quite a number of St. Paul's members have gone away. We have been doing Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., and War work.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

As required by Canon, I report the following ministrations outside of my charge:

Holy Baptism-one infant in Holy Trinity, Hertford.

One Evening Prayer with sermon in Holy Trinity, Hertford.

One burial, Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Holy Baptism-two infants in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

One burial, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. WALTER R. NOE, ARCHDEACON.

As Archdeacon of the Archdeaconry of Wilmington I beg to make the following report:

Services—September to January	60
Holy Communion, September to January	8
Baptisms	2
Marriages	2
Burials	10

U. S. S. Susquehanna, Care Post Master, New York, N. Y., April 28th, 1919.

Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,

Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop: As the end of the Conciliar year approaches, I realize that the Canons require an annual report from the clergy of the Diocese, and as I am happy in the thought that I am one of that number, I wish to obey this provision. I am glad of this occasion to write to you, and trust the situation will permit me to make my report to you in a very personal way.

For about half of this Conciliar year, I remained at the U. S. Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Va., as Chaplain. In this way, I had that work for a year and a half. In that time, I had opportunity to meet many officers and men of the American Navy, from ships and from shore stations, who came to the Hospitals as patients.

This Hospital is indeed a great Institution, and the Staff was most faithful in its splendid work of caring for so many sick and injured men. Too high praise cannot be given to the wonderful spirit of Christian service that existed and exists here.

Early in November, I went to the U. S. Northern Pacific, for duty aboard that ship as Chaplain. The Northern Pacific unfortunately met with an accident and had to go to dry dock for repairs, so I was transferred to the U. S. S. Susquehanna. I reported to this ship Feb. 2nd, 1919, and have been on duty on this ship since that time.

At the end of this voyage, I will have made four trips to France and return, in the transport service.

The Navy's great work in carrying American soldiers to France has been universally recognized. The task of bringing these same soldiers back home is also of great importance. It is a happy work to bring these men back to America.

In addition to regular Sunday services, I have had celebrations

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

May,

of the Holy Communion, especially on great days of the Church year. Christmas morning, we had the Communion on board the U. S. S. Northern Pacific, in Brest, France. On Ash Wednesday, and also on Palm Sunday, we had the Early Celebration of the Holy Communion, at sea, on the Susquehanna, both times on our way to France. Easter Day, we had our Communion service, while our ship was lying at the dock in the port of Bordeaux, France.

I sincerely trust that the past year has been a favorable one for the work of our Diocese; and also a happy one for you and your people. I can assure you that my thoughts are often of East Caro? lina. I do not ask for happier days than those spent in the Diocese, and among our good people.

Those who are happily situated in the Diocese, I hope will realize that they are living in the very best part of the whole world, and I trust will appreciate their homes in good old North Carolina, among the good people there; and that ought to make them all very happy.

Please give my sincere and affectionate regards to my many friends and brethren, and tell them that I never forget them.

With very best wishes and regards for you and your family, I remain,

Always most sincerely yours,

B. F. HUSKE,

P. S.—We shall probably reach Newport News to-morrow, May 3rd.

Report for Conciliar Year. May 1st, 1918 to May 1st, 1919.

From May 1st, 1918, to Nov. 3rd, 1918: Chaplain, U. S. Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Va.

From Nov. 3rd, 1918 to Jan. 25th, 1919: Chaplain U. S. S. Northern Pacific.

From Feb. 2nd, 1919, to May 1st, 1919: Chaplain U. S. S. Susquehanna.

B. F. HUSKE.

APPENDIX I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

d Sis	Slight,1	
Parish Schools	Teachers.	::01:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
14 %	Number	::
		<u> </u>
5.4 18.4	,sliqu'I	
Sunday Schools.	Teach, and Offi.	240000441F0000F48888000400F0F44T044449789
Sc Sc	Number	— напененения на примененения на применения
==	Derivers.	<u> </u>
1	Burials.	
res	Marriages.	
Services	Celebration of Holy Communion.	90000000000000000000000000000000000000
o o o		<u> </u>
1	Services.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	erer 'r mee	857298447888824430884882485548548883485
	Present No. Jan. 1, 1919.	1000H 17 7100H 00 0000H
	Total loss.	<u> </u>
	from list.	
nts.		
ica	Lost by Death.	
ung	Removal,	:::\(\alpha\)::::\(\overline{\overli
Communicants	Lost by	
ြ ပိ	Total.	669 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
	'aans nanny	<u> н : :: 4 : : ного ком го 4 : г : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</u>
	last year.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Reported	2056888888888888888888888888888888888888
j	Confirmed Persons.	85CC8841448888444458888445515544848855488888
Confirmations.	Total number of	
nat	Added Otherwise,	
fer	last report.	H : : : 4 : : : 4 : : : 1001 : 0 : : : : : 104 : 01 F : : : : : H : H H
Con	Baptized Persons. Confirmed since	
and	Whole Number of	988£: :4444688£65152515258888551655161 :E: :5564486654488
	Baptisms.	н : ю : : 4 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Baptisms	Baptisms.	<u> </u>
pti	Adult	
Ba	Baptisms.	::0::4::H4000H00FH:::::WF0:H0H:0H0000400
	Jastal	
	Rectorles.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
nd 3.	Free Sittings.	11150 1020 1020 1020 1020 1020 1020 1020
Churches and Rectories.		
cto	Sittings.	28.25.00
Re		
0	Church Edifices.	0401444014604014014014444444141010101014
	Missions,	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross Bath, St. Thomas Beautor, St. James Chocowinity, Trinity Clinton, St. Paul Beauton, St. Paul Blacketon, St. Paul Blacketon, St. Paul Blacketon, St. Paul Blacketon, St. Paul Gatesville, St. John 11 Fayetteville, St. Joseph Greenville, St. John 12 Fayetteville, St. John 13 Fayetteville, St. John 14 Gatesville, St. John 15 Fayetteville, St. John 16 Greenville, St. John 17 Hamilton, St. Martin 19 Hope Mills, Christ Church 19 Kinston, St. Mary 19 Hope Mills, Christ Church 19 Kinston, St. Phillip 19 Vanceboro, St. Phillip 19 Vanceboro, St. Paul 19 Williamston, Church of the Advent 19 Williamston, Church of the Advent 19 Williamston, St. John 10 Williamston, St. Joh
Ĭ.	O.R.	Church of the Holy Cross. 1. St. James 1. St. James 1. St. James 1. St. John 1. St. John 1. St. David 1. St. Paul 1. St. Paul 1. St. Paul 1. St. Paul 1. St. John 1. St. Mary 1. St. Philip
	E	y C
	SIS	Hol.
	A.	urch of the Holy Cr. Phomas St. Paul St. Paul St. James St. John T. Prinity Paul t. David t. Paul t. Paul t. Paul t. Paul t. Paul St. John St. Rary St. Stephen St. Rary St. Paul St. Martin St. Paul Christ Church Christ Church St. Cyprian St. Paul St. Philip St. Paul St. James
	IOI	h of the bush of the bush of the bush of the bush of b
	ISS ISS	Day String of the control of the con
	Z	TY NEW SET OF THE PARTY OF THE
	OIO	St.
	TAG	ort, Cort, St. C
	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	l Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross Bath, St. Thomas Beaufort, St. James Bennern, St. James Bonnerton, St. John Clinton, St. Paul St. John Clinton, St. Paul Belaton, St. Paul Blabenton, St. Paul Blabenton, St. Paul Blayetteville, St. Paul Clistopher, Christ Church Il Fayetteville, St. John Bryetteville, St. John Creenville, St. Paul Gerenville, St. Paul Gerenville, St. Paul Greenville, St. Paul St. Mary St. Peter Mullinanston, St. Paul Williamston, Church of the Advent Williamston, St. Paul Williamston, St. John Williamston, Williamston, Williamston, Williamston, Williamston, Williamst
-	Η .	MANUAL LEAD OF THE PROPERTY OF
y	Number.	1984701-000 01111111111111111111111111111111

.sliqu'I

::	: :명 : : :명 : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	::#:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
::	:::N:::::N::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
<u> </u>	- - - 	
220	: 124 : 38 : 8 : 988 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 :	28. 28. 28. 28. 28. 38811
30	:0.70 : 400 :	1
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		111111138
:	::::::::::::_	
18	**************************************	28 20
31	524 :-3544 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	111 001 122 123 124 14 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
-:=	थक्षै : क्वमक्म : मळ : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	334 344 354 354 354 354 354 354 354 354
::		11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13
 	<u>। । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । </u>	0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
<u>::</u>	4-8 4-0 - 6 - 9 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6	27 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2
<u>:</u>	<u> </u>	
328	884 - 888	111 100 122 151 151 151 111 111 66 66 66 67 77 77 77 77 77
::	H : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	88
32.8	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	14 9 10 12 12 12 13 13 15 17 17 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
82.8	888 :- 38248 - 822515114 3 4 8 1 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1	2 26 14 19 2 110 10 10 10 10 10 10
	CI CI	
		270 G
855	888 : 88888 = : 877778 = 8888 = 748	255 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250
10	<u>∞ :∞ : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</u>	2709
- <u>- </u>	H : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	60 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
122	ть юн н юю	13:
====		======================================
250	65 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	100 100 200 200 200 200 200 120 120 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 15
50	: 	
200	:: 3500000000000000000000000000000000000	100 100 200 80 80 80 125 100 45 150 150 150 150 18646
==		
<u> </u>		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	72 0 O O	1, 1
	elist	ary
rch SSIC	lilip	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Shu:	mass mass mass mass mass mass mass mass	sent sent h
ohn ce (t, Thomas finnes Stephen Stephen Many Many T, Andrew John Evangelist Gener Ty Stephin Saints Gabriel Damannel Trinty Matthew St. John St. Stephen Matt St. Barnabas Peter St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. Lau St. Lunke	Innocents Clement Joseph Andrew St. Barnabas St. Andrew St. Andrew St. Andrewby-the-Sea Thomas Thomas In Church In 1919 In 1918 In 191
on, St. Johnville, Grace Church	Atkinson, St. Thomas Ayden, St. James Burgan, St. Mary Burgan, St. Mary Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redemer Edward, Redemer Edward, Redemer Edward, Redemer Edward, Redemer Edward, Robers Edward, Robers Edward, Robers Entrace, St. John Sants Farraville, Emnanuel Kinston, St. Augustinc Lamberton, Trinity Maxton, S. Matthew Maxton, S. Matthew Roxobel, St. Matthe Sladesville, St. John Snow Hill, St. Barrabas Sladesville, St. John Sunbury, St. Peter Trenton, Grace Church Warshw, Calvary Warshw, Calvary Warshw, Calvary Warshington, Ascension Winterville, St. Luke Yeatesville, St. Luke Yeatesville, St. Luke Yeatesville, St. Luke	y Innocents ft. Joseph St. Andrew Fo. St. Andrew Fo. St. Barnabas Fo. St. Barnabas Fo. St. Andrew-by-the-Sea ft. Thomas For St. John For J
ile, tGA	RGA	St. Agr. Agr. Agr. Agr. Agr. Agr. Agr. Agr
rton odvij OF	Atkinson, Ayden, Si Belhaven, Si Benaven, Si Benaven, Su Benaven, Columbia, Columbia, Columbia, Columbia, Columberto, Columber	ora, cora, c
88 Winton, St. John		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
888	<u> </u>	2886515545555858 2000 800

Gain: May 1, 1918 to January 1, 1919. Loss: May 1, 1918 to January 1, 1919.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

If	ſ		2365246182881686686813361326132613366636: 8
	ocesan.	Grand Total of Expenses.	\$ 570. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18
	Disbursements-Extra-Diocesan.	Total Extra Diocesan Expenses.	\$ 17.70 5.00 28.00 6672.46 112.50 348.50 10.03 10.0
	ments-	Other Objects.	\$ 17.70 121.02 121.86 55.85 82.62 10.75 35.00 35.00 7.56 30.05
	Disburse	Missions.	28.00 28.00
	san.	Total Diocesan Expenses.	\$ 155
	Disbursements-Diocesan.	Other Objects.	2000 4,50 4,50 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2
	ursemen	Тһотрѕоп Отрћапаве.	\$ 12.00 18.00 18.00 284.38 37.38 117.27 117.27 118.38 128.38 139.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 31.00 32.00 33.50 445.50 149.92 149.92
	Disb	Budget.	\$ 113.90
	nial.	Total Parochial Expenses,	280 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
	DisbursementsParochia	Other. Objects.	\$
	ursement	Parish Parish	\$ 50 0.00
	Disb	Rector's Salary.	888.125.126.126.126.126.126.126.126.126.126.126
1		Total Income of the Parish.	\$ 602.88
	eipts.	Endowments.	1000.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00
	Recei	All other Parochial Sources,	\$ 602 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
		Communion Alms,	28
		LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	1 Aurora, Church of the Cross 2 Bath, St. Thomas 3 Benufort, St. Paul 4 Belhaven, St. Paul 5 Bonnerton, St. John 6 Gencowning, Trinity 6 Clinton, St. Paul 9 Edenton, St. Paul 10 Elizabeth City, Christ Church 11 Everteville, St. John 12 Foyetteville, St. John 12 Foyetteville, St. John 13 Garceville, St. Mary 14 Goldshoro, St. Stephen 15 Greenville, St. John 16 Greenville, St. John 17 Hamilton, St. Marrin 18 Hertford, Holy Trinity 19 Hope Mills, Christ Church 20 Lake Landing, St. Marrin 21 Kowen St. Mar 22 Lake Landing, St. Luke 23 New Bern, St. Cyptian 25 New Bern, St. Cyptian 25 New Bern, St. Luke 26 Northort, St. Luke 27 Seven Springs-Holy Innocents 28 Southport, St. Luke 29 Narachoro, St. Peter 31 Williamston, Church of Advent 32 Williamston, Church of Advent 33 Williamston, St. John 34 Williamston, St. John 35 Williamston, St. John 35 Williamston, St. John 36 Williamston, St. John 36 Williamston, St. Mark 36 Williamston, St. Mark 37 Williamston, St. Paul 37 Williamston, St. Hong 38 Williamston, St. Mark 39 Williamston, St. Paul 31 Williamston, St. Mark 36 Williamston, St. Paul 37 Williamston, St. Paul
1		Number.	<u> </u>

179.89 412.14	104.00 2160.10 2160.10 25.00 25.00 26.00 2	258.13 136.34 20.00 197.75 228.03 181.73 51.97	12.00 72.75 12.00 72.75 12.00 72.75 10.00 4.00 73.50 10.00 24.00 73.50 101.00 30.00 14.85 14.85 14.85 18.85.61 [61180.03 34.88.14] 89383.43
35.50	16.96 10.00 38.64 7.70 9.52	32.13 6.67 18.50 60.58	1 = 1
	11.20 32.14 7.70 9.52	9.38	
35.90 35.30	5.76 10.00 6.50	22.75 6.67 18.50 59.58	12.00 4.00 4.00
44.50 124.97	444.00 42.23 68.11 11.05 1	120.00 16.66 15.86 72.15	97.8.39 9724.38 13.50 9.00 978.39 9724.38
	14.00 20.25 20.25 4.60 8.00		
43.97	67. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69. 69	78.00 15.86 9.65	2. 50 2. 50 1. 1941. 95 1. 1582. 26
38.25 81.00	22: 24: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25: 25	42.00 16.66 54.75	28. 33. 37. 11.00 11.00 9.00 9.00 9.225. 37. 10.00 9.00 9.00 9.00 9.00 9.00 9.00 9.
120.31	100.00 101.00 101.00 100.00 10	106.00 113.01 20.00 197.75 49.00 51.97	9.00 146.00 119.00 24.08 24.00 56.00 56.00 82.00 82.00 82.00 30.00 14.85 14.85 14.85
14.00	39.17	1.00 1.00 21.50 103.95 200.00	19.00 19.00 17770.41
7.31	12. 90 15. 10 15. 10 15. 10 16. 10 17. 10 18. 10 18	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	2.00 19.00 15.00 15.00 1.50 10.00
113.00 233.00	888.5 : 55 : 55 : 56 : 56 : 56 : 56 : 56 :	9 : 105 : 91 : 92 : 93 : 93 : 93 : 93 : 93 : 93 : 93	7.00 146.00 24.00 24.00 56.00 56.00 60.00 80.00 80.00 80.50 80.00 80.50 80.00 80.50 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00
143.38	25824 - 88228 8288 8888 8888 8888 8888 888	246.35 195.85 197.75 197.75 197.75	12.39
<u> </u>			
143.38	20124	249.13 1.38.01 1.38.01 1.38.30 1.34.35 1.35.83 1.35.83 1.35.83	211.46 211.46 22.00 22.00 713.50 713.50 713.50 713.50 710.42 80.00 104.42 104.4
×	8 6 52 4 53 8 6 55 4 53	10.75	2.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
39 Woodville, Grace Church	40 Atkinson, St. Thomas. 41 Ayden, St. James. 42 Belhaven, St. Mary. 43 Burgan, St. Mary. 44 Burgan, St. Mary. 45 Columbia, St. Andrew. 46 Edenton, St. John Byangelist. 47 Edward, Redeemer. 48 Elizabeth City, St. Phillip. 49 Fairfach, All Saints. 50 Fairson, St. Gabriel. 62 Kharon, St. Angustine. 62 Kharon, St. Angustine. 63 Lamberton, St. Angustine. 64 Maxton, St. Matthew. 65 Northwest. 66 Morthwest. 66 Governments. 67 Roxobel. St. Marth.	68 Sladesville, St. John. 69 Show Hill, St. Barnabas. 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 61 Trenton, Grace Church. 62 Warsaw, Calvary. 63 Washington, St. Paul 64 Wilmington, Ascension 65 Winterville, St. Luke 66 Yeatesville, St. Matthew. UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.	67 Aurora, St. Jude. 68 Avoca, Holy Innocents 69 Beautor, St. Clement 69 Beautor, St. Clement 72, 70 72, 70 72, 72 73 74 Murfreesboor, St. Andrew 73, Murfreesboor, St. Barnabas. 74 Mag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sen 75 Orlental, St. Thomas 76 Pikeville 77 Roper, St. Ann 78 Stonewall, Christ Church 78 Stonewall, Christ Church 79 Weiksville, St. John 79 Whiteville, Grace Church 70 Whiteville, Grace Church 70 Whiteville, Grace Church 71 Chotal May 1, 1918. 71 Galn: May 1, 1918, to Jan. 1, 1919. 72 10 72 10 72 10 73 73 73 74 74 75 75 76 77 77 77 78 7
38 Wi	925 Min No. 2	68 Sla 59 Sh 60 Sh 61 Tr 62 Wa 62 Wa 65 Wh 65 Wh 65 Wh	67 68 Av 68 Av 68 Av 68 Av 73 160 73 160 73 170 74 170 75 170 76 170 77 170

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Total Control of the	Іпѕитяпсе.	\$8300.00 1000.00 20000.00 20000.00 20000.00 20000.00 2
	Інеитргансе.	3000 000 3000 000 11500 001
Property.	Total value of all church property.	\$ 7000 00 500 00 500 00 500 00 500 00 500 00
Valuation of Property	Value of other property.	\$ 400.00
Valua	Value of Rectory.	\$500.00 \$150
	Value of Churches and Chapels.	\$ 2000.00 1800.00 1800.00 1800.00 1900
ment.	For Hospitals and other objects.	100000
Endowment.	Por support of the Parish.	580.05 600.00 600.00 1500.00 1007.51
m Hand.	Balance on hand January 1, 1919,	\$ 54.02 \$ 54.02 \$ 5.10 \$ 5.
Balance on	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.	24 21 21 22 21 22 22 23 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
	LOCATÍON AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Aurora, Church of the Cross Biath, St. Thomas Benafort, St. Fand Belhaven, St. James Bonnerton, St. John Chocowinity, Trinity Chocowinity, Trinity Chocowinity, Trinity Chocowinity, Christ Charlon, St. Pand Charlen, St. John Carleterille, St. Mary Carleton, St. Mary Lake Landing, St. George New Bern, Christ Church Nillianiston, St. Patl Nillianiston, St. Patl Nillianiston, St. Mark Nillianiston, St. Mark Nillianiston, St. Patl
	Zumber:	Annora. Church of the Cross Eath, St. Thomas Readfort St. James Bolhaven, St. James Chocowinity Trinity Chulton, St. Paul Chechon St. Paul Child St. Paul Chechon St. Paul Child Child St. Paul Chechon St. Paul Chechon St. Paul Child

N. S.	and the country, drawed characters, it is the country of the count										-	
147.35 5.00 669.60 1 150.60 20.00 1 67 150.60 3.39 3.42 3.42 3.42 3.42 3.42 3.42 3.42 3.42	ORGANIZED MISSIONS.				,							
147.35 5.00 669.60 1 1.67 150.00 20.00 1.67 150.00 1.8.32 3.00 3.30 3.00 2022.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	40 Atkinson, St. Thomas 41 Ayden, St. James 42 Belhaven, St. Mary			19.08			1000.00 2500.00 1500.00	1500.00	3000.000	1000.00 2500.00 6000.00	100 00	1000.00
20.00	43 Bunyan, St. Stephen 44 Burgaw, St. Mary						750.00 3500.00			3500.00		
669. 600	46 Edenton, St. Anarew 46 Edenton, St. John Evangelist		147.95				1500.00 5050.00		1750.00	1500.00 6750.00	15.00	1000.00
669.60	48 Elizabeth City, St. Philip.			5.00			1006.00		200.00	1500.00		1000.00
669 60 20.00 1.67 150.00 1.67 150.00 10404.52	50 Fairneid, All Saints 50 Faison, St. Gabriel		-	:			200.00 1200.00		:	500.00		
2 94 48 11 20 000 1 67 18 32 18 32 3 30 3 00 2082 10 5080 82 16527 56 10500 00 2082 10 5080 82 16527 56 10500 00	51 Farmville, Emmanuel		09 699	_			80008			8000.00		
20.000 1.67 150.000 19404.52 3 39 3 42 3 39 3 42 3 39	53 Lumberton, Trinity						2851.95			2851.95		1500.00
20.000 1.67 150.000 10404.52 34 8 11 150.000 10404.52 8 10.000 10404.52	54 Maxton, St. Matthew		-				1000.0			600.00		900
20.000 1.67 150.000 19.0000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.000 19.0000 19.000 1	56 Red Springs, St. Stephen.			2.94			30.00.0			3000.00		3 :
20.000 1.67 150.000 1.60	57 Roxobel, St. Mark 58 Shadesville, St. John			48.11	-		1000.0	:		1000.00		730.00
18.32 3.00 3.00 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 10404.52	59 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.		20.00		150.00		30.000		500.00	3500.00		2000 Oc
3.39 3.00 3.00 3.42	60 Sunbury, St. Peter			1.67			1500.00	-		1500.00		1000.00
3.30 3.00 3.00 3.42	62) Warsaw, Calvary						2000.0		:	30.00		
3.30 3.00 3.00 3.42	63 Washington, St. Paul			• (1500.00			1500.00		1000.00
3.39 3.00 3.42	65 Windington, Ascension			18.32			2500.00			2500.00		806.00
3.39 3.00 3.42	66 Yeatesville, St. Matthew						1500 g 1200 og			1200.00		
3.39 3.00 3.42	UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.											
3.42 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	67 Aurora, St. Jude 68 Avoca, Holy Innocents			3.39			900.00 300.00			200.002		
3.42 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	69 Beaufort, St. Clement 70 Camden St. Losenh			3.00			500.00			200.00		
3.42 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	71 Goldsboro, St. Andrew						1500.00			1500.00		
3.42 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	73 Murfreesboro. St. Barnabas	:	-	:	:		2000.00	-	2000.00	1000.00		1800.00
3.42 2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	74 Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea						1400.00			1400.00		1000.001
2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	76 Pikeville	:	<u>-</u> -		:	:	150.00			750.00	 : :	
2032. 10 5080.82 16527.56 16500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	77 Roper, St. Ann 78 Stonewall Christ Chanch			3.42			:		3000.00	00.0009		00.006
2032.10 5080.82 16527.56 10500.00 4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	79 Weeksville, St. John						900 C			900.00		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	80 Whiteville, Grace Church		<u> </u>				1800.00			1800.00		
4788.84 2001.60 14500.00 10404.52	Total: Jan. 1, 1919.		2032.10	5080.82		10500.00	<u> </u>	100.00016	55200.00	644051.95	6315.00	213300.00
Cann. May 1, 1918, to Jan. 1, 1919,	Total: May 1, 1918		4788.84	2001.60	_	10404.52		79850.00	63350.00	525801.95	5752.33	166675
LOSS; May 1, 1915 to Jah, 1, 1919.	Gain: May 1, 1918 to Jan. 1, 1919. Loss: May 1, 1918 to Jan. 1, 1919.											



JOURNAL

OF THE

Thirty-Seventh Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

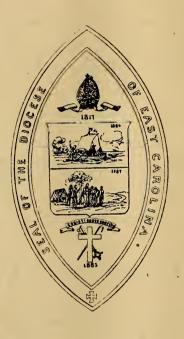
Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St, John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.,

January 20, 21, 1920.

Goldsboro, N. C. Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders, 1920



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDEN'T OF THE COUNCIL:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio and Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Member Ex-officio and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Grifton, N. C.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Judge George Rountree, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

Col. W. G. Lamb, Williamston, N. C.

Mr. Frank Wood, Edenton, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. W. A. Graham, Edenton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher,

Judge Geo. Rountree,

Rev. J. S. Moody,

Mr. Frank Wood.

BOARDS AND DEPUTIES.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio. Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, to 1923. Col. W. G. Lamb to 1923.

Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1923.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.

Mr. Frank Wood, to 1921. Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1921, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, to 1924, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, to 1924.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1923.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1922.

Mrs. J. G. Staton, to 1922, Mr. T. B. Smith, to 1923, Miss Betsey Green, to 1922.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Goldsboro, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. Walter R. Noe. Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Mr. J. M. Lord, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Rev. G. F .Hill, Mr. R. R. Cotten,

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Major B. R. Huske, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. A. M. Blackford, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. C. H. Bascom,

Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

al COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. C. H. Baseom,

Mr. Mc. B. Wilson, Mr. Clyde Cahoon.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. R. E. Gribbin,

John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. Henry Moore.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (Permanent):

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. S. Moody,

Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.,

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Walter R. Noe,

Col. W. G. Lamb. Dr. R. W. Smith.

Rev. George F. Hill,

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,

Major B. R. Huske.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. J. N. Bynum,

Mr. G. C. Royall. Mr. J. G. Staton.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL—OLD FORT RALEIGH:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,

Hon. F. D. Winston. Mr. J. T. McCabe.

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe,

Judge Geo. Rountree. Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,

1 V1/1/ham

Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. M. C. Daughtrey. 1920.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR GENERAL MISSIONS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Chairman,

Rev. Archer Boogher.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney,

Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Chairman,

Rev. J. S. Moody, Ohle Rev. Alfred Taylor,

Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. F. R. Rose.

COMMITTEE ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chmn., Mr. Geo B Elliott,

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. H. Cibboney,

Major B. R. Huske, Mr. J. G. Bragaw. Jr.,

Mrs. J. G. Staton.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman, Jascon

Mr. S. M. Boatwright. 11.a. White

RURAL LIFE COMMITTEE:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Chairman; Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. J. H. Garner, Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev. J. N. Bynum, L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill; Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor; Dr. W. H. Hardison, Creswell; G. D. Gatling, Roduco; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Grifton; Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

My Jenne 10 am recon 1/2 Rouse 3/2

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1920.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. W. J. Alfriend, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor. In charge of Grace, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. John's, Pitt County. In charge of St. James', Ayden; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. George Boate, Chaplain Galilee Mission, Philadelphia. P. O. No. 821 Vine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and St. 'Thomas', Cumberland County. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity; Zion, Jessama; St. Thomas', Bath. In charge of St. Matthews', Yeatesville, and St. Stephen's, Bunyan. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Philip's Elizabeth City, and St. Thomas', Hertford. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; St. Luke's, Roper. In charge of St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Mills C. Daughtrey, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- . Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. In charge of the Mission of the Ascension, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

1920.

CLERGY LIST.

- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County. President of the Council, President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, In charge of Mission at Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. J. Harry Garner, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy. P. O. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
- Rev. R. I. Johnston, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rector of St. John's, Winton; St. Mary's, Gatesville. In charge of St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Peter's, Sunbury, and St. Joseph's Roduco. P. O. Gatesville, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. In charge of St. Clement's Mission. Beaufort, and Mission at Morehead. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, Non-Parochial. P. O. La Plata, Md.
- Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. S. Moody, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, and St. Barnabas, Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.

CLERGY LIST.

January,

- Ven. W. R. Noe, Archdeacon, Wilmington Archdeaconry, Secretary of the Council. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. In charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton. In charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, and Calvary, Warsaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D. Non-Parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson. Non-Parochial. P. O. Farmville, Va.
- Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wootten, Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS

- Rev. C. D. Malone, Retired. P. O. Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Non-Parochial. P. O. Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

1920.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINA-TION, JANUARY 1, 1920.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated Jan. 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wooten, Sept. 20, 1868.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.

Rev. Alfred Taylor, —, 1883.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., ______, 1885.

Rev. J. S. Moody, May 27, 1888.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September -, 1894.

Rev. Archer Boogher, ----, 1895.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, May -, 1903.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.

Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.

Rev. T. N. Lawrence, June 18, 1909.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

Rev. M. C. Daughtry, December, 11, 1909.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, July 17, 1910.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney, June 16, 1911.

Rev. C. H. Bascom, March 24, 1912.

Rev. J. H. Garner, March 20, 1913.

Tiev. 5. 11. Guiller, March 20, 1016

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, May 9, 1913.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, May 17, 1914.

Rev. C. H. Goodwin, June 14, 1914.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July -, 1914.

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.

Rev. A. M. Blackford, June -, 1916.

Rev. G. F. Hill, June 29, 1916.

Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.

Rev. W. J. Alfriend, July 28, 1917,

Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.

Rev. George Boate, June 7, 1918.

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., June 20, 1918.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES

January,

Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919.

Rev. B. M. Lackey, June 19, 1919.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, November 5, 1919.

Rev. E. M. Parkman, November 12, 1919.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., June 7, 1918.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

James C. Crosson, May 21, 1917.

Harvey A. Cox, June 18, 1918.

POSTULANTS:

Sidney E. Matthews, June 5, 1912.

George F. Cameron, May 7, 1915.

Frank A. Huband, September 13, 1917.

Harry H. Willhoit, November 27, 1919.

1920.

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMIS-SION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Location.	Name	Admitted	Rector.
Atkinson	St. Thomas .	1920	Archdeacon.
Aurora	Church of the		
	Holy Cro	ss1888	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
Bath	St. Thomas	1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
Beaufort	St. Paul	1856	Rev. Geo. W. Lay.
Belhaven	St. James	1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Bonnerton	St. John	1833	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
Chocowinity	Trinity	1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
Clinton	St. Paul	1854	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
Creswell	St. David	1848	Rev. C. H. Goodwin.
Edenton	St. Paul	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane.
Elizabeth City	Christ Church	11826	Rev. G. F. Hill.
Fayetteville	St. John	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher.
Fayetteville	St. Joseph	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage.
Gatesville	St. Mary	1855	Rev. B. M. Lackey.
Goldsboro	St. Stephen	1854	Rev. J. H. Gibboney.
Greenville	St. Paul	1847	Rev. C. H. Bascom.
Grifton	St. John	1845	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Hamilton	St. Martin	1873	Rev. J. H. Garner.
Hertford			Rev. Alfred Taylor.
Hope Mills	Christ Church	1873	Rev. J. S. Moody.
${\tt Jessam}_a \dots \dots$	Zion	1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
Kinston	St. Mary	1868	Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.
Lake Landing	St. George	1869	
New Bern	Christ Church	1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
New Bern	St. Cyprian	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
Plymouth	Grace	1843	Rev. C. H. Goodwin.
Roper	St. Luke	1842	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Seven Springs	Holy Innocents	s1871	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Southport			Rev. C. B. Clark.
Vanceboro			
Washington		1824	Rev. M. C. Daughtrey.
Williamston			
	Advent		Rev. J. H. Garner.
Wilmington	_		Rev. F. D. Dean.
Wilmington	St. James	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton.

•	
PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF	ADMISSION. January,
Location. Name Admitted	Rector.
Wilmington St. John1860	Rev. R. E. Gribbin.
Wilmington St. Mark1872	
Wilmington St. Paul1859	
Windsor St. Thomas1843	
Winton St. John	
Woodville Grace1854	Rev. W. J. Alfriend.
ORGANIZED MISSI	ONS.
Ayden St. James1903	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Belhaven St. Mary	Rev. W. N. Harper.
Bunyan St. Stephen1918	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
Burgaw St. Mary1911	Archdeacon.
Columbia St. Andrew1905	Rev. C. H. Goodwin.
Edenton St. John Evangelist 1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
Edward Redeemer1906	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
Elizabeth City St. Philip1906	Rev. J. B. Brown.
Fairfield All Saints1907	
Faison St. Gabriel1910	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
Farmville Emmanuel1911	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
Kinston St. Augustine1899	
Lumberton Trinity1915	Archdeacon.
Maxton St. Matthew1895	Mr. J. S. Crosson.
Northwest 1917	
Red Springs St. Stephen1915	
Roxobel St. Mark1892	Rev. W. J. Alfriend.
Sladesville St. John1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Snow Hill St. Barnabas 1884	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
Sunbury St. Peter1911	Rev. B. M. Lackey.
Trenton Grace	5 ———
Warsaw1911	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
Washington St. Paul1915	Rev. J. B. Brown.
Wilmington Ascension1916	
Winterville St. Luke1906	Rev. Howard Alligood.
Yeatesville St. Matthew	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
UNORGANIZED MISS	SIONS.
Aurora St. Jude	Rev. W. N. Harper.
A TT-1 T	Des W TALES

Aurora	St. Jude	Rev. W. N. Harper.
Avoca	Holy Innocents	Rev. W. J. Alfriend.
Beaufort	St. Clement	Rev. G. W. Lay.
Camden	St. Joseph	Rev. G. F. Hill.
Goldsboro	St. Andrew	
Greenville	St. Andrew	Rev. C. H. Bascom.

1920. MISSION, LOCATION, NAME AND RECTOR.

Location.	Name	Rector.
Jasper	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas	Rev. B. M. Lackey.
Nag's Head		Rev. R. B. Drane.
Oriental	St. Thomas	
Pikeville		Rev. J. H. Gibboney.
Roduco	St. Joseph	Rev. B. M. Lackey.
Roper	St. Ann	Rev. W. N. Harper.
Stonewall		Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
Weeksville	St. John	Rev. G. F. Hill.
Whiteville	Grace	Archdeacon.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John—Mission, St. Philip;"Neighborhood House," Victory Mills.

Hertford-Holy Trinity-Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong-St. David-Mission, Christ Church, Creswell.

Williamston-Church of the Advent-Missions at Robersonville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. James-Lebanon.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church.

PREACHING STATIONS.

Lake Waccamaw, Mount Olive, Pinetown, Pollocksville, Swan Quarter, Masonboro, Myrtle Grove, Carolina Beach Road, Sunset Park, Winter Park, Leland, Bolivia, Boone's Neck, Acme, Shallotte, Bolton, Chadbourn, Boardman, Tabor, Elizabethtown, Bladenboro, Clarkton, Watha, Raeford, Roseboro, Jacksonville, Woodside.

January,

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1920

Those marked (†) were present at the first session. Those marked (1) came in later.

BISHOP:

† Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS:

† Rev. W. J. Alfriend, 3 Rev. Eugene deF. Heald. † Rev. Howard Alligood, † Rev. J. W. Herritage, † Rev. Chas. H. Bascom. † Rev. W. J. Herritage, † Rev. Ambler M. Blackford. i Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. B. F. Huske, ‡ Rev. George Boate. † Rev. R. I. Johnson, † Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. T. N. Lawrence, † Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield. Rev. B. M. Lackey, † Rev. John B. Brown, † Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, † Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., † Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, † Rev.D.G.MacKinnon,S.T.D. Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. M. C. Daughtry, † Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., ; Rev. J. S. Moody, † Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, † Rev. J. H. Garner, † Rev. W. R. Noe, † Rev. E. M. Parkman, † Rev. Stephen Gardner, † Rev. A. R. Parshley, † Rev. J. H. Gibboney, † Rev. Conrad H. Goodwin, Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Rev. J. M. Robeson, † Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. Alfred Taylor, † Rev. S. N. Griffith, † Rev. Edward Wooten, † Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.,

DEACONS:

‡ Rev. C. D. Malone.

† Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr.

PARISHES:

Aurora

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS

W. T. Bryan, . Myers Bonner, B. T. Bonner,

John Y. Bonner, W. H. Hooker, Fred. Alfred.

ST. THOMAS

Bath

1920. го	LL OF THE COU	NCIL.
Beaufort N. W. Taylor, C. H. Boushall, S. A. Thomas, C. R. Wheatly,	ST, PAUL	C. A. Clawson, R. E. Chaplain.
Belhaven J. G. Tooly.	ST. JAMES	
Bonnerton W. M. Butt T. C. Butt, Jesse Butt, Leon Bonner,	ST. JOHN	Elwood Butt, Henry Butt, Henry Trippe, M. M. Gray.
Chocowinity † J. E. Turnage,	TRINITY	B. Turnage, J. B. Patrick.
Clinton T. H. Partrick, Sr., † T. M. Ferrell, Sr., G. E. Butler, † T. B. Smith,	ST. PAUL	W. A. Smith, W. W. Allcock, T. M. Ferrell, Jr.
Creswell A. G. Walker.	ST. DAVID	
Edenton L. F. Zeigler, E. R. Conger, J. M. Vail, Frank Wood,	ST. PAUL	T. H. Shepard, H. M. S. Cason, R. P. Badham, W. S. Summerell.
Elizabeth City CHR † W. A. Worth, W. H. Weatherley, Jr., F. G. Jacocks, † J. P. Greenleaf,	IST CHURCH	W. G. Gaither, W. P. Duff, Edson Carr, W. P. Skinner.
Fayetteville, † F. R. Rose † B. R. Huske, J. R. Tolar, Jr., Leighton Huske,	ST. JOHN	J. S. Schenck, S. H. Strange, H. R. Horne, J. S. Huske.
Fayetteville A. H. Dunn, W. C. Waddell,	ST. JOSEPH	S. T. Evans, Gray J. Toole.

	ROLL OF THE COU	NCIL. January,
Gatesville	ST. MARY	,
Goldsboro Geo. C. Royall, D. W. Davis Sam Scott, † John E. Hicks	ST. STEPHEN	Edgar H. Bain, James Jeffreys, W. H. Barnes, N. B. Outlaw.
Greenville † R. R. Cotten, W. A. Bowen,	ST. PAUL	H. A. White, G. H. Cox.
Grifton † Dr. W. C. Whitfield † Wm. J. H. Laughinl	ST. JOHN	E. Wilbur Fleming, Geo. A. Johnson.
Hamilton John A. Davenport.	ST. MARTIN	
Hertford B. Dr. R. W. Smith † C. W. Gaither,	HOLY TRINITY	J. R. Edwards.
Hope Mills CH	RIST CHURCH	
Jessama	ZION	
Kinston S. H. Abbott, W. T. Hines, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, G. G. Moore,	ST. MARY	J. L. Hamme, R. E. Mewborne, V. L. Turrentine, S. R. Clary.
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE	
New Bern CE E. K. Bishop, † M. Disosway, W. W. Griffin, † W. J. Rice,	HRIST CHURCH	H. J. Lovick, C. R. Thomas, W. G. Boyd, W. Dunn, Jr.
New Bern Dr. H. W. Fisher, Martin Arthur, W. H. Pasture, H. P. Kennedy,	ST. CYPRIAN	Robert R. Green, Eugene Walker, A. F. Sawyer, John Powell.
Seven Springs HOI Oscar Hardy,	LY INNOCENTS	James Barwick,

Richard Newman,

E. A. Hardy, L. P. Hardy.

D. A. Whitfield,

G. W. Jones,

Egbert Davis,

1920

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

Southport

ST. PHILIP

H. E. Goodwin
T. B. Carr,
Dr. J. M. Boyette,

H. W. Hood, W. D. Davis Chas. W. Easley.

Plymouth

GRACE CHURCH

† Clyde Cahoon.

ST. LUKE

Vanceboro

Roper

ST. PAUL

Washington

ST. PETER

† J. G. Bragaw, Jr. † N. Henry Moore, J. G. Bragaw, Sr.,

Howard Winfield,

Frank Jordan, S. F. Alligood, W. C. Rodman.

J. D. Grimes.

Williamston,

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

† James G. Staton, J. H. Saunders W. G. Lamb, H. M. Stubbs. Richard Smith,
† Clayton Moore,
F. W. Hoyt,
Maurice Moore,

Wilmington

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

† W. G. Hatch, Henry Everett, J. M. Lord, H. T. King, † J. C. McAllister.

Wilmington

ST. JAMES

† George Rountree † George B. Elliott,

† W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Gen. James I. Metts. † Geo. L. Peschau, Wm. A. Townes, J. Louis Poisson, Robert Strange.

Wilmington

McCulloch B. Wilson,
 W. H. Yopp,
 H. F. Wilder,
 Montrose M. Hinnant.

ST. JOHN

W. I. Baxter,
Marion James,
W. G. James,
T. F. Darden.

Wilmington

† A. E. Jackson, Winslow Merrick, Dr. F. W. Avant, ST. MARK

Dr. L. J. Davenport, R. D. Nevore, E. G. Story.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

January,

Wilmington

ST. PAUL

† J. L. Hazelhurst R. E. Tapp, Carl E. Davis, J. R. Bruff. Theo. S. James,
J. Haughton James,
Haywood Faison,
M. G. Saunders.

Windsor

ST. THOMAS

† Dr. C. J. Sawyer, J. B. Cherry, Hon. F. D. Winston,

Sol. Cherry, Walter Bond, W. F. Ruth.

S. W. Kennéy,

Winton.

ST. JOHN

J. A. Northeutt, † E. L. Banks, H. B. Knox.

E. S. Askew,

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

MISSIONS.

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS

† E. A. Hawes, Sr.,

† G. W. Malpass.

Ayden

ST. JAMES

Belhaven

ST. MARY

† Moses Richardson,

W. M. Dawson.

Bunyan

ST. STEPHEN

Burgaw

ST. MARY

Columbia

ST. ANDREW

Edenton

ST. JOHN THE

EVANGELIST

† G. W. Lewis.

Willis Whedbee.

Edward

CHURCH OF

THE REDEEMER

R. H. Paul

J. T. Tuten.

Elizabeth City

ST. PHILIP

Fairfield

ALL SAINTS

Farmville

EMMANUEL

Kinston

KIUSCOU

ST. AUGUSTINE

Kinston † John Hay. CHRIST CHURCH

IN MEMORIAM



WILLIAM GASSAWAY GAITHER.

Born in Davie County, N. C., 29th November, 1848. Died at Hertford, N. C., 30th September, 1918. Son of Burgess S., and Sarah M. Gaither.

Trained Teacher; Superintendent Public Instruction of Perquimans, County; Trusted Official in Business Life; Humble Christian; Faithful Vestryman and Lay-Reader.

He has left a Blessed Memory.



IN MEMORIAM



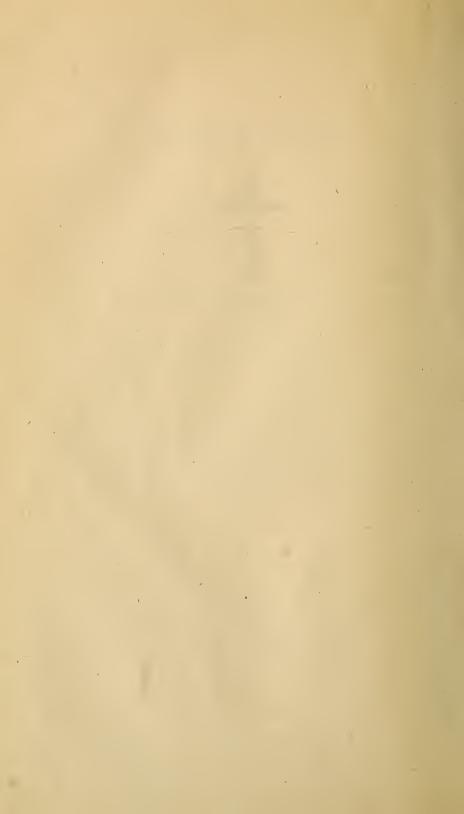
JUDGE HENRY RAVENSCROFT BRYAN.

Born March 8th, 1836; Entered Life Eternal February 14th, 1919.

Vestryman and Junior Warden of Christ Church, New Bern, N. C. Delegate to Diocesan Councils.

Judge of the Superior Court for sixteen years.

In recording our gratitude of his devoted service and earnest labors in the diocese and his parish, we desire to express our deep sympathy with his family, deprived of so loving and devoted a father. For his faithful service in the Church Militant, may he be counted worthy to serve his Master in the Church Triumphant.





JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1920

FIRST DAY.

Fayetteville, N. C., January 20, 1920.

The Thirty-seventh Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., at 10 A. M., Tuesday, January 20, 1920.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 33 Clergymen, 20 Parishes and 6 Missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.; Rev. Messrs. W. J. Alfriend, Howard Alligood, C. H. Bascom, A. M. Blackford, Archer Boogher, T. N. Brincefield, J. B. Brown, J. N. Bynum, F. J. H. Coffin, F. D. Dean, M.D., J. H. Garner, Stephen Gardner, J. H. Gibboney, C. H. Goodwin, R. E. Gribbin, S. N. Griffith, W. N. Harper, M.D., J. W. Herritage, W. J. Herritage, G. F. Hill, R. I. Johnson, B. M. Lackey, G. W. Lay, D.C.L., D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., J. S. Moody, W. R. Noe, F. M. Parkman, A. R. Parshley, J. M. Robeson, Edward Wooten, T. H. Partrick, Jr.

Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul; Creswell, St. David; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John; Goldsboro, St. Stephen; Greenville, St. Paul; Grifton, St. John; New Bern, Christ Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents; Plymouth, Grace Church; Washington, St. Peter; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John; Wilmington, St. Mark; Wilmington, St. Paul; Windsor, St. Thomas; Winton, St. John; Atkinson, St. Thomas; Belhaven, St. Mary; Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist; Kinston, Christ Church; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas; Red Springs, St. Stephen.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

 Λ message from the Rev. B. F. Huske was read by the Secretary as follows:

Deeply regret my inability to attend this Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, as I had hoped. I am detained by official busi-

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

January,

ness. Please extend my affectionate geeting to members of Council. Praying for Divine blessing upon your proceedings. I am with you in spirit.

A message from Mr. Geo. C. Royall was read by the Secretary as follows:

Greatly regret I couldn't return in time to attend Council, especially as it breaks a continuity of many years attendance. I will, however, be with you in thought and prayers if not in person.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of the Parish, moved, that the sessions of the Council be from 10 to 1; 2:30 to 5 and that the evening service be at 8 and this was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. C. H. Bascom, Mr. Mc. B. Wilson, Mr. Clyde Cahoon.

Committee-on Elections: Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. N. Henry Moore.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. F. Hill, Col. W. G. Lamb, Dr. R. W. Smith.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Major B. R. Huske.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. Geo. C. Royali, Mr. James G. Staton.

Committee on Memorial—Old Fort Raleigh: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Hon. F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Examining Chaplains: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, Rev. J. S. Moody.

On motion adjournment was taken until after service.

At 11 A. M., the Council met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Edward Wootten; the Rev.

1920

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE.

W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

Council then took a recess until 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled with Bishop Darst in the Chair.

The Bishop then summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report (See Appendix "A").

Mr. H. F. Wilder and Mr. C. W. Gaither were appointed members of the Finance Committee for this session of the Council.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1919.

The Standing Committeemen elected by the Annual Council of 1919, were the Rev. Messrs. Archer Boogher, Robert B. Drane, John S. Moody, and the Messrs. George Rountree and Geo. H. Roberts.

On June 5th, 1919, in the Vestry room of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, these gentlemen met, with the exception of Mr. Roberts, detained at home by sickness.

Organization of the Committee was effected by election of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. John S. Moody, Secretary.

The Rev. Boston McGee Lackey, Deacon, made application for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood. His papers were found in due form and the Committee gave him the recommendation.

Request was received from the Diocese of Southern Virginia for approval of the election of Suffragan Bishop Arthur Conover Thompson to be the Bishop Co-Adjutor of that Diocese. Consent was given and the Canonical paper forwarded.

Request from the Diocese of Tennessee for consent to the election and consecration of the Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., to be Bishop Co-Adjutor of that Diocese was granted.

The President of the Committee was instructed to write to Mr.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE.

January,

George H. Roberts, of New Bern, a member of his Committee, an expression of our regret at his absence from this meeting because of his sickness and of our hope for his recovery and resumption of his regular attendance upon these meetings.

The Secretary was asked to address a letter to the Bishop of the Diocese urging him to take such extended period of relaxation from official duties as to conserve his health and bring him back refreshed for the arduous work of another year.

The Committee adjourned subject to call of the President.

On October 3rd, 1919, in the Rectory of St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, a meeting of the Committee was held with the following members present: The Rev. Messrs. Drane, Boogher and Moody and Judge Rountree.

A communication from Mr. George H. Roberts was read, resigning his membership in this Committee because of physical disability. It was accepted with regret, felt and expressed.

Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, was elected t_0 fill the vacancy. He appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Edgar M. Parkman, Deacon, Candidate for the Priesthood, applied for dispensation from the Canonical requirement of the Greek Language. This was granted and the Committee recommended that the Bishop grant such dispensation to Mr. Parkman.

Application from the same Edgar M. Parkman, Deacon, for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood was found to be in due form and the recommendation was given him.

The Rev. Anthony Roberts Parshley, Deacon, having made the proper application for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, the Committee gave the desired recommendation.

The Committee approved the action of its President in advising the Bishop to make certain loans from the Forbes' Fund, under the prescribed conditions of the will, to Messrs. James C. Crosson, and the Rev. Theodore H. Partrick.

Request from the Diocese of Los Angeles for consent to the election of a Bishop Co-Adjutor for that Diocese being found in due form was granted.

Consent was given for the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Edward Lamb Parsons, D.D., as Bishop Co-Adjutor of the Diocese of California.

Consent was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Edward V. Shayler, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

It was voted that the next meeting of the Committee be at Wilson, N. C., at the call of the President, on date to be named by him, at the hour of 7 o'clock P. M. And the committee adjourned.

All of which is respectfully submitted to the Council by ROBERT B. DRANE, President.

Fayetteville N. C., 20th January, 1920.

REPORT BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares read the Treasurer's Report. (See Appendix "B").

Rev. J. S. Moody moved that the balances now on the Treasurer's books against parishes and missions be cancelled without prejudice to the right of any parish or mission to pay what it owes if it so desires. Adopted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That all visiting clergy, candidates for Holy Orders, and laymen in attendance on this Council, be invited to seats in the Council.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Gibboney, the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Bishop's Annual Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved, that the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School be received and printed in the Journal. Adopted.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney read the report of the Board of Religious Education as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education begs leave to report that due to the intensive work of the Nation-Wide Campaign it has co-operated with this work along religious, educational, and publicity lines rather than undertaking any special projects of its own.

We report though that the needs of the board have been presented through the Nation-Wide Campaign to the Church people of the Diocese and provision for the work of the board was included in the diocesan budget. From the proceeds of the Nation-Wide Fund the board expects to undertake a program of religious education in the Diocese. The chairman of the board has had a conference with the chairman of the general board, Rev. Dr. Bradner, who has promised to co-operate in the fullest manner possible with our own board in this work. The chairman also attended a meeting of the Provincial Nation-Wide Campaign Committee at Columbia, S. C., where the

RESOLUTION.

January,

needs of the provincial board of Religious Education were considered and provided for in the campaign budget for the province.

The diocesan board expects to hold a Sunday School Institute sometime during this year. We believe that this will stimulate interest in the work of the Sunday School as well as be of great education value.

J. H. GIBBONEY,

Chairman, Board of Religious Education.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Committee on Insurance on Church Property, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Your Committee appointed by the Bishop at the last Council, on Insurance on Church Property, have the pleasure of reporting progress, and ask for a further indulgence of time. The subject is being given attention and a formal report will be forthcoming in the immediate future.

W. R. NOE,
S. M. BOATWRIGHT,
Committee.

Wilmington, N. C., Jan. 20, 1920.

The Committee was continued.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

RESOLUTION.

Resolved, That the Constitution of this Church in the Diocese of East Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by changing the designation of the Annual or Special Meetings of the Council, so that the same shall be known and called Annual or Special Conventions and to that end that the words "Annual Council" or "Special Council" or "Council," wherever the same appear in the present Constitution, shall be stricken out and the words "Annual Convention" or "Special Convention" or "Convention" substituted therefor; to-wit:

In Article III, section 1, line 1, change the words "Annual Council" to the words "Annual Convention."

In Article III, section 1, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article III, section 2, line 2, change the words "Special Councils" to read "Special Conventions".

RESOLUTION.

In Article III, section 2, line 6, change the words "Special Council" to read "Special Convention".

In Article III, section 2, line 8, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article III, section 2, line 9, change the words "Special Council" to read "Special Convention".

In Article III. section 2, line 10, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article III, section 2, line 12-13, change the words "Special Council", to read "Special Convention".

In Article III, section 3, line 2, change the words "Special Councils", to read "Special Conventions".

In Article III, section 3, line 4, change the words "Annual Council" to read "Annual Convention".

In Article IV, section 1, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 1, line 5, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 2, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 2, line 6, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 3, line 9, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 3, line 11, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 4, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 4, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 4, line 5, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 4, line 6, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 5, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IV, section 5, line 5, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article V, section 1, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article V, section 2, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article VI, line 4, change the word "Council" to read "Convention."

RESOLUTIONS.

January,

In Article VII, section 1, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article VII, section 1, line 9, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article VIII, section 1, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IX, section 1, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IX, section 1, line 5, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IX, section 2, line 5, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IX, section 2, line 6, change the word "Councils" to read "Conventions".

In Article IX, section 2, line 8, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article IX, section 2, line 11, change the word "Councils" to read "Conventions".

In Article X, section 1, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XII, line 1, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XIII, line 2, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XIII, line 4, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XV, line 2, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XV, line 3, change the word "Council" to read "Convention".

In Article XVI, line 2, change the word "Council" to read "Convention."

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott offered the following resolutions which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Section 3 of Canon 5 be amended so that it shall read, etc.

Resolved, That Canon 6 be amended so that it shall read, etc.

Resolved, That Canon 7 be amended by adding the words, etc.

Resolved, That Canon 9 be and it is hereby repealed and re-enacted, so that it shall read as follows, etc.

Resolved, That Sections 2, 3, 4, and 5 of Canon 26 be and they are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That Canon 23 be amended so that it shall read, etc.

REPORT NO. 1 OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

On motion the Committee on Canons was requested to make a report by 11 A. M. Wednesday.

Judge George Rountree offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the word "Department" in Canon 9 be changed to "Committee".

Mr. Thomas D. Meares offered a resolution, which was referred to Finance Committee, as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay to the Bishop of the Diocese and to each of the clerical delegates to the recent General Convention, the sum of fifty dollars, on account of traveling and other expenses incurred in attendance upon said Convention, this amount to be in addition to any other sum heretofore paid.

The resolution was approved by the Finance Committee and adopted by the Council.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 1 of the Finance Committee as follows:

REPORT No. 1, OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your finance committee met with the Bishop at his study in Wilmington on the 31st of December, 1919, in order to give full consideration to the new system of financing the Diocese and make proper appropriation to pay the current expenses of the Diocese for the year 1920. The estimate of the expenses is twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) which is to be paid out of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund, pledged by the Parishes, and Organized and Unorganized Missions. Under this method there will be only one obligation to the Diocese—the amount pledged in the Nation Wide Campaign for the needs of the Church outside of the parish or missions. The budget for twelve thousand dollars embraces estimates of expenses for the following objects:

Bishop's Salary\$	5,000.00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses	600.00
Bishop's Office Expenses, Secretary	250.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Printing and Postage	150.00
Printing of Journal and other reports	250.00
Maintenance of Bishop's House	3,000.00

REPORT NO. 2 OF FINANCE COMMITTEE	January,
Expenses of Council	500.00
Expenses of Committees	250.00
Insurance	100.00
Insurance Pension Premium	400.00
Emergency	750.00
Salary of the Secretary	250.00
Total	\$ 12,000.00

The amount required for the payment of this budget should be appropriated from the pledges made in the Nation Wide Campaign above referred to. Under the new system the assessments heretofore made for Diocesan support, Diocesan Missions, and General Missions will be abrogated, and the three funds named fully protected by the pledges made.

The committee begs to call the attention of the Rector and the Vestry of the Parishes and Ministers in charge of Missions, to the importance of carrying ample insurance on the property of the Church. They note in the report of "Insurance of Property," Journal 1919, that many Parishes and Missions have reported no insurance and many inadequate insurance. We most earnestly request that attention be given immediately to this matter.

It was found nearly impossible to make any accurate comparison of the contributions of the Parishes and Missions with the previous year on account of the change from the Conciliar to the calendar year but from an imperfect examination they find that the contributions appear to be satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,

WILSON G. LAMB, Chairman for the Committee.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 2 of the Finance Committee, as follows:

REPORT No. 2 OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your committee has met and had under consideration the Treasurer's report referred which was referred to it, also the report of the Certified Accountants, which is attached hereto.

They believe the Treasurer's accounts are correct and recommend the Council accept the same.

Your committee recommends that the Council consider, in connection with fixing a date for the annual meetings, the suggestion of Messrs. McCabe & Co., that more time be given in future that a thorough audit of the treasurer's books may be made.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. HUSKE, For the Committee. 1920

REPORT NO. 2 OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Wilmington, N. C., January 19th, 1920.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

We beg to advise that we have made a cursory examination of the records in the hands of Mr. Thomas D. Meares, which examination we do not wish construed as an audit as the time allotted us for the work would not permit of this. While we have explicit faith in the correctness and regularity of the records maintained by Mr. Meares we believe that all concerned will understand that we cannot certify without qualification to the compilation of a statement of operations which we have not gone over in a thorough manner.

We beg to advise that we have verified the Assets shown in the amount of \$57,011.54 by a check of the securities on hand which included of course a verification of cash on hand and in bank in the amount of \$4,589.04.

We have verified the Liabilities shown in the amount of \$57,011.54 only by checking the balance at the beginning of the year and the balance at the end of the year in the accounts of the different funds as shown by the ledger. Owing to limited time no attempt was made by us to verify either receipts or disbursements.

We regret that for reasons outlined above we are unable to give an unqualified certificate as we feel that a complete audit of the books and records would produce only what is shown in the reports of Mr. Meares and in this connecion we would suggest that if it is your desire to have an annual examination made by public accountants sufficient time be given for this feature.

Respectfully,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY, Certified Public Accountants By J. B. McCabe, C.P.A.

The Secretary read the following message from Rev. A, C. D. Noe:

Sorry indeed I cannot attend Council. The other boy is down with fever. Farmville reports twenty-nine members, raised \$2639.60 since May 1st. Please express my sincere regrets to Council.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send messages to Rev. Messrs. B. F. Huske and A. C. D. Noe, and Mr. Geo. C. Royall.

The Rev. C. H. Bascom offered a resolution, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to send

PROCEEDINGS.

January,

to the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey the affectionate greetings of this Council and to express our regret at his inability to attend its session.

The Bishop nominated as Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Adopted.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for Mr. Meares.

The Standing Committee was elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. S. Moody, Mr. Frank Wood, Judge George Rountree.

Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Two members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute were elected as follows:

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D., to 1923; Mr. T. B. Smith to 1923.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. Mc. B. Wilson tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. J. N. Bynum.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev A. M. Blackford, Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

The Bishop appointed Rev. E. M. Parkman and Mr. Oscar Hardy tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. M. Lord, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Mr. R. R. Cotten, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Theodore H. Partrick, Sr.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Apportionments for General Missions: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. John G Bragaw, Jr., Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

Committee on Church Architecture: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. F. R. Rose.

Committee on Rural Life: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. J. H. Garner, Rev. B. M. Lackey, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. L. V. Morrill, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Dr. W. H. Hardison, Mr. G. D. Gatling, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. Oscar Hardy,

Recess was taken to 8 P. M.

Council met in St. John's Church for service at 8 P. M., and the service was read by Rev. Messrs. J. H. Gibboney and F. J. H. Coffin. The Bishop introduced the Rev. W. W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, who addressed the Council in the interest of that Institution. The Bishop then introduced the Rev. E. A. Penick, of Charlotte, who addressed the Council in behalf of the campaign to raise \$1,000,000, as an endowment for the University of the South.

The offering was taken for Religious Education.

At 7:45 P. M., in St. Joseph's Church, the service was read by the Rev. Messrs. R. I. Johnson, S. N. Griffith, and W. N. Harper, Rev. J. B. Brown preaching the sermon.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, January 21, 1920.

At 7:30 A. M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, the Bishop celebrated, assisted by the Rev. W. J. Alfriend, and delivered the address.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

At 10:00 A. M. Council re-assembled, with Bishop Darst in the Chair:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OR THE CHURCH. January,

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved and note taken of the names reported after the opening session.

Rev. Geo. F. Hill read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church has examined the tabulated statistics of the Diocese, the report of the Treasurer and the Bishop's Address and find many reasons for encouragement.

- 1. There is an increase in the total receipts of the Diocese of some over 100 per cent.
- 2. Whereas the number of those confirmed last year was 76, this year it is 302.
- 3. Whereas there was a decrease last year in the number of Church School teachers and pupils, this year there is a decided increase.
- 4. Every Parish, with one exception, and most of the Mission stations are well manned by earnest and consecrated men.
- 5. There is an increase in the number of clergy in actual service in the Diocese.
- 6. Although our Bishop has confirmed 1835 persons since his consecration, yet we find there is today no increase in the number of communicants in the Diocese. This we find is due to Rector's dropping names from the register, and those lost without transfer.

We recommend that Rectors inaugurate some "follow up" system in their respective parishes and missions in order that those communicants moving from one parish to another be reported promptly to some nearby Rector and transfers made.

- 7. We regret that there are still many parishes and missions not reporting any insurance. We commend the efforts made by the Committee on Insurance and urge all Vestries to take out some insurance on all Church property. There may perhaps be some who have insurance but do not report same.
- 8. We note that there are still many parishes and missions that have not paid their pension premiums.
- 9. Now that the Nation-Wide Campaign is an assured success, we urge that every Rector, layman and laywoman of the Church look about them with the purpose of increasing the membership of our Church in this Diocese. There are still many towns and villages and several counties where our Church is unknown; the fruits of

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD.

the Nation-Wide Campaign, in consecration and zeal among men and women, should be used to correct this condition.

Respectfully submitted, GEO. F. HILL,

For the Committee.

Rev. W. R. Noe moved, that the report of the Trustees of

the Diocese be received and printed in the Journal. Adopted. Report of the Committee on Publicity was read by Rev. J. H. Gibbonev as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY.

The Committee on Publicity appointed at the last meeting of the Council, consisting of the Bishop, the Secretary and the Editor of the Mission Herald, begs to report that they have appointed an official correspondent for this meeting of Council.

The committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay to the Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., the Correspondent for this Council, the sum of \$10.00.

The appended resolution was adopted.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney read the report of the Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD.

The Business Manager of the Mission Herald begs to submit the following financial report covering the period from May 1, 1919, to December 31, 1919.

Receipts.

Balance on hand\$	388.90
The Diocese	300.00
Subscriptions	388.70
Advertisements	78.25
Publishing Formal Resolutions	8.60
Nation-Wide Campaign Committee	321.25

\$1485.70

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD.	January,
Disbursements.	
Printing Issues	\$ 560.58
Manager's Salary	
Salaries: Stenographer and Clerical Help	274.30
Supplies and Miscellaneous	136.94
,	\$1180.15
Total receipts	1485.70
Total disbursements	1180.15
Balance January 1, 1920.	\$ 305.55

The affairs of the Herald, from the manager's view point, are in a most prosperous condition. We now carry advertisements to the value of \$510.00. When we assumed charge of the magazine our revenue from this source was only \$71.00. The above report only shows \$78.25 being received from alvertisements. This is due to the fact that most of our advertisements fall due between January 1, and May 1, the months not included in this report. Our books at the present time show that during the year of 1920 there will be due from advertisements \$469.00.

We are very grateful to be able to state that we believe that the Herald was able to be very helpful in the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign. By action of the Diocesan Committee the publicity department of the campaign was turned over to the editor and he was instructed to use the magazine in every way possible to spread the information concerning the campaign and to see that the Herald was placed in practically every home of the diocese. We are pleased to report that we have issued five special Nation-Wide Campaign Numbers and that these have been sent into 2100 Church homes throughout the diocese. We hope that it is going to be possible for the Herald to continue to reach and interest all the members of the Church in the diocese.

During the year of 1919 we entered upon our mailing list 294 new subscribers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. GIBBONEY, Editor and Business Manager.

On motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield, the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald was commended for the fine work done during the past year.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

1920. REPORT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Executive Missionary Committee. (See Appendix "D").

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., offered a resolution, which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the Board of Religious Education be instructed to arrange for a Summer Conference of the clergy of the Diocese to be held in Beaufort, or other place selected by the Board, at a date to be selected by the Board; this conference to cover such subjects as the Board of Religious Education may decide.

Resolved further, That the Board of Religious Education be requested to communicate with the clergy of the Diocese with a view to securing their judgment as to the subjects to be covered.

Resolved further, That especial attention be given to the study of Sunday School administration and teaching.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith addressed the Council upon the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

The following statement of the Rev. Mr. Smith was ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING, INSTITUTION.

Treasurer's Statement.

Jan. 1, 1919. Balance on hand	21459.03
	\$25972.37
Farm Products consumed	3378.20
Milk consumed	
	\$ 6147.80
Total	\$32122.17
Disbursements.	
General Expenses	\$18488.07
Farm Expenses	2491.06
Balance on hand	4993.24
·	

\$25972.37

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.	January.
Farm Products Consumed	\$ 3378.20
Milk Consumed	
Total	\$32122.17
Jan. 1, 1920. Balance on hand	\$4993.24
Deposited in Bank at interest	5000.00
Total on hand	\$ 9993.24
Number of shilder married lands a way	21
Number of children received during year	
From the Diocese of North Carolina	
From the District of Asheville	
Present number in Orphanage	
Returned to their people	
Entered Christ School, Arden	
Taking training for nursing.	
Sent to the State Hospital	•
Sent to the Training School, Elwyn, Pa	
Went on a farm	
Took position in a home	
Present number of Orphanage	
From the Diocese of North Carolina	
From the Diocese of East Carolina	
From the District of Asheville	
rom the obstite of historiae	

Cases of sickness during year.

Influenza, 33; vaccinated, 28; teeth treated, 40; tonsils and adenoids removed, 31; operation for hernia, 1; operations for curviture of spine and tuberculosis of bone, 2; three cases of tuberculosis returned from Sanatcrium, two of which went to Morganton; three new cases developed during year, now doing well; one case pneumonia.

The report of the Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign was read by Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

It gives your Committee great pleasure to report to this Council the greatest movement ever undertaken in the Diocese of East Carolina for the advancement of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ. The whole Diocese caught the vision of the hour, and without much effort mobilized her forces for the Campaign. On account of the few Con-

RESOLUTION.

ference leaders, and the shortness of time, we were unable to carry out the full extent of our plans. The Mission Herald played an important part in the Campaign, and became a real Herald, going into every home throughout the Diocese great message of the hour. The central office in New York was unable to send us a sufficient quantity of certain bulletins at the beginning, and to reach us on time on account of the Printers strike. Whatever obstacles were in the way, it seemed that the whole diocese, a live Bishop fully in sympathy with the need of the Campaign from the beginning, Clergy, Laymen, and our faithful Women, with Unity, Order, and Movement, surmounted all difficulties and brought the Diocese of East Carolina over the top. cannot overlook the fact, to East Carolina belongs much of the credit, if not the author of the Nation-Wide Campaign, in the person of the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., rector of St. James, Wilmington; whose name shall ever be honored not only in East Carolina, but throughout the whole Church for all time. Your Committee set \$200,000 as the objective point, but as usual East Carolina rises to bigger things and has gone away over the top so that up to date, we have pledged \$250,453.14 and sixteen places to hear from.

There seems to be no doubt now that when all the places report. East Carolina will reach the \$260,000.00 mark. Among the many blessings brought to us from the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign, the increase of salaries of the Missionary Clergy to \$1800.00 as a minimum, will serve to increase our work and bring God's blessing upon us. Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL G. MacKINNON,
J. H. GIBBONEY,
W. R. NOE,
GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,
J. G. BRAGAW, JR.,
B. R. HUSKE,
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

On motion of Judge George Rountree, the report was received and the Committee given a vote of thanks.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon offered the following resolution, which was made the order of the day for 2:30 o'clock.

RESOLUTION.

Whereas, the twenty-one Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the thirteen Southern States, embraced in the Province of Sewanee and

RESOLUTION

January,

part of the Seventh Province have established at Sewanee, Tennesse, the University of the South, an Institution of higher learning, and

Whereas, the University of the South, (better known as Sewanee), which is one of the leading Universities of the Country, is absolutely owned and controlled by the Episcopal Church of the twenty-one Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and is the only University south of the Mason-Dixon line, so owned and controlled, and

Whereas, since February 24, 1919, a campaign has been conducted to raise an Endowment of One-Million Dollars, for the proper maintenance of said University, and

Whereas, the Diocese of East Carolina is one of the Dioceses which owns and controls the said University of the South:

Therefore, be it Resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina in convention assembled, this 21st day of January, 1920, does hereby endorse the movement to provide the Endowment for the said University of the South and urges each parish and mission in the Diocese to enter heartily into the said movement to raise in this Diocese its pro rata amount of the One Million Dollar Endowment Fund, needed for the proper maintenance of the Church's great institution, The University of the South.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., presented the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

The Committee on Canons reports that it recommends the consideration of the proposed amendments to the Canons, without any special recommendation of the Committee.

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

The hour of noon having arrived the Council was bidden to prayer by the President.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., it was decided to go into a Committee of the Whole to consider the report of the Committee on Canons.

The Committee of the Whole arose, reported progress and asked permission to sit again.

On motion, the request was granted.

Recess was taken to 2:30 P. M.

1920. REPORT NO. 5 OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled with Bishop Darst in the Chair.

Rev. C. H. Bascom offered the following resolution which was referred to the Finance Committee:

Resolved, That it is the expressed desire of the Council that at least a thousand copies of the Bishop's splendid address be published and distributed among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

The Finance Committee approved this resolution and it was adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 5 of the Finance Committee, as follows:

REPORT No. 5 OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following, viz:

To the Rev. W. R. Noe twenty-five dollars for tabulating reports. Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., ten dollars for service rendered as recommended by the Committee on Publicity.

The Sexton of St. John's Church five dollars for services to this Council.

And the bill for printing 1,000 copies of the Bishop's Address, to be distributed under the resolution offered by Rev. Mr. Bascom.

The cost of printing ordered by the Committee on Canons.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. HUSKE, For the Finance Committee.

Adopted.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., invited the Council to hold its next meeting in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On motion, the invitation was accepted.

The order of the day having been reached, discussion of the subject was deferred until later in the afternoon.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., moved, that the Council sit as a Committee of the Whole to continue the discussion of the report of the Committee on Canons. Adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

January,

The Committee of the Whole arose and recommended the adoption of the following:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

CANON 5.

Secretary.

Resolved: That Section 3 of Canon 5 be amended so that it shall read:

"Section 3. He is hereby authorized, upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon."

CANON 6.

Treasurer.

Resolved, That Canon 6 be amended so that it shall read:

"Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have custody of all the funds of monies belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Council, or of the Bishop and Executive Council, between meetings of the Council, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Bishop and Executive Council, for incorporation in their report to the Council, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Council. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese, (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Eishop and Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting."

CANON 7.

Chancellor.

Resolved, that Canon 7 be amended by adding the words—"of the Bishop and Executive Council", after the word "Committee" in the fifth line thereof.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

CANON 9.

Bishop and Executive Council: Committee.

Resolved: That Canon 9 be and it is hereby repealed and re-enacted, so that it shall read as follows:

"Section 1. The Bishop and Executive Council:

- "(1) The Bishop and Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the Executive head.
- "(2) The Bishop and Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Council, or Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension,, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and The Church Pension Fund; for the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the Council or Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Council or Convention.
- "(3) The Executive Council shall be composed of fifteen members, to be elected annually by the Diocesan Council or Convention of whom six shall be Clergymen, six Laymen and three Laywomen, communicants of the Church in this Diocese. The members of the Executive Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in said Council that may occur through death, resignation or removal of any member elected by the Annual Diocesan Council or Convention.
- "(4) The Executive Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members, whether Clerical or lay, to be Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Diocesan Council or Convention shall be ex-officio, a member and Secretary of, the Executive Council.
- "(5) The Bishop and Executive Council shall organize, from the membership of the Council, the following departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department:

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension,

Second: A Department of Religious Education,

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service,

Fourth: A Department of Finance. Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power, from time

January,

to time to organize such other departments as the work may demand.

"Each Department shall have power to appoint, subject to confirmation by the Bishop and Executive Council, additional members, not to exceed four in number, who shall have seats and votes in the department, but without seats and votes in the Executive Council.

"The Bishop shall be, ex-officio, Chairman of each Department. The Bishop and Executive Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of each department, subject to the provisions of this Canon, and not inconsistent with the Canons of the Diocese.

"Each Department shall make to the Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he shall require, a report of the work done under its direction.

- "(6) The Bishop and Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Council or Convention, after the year 1920, a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Bishop and Executive Council shall also, at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Council or Convention, submit, for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the church in the Diocese, and such other work as they may have undertaken, or propose to undertake for the ensuing year. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Council and appropriate action taken. The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power to expend all money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Council or Convention. They shall also have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described.
- "(7) The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Six members of the Executive Council, with the Bishop, or Vice Chairman, shall constitute a quorum.
- "(8) The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be Ex-officio Treasurer of the Executive Council. He shall be ex-officio, a member of the Executive Council, and shall receive and disburse all funds collected and administered by the Bishop and Executive Council.
- "(9) All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Council or Convention, shall be fixed by the Bishop and Executive Council.

1920. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

"(10) The Bishop and Executive Council herein provided for shall enter upon the duties imposed by this Canon upon the adjournment of the Diocesan Council or Convention at which this Canon is adopted. They shall be the sole custodians of the records of the former Executive Missionary Committee, the Committee on the State of the Church, the Social Service Commission, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, the Pension Fund Committee, and the Finance Committee, and said Committees shall forthwith deliver to the Bishop and Executive Council said records.

"Section 2. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be a Committee on Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, to be anually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Diocesan Council or Convention, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting-not later than during the evening session of the third day."

CANON 23.

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Resolved, That Canon 23 be amended so that it shall read: "Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed

at five thousand dollars per annum.

"Section 2. Officers of the Diocesan Council or Convention, etc. The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Clerical members of the Diocesan Council or Convention, the members of the Standing Committee and Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. Application for such payment shall be made by letter or otherwise to the Chairman of the Finance Committee. Upon receipt of said application, amount shall be entered on the records of the Finance Committee and the application, when approved, shall be forwarded to the Treasurer who is hereby directed to pay same. No Clergyman who comes to the Diocesan Council or Convention after the opening session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Diocesan Council or Convention.

"One lay Delegate from each Parish, named by said Parish, shall,

PROCEEDINGS.

January.

upon similar application, be paid his traveling expenses in attendance upon the Diocesan Council or Convention.

"Section 3. Clerical Deputies. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall upon similar application, be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time, be fixed by the Bishop and Executive Council.

CANON 26.

Whereas, the duties of the Church Pension Fund Committee have been, by Canon 9 imposed upon the Bishop and Executive Council.

Resolved, That Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 of Canon 26 be and they are hereby repealed.

Adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in all places where the words "Annual Council," "Special Council" or "Council" occur in the present Canons, referring to the Diocesan Council that they be changed to read "Diocesan Council or Convention."

The Rev. R. E. Gribbin moved, that a committee of three be appointed to nominate the Executive Council. Adopted.

Committee: Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Mr. C. W. Gaither and Mr. John E. Hicks.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 4 of the Finance Committee as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the expenses to this Council of any Clergymen not canonically connected as yet with the Diocese, who are now located and serving in this Diocese and further that the expenses be paid of such clergymen who may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening session.

The report was received and the resolution was adopted. On motion of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., it was decided to 1920. REPORT NO 6 OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

hold the next meeting of Council on the second Tuesday after Easter, April 5, 1921.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 6 of the Finance Committee as follows:

REPORT No. 6 OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Whereas, the appropriation for the expenses of the current year passed at this Council only provides for the Fiscal Year ending Dec. 31st, 1920, and

Whereas, The Council has fixed upon the 5th day of April, 1921, for its next annual session, leaving an interval of three months not provided for,

Therefore, be it Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized and instructed to pay a pro rata portion of the expenses provided in said appropriation for the time intervening between the close of the fiscal year and the meeting of the Council to be held as above noted, under the rules provided for the payment of the expenses of the Diocese adopted at this Council.

B. R. HUSKE,

For the Finance Committee.

Mr. R. R. Cotten offered a resolution as follows:

Resolved, That the salaries of the clergy of the Diocese should be increased 20 per cent on the present year.

Judge George Rountree offered an amendment, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the lay delegates to the Annual Diocesan Council, assembled in Fayetteville, N. C., on the 20th day of January, 1920, that the stipends of all parochial clergymen in this Diocese ought to be increased and that such increase ought to amount to at least twenty per cent of what they were receiving a year ago, and

Resolved further, That the Secretary of this Council be and he hereby is directed to transmit a copy of this resolution to the vestry of each parish.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on The Virginia Dare Memorial on Roanoke Island as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL. January;

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL ON ROANOKE ISLAND.

The financial statement of the Treasurer of this fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, shows the amount on interest with the Elizabeth City Savings and Trust Company \$348.30.

The General Convention of our Church, at its last meeting, strongly approved the purpose of this Roanoke Colony Memorial Association to erect a suitable memorial to the baptism of Virginia Dare.

Respectfully,

R. B. DRANE, For the Committee.

Council entered upon the special order, the resolution to endorse the movement to provide an endowment for the University of the South.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield moved adoption of the resolution.

The Bishop asked Mr. H. Nelson Morey, Field Secretary, to come forward and answer questions.

Short addresses were made by Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. W. A. Worth, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. H. Nelson Morey, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Mr. W. D.MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. J. H. Gibonney moved that a vote on the resolution be taken at 5 o'clock. Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following amendment which was adopted.

Resolved, That we endorse the movement for the raising of our proportional part of the endowment of Sewanee and that we leave to the Execuitve Council the ways and means for raising this amount during the next three years.

The Secretary announced that he had sent messages to Rev. Messrs. B. F. Huske, A. C. D. Noe and M. C. Daughtrey, and Mr. Geo. C. Royall.

The committee appointed to nominate the Executive Council reported as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. D. G. Mac-Kinnon, S.T.D., Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J.

PROCEEDINGS.

N. Bynum, Mr. Beo. B. Elliott, Col. W. G. Lamb, Judge George Rountree, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. Frank Wood, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mrs. W. A. Graham.

On motion, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was allowed to withdraw.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, and Rev. Geo. F. Hill were then nominated.

Rev. B. M. Lackey and Dr. W. C. Whitfield were appointed tellers for the election of the Executive Council and the following were elected:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Col. W. G. Lamb, Judge George Rountree, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. Frank Wood, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mrs. W. A. Graham.

The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin was elected Clerical Trustee of the University of the South.

The Committee on New Parishes recommended the admission of St. Thomas, Atkinson, as a Parish. The report was accepted.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop be authorized to appoint alternate lay delegates to the Provincial Synod of 1920.

The Rev. J. H. Gibboney offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Deans of the respective Convocations be requested to report concerning the work of their Convocations to the Annual Council.

The Council was addressed by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., upon the subject of Stewardship.

The Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

January,

Resolved, That the book "Money, the Acid Test," be referred to the diocesan board of religious education with a view to training of our people in the matter of Christian Stewardship.

Resolved further, That the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., be asked to prepare a small pamphlet on stewardship to be distributed among the parishes and missions of the diocese.

· Council then took a recess until the evening service.

Council met in St. John's Church for service at 8 P. M., and the service was read by Rev. A. M. Blackford, and Rev. G. F. Hill.

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies was read by the Rev. W. J. Alfriend, and ordered printed in the Journal (See Appendix "C").

Addresses were made by Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Miss Frances Withers, Mrs. A. M. Waddell and Mr. George L. Peschau.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this 37th Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina hereby expresses and records its hearty appreciation of the many thoughful kindnesses, and the spirit of gracious hospitality given it by the Rector, Choir, and congregation of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and by the members of the community. In ways too numerous to specify but most agreeable, they welcomed us, have provided for us, and have made this Council both socially, and in a business way as well as spiritually a success.

The Secretary read the following message from the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey.

Please express to Council my appreciation of their consideration. Improving rapidly.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Whereas, the late W. G. Gaither and Judge Henry R. Bryan were faithful members of this Council and well known for their loyal and zealous churchmanship, therefore be it

Resolved, That memorial pages be set apart, with such suitable in-

PROCEEDINGS.

scriptions, including the dates of their births, deaths, and such other data as is thought to be convenient and expedient.

The Bishop appointed the following committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Bishop Darst spoke parting words of inspiration stating that men and women are thinking and talking about God today and allowing Him to use them for the accomplishment of His purposes.

He then told of his impression of the Healing Missions of Mr. James Moore Hickson.

After the singing of hymn 672 and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, April 5, 1921.

At 7:45 P. M., in St. Joseph's Church, the service was read by Rev. Messrs. J. B. Brown, W. N. Harper, M.D., and R. I. Johnson, the Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, delivering the address.

> WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

a Symmony

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Never before, perhaps in the history of the Diocese have we come together in Council under more favorable auspices than today. Never before has the Church in East Carolina been more thoroughly equipped for its great task, or more keenly sensible of its responsibilities.

Under the impulse of a great Nation-Wide movement, our people have responded generously to the call of the world's needs. We have given of our means, and in greater measure than before. We have pledged ourselves to a finer and fuller service in the name of the King.

It is, therefore, with profound gratitude to God, and with grateful appreciation of your quick and ready response to His call, that I welcome you in His name today.

I feel that we of East Carolina have a right to be justly proud of our part in the Nation-Wide Campaign. One of the originators of the great movement, and one who has given himself without stint to the arduous task of presenting its farreaching plans to the people of the American Church, is a Clergyman of this Diocese, Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington. Overcoming obstacles, changing indifference into zeal, lifting the eyes of men to fairer visions, Dr. Milton and his associates have made a contribution to the progress of the Kingdom that will stand through the years as something very real and definite and worth while.

The Committee to which we entrusted the work of the Campaign in this Diocese labored wisely and well. No one except those of us who kept in close and constant touch with the mem-

bers of our Committee can ever realize how absolutely they gave themselves to the work committed to them.

It was not always possible to carry through all of the well laid plans. It was not possible to arrange for conferences and speakers in every Parish and Mission, but looking at the work as a whole, we are satisfied that our Committee measured up splendidly to their task and carried through with zeal and efficiency the most remarkable financial and spiritual movement that the Church in East Carolina has ever known.

The Parishes and Missions generally responded with fine generosity to the call of the Campaign, and by the beautiful self-sacrificing devotion of their members, enabled the Diocese, not only to reach its objective, but to lift to greater heights its standard of devotion to the cause of Christ.

I will speak later of the new and great responsibility that our success has laid upon as, but let me first recount some of the outstanding features of our Diocesan life during the past year.

NEGRO WORK.

The work in the Colored Parishes and Missions has been unusually hopeful during the past year. Bishop Delaney has rendered invaluable assistance, and his work among the Colored Church people of North and South Carolina has demonstrated beyond doubt the wisdom of the Church in electing him to his office in the Church of God.

The Colored Communicants in this Diocese represent one-sixth of our total Communicant strength, and during the past year exactly one-sixth of those Confirmed were colored people. Six of our thirteen colored Parishes and Missions pledged more than nineteen thousand dollars to the Nation-Wide Campaign for the three year period, and when all of the reports are in, the total amount pledged will be almost, if not quite, equal to the amount pledged to General Missions by the whole Diocese during the past three years.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

With the exception of the Kinston group of Missions, and St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, all of the points in the Colored Archdeaconry are in charge of Clergymen, and we hope in the next month to have good men in charge of these two vacant places. We have every reason to be hopefully encouraged as we contemplate the future of the Colored work in East Carolina.

WOMEN'S WORK.

The splendid work of the faithful women of the Diocese has gone forward along all lines during the past year. We have always counted on our women, and we have just naturally. taken it for granted that they would do their part, and more. They have done their part, and more, and this address would be incomplete if I did not record my gratitude and the gratitude of this Council for their wonderful co-operation in carrying forward the boundaries of the Kingdom in East Carolina. Many struggling Parishes and weak Missions in the Diocese owe their very life, under God, to the faithful, self-denying labors of a few earnest, spirit-filled women in those Parishes and Missions, and now that a better day is dawning, now that many men are learning the joy of service and sacrifice, we thank God that we can relieve the faithful women from the grinding routine of Parish and Mission maintenance and leave them free to use their energy and faith and consecrated vision in extending the Kingdom of God in and beyond our borders.

The work has received new impetus since the appointment of Mrs. A. M. Waddell as Field Secretary for Woman's Work in East Carolina, and I trust that every Parish and Mission may enjoy the inspiration of a visit from her in the near future.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

At the last meeting of Council, I mentioned some of the compelling opportunities confronting us in the Diocese, and

January.

I am glad to report that we have been able to take advantage of some of them during the past year.

The large field, formerly served by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum has been divided and we now have two faithful Clergymen serving where one served before.

The Missions at Vanceboro, Trenton, Stonewall and Oriental, formerly served irregularly by the Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, have under the inspiration of Dr. MacKinnon's leadership been erected as a new field, and salary of Minister pledged.

Plans are under way for the erection of at least two new Chapels in the Edenton Convocation, and three in the Wilmington Convocation, outside of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

There is but one vacant Parish—St. George's, Hyde county—in the Diocese, and arrangements are being made to secure a Clergyman for that Parish, and to secure at least four additional Clergymen for important Missionary work.

The success of the Nation-Wide Campaign in the Diocese has made it possible for the Executive Missionary Committee to fix the minimum salary of our Missionary Clergy at \$1800 a year, and I am sure that you agree with me in thinking that the action of the Committee was wise and right and just.

I am hoping that many other Dioceses will follow the example of East Carolina in this particular.

WILMINGTON ARCHDEACONRY.

The interesting pioneer work in the Wilmington Archdeaconry deserves special mention. The Ven. W. R. Noe has labored unceasingly during the past year, and his labor has not been in vain. The Missions already established in the Archdeaconry have taken on new life, every one of them having pledged the full amount of the Nation-Wide quota, and shown other unmistakable signs of awakened zeal.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Archdeacon Noe plans to begin the erection of Chapels, Community Houses and schools at several strategic points in his great, and hitherto, neglected field in the near future, and I am confident that it will not be very long until we, in some measure, atone for our neglect in the past.

The field is literally ripe to the harvest, and we must go in, and in God's name, reap and save that rich grain for Christ and His Church.

Archeadcon Noe is ably assisted in his work by Mr. J. M. Lord, Lay Missionary of the Wilmington Archdeaconry, and by a splendid body of laymen who serve in an advisory capacity and also by taking the services from time to time at various points in his large field.

PENSION FUND.

The Treasurer of the Diocese is having great difficulty in collecting the pension premiums on the salaries of some of our Missionary Clergy, and some steps should be taken at this Council to correct this unfortunate situation. This difficulty occurs in most instances in cases where one Clergyman serves two or more Parishes and Missions, and unless some plan for the prompt payment of these premiums is made effective, many of our Clergy will be in grave danger of becoming ineligible to receive pensions in cases of permanent disability or normal retirement. I will not make any formal recommendation at this time, as this will be done by the Treasurer in his annual report, but I trust that this matter will be thoroughly discussed and that definite action will be taken before the Council adjourns.

FIFTH ANNIVERSARY.

As the sixth of this month—the Feast of the Epiphany—marked the fifth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina, perhaps it would not be amiss for me to say

January,

something of the progress of the Diocese, under the guidance of God, during that time.

You will remember that Bishop Strange, of sainted memory, after a long illness, had entered into the larger life with God on August the twenty-third, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and consequently this Diocese had been practically without Episcopal supervision for nearly a year. The affairs of the Diocese had been well managed by the Standing Committee and Executive Missionary Committee, but naturally it was suffering from lack of Episcopal over-sight.

On January sixth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, there were twenty-four Parochial, and three non-Parochial Clergymen in the Diocese. Today, we have thirty-one Parochial Clergy and nine non-Parochial Clergy, but it should be added that four of the latter are only temporarily non-Parochial, one of the number being at the Seminary for the completion of his course, and the others being in war service or recently returned from such service.

In addition to the thirty-one Clergy in actual service, two others who have not brought their letters Dimissory as yet, are at work in the Diocese.

Since coming to the Diocese, I have received fourteen Postulants, admitted twelve Candidates for Holy Orders, made fourteen Deacons, Ordained sixteen Priests, and laid my hands in Confirmation upon the heads of eighteen hundred and thirty-five persons.

These may be nothing more than bare statistics, but as I recall the incidents connected with them, those conferences with young men looking toward the sacred Ministry, those solemn Ordinations when splendid young men dedicated themselves body and soul to the service of God, those countless times when I laid my hands upon the heads of kneeling men and women and children, those statistics glow with life and meaning and sweetness, and I thank God for every blessed privilege that they brought to me.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

These five years have been crowded, busy years—the busiest and the happiest of my life. They have been filled with problems. Many anxious days and nights stand out very clearly as I look back upon them today, but outweighing the anxieties, lighting the problems, was the joy of service that was absolutely worth while. Through it all, I have had the blessed consciousness of the loyalty of the Clergy and laity. I have had the blessed privilege of finding a place in your homes, and I am glad to believe, in your hearts. I thank God and I thank you for making it possible for me to accomplish some good things for Him, and I pray as we go on into the unfolding years, we may be permitted to accomplish greater things for Him, and that we may be drawn closer and closer together by that blessed tie that binds our hearts in Christian love.

In closing, may I speak of some of the gracious opportunities, the challenging obligations before us today. The success of the Nation-Wide Campaign has given us certain material resources with which to supply certain material equipment. But material equipment will not save North Carolina, nor bring the world back to God. It will furnish the machinery, but it will not attach the spirit of God to the wheels, and the spirit of God must guide the wheels of the world's life today or confusion will become chaos, and Christ will have died in vain.

Men are seeking God today. The anxious heart of the world is crying out for guidance, for light. You and I must have an answer to that cry. The world is asking for a standard today. Old standards have fallen, and their fall has brought a sense of bewilderment to many minds. Men are seeking peace, happiness and a better order, but the vast majority are seeking these things blindly. Labor says the remedy is in higher wages and shorter hours. Capital says it will come with more perfect organization and the solution of the labor problem. The Radicals say it will come when we pull

January,

down the mighty from their seat and exalt the humble and the meek—they, of course, being the humble and the meek.

All of these conflicting elements are seeking peace and happiness through the establishment of plans, programs, agreements, revolutions, and they are not finding peace and happiness, and they will not find peace and happiness, because they have not yet caught a vision of God's purposes; they have not been willing to establish their new order on the old foundations laid down by the Son of God; they have not realized that no other foundation can any man lay save that foundation which is laid, even Jesus Christ.

'The Church of the Living God alone has the standard that can lead men out of the labyrinth of the world's crooked ways into the broad highways of useful citizenship.) That standard is described by the Master of men—"And I, if I'be lifted up, will draw all men unto me." We must lift Him high in our Churches, in the one great sacrifice of His broken body and poured out blood, we must plead for the sins of the world.

We must lift Him high in our homes. The family Altar must be restored. We must show Him in our daily lives to those little ones whom God has given us to train for Him. When the homes of America lose the standard of the Christ life, the nation is doomed.

We must lift Him high in our communities. Trickery and vice, and the unclean things that soil the lives of our sons, and taint the atmosphere in which our daughters live, cannot stand the searching light of the presence of the Christ.

Lift Him high as you perform your duties as citizens in town, or state or county. Let Him go with you to council chamber or state legislature or national congress, and the ugly selfish purposes that have thwarted the progress of God's Kingdom will slink away broken and defeated, for truth is mightier than falsehood. Give truth a chance and it will win.

We of the Church have not always held Him high. We have been satisfied too often with pleasant thoughts of our in-

dividual salvation. We have pictured too often a heaven for "me and mine", and one of the results of our selfish indifference is that more than half of the people in the great land do not claim allegiance to God and His Christ. We have failed to hold high the banner of the Cross, and because we have failed to give it its rightful dominant place, misguided and ignorant men have lifted high the red banner of lawlessness and revolution.

The Gospel of Jesus and not the gospel of greed must be taught the seeking millions who pour into our free land from the crowded quarters of the old world. The sign of the Cross, and not the dollar mark must be the symbol of our national life, if that national life is to fulfill the dreams of our fathers.

We must lift Him high in our public schools and colleges and universities, if we are to train for future citizenship a people who will have that true education of mind and body and spirit, without which no people can survive.

It is easy to criticize the Church—much easier than to fight for the things for which the Church stands. The Church is not at fault, for it holds today, as it has ever held, the solution for the problems of the world, the cure for the world's ills.

We who have not represented the Church are at fault. We who have not exercised our sonship are to be blamed.

In God's name, let us no longer be recreant to our trust. Let us not fail God in this hour of His children's agony and confusion.

The world is waiting for our leadership. Press on, O sons of God, against the foe.

Our sons and brothers, the flaming youths of the world fought and died in order that men might be free. Shall their great sacrifice be in vain?

From the blood-stained fields of Europe, I seem to hear

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

January,

them calling, their clear voices rising above the din of the world strife and discord—

"Take up our quarrel with the foe,
To you from falling hands we throw
The torch—Be yours to hold it high,
If ye break faith with us who die,
We shall not sleep, though poppies grow
In Flanders Field."

BISHOP'S DIARY-1919.

JANUARY.

- 1. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Florida of the deposition, at his own request, of James Cope, Presbyter.
- 5. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11 A. M.
- 12. Acting for the Bishop of South Carolina, I preached and Confirmed twenty persons in St. John's Church, Florence, S. C., at 11 A. M.

On the night of the same day, I preached and Confirmed one person in St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville, S. C.

- 14. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 7:30 P. M.
- 15. Received notice from the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas et the deposition of Robert Newton Ward, Presbyter.
- 16. Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of the deposition, at his own request, of John E. Ewell, Presbyter.
- 17. Presided and made address at Men's meeting in Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington.
- 19. Dedicated several beautiful memorials, preached and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 21. Conducted a funeral from St. Philip's Church, Southport.
- 22. Received St. Andrew's, Columbia, as an organized Mission and appointed the required committee.
- 24. Ordained the Rev. Howard Alligood to the Priesthood in St. John's Church, Grifton, at 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George F. Hill, and the Candidate presented by the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey.

Baptized a child in Greenville at 6 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's, Greenville, at 7:30 P. M.

- 26. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M. Confirmed one person at the morning service.
- 28. Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
- 29. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 8 P. M.
 - 30. Preached in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 7:30 P. M.
- 31. Baptized a child in St. Luke's, Roper, at 4:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Luke's, Roper, at 7:30 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

- 2. Held a "Service of Restoration", preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. David's Church, Creswell, at 11 Λ. M. Dedicated several beautiful memorials and preached in Christ Church, Creswell, at 7:30 P. M.
- 3. Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 5:30 P. M.
- 4. Received notice from the Bishop of Sacramento of deposition, at his own request, of William Rigby, Deacon.
- 9. In my old Parish, St. James, Richmond, I had the privilege of dedicating the William Meade Clark Memorial Reredos, and preaching the memorial sermon at 11 A. M.

January.

Preached in another of my old Parishes, St. Mark's, Richmond, at 8 P.M.

- 11-12. Attended a Regional Conference of the Inter-Church World Movement in Atlanta, Georgia.
- 16. Conducted service and preached in St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 17. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of George C. Richmond, Presbyter.
- 19. Assisted in conducting the funeral service of my dear friend and former Bishop, Rt. Rev. Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., in Holy Trinity Church, Richmond.
- 23. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M. Made address at Christ Church Mission, East Kinston, in the afternoon. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 7:30 P. M.
- 24-25—In attendance upon the winter meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in Trinity Church, Lumberton, preaching at the morning service on the 25th.
- 28. Attended Southern Congress of League to Enforce Peace, in Atlanta, Georgia.

MARCH.

- 1. Attended Southern Congress of League to Enforce Peace in Atlanta, Georgia.
- 5. Ash Wednesday—Assisted in services at St. John's, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Paul's, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

9. Preached to Emmanuel congregation, Farmville, in the Farmville Presbyterian Church at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, at 7:30 P. M.

- 10. Gave my consent to the election of a Coadjutor Bishop for the Diocese of California.
 - 11. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

deposition, at his own request, of Homer M. Hood, Deacon.

12. Received notice from the Bishop of Los Angeles of the deposition, at his own request, of Benjamin J. Davis, Presbyter.

Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the deposition, at their own request, of Henry K. Denlinger and Vincent A. Tuzzio, Presbyters.

- 14. Read Litany and made address in St. John's, Wilmington, at 5:30 P. M.
- 16. Instituted Rev. C. H. Bascom, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Greenville, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Luke's Winterville, at 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's, Greenville, at 7:30 P. M.

- 18-21. Conducted Lenten noon day services in the Church of the Messiah, Baltimore.
- 23. Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M. and 7:45 P. M. Confirming nine persons at the morning service and one at the evening service.
- 25-26. Conducted services and made address in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 6 P. M.
- 30. Conducted service and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

APRIL.

- 6. Preached and administered Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 11. Addressed combined Woman's Auxiliaries of Wilmington on Diocesan Missions, in St. James' Parish House.
- 12. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. John's Mission, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

'Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's, Wilmington, at 4 P. M.

- 15-18. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 20. EASTER DAY. Preached, Confirmed seven persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. John's, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

- 21. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Mississippi.
- 22. Confirmed one person in St. James's Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.
- 27. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon before the Clinton High School, Clinton, at 11 A. M.
- 30. Conducted Intercessory Service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.

MAY.

4. Preached, dedicated several beautiful memorials, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 8 P. M.

8. Ordained the Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., to Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. D. L. Gwathmey.

Made address at the graduating class of James Walker Memorial Hospital at 8 P. M.

10. Received from the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas notice of the deposition, at his own request, of Samuel G. Porter, Presbyter.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

11. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington at 11 a.m. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Zion Church, Jessama, at 4 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed thirty-two persons (six for Trinity Church, Chocowinity) in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.

- 12. Meeting of Executive Missionary Committee in St. Peter's Rectory, Washington, at 3 P. M.
- 12. Meeting in interest of the Sewanee Campaign, with Rev. W. E. Cox as speaker, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Opening service of the Thirty-sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A.M. Made my annual address and celebrated Holy Communion.
 - 13-14. Presided at Annual meeting of Council.
- 15. Received from the Bishop of Arizona notice of deposition, at his own request, of Stephen F. Powers, Presbyter.
- 18. Preached in St. John's, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M. Confirmed nine persons at the morning service.

Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 4 P. M.

25. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.

- 26-27. Attended Commencement exercises and meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- 29. Baptized child, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
- 29. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, at 8 P. M.

JUNE.

1. Preached, Confirmed five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

Preached Annual sermon to the knights Templar of Goldsboro, in the same Church, at five P. M.

Preached in the auditorium of the school house at Pikeville at 8:30 P. M.

- 2. Took part in the Commencement exercises of the Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Attended meeting in the interest of St. Mary's School Campaign in Wilmington.
- 8. Preached Baccalaureate sermon at 11 Å. M. and made annual address to the College Y. W. C. A., at 7:30 P. M., at Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C.

Confirmed one person for Bishop Guerry in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, at 9:30 P. M.

- 11. Officiated at a marriage in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 9 P. M.
- 12. Preached, baptized two children, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas', Bath, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Matthews', Yeatesville, at 8 P. M.

13. Baptized two children at Yeatesville 9 A. M. Confirmed two persons in St. James', Belhaven, at 10:30 A. M.

Consecrated Church, preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 8:30 P. M.

14. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at nine A. M.

Removed sentence of Consecration from old St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 12:30 P. M.

Baptized child in Roper at 1:30 P. M.

15. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James', Belhaven, at 11 A. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in the same Church at night.

- 16. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, at 5 P. M.
- 19. Ordained Rev. B. M. Lackey to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 11 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. Preached and Confirmed four persons in the same Church at 3 P. M.

- 20. Addressed Men's Meeting in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
- 29. Preached in St. James' Church, Black Mountain, at 11 A. M.

Preached at Blue Ridge Conference at 8 P. M.

JULY.

- 13. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 11 A. M.
- 14. Received notice from the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas of the deposition of Francis C. Perry, Presbyter.
- 17. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 8:30 P. M.
- 20. Preached, baptized a child and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.
- 27. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, at 11 A. M.
- 29-30. Attended Regional Conference of the Nation-Wide Campaign in Lynchburg, Va.

AUGUST.

1. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

- 4. Received from the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas notice of the deposition of Joseph C. Gray, Deacon.
- 10. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Waynesville, N. C., at 11 A. M.
- 11. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition at his own request, of Humbert L. Flosa, Presbyter.
- 12. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Los Angeles.
- 14. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Ernest V. Shayler as Bishop of Nebraska.
- 24. Preached in St. James' Church, Black Mountain, N. C., at 11 A. M.

SEPTEMBER.

- 7. Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 11 A. M.
- 11. Met Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 12. Made address at Parish Conference on Nation-Wide Campaign in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
- 14. Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Sladesville, at 8 P. M.

- 15. Preached, Confirmed three persons and presided at congregational meeting in St. George's Church, Hyde County, at 8 P. M.
- 19. Met Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington at 8 P. M.
- 21. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 25. Attended meeting of Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 28. Preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 11 A. M.
- 28. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 4 P. M.

Made address on the Nation-Wide Campaign at a mass meeting in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

30. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, at 8 P. M.

OCTOBER.

- 1. Preached and Confirmed two persons in All Souls' Church, Northwest, at 8 P. M.
- 3. Attended a Diocesan Conference on the Nation-Wide Campaign in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro and preached at 8 P. M.
- 8-23. In attendance upon meeting of General Convention in Detroit, Michigan.

While at the Convention, I preached in All Saints' Church, Windsor, Canada; Trinity Church, Monroe, Michigan, and St. Mary's Church, Detroit.

- 25. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 27. Addressed Men's Club in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington at 8 P. M.

NOVEMBER.

- 2. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 11 A. M. Made an address on the Nation-Wide Campaign in the same Church in the afternoon.
- 3. Received from the Bishop of California notice of the deposition, at his own request, of David M. Crabtree, Presbyter.
 - 5. Ordained the Rev. Anthony R. Parshley to the Priest-

January,

hood and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton at 11 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. M. Robeson, and the Candidate presented by the Ven. W. R. Noe.

- 6. Addressed Nation-Wide Campaign Prayer Circle in Wilmington at 8 P. M.
- 9. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M.
- Conducted Nation-Wide Campaign Conference in the same Church at 3 P. M.
- 10. Attended Colored Convocation in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, and made address on Nation-Wide Campaign at 8 P. M.
- 11. Attended fall meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
- 12. Ordained the Rev. Edgar M. Parkman to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

The Rev. H. C. Parkman preached the sermon and the Candidate was presented by the Ven. W. R. Noe.

Made one of the addresses at a Nation-Wide Compaign meeting in the same Church at 8 P. M.

- 13. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan notice of the deposition, at his own request, of J. Wendel Davis, Presbyter.
- 14. Confirmed sick man in private for the Rev. A. M. Islackford, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
- 16. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Clement's, Beaufort, at 3 P. M.

Preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.

- 17-18. Attended fall meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in Christ Church, New Bern.
- 20-21. Addressed group meetings on the Nation-Wide Campaign in Wilmington.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 23. Preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11. A. M., and 5 P. M. Met East Carolina students at 8 P. M.
- 24. Made one of the addresses at the fall meeting of the Churchman's Club in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 8 P. M.
- 30. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, at 11 A. M.

Baptized baby at 4 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 7:30 P. M.

DECEMBER.

- 1. Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 2. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 7:30 P. M.
- 3. Made address on Nation-Wide Campaign in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 3 P. M.

Made address on the Nation-Wide Campaign and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8 P. M.

7. Preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 4 P. M.

- 9. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in connection with Dr. and Mrs. W. D. Mac-Millan's fiftieth wedding anniversary at noon.
- 10. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.
- 11. Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 7:30 P. M.
- 12. Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 7:30 P. M.
 - 14. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy

Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.

- 15. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 8 P. M.
- 16. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 8 P. M.

- 17. Received from the Bishop of Maryland notice of the deposition of Peter F. Lange, Presbyter.
- 18. Received from the Bishop of Michigan notice of the deposition of George Bundy, Presbyter.
- 19. Received from the Bishop of Missouri notice of the deposition of Charles A. Trotman, Presbyter.
- 21. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Craven County, at 3 P. M.

Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.

- 28. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 30. Presided at joint meeting of Executive Missionary Committee and Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee in my study in Wilmington.
- 31. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Finance Committee in my study in Wilmington.

SUMMARY.

F	rom January 1, 1919, to December 31, 1919.	
	Visitations	118
	Sermons and addresses	168
	Celebrations of Holy Communion	32
	Baptisms	13
	Churches Consecrated	1

Clergy Transferred	1920	. BISHOP'S ADDRESS.
Clergy Received 5 Ordinations, Priests 4 Number of Clergy January 1, 1920 40 Present number of Lay Readers 60 POSTULANTS RECEIVED. Harry H. Willhoit, Nov. 27, 1919. Present number of Postulants 4 Present number of Candidates 2 LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN. Rev. H. S. Osborn, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut. Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend 3 Rev. Howard Alligood 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford 1 Rev. Archer Boogher 9		Clergy Transferred 6
Ordinations, Priests		
Number of Clergy January 1, 1920		
Present number of Lay Readers		
Harry H. Willhoit, Nov. 27, 1919. Present number of Postulants		
Present number of Postulants		POSTULANTS RECEIVED.
Present number of Candidates		
Rev. H. S. Osborn, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. J. H. Taylor, to Diocese of Virginia. Rev. H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut. Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend. Rev. Howard Alligood. 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom. 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford. 1 Rev. Archer Boogher. 9	Pres	ent number of Postulants 4
Rev. H. S. Osborn, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. J. H. Taylor, to Diocese of Virginia. Rev. H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut. Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend. 3 Rev. Howard Alligood. 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom. 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford. 1 Rev. Archer Boogher. 9	Pres	ent number of Candidates 2
Rev. J. H. Taylor, to Diocese of Virginia. Rev. H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut. Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend. 3 Rev. Howard Alligood. 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom. 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford. 1 Rev. Archer Boogher. 9		LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.
Rev. J. H. Taylor, to Diocese of Virginia. Rev. H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut. Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend. 3 Rev. Howard Alligood. 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom. 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford. 1 Rev. Archer Boogher. 9	Rev.	H. S. Osborn, to Diocese of Southern Virginia.
Rev. W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville. Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend. 3 Rev. Howard Alligood. 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom. 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford. 1 Rev. Archer Boogher. 9		·
Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend	Rev.	H. A. Grantham, to Diocese of Connecticut.
Rev. W. S. McKay, to Diocese of Central New York. Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia. LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED. Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend	Rev.	W. R. Savage, to District of Asheville.
Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend		
Rev. J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend	Rev.	D. L. Gwathmey, to Diocese of Southern Virginia.
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend		LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend	Rev.	J. Harry Garner, from Diocese of West Virginia.
Rev. W. J. Alfriend, from Diocese of Southern Virginia. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend		· · ·
Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, from Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend		
Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from Diocese of South Carolina. CONFIRMATIONS. Presented by— Rev. W. J. Alfriend		
Presented by— 3 Rev. W. J. Alfriend 3 Rev. Howard Alligood 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford 1 Rev. Archer Boogher 9		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rev. W. J. Alfriend 3 Rev. Howard Alligood 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford 1 Rev. Archer Boogher 9		CONFIRMATIONS.
Rev. W. J. Alfriend 3 Rev. Howard Alligood 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford 1 Rev. Archer Boogher 9	Prese	ented by—
Rev. Howard Alligood 11 Rev. C. H. Bascom 7 Rev. A. M. Blackford 1 Rev. Archer Boogher 9		*
Rev. C. H. Bascom		
Rev. A. M. Blackford		Rev. C. H. Bascom 7
Rev. Archer Boogher9		

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.	Janu	ary,
Presented by—		
Rev. J. B. Brown	4	
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	27	
Rev. M. C. Daughtrey	32	
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D	23	
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D	1	
Rev. J. H. Gibboney	5	
Rev. J. H. Garner	3	
Rev. R. E. Gribbin	1	
Rev. S. N. Griffith	1	
Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D	12	
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D	13	
Rev. W. J. Herritage	3	
Rev. George F. Hill	14	
Rev. R. I. Johnson	12	
Rev. B. M. Lackey	4	
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L	3	
Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D	26	
Rev. W. S. McKay	8	
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D	15	
Rev. J. S. Moody	3	
Ven. W. R. Noe	22	
Rev. E. M. Parkman	11	
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr	4	
Rev. Alfred Taylor	3	
Rev. J. E. Warner	6	
Mr. A. St. Amand	4	
Mr. J. M. Lord	5	
With no one presenting	2	
Number Confirmed by Bishop Darst		250
Number Confirmed by Bishop Delaney		52
Total number Confirmed	-	302

CHANGES WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., formerly Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, has resigned and is now a non-Parochial Priest of the Diocese.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, formerly in charge of the Churches in Hyde County, is now Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum has relinquished the charge of St. David's Parish, Creswell, and St. Andrew's Mission, Columbia, and is giving all of his time to St. James', Belhaven, St. Luke's Roper, and St. John's, Sladesville.

Rev. Alfred Taylor has relinquished the charge of Grace Church, Plymouth, and is giving all of his time to Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford.

A new field, consisting of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. David's Parish, Creswell, and St. Andrew's Mission, Columbia, has been formed and will be served by a Clergyman with headquarters in Plymouth.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, formerly in charge of St. Augustine's Mission, Kinston, St. Andrew's Mission, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's Mission, Greenville, is now Priest in charge of St. John the Evangelist Mission, Edenton.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, formerly in war service, is now Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, and in charge of Calvary Mission, Warsaw, and St. Gabriel's, Faison.



Appendix B.

TREASURER'S REPORT.



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1919

Wilmington, N. C., January 1st, 1920.

To the Council and Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by the Canons, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year ending December 31st, 1919.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Assets and Liabilities.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Endowment Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Diocesan Support.
- 7. Diocesan Missions.
- 8. General Missions.
- 9. Pension Account.
- 10. Thompson Orphanage.
- 11. Bishop's Fund.
- 12. Sundry Items.
- 13. War Fund.
- 14. Woman's Auxiliary.
- 15. Sunday Schools.
- 16. Receipts---Diocesan Support.
- 17. Receipts-Diocesan Missions.
- 18. Receipts-General Missions.

I.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1919.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	6,476.80
Diocesan Support\$	6,501.29	
Diocesan Missions	9,865.92	
General Missions	6,639.97	
Sunday Schools	1,746.25	
Woman's Auxiliary	231.75	
Interest on Investments	2,270.92	
Sale of Bonds	9,275.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT.		January,
Thompson Orphanage	2,827.36	
War Fund	836.92	
Pension Funds	850.14	
Bishop's Fund	496.11	
Nation Wide Campaign Fund	100.00	
Sundry Items	2,148.58-	-\$ 43,790.21
•		\$ 50,267.01
Disbursements.		
Diocesan Support\$	7,300.43	
Diocesan Missions	10,949.73	
General Missions	6,513.18	
Sunday Schools	1,657.57	
Woman's Auxiliary	11.50	
Purchase of Bonds	10,797.50	
Thompson Orphanage	3,320.17	
War Fund	830.12	
Pension Funds	1,427.27	
Chapel Hill	600.00	
University of the South	133.33	
Bishop's Fund	167.50	
Sundry Items	1,969.67-	-\$ 45,677.97
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920		\$ 4,589.04
II.		
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION, I	ECEMBER	31st, 1919.
Assets.		
Dond	99 999 50	

Bonds	\$ 22,822.50
Notes, secured by Mortgage	5,800.00
Real Estate	20,800.00
St. Mary's Scholarship	3,000.00
Cash on hand	4,589.04—\$ 57,011.54

Liabilities.

Diocesan Support Fund\$	1,079.79
Diocesan Missions	1,741.00
General Missions	1,054.79

1920. TREASURER'S REPORT.		
Thompson Orphanage		236.05
Education Fund		3,495.00
Endowment Fund		48,100.00
Bishop's Fund	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	706.29
		88.68
War Fund		6.80
Nation Wide Campaig	n Fund	100.00
Sundry Items	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	295.64
		107.50—\$ 57,011.54

ш.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Bonds:	Atlantic & North Carolina Railway, 6s\$	6,000.00
	Great Britain & Ireland, 5s	6,000.00
	Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 7s	6,000.00
	Anaconda Copper Mining Co., 6s	5,000.00
	_	

\$ 23,000.00

IV.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

On hand, January 1st, 1919:	
Bonds\$ 21,300.00	
Notes 6,000.00	
Real Estate 20,800.00-	-\$ 48,100.00
On hand, January 1st, 1920:	
Bonds (par value)\$23,000.00	
Notes 5,800.00	
Real Estate 20,800.00-	-\$ 49,600.00
Gain in values	\$ 1,500.00

January,

\$ 8,980.22

\$ 1,079.79

٧.

EDUCATION FUND.

On hand January 1st, 1919:		
Scholarship, S. Mary's\$	3,000.00	
Cash	345.00—\$	3,345.00
Interest collected on bonds		150.00
On hand January 1st, 1920	\$	3,495.00

VI.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Receipts.

Balance on hand Janua	ary 1st, 1919		\$	345.89
Received from Parishe	s and Mission	ns\$	6,517.48	
Received from interest	on Bonds .\$	1,695.03		
	Notes	354.00		
Rents		67.82—\$	2,116.85—\$	8,634.33

Disbursements.

Dispursements.	
Expenses of Council, 1919\$	209.37
Salary of Bishop	4,416.69
Salary of Secretary	150.00
Salary of Treasurer	200.00
Office and Traveling Expenses—Bishop	697.49
Repairs and Maintenance—Bishop's House	332.20
Printing, Stationery, Postage	113.20
Printing Journal—Two Councils	491.72
Cost of Cash Books—Parishes—Missions	73.00
Expenses of Committees	41.66
Auditing Books	15.00
Provincial Synod—Appropriation	97.50
Religious Education do	90.00
Social Service do	50.00
Chapel Hill do	600.00
Assessment General Convention	105.00
Expenses of Delegates do. do.	200.00
Insurance—Bishop's House	17.60—\$ 7,900.43

Balance January 1st, 1920.....

TREASURER'S REPORT.

VII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$ 727.30
Receipts.	
Transf'd from former Account of Archdeacon\$	2,408.48
Transferred from Woman's Auxiliary	220.25
Checks not issued—Cancelled	74.99
Refund on Insurance	.85
Parishes and Missions	3,138.92
Annie Hughes Fund	23.78
Forbes Fund	269.25
Tracy Fund	7.00
St. Mary, Raleigh	25.00
Collections, Bishop Delaney	38.89
General Board—11 months	4,858.26
Through Bishop Darst (special contributions)	1,400.00-\$ 12,465.65
	\$ 13,192.95
Disbursements.	
	F00 F0
Transferred to Pension Fund Account\$	536.56
Bishop Delaney	416.59
Rev. F. D. Dean	200.00
A. C. D. Noe	383.33
W. N. Harper and Teacher	697.50
J. E. Warner	41.67
W. R. Savage	83.35
Mrs. Lottie Sutton	239.17
W. R. Noe.	1,750.00
Theodore Partrick	300.00
J. W. Herritage	750.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage	200.00
E. Wootten	100.00
J. Harry Garner	66.65
J. S. Moody	400.00
Archer Boogher (for assistant)	40.00
B. M. Lackey	300.00
Robert I. Johnson	600.00

Thos, N. Brincefield.....

W. J. Alfriend.....

Howard Alligood

300.00

125.00

258.35

TREASURER'S REPORT.	January,
Rev. J. B. Brown and Teacher	612.50
Mr. J. M. Lord	358.33
Miss Clara O'Grady	420.00
W. S. McKay	266.64
J. H. Gibboney	162.50
A. H. Parshley	160.00
S. N. Griffith	270.85
George W. Lay	135.42
J. C. Crosson	87.50
Alfred Taylor	16.67
W. J. Herritage	50.00
Mrs. A. M. Waddell	525.00
E. M. Parkman	116.67
Mrs. Fannie S. Norwood	25.00
Mission Herald	400.00
Insurance North West	56.70—\$ 11,451.95
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920	\$ 1,741.00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VIII.	
GENERAL MISSIONS.	
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$ 915.19
Receipts.	
From Parishes and Missions\$ From Sunday Schools	6,652.78 1,746.25—\$ 8,399.03
	\$ 9,314.22
Disbursements.	
Remitted George G. King, Treasurer	\$ 8,170.75
Balance on hand January 1st, 1920	e 1 149 47

TREASURER'S REPORT.

IX.

DENGLON BUNDO		
PENSION FUNDS.		
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	182.41
Receipts.		
S. Paul, Edenton\$	69.48	
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	42.95	
S. James, Wilmington	6.25	
S. John, Fayetteville	137.78	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	28.18	
S. James, Ayden	16.16	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	24.38	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	131.25	
S. Paul, Greenville	158.01	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	70.00	•
S. Mary, Kinston	58.34	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	19.95	
Grace, Plymouth	37.50	
S. John, Wilmington	18.87	
S. Mark, Roxobel	11.38	
S. Paul, Washington	5. 6 8	
Holy Innocents, Avoca	3.20	
Rev. H. A. Grantham	8.50-\$	850.14
Transferred from Diocesan Missions		536.56
	\$	1,569.11
Disbursements.		
Remitted J. P. Morgan, Treasurer	\$	1,461.61
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920 (since rem	itted)\$	107.50

X.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	728.86
Receipts.		
Zion, Beaufort County\$	10.00	
S. John, Bonnerton	10.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT.		January,
S. John, Fayetteville\$	241.10	
S. Mary, Kinston	301.35	
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	15.00	
S. John, Wilmington	256.85	
S. John, Winton	15.67	
S. Mary, Burgaw	4.00	
Redeemer, Edward	6.00	
S. Gabriel, Faison	4.80	
Grace, Trenton	50.50	
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	2.56	
Trinity, Lenoir County	11.00	
Trinity, Beaufort County	11.97	
S. Paul, Edenton	410.00	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	237.81	
S. Paul, Greenville	290.93	
Christ Church, New Bern	116.87	
S. Peter, Washington	231.74	
S. James, Wilmington	313.96	
S. Paul, Wilmington	121.87	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	8.93	
S. Thomas, Windsor	42.15	
Grace, Woodville	37.90	
S. Matthew, Maxton	10.00	
S. Mark, Roxobel	21.40	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill.		2,827.36
S. Barnabas, Show 11hr	45.00—ş	2,021.00
	\$	3,556.22
Remitted Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3,320.17
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920	\$	236.05
XI.		
BISHOP'S FUND. Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919		979 61
	••••••	373.61
Receipts.	F 00	
S. Thomas, Bath\$	5.28	
	14.00	
S. James, Belhaven	8.87	

1920. TREASURER'S REPORT.			
Christ Church, Elizabeth City\$	17.81		
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	5.65		
S. Paul, Greenville	19.00		
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	7.14		
S. George, Hyde County	11.19		
S. Cyprian, New Bern	3.55		
S. John, Pitt County	7.57		
Grace, Plymouth	6.44		
S. David, Creswell	3.74		
S. James, Wilmington	46.90		
S. John, Wilmington	21.82		
S. Paul, Wilmington	10.25		
S. Thomas, Windsor	7.56		
Grace, Woodville	39.90		
S. Mary, Burgaw	12.01		
Redeemer, Edward	3.20		
S. Gabriel, Faison	6.41		
S. John, Winton	2.30		,
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	3.55		
Holy Innocents, Avoca	11.49		
S. John, Sladesville	6.10		•
S. John, Bonnerton	4.65		
S. Paul, Edenton	73.70		
S. Mary, Gatesville	5.52		
S. Mary, Kinston	25.00		
Advent, Williamston	27.51		
S. Peter, Washington	30.00		
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	4.47		
S. Luke, Roper	6.78		
S. Philip, Southport	4.07		
S. James, Ayden	$5.00 \\ 1.10$		
S. Mark, Roxobel	9.24-	-\$	500.18
		\$	873.79
Disbursements.			
Milton Spencer, Student\$	30.00		
R. W. Blackmore, Insurance	18.00		
Rev. Wm. E. Cox, Expenses	7.00		
Rev. J. C. Crosson	12.50		
E. L. Banks, on Auto	100.00-	-\$	167.50
Ealance on hand, January 1st, 1920		.\$	706.29

January,

XII.

SUNDRY ITEMS.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	310.84
Receipts.		
Relief of Armenians:		
S. Paul. Edenton\$	335.20	
Christ Church, New Bern	28.78	
S. James, Wilmington	181.30	
S. John, Wilmington	50.00	
Grace, Woodville	34.22	
S. John Evangelist, New Bern	3.00—\$	632.50
Virginia Educational Society:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
S. Mary, Gatesville	9.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	11.22—\$	20.22
Work in Alaska:		
S. Paul, Edenton\$	108.60	
S. Gabriel, Faison	10.00-\$	118.60
Deaf Mutes:		
S. Gabriel, Faison		10.00
Work at Jerusalem:		
S. Paul, Edenton	20.14	
S. James, Wilmington	71.88	
S. John, Wilmington	9.19	
S. Paul, Wilmington	16.60—\$	117.81
Valle Crucis Mission:		
S. Paul, Edenton		16.50
S. Mary—Endowment Fund:		
S. James, Wilmington		1,000.00
Sewanee—St. Luke Brotherhood:		
S. Paul. Edenton		27.95
	\$	2,254.44
Disbursements.		
Bishop Horner\$	16.50	
University of the South	54.53	
Graham Andrews, Treasurer	1,100.00	
Rev. Oliver Whilden	10.00	
Rev. P. P. Phillips	20.22	
J. P. Morgan	15.00	
Rev. G. J. Zinn	10.00	
Rev. J. B. Gibble	121.52	

1920. TREASURER'S REPORT.		
George G. King, 'Treasurer\$	611.01—\$	1,958.78
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920	\$	295.64
Deaf Mutes\$		
Alaska	5.00	
Armenians	270.64—\$	295.64
XIII.		
WAR FUND.		
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1919	\$	5.89
Receipts.		
Chapel of Cross, Aurora\$	20.00	
St. James, Belhaven	10.20	
Zion, Beaufort County	5.65	
St. Paul, Edenton	96.76	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	14.35	
St. Joseph, Fayetteville	6.00	
St. Stephen, Goldsboro	55.00	
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	5.23	
St. Luke, Roper	3.75	
St. David, Creswell	12.09	
St. Philip, Southport	4.00	
St. Peter, Washington	89.44	
St. James, Wilmington	401.75	
St. John, Wilmington	41.15	
St. Paul, Wilmington	32.25	
St. Thomas, Windsor	12.80	
Grace, Woodville	15.50	
St. James, Ayden	9.00	
St. John Evangelist, Edenton	2.00-\$	836.92
	\$	842.81
Remitted A. N. Newbold, Treasurer		836.01

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920.....\$ 6.80

January.

XIV.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Receipts.

156.81	
17.19	
46.25	
11.50—\$	231.75
11.50	
220.25-\$	231.75
	17.19 46.25 11.50—\$

XV.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Chapel of Cross, Aurora\$	20.00
S. Paul, Beaufort	3.25
Trinity, Beaufort County	3.25
Zion, Beaufort County	33.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	111.02
S. John, Fayetteville	101.45
#. Mary, Gatesville	15.00
S. Paul, Greenville	161.25
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	107.23
Christ Church, Hope Mills	6.00
S. Martin, Hamilton	27.25
S. George, Hyde County	16.49
Christ Church, New Bern	172.19
S. John, Pitt County	18.00
S. Mark, Pitt County	7.51
S. Paul, Vanceboro	5.10
Advent, Williamston	83.01
S. Peter, Washington	216.92
S. James, Wilmington	336.40
S. John, Wilmington	75.00
S. Paul, Wilmington	81.87
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	25.00
S. Thomas, Windsor	37.30
Grace, Woodville	44.30
S. Thomas, Atkinson	.88
S. Mary, Belhaven	5.67
Trinity, Lumberton	7.78
S. Stephen, Red Springs	8.20
S. Thomas, Jasper	3.93
All Saints, Northwest	12.00

^{\$ 1,746.25}

January,

XVI.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET.

	Balance. Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance. Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
Chapel of Cross—Aurora					\$ ——
S. Thomas, Bath	35.00	25.00	• • • • • •	60.00	
S. Paul, Beaufort	28.33	50.00	10.00	78.33	
S. James, Belhaven Trinity, Beaufort County	65.23	75.00 30.00	10.00	130.23 61.67	
Zion, Beaufort County.	65.14	75.00	75.00	65.14	
S. John. Bonnerton	28.00	50.00	91.17	00.14	13.17
S. Paul, Clinton	32.00	57.00	59.59	29.41	19.11
S. Paul, Edenton	32.00	380.00	380.00	23.41	
Christ Ch., Elizabeth City		306.00	306.00		
S. John, Fayetteville	61.33	470.00	286.33	245.00	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	63.82	75.00	54.45	84.37	
S. Mary, Gatesville	45.33	81.00	45.33	81.00	
S. Paul, Greenville	10.00	130.17	130.17		
S. Stephens, Goldsboro	128.00	230.00	358.00		
Christ Ch., Hope Mills.	36.00	26.00		62.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford.		177.00		177.00	
S. Martin, Hamilton		50.00	50.00		
S. George, Hyde County	36.83	50.00		86.83	
S. Mary, Kinston		230.00	230.00		
Holy Innocents, Lenoir.	30.00	36.00	36.00	30.00	
Christ Church, New Bern	210.00	558.00	595.81	172.19	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	41.83	50.00	33.34	58.49	
S. John, Pitt County		75.00	75.00		
Grace, Plymouth	33.36	60.00		93.36	
S. Luke, Roper		50.00	50.00		
S. David, Creswell	33.33	60.00	33.33	60.00	
S. Philip, Southport		18.00	18.00		· —
S. Paul, Vanceboro	40.00	36.00		76.00	
Advent, Williamston		180.00	180.00		
S. Peter, Washington		510.00	510.00		
S. James, Wilmington	!	1836.00	1836.00		
S. John, Wilmington		458.00	458.00		
		·			

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET—(Continued).

	Balance. Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance. Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
S. Paul, Wilmington	œ.	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	\$	\$
S. Mark, Wilmington	42.00	75.00	1	117.00	φ
			1		
Good Shepherd, Wilm'ton	28.33	50.00	1	134.00	
S. Thomas, Windsor	23.67	134.00			
S. John, Winton	21.33	40.00	1	13.67	
Grace, Woodville	• • • • • •	86.00			
S. Thomas, Atkinson	1	4.50		4.50	
S. James, Ayden	• • • • •	18.00	18.00		
S. Mary, Belhaven	• • • • • •	20.00		8.00	
S. Mary, Burgaw		9.50	1	8.00	
S. Andrew, Columbia		30.00	1	30.00	·
Redeemer, Edward	'	12.00	1		3.00
S. John Evan., Edenton	1	14.50	12.00	2.50	
S. Paul, Elizabeth City.		14.50		14.50	
All Saints, Fairfield		12.00		12.00	
S. Gabriel, Faison	20.00	14.50	34.50		
Emmanuel, Farmville		20.00		20.00	
S. Augustine, Kinston		20.00		20.00	
Trinity, Lumberton		20.00		20.00	
S. Matthews, Maxton		12.00	12.00		
S. Stephen, Red Springs		20.00		20.00	
S. Mark, Roxobel	1	20.00	10.00	10.00	
S. John, Sladesville		15.50	13.30	2.20	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill		50.00	50.00		
S. Peter, Sunbury		20.00	20.00		
Grace, Trenton		25.00	1	25.00	
Calvary, Warsaw		2.00	1	2.00	
S. Paul, Washington		15.50		15.50	
S. Luke, Winterville		36.00	1	,	
S. Matthew, Yeatesville		24.00		24.00	
S. Jude, Aurora		20.00	1	20.00	
Holy Innocents, Avoca		24.00			
S. Jude, Boardman		24.00		24.00	
		27.00		21.00	

January,

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BUDGET-(Continued).

=	Balance Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
S. Andrews, Goldsboro	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 12.00	s —
S. Andrew, Greenville		7.00		7.00	—
S. Thomas, Jasper		12.00		12.00	
Lake Waccamaw		12.00		12.00	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesb'o		15.50	12.00	3.50	
S. Thomas, Oriental		4.50	1	4.50	
S. Ann, Roper		9.50		9.50	
Christ Church, Stonewall		9.50		9.50	
S. John, Weeksville		9.50		9.50	
Grace, Whiteville		9.50		9.50	
S. Philip, Fayetteville		6.00		6.00	
S. Philip, Chocowinity			8.00		8.00
S. Joseph, Camden		24.00		24.00	
Totals	1180.53	7731.67	6517.48	2418.89	24.17

TREASURER'S REPORT.

XVII.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

	i	1	I	1	1
	.6	ıt.		0.	
	1919.	neı		e 1920.	نب
	-,	Assessment		1, 10, 11	Excess Payment
	Due Jan. 1,	ses	id.	lar n.	Excess
	Бие Јап.	As	Paid	Balar Jan.	Ex
	1	1	'	1	
Chapel of Cross, Aurora	į.	 \$ 42.00	\$	\$ 42.50	\$
S. Thomas, Bath		10.00	φ	10.00	Ф
S. Paul, Beaufort		21.00		21.00	
S. James, Belhaven		$\frac{21.00}{32.00}$	16.00	16.00	
		13.00		13.00	
Trinity, Beaufort County		33.00	33.00		
Zion, Beaufort County	14.67		36.67		
S. John, Bonnerton]	22.00			
S. Paul, Clinton		23.00	16.67	6.33	
S. Paul, Edenton		146.67	146.67		
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		127.50	144.50		17.00
S. John, Fayetteville	130.67	196.00	355.67		29.00
S. Joseph, Fayetteville		32.00	4.65	27.35	
S. Mary, Gatesville	22.67	34.00	22.67	34.00	
S. Paul, Greenville		59.58	59.58		
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	64.00	96.00	160.00		
Christ Church, Hope Mills		11.00	4.00	7.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford		75.00		75.00	
S. Martin, Hamilton	16.75	21.00	37.75		
S. George, Hyde County	35.00	21.00	• ; • • • •	56.00	
S. Mary, Kinston		95.00	95.00		
Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co		15.00	15.00		
Christ Church, New Bern	156.67	235.00	391.67		
S. Cyprian, New Bern	21.00	21.00	14.00	28.00	
S. John, Pitt County		32.00	32.00		
Grace, Plymouth	16.67	25.00		41.67	
S. Luke, Roper		21.00	21.00	'	
S. David, Creswell	16.67	25.00	16.20	25.47	
S. Philip, Southport		25.00	25.00		
S. Paul, Vanceboro	22.00	15.00		37.00	
Advent, Williamston		75.00	75.00		
S. Peter, Washington		215.00	215.00		
S. James, Wilmington		765.00	765.00		
	<u> </u>				

January,

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS—(Continued).

: v	Due Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
S. John, Wilmington	e	1 81 90 00	\$190 OO	\$	s ——
S. Paul, Wilmington		42.50	42.50	φ	*
S. Mark, Wilmington		32.00	42.50	32.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	14.00	21.00	35.00	32.00	
S. Thomas, Windsor	12.33	56.00	12.33	56.00	
S. John, Winton	11.33	17.00		28.33	
Grace, Woodville		36.00	36.00		
S. Thomas, Atkinson		2.00	5.10		3.10
S. James, Ayden		10.00			
S. Mary, Belhaven		8.00	7.50	. 50	
S. Mary, Burgaw		4.00	1.50	2.50	
S. Andrew, Columbia		12.00		12.00	
Redeemer, Edward		5.00		5.00	
S. John Evangelist, Edenton	'	6.50	7.57		1.07
S. Paul, Elizabeth City		6.00	2.00	4.00	
All Saints, Fairfield	'	5.00		5.00	
S. Gabriel, Faison	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6.00	6.00		
Emmanuel, Farmville		8.00		8.00	
S. Augustine, Kinston		8.00		8.00	
Trinity, Lumberton		8.00		8.00	
S. Matthew, Maxton		5.00	5.00	1	
S. Stephen, Red Springs		8.00		8.00	
S. Mark, Roxobel		17.00	10.00	7.00	
S. John, Sladesville		6.00	• • • • • •	6.00	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill		21.00	21.00	1	
S. Peter, Sunbury		8.00	8.00		
Grace, Trenton	• • • • • •	10.00	• • • • • •	10.00	
Calvary, Warsaw		1.00		1.00	
S. Paul, Washington S. Luke, Winterville		8.00	2.42	5.58	
S. Matthews, Yeatesville		15.00	15.00	10.00	
S. Jude, Aurora		10.00	2.65	10.00 5.35	
- July Hurora		. 0.00	4.00	0.30	

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS—(Continued).

		Due	Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
Holy Innocents	\$.			\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$	\$
S. Jude, Boardman				10.00	· · · · · · ·	10.00	
S. Joseph, Camden				10.00		10.00	
S. Andrews, Goldsboro				6.00	ol	6.00	
S. Andrews, Greenville	١.			3.00		3.00	
S. Thomas, Jasper			٠.	5.00)	5.00	
Lake Waccamaw	١.			5.00	ı	5.00	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro				6.00)	6.00	
S. Thomas, Oriental				4.00)	4.00	
S. Ann, Roper	١.			4.00	4.65		. 65
Christ Church, Stonewall	١.			4.00)	4.00	
S. John, Weeksville	١.			4.00)	4.00	
Grace, Winterville				4.00)	4.00	
S. Thomas, Hertford			• •		2.00		2.00
Totals	5	54.	43	3255.25	3138.92	723.58	52.82

January,

XVIII.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS.

	Due Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Due Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
Chapel of Cross, Aurora		1	\$ 15.00		\$
S. Thomas, Bath		12.50		12.50	
S. Paul, Beaufort County		25.00	10.74	14.26	
S. James, Belhaven		37.50	25.00	12.50	
Trinity, Beaufort County		15.00		15.00	
Zion, Beaufort County		37.50	37.50		
S. John. Bonnerton		25.00	11.83	13.17	
S. Paul, Clinton	}	25.00	8.33	16.67	
S. Paul, Edenton		187.50	258.19		70.69
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	1	150.00	190.25		40.25
S. John, Fayetteville		250.00		250.00	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	i .	37.50	7.60	29.90	
S. Mary, Gatesville		40.00	26.67	40.00	
S. Paul, Greenville		68.75	68.75		
S. Stephens, Goldsboro		112.00	• • • • • •	112.00	
Christ Church, Hope Mills		15.00	15.00		
Holy Trinity, Hertford		137.50		137.50	
S. Martin, Hamilton		25.00	25.00		
S. George, Hyde County		25.00	4.60	20.40	
S. Mary, Kinston		112.50	112.50	• • • • • •	
Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co		17.50	23.00		5.50
Christ Church, New Bern.		275.00	279.14	179.19	5.00
S. Cyprian, New Bern		25.00	30.00		5.00
S. John, Pitt County		37.50	37.50		
Grace, Plymouth		30.00	10.00	30.00	. ———
S. Luke, Roper		25.00	18.22	12.19	
S. David, Creswell		10.00	7.14	9.53	
S. Philip, Southport		10.00	10.00	45.50	
S. Paul, Vanceboro		17.50	07.50	17.50	
Advent, Williamston		87.50	87.50		
S. Peter, Washington		250.00	250.00		3161.58
S. James, Wilmington		1400.00 225.00	$ 4561.58 \ 225.00 $		3101.38
S. John, Wilmington		220.00	229.00	• • • • • • •	

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS—(Continued).

	Due Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Due Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
S. Paul, Wilmington. S. Mark, Wilmington. Good Shepherd, Wilmington S. Thomas, Windsor. S. John, Winton. Grace, Woodville S. Thomas, Atkinson. S. James, Ayden. S. Mary, Belhaven. S. Mary, Belhaven. S. Mary, Burgaw. S. Andrew, Columbia. Redeemer, Edward S. John Evangelist, Edenton S. Paul, Elizabeth City. All Saints, Fairfield. S. Gabriel, Faison. Emmanuel, Farnville S. Augustine, Kinston. Trinity, Lumberton S. Matthew, Maxton. S. Stephen, Red Springs. S. Mark, Roxobel. S. John, Sladesville. S. Barnabas, Snow Hill. S. Peter, Sunbury. Grace, Trenton Calvary, Warsaw	\$16.67 26.37	\$ 50.00 37.50 25.00 67.50 20.00 47.50 25.00 10.00 15.00 10.00 7.50 8.00 7.00 8.00 10.00 10.00 20.00 8.00 10.00	\$ 50.00 	\$ 37.50 67.50 20.00 25.00 3.00 9.00 15.00 10.00 7.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 8.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	5.67
S. Paul, Washington S. Luke, Winterville S. Matthews, Yeatesville S. Jude, Aurora Holy Innocents, Avoca S. Jude, Boardman		10.00 18.00 12.00 10.00 12.50 12.00	18.00	10.00 12.00 10.00 3.20 12.00	

January,

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR ACCOUNT OF GENERAL MISSIONS—(Continued).

1.	Due Jan. 1, 1919.	Assessment.	Paid.	Due Jan. 1, 1920.	Excess Payment.
S. Joseph, Camden	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 12.00	\$
S. Andrew, Goldsboro		5.00		5.00	
S. Andrew, Greenville		4.00		4.00	
S. Thomas, Jasper	1	6.00		6.00	
Lake Waccamaw		6.00		6.00	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.		8.00		8.00	
S. Thomas, Oriental		5.00		5.00	
S. Ann, Roper		5.00		5.00	
Christ Church, Stonewall		5.00		5.00	
S. John, Weeksville		5.00		5.00	
Grace, Whiteville		5.00		5.00	
Girls' F. Scciety, Masonboro			2.00		2.00
Forbes Legacy			19.23		19.23
Totals	265.12	4421.75	6652.78	1344.01	3309.92

Note. Parishes and Missions are entitled to credit on General Missions for Sunday School contributions. See table 15.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The Fiscal Year preceding the one just closed consisted of eight months only, and a comparison of figures would not convey any practical information, nor would a comparison of figures with two years ago be a fair one in view of the changed conditions since that time. Generally speaking, the apparent prosperity obtaining so widely has been somewhat reflected in our finances, though I regret to state that the balances due on account of the Diocesan Support Fund is much greater than seems reasonable. Much of it is mere bookkeeping entries, it is true, but after making proper allowance for charges against places that have not been contributors, the amount is too high.

Contributions for General Missions have, as usual, exceeded the amount laid against the Diocese.

Balances against parishes and missions for Diocesan Missions show an increase against the preceding year, but the total of payments almost equal the amount apportioned.

Contributions for the Thompson Orphanage and from Sunday schools show a decided increase.

Investments.

Some further changes have been made by the Trustees in the bonds held in this office, and an increase in book values of some \$1,500 is shown. What is more important is the fact that the revenue derived from the investments is larger, with no impairment of safety.

Church Pension Fund.

While the book-keeping connected with this Fund is not burdensome, the handling of it remains otherwise in the same unsatisfactory condition reported to you at the Council of 1919. The protection expected and which should be given our clergymen through the prompt and proper payment of premiums is largely non-existent. A policy of insurance upon which no premiums are being paid is without value, and a statement recently received from the Secretary of the Church Pension Fund contains the discomforting information that nineteen of our clergymen, representing some twenty-six parishes and missions, are in danger of losing any benefits from the fund on account of non-payment of premiums assessed, some of them being in arrears for an entire year. If not paid by the 28th of February, the insurance lapses. It is manifest that some better method should be pursued if clergymen serving in the Diocese are to re-

January,

ceive the protection provided by this means. Two plans suggest themselves:

- 1. Let the Diocese pay all premiums, assessing the cost thereof respectively against parishes and missions, and assuming the risk of non-payment. This would be less expensive than plan 2.
- 2. Let the Diocese pay the premiums due for all clergymen, serving one or more parishes and missions, not self-supporting, leaving to the parishes which are self-supporting the payment direct to the Church Pension Fund of premiums due for their Rectors. The cost of this would be considerable, but will hardly burden unduly the Diocesan Mission Fund to which it should be charged, in view of our expected income for maintenance of Mission work.

The clergymen to be benefitted are now on our Missionary List, and the plan simply increases the cost of that work.

Of the two plans, I am inclined to recommend the adoption of the second, but the matter is referred to you for consideration and such remedy as may be possible and practicable.

Balances Due.

References to Tables 16, 17 and 18 will show balances due on the three funds for which assessments are annually laid. Of these amounts some have been paid since the close of the year, and others will doubtless be, but there are some that should never have gone on the books. In one case, apportionments are laid against a location where there is neither priest, people, nor church. In others, there is no organization, and the names under which entered are purely a matter of nomenclature.

In view of the response made by our members to the recent appeal in behalf of Extension of Church Work, I desire to recommend that all balances now on the books against parishes and missions be cancelled without prejudice to the right of any parish or mission to pay what it owes if it so desires. I make this recommendation becaues I believe it is wise to start off the new system of financing which we are inaugurating with a clean sheet, and further because much of the indebtedness recorded is only a matter of book record.

Date of Meeting of Council.

The date fixed for the meeting of the Council follows too closely the end of the Fiscal Year. The time is too limited for preparation of this report, for its printing, and distribution. With more time, statements in greater detail can be made, furnishing more accurate information of the situation in the Diocese as to this department, and a better analysis made of reflected conditions as indicated by

TREASURER'S REPORT.

comparison of figures. What is of much importance is that copies of this and of other reports can be mailed, if a later date is named for the meeting, to clergymen and lay delegates, and an opportunity given for study of the matters treated, before coming to the Council. Under present conditions, scant opportunity is given to committees or members generally to consider and present legislation based on facts stated in reports or recommendations that may be made. A two-day session does not afford much time to become acquainted with the history of business for a year.

Congratuiations.

The splendid results from the Nation Wide Campaign should put us well forward on a path looking and leading to greater things. The improvement in finances, and in the method of handling them, is most gratifying and commendable, but looming far above this feature is the cheerful support given by our people to a progressive movement which enables the Church to use its whole force as a mighty army, united in spirit and act, aligned with unbroken front, prepared to march forward and do its part in conquering the world for the Master.

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Appendix C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO THE COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

The year 1919 has been a Red Letter one in our calendar. It is to be recorded as having given us the greatest privileges and opportunities.

The Nation-Wide Campaign was the uppermost thought and work all summer and fall. The meeting in Wilmington on July 15th was attended by the Auxiliary representative, while the Regional Conference in Lynchburg, Va., has two representatives, the Field Secretary and the President. In Goldsboro in October the first vice-president represented the Auxiliary. The Summer Conference at Blue Ridge was attended by the Field Secretary, Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Ross, Misses Susan Collier, Annie Duncan and Catharine Boyd.

In the Summer Training School at Sewanee, we had representative, for the first time, in our Field Secretary. Again our Field Secretary represented us at the Conference of the Inter-Church World Movement.

Two convocational meetings have been held. The President was in charge of the Convocation of Edenton, which met in November at Aurora. Informal conferences were conducted, the President reporting on the Triennial and displaying the Nation-Wide Charts copied from those in Mrs. Pancoast's study class. The Secretary of the Little Helpers talked of her important work and organized new branches. The Field Secretary addressed the entire convocation, men and women, on the Nation-Wide Campaign.

At New Bern, in November, the Convocation of Wilmington met under its new president, Mrs. MacMillan, Jr. The following diocesan officers were present and told of their work—The United Thank Offering Treasurer, The Field Secretary, the Treasurer, the Secretary, the Secretary of the Little Helpers and the President.

The Nation-Wide Campaign was presented, the Triennial reported, and the United Thank Offering announced. Parish reports were read and plans made for the future.

In our educational department, we regret to report a small number of study classes. From such correspondence, we learn that we have some members of the foreign element, but not sufficient to amount to a "problem". The Greeks and Syrians in the diocese have received attention from our people.

We have studied, "Our Church and Our Country," "The Call of a World Task", "The Conquest of the Continent", the Bishop Gore's address on the "Sermon on the Mount", also Church Periodicals. Reading Circles have been held.

Our United Thank Offering has increased and amounted to \$4;-

1920. REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

257.25, when presented at the Triennial. Greater than this fine gift of money was the offering of two lives, Miss Florence Huband, of Wilmington, and Miss Lula Disosway, of New Bern.

The Church Periodical Club has sent forty-six periodicals from thirty-three contributors. Both correspondents have worked faithfully, and we have the brightest outlook in its history in our diocese.

The Spirit of Missions now has 198 subscribers, an increase of 44 since May. Greenville is the banner Parish.

The Juniors have done their usual efficient work during the past Taking as their watch word "Seeking Opportunities," they have found many ways to render service.

Some branches have given substantial help in the missions of their parishes or nearby missions.

Visits have been made to hospitals, also visits to homes of persons in need of assistance, which was gladly given by the Juniors.

The Juniors supplied enough Christmas gifts for two Missions in the Diocese of Duluth: one at St. Antipas Mission, under the care of Rev. F. W. Smith at Redby, Minn., the other Epiphany Mission, in charge of the Rev. Louis Manypenny at Beauliau, Minn.

Boxes have been sent to several other points, including Thompson Orphanage. Money also was sent to the Orphanage.

The Banner Branch is St. John's, Fayetteville.

The Branch making the greatest progress is Greenville.

There has been an increase of interest in the Little largely due to the fact that Miss Harding attended both convocational meetings. There are now branches in eighteen parishes, an increase of ten. The newly formed branches have no financial report.

The Girls' Friendly Society has one hundred and nine workers, not including the newly formed society of St. James, Wilmington. The debt of the Holiday House has been reduced to \$300.00. House was kept open for six weeks last summer. Money has been sent to the Orphanage, besides giving to charitable and missionary purposes. 'The Girls' Friendly Convention in Cleveland was attended by our Field Secretary.

The financial report of our organization is as follows: All Parochial Work.....\$ 4,002.13 All other work including missionary pledges..... 4,816.92 All boxes (of which \$1,053.43 to Alaska)..... 1,808.56 Junior Work 1,139.66 Little Helpers 123.78

.....\$ 11,891.05

Those branches entitled to be named on our Honor Roll are: In the Convocation of Edenton, Ayden, Belhaven, Elizabeth City, FarmREPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY. January,

ville, Greenville, Hamilton, Hertford, Williamston and Winterville. In the Convocation of Wilmington: Clinton, Goldsboro, Kinston, Good Shepherd, St. John's and St. Paul's, Wilmington.

The Young Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Fayetteville, sent the largest boxes, valued at \$245.98. Hertford has second place with \$143.86; Elizabeth City, third with \$123.05; Washington fourth with \$110.00; Goldsboro fifth with \$102.50; while Kinston and the Woman's Auxiliary of Fayetteville come sixth, each having a value of \$100.00.

Farmville and Maxton have reported every woman enrolled.

To carry on our work and make it effective, we have prepared our meetings, held study classes and reading circles, written papers, sent literature and letters, arranged and conducted intercessory prayers. The women gave of their time freely to assist the men in the activities of the Nation-Wide Campaign. The work of our Field Secretary has fully justified her appointment. Her duties did not commence until June, but exclusive of her work outside the diocese, she has visited eighteen parishes and addressed twenty-three meetings. In every parish and mission visited, she has awakened interest and has enlisted the co-operation of the women.

She is making her life and ministry count in building the Master's Kingdom in East Carolina.

The anticipation of the Triennial enthused all our work, and its realization was all that could be desired. Our full quota of representatives was in attendance, the United Thank Offering Treasurer, the Field Secretary, the President and two auxiliary workers, Mrs. C. W. Melick and Miss Mary Woolvin. Mrs. Melick attended the Woman's meetings and the Church School Service League and Miss Woolvin attended the junior meetings.

While all the Triennials have been good, this last one reached the highest point in accomplishment of business transacted and constructive legislative acts passed. The finest spirit was displayed throughout our sessions. We met realizing that we were working for the spread of the Master's Kingdom and returned home with the determination to secure the co-operation of every woman in some department of work. This is entirely possible with our enlarged scope which has added Social Service and Religious Education to Missions.

Our Annual Meeting has been changed to such an early date in the year that we feel justified in making New Year's resolutions. Chief among them is the determination to follow up the Nation-Wide Campaign and make every woman and child an active worker in the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Respectfully submitted,
FANNIE CHASE STATON,
President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix D.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

A joint-meeting of the Executive Missionary and Nation-Wide Campaign Committees was held in the Bishop's House, Wilmington, on Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1919.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee, reported that pledges were in hand for more than \$80,000.00 for the year 1920 and that as the canvass had been made in many places for the three years it would seem that the diocese could plan to have from the results of the Nation-Wide Campaign in the neighborhood of \$25,000.00 during the next three years.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Missionary ministers in the diocese of East Carolina shall receive as a minimum a stipend of at least \$1800.00 per annum.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is authorized to pay to each such missionary minister, effective Jan. 1, 1920, a sum which, in addition to the amount paid by his field, will provide him said minimum salary, said amounts, so to be paid, to be certified to the Treasurer by the Secretary of this Committee.

Resolved further, That members of the missions of the diocese be urged to maintain in full their assumed proportions of such stipends to the end that all of our missionary ministers may receive said minimum stipend per year.

On motion, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to pay \$500.00 to the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee on expenses of the campaign in the diocese and \$500.00 to the Mission Herald.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is instructed to remit monthly, for the first eleven months of the fiscal year, to Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas., 34 per cent of all monthly remittances received by him on account of the Nation-Wide Campaign contribution to the general work of the Church and to remit in the 12th month such proportion of said remittances as may be required to make payment in full of the balance due by this Diocese on its annual assessment of \$27,341.00.

The Bishop reported that the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, had become self-sustaining and had increased the salary of the Rector, the Rev. J. H. Garner, to \$2,000.00 per annum.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.	January.
Appropriations were made as listed below:	
Rev. W. J. Alfriend.	600.00
Rev. Howard Alligood	800.00
Rev. T. N. Brincefield	700.00
Rev. J. N. Bynum	650.00
Rev. F. D. Dean	300.00
Rev. J. H. Gibboney	300.00
Rev. Conrad H. Goodwin	600.00
Rev. B. M. Lackey	800.00
Rev. G. W. Lay	800.00
Mr. J. M. Lord, Lay Missionary	1500.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	800.00
Rev. W. R. Noe, Archdeacon, salary	2100.00
Rev. W. R. Noe, Archdeacon, rent	300.00
Miss Clara O'Grady	600.00
Rev. E. M. Parkman	600.00
Rev. A. R. Parshley	965.90
Rev. Alfred Taylor	800.00
Mrs. A. M. Waddeli, Field Secretary	1200.00
Rev. Edward Wooten	100.00

\$ 15515.00

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents the annual report of the said Trustees as required by the Act of Incorporation.

The treasurer of the Corporation reports as follows for the period ending December 31st, 1919:

Equipment Fund:

Balance on hand May 1, 1919	\$1324.30
Interest to Jan. 1, 1920	
Balance Dec. 31st, 1919	\$1364.41
Endowment Fund:	
Balance May 1, 1919	.\$2263.61
Interest to Jan. 1. 1920	
Balance Dec. 31st, 1919	.\$2332.18
Income from Martin Fund:	
Balance May 1, 1919	.\$ 380.97
Coupons collected	. 90.00
Interest on balance	. 6.06
Total receipts	.\$ 477.03
Paid the School for Martin Scholarship account	. 180.00
Balance December 31st, 1919	.\$ 297.03

Since the last report (May 1, 1919) the Treasurer has received the \$1,000 gift of Mrs. Charles R. Thomas, of New Bern, given for the purpose of establishing the Mary Cain Scholarship in memory of her mother. This gift is held on deposit in the savings bank subject to the direction of the Executive Committee as to its investment, and amounts to \$1,010.10, principal and interest on Jan. 1. 1920.

The Trustees have to report that very decided improvements in the School Buildings and Plant were made the past summer, of which improvements the two principal items were the renovation of the Main Building, now known as Smedes Hall, and the complete overhauling of the Steam Heating System, making it practically a new system. In addition to these items a bungalow cottage for the Business Manager has been built on the school grounds, and all of the dormitory buildings have been thoroughly overhauled and improved, making the room accommodations for students more comfortable than ever heretofore.

The improvements were in large part the first fruits of the cam-

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

January,

paign for the \$250,000 fund, the cost of the Smedes Hall alterations being provided by the gifts of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. A. Erwin and Mrs Bessie Smedes Leak to the Fund to be used for this particular purpose, and the greater part of the cost of the Steam System being drawn directly from the Fund. The entire cost of the improvements has been about \$75,000.

But while the School plant has been greatly improved, there are still many pressing needs to be met calling for libreal use of funds. Not to mention other matters, without any increase in the number of resident students, which is now limited to 200, there is need of much increased dermitory space, while the bonded debt of \$40,000.00 is yet unpaid.

It has been found necessary from year to year to increase the school charges for resident students from the \$325,00 which was the charge in 1916-17 to \$550.

Material for President Trustees.

The patronage of the School for the year 1919-20 is thoroughly satisfactory. The total enrollment is 281, of whom 214 are resident students. This is the largest resident-enrollment St. Mary's has ever had The School can this year accommodate 198 resident students, and every place has been filled from the beginning of the session.

The geographical distribution of the students is much as heretofore, with a marked increase in the patronage from East Carolina,
which has increased from 42 last year to 58 the present session.
The students represent 12 states and 20 dioceses. 75 per cent. of
them (162) are from the Carolinas; and 95 per cent from the southern states. The diocese of North Carolina has 75 girls in attendance; East Carolina has 58; Asheville 11; South Carolina 18; the
Virginia dioceses 14; the Georgia dioceses 10; the Florida diocese
13. The District of Columbia, Alabama, Maryland, Mexico, New
Jersey, New York and Texas are also represented.

In Church affiliation 75 per cent. (155) of the resident-students are Episcopaiians. There are 25 Methodists; 17 Presbyterians; 14 Baptists, and 3 Disciples of Christ.

The Trustees are not prepared at this time to make a report upon the result of the effort to raise the \$250,000.00 Fund. The Diocese of North Carolina has considerably eversubscribed its quota of \$75,000.00 but the campaign in the other Dioceses had not been completed at the end of the year 1919.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

President of the Board of Trustees.

January, 1920.

Appendix F.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND.

Investments:

\$1000—6 per cent Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 500—Anglo-French 5 per cent Bonds.

Receipts

Receipts:	
1919	
7- 1—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R\$	30.00
12-20—Income, Forbes Estate	57.70
1920	
1-16—Proceeds Sale \$200 Anglo-French	200.00
1-16-Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R	30.00
1-16—Income, Anglo-French	22.50
2-10—Proceeds Sale \$200 Anglo-French	200.00
*	540.20
Disbursements:	
5-1—Overdraft Murchison National Bank\$	100 70
	199.79
6-12—To J. C. Crosson	50.00
6-12—To J. C. Crosson	50.00
8-28—To Theo. Partrick, Jr	50.00 100.00

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments.

\$1000—Beach Water Co. 6 per cent. 900—Anglo-French 5 per cent. 100—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.

Receipts:

1919	
5- 1-Balance American Banking & Trust Company\$	117.02
7- 1—Income—Beach Water Co	30.00
7- 1—Income—City of Wilmington	5.00
7- 1—Interest on Balance	1.02
8-15—Proceeds Sale \$100 Bellwill	102.45
10- 1—Proceeds Sale	1.13

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL.	January,
1920	
1- 1—Proceeds Sale	1.50
1-17—Income—Anglo French	
1-17—Income—City of Wilmington	
1-17—Income—Beach Water	30.00
	\$ 310.71
Disbursements:	
To St. Joseph's Church account	
Purchase \$100 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	. \$ 100 00
Balance—American Banking & Trust Co	
	\$ 310.73
	
FORBES MISSIONARY FUND:	
Investments:	
\$ 200—Bethlehem Steel Corporation 5 per cent.	
200—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.	
Receipts:	
5- 1—Balance Peoples Savings Bank	\$ 51.39
8-15—Proceeds Sale \$200 Bellwill Bond	
1- 1—Interest to Jan. 1st, 1920	\$ 2.66
Income, Bethlehem Steel	
	\$ 263.95
Disbursements:	
2-10 To St. Phillips account:	
Purchase \$200 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	
Balance—Peoples Savings Bank	63.95
	\$ 263.95
	
JOSEPH HUSKE FUND:	
\$1000—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.	
600—Anglo-French.	
Receipts:	
1919	0.140.00
5-1—Balance American Banking & Trust Co	
	$\dots 1.39$
7- 1—Interest on Balance	

1920. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
8-15—Proceeds Sale \$200 Bellwill	204.90
10- 1—Interest on Balance	151
1- 1—Interest on Balance	1.82
1-17—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R	30.00
1-17—Income, Anglo-French	10.00
	429.58
Disbursements:	4
1920	
2-10 To Students' Loan account:	200 00
Sale \$200 Atlantic & N. C. R. R\$ Balance American Bank & Trust Company	
Balance American Bank & Trust Company	
.	429.58
ST. CYPRIAN'S FUND:	
Receipts:	
5-1—Balance Murchison National Bank\$	142.14
6-11—Received from Treasurer	500.00
11-25—Received from H. W. Fisher	842.67
	1484.81
Disbursements:	
1919	
6-12—Payment on Loans—Interest due 6-1\$	
6-12—Principal due 6-1	200.00
6-20—Principal	252.50
11-29—To American Church Building Fund	984.81
\$	1484.81
Account Closed.	
ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND:	
Investments: \$1000—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.	
Receipts:	
1919—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R\$	
1920—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R	30.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL. J	anuary,
Disbursements:	
Balance Murchison National Bank	\$ 60.00
	60.00
	
IRON SAFE FUND:	
Investments:	
One Share Northern Pacific R. R., 7 per cent.	
Receipts:	
1919	
5- 1—Balance Murchison National Bank	$5267.26 \\ 6.00$
11-14—Deposit Received T. W. Jones	6.00
1920	
1-15—Deposit Received T. W. Jones	6.00
	285.26
Disbursements:	
2- 5—To St. Joseph's Church	209.25
2-11—Balance Murchison National Bank	76 01
	285.26
ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.	
Receipts:	
1919 7- 1—Income Atlantic & N. C. R. R	3.00
7- 1—From U. S. Treasurer	28.60
1920	
1-17—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R.	3.00
2- 5—Proceeds Sale \$100 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	100.00 209.25
-	
	343.85
Disbursements:	
5-1-19—Overdraft Murchison National Bank	343.85
. 9	343.85

1920.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL.

ST. PHILLIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.

Investments:

\$1100-Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.

Receipts:	
1919	
5- 1—Balance Murchison National Bank\$	000.00
7- 1—Income Atlantic & N. C. R. R	69.00
7-15—Proceeds Sale \$1,000 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	995.00
1-17—Income Atlantic & N. C. R. R	39.00
·	
2-10—Proceeds Sale \$200 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	200.00
-	
\$:	L303.00
Disbursements:	
To St. Phillips—7- 5\$	L200.00
To St. Phillips—8-12	69.00
2-11—Balance Murchison National Bank	34. 00
	1202 00
ð.	L303.00

BISHOP WATSON FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT.

investments:

\$19,600-Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent. 1,000-Beach Water Co. 6 per cent. 500-Anglo-French 5 per cent.

Receipts:	
1919	
5- 1—	
7- 1—Income, Beach Water Co\$	30.00
7- 1—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R	588.00
1- 1—Income, Beach Water Co	30.00
1- 1—Income, Atlantic & N. C. R. R	588.00
1- 1—Income, Anglo-French	12.50
2-11—Overdraft Murchison National Bank	87.50
*	1335.00
Disbursements:	
5-19—Overdraft Murchison National Bank\$	87.50
7-12-To American Banking & Trust Co., Acct. Miss Wendell	50.00
7-12—To W. S. & T. Acct. Miss W	250.00

7-12-To Peoples Savings Bank, Acct. Miss W...... 200.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL. J	anuary,
7-12—Cash to Miss Wendell	118.00
1-17—Cash to Miss Wendell.	55.00
1-17—To Wilmington S. & T. Co., Acct. Miss Wendell	250.00
1-17—To Peoples Savings Bank, Acct, Miss Wendell	250.00
1-17—To American Banking & Trust Co., Acct. Miss Wendell	75.50
<u></u>	\$1335.00
OF CARRIES OF CITIES OF TAICON	
ST. GABRIEL'S CHURCH, FAISON.	
Receipts:	
1919—12-19—Check from Rachel E. Hatch Estate	\$ 500.00
	\$ 500.00
Disbursements:	
Balance Murchison National Bank	\$ 500.00
,	\$ 500.00
CHURCH AT WARSAW, N. C.	
Receipts:	
1920—1-8—Check Annie K. Powell.	\$ 200.00
	\$ 200.00
Disbursements:	,
Balance Murchison National Bank	\$ 200.00
Datance Mutchison National Dank	200.00
	\$ 200.00
FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN, N. C.	
Receipts:	
1919	
5- 1—Balance National Bank of New Bern	439.27
5-28—Received from Mr. Roberts	164.45
6-20—Received from Mr. Roberts	164.15
7- 1—Interest	3.37
7-23—Received from Mr. Roberts	171.40
8-23—Received from Mr. Roberts	169.00
9-20—Received from Mr. Roberts	155.20
10- 1—Interest	7.25
10-25—Received from Mr. Roberts	174.80
11-25—Received from Mr. Roberts	157.35
12-24—Received from Mr. Roberts	174.90
I DI LOCOLITOR MIL, LOCALOS, FILLINGIA, CONTRACTOR MILES	

THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL. 127

1920. REPORT OF TRUSTRES OF THE ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
1920 1- 1—Interest	8.48
1-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	
·	\$1939.12
Disbursements.	
Incidentals, Repairs and Collections	\$ 360.12
Insurance	76.58
To Mr. Forbes	10.00
Diocesan Missions	250.00
St. Agnes School	159.23
Foreign & Domestic Missions	19.23
General Clergy Relief	19.23
Christ Church, New Bern	34.61
Students Loan Fund	57.73
Balance, National Bank of New Bern	952.43

\$1939.12 J. V. GRAINGER, Secretary and Treasurer.

Appendix G.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. WALTER R. NOE, ARCHDEACON.

As Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry, I beg to make the following report for the year 1919:

Services	250
Holy Communion	30
Baptisms	18
Marriages	4
Burials	6
Confirmations	22

Mr. J. M. Lord began his work as Lay Missionary in the Archdeaconry June 1, 1919. He has visited at least 250 people a month since that time. He has made possible the number of confirmations reported.

Expense Account:

Receipts:

1919	
Offerings at services\$	301.00
St. Mary's Guild	100.00
A Friend	10.00
Two notes—N. W	106.13
A Friend	25.00
-	
\$	542.13
Disbursements.	
Traveling expenses-Archdeacon and Lay Missionary\$	55.00
Traveling expenses—Archdeacon and Lay Missionary\$ Traveling expenses, Laymen	55.00 50.00
Traveling expenses, Laymen	50.00
Traveling expenses, Laymen	50.00 77.50
Traveling expenses, Laymen. Lantern Top for car	50.00 77.50 22.50
Traveling expenses, Laymen Lantern Top for car Tires Repairs Gasoline and oil.	50.00 77.50 22.50 150.00
Traveling expenses, Laymen Lantern Top for car Tires Repairs	50.00 77.50 22.50 150.00 68.02

\$ 542.13

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER. FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

St. Philip's Mission has always been incorporated in the report from St. John's Parish. We intend to separate the two places and 1920.

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

send separate reports another year. The 325 communicants reported includes 25 from the mission. St. John's has only 300 communicants.

REV. F. D. DEAN, FOR ASCENSION, WILMINGTON, N. C.

There is a debt on a new piano which has been assumed by the Girls' Friendly Society.

The men of the parish gave their labor for repairing and painting the Church amounting to approximately \$500.00.

There have been many donations.

REV. C. H. GOODWIN, FOR CRESWELL.

Some improvements made in the way of repairs and a new bell that did not pass through the hands of the Treasurer.

REV. W. J. HERRITAGE, EDENTON, N. C.

Baptisms, 1; confirmations, 3; marriages, 1; Burials, 1; Services, 80; celebrations of the Holy Communion, 8.

I had charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton, up to Sunday night, June 22nd, 1919. When I surrendered charge everything had been paid. A balance of \$17.83 was turned over to the Treasurer and things were left in excellent shape for future work.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, PORTSMOUTH, VA.

Baptisms, 3; marriages, 1; services, 45; celebrations of the Holy Communion, 8.

On account of the U. S. S. Northern Pacific being damaged in January, 1919, and having to undergo repairs, I was detached and ordered to U. S. S. Susquehanna. I served as Chaplain on board the U. S. Susquehanna, a Troop Transport of the U. S. Navy, from Feb. 2, 1919, to Sept. 16, 1919. On Sept. 30, 1919, I was attached to the U. S. Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Va., for duty as Chaplain.

REV. GEO. W. LAY, BEAUFORT.

The Parish owns the block on which the Church stands and the buildings of St. Paul's School, and also two or three other lots.

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

January,

This property, except the Church, is subject to a life estate of Mrs. Geffroy and then, under certain conditions, goes to a corporation, chartered but not organized. If these conditions are not fulfilled, the property reverts to St. Paul's Parish. It is not included in the report, as the Parish does not control it and may never do so.

The late Rev. Dr. Forbes, I am told, left a lot, situated in the N. E. part of the town to the Diocese. This may have been overlooked. The proper Diocesan authorities should look into the matter. It was intended for a chapel and is well situated for that purpose.

REV. W. H. MILTON, WILMINGTON, N. C.

The amount reported under "For Permanent Improvements" on "Receipt" side, \$16.106.10, is for sale of old rectory, while the amount on "Disbursement" side for same object, \$14,853.55, is for the purchase of the new rectory. This still leaves a very large sum on both sides due to N. W. C. advance payments and \$5,000.00 legacy from Pembroke Jones' estate.

REV. J. S. MOODY, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

During the Diocesan year 1919, I have performed the following official duties outside of my regular cure:

Officiated in St. John's, Wilmington, two Sundays and St. Paul's. Clinton, one Sunday.

Delivered five week day addresses in Lent at St. John's, Fayetteville. Assisted the Rector of St. John's, Faytteville, at various services during the year.

Visited Maxton and Red Springs and held services.

Acted as Examining Chaplain and Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Also in St. Peter's Rockland, Maine preached and baptized 3 children.

REV. E. M. PARKMAN, AURORA, N. C.

An explanation seems needed to account for 24 persons added to number of communicants otherwise than by confirmation or transfer. These represent families or members of families located in Aurora but not heretofore included on the Register by failure of prev-

1920-

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

ious Rectors to enter their confirmations and transfers. Some were confirmed at Church schools.

REV. T. H. PARTRICK, JR., THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, VA.

From Jan. 1, 1919 to Sept. 1, 1919, I was minister in charge of St Philip's, Southport. From Sept. 1 to Dec. 31st, I was a student in the Seminary at Alexandria, Va. In addition to my work at the Seminary, I assisted the Rev. S. Arthur Huston, rector of Christ Church, Baltimore, Md. My work there included one preaching service at the Fells Point Mission.

ST. CLEMENT'S MISSION, BEAUFORT, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, Rector.

(Report received too late for tabulation.)

Baptisms: Children 8, adults 1; total 9; families 4; individuals 18; communicants last reported 22; present number—probably 6; resident services 12; Officers and Teachers in Sunday School 4; Pupils 44.

Financial: Receipts \$37.59. Disbursements: Parochial \$23.44; Diocesan \$8.25; total \$31.69; Balance \$5.90. Value of property \$500.00.

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE, REV. A. C. D. NOE, RECTOR.

(Report received too late for tabulation.)

Baptisms. 1; Marriages, 1; Burials, 1; individuals, 17; confirmed persons, 29; Church members (baptized), 43; communicants last reported, 29; received by transfer. 1; total, 30; lost by death, 1; present number, 29; services, 35; Holy Communion, 8; Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 39; total, 44.

Financial: Receipts: \$2314.90. Disbursements: Parochial, \$2,-215.00; Diocesan, \$18.40; Extra-Diocesan, \$91.60; Total, \$2314.90; Value of property, \$12,300.00.



Appendix H.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF EXTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

		Pupils.	2 2
	Schools. Sunday	Teachers, and Officers,	
1	Sch	Number.	
		Burials.	<u> </u>
1	es.	Marriages.	מ מחח יו ייסייסי יו יו ייסייסיי וייסייסיים וייסיים וייס
	Services	Celebration of Holy Communion.	4r-8te xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
	5/2	Services.	<u> </u>
		Present number January 1, 1920.	8244 68 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
		Total loss.	
	nts.	Dropped from list,	.8 :u :1- :04.8 :0 :04.8 :08 :0 : :2 :0
	ınica	L'ost by Death.	न्य :ननन :0 :0000 : :क :न नन्यालक :0 :न :4 :ФФини
-	Communicants	Lost by Remoral.	<u> </u>
	ర	Total.	20
-		Added since.	### ##################################
		Reported last year.	888888888888888888888888888888888888888
	is.	Total number of Confirmed Persons.	
	atie	Added Otherwise.	2
	Confirmations.	Confirmed since last report.	
		Whole Number of Raptized Persons.	11111111111111111111111111111111111111
	s and	Total Baptisms.	
1	Baptisms	Adult Baptisms.	<u>- 3 wro ia : wr. p. w : r r r w wro i + 4 y : r c a a w w . w y f r 2 a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a</u>
İ	Baj	Infant Baptisms.	
		Rectories.	
	and	Free Sittings.	15000000000000000000000000000000000000
	hurches an Rectories.	Sittings.	15000 15
	Chur Re	Egiüces.	
ı		Missions.	
		LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross. 2 Bath. St. Thonas. 4 Behaven. St. Pau. 5 Bennerton. St. John Chowounity, Trinity 7 Chinton. St. John 7 Chinton. St. Paul. 5 Bennerton. St. John 7 Chinton. St. Paul. 6 Cheewoulity. Trinity 7 Chinton. St. Paul. 10 Elizabeth City. Christ. 11 Fryetteville. St. John 12 Fayecteville. St. John 12 Fayecteville. St. John 12 Fayecteville. St. Mary. 14 Godesville. St. Mary. 15 Greenville. St. Paul. 16 Greenville. St. Paul. 16 Greenville. St. Paul. 17 Hamilton. St. Mary. 18 Hertfood. Holy Trinity. 19 Hope Mills. Christ. Christ. 22 Lake Landing. St. George. 22 Like Landing. St. Gyprian. 22 Like Landing. St. Cyprian. 22 Like Landing. St. Cyprian. 25 Southport. St. Lake Landing. St. Cyprian. 25 Southport. St. Lake Landing. St. Peter. 27 Sureboro. St. Paul. 30 Washington. St. Paul. 32 Wilmington. St. Paul. 34 Wilmington. St. Paul. 34 Wilmington. St. Paul. 34 Wilmington. St. Paul. 35 Wilmington. St. Paul. 36 Wilmington. St. Paul. 37 Wilm
		Number.	

27.7	\$\frac{7}{4}\$ \$\fr	81 28 38 34 34 34 34 38 38 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31
<u>-10</u> :		3 406 406
		<u> </u>
64 ::	H 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1107
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
	0.44 0. 19.00	25
1000	244 : 61 : 12: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13	11 14 15 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17
228 2828	<u> </u>	S S S S S S S S S S
<u>- : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</u>		1
<u> </u>		880 - 1
<u> </u>	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	8000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000
15.55 15.50	83: 328-18888-6-688-688-688-688-688-688-688-68	111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 11
60 : :	1000 - 10101 - 101 - 101 - 10101 - 00 00101	150 <u>16</u>
:: 5188.53 ::	<u> </u>	111 111 122 124 124 127 127 128 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129
28 31 31	222 : 04828 x x 21111241925 x 05125	110 110 110 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
Y 	· - :+:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
÷ : :	10120 0101H10	76 23 3
855 855	<u> </u>	1.000 1.000
∞ :::	<u>616061 : 44016070 : :44 ⊟ : : :46 : : : ∞</u>	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	0101 HHH HH H 0101	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
₩ · · ·		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
====		200000000000000000000000000000000000000
8888 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 80	######################################	1000 1000 2000 800 2000 1000 2000 1000 45 45 45 1000 1000 11
200 200 200 200 200 200 200	25000000000000000000000000000000000000	100 100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200
===	неменем пенененененене	
Tiii		529
	á	So a
	Thomas Thomas Mary Stephen Stephen Stephen Andrew Andrew Stephen Saints Saints Angusthe Prinity Matthew K. John K. Stephen St. Stephen K. John K. Barnabas F. Frent F. Frent St. Frent St. Frent F. Barnabas St. Frent St. Lake St. Lake Anthews St. Lake	Jude Jude Innocents Clement Joseph At Andrew St. Andrew St. Andrew St. Andrew-by-the-Sea. Thouns Joseph Joseph Joseph Joseph Junat Joseph Junat Joseph Junat
	lip ingelii	MISS natas ew-by
as	mas. nas. ry hen lrew Frangeli Evangeli Stringe low	cents
Thom ohn .	St. Thoms St. Thoms St. Anary St. Many. St. Andr. St. Angres St. Fotor Calvary Convery St. Pacens St. Fotor	Jude Jude Jude Jude Jude Clear Jose Jose Jude Jude Jude Jude Jude Jude Jude Jud
st. J st. J e, G	Akknson, St. Thomas. Akknson, St. Thomas. Behlaven, St. Mary Behlaven, St. Mary Benrgaw, St. Mary Bergaw, St. Mary Gulumbia, St. Andrew Glizaleth City, St. Philip Flairfield, All Sathts. Farson, St. Gabriel Farnfrield, All Sathts. Farson, St. Augusthe Lumberton, Trinity Marxon, St. Marthew Inston, St. Marthew Inston, St. Marthew Inston, St. Marthew Show Hill, St. Stephen Show Hill, St. Barnabas Show Hill, St. Barnabas Show Hill, St. Barnabas Show Hill, St. Peter Washington, St. Peter Washington, St. Peter Washington, St. Paul. Wilmington, St. Peter Washington, St. Luke Washington, St. Luke Kuteteville, St. Luke	UNORGANIZED MISSIONS. 77 Aurora, St. Jude St. Jude St. Aude 10 Canaden, St. Joseph 12 Genearylle, St. Clement 12 Greenville, St. Andrew 12 Greenville, St. Andrew 13 Marfreeshoro, St. Andrew 14 Mag S. Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea 15 Oriental, St. Thomas 16 Greenville, Thomas 17 Roper, St. Ann 18 Roduco, St. Joseph 18 Roduco, St. John 18 Stonewall, Clurist 18 Oriental, St. John 19 Stonewall, St. John 19 Stonewall, St. John 19 Total Jan, 1, 1919
ndsor, ntom, odvill	Okk Akkuson, Aydeu, S Bunyan, Bunyan, Bunyan, Bunyan, Bunyan, Belaven Columbia Edention, Edention, Edention, Farmyill Kuiston, Iambert Maxton,	UNORG TAAnrora, St. Sl. Avoca, Holy 19 Beautor, St. 10 Canden, St. 12 Godshoro, S. 12 Greenville, S. 13 Mar´s Head, 15 Oriental, St. 15 Oriental, St. 17 Roper, St. 17 Rop
37 Windon, St. Thomas 38 Winton, St. John 39 Woodville, Grae	9 ORGANIZED MISSIONS. 40 Akmson, St. Thomas. 42 Behaven, St. James 42 Behaven, St. James 42 Behaven, St. James 43 Bungan, St. Stephen 44 Burgaw, St. Mary 45 Columbia, St. Andrew, 45 Columbia, St. Andrew, 45 Eleaton, St. John Evangelist, 47 Edward, Redeemer 48 Elizabeth City, St. Philip 49 Fairfield, All Saints 50 Faison, St. Gabriel 51 Fairfield, Bannamuel 52 Lamberton, Trinity 53 Lamberton, St. Marthew, 54 Maxton, St. Marthew, 55 Northwest, All Souls 56 Red Springs, St. Stephen 57 Roxoled, St. Marth 58 Shadesville, St. Marth 58 Shadesville, St. Marth 68 Shanery, St. Peter 67 Washington, St. Peter 68 Washington, St. Peter 67 Washington, St. Peter 67 Washington, St. Luke 67 Whithurgon, St. Luke 68 Watherville, St. Luke 68 Yeatesville, St. Luke	UNORGANIZED MISSIONS. 67 Aurora, St. Jude. 68 Avoca. Holy Innocents 69 Beaufort, St. Clement. 70 Canden, St. Joseph 71 Goldshore, St. Andrew. 72 Greenville, St. Andrew. 73 Murfreeshore, St. Andrew. 74 Mars' Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea. 75 Orlental, St. Thomas 76 Pitteville 77 Roper, St. Joseph 78 Roduce, St. Joseph 78 Stonewall, Christ 80 Weekswille, St. John 81 Whiteville, Śruce 7 Total Jan. 1, 1919.
දෙ අද දර	ं निव्यक्तिस्त्रम्भन्निस्त्रस्य स्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टाप्टिस्टिस्ट्	

TO A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AND A TRACE OF THE PROPERTY O

1		TABL	Receipts	ABSTRACTS		FROM P	PAKOCHIAL	11 5	KEPOKTS.—		(Continued.)	ts.—Diocesan	1	Nebureon	nomte	Dishirmsomonts. Fritm Diagon	10000
		-					-	-	Ī	227	-	-	T	-	- Control	-	ecesam.
	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.			*S:	sp: ue			en-									
.190	Oth ALESSANDA	noinn	Isia	тпошу	Incon Sirs		'səs	$^{ m G}$ $^{ m Sai}$		ţ.	nage.	*S		'su	*s		
ımın ,		Comms.	to IIA loorn4 loure8	Endor	Total off the	Rector Salary	Parish Expen	Other Object Includ A nois	Tetal Paroel Expen	ə\$pn¶	гиопТ видтО	Other Object	Total Dioces Expen	oissila	Other Other	Tetal Extra Dioces Tryen	Grand Trotal Granger
1 2 3 3 3 3	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross \$. 2 Bath, St. Thomas	<u>- 99-</u>	961.91	_ -∞ -	961.91	150.00		85.00		\$ 7.87	3.25	8.66 12.50		35.00 \$ 10.63			961.91
<u> </u>	Beautort, St. Paul. Belhaven, St. James. Bonnerton, St. John	5.78	608.24 719.35		621.07 725.13	419.96	56.30 32.87	24.06	488.49 501.97	16.00	44.88	.88	44.88 26.00	10.74 25.00	22.0 4 23.30	78.30	565.75 606.20
5 <u>5</u>	G Chocowinity, Trinity		299.59 474.75		200.59 474.75	175.00	11.40	65.11		34.59	11.97			3			298.37 298.37 43.43
သင်း	SCreswell, St. David.		347.93 4310.83				2.79 539.61	131.28	272.79 2540.89		-	9.65	75.14 600.37	0 18.671	19.64	1099.45	347.93 3924.91
3115	10 Engabeth City, Christ.	25.55 25.55		257.00 20.00	5517.40 6962.61	1975.00	2387.44 2266.36	217.41 346.41	4587.77	306.00 470.00	275.19 618.26		750.16 332.26	$\frac{301.27}{469.94}$	14.35 150.45	315.62 620.39	5469.83 6540.42
13 7	Established St. Josephi Bartesville, St. Mary	31.96	286.20	: :	318.16	496.00 200.00 200.00	440.98 2.69	33.83	1070.81 212.51	68.00 68.00	0.02	4.6.	8.53 8.73 8.73	7.60 26.67		7.60 26.67	1174.31 323.92
151	Gerenville, St. Paul.	16.00	2225 45 1906 96			1100.00	897.59 527.06	121.28	1748.34 1748.34	425.19 425.19	41.26	<u> </u>	425.19 425.19	127.00	00:	134.50	2032.96 2173.53
17 18 18 H	17 Hamilton, St. Martin 18 Hertford, Holy Trinity		516.53			261.90	31.30	30,000	298.30	20.00	21. (3	27.58 27.58 37.58 8.758	77.75	188	8.50	28.50 88.50	409.55 409.55
10 H		26,65	336.75 665.51		336.75 692.16	148.40	709.91	42.55 109.74	190.95	22.00		3 : 2			112.10	118.10 43.15	336.75 689 16
22 22 22 22		229.86	4670.01 699.76			400.00	2131.05 127.00	1054.25	3185.35 527.00	192.00 43.00	300.00	120.00 17.90	592.00 60.90	25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20.00	162.50 56.45	3939.80 644.35
24.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 3.8	New Bern, Christ	16.00 26.52	6335.01 2521.75	0.9 	6357.61 2547.27	2200.00 300.00	1808.51 1385.00	867.64 352.76	4640.15	551.00 50.00		583	72.73 1.00 1.00	888	68.48	749.00 30.00	6180.90 2138.76
26/R 27/S	oper, St. Luke.	12.30	368.54		380.84 230.84	225.08 225.08 255.08	11.05 25.05	214.01 27.40	273.68	38.8	39.77	385	61.78	388	11.47	47.75 47.28	380.14 380.84
28 S	outhport—St. Philip anceboro, St. Paul.		1781.00	93.00	1874.00	430 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	114.93	1234.37	1788.80	47.75	00.00	- :	47.75	385		10.00 10.00 10.00	1846.55
30 W	Vashington, St. Feter	40.00	6830.71	150.00	7020.71 2784.04	2925.00 2925.00 864.00	1147.04	233.43	4305.47 9998 93		231.74	- F		386	501.43	951.43 87.50	6293.64 9677 17
32 N	Good Shepherd	103.36 267.86	4232.29 45942.54	653.66	4935.65 16864.03	3800.00	833.41 5304.52	2374.91 22206.728	4208.31 1311.24		8.03	97.95 482.90 5	$\frac{184.51}{5498.90}$	67 21 26 21	34.22	99.89 7207.92	4492.71 14018.06
34 W	Wilmington, St. John	40.00	5224.20 1678.88	: :	5264.20	900.86 800.00	2368.50 772.54	88.00	3456.36 1572.54	458.00	163.51 2	19:		300.00	85.34	485.34	4963.28
36 W 37 W	Wilmington, St. Paul.		5130.25 . 1155.88 .		5130.25 1155.88	1800.00 429.20	804.66 181.50	1637.76 194.83	3242.42 805.53	102.00	121.87 42.15	32.75	226.62 238.80	194.76 67.50	32.25 44.05	227.01 101.55	4746.05 1155.88

179.89 659.29	8489 8489 8488 8488 8488 8488 8488 8488	108.70 211.19 19.60 24.75 24.74 134.77 102.85 80.85 80.85 80.85 80.85 80.85 102.85 102.85 103
15.00	:#: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
62.62	6.00 20.28 20.28 11.200 70.00 70.00 70.00	5837.45[1] 701.58[
15.00 91.80	28	11.30
44.50 185.80	88884-88 8888 774 38 114 8 18 8 8 8 8 18 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	25.00 54.46 11.30 25.00 37.00
61.90	884 : 8 : 8 : 18 : 18 : 18 : 18 : 18 : 1	346.38 3946.18
6.25 37.90	5.50 6.72 6.73	10.97 2256.161
38.25 86.00	\$60.00	11.45 12.00 12.00 1573.141 6894.641
120.31 319.07	######################################	97.40 145.43 11.45 10.97 21.00 97.75 22.28 60.00 102.35 102.35 102.35 102.35 102.35 103.35 104.35 105.35
27.07	12433 12433 12433 1253 1253 1253 1253 1253 1253 1253 12	18.50 27.33 27.33 19.00 17.12 17.12 17.70 14.44
7.31	8812 148.84 121 121.85 148 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	1.90 13.25 14.55 1.75 1.75 16.00 16.
113.00 292.00	25.5.20 25.5.2	104.25 104.25 24.00 25.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 27.0
717.21	828.84 811.3411.341.95.85.95.95.88.85.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95.95	115.00 115.00 77.00 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.25 2.22 36 1.04.25 13.25 2.20 2.20 3.00 7.48 2.20 2.00 7.48 2.20 2.00 7.48 2.20 2.00 7.48 2.20 2.00 7.48 2.20
	9.00	25 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26
143.38	8454 8454	222 36. 222 36. 222 36. 22 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75
	00.6	
88 Winton, St. John	40 Atkinson, St. Thomas. 41 Ayden, St. James. 42 Beharven, St. Mary. 42 Bunyan, St. Mary. 43 Bunyan, St. Mary. 44 Burgaw, St. Mary. 45 Columbia, St. Andrew. 46 Edenton, St. John Evangelist 47 Edward, Redeemer 47 Edward, Redeemer 47 Edward, Redeemer 47 Eniston, St. John Evangelist 48 Elizaberh City, St. Philip 49 Earrfeld, All Saints 50 Fairson, St. Gabriel 52 Kinston, St. Augustine 52 Kinston, St. Augustine 53 Korthwest, All Souls. 55 Roovell, St. Mark. 55 Roovell, St. Mark. 55 Sladesville, St. John 59 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 61 Trentou, Grave 62 Warsaw, Calvary 63 Wankington, St. Paul 63 Winterville, St. Luke 66 Veatesville, St. Luke 66 Veatesville, St. Luke	UNORGANIZED MISSIONS. (Glaurers, St. Jude. (Sk Avoca, Holy Innocents. (Sk Beaufort, St. Clement. (T) Canden, St. Joseph. (T) Carenylle. St. Andrew. (T) Cheenylle. St. Andrew. (T) Murtressboro, St. Barmbas. (T) Nucleosoporo, St. John. (T) Nucleosoporo, St. Joseph. (T) Weeksville. (T) Weeksville. (T) Weeksville. (T) Nucleosoporo, St. Joseph. (T) Nucleosoporo,

TABLE OF ABSTRACHS FROM PAROCHIAL BEPORTS—(Continued)

		Іпвигапсе.	66-	1000.00	4000.00 20700.00 20000.00	1500.00 3500.00 8500.00 1000.00	2000.00	3000.00	:: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::
		Іпситрилисе.	\$450.00		00.009	2000.00		2200.00	:: : :::``
	f Property	Total value of all church property.	\$ 8150.00 3000.00 12100.00 4800.00	1500.00	36500.00 67000.06 40000.00 25000.00			18500.00 18500.00 8400.00 3400.00	
	Valuation of Property.	Уалие от Отлет ргоретцу.	60	100	09.0006		3000.00		750 00 12×3, 6 8500 00 25500 00 15000 00
tinued.)		Value of Rectory.	\$ 1150.00\$:	1 9500 00 1 9500 00 1 9000 00 1 9000 00		7000.00 1500.00 8000.00		
TS—(Con		Value of Churches and Chapels.	\$ 7000.00 3000.00 9500.00 48800.00	1500.00	27000.00 42000.00 35000.00	2750.00 10000.00 10000.00 4700.00	3000.00 3000.00 3000.00	800.00 60000.00 17000.00 8400.00 1000.00	2000.00 1000.00 25000.00 25000.00 15000.00 60000.00 44500.00 19000.00
ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS-(Continued.)	Endowment.	For Hospitals and other objects.		598.25			203.40 150.00	20.00	3750.00
ROCHIAI	Endow	For support of the Parish.	\$424.00		725.00			700.00	1100.00
ROM PA	n Hand.	Halance on hand	\$55.32 118.93	1.22 153.32	395.92 47.57 422.19 278.19	106.98	20.096	176.71 408.57 43.91	28.45 107.77 107.87 140.84 2845.94 111.85 101.34 384.20
RACTS F	Balance on Hand.	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.	19.95		242.08 205.09 242.30	168.80 177.71 27.95 116.40	235.65 214.64	193.10	250.09 223.09 600.93 830.16 88.73
TABLE OF ABST		LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross. Bath. St. Thomas Beaufort, St. Paul Bellaven, St. James Removeren St. James	6 Chocowinity, Trinity 7 (Clinton, St. Paul	SUCRONELL SET FAIL 10 Elizabeth City, Christ 11 Payetteville, St. John 19 Raseteville, St. John	18 Gafesville, St. Mark. 14 Godisboro, St. Stephen 16 Greenville, St. Paul 16 Grifton, St. John 17 Hamilton, St. Martin	18 Hertford, Holy Trinity 19 Hope Mils, Christ, 2010 essuma, St. Mary	22) Jake Lahdung, St. George 23) New Bern, Christ. 24 New Bern, St. Cyphian 25) Plymouth, Grace 26 Roper, St. Luke 27) Seven Scrines Hole Innocents	98 Southport, St. Philip 29 Vanceboro, St. Paul 30 Washington, St. Peter 31 Williamston, Church of Advent 32 Williamston, Good Shepherd 33 Wilmington, St. James 34 Wilmington, St. James 35 Wilmington, St. James 36 Wilmington, St. Amrk 36 Wilmington, St. Paul

87/Windon. St. Thomas 88/Winton. St. John 39/Woodyllle, Grace	92.25	101.55			7000.00 1500.00 3000.00	5500.00	12500.00 1500.00 3000.00		4200.00 1000.00 1500.00
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.				===					
40 Atkinson, St. Thomas 41 Ayden, St. James 42 Berlaven, St. Mary 60 Brenson, St. Asako	16.00	53.61		=====	1000.00 2500.00 2600.00	1700.00	1000.00 2500.00 4300.00	106.00	1000.00
4-b) Dunyan, St. Stephen 44] Rurgany, St. Andrew 45 (Ohmbha, St. Andrew 46 [Edenton, St. John Evangelist.	13.00 87.42 35.60	17.42			2500.00 7250.00		2500.00 2500.00 7250.00		1200.00 1000.00
47 Bolward, Redeemer 48 Elizabeth City, St. Pbilip, 49 Parificled, Stantas Engresson, St. Colvein's	28.00	000 00	00 0006		1700.00		1700.00		1000.00
501 Farurello, Emmannel 52 Kinston, St. Augustine 53 Lumberton, Trinity		139.64			8000.00 1900.00 2851.95		2851.95		800.00
54 Maxton, St. Matthew 5555]Northwest, All Souls 56Red Springs, St. Stephen 57 Roxobel, St. Mark		40.94			2000.00 1500.00 2000.00 2000.00		2020.00 2000.00 2000.00		700.000
58 Stadesville, St. John 59 Show Hill. St. Barnabas 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 61 Trenton. Grace		62.49	150.00		83500.00 83500.00 9300.00		800.00 8300.00 8300.00		2000.00
62 Warsaw, Calvary 63 Washington, St. Paul 64 Whinington, Ascension 65 Winterville, St. Luke	41.00	4.75	36 00		2250 2250 2250 2250 220 220 220 220 220		3850.00 1300.00 1300.00	150.00	1000.00
66 Yeatesville, St. Matthew					2000 1200 00 00		2000.00		
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.				===					
67/Aurora, St. Jude 88/Avora, Holy Innocents RS/Reanfort St. Tomont		11.30			1300.00		1300.00		
70(Canden, St. Joseph. 71(Godisboro, St. Andrew. 70(Canden, St. Andrew.					1200.00		1500.00		
73 Murfred and St. Annual 73 Murfred St. Annual 75 Murfred St. Andrew-by-the-Sea		13.99					1500.00		1000.00
Tologo, St. Anomas 78.Pikeville 77.Report, St. Anomas 78.Reduce, St. Anomas 78.Reduce, St. Anomas		5.08			6000.00		6000.00		00.006
79 Stonewall, Christ 80 Weeksville, St. John,					600.00		600.00		
81 Whiteville, Grace Total Jan, 1, 1920	4313 10	8.995 54	17474 591	1351 651	1800.00	149650 00	85050 00 859391 951	10808 001	300100.00
Total Jan. 1, 1919.	2032.10		16527.56	10200.00		94000.00		.6315.00	213300.00



JOURNAL

OF THE

Thirty-Eighth Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C.,

APRIL 5, 6, 1921.

Goldsboro, N. C. Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders, 1921



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.



DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR: •

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Mem. Ex-Officio and Treas., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Grifton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. B. Smith, Clinton, N. C.

Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. Frank Wood,

Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

April,

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

President-Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington-

Secretary-Mrs. W. T. Hines, 207 East King Street, Kinston, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Metcalf Street, New Bern, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street. Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Field Secretary—Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, 120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

THE CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

President ex-officio The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., The Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.

Chairman, Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-Chairman, Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-Chairman—

Secretary, Mrs. W. T. Hines, 207 East King Street, Kinston, N. C.

Treasurer, Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Metcalf St., New Bern, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, the Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

1921

TRUSTEES

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Executive Secretary Church School Service League, Miss Rena Harding, 219 East Main Street, Washington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions, Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

President Girls' Friendly Society, Miss Rosa Dail, 25 National Avenue, New Bern, N. C.

Field Secretary, Correspondent Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, 120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington N. C.

Box Secretary, Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Secretary Guild of St. Barnabas For Nurses, Miss Lois Toomer, 123 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

President Order of the Daughters of the King, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, 219 East Main Street, Washington, N. C.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio. Mr. J. V. Grainger Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.
Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to 1923.

Col. W. G. Lamb to 1923.

Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1923.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1927. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927.
Rev. Geo. F. Hill to 1924. Mr. Geo. C. Royall to 1924.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1923.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1922

Mrs. J. G. Staton to 1922

Mrs. T. B. Smith to 1923

Miss Betsey Green to 1922.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD: Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

April,

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Rev W. R. Noe

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

Rev. Theodore Partrick

Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Mr. H. J. Lewis

Mr. R. R. Cotten

Mr. J. B. Flaugher Mr. Morrill Mewborne

Mr. B. R. Huske

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. A. R. Parshley

Rev. C. H. Bascom

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin

Rev. T. N. Brincefield

Rev. G. F. Hill

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. George C. Royall

Mr. William Skinner

Mr. E. A. Hawes, Sr.

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Rev. Howard Alligood

Rev. R. E. Gribbin

Rev. W. O. Cone Rev. Archer Boogher Mr. George C. Royall

Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr. Mrs. James G. Staten.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L., Chairman, Beaufort.

Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. Charles H. Bascom Mrs. W. A. Graham

Rev. Ambler M. Blackford Mrs. John E. F. Hicks

Miss Rena Harding.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Chairman, Belhaven.

Rev. W. R. Noe Mr. G. V. Cowper

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Mr. B. R. Huske

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. Geo. C. Royall

Mrs. Richard Williams Mrs. C. A. Jeffreys.

1921 DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Chairman, Wilmington.

Rev. W. R. Noe

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott Major B. R. Huske Mr. Geo. C. Royall Mr. E. K. Bishop Mrs. James G. Staton Mrs. C. W. Melick.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

Major B. R. Huske, Chairman, Fayetteville.

Mr. George C. Royall

Mr. T. F. Darden

Mr. T. B. Smith

Mr. J. Haughton James

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Mr. W. G. Gaither.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Chairman, Wilmington.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Mr. J. F. Sears.

Rev. Thos. F. Opie Rev. R. E. Gribbin

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON:

Rev. Alfred Taylor, Hertford, Dean. Rev. Howard Alligood, Grifton, Secretary. Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, Treasurer.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Clinton, Dean. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, Secretary and Treasurer.

COLORED CONVOCATION:

Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern, Dean. Rev. J. B. Brown, Washington, Secretary.

WILMINGTON ARCHDEACONRY:

Ven. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. Mr. James M. Lord, Lay Missionary.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Chairman. Mr. R. E. Tapp, Secretary. Mr. H. F. Wilder, Treasurer. Judge Geoige Rountree Mr. C. C. Chadbourn Mr. D. D. Barber,

Mr. T. F. Darden Mr. George A. Bishop Mr. J. L. Hazelhurst Rev. W. R. Noe. 1921

REGULAR COMMITTEES.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE **BISHOP**

· COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. W. C. Whitfield Mr. Robert Strange, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTION.

Rev. A. M. Blackford

Mr. E. A. Hawes

Mr. Theodore H. Fartrick, Sr.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. E. K. Bishop

Rev. J. S. Moody

Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Archer Boogher

Dr. R. W. Smith

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. George F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Major B. R. Huske.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. T. M. Ferrell, Jr. Mr. E. R. Conger.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL-OLD FORT RALEIGH.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Mr. J. T. McCabe

Hon. F. D. Winston

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Rev. W. R. Noe

Judge George Rountree

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin

Mr. Frank Wood Mr. H. F. Wilder.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.

Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Alfred Taylor

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnen, S.T.D.

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

April,

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Archer Boogher Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D. Mr. George C. Royall Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE

Rev. George F. Hill

Rev. Alfred Taylor

Mr. T. F. Winslow Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Rev. C. H. Bascom

Mr. H. A. White.

RURAL LIFE COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe

Rev. T. N. Brincefield

Rev. R. L. Lewis

Rev. H. W. Ticknor

L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill, N. C.

Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor, N. C .

G. D. Gatling, R. F. D. Gatesville, N. C.

Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs, N. C.

Harry G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Howard Alligood

Rev. J. N. Bynum

Rev. E. M. Parkman

Rev. John L. Saunders

CLERGY LIST.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1921

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. John's, Pitt County. In charge of St. James', Ayden; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and St. Thomas', Cumberland County. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama; St. Thomas', Bath. In charge of St. Matthews', Yeatesville, and St. Stephen's, Bunyan. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Thomas', Hertford. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynun, Rector of St. James, Belhaven, St. Luke's, Roper. In charge of St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge of Mission at Pikeville, P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Locum tenens. Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, City Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County. President of the Council, President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. P. O. Washington, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

April,

- Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, N. C. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. W. N. Harper, M. D., Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald. Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage. Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill. Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy. P. O. Naval Hospital. Portsmouth, Va.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, In charge of St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, and Mission at Morehead. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Priest in charge of the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, and St. Philip's Sunset Park. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. S. Moody, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, and St. Barnabas, Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.
- Ven. W. R. Noe, Archdeacon, Wilmington Archdeaconry. Secretary of the Council. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and St. Matthews', Maxton. Post Office, Red Springs, N. C.
- Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, St. John's, Bonnerton. In charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. In charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, Calvary, Warsaw, and Mission at Turkey. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

1921.

LIST OF CLERGY.

- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. David's Parish, Creswell. In charge of St. Andrew's, Colum bia, Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth, N. C.
- Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. In charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Winfall. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rector of St. George's Church, Lake Landing. In charge of Ali Saints, Fairfield, and Mission at Swan Quarter. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.
- Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. In charge of Mission in "Brooklyn" and McCumber Station. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wooten. Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS.

- Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Minister in charge of St. Thomas', Windsor, Grace, Woodville, St. Mark's, Roxobel. and Holy Innocents, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. C. D. Malone. Retired. P. O. Henderson, N. C.
 Attest: THOMAS C. DARST,
 Bishop of East Carolina.

April.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION JANUARY 1, 1921

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated Jan. 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wooten, Sept. 20, 1868.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.

Rev. Alfred Taylor ----, 1883

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., ———, 1885.

Rev. J. S. Moody, May 27, 1888.

Rev. W. O. Cone.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September ---, 1894.

Rev. Archer Boogher, ----, 1895.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.

Rev. E. deF. Heald, Dec. 22, 1907.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, July 17, 1910.

Rev. C. H. Bascom, March 24, 1912.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, ----, 1912.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, May 9, 1913.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, May 17, 1914.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July ---, 1914.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie, June 5, 1914.

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.

Rev. A. M. Blackford, June ---, 1916.

Rev. G. F. Hill, June 29, 1916.

Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield, Dec. 17, 1916.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.

Rev. John L. Saunders, Sept. 10, 1917.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Nov. 27, 1917.

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., June 20, 1918.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Jan. 24, 1919.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Nov. 5, 1919.

1921.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES.

Rev. E. M. Parkman, Nov. 12, 1919.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr.

Rev. Alexander Miller.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, Dec. 1, 1907.

Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Aug 5, 1917.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Harvey A. Cox, June 18, 1918.

James E. Holder, April 1, 1920.

Arthur J. Mackie, December 20, 1920.

POSTULANTS:

Sidney E. Matthews. June 5, 1912.

George F. Cameron, May 7, 1915.

Frank A. Huband, Sept. 13, 1917.

Harry H. Willhoit, Nov. 27, 1919.

Augustus Hawkins, May 4, 1920.

Joseph Mitchell Taylor, June 28, 1920.

George E. Manson, October 1, 1920.

April

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (1) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (4) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location.	Name. Admitted.	· Rector.
†Atkinson	St. Thomas1920	Archdeacon.
‡Ayden	St. James1921	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Aurora	Church of the	
	Holy Cross1888	Kev. E. M. Parkman.
‡Bath	St. Thomas1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
†Beaufort	St. Paul1856	Rev. Geo. W. Lay.
‡Belhaven	St. James1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
‡Bonnerton	St. John1833	Rev. E. M. Parkman.
‡Chocowinity	Trinity1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
†Clinton	St. Paul1854	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
‡Creswell	St. David1848	Rev. Theodore Partrick.
‡Edenton	St. Paul1817	Rev. R. B. Drane.
‡Elizabeth City.	Christ Church1826	Rev. G. F. Hill.
	St. John	Rev. Archer Boogher.
*Fayetteville	St. Joseph1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage.
Gatesville	St. Mary1855	Rev. John L. Saunders.
†Goldsboro	St. Stephen1854	Rev. W. O. Cone.
tGreenville	St. Paul1847	Rev. C. H. Bascom.
#Grifton	St. John1845	Rev. Howard Alligood.
[‡] Hamilton	St. Martin1873	Rev. Walter B. Clark.
*Hertford	Holy Trinity1849	Rev. Alfred Taylor.
†Hope Mills	Christ Church1873	Rev. J. S. Moody.
#Jessama	Zion1823	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
†Kinston	St. Mary1868	Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.
‡Lake Landing.	St. George1869	Rev. H. W. Ticknor.
'†New Bern	Christ Church1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
	St. Cyprian1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
‡Plymouth	Grace1843	Rev. Theodore Partrick.
‡Roper	St. Luke1842	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
†Seven Springs.	Holy Innocents1871	Rev. Howard Alligood.
†Southport	St. Philip1851	

1921. PAI	RISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE	OF ADMISSION.	
Location.	Name. Admitted.	Rector.	
‡Vanceboro	. St. Paul1836	Mr. J. W. Heyes.	
‡Washington .	St. Peter1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner.	
‡Williamston, .	. Church of the		
	Advent1856	Rev. Walter B. Clark.	
†Wilmington .	Good Shepherd1907	Mr. J. E. W. Cook.	
†Wilmington .	St. James1817	Rev. W. H. Milto,n	
	4	Rev.W.H.Wheeler,Asst	
†Wilmington .	St. John	Rev. R. E. Gribbin.	
*Wilmington	St. Mark1872	Rev. E. S. Willett.	
†Wilmington .	St. Paul1859	Rev. A. M. Blackford	
±Windsor	. St. Thomas1843	Rev. Robert Lewis.	
	. St. John1874	Rev. John L. Saunders.	
${\sharp} Woodville$	Grace	Rev. Robert Lee Lewis.	
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.			
*Belhaven	St. Mary1915	Rev. W. N. Harper.	
	. St. Stephen1915	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.	
	St. Mary1911	Archdeacon.	
	. St. Andrew1905	Rev. Theodore Partrick.	
	. St. John Evangelist 1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith.	
	. Redeemer1906	Rev. E. M. Parkman.	
	. St. Philip1906	Rev. J. B. Brown.	
b and a second and	. All Saints1907	Rev. H. W. Ticknor.	
	. St. Gabriel1910	Rev. A. R. Parshley.	
	. Emmanuel1911	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.	
	St. Augustine1899	Rev. J. E. Holder.	
	. Trinity1915	Archdeacon.	
†Maxton	St. Matthew1893	Rev. T. F. Opie.	
	. All Saints 1917	Archdeacon.	
+Red Springs.	St. Stephen 1915	Rev. T. F. Opie.	
#Roxobel	St. Mark1892	Rev. R. E. Lewis.	
#Sladesville	St. John1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum.	
	St. Barnabas1884	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.	
	St. Peter1911	Rev. J. L. Saunders.	
	Grace1885	Mr. J. W. Heyes.	
	Calvary1911	Rev. F. D. Dean.	
	St. Paul1915	Rev. J. B. Brown.	
	Ascension1916	Rev. Alexander Miller.	
	St. Luke1906	Rev. Howard Alligood.	
!Yeatesville .	St. Matthew	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.	
	•		

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

April,

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Location. Name.	Rector.
*Aurora St. Jude	Rev. W. N. Harper.
‡Avoca Holy Innocents	Rev. R. E. Lewis.
*Beaufort St. Clement	Rev. G. W. Lay.
tCamden St. Joseph	Rev. G. F. Hill.
*Goldsboro St. Andrew	Rev. J. E. Holder.
*Greenville St. Andrew	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†Wrightsville Lebanon	Archdeacon.
†Jasper St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
‡Murfeesboro St. Barnabas	Rev. J. L. Saunders.
‡Nag's Head	Rev. R. B. Drane.
†Oriental St. Thomas	Mr. J. W. Heyes.
†Pikeville	Rev. W. O. Cone.
‡Roduco St. Joseph	Rev. J. L. Saunders.
*Roper St. Ann	Rev. W. N. Harper.
‡Stonewall	Mr. J. W. Heyes.
†Sunset Park	Rev. Alexander Miller.
† T urkey	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
\$Swan Quarter	Rev. H. W. Ticknor.
‡Weeksville St. John	Rev. G. F. Hill.
†Whiteville Grace	Archdeacon.
†Morehead City	Rev. G. W. Lay.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John—Mission, St. Philip; "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall

Scuppernong-St. David-Mission, Christ Church, Creswell.

Williamston—Church of the Advent—Missions at Robersonville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church.

PREACHING STATIONS.

Pollocksville, Masonboro, Myrtle Grove, Carolina Beach Road, Winter Park, Leland, Bolivia, Boone's Neck, Acme, Shallotte, Bolton, Chadbourn, Boardman. Tabor, Elizabethtown, Bladenboro, Watha, Raeford, Roseboro, Jacksonville, Woodside.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1921

Those marked (†) were present at the first session. Those marked (‡) came in later.

BISHOP:

† Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

,	VIIIO I O .
† Rev. Howard Alligood	Rev. B. F. Huske
† Rev. C. H. Bascom	† Rev. R. I. Johnson
† Rev. Ambler M. Blackford	† Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
† Rev. Archer Boogher	‡ Rev.D.G.MacKinnon,S.T.D
† Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield	† Rev. Alexander Miller
† Rev. John B. Brown	† Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
† Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	Rev. J. S. Moody
† Rev. F. J. H. Coffin	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
‡ Rev. William O. Cone	† Rev. W. R. Noe
† Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	† Rev. Thos. F. Opie
† Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	† Rev. E. M. Parkman
† Rev. Stephen Gardner	† Rev. A. R. Parshley
† Rev. R. E. Gribbin	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
† Rev. S. N. Griffith	† Rev. Theodore Partrick
† Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.	† Rev. Alfred Taylor
Rev. Eugene deF. Heald	* Rev. H. W. Ticknor
† Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.	Rev. E. S. Willett
† Rev. W. J. Herritage	Rev. Edward Wooten

DEACONS:

‡ Rev. Robert Lee Lewis

Rev. C. D. Malone

PARISHES:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS

†E. A. Hawes, Sr.

† Rev. Geo. F. Hill

G. W. Malpass

Aurora CHURCH OF THE

HOLY CROSS

Bath

ST. THOMAS

J. F. Tyre G. W. Marsh H. N. Raper J. Mc. Alligood

April, ROLL OF THE COUNCIL. Beaufort. ST. PAUL L. E. Greenleaf Walter Longest N. W. Taylor S. A. Thomas Charles M. Boushall R. E. Chaplain W. H. Ramsey W. A. Mace Belhaven ST. JAMES Bonnerton ST. JOHN ‡W. M. Butt Chocowinity TRINITY S. D. Harding Sam Edwards †J. E. Turnage Snowden Harding ST. PAUL Clinton T. B. Smith 'H. J. Lewis †T. H. Partrick, Sr. F. C. Smith †T. M. Ferrell, Jr. T. M. Ferrell, Sr. E. E. Seay G. E. Butler ST. DAVID Creswell ‡W. H. Hardison J. C. Gatlin H. H. Phelps H. G. Walker ST. PAUL Edenton †W. S. Summerell W. S. Harney †E. R. Conger E. I. Warren †L. F. Zeigler D. M. Warren †Frank Wood R. D. Dixon Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH †W. G. Gaither W. M. Weatherby, Jr. J. P. Greenleaf †J. T. McCabe F. G. Jacocks W. P. Duff. †W. P. Skinner †E. C. Conger Fayetteville ST. JOHN

†Major B. R. Huske J. W. Carmon H. R. Horne J. S. Schenck †John R. Tolar, Jr. " S'am Tillinghast Leighton Huske Chas. Broadfoot

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH

A. H. Dunn S. T. Evans Chas. H. Williams Thos. H. Bayne

Gatesville ST. MARY

†Thos. Hays †R. C. Cowper

1921 ROLL OF THE	COUNCIL.
Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN ‡Geo. C. Royall Edgar H. Bain B. R. King J. E. F. Hicks	D. W. Davis M. F. Lee S. D. Scott J. T. Jeffreys
Greenville ST. PAUL †R. R. Cotton G. H. Cox J. C. Gaskins Edward Gray Joyner	W. L. Hall W. M. Dail W. A. Bowen Harry Boyd
Grifton ST. JOHN Wm. J. Laughinghouse ‡E. W. Fleming	†Dr. Wm. C. Whitfield W. P. Laughinghouse
Hamilton ST. MARTIN Dr. B. L. Long John A. Davenport	
Hertford HOLY TRINITY †Dr. R. W. Smith †T. F. Winslow	T. J. Nixon, Jr. W. B. Skinner
Hope Mlils CHRIST CHURCH	
Jessama ZION Robert A. Braddy Daniel F. Cutler †M. M. Cutler	James R. Asby T. P. Braddy John F. Cutler
Kinston ST. MARY	
†G. V. Cowper E. B. Marston Dr. Ira Hardy †T. Morrill Mewbor n	W. E. Mewborn R. E. Cox J. W. Carey Geo. Edgar Haskett
Lake Landing ST. GEORGE N. L. Mann T. B. Spencer Smith B. Gibbs F. C. Barber	L. J. Weston Jones M. Boomer E. A. Gibbs W. R. Gibbs
New Bern CHRIST CHURCH E. K. Bishop †C. R. Thomas W. J. Rice	

Geo. H. Roberts, Jr.

H. J. Lovick

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

April.

New Bern

ST. CYPRIAN

Dr. H. W. Fisher Martin Arthur W. H. Pasture H. P. Kennedy H. W. Thompson Eugene Walker A. F. Sawyer I. N. Smith

Plymouth

GRACE CHURCH

iNathan Tucker tJ. B. Flaugher Dr. W. H. Ward Hal Williford

Roper

ST. LUKE !!

C. D. Gaylord

Dr. J. W. Speight

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS

†Oscar Hardy D. A. Whitfield

Dr. J. M. Boyette

L. P. Hardy
W. C. Whitfield

Southport

ST. PHILIP

Vanceboro

ST. PAUL

Washington

ST. PETER

M. Henry Moore
E. H. Harding
†H. McMullan
S. F. Alligood

Frank Jordan
W. B. Harding
J. D. Grimes
E. P. Martin

Williamston CHURCH OF THE

THE ADVENT

James Grist Staton Dr. J. H. Saunders Hon. Clayton Moore †Richard Smith

Wilmington CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

†J. M. Lord †George A. Bishop Walter G. Hatch Horace T. King

Wilmington ST. JAMES

†W. D. MacMillan, Jr. J. V. Grainger Milton Calder George Rountree Geo. L. Peschau †Robert Strange †E. A. Metts J. F. Sears

Wilmington

ST. JOHN

W. G. James

Mc. B. Wilson T. F. Darden

J. Hicks Bunting

1921 ROLL OF	THE COUNCIL.
Wilmington ST. M A. E. Jackson Dr. F. W. Avant	ARK Frank Terry A. E. Nixon
	Winslow Merrick
	AUL
Thos. W. Davis	C. H. Davis
Wm. B. Campbell	W. G. Broadfoot
E. J. Irving	R. E. Tapp
S. L. Boyd	J. Haughton James
Windsor ST. THO	
F. D. Winston	Walter Bond
Dr. C. J. Sawyer	‡R. W. Askew
E. W. Gray	C. W. Atkinson
iJ. B. Cherry	Edward Cherry
Winton ST. J	OHN
W. L. Daniel	H. B. Knox
†E. L. Banks S. E. Matthews J. A. Northcutt	Dr. W. B. Pollard
Woodville GRACE CHU	RCH
MISS	SIONS:
Ayden ST. JA	MES
W. B. Tyson	H. G. Burton
Belhaven ST. M W. M. Dawson	
W. M. Dawson	Moses Richardson
Burgaw ST. M J. M. Lord	ARY
Columbia ST. ANDI Edenton ST. JOHN	REW
†G. W. Lewis	LIST ¡Willis Whedbee
Edward CHURCH OF REDEE	
Elizabeth City ST. PH	ILIP
Fairfield ALL SAI	NTS
Preston Swindell	Geo. W. Swindell

	ROLL OF THE CO	UNCIL.	April,
Farmville J. L. Shackelfo	EMMANUEL	Edwin Warren	
Kinston John G. Banton	ST. AUGUSTINE	Mary E. Davis	
Faison S. Ross Ireland	ST. GABRIEL	Curtis Thompson	
Lumberton	TRINITY		
Maxton James Shaw	ST. MATTHEW	Mrs. E. L. McCormac	
North West W. Fenner Gay	ALL SOULS		
Roxobel	ST. MARK		
Red Springs G. C. Lang	ST. STEPHEN	David McMillan	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN		
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS		
Sunbury William Nixon	ST. PETER	H. C. Benton	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH		
Warsaw	CALVARY		
Washington †U.S. Martin	. ST. PAUL	E. W. Fisher	
Wilmington	ASCENSION		
Winterville S'wan Quarter	ST. LUKE		
Whiteville W. P. Lynch.	GRACE CHURCH		
Yeatesville T. B. Archbell	ST. MATTHEW	J. M. Tankard	

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Ayden, St. James-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector. P. O. Grifton

Mr. J. W. Quinnerly, Senior Warden Mr. H. G. Burton, Treas.

Atkinson, St. Thomas-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. P. O. Wilmington

Mr. E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden Mr. G. W. Malpass, Secy.

Dr. J. T. Hoggard, Junior Warden Mr. E. A. Hawes., Jr., Treas.

Aurora, Holy Cross-

Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector.

Mr. W. T. Bryan, Sr., Senior Warden Mr. John Y. Bonner, Clerk.

Mr. R. L. M. Bonner, Jun. Warden Mr. W. T. Bryan, Sr., Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector. P. O. Washington

Mr. J. Mc. Alligood, Senior Warden Mr. J. W. Marsh, Clerk Mr. J. F. Tyre, Treas,

Beaufort, St Paul-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector .

Mr. N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden Mr. L. F. Greenleaf, Clerk

Mr. C. H. Boushall, Junior Warden Mr. W. A. Mace, Treas.

Belhaven, St. James-

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector

Mr. W. T. Marsh, Senior Warden Mr. R. A. Miles Clerk

Mr. J. G. Tooly, Junior Warden Mr. R. A. Miles, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John-

Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector. P. O. Aurora

Mr. W. M. Butt, Senior Warden Mr. Jessie Butt, Clerk

Mr. T. C. Butt, Junior Warden Mr. T. C. Butt, Treas.

Trinity, Chocowinity-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector. P. O. Washington

Mr. S. D. Harding Senior Warden Mr. J. B. Patrick, Clerk

Mr. Blaney Turnage, Junior Warden Mr. J. B. Patrick, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector

Mr. T. M. Ferrell, Jr., Sen. Warden W. A. Smith, Clerk

Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr., Jun. Warden Mr. Frank C. Smith, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

April.

Creswell, St. David-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rector. P. O. Plymouth

Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden Mr. H. G. Walker, Clerk

Mr. A. G. Walker, Junior Warden Mr. H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton-St. Paul-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector

Mr. Frank Wood, Senior Warden Mr. D. M. Warren, Clerk

Mr. L. F. Zeigler Junior Warden Mr. Frank Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church-

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Rector

Mr. J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden Mr. W. P. Skinner, Clerk

Dr. A. L. Pendleton, Junior Warden Mr. Edson Carr, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John-

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector

Mr. Leighton Huske, Senior Warden Dr. A. C. Tebeau, Clerk

Mr. J. S. Schenck, Junior Warden Mr. W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph-

Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Rector

Mr. A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden Yr. T. H. Buyne, Clerk

Mr. C. H. Williams, Junior Warden Mr. S. T. Evans, Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector

_____ Junior Warden

S'enior Warden

— Clerk

Goldsboro, St. Stephen-

Rev. William O. Cone, Rector

Mr. W. H. Barnes, Senior Warden Mr. James Jeffreys, Clerk

Mr. G. C. Royall, Junior Warden Mr. C. J. Parks, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul-

Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rector.

Mr. Harry Boyd, Senior Warden Mr. G. H. Cox, Clerk

Mr. W. A. Bowen, Junior Warden Mr. W. A. Bowen Treas.

Grifton, St. John-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector

Mr. J. E. May, Senior Warden Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Clerk

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Junior Warden Mr. W. C. Mewborne, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin-

Rev. Walter B. Clark, Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Williamston

Dr. B. L. Long, Senior Warden Mr. J. P. Boyle, Treas.

		•
1921	OFFICERS OF PARISHES	AND MISSIONS.
	d, Holy Trinity— Alfred Taylor, Rector ————————————————————————————————————	Clerk
	Junior Warden	Treas.
Hono N	Mills, Christ Church—	11000.
Hope I	J. S. Moody, Rector. P. O. Fa	evetteville
1167.	9. D. 1100dy, 1000001. 1. 0. 10	Miss Clara O'Grady, Treas.
T	- Rion	
	a, Zion— T. N. Brincefield, Rector. P. O	Washington
Mev.	Horace Cutler, Senior Warden	Mr R A Braddy Clerk
WIT. I	Horace Cutier, Benior Warden	Mr. R. A. Braddy, Treas.
		111. 10. 11. 21. 41.
	n, St Mary—	
	F. J. H. Coffin, Rector.	Mr. El D. Manatan Cloub
	S. H. Abbott, Senior Warden	Mr. E. B. Marston, Clerk Mr. D. F. Wooten, Treas.
MIT. I	D. F. Wooten, Junior Warden	Wi. D. F. Wooten, Heast
	anding, St. George—	
	H. W. Ticknor, Rector	
	W. R. Gibbs, Senior Warden	Mr. Collin Barber, Clerk
Mr. (Collin Barber, Junior Warden	Mr. W. R. Gibbs, Treas.
New B	Bern, Christ Church—	
	D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rect	
	G. H. Roberts, Senior Warden	
Mr.	E. K. Bishop, Junior Warden	Mr. W. W. Griffin, Treas.
New B	Sern, St. Cyprian—	
Rev.	R. I. Johnson, Rector	
Dr. 1	H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden	Mr. H. P. Kennedy, Clerk.
Mr.	Martin Arthur, Junior Warden	Mr. R. R. Green, Treas.
Piymo	uth, Grace Church—	
Rev.	Theodore Partrick, Rector	
	W. R. Hampton, Senior Warden	
Dr.	W. H. Ward, Junior Warden	Mr. Clyde Cahoon, Treas.
Roper,	, St. Luke—	
	. J. N. Bynum, Rector. P. O. I	Belhaven
	C. D. Gaylord, Senior Warden	
		Dr. J. W. Speight, Treas.
Seven	Springs, Holy Innocents—	
	. Howard Alligood, Rector. P.	O. Grifton
	D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden	
	Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden	

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS. April.

Southport, St. Philip-

Mr. T. B. Carr, Lay Reader

Mr. T. B. Carr, Senior Warden Mr. S. B. Northrop, Clerk

Dr. H. M. Boyette, Junior Warden Mr. T. B. Carr, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader. P. O. New Bern

----- Junior Warden

Washington, St. Peter-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector

Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Sr., Sen. Warden Mr. Frank Bryan, Clerk

Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Jun. Warden Mr. Guy C. Harding, Treas.

Williamston, Church of the Advent-

Rev. Walter B. Clark, Minister-in-Charge.

Mr. J. G. Staton, Senior Warden Hon. Clayton, Moore, Clerk

Dr. J. H. Saunders, Junior Warden Mr. Richard H. Smith, Treas.

Wilmington, Good Shepherd-

Mr. J. E. W. Cook, Lay Reader

Mr. J. M. Lord Senior Warden Mr. G. A. Bishop, Clerk

Mr. D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James-

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Minister-in-charge

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk ----- Junior Warden Mr. Milton Calder, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John-

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rector

Mr. H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden Mr. W. G. James, Clerk

Mr. J. H. Bunting, Junior Warden Mr. W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark-

Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector

Mr. A. E. Jackson, Senior Warden Mr. M. N. Leary, Clerk

Mr. Winslow Merrick, Jun. Warden Mr. E. G. Story, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Paul-

Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, Rector

Mr. W. B. Campbell, Senior Warden Mr. W. G. Broadfoot, Clerk

Mr. C. H. Davis, Junior Warden Mr. W. B. Campbell, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas-

Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Rector

Mr. J. B. Cherry, Junior Warden

Mr. C. W. Atkinson, Clerk

Mr. J. B. Cherry

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Winton, St. John-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector. P. O. Gatesville

Mr. J. A. Northcutt, Senior Warden Mr. E. L. Banks, Clerk.

Dr. W. B. Pollard, Junior Warden Mr. E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church-

Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Rector. P. O. Windsor

Mr. Charles Griffin, Senior Warden Mr. A. Urquarhard, Clerk,

Mr. Thomas Griffin Junior Warden Mr. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS:

Avoca, Holy Innocents-

Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Rector. P. O. Windsor

Mr. F. H. Walk, Senior Warden Mr. Cad Capehart, Clerk

Mr. William Capehart, Jun. Warden Mr. Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Belhaven, St. Mary-

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rector

Mr. T. P. Hawkins, Sr., Sen. Warden Mr. Garfield Chapman, Clerk.

Mr. W. M. Dawson, Junior Warden Mr. Moses Richardson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector. P. O. Washington

Mr. J. M. Cattor, Senior Warden Mr. G. W. Alligood, Clerk

Mr. G. W. Alligood, Treas.

Burgaw, St. Mary-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. P. O. Wilmington

Mrs. Frank Sidbury Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector. P. O. Plymouth

Mr. F. L. V. Cahoon, Senior Warden Mr. A. J. Cahoon, Clerk

Mr. C. B. McKeel, Junior Warden Mr. S. S. Woodley, Treas.

Edenton, St. John Evangelist-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector

Mr. Willis Whedbee, Junior Warden Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer-

Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector. P. O. Aurora

Mr. J. T. Teuton, Senior Warden Mr. T. C. Whitley, Clerk

Mr. R. H. Paul, Junior Warden Mr. R. H. Paul, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector. P. O. Washington

Mr. Warren Payton, Senior Warden Mrs. E. W. Whitehouse, Clerk.

Mrs. Carrie Singleton, Treas

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

April,

Fairfield, All Saints-

Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rector. P. O. Lake Landing

Mr. G. W. Swindell, Senior Warden Mrs. Jas. C. Watson, Clerk Mr. Preston Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector. P. O. Clinton

Mr. S. R. Ireland, Senior Warden Mr. S. R. Ireland, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector

Dr. D. S. Morrill, Senior Warden

J. L. Shackelford, Clerk Mr. E. C. Beaman, Junior Warden Richard Bynum, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-Charge

Mr. J. G. Banton, Senior Warden Mr. Monte C. Cherry, Clerk Mr. Monte C. Cherry, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity-

Senior Warden Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Clerk Junior Warden Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew-

Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rector. P. O. Red Springs

Mr. E. T. Carrowan, Clerk Mr. E. T. Carrowan, Treas.

North West, All Souls-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. P. O. Wilmington

Mr. Fenner Gaylord, Senior Warden Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen-

Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rector

Mr. Geo. Hall, Senior Warden

Mr. G. C. Lang, Clerk.

Mr. G. C. Lang, Treasurer.

Roxobel, St. Mark-

Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Rector. P. O. Windsor

Dr. A. Capehart, Senior Warden Dr. A. Capehart, Treas.

Sladesville, St. John-

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, P. O. Belhaven.

Mr J. A. Lupton, Senior Warden Mr. H. W. Wahab, Clerk

Mr. N. B. Sears, Junior Warden Mr. H. W. Wahab, Treas.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector. P. O. Farmville

John Harvey, Senior Warden

L. V. Morrill, Junior Warden Mr. John Harvey, Treas.

1921

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Sunbury, St. Peter-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector. P. O. Gatesville Mr. William Nixon, Senior Warden Mr. Martin Kellogg, Clerk Mr. H. C. Benton, Junior Warden Mr. Martin Kellogg, Treas.

Trenton Grace Church-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader. P. O. New Bern Mr. J. A. Smith, Treas.

Swan Quarter, Calvary-

Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rector. P. O. Lake Landing Mr. Elmo Mann, Senior Warden Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary-

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector. P. O. Wilmington Mr. R. M. Browder, Senior Warden Mr. T. B. Massie, Treas.

Washington, St. Paul-

Rev. John B. Brown, Rector

Mr. E. W. Fisher, Senior Warden Mr. U. S. Martin, Clerk Mr. F. A. Tyner, Treas.

Wilmington, Ascension-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector

Mr. C. L. Spooner, Senior Warden Mr. Chas. Taylor, Clerk.

Winterville, St. Luke-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector. P. O. Grifton

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector. P. O. Washington Mr. J. W. Tankard, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude-

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rector. P. O. Belhaven

Mr. Israel N. Harding, Clerk Mr. W. W. Moore, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement-

Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L., Minister-in-Charge

Mr. C. A. Oden, Treas.

Camden, St. Joseph-

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Elizabeth City.

April,

Goldsboro, St. Andrew-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Kinston

Mr. C. M. Hill, Clerk

W. R. Pender, Senior Warden Mr. Sol. Thompson, Treas.

Greenville, St. Andrew-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Kinston

Mr. N. B. Brown, Senior Warden Mr. W. P. Norcott, Clerk

Mr. N. B. Brown, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector. P. O. New Bern

Wrightsville, Lebanon-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. P. O. Wilmington Mr. Anson Alligood, Lay Reader Miss Taylor, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector. P. O. Gatesville
Miss Bessie V. Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Edenton

Oriental, St. Thomas-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader. P. O. New Bern

Mr. E. M. Rice, Treas.

Fikeville Mission-

Rev. William O. Cone, Rector. P. O. Goldsboro

Mrs. Cooper Person, Treas.

Roduco, St. Joseph-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector. P. O. Gatesville

Roper St. Ann-

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rector. P. O. Belhaven

Mr. David R. Browning, Clerk Mr. Benj. Owens, Treas.

Stonewall, Christ Church-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader. P. O. New Bern

Sun Set Park, St. Philip-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector. P. O. Wilmington

Weeksville, St. John-

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Minister-in-Charge. P. O. Elizabeth City

Turkey, Mission-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector. P. O. Clinton.

Whiteville, Grace Church-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Archdeacon. P. O. Wilmington

Mr. W. P. Lynch, Treas.

Morehead City Mission-

-Rev. G. W. Lay, Rector. P. O. Beaufort

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN BUDGET.

ONE YEAR QUOTA OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN BUDGET

FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION—DIOCESAND AND GENERAL. (Membership list taken from the Diocesan Journal, 1919.)

,	Communi-	Nation-Wide	
	cants	Quota.	Pledged.
1-Aurora, Church of Holy Cros	s 68	\$ 1,360.00	\$ 210.00
2—Bath, St. Thomas	. 70	1,400.00	352.00
3-Beaufort, St. Paul	. 57	1,140.00	467.00
4-Belhaven, St. James	. 61	1,220.00	450.00
5—Bonnerton, St. John	. 31	620.00	150.00
6—Chocowinity, Trinity	. 46	920.00	201.00
7—Clinton, St. Paul	. 41	820.00	600.00
8—Creswell, St. David	. 55	1,100.00	1,100.00
9—Edenton, St. Paul	. 139	2,780.00	4,000.00
10-Elizabeth City, Christ Church	h 233	4,660.00	2,335.00
11-Fayetteville, St. John	. 358	7,160.00	6,600.00
12—Fayetteville, St. Joseph	. 119	. 2,380.00	2,000.00
13—Gatesville, St. Mary	. 44	880.00	258.00
14-Goldsboro, St. Stephen	. 146	2,920.00	2,920.00
15—Greenville, St. Paul	. 110	2,200.00	2,200.00
16—Grifton, St. John	. 93	1,860.00	400.00
17-Hamilton, St. Martin	. 24	480.00	480.00
18—Hertford, Holy Trinity	. 98	1,960.00	700.00
19—Hope Mills, Christ Church		1,060.00	120.00
20—Jessama, Zion	. 74	1,480.00	352.00
21-Kinston, St. Mary	. 160	3,200.00	3,200.00
22-Lake Landing, St. George	. 110	2,200.00	
23-New Bern, Christ Church	. 388	7,760.00	6,000.00
24-New Bern, St. Cyprian	. 170	3,490.00	1,700.00
25-Plymouth, Grace Church	. 64	1,280.00	1,280.00
26—Roper, St. Luke	. 43	860.00	340.00
27-Seven Springs, Holy Innocent		1,520.00	370.00
28—Southport, St. Philip	. 46	920.00	578.00
29-Vanceboro, St. Paul		720.00	500.0 0
30-Washington, St. Peter		7,000.00	5,000.00
31-Williamston, Church of Adven	t 54	1,080.00	1,080.00
32-Wilmington, Good Shepherd.	. 384	7,680.00	1,500.00
33-Wilmington, St. James		12,660.00	13,882.00
34-Wilmington, St. John	. 323	6,460.00	3,500.00
35-Wilmington, St. Mark,	. 141	2,820.00	570.00

NATION-WIDE CA.	MPAIGN BU	JDGET.	April,
C	communi-	Nation-Wide	
	cants	Quota.	Pledged
36-Wilmington, St. Paul	99	\$ 1,980.00	\$1,700.00
37—Windsor, St. Thomas	72	1,440.00	1,000.00
38—Winton, St. John	28	560.00	210.00
39-Woodville, Grace Church	31	620.00	620.00
ORGANIZED	MISSION	ıs.	
46—Atkinson, St. Thomas	16	\$ 320.00	\$ 320.00
41-Ayden, St. James	22	440.00	440.00
42—Belhaven, St. Mary	49	980.00	350.00
43-Bunyan, St. Stephen	43	100.00	100.00
44—Burgaw, St. Mary	7	140.00	140.00
45—Columbia, St. Andrew	22	440.00	440.00
46-Edenton, St. John Evangelist	61	1,220.00	350.00
47—Edward, Redeemer	14	280.00	75.00
48—Elizabeth City, St Philip	34 .	680.00	125.00
19—Fairfield, All Saints	8	160.00	
50—Faison, St. Gabriel	6	120.00	120.00
51—Farmville, Emmanuel	29	580.00	580.00
52—Kinston, St. Augustine	24	480.00	160.00
3—Lumberton, Trinity	12	240.00	240.00
54—Maxton, St. Matthew	10	200.00	200.00
55—Northwest	11	220.00	220.00
66—Red Springs, St. Stephen	40	800.00	213.00
67—Roxobel, St. Mark	16	320.00	320.00
58—Sladesville, St. John	22	440.00	28.00
59—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	23	460.00	
60—Sunbury, St. Peter	19	380.00	460.00
31—Trenton, Grace Church	18		78.00
52—Warsaw, Calvary	18 7	360.00	360.09
32—Waisaw, Calvary		140.00	140.00
64—Wilmington, Ascension	71	1,420.00	388.00
55—Winterville, St. Luke	82	1,640.00	
66—Yeatesville, St. Matthew	19	380.00	380.00
	31	620.00	97.00
UNORGANIZE			
67—Aurora, St. Jude	11	220.00	25.00
38—Avoca—Holy Innocents	11	220.00	180.00
39—Beaufort, St. Clement	6	120.00	26.00
70—Camden, St. Joseph	10	200.00	
71—Goldsboro, St. Andrew	12	240.00	
72—Greenville, St. Andrew	24	480.00	160.00

1921. NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN BUDGET.

	Communi-	Nation-Wide	
	cants	Quota.	Pledged.
73-Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	12	\$ 240.00	\$ 60.00
74-Nag's Head,St. Andrew by Sea	1	20.00	
75-Oriental, St. Thomas	16	120.00	50.00
76—Pikeville	11	220.00	220.00
77—Roper, St. Ann	30	600.00	150.00
78—Stonewall, Christ Church	4 .	80.00	
79—Weeksville, St. John	_	100.00	
80-Whiteville, Grace Church	7	140.00	85.00
81-Lebanon Chp., Wrightsville So.	30	600.00	100.00
82—Jasper, St. Thomas		100.00	50.00
83—Pollocksville	_	125.00	50.00
84-Morehead City	_	90.00	60.00
One Year		\$	75,675.00



JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1921.

FIRST DAY.

EDENTON, N. C., April 5, 1921.

The 38th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, April 5th, 1921.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the

Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 32 clergymen, 23 parishes, and 3 Missions responded as follows:

Bishop Darst, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. W. N. Harper, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. W. J. Herritage, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rev. Robert Lee Lewis.

Atkinson, St. Thomas; Chocowinity; Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul; Creswell, St. David; Edenton, St. Paul; Elizabeth City, Christ; Fayetteville, St. John; Gatesville, St. Mary; Goldsboro, St. Stephen; Greenville, St. Paul; Grifton, St. John; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary; New Bern, Christ; Plymouth, Grace; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents; Washington, St. Peter; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John; Winton, St. John; Ayden, St. James; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Washington, St. Paul.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, and Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. Alexander Miller, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. Robert Strange, Jr.

Committee on Election: Rev. A. M. Blackford, Mr. E. A. Hawes, Mr. Theodore H. Partrick, Sr.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. S. Moody, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on State of the Church: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. George F. Hill, Dr. R. W. Smith, Mr. W. D. McMillan, Jr. Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General

April,

Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Major B. R. Huske.

Committee on New, Parishes: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. T. M. Ferrell, Jr., Mr. E. R. Conger.

Committee on Memorial—Old Fort Raleigh: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Hon, F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. H. F. Wilder.

Committee on Apportionments: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr. Dr. Ira M Hardy.

Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Mr. T. F. Winslow, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr. Committee on Insurance of Church Property: Rev. C. H. Bascom, Mr. H. A. White.

Rural Life Committee: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. R. L. Lewis, Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rev. John L. Saunders.

L. V. Morrill, Snow Hill, N. C.; Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor, N. C.; G. D. Gatling, R. F. D. Gatesville, N. C.; Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs, N. C.; Harry G. Walker, Creswell, N. C

A Board of Examining Chaplains was elected as follows:

Board of Examining Chaplains: Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved that the sessions of the Council be from 10-1: 3-5:30, and that the evening service be at 8 and this was adopted.

On motion the Rev. Walter B. Clark, of Williamston and the Rev. John L. Saunders, of Gatesville, were given seats in the Council.

On motion, the name of Mr. J. E. W. Cook, was substituted for that of Mr. J. M. Lord, Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On motion, the Rev. J. E. Holder, Kinston, was given a seat in the Council.

On motion, adjournment was taken until after service.

At 11:00 A. M., the Council met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Walter R. Noe. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Gospel.

REPORT FOR COUNCIL, 1921

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for the education of young men for the

ministry.

Council then took a recess until 3 P. M.

At 3:00 P. M., the Council re-assembled with Bishop Darst in the Chair.

The Bishop then summarized that portion of his Address containing the statistical report (See Appendix "A").

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Com-

mittee as follows:

REPORT FOR THE COUNCIL OF 1921

Standing Committee, Diocese of East Carolina, Proceedings since last Report

1920, January 21st. Present: Rev. Messrs. Drane, Boogher, and Moody and Judge Rountree.

Canonical testimony to the election of the Rev. Robert Carter Jett to be Bishop of South West Virginia (?) was considered, found cornect; the committee consented to his consecration and ordination.

Advised the loan from Forbes Fund (by the Bishop) of \$100 to Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for carrying on his preparation for the Priest-

hood.

Authorized its President to act (ad interim) on applications for loans from Forbes Fund.

Wilson, March 15th, 1920. Brigg's Hotel.

Present: Rev. Messrs. Drane, Boogher, and Moody, and Mr. Frank Wood.

Papers of James Cope Crosson applying for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate were found in order; his time of candidateship was slightly shortened so as to permit his ordination to be on March 28th.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick was duly recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, the President of the Committee being instructed to withhold the paper until receipt by him of a canonical certificate which was said to be forth coming. All requirements having been met, the recommendation was forwarded to the Bishop.

It was voted that James Elliott Holder be recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, provided that the President shall first receive canonical certificate of his physical fitness. Such certificate was later received, and the recommendation was sent.

Wilson, N. C., July 15th.

The Committee met at the Brigg's Hotel. Present: the Rev. Messrs. Drane, and Boogher, and Mr. Frank Wood.

Mr. Wood was made Secretary, pro tem.

The canonical papers of the Rev. Alexander Miller, Deacon, were

REPORT FOR COUNCIL, 1921

April,

approved and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Applications in canonical form were received for the ordination and consecration of the following persons, namely, the Rev. Herbert Henry Heywood Fox to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Montana;

The Rev. David Lincoln Ferris to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York;

The Rev. William Bertrand Stevens, Ph.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Los Angeles;

The Rev. Philip Cook to be Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware; the Rev. George William Davenport to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

After consideration in each case consent was given and testimonials signed.

Consent was given for the Diocese of South Carolina to proceed to the election of a Bishop Co-Adjutor for that Diocese.

The Committee approved the action of its President in the appointment of certain physicians in good standing for the physical examination of J. M. Taylor, Philip Parshley, and Augustine Hawkins, Postulants for Holy Orders.

The President was authorized to act for the committee, ad interim, in like cases in the future.

Time and place for next meeting of the Committee was left at the discretion of the President, and the Committee adjourned.

On the 1st of October a meeting was held in the Parish House of St. Mary's, Kinston, with Rev. Messrs. Drane and Boogher, and Mr. Frank Wood present. Mr. Wood was made Secretary pro tem.

Certificate of election of the Rev. Granville Gaylor Bennett to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Duluth was presented and consent was asked for his ordination and consecration.

Consent was voted and the paper signed by all present.

The Committee approved its President's action, as provided for in a former resolution, in advising the Bishop to make a loan of \$100 from the Forbes Fund to George Cameron, continuing his preparation for Holy Orders, and also in concurring with the Bishop in appointing a physician to make physical examination of a Postulant for Holy Orders.

25th October, 1920. Advised the Bishop to loan One Hundred Dollars to J. M. Taylor, preparing for Holy Orders.

On the 26th of November, 1920, a meeting of the Standing Committee was held in New Bern, N. C., with the Rev. Messrs. Drane, Boogher, and Moody, and Mr. Frank Wood present.

Consent was given for the consecration of the Rev. Kirkman George Finlay to be Bishop-Coadjutor of South Carolina.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese, because of extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given for election of a Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado, because of extent of Diocesan work.

In the case of Arthur J. Mackie applying to be recommended to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, papers were incomplete. It was

REPORT FOR COUNCIL, 1921.

voted that so soon as the President of the Standing Committee had received the lacking Certificate, he should in the name of the Committee, recommend to the Bishop Mr. Mackie's admission as a Candidate.

In due order, Mr. Mackie was so recommended.

The Committee then adjourned, subject to the call of the President. On January 31st, 1921, at a meeting in Wilson, N. C., the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Drane, Moody, and Mr. Rountree being present, canonical consent was given to the election and consecration of the following men to their respective offices in the Church: namely,

The Rev. Theophilus Momolu Gardiner to be Bishop Suffragan of

the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Rev. John Dominick LaMothe to be Bishop of the Missionary. District of Honolulu.

The Rev. Robt. H. Mize to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

In the case of the Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Deacon, candidate for the Priesthood, the Committee voted to recommend him for ordination, and the Testimonial was signed by all present, and entrusted to the President of the Committee, to be held until satisfactory evidence was received that Mr. Lewis had complied with all canonical requirements; and then to be sent to the Bishop.

Mr. Lewis was dispensed from examination on the Greek language. The application of Mr. George Edwin Manson to be recommended to the Bishop for admission, as a Candidate for Holy Orders was granted on condition that he should continue his studies at the Seminary another season after the present one.

Mr. James E. Holder was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

The President of the Committee reported that upon receipt of complete canonical papers, he had, for the Committee recommended Mr. Robert J. Mackie to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, in accordance with action of this Committee on the 26th of November, last.

On the 5th of April, 1921, at Edenton, the Committee met, Rev. Messrs, Boogher and Drane, and Mr. Frank Wood attending.

Recommendation of Mr. James E. W. Cook to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders was given.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Fred Ingley to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado, and the testimonials signed.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Thomas Manning, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

The President reported that complete certificates had been received in favour of the Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Deacon, and that this Committee's recommendation that he be ordained Priest had been sent to Eishop Darst.

All cf which is respectfully submitted for the Standing Committee, By ROBT. B. DRANE, President. RESOLUTIONS.

April,

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "B").

On motion of Mr. Geo. C. Royall, consideration of the Treasurer's report was made the order of the day for 10:30 A. M.,

Wednesday.

Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business begs to report that no action was taken by the Committee on Canons on the resolution of the Rev. J. H. Gibboney, page 57, Journal 1920.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese be received and printed in the Journal. Adopted.

(See Appendix "F").

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Clerical Trustee of the University of the South, made a verbal report. After much discussion of this report, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered a resolution as follows:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to get a statement of the amount pledged by this diocese toward the Endowment Fund of the University of the South. Adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution: which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to send a letter to the parishes and missions calling attention to the Easter offering for the Endowment Fund of the University of the South.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts its quota to the Sewanee Fund.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair to take charge of the whole matter of the Sewanee Endowment; to adjust the quotas asked from each congregation and to take such steps as may be possible to ensure the collection of the several amounts.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., offered a resolution as a substitute for the whole matter, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the question of the Sewanee Endowment be referred to the Bishop and Executive Council with the recommendation that they get full information as to the amount of the quota; the pledges received and payments made. That this information be transmitted

1921

RESOLUTIONS

by letter to the parishes and missions with request that they accept a definite proportion of same and report same to the Executive Council.

Rev. A. R. Parshley read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "G").

Rev. A. R. Parshley, offered a resolution which was adopted

as follows:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage be requested to hold their Annual Meeting at least two weeks before the Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. Thos. F. Opie offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Whereas, Women have ever been the loyal and devoted lovers of the Church and the faithful servants of the Master in every good work, frequently keeping open the doors of the sanctuary and keeping the flames aglow on the altar, where otherwise they must and doubtless would have been closed and neglected for want of interest and support; and

Whereas, although the greater part of all active and useful work of the Church, no less than actual attendance upon the services of worship, has been almost solely dependent upon the women of nearly all of our parishes and congregations—often calling for the greater sacrifice of self and means by reason of want of interest on the part of male members of the Church or community; and

Whereas, wherever women have been put into positions hitherto imagined the exclusive right and privilege of men, they have succeeded in rendering a kind and form of service peculiar to the feminine nature and personality, for which Church and Community have been the richer, and

Whereas, Women now have no voice in Council and no choice as to who should do the work of the Church or how—therefore

1st. Be it Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council, that we should recognize the splendid work and constant loyalty of the women of the diocese, together with their wisdom and good judgment in Church affairs, by extending them the privileges of council and the right of election to representation in the Councils of the Church—with privileges co-equal to those enjoyed by the male communicants in this diocese.

2nd. Resolved, further, That Canon I, Section 2, on members of Council be admended to this end as follows:

Insert between "Lay Delegates to the Council" and "shall furnish three certificates of said election" the following clause: "including women, at the discretion of the several congregations." REPORTS.

April,

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Managing Editor of the Mission Herald as follows:

To the Diocesan Council, Episcopal Church,

Diocese of East Carolina.

Gentlemen: Your managing editor begs leave to make the financial report for the Mission Herald during the year 1920.

Receipts.

Balance on hand January 1, 1920\$	305.55
Diocesan appropriation	300.00
Subscriptions	876.97
Advertisements	420.00
Nation Wide appropriation for extra issues	205.00
Obituary notices	6.22
. —	

Total receipts\$ 2,113.74 Disbursements.

Printing\$	904.75
Salary, managing Editor	300.00
Salary, clerical assistance	410,00
Office expense, Mr. Gibboney	72.70
Postage	70.43
Traveling expenses	47.65
Miscellaneous, supplies, etc	134.86
Total disbursements\$	1,940.39

Balance on hand December 31st, 1920...... \$ 173.35

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Managing Editor.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

The financial statement of the treasurer of this fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, shows that the amount on deposit and drawing interest with the Savings Bank & Trust Company of Elizabeth City, N. C., on January 1st, 1921, amounted to \$464.30.

Your Committee is joined with a similar committee of The Roanoke Colony Memorial Association.

This Joint Comittee has in charge, beside the fund above reported, the Engineer's Drawing of a Design for the Memorial Gateway unani-

01070 AF

1921

REPORTS.

mously approved and accepted by the Joint Committee, but considered too expensive an undertaking for the time then present.

We recommend that this Council continue to appoint its three members on that Joint Committee.

For the Committee.

Respectfully submitted by ROBERT B. DRANE.

Edenton, N. C., 4th April, 1921.

Rev. Geo. F. Hill read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's school as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL. JANUARY 1, 1921.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents the annual report of the said Trustees as required by the Act of Incorporation.

The treasurer of the Corporation reports as follows for the period ending becember 31st, 1920.

1. Building and Equipment Fund:

On hand May 1, 1920\$1	378.05
Interest received from Savings Bank	62.19
Lawrence S. Holt Trust, through the Providence Life and	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Trust Company	595.59
Legacy from Mrs. Eliza Potter Settle 1	000.00
On hand this report\$3	035.83
No expenditures.	
2. Endowment Fund:	
On hand last report\$2	355.50
Interest credited in Savings Bank	
Interest credited in Savings Bank	95.04
On hand this report\$2	451.12
No expenditures.	
3. Martin Scholarship Fund:	
On hand last report\$	110 90
Interest on bank balance	9.32
Coupons from 6 per cent bonds of the Bankers Realty	
Company (\$3000)	180.00
On hand this report\$	307.52
This balance is subject to the call of the School.	
4. Thomas Scholarship Account:	

On hand last report\$1020.10

REPORTS

April;

Since May 1, 1920, \$1,000 has been loaned to the Raleigh Banking & Trust Co. with interest at 6 per cent.

The Special Treasurer of the St. Mary's Fund—the \$250,000 Fund for Buildings and Endowment—reports that the total pledges to date as now carried on the books for the campaign in the Carolinas amounts to \$146,494.67, distributed as follows:

Diocese of North Carolina	8 84,552.92
Diocese of East Carolina	24,517.00
District of Asheville	
Diocese of South Carolina	30,000.00
From outside the Carolinas	1,520.25
_	

\$146,497.67

The quota for the Carolinas was set at \$200,000.

The campaign outside the Carolinas—the National Campaign, with headquarters in New York—was inaugurated last fall with the object of raising \$100,000. It is too early to judge of the results of this part of the general campaign. To date some \$3,358 has been paid in.

The Treasurer has received from payments on the pledges in the Carolinas, interest on Liberty Bonds, etc., a total of \$83,850.66 in cash and \$4,550 in Liberty Bonds, War Savings Stamps, etc., a total of a little less than \$90,000. Of this amount \$17,825 has been expended on the campaign in the Carolinas; \$7500 for the National Campaign; and \$50,000 has been applied to the Improvements in Smedes Hall and the Heating System at the school.

The above figures are approximately correct. The exact balances are not accessible at the present moment.

Payments on a large number of the pledges are in arrears and a renewed effort to bring these up to date would mean much to the Fund.

The Trustees have to report that supplementing the improvements in the buildings and heating plant made in the summer of 1919, considerable additions to the equipment were made during the past summer, especially in modernizing the Laundry Equipment (\$3500) and in improving the equipment of the Music Department (\$3500).

The buildings and equipment are now in fair shape though they will require a decided expenditure each year to keep them in the proper condition.

To repeat the statement in the report of last year, while the School plant has been greatly improved, there are still many pressing needs to be met calling for liberal use of funds. Not to mention other matters, without any increase in the number of resident students, which is now limited to 200, there is need of much increased dormitory space, while the bonded debt of \$40,000.00 is yet unpaid.

Perhaps it would also be stated that the figures heretofore given in this report do not include the one-half interest in the Trust Fund of \$30,000 created by Mr. Lawrence S. Holt and in the custody of the Provident Life and Trust Co. of Philadelphia.

RESOLUTIONS

The patronage of the School for the year 1920-21 is thoroughly satisfactory. The total enrollment is 275, of whom 212 are resident-students. There has been a larger attendance of resident students than in any previous year. There were 203 students in residence at the beginning of the year with a long waiting-list, and more than a hundred applications had to be declined on account of lack of room.

The geographical distribution of the students is much as heretofore. The resident students represent 15 states and 20 dioceses. 75 per cent (156) of them are from the Carolinas; and 97 per cent (205) are from the southern states. The diocese of North Carolina has had 62 girls in attendance; East Carolina 54; Asheville 15; South Carolina 25; the Virginia dioceses 15; the Florida dioceses 13; Georgia 7; Maryland 7. The District of Columbia, Alabama, Kentucky, New York, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Indiana, New Mexico, and Mexico are also represented.

In Church affiliation 70 per cent (146) of the resident students are Episcopalians. There are 28 Methodists; 18 Presbyterians; 14 Baptists; and 6 of other denominations.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Raleigh, March 31st, 1921.

On motion, the Rev. W. W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, was invited to address the Council at the evening session.

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to bring in suitable resolutions covering the recommendation in the Bishop's message pertaining to the Executive Secretary and the work of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows:

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor, by request, offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by omitting the word "male" where it first occurs and by inserting the words "male or female", preceded by a comma, after the word parish where it occurs the second time.

Resolved further, That the remainder of the sentence be stricken out.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., a Committee was appointed to nominate the Executive Council as follows:

Rev. A. M. Blackford, Rev. A. R. Parshley and Mr. John R.

Tolar, Jr.

The Bishop appointed Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., and Mr. Oscar Hardy tellers for the election of the Standing Committee and the following were elected:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. Archer

Boogher, Mr. Frank Wood and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

On motion, the report of the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service was made the order of the day for tomorrow morning immediately after the special order.

Mr. J. W. Heyes, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was given a

seat in the Council.

Mr. Heyes was asked by the Rev. A. R. Parshley to stand so that the members of the Council might see him.

The Bishop asked Mr. E. R. Cooper to arrange for a sleeper for the delegates returning home Wednesday evening.

The Secretary was instructed to send messages of sympathy to the Rev. J. S. Moody and Mr. S. M. Boatwright.

Recess was taken to 8:00 P. M.

Council met in St. Paul's Church for service at 8:00 p. m., and a short service was read by Rev. R. E. Gribbin. The Bishop introduced Mrs. K. B. C. Wade, who addressed the Council in the interest of the Supply Department of the Board of Missions. The Bishop then introduced Rev. W. W. Way of St. Mary's School, who spoke in behalf of that Institution. The Bishop then introduced Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Department of the Nation Wide Campaign of the Presiding Bishop and Council, who spoke on the work of his department.

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 7:45 P. M., in the Church of St. John-the-Evangelist, the service was read by Rev. Messrs. J. B. Brown and W. N. Harper, M.D., Rev. J. E. Holder preaching the sermon.

1921

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, April 6th, 1921.

At 7:30 A. M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin celebrated, assisted by the Rev. Thos. F. Opie.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

Council re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., with the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Geo. B. Elliott Chancellor of the Diocese, and Mr. Geo. C. Royall moved confirmation. Adopted.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, in the absence of Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, read the report of the Chancellor of the Diocese as follows:

Wilmington, N. C., March 31, 1921.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Sir: It is a matter of real regret to me that I am unable to attend the Diocesan Council at Edenton. May 1, in this way, suggest to you for your consideration and, if you approve, for the consideration of the Council, a matter that I feel needs attention, in the interest of the Diocese?

There are, at this time, about 119 Parishes and established Missions in the Diocese. I assume that practically all of them own property and buildings. So far as I am able to learn, there is no Department of the Diocese that has any definite and complete record of these holdings of the Church in this Diocese. Canon 12, creating the Trustees of the Diocese, makes provision for the vesting of title of any property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for, in these Trustees. Section 2 of said Canon provides that such Trustees may hold title to any property of any Parish of this Diocese, subject, in general, to the direction of the Vestry of such Parish. This Canon is in accord with the general policy of the Civil laws of the State (Consolidated Statutes N. C., Sec. 3568-3572) authorizing the appointment of and providing for regulation of the powers and duties of such Trustees.

I respectfully submit that the importance and the value of the properties involved, and the general welfare of the Diocese in its temporal affairs justify the application here of the ordinary principles of business management, to the end that the status of all of the properties, both Diocesan and Parochial, shall be ascertained, compiled, and filed with proper authorities as permanent record of property owned by the Church.

The Canons provide that the Chancellor shall be the legal adviser

of the Bishop, the Standing Committee, and the Trustees of the Diocese. It therefore seems appropriate to charge the Chancellor with the work recommended. Physically, the Chancellor cannot visit each Parish and Mission to view the property, and each county seat to investigate the state of the title hereto, as shown on the records. He can, however, with the assistance of local Churchmen, who are members of the Bar of the state, secure the necessary information, and thereafter, compile the same, and file it with the proper authorities.

In acquiring this information, light will, of necessity, be thrown upon the present state of the title of each of the pieces of property involved and opportunity will be given the Chancellor, with the aid of the local attorney who is willing to serve the Church, to remedy, where possible, existing defects in the title.

I, therefore, respectfully recommend that the Diocesan Council adont a resolution authorizing the securing and compiling of information of the character suggested; that the rectors or ministers in charge of the several Parishes and Missions be requested, in said resolution to cooperate to that end by asking the assistance of some Churchman who is a member of the Bar and by forwarding the name of such person who agrees to serve, to the Chancellor.

I am attaching hereto a draft of a resolution covering these points. If such a resolution is adopted, the Chancellor can send to the attorneys who volunteer their services, a questionnaire which will simplify the securing and forwarding of the necessary information.

This will not, of course, involve a complete examination of the title to all the lands of the Church by these gentlemen, but only a report on the conveyance by which the Church secured the property. Any obvious defects can then be taken up and corrected, a list can be compiled, showing all properties in the Diocese and furnished to the Bishop and Executive Council in the shape of a report, with a duplicate copy to be filed with the Trustees of the Diocese.

In making this recommendation to you, I have in mind not only what seems to me to be a necessary and appropriate step to be taken in order to conserve the physical property of the Church in the Diocese, but also a conviction that by creating an organization of this character, under which our Churchmen who are members of the Bar will be offered an opportunity to give their services to the cause they represent, a unity of purpose among our lay members will be fostered and recognition of a current interest in Church matters will be secured. I believe that the most practical method of securing and holding the interest of the laity is to impress upon us the fact that we are parts of an existing and continuing organization which is working not only in a spiritual but in a temporal way for God's purposes.

I believe that the members of the legal profession in the Diocese will welcome an opportunity of participating in the temporal work of the Church by offering their service to this end and I have a conviction that the joint service so rendered will cement amongst those serv-

1921

REPORT NO. 1 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

ing a consciousness of common interest that will help them all.

Yours respectfully,

GEO. B. ELLIOTT, Chancellor.

Resolved, That the Chancellor of the Diocese be directed to cause to be investigated the state of the title to each piece of Church property in this Diocese, to take such steps as may be feasible to correct any defects that may be found therein, and to compile information secured in the shape of a report to the Bishop and Executive Council, a copy of said report to be filed with the Trustees of the Diocese.

Resolved, further, That the Rectors of all Parishes and the Ministers in charge of all organized Missions in the Diocese be requested to cooperate with the Chancellor, and to endeavor to enlist the services of some Churchman of their several Parishes or Missions, who is a member of the Bar, to assist the Chancellor in securing information necessary to carry out the foregoing resolution and in other matters affecting the temporal welfare of the Church in this Diocese, and to advise the Chancellor the result of their efforts in said behalf.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved to strike out the word "organized" before missions. Adopted.

On motion, the report and the accompanying resolution were then adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 1 of the Department of Finance as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina,
Department of Finance.

The Department of Finance begs to make the following report for the year 1920 to the Bishop and Executive Council, Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Finance held one meeting during the year, on July 6th, at the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.

Meeting was presided over by Bishop Darst.

This was a joint meeting with the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

There were present at this meeting, representing the Finance Department: Major B. R. Huske, Geo. C. Royall, T. D. Meares, T. F. Darden.

Representing the Church Extension Department: Geo B. Elliott, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Howard Alligood Rev. J. H. Gibboney.

The object of this meeting was to review the financial status of the Diocese, and to determine what amount would be available during the remaining six months of the year for current expenses and for Church Extension work.

After a full discussion it was decided by the Finance Committee that there would be available, after the payment of all necessary expenses, about \$15,000.00 for new work.

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

The following budget was approved and the several amounts appropriated by the Church Extension Committee:

St. Joseph's School, Fayetteville, increase in teacher's salary.\$. 150.00
Pikeville—New Church
Belhaven—Church Building 1500.00
Turkey 1000.00
Fayetteville
Work of Dr. Drane 1000.00
Lumberton (Rectory) 1000.00
Columbia 200.00
Murfreesboro
Total\$8100.00
The Finance Committee authorized the following expenditures:
Payment of note held by Mrs. Staton\$1000.00
Appropriation for lecture at Chapel Hill-Not exceeding 300.00

Making a total appropriation of......\$9500.00

The Finance Committee also authorized the expenditure of such additional amount, in excess of the \$3,000.00 already appropriated as might be required to complete the necessary repairs to the Bishop's house.

The Rev. Mr. Partrick was invited to attend the meetings of the Committee in future that he might report matters of interest to the Press and also to the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. HUSKE,

April,

Vice-Chairman Department of Finance.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 2 of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Department of Finance, to which the Treasurer's report was referred, have had the same under consideration, along with the Certificate of F. J. Sullivan & Co., published therewith, stating that the books have been examined, and that the accounts are accurately stated.

The Department recommends that the report be approved and that it be printed in the Journal.

B. R. HUSKE, Vice-Chairman.

Adopted.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following message to Rev. J. S. Moody and Mr. S. M. Boatwright:

Council sends greetings and best wishes for your recovery.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Department of Finance offers the following:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the expenses to this Council of any clergyman not canonically connected as yet with the diocese, who are now located and serving in this diocese and that the expenses be paid of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Council, and also the expenses of the Candidates for Holy Orders who are now serving in this diocese.

Adopted.

Mr. E. R. Conger read the report of the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes beg leave to make the following report:

The application of the Mission of St. James', Ayden, to be formed into a regular parish, has been found to be in proper shape and in accordance with Canon 13, governing the case.

The Committee therefore recommend that the application be granted,

HOWARD ALLIGOOD, H. G. BURTON, E. R. CONGER, Committee.

Adopted.

Conncil was addressed by Mr. W. P. Johnson, of Norfolk, Va., who extended an invitation to attend the meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which is to be held in Norfolk October 12-16.

Major B. R. Huske read a letter from Col. W. G. Lamb, Chairman of the Department of Finance, in which he expressed his regret at not being able to attend this session of the Council.

On motion of Mr. Geo. C. Royall, the Secretary was instructed to send a message to Col. Lamb in reply to his letter.

Rev. Alexander Miller read report No. 2 of the Committee on Unfinished Business which was referred to the Committee on Canons, as follows:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business begs to call the attention of this Council to the resolutions presented at the last Council by Mr. George B. Elliott, found on pages 34, 35, 36 of the Journal, 1920.

RESOLUTIONS.

April,

These resolutions were referred to the Committee on Canons. We find no action recorded.

Rev. Frank D. Dean reported for the Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the employment of a whole time Executive Secretary and the work of the Wilmington Archdeaconry as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the Bishop be empowered to employ a Secretary, and to define his duties, and that the question of his stipend be referred to the Department of Finance.

Resolved, That the Council record its appreciation of the services of

the Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the Bishop and Executive Council should support the program and as far as possible the budget of the Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered an amendment, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That this Council authorize the Bishop and Executive Council to appoint a Secretary, whose duties shall be defined and his salary fixed by that body and that this resolution take effect at once.

The report of the Committee and the accompanying resolutions, were then adopted.

The order of the day having been reached, Mr. Thomas D.

Meares began a discussion of the Treasurer's report.

The question of arrearages of N. W. C. pledges was discussed and there were a number of statements from the floor to the effect that the pledges were considered as binding obligations and that the arrears would be paid.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick offered the following resolution

which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer's report showing deficits on the Nation-Wide Campaign be taken under consideration by the Bishop and Executive Council with a view to making necessary adjustments, with power to act.

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

The hour of noon having arrived, the President requested the Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., to have prayers for Missions.

That part of the Treasurer's report which stated that a num-

1921

RESOLUTIONS.

ber of the clergy are unprotected by reason of the unsatisfactory manner in which pension premiums are handled was given careful consideration.

Rev. W. R. Noe offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in fixing the stipends of all clergymen in this diocese, seven and one-half per cent be added to same to cover the premiums due to the Church Pension Fund and paid to the clergy with the sum due for stipend and that the clergymen pay the said premiums to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, the resolution was amended by striking out "seven and one-half per cent" and adding "monthly pension assessments," and then adopted.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum offered the following resolution, which was adopted and then referred to the Bishop and Executive Council for action:

Resolved, That in view of the fact that there is a general opinion prevalent that the system of the Church Pension Fund in New York is unsatisfactory, that this Council recommends that the Bishop and Executive Council of this diocese take up with other dioceses the matter of having same revised or adjusted.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the matter of the General Church Rectory charge, and on motion, it was referred to the Bishop and Executive Council.

The Bishop stated that it was a pleasure to have as a delegate to this Council, Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmingon, the son of our late beloved Bishop Strange.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be and hereby is instructed to print in the Journal the names of the members of each department of the Bishop and Executive Council; of the officers of each Convocation and of the principal diccesan officers and committees of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Resolved, That the Secretary is authorized to print in the Journal the names of the vestry and other canonical officers of each parish and mission, provided this will not in his judgment cause undue expense.

The order of the day having been reached the Rev. J. N. Bynum read the report of the Department of Christian Social Service as follows:

April:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

The Department of Christian Social Service begs leave to report as follows:

There has been one meeting of the Department since its creation in January, 1920. One other attempt was made to have a meeting in Raleigh, but there was not a quorum present; therefore there could be no meeting.

Your Chairman found it necessary to take much time for study and gathering information and data to work upon. He attended St. Mary's Conference, Harvard Summer School, and the Synod of this Province at Louisville, Ky., in this interest. A Survey of the Diocese was attempted, but only partial returns were made. The Department suggested to the Bishop that one night of Council be devoted to the subject of Christian Social Service. He accepted the suggestion and the Chairman invited Dr. Chas. N. Lathrop, Executive Secretary of the Department Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council (at Bishop Darst's suggestion) to preach to the Council and he did.

At the meeting of the Department, April 4, 1921, the program of the Department Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council was approved and endorsed, and the following recommendations to this Council were made:

1. That it is the sense of the Department C. S. Service of the Diocese of East Carolina, that the Council appropriate sufficient funds to pay the expenses of a representative of this Department to attend the Conferences in Milwaukee, Wis., June 20-29, the sum not to exceed \$200.

2. That the Council appropriate a sum, not to exceed \$50, for the purchase and distribution of approved literature to interest the Clergy and laity of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. BYNUM, Chairman.

On motion the recommendations were referred to the Bishop and Executive Council.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the Diocese, together with the Treasurer's report and the Bishop's address.

We note that the number of Infant Baptisms last year were 258, an increase of 11 over the previous year.

Adult Baptisms 70, an increase of 30.

Number of Baptized Persons 9,194, an increase of 178.

Confirmations 341, an increase of 39.

Confirmed persons 6,589, an increase of 300.

Communicants 6,031, an increase of 330.

1921

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Lost by death, removal and dropped 329.

There has been an increase of 31 in the number of teachers in our Sunday Schools, while the number of scholars has decreased 148.

Reports this year have been received from places never reporting before, which indicated an added interest in the development of the Church's life.

There has been considerable increase during the past two years in the amount of insurance placed on church property, yet the protection is still very inadequate. Reports indicate that \$172,000 worth of Church property is carrying no insurance whatever. We recommend that the Committee on the Insurance of Church Property take this matter up more actively, with a view to having insurance placed on the property that is still uninsured, and more insurance placed on that which is inadequately protected. Some results have already been obtained by the work of this Committee yet there is still much to be done.

Receipts from all sources during the year were \$173,434.25, which is an increase over last year of \$38,498.50.

Receipts from all Diocesan objects \$66,768.14, which is an increase over last year of \$37,680.93.

There has been an increase of 2 postulants over last year.

We note with much gratification an increased interest along all lines of the Church's work as the result of the N. W. Campaign, and we are proud of the fact that this diocese is one of the five in the whole American Church which stands in the front line, as having paid her full quota to the General Church.

We would call attention to the fact that it is impossible to get an accurate account of the State of the Church, unless the reports from the various Parishes and Missions are sent to the Secretary of the Diocese, not only on time, but conscientiously made out. Many reports still have failed to come in. This is an extremely important matter. Canon 22 says that these reports shall be in the hands of the Secretary ten days before each meeting of the Annual Council.

Your Committee has noted with much interest, what the Bishop said in his Address about the small number of young men offering themselves for the ministry of our Church, and they feel especially the importance of our opportunity at Chapel Hill. A new rector has recently taken up the work at the University, and we understand that he has started a Bible Class among the Church students to this end.

Respectfully submitted,
ARCHER BOOGHER,
Chairman of the Committee.

Recess was taken to 3:00 P. M.

Council re-assembled at 3 P. M., with the Bishop in the chair. The Secretary read the following message from Mr. S. M. Boatwright:

Please thank Council on my behalf for their thoughtful message.

Mr. G.-V. Cowper offered a resolution as follows:

Resolved, That a commission of three be appointed by the Bishop to study the Sunday School problem of the diocese, including an actual visit to each Sunday School in person or by Committee, and that said commission report to the next session of this Council as to the condition and needs of our Sunday Schools, with recommendations in detail,

Resolved further, That this report be made a special order for one-

half day session at the next Council.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered an amendment, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the whole matter of the decrease in Sunday School attendance as reported by the Committee on the State of the Church be referred to the Department of Religious Education for action and that their report on the needs of the Sunday Schools be made a special order of the day at the next Council.

On motion of Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., that part of the the Bishop's Address pertaining to Recruits for the Ministry and that part of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church referring to the work at Chapel Hill, were referred to the Department of Religious Education.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. See Appendix (C).

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

Rev. W. II. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That this Council records its profound appreciation of the splendid work of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese and makes grateful recognition of the indispensable aid which the Auxiliary has rendered the diocese in its payment of 100 per cent of its pledges to the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Rev. A. R. Parshley read the report of the Committee appointed to nominate the Executive Council as follows:

Your Committee on Nominations for Bishop and Executive Council $b \epsilon gs$ leave to present the following nominations:

Clerical: Rev. R. E. Gribben, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

l ay: Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston; Mr. J. R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr.

1921.

REPORT ON CANONS

G. B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. T. B. Smith, Clinton; Maj. B. R. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington.

Women: Mrs. J. G. Staton, Williamston; Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, of Wilmington; Mrs. Richard Williams, of Greenville.

Respectfully submitted,

AMBLER M. BLACKFORD, A. R. PARSHLEY.

There were other nominations from the floor as follows: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. Chas. H. Bascom and Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

The Bishop appointed Rev. T. N. Brincefield and Mr. T. M. Ferrell, Jr., tellers for the election of members of the Executive Council.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

Your Committee on Canons has considered the several resolutions referred to it and offers the following recommendations:

1. With reference to the proposed change in the Constitution and Canons, allowing representation in the Council of the Church by women; that since such action requires a change in the constitutional law of the Church and because of the shortness of time remaining for careful consideration during the present session; that the resolution be referred without prejudice to the next Council and that the Secretary be directed to notify the several parishes and missions when he sends out his notice of the Council that this matter will come up for action by the Council.

2. That in the judgment of the Committee the resolution requesting the Deans of the several Convocations to make an annual report to the Council, does not come within its province.

3. That the resolution of Mr. Geo. B. Elliott providing for verbal changes in the Constitution made necessary by the adoption of the Canon creating the "Bishop and Executive Council" be adopted on the first reading and be passed by the next Council.

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Committee no further publication of the Canons is desirable until these changes have been affected.

After much discussion, the report, with the exception of resolution 3, was adopted.

A vote was then taken on resolution 3 and it was lost.

The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society sent word to Council through Rev. F. J. H. Coffin that representation was not desired.

April,

A resolution by the women pledging their support to the Bishop and Council was read by the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

The Council directed the Rev. Mr. Coffin to carry to the women the thanks of Council as well as an expression of gratitude for their loyalty and untiring efforts.

An invitation was extended Council by Mr. George C. Royall to hold the next meeting in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and the date set for April 25th, the second Tuesday afer Easter.

On motion the invitation was accepted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Constitution be amended in Article VIII by striking out the words, "A President (who shall be a Presbyter of the diocese)".

And he gave notice that, at the proper time, he would (D.V.) move to amend Canon 4 by striking out the words "the President of the Council" and inserting instead thereof the words "a Chairman protempore to be named by the Bishop or elected by the Council."

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Thos. F. Opie and Rev. H. W. Ticknor commended Mr. Partrick for his fine work as Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

Two Trustees of St. Mary's School were elected as follows: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. Clayton Giles were re-elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, in the absence of the Chairman, read the report of the Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign as follows.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

The report of the Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the year 1920 is of interest not only to the Diocese, but to other Dioceses where the campaign has not been pushed with faith and vigor. What East Carolina has done other Dioceses may accomplish.

A united and zealous people under the leadership of a consecrated and live Bishop caught the vision of the new day for the Church, to 1921.

REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

bring all the spiritual powers of the Church to bear upon the Church's whole task. East Carolina is to-day rated throughout the Church as a 100 per cent Diocese, having paid in full our annual pledge of \$27,341 to the National Church for the general work of the Church. Of the \$81,586,00 pledged by the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for 1920 the treasurer of the Diocese reports \$66,768.14 paid. Piedges for the year 1921 amount to \$75,655.00, which is a remarkable showing considering the general financial depression. While not reaching the amount of the pledge for 1920, on account of financial conditions, the marked increase as compared with 1919 is a matter of thanksgiving to God, for without the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign many Churches in the Diocese would be closed today. The increase of salaries of the Missionary Clergy to \$1800.00 as a minimum, has increased the number of loyal and splendid Clergymen to advance the Kingdom of Jesus Christ. During the year the Rev. J. H. Gibboney resigned as secretary on account of his removal to Richmond, Va., and the Rev. Stephen Gardner Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, was elected as Secretary and Treasurer.

The Department has spent about \$2,000.00 since the beginning of the Campaign, which is less, as far as we have heard, than any other Diocese in the Church. The Church at Work and the Exchange of Methods have been shipped promptly to all the parishes and missions in the Diocese. East Carolina can say, we have caught the vision, obeyed orders, given ourselves with love and zeal to the advancement of God's work, and to-day we realize the truth of the words "the light that shines the farthest, shines the brightest at home." No doubt we shall feel the strain upon us this year, but let us look up to God in trust and strive as far as possible to do His most holy will as so clearly seen in results of the Nation-Wide Campaign in this Diocese, the greatest movement of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL G. MacKINNON, STEPHEN GARDNER, W. R. NOE, GEORGE B. ELLIOTT, J. G. BRAGAW, JR., B. R. HUSKE, MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Rev. A. M. Blackford read the report of the Department of Religious Education as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Department of Religious Education has held three meetings during the year 1920: one at Goldsboro, one at Raleigh, and one at Kinston.

The main things accomplished by the Department during the year were:

(1) Arranging for the participation of a large number of the Clergy

April;

and laity of the Diocese at the St. Mary's Conference at Raleigh in June.

- (2) The holding of two Sunday School Institutes within the Diocese during February, 1921. One of these was held at Wilmington and the other at Greenville. By courtesy of the Executive Committee of the Department of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, of Memphis, Tenn., Field Secretary of the Province, was secured as the chief instructor at both of these Institutes.
- (3) In co-operation with the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese of North Carolina, and with the approval of the Bishops of both Dioceses, a series of five lectures on "Religion", to be delivered at the University of North Carolina, was arranged. The Rev. Dr. George Craig Stewart, of Evansville, Ill., was chosen as the lecturer. The expense of these lectures was equally divided between the two Dioceses.

The Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Chairman of the Department, who has rendered such valuable assistance and such able leadership in its activities, resigned his chairmanship last fall when he left the Diocese to become rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Richmond. The Bishop appointed in his place the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., of Beaufort, as Chairman protem,, and Dr. Lay was later elected Chairman.

The Department begs leave to submit in its report the following recommendations for the coming year.

1. That all of the clergy, and as many of the laity as possible, attend the St. Mary's Conference, in Raleigh, beginning May 31st; that the railway fare and registration fee of those clergy who attend all sessions be paid by the Diocese; and that each parish be urged to pay the expenses of one lay delegate, and to send as many as possible.

The clergy and laity are also urged to attend any of the Summer Schools, or Conferences, that may be possible; especially the Summer School for Church Workers of the Province to be held at Sewanee, Tenn. in August.

- 2. That special attention be given during the coming year to encouraging the development of a more devout religious life in the homes of our Church people, and a greater feeling of responsibility on the part of parents for the religious instruction of their own children.
- 3. That further efforts be made to promote the proper training of teachers for the Church Sunday Schools. In this connection beside the holding of Institutes, we would recommend:
- (a) Joint teacher-training classes in cities where there are more than one of our churches.
- (b) Parish classes for such training in localities where there is not more than one church.
- (c) Individual study by correspondence—according to the plan now made possible by the Department of Religious Education of the Presiding Bishop and Council.
- 4. That Home Study classes be developed both in individual parishes and also for isolated students in the Diocese as a whole. For this

1921.

REPORT ON MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

latter purpose, a Commission will be appointed by the Department, on Home Study by Mail.

- 5. That special attention be given to the matter of recruiting young men for the Sacred Ministry. In this connection, the Department, by resolution, has already, approved of the appointment by its Chairman and the Bishop, of a Commission of three to be known as "The Commission on Vocation and Recruiting of Young People"; and has referred that portion of the Bishop's address pertaining to the recruiting for the Sacred Ministry to this Commission.
- 6. We urge the importance of the formation in every Church Sunday School of branches of the Church School Service League, wherein the teachings of the Sunday lesson find application in the week-day activities.

We further urge that all the clergy familiarize themselves at once with the purpose, scope and methods of the League.

7. That the Bishop and Executive Council appropriate a sufficient salary for the President of the Church School Service League such as will, with the help of the Women's organizations provide \$1,000, and expenses, to enable her to devote her entire time to this most important work.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above report be printed in the Journal of the Council, and the recommendations printed in the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,

AMBLER M. BLACKFORD, Secretary.

The recommendations were adopted and then referred to the Bishop and Executive Council.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

The Department of Missions and Church Extension begs leave to report that since the last Annual Council three meetings of the Department have been held at the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C. Two of these meetings were held jointly with the Department of Finance in order to be advised of our financial status before making appropriations. Other business has been transacted through local Committees and by correspondence to avoid additional expense. The meetings have been well attended and careful consideration has been given all matters brought to our attention.

Many requests from the field and plans for new work have been presented. The Department, appreciating the merits of these appeals, has endeavored to make its apporpriations just as liberal as our resources would allow.

The following appropriations were made during the year 1920: Wil-

REPORT ON MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

Arril

mington Archdeaconry, including an automobile, a Chapel at Sunset Park, a School at North West and repairs on the Church at

Burgaw\$	10,000.00
A Church building at Mege, Chowan county	1,000.00
Mission Chapel in Fayetteville	1,000.00
St. Joseph's School, Fayetteville, increase in teach-	
'ers- salary	150.00
Church at Pikeville	2,000.00
Church at Belhaven	1,000.00
Rectory at Lumberton	1,000.00
Work at Columbia	200.00
Work at Murfreesboro (if people raise equal amount)	250.00
Payment of note held by Mrs. J. G. Staton	1,000.00
Lecturer at Chapel Hill	300.00
Delegate to Sewanee Summer School	100.00

At the meeting of the department held at the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 4th, 1921, the following business was transacted.

It was ordered that the stipend of the clergy remain the same as last year.

That the Department recommend to the Diocesan Council for diocesan expenses for the year an appropriation of \$12,000.00. That one-half of the expenses to the General Convention be set aside out of this year's receipts.

That there be granted to the colored work at Wrightsville Sound \$15.00 per month.

The following appeals were received and placed on a priority list:

- \$1,000.00 for St. Philip's, Fayetteville.
- \$1,500.00 for rectory at Chocowinity.
- \$1,000.00 Ascension, Wilmington.
- \$1,000,00 rectory at Ayden.
- \$3,000.00 for the work of the Rev. J. N. Bynum.

A sub-committee, consisting of the Bishop, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, the Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and R. E. Gribben, was appointed to pass upon these and other appeals.

In connection with the foregoing report of work that has been done and outline of work that the Department hopes later to be able to authorize, the Department feels that it may, with propriety, express to the representatives of the various Parishes and Missions throughout the Diocese, the hope that they will adopt toward the Department a more definite attitude of co-operation.

The Department feels that it was created by the Council as a definite part of the Bishop and Executive Council; that the purpose of its creation was the establishment of an agency which would represent this particular field of activity in the Church's work, which would function at all times, during the interval between the meetings of the General Council or Convention and between meetings of the Bishop and Executive Council. The substance of the Department's hope is

that the officers of the various Parishes and Missions will more fully recognize the fact and will understand that the Department is at their service, to aid in the general work at any time during the Church year. While it is not practicable to have meetings at very close intervals, it is, nevertheless, possible to submit any special proposition to the various members of the Department by letter ballot, and this has been done during the past year, in the case of the contribution towards the support of the Church at Chapel Hill and in making up a deficit in the salary of the Rev. Thomas F. Opie at Red Springs.

The Department, therefore, urges Parishes and Missions to call upon it for assistance of service at any time and on any subject on which it is felt that the Department can be of aid in the work in hand. The Department would also urge upon officials of Parishes and Missions a recognition of the fact that the application of ordinary business principles to the work in hand will generally expedite and render more satisfactory any service that can be rendered. The work we are charged with is the work of the Church. Largely, it is the work of the Church in its business aspect. The business of the Church, although sacred in its general character, must, of necessity, be transacted by human agencies and we should recognize, that, efficiency in the Church's business, will be enhanced by adopting those methods which produce efficiency in ordinary business connected with temporal affairs. The Department will make an effort to answer promptly all inquiries or calls made upon them.

It asks, in return, that prompt responses and replies be given to all letters or inquiries that it has occasion to send out to officials of any Parish or Mission. The strength and efficiency of the Department, and of the Bishop and Executive Council of which it is a part, and of the Church in this Diocese, will largely be made by the amount of co-operation between the Departments and the Parishes and Missions. The strength of this organization, like the strength of the chain, is measured by the strength of its weakest link.

A will to co-operate in the work in hand and a recognition of the unity of purpose between Parishes, Missions and the Department, will assure success to the efficient functioning of the organization that has been created, with a view of expediting the work of the Church committed to our charge.

Respectfully submitted,

ARCHER BOOGHER,
For the Committee.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., moved that such portions of this report as of general interest be given to the Editor of the Mission Herald. Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 4 of the Department of Finance as follows:

April,

The Department of Finance offers the following:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Sexton of St. Paul's Church five dollars for services rendered the Council.

B. R. HUSKE, Vice-Chairman.

Adopted.

Members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. G. V Cowper, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Mr. T. B. Smith, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mrs. Richard Williams.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of the Colored Convocation, read a report as follows:

Rt. Rev. Bishop and Gentlemen of Council:

It was the Bishop's statement in his address yesterday that he hoped an opportunity would be given the Dean of the Colored Convocation to speak before the Council upon the matters relating to the colored work mentioned by him in that address. The Dean not anticipating that he would be called upon for such an expression thought it advisable not to advance a personal opinion, but to discuss with the colored clergy present the matters mentioned and to offer a statement from them all, which was done last night and which resulted as follows:

It was their desire to express first of all their deep appreciation of the generous relief which has been afforded them by the operation of the N. W. C. in East Carolina, no other Diocese as far as we can learn having made such ample provision for its colored work. obligations and responsibilities of their favored lot were somewhat new and strange to the colored congregations, yet, that real earnest effort was put forth in most of them is seen by comparing the amount paid by these churches for extra-parochial purposes in 1919 with the amount paid in 1920. In 1919 it was \$535.73, in 1920 \$3,617.08. The amount pledged for 1921 is \$5,886.00. While the amount expended upon the colored work by the Diocese in 1920 was twice as much as the colored churches contributed, the amount expended in 1919 was nearly eight times the amount of such contributions. In the year 1920 it may be said of at least two colored churches, St. Joseph's and St. Cyprian's, that they cost the diocese little or nothing as the amounts paid by them just about covered the amounts expended upon them. While it must be admitted that they did nothing for others, yet it can be said of them that they came very close to performing the fundamental duty of supporting themselves.

It is true as the Bishop stated in his address that for some time past the colored workers have felt very deeply the need of an Archdeacon or General Missionary for the unification and extension of the 1921.

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

work, yet in the face of the two hard years before us and the necessity of concentration upon N. W. C. quotas, and in grateful acknowledgement of the generous outlay now being made upon our work, we do not feel justified in appealing for the provision of an agency that would call for additional expense at this time.

It remains but to thank the people of the Episcopal Church and our beloved Bishop for their kindly consideration for a work that has diffi-

culties all its own and peculiar to itself.

The above is respectfully submitted by the Colored Clergy and Delegates attending the Council. R. I. JOHNSON,

Secretary for Colored Work.

On motion, the report was ordered printed in the Journal and The Mission Herald.

The Secretary sent the following message to Col. W. G. Lamb:

The Council desires me to express its regrets that you are unable to be present at its session and to wish for you continued health and usefulness.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Bishop and Executive Council which was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix F.)

Miss Watkins, representative of the Girls' Friendly Society was presented to the Council and given an opportunity to make an address. She requested that special attention be given by the parishes to the visitations which she hopes to make in the diocese at an early date.

The Bishop appointed Rev. E. M. Parkman and Mr. J. E. W. Cooke tellers for the election of delegates and alternate delegates

to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

DELEGATES.

Clerical-Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rev. J. N. Bynum

Lay: -Mr. H. J. Lewis, Mr. R. R. Cotten, Mr. J. B. Flaugher, Mr. Morrill Mewborn, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

Clerical:—Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Stephen Gardner. Lay: -Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. William Skinner, Mr. E. A. Hawes, Sr.

April,

On motion of Rev. C. H. Bascom, the following was adopted and ordered read at the evening service.

Resolved, That the Council express its appreciation and thanks to the Rector, the vestry, the Choir and members of St. Paul's Church and the people of the community assisting, for their hospitality and kindness extended to the Council and its members.

Concil then took a recess to 8:00 P. M.

Council met in St. Paul's Church for service at 8:00 P. M. and the service was read by Rev. E. M. Parkman. Addresses were made by Mr. E. A. Shields, Field Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.; Miss Rena Harding and Mr. J. E. W. Cooke.

The offering was taken for the personal use of the Rev. Fred

Drane, Missionary to Alaska.

Rev. C. H. Bascom read the resolution adopted at the afternoon session.

Rev. E. M. Parkman announced the election of the delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Secretary was instructed to send a message to Rev. Edward Wooten.

At 7:45 P. M., in the Church of St. John-the-Evangelist,

evening prayer was read and reports made by the Clergy.

After singing the Gloria in Excelsis; Hymn 514 and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned to meet in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, April 25, 1921.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Appendix A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.



BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Through the goodness of God, we are permitted to meet again to discuss matters relating to the Kingdom in this Diocese and throughout the world, and my prayer is, as we come together in this historic Parish for our thirty-eighth Annual Council, that the Holy Spirit may be with us in all our deliberations, guiding our minds in the ways of truth and directing our feet into the blessed paths of service.

The fact that we are meeting in this hallowed spot is in itself an inspiration, not only because these walls speak to us of our noble heritage, but also because of the splendid spirit of loyalty and devotion to the things of God that characterizes the Parish to-day.

The spirit of faith, devotion to lofty ideals, loyalty to the teachings of the Holy Catholic Church, patient and loving zeal in all good works that has marked the dife and ministry of him who for more than forty-five years has served at this Altar cannot but inspire us to noble aims and purposes as we meet with our senior active Presbyter to-day.

The year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and twenty, was, in many respects, the most remarkable and the most fruitful year in the history of the Diocese. Our people generally responded splendidly to the great call of the Church as voiced by the Nation-Wide Campaign, and notwithstanding the startling and unlooked for decline in the prices of our staple commodities in the fall of nineteen hundred and twenty, we made good our promises and finished the year as one of the four one hundred per cent Dioceses in the American Church. This in itself is cause for profound gratitude, but it is not because we gave the

amount of money asked of us that our hearts rejoice to-day, but because our people have caught a fairer and finer vision of their place and part in the extension of God's Kingdom, not only in East Carolina, but throughout the whole world. At one time, we may have looked upon the world's need as our opportunity: now, we have accepted that need as our responsibility.

Last year we found it comparatively easy to meet our pledges; this year we are finding it hard, but we will not fail to measure up to our own ideal and the standard we have erected for other Dioceses. We gave of our abundance and received the praise of men. This year we will give of our poverty and receive the praise of God. We have come to the day of our testing, and the future of the spiritual life of the Diocese depends upon the way in which we meet the challenge. I know that you will not fail nor falter in the task.

NEGRO WORK.

Since the last meeting of Council the Colored work in the Diocese has, through the inspiration of the Nation-Wide Campaign, taken on new life. The Parishes and Missions generally, notably St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, and St. Cyprian's, New Bern, have responded with enthusiasm to the call of the Church, but neither the Colored Clergy nor myself are satisfied with the progress that has been made in securing men and women for Confirmation, or with the small-amount of Church extension that has been carried forward in the Diocese.

With the exception of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, no Colored Church or Mission has started any new work since I came to the Diocese.

The present Minister Emeritus of St. John's, Edenton, opened a new Mission in Hertford several years ago, but, unfortunately, this Mission has not prospered, owing to our inability to secure a suitable building.

The new Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, has opened a

Sunday School in a hitherto neglected section of New Hanover County and has begun a hopeful educational and social service work in the "Brooklyn" district of Wilmington, but unless both of these projects can be assured adequate support, they cannot be carried on.

About five years ago, I encouraged the opening of a small Parochial school in Beaufort, and that work has grown until to-day we have nearly one hundred and fifty children on the roll. The work is sadly hampered, however, by lack of adequate support for the teachers and a suitable building for the housing of the school.

In my judgment, the Colored work will really never grow and develop as a truly useful and helpful factor in the Diocese unless we can open Missions and schools in practically every town and village in the Diocese and provide adequate support for same. This work constitutes one of the great opportunities before the Church at large—it is our responsibility.

The Colored Clergy are of the opinion that the Diocese is sadly in need of a Colored Archdeacon or traveling Missionary, and I am inclined to sympathize with this point of view, especially if a sufficient sum can be provided to secure the right man for this important work. I trust that an opportunity will be given the Dean of the Convocation of Colored Workers to present this matter to the Council.

We have an unusually earnest and faithful body of Colored Clergy and they are genuinely anxious to develop the work among their people in East Carolina.

WOMAN'S WORK.

In many Parishes the various organizations are being federated as a Church Service League. This new plan makes for efficiency and prevents over lapping without destroying the integrity of any organization.

In my judgment, this federation should head up in a Rector and Council, made up not only of representatives from all of the women's organizations, but from the men's organizations as well.

In the Diocese, we are looking toward the same federation, but as the movement is new and may undergo some changes at the next General Convention, we should proceed with a certain measure of caution and avoid adopting plans that may prove too rigid later on.

For the present, I prefer to adopt the plan suggested by the National Committee of the Church Service League, and already successfully used in other Dioceses; viz, the Diocesan Council of the Church Service League, this Council to be made up of the present Diocesan officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and representatives from the other National organizations now operating in the Diocese, the Bishop being ex-officio President.

The Woman's Auxiliary, while broadening its scope to take in the five fields of service, must continue to be the great Missionary arm of the Church Service League. Some seem to feel that this plan means the breaking up of existing organizations, but fortunately, this natural fear is not founded on fact. The new plan is not to destroy, but to make for greater efficiency and to enlist for definite service in every department of the Church's life every woman in the Church.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The new form of Diocesan administration between the annual meetings of Council, known as the Bishop and Executive Council, has been in active operation for more than a year and has abundantly justified the wisdom of the Council in creating the new Canon. When the organization makes its report to this Council you will see that it has functioned wisely and well and has kept in close and constant touch with every department of our Diocesan life. While we were among the pioneers of the

1921

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

movement, over half of the Dioceses in the American Church are now operating under the same or a similar plan. Under the old system, it was difficult for the separate committees and commissions to keep in touch and understand the plans and hopes and purposes of other organizations than their own, but the present admirable system enables every department to go forward without the waste and inefficiency and friction that came from a lack of mutual understanding.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

At the first meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, it was decided that in order to make the new plan more effective, it was necessary to employ a full time Executive Secretary who would keep in close and constant touch with the Parishes and Missions, assist in gathering in the N. W. C. pledges, hold conferences and Missions, relieve the Bishop of much detail work, co-operate with the Treasurer in collecting Pension Fund premiums, and in other ways act as Field Agent and representative of the Bishop and Executive Council.

The Rev. John M. Robeson was elected to this office, but was not able to accept, owing to his acceptance of a call to a Parish in Virginia. The Bishop and Council then requested the Ven. W. R. Noe to serve as part time Executive Secretary, and his work has been fine and helpful: in fact, his services in connection with the gathering in of the Nation-Wide Campaign pledges last fall was invaluable. He literally worked night and day for months, not only keeping up a tremendous correspondence in connection with the Campaign, but traveling constantly to every part of the Diocese and holding conferences with Clergy, Vestries and congregations.

The Bishop and the Chairman of the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee feel that to Archdeacon Noe should go much of the credit for the splendid conclusion of the first year of the Campaign. But it is not fair to Archdeacon Noe to ask him to continue to bear this double burden. His work in the Wilmington Archdeaconry is perhaps the most important and hope ful Mission work in the Diocese; his heart is in that work, and if his fine plans for the development of that field are to be carried out, he should be allowed to give it his entire time and receive adequate support from the Diocese. I am convinced that if this work is properly supported, there will be three or more self-supporting groups of Missions in the Wilmington Archdeaconry in the next five years. This field seems to offer our greatest opportunity at this time.

I should like to have this whole matter referred to a Committee.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SERVICE.

At a recent meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., was elected Chairman of the De partment of Religious Education, succeeding the Rev. J. H. Gibboney who had resigned in order to accept the Rectorship of a Virginia Parish. Dr. Lay has been asked by the Bishop and Executive Council to hold twelve week-end Institutes on Religious Education and Social Service in the Diocese each year, and he, having arranged to be absent from his Parish one Sunday in each month, has accepted the appointment.

The Diocese is exceedingly fortunate to have had such a plan perfected, and I am sure that Dr. Lay's visits will prove exceedingly helpful.

RECRUITS FOR THE MINISTRY.

This address would be incomplete, indeed, if I did not emphasize the grave situation which is arising in the Church on account of the shortage of men entering the Ministry. In the year 1916 there were in the colleges of the United States 256

men preparing for the Ministry of the Church and 466 Candidates for Holv Orders in our Seminaries. In the year 1919, there were 179 students preparing in our colleges and 306 Candidates for Holy Orders. While all seminaries, with the exception of the Methodist, show a decrease in the past five years, ours shows the greatest decrease of all, with the possible exception of the Congregationalists—our decrease being 32 per cent. It is significant that the three Religious Bodies, requiring the highest standards, the Presbyterian, Congregaional and Protesttant Episcopal, show the largest decrease in the number of men at their seminaries. What is the cause, and what is the rem-edy? Have we as parents presented the Ministry to our sons? Have we as Bishops and Clergy placed the matter squarely before the young men of our Parishes! I would like this part of my address referred to a special committee who would give the whole matter serious thought and formulate plans for bringing this tremendously important matter to the attention of ihe parents, teachers and Clergy of this Diocese.

FINAL CHARGE.

The Church is becoming highly organized. We are trying to make it impossible for men to say at the eleventh hour "No man hath hired us," but we must not fall into the error of thinking that organization can take the place of the spirit of God. Machinery is excellent, but it is the spirit of the Lord that must move the wheels.

The Christian Nurture Series is not a substitute for parental teaching and discipline.

The Church Service League is meant to increase, and not to do away with individual responsibility.

Group discussions must not be a substitute for Pastoral visiting. Nothing can take the place of Gospel preaching and personal touch.

Christ did not send a committee to heel the demonae boy, or refer the case to the Social Service Commission. "He took him by the hand and lifted him up, and he arose." That is still the duty and the blessed privilege of the Minister of Christ.

We will not bring many men to Confirmation by delivering lectures on the Church, or by preaching on the history of our Divine Organization, but we will bring them when we go out in the spirit of the Lord Jesus and interpret His life and present His cause to those who have not realized the joy of service and the glory of leaving all and following Him.

The Clergyman who spends all of his time in his study cannot deliver the most helpful message, for he does not know the needs of his people, and the Clergyman who spends all of his time with his people cannot deliver the most helpful message, for he has not gone apart to learn the mind of God.

The truly helpful preacher and pastor and Priest is the onewho goes from his studies to the homes of his people, and learning their needs and perplexities, comes back to pray, "Lord speak to me that I may speak to them."

The pastor brings sympathetic listeners to hear the preacher. The pastor enables the Priest to make definite supplications for definite needs at God's Altar.

Fenelon said "I would have every Minister of the Gospel address his audience with the zeal of a friend, with the generous energy of a father, and with the exuberant affection of a mother." And in order to carry out any of the above suggestions, we must know and love our people.

And now brethren, I commend you to God and His Grace. May His Spirit be very tenderly with us as we plan for the extension of His Kingdom.

May we have the wisdom to know and the courage to do His will as we take counsel together today.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BISHOP'S DIARY-1920.

JANUARY.

- 6. Celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11 A. M.
- 6. Officiated at the marriage of Rev. George Frank Hill and Miss Shelton Zoeller at 2 P. M.
- 7. Officiated at the marriage of the Rev. B. M. Lackey and Miss Janet Lee Matthews in St. John's Church, Winton, at 9:30 A. M.
- 8. Presided at Congregational meeting and made an address in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 9. Received notice from the Bishop of Lexington of the deposition, at his own request, of Horace Dwight Martin, Presbyter.
- 11. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 18. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 18. Made an address on the Hickson Healing Mission in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M. Preached in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Delivered my annual address and celebrated Holy Communion at the opening service of the thirty-seventh Annual Council of the Diocese in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
- 20-21. Presided at annual meeting of Council, and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Woman's Auxiliary service on the morning of the twenty-first.
- 23. Made address to Men's Club of St. Panl's Church, Suffolk, Va., at eight P. M.
- 25. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. John's Church, Portsmouth, Va., at 8 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

- 1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 11 A. M.
- B. Presided at initial meeting of "The Bishop and Executive Conneil" in Bishop's House, Wilmington.
- 4. Made address at congregational meeting in Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, at S P. M.
- 8. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 14. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D.D., as Bishop of South Western Virginia. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the restoration to the Priesthood of the Rev. Charles Mason Cross.
- Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
 Baptized two children at 7:30 P. M.
- 21. Made address at Pineland School, Salemburg, N. C., at 4 P. M.
- 22. Preached and Confirmed three persons for St. Paul's, Clinton in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.
- 25. Preached at joint Lenten services in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at S P. M.
- 26. Attended meeting of Department of Missions and Church Extension in Bishop's House, Wilmington, at 2:30 P. M.
- 29. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M.

MARCH.

- 2-4. Conducted Noon-Day Lenten services in Atlanta, Georgia.
 Preached in St. James' Church, Marietta, Georgia, at 8
 P. M. on the 3rd.
 - 6. Made address in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, at 3 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 6. Confirmed J. E. Holder, a colored Methodist Minister, and his son in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8:30 P. M. The Candidates were presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Washington.
- 7. Preached and dedicated the Nathaniel Harding Memorial organ in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M. Preached in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, at 4 P. M. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 7:30 P. M.
- 8. Had conference with Bishop Cheshire, and the Vestry of the Parish in the Church of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill, at 8 P. M.
- Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 15-18. Conducted daily Lenten services in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 21. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's, Wilmington at 8 P. M.
- 24. Took part as one of the Presentors in the Consecration of the Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D.D., as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, in Trinity Church, Staunton.
- 25-26. Conducted Noon-Day Lenten services in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va.
- 28. Preached and Ordained James C. Crosson to the Diaconate in St. Simeon's Church, Philadelphia, at 11 A. M. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. George J. Walenta, Rector of the Church.
- 29. Conducted Noon-Day services in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia. Addressed Men's Club of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.

- 30. Conducted Noon-Day services at the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 31. Conducted Noon-Day services at the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

Preached in All-Saints' Church, Wyunewood, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.

APRIL.

- 1. Conducted Noon-Day services at the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
 - Preached in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.
- 2. Conducted Noon-Day Services at the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 3. Baptized a child in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
- 4. Easter: Preached, Confirmed twelve persons and celebrated Holy Communion at the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 11. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Joseph Church, Camden, at 4 P. M.
- 12. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion, in St. David's Church, near Creswell, at 11 A. M.

 Preached and Confirmed seven persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 8 P. M.
- 14. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 8 P. M.
- 15. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 8 P. M.

1921

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 18. Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached in St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, at 4 P. M.
- 22. Received notice from the Bishop of Central New York of the deposition, at his own request, of Henry Gibbs, Presbyter.

Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of William Thomas Twamley. Received notice from the Bishop of Duluth of the deposition, at his own request, of Delbert F. Thompson, Presbyter.

25. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 8 P. M.

MAY.

- Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall, at 3:30 P. M.
 - Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 8 P. M.
- 3. Received notice from the Bishop of Rhode Island of the deposition, at his own request, of Karl S. Cate, Presbyter.
- 4. Attended meeting of Wilmington Convocation in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
- 5. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 9 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed five persons in the same Church at 2:30 P. M.
- 5. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 8 P. M.
- 7. Preached, and Confirmed six persons in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.

- 9. Preached, and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Craven County, at 3 P. M.
 - Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Craven County, at 3 P. M. Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:45 P. M.
- 10. Attended first Annual Diocesan Assembly of the Brother-hood of St. Andrew's, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- 11. Made address and Celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 9:30 A. M.
- 12. Preached in St. Matthews' Church, Yeatesville, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Baptized three children, Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M. Preached in Zion Church, Jessama, at 8 P. M.
- 15. Attended services in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. Mrs. A. M. Waddell made an address.
- 16. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
- 17. Baptized baby in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M. Attended and took part in opening service of the Edenton Convocation in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
 - 18. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 7:30 A. M.
 - Preached, and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
 - 23. Preached, and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed one person in the Pikeville Mission at 8 P. M.
 - 25. Attended Commencement exercises and meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
 - 26. Received notice from the Bishop of Alabama of the restoration to the Ministry of the Rev. Francis L. Cayle.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 27. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina.
- 28. Made address at Men's supper in Beaufort.
- 30. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon before St. Paul's School in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.

 Preached in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, at 3 P. M.

 Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 8 P. M.
- 31. Attended St. Mary's Conference at St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

JUNE.

- 1. Attended St. Mary's Conference and made Devotional address at 7 P. M.
- 2. Attended St. Mary's Conference and made Devotional address at 7 P. M.
- 3. Attended St. Mary's Conference.
- 6. Baptized baby in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.
 - Instituted Rector, and preached in St. Mark's, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. John's, Wilmington, at 8:30 P. M.
- 7. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition, at their own request, of Arthur Swazey Morrison, and William Omer Butler, Presbyters.
- 8. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of Robert Bell Burke, Presbyter.
 - 9. Made address and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 9:30 A. M.
 - Ordained the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church,

- Clinton, at 11 A. M. The Candidate was presented by the Ven. W. R. Noe, and the sermon preached by the Rev. W. Cosby Bell, D.D.
- Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, at noon.
 Made address to the graduates of the school at 8 P. M.
- 13. Made an address at St. John's Mission, Wilmington, at 4 P. M.
- 20. Celebrated Holy Communion at S A. M. and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Took part in Prayer and Faith Services in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
- 22. Presided at meeting of "The Bishop and Executive Council" in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
- 23. Received notice from the Bishop of Montana of the deposition, at his own request, of Robert Johnson Jenser, Presbyter.
- 27. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

JULY.

- 4. Assisted in service, St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Conducted service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Presided at joint meeting of Departments of Missions and Church Extension and Finance at Bishop's House, Wilmington.
 - Conducted funeral from St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5:30 P. M.
- 11. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M., and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at 8 P. M.

1921

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 16. Had conference with Rector and Vestry in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, at 1 P. M.
- 18. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M., and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

 Took part in Prayer and Faith Service in St. John's Church Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
- 19. Attended meeting of Men's Club in Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Celebrated Holy Communion in two private homes.
- 25. Baptized baby in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.

Ordained the Rev. Alexander Miller to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

The Candidate was presented by the Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. and the sermon preached by the Rev. A. R. Parshley.

AUGUST.

- 6. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. George W. Davenport as Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.
- Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William B. Stevens, Ph.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Los Angeles.
- 13. Received notice from the Bishop of Duluth of the deposition, at his own request, of W. D. Smith, Deacon.
- Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. David L. Ferris as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.
- 18-19. Attended a conference on Inter-Racial relations at Robert E. Lee Hall, Blue Ridge, N. C.
- 25. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Philip Cook as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

SEPTEMBER.

- 12. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Officiated at a marriage in Salem, Va.

OCTOBER.

- 3. Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 11 A. M. Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 3 P. M.
 - Confirmed one person in private at 5 P. M. Preached in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 8 P. M.
- 4. Attended meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department in Christ Church Rectory, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
- 8. Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Thomas' Church at Jasper, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M. and '8 P. M.

Preached in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 3:30 P. M.

- 13-15. Conducted a three day Mission in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, confirming three persons on the night of the 15th.
- 16. Confirmed sick man in private at Plymouth.
- 17. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in Zion Church, Jessama, at 11 A. M. Presided at a "Field Day" N. W. C. Conference in Zion Church, at 3 P. M., and preached again in the same Church at 7:30 P. M.
- 18. Attended meeting of the Men's Church Club in Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 19. Received notice from the Bishop of Michigan of the depo-

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- sition, at his own request, of John N. Goodrest, Presbyter.
- 20. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8:30 A. M.

 Officiated at a marriage in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
- 21. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of Edmund Booth Young, Presbyter.
- 22. Presided at a Parish meeting and N. W. C. Conference in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
- 24. Baptized two infants, preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
- 27-28. In attendance upon meeting of the House of Bishops in St. Louis, Mo.

 Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. G. G. Bennett as Co-adjutor Bishop of Duluth, and the Rev. II. H. H. Fox as Suffragan Bishop of Montana.
- 31. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

NOVEMBER.

- 1. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Colorado.
- Preached, and Confirmed five persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 8 P. M.
- Instituted Rector and preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Peter's Church,
- Washington, at 8 P. M.
 S. Attended meeting of Edenton Convocation in St. James Church, Belhaven.
 - Celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M. Preached at 7:30 P. M.

- 11-12. Attended meeting of Wilmington Convocation in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Celebrated Holy Communion at 9:30 A. M. and made address at 8 P. M. on the 12th.
- Conducted service and preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 A. M.
 Conducted service, preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, at 4 P. M.
- 16-17. In attendance upon meeting of the Synod of Province of Sewanee in Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Ky.
- 21. Preached, Confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, at 11 A. M.

Preached in All Saints Church, Fairfield, at 7 P. M.

- 22. Preached in the Methodist Church at Swan Quarter, at 7 P. M.
- 23. Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M.
- 23. Preached in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
- 24. Made address at Congregational Meeting, and held conference with the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 25. Dedicated a memorial tablet, and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 28.-Dec. 5 Conducted Nation-Wide Campaign Preaching Mission in the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.

DECEMBER.

- 8. Officiated at a marriage in Salem, Va.
- 12. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Woodmen's Hall, Mege, Chowan County, at 3:30 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 14. Attended meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department in the Church Missions House, New York.
- 16. Officiated at funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 17. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 19. Preached, and Confirmed sixteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

 Preached in St. Thomas, Church Control Control 2

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Craven County, at 3 P. M.

Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.

- 20. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of the deposition, at his own request, of Herbert A. S. Merrick, Presbyter.
- 26. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 27. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D., as Bishop Co-adjutor of South Carolina.
- 30. Received notice from the Bishop of Milwaukee of the deposition, at his own request, of Philip Henry Linley, Presbyter.

SUMMARY.

From January 1, 1920, to December 31, 1920.	
Visitations	120
Sermons and addresses	
Celebrations of Holy Communion	38
Baptisms	12
Marriages	5
Funerals	3
Clergy transferred	9
Ordinations,—Priests, 2; Deacons, 1	
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy January 1, 1921	39
J -, 2022	00

BISHOP'S ADDRESS. April
POSTULANTS RECEIVED.
James E. HolderMarch 18, 1920
Augustus Hawkins
Joseph Mitchell TaylorJune 28, 1920
Arthur J. Mackie
George E. MansonOctober 1, 1920
Present number of Postulants
CANDIDATES ADMITTED.
James E. HolderApril 1, 1920
Arthur J. Mackie
Present number of Candidates
LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.
Rev. John M. Robeson, to Diocese of South-western Virginia. Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, to Diocese of South Carolina. Rev. Mills C. Daughtrey, to Diocese of Southern Vriginia. Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, to Diocese of Virginia. Rev. William J. Alfriend, to Diocese of South-Western Virginia. Rev. James C. Crosson, to Diocese of Pennsylvania. Rev. George Boate, to Diocese of Pennsylvania. Rev. Boston M. Lackey, to Diocese of North Carolina.
Rev. J. Harry Garner, to Diocese of Easton.
LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.
Rev. Alexander Miller, from Diocese of Kentucky. Rev. E. S. Willett, from Diocese of South Carolina. Rev. Henry W. Ticknor, from Diocese of Bethlehem. Rev. Stephen Gardner, from Diocese of Chicago. Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, from District of Idaho. Rev. William O. Cone, from Diocese of Quincy. Rev. Thomas F. Opie, from Diocese of South-Western Va.

1921	BISHOP'S ADDRESS.	
	CONEIRMATIONS.	
	Presented by—	
Rev.	Howard Alligood	2
Rev.	C. H. Bascom	12
Rev.	A. M. Blackford	1
Rev.	Archer Boogher	14
Rev.	T. N. Brincefield	2
	J. B. Brown	8
	J. N. Bynum	11
	F. J. H. Coffin	10
	J. C. Crosson	4
	F. D. Dean, M.D	15
	R. B. Drane, D.D	2
Rev.	Stephen Gardner	19
Rev.	R. E. Gribben	28
Rev	J. Harry Garner	3
Rev.	J. H. Gibboney	5
Kev	C. H. Goodwin	23
Rev	W. N. Harper, M.D.	6
Rev	J. W. Herritage	8
Rev	G. F. Hill.	11
Rev	James E. Holder	4
Rev.	R. I. Johnson.	5
Rev.	George W. Lay, D.C.L	12
JA	I. Lord for Archdeacon Noe	
Rev	Alexander Miller	13
Pav.	D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.	33
Roy.	W. H. Milton, D.D.	12
Rev.	A. C. D. Noe.	13
Tron	W. R. Noe	3
Roy.	E. M. Parkman	1
Rev.	A. R. Parshley	13
Tev.	Alfred Taylor	4
Pow.	H. W. Ticknor.	8
Row.	E. S. Willett.	17
Tr T	Correspon Tax Pooden	1
1 12	Carrowan—Lay Reader	1
Vun	ber Confirmed by Bishop Darst	$\frac{1}{293}$
Yun	ber Confirmed by Bishop Delaney	$\frac{295}{48}$
2 A (III	tool Committee by Distrop Deraney	43
Tate	I number Confirmed	2/17



Appendix B.

TREASURER'S REPORT.



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1920

January 1st, 1921.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by the canons, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year ending December 31st, 1920.

Statements and Tables appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Assets and Liabilities.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Endowment Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Diocesan Support.
- 7. Diocesan Missions.
- 8. General Missions and Sunday Schools.
- 9. Nation-Wide Campaign.
- 10. Pension Fund.
- 11. Thompson Orphanage.
- 12. Charities and Benevolences.
- 13. University of the South.
- 14. Woman's Auxiliary.
- 15. Bishop's Fund.
 - Receipts for N. W. C. Fund, Sunday Schools and Thompson Orphanage in detail.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1920.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920\$	4,589.04
Nation Wide Campaign Pledges	62,155.26
Sunday Schools	1,933.15
Thompson Orphanage	2,679.73
Diocesan Missions	8,590.24
Interest on Investments	1.374.23

TREASURER'S REPORT.	April,
University of the South	4,910.67
Bishop's Fund	
Pension Premiums	3,057.73
Woman's Auxiliary	164.50
Notes Paid	5,800.00
Charities and Benevolences	1,746.36
Accounts of Last Year	1,185.45
General Missions	
	\$ 99,284.61
Disbursements.	
Nation Wide Campaign	\$ 16,959.71
Purchase Real Estate	700.00
Loan	250.00
Sunday Schools	88.68
General Missions	1.124.59
Chapel Hill	600.00
Bishop's Fund	1,023.79
Thompson Orphanage	2,576.00
Purchase of Bonds	6,380.00
University of the South	
Charities and Benevolences	
Pensions—Parochial	2,931.00
Pensions—Diocesan	,
Diocesan Support	
Diocesan Missions	
	\$ 88,845.60
	\$ 10,439.01

2.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION DECEMBER 31st, 1920.

Assets.

Bonds	3 29,202.50
Notes—Loan to Rev. J. B. Brown	250.00
Real Estate	21,500.00
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00
Cash on Hand	10,439.01—\$ 64,391.51

1921

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Liabilities.

Diocesan Support\$	620.60	
Thompson Orphanage	659.99	
Endowment Fund	48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Income—Education Fund	645.00	
Bishop's Fund	210.99	
Nation Wide Campaign Fund	10,471.00	
Pensions—Parochial	234.23	
Charities	449.70—\$ 64,391.5	1

3.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Bonds: Atlantic & North Carolina Railway\$	11,000	68
Great Britain & Ireland	6,000	5 1-2s
Anaconda Copper Mine	5,000	6s
Bethlehem Steel Company	6,000	7s.
American Tobacco Company	1,000	7s
Liberty Bonds	500	4 1-4 & 4 3-4
-		
Par value\$	29,500	
(Actual cost per books, \$29,202.50.)		

ENDOWMENT FUND.

On hand, January 1st, 1920.	
Bonds, par value	\$ 23,000.00
Notes	5,800.00
Real Estate	20,800.00—\$ 49,600.00
On hand, January 1st, 1921.	
Bonds (Par value)	
Real Estate	21,500.00-\$ 51,000.00
Gain in values	\$ 1,400.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.

April,

5.

EDUCATION FUND.

On hand, January 1st, 1920. Scholarship St. Mary's	
On hand, January 1st, 1921\$	3,645.00
6. DIOCESAN SUPPORT.	
Balance from last year	1,079.79
Receipts.	
Interest on Investments Collected on Previous Year Accounts. Transferred from N. W. C. Fund.	1,724.23 986.02 13,122.35

\$ 16,912.39

Disbursements.

Salary of Bishop\$	5,000.00
Salary of Secretary	250.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary Executive Secretary	274.95
Office and Traveling Expenses—Bishop	561.45
Expenses of Council, 1920	340.00
Printing Journal	338.34
Printing, Postage, Stationery	238.06
Insurance	158.60
Repairs and Maintenance Bishops House	3,782.22
Expenses—Nation Wide Campaign	2.090.38
Extra expenses-Delegates to Gen. Convention	250.00
-	
Expenses—Diocesan Committees	497.25
Auditing Books	15.00°
Provincial Synod	90.00
Rev. W. R. Noe-Work around Wilmington	200.00
rect. W. 10. Noc - Work around withington	200.00

			. 4
1921	TREASURER'S REPORT.		
	oe—Expenses Archdeacon Noe—Expenses Executive Sec-	177.23	
retary		124.48	1
Pension Fund	Premiums, Missionary Stipends	1,403.83-	-\$ 16,291.79
Balance on H	and, January 1st, 1921	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.\$ 620.60
	7.		
	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.		
Balance from	last year		.\$ 1,741.00
	Receipts.		
From General	Board (13 months)\$	5,471.74	
T hrough Bish	op Darst	1,815.00	
	mington—Special Work	550.00	
	—from Trustees	7.00	
	Council, 1920	46.50	
From America	an Church Building Fund	700.00	
	com Woman's Auxiliary	59.75	
Fransferred fi	rom N. W. C. Fund	22,826.63-	-\$ 31,476.62
	,		\$ 33,217.62
	Disbursements.		
	e next attached—7a)\$		
	d	300.00	
	Rev. W. R. Noe)	1,300.00	
	Rev. H. W. Ticknor)	200.00	
	Rev. George W. Lay)	175.00	
	t Park (not including lot)	1,871.50	
	West	1,499.98	
Work at Colu	mbia	200.00	
_	Furniture—Fayetteville	1,479.75	
_	urch at Burgaw		-\$ 33,216.64
			\$ 33 217 62

\$ 33,217.62

TREASURER'S REPORT.

April,

7a STIPENDS.

7a STIPENDS.	
Bishop Delaney\$	400.00
Rev. B. M. Lackey	666.70
J. B. Brown and Teacher	1,412.50
Robt. I. Johnson	900.00
E. Wootten	100.00
S. N. Griffith	700.01
J. W. Herritage and Teacher	1,335.00
W. N. Harper and Teacher	1,433.70
F. D. Dean	300.00
Howard Alligood	800.00
W. J. Alfriend	300.00
Thos. N. Brincefield	700.00
J. H. Gibboney	225.00
George W. Lay	800.00
A. C. D. Noe	800.00
W. R. Noe	2,400.00
Jas. E. Holder	450.00
Miss Clara O'Grady	600.00
Rev. A. R. Parshley	965.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	1,500.00
Rev. Alfred Taylor	800.00
J. B. Patrick	812.50
E. S. Willett	572.50
Walter B. Clark	630.00
Mrs. A. M. Waddell	1,200.00
Rev. J. S. Moody	100.00
J. N. Bynum	650.00
C. H. Goodwin	500.00
Robert L. Lewis	125.00
Alexander Miller	1,450.00
F. J. H. Coffin, Assistant in Mill Work.	100.00
Harvey Cox	150.00
H. B. Ticknor	400.00
E. M. Parkman	600.00
Rev. F. S. Willett, School Work	360.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage	227.50
Mrs. Lottie Sutton	475.00-\$ 25,940.41

TREASURER'S REPORT.

8.

	A		~	~~==~
GENERAL	MISSIONS A	(NI)	SHNDAY	SCHOOLS

Balance from General Missions, last year\$	1,054.79
Balance from Sunday Schools, last year	88.68
Receipts for General Missions, during year	69.80
\$	1,213.27
Pemitted Conoral Board	1 9 1 9 9 7

9.

NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Balance from last year\$ 100.00
Transferred from War Fund 6.30
Received from Pledges
Received from Sunday Schools
Received from Woman's Auxiliary
\$ 64.299.96
Remitted to General Board\$ 16,959.71
• •
Transferred to Diocesan Support 13,122.35
Transferred to Diocesan Missions 22,826.63
Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 320.27
Transferred to Chapel Hill 600.00—\$ 53,828.96
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921\$ 10,471.00

10.

PENSION FUND.

Balance from last year	\$ 107.50
Transferred N. W. C. Fund	 23.21
	 20.22
	\$ 84.29

Receipts.

·	
Chapel of the Cross, Aurora\$	79.53
S. James, Belhaven	28.45
S. John, Bonnerton	19.14
S. Paul, Edenton	98.39
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	183.78
S. John, Fayetteville	122.57

TREASURER'S REPORT.		April,
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	46.84	
S. Mary, Gatesville	15.06	
S. Paul, Greenville	157.88	
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	65.64	
Trinity, Hertford	110.04	
S. George, Lake Landing	21.61	
S. Martin, Hamilton	42.70	
S. Mary, Kinston	176.24	
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	21.31	
Christ Church, New Bern	236.87	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	64.94	
S. John, Pitt County	40.72	
Grace, Plymouth	60.98	
S. Luke, Roper	25.03	
S. David, Creswell	56.71	
S. Philip, Southport	39.82	
Advent, Williamston	194.91	
S. Peter, Washington	242.66	
S. James, Wilmington	280.11	·
S. John, Wilmington	123.92	
S. Paul, Wilmington	172.87	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	20.61	
S. Thomas, Windsor	38.40	
Grace, Woodville	15.68	
S. James, Ayden	15.50	
S. Mary, Belhaven	30.00	
S. Andrew, Columbia	5.83	
Redeemer, Edward	7.79	
S. Matthew, Maxton	13.14	
S. Mark, Roxobel	11.85	`
S. Gabriel, Faison	23.41	
Enmanuel, Farmville	45.70	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	42.51	
S. John, Sladesville	3.76	
S. Peter, Sunbury	15.03	
S. Paul, Washington	10.84	
S. Luke, Winterville	4.50	
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	16.76	
S. Jude, Aurora	4.00	
Holy Innocents, Avoca	12.75	
S. Ann, Roper	14.16—\$	3,080.94
	- \$	3,165.23
Remitted J. P. Morgan, Treasurer		2,931.00

165.85

9.88-\$

TREASURER'S REPORT.

11.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.		
Balance from last year		236.05 2,679.73 320.27
Remitted Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent	•	3,236.05 2,576.06
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921	\$	659.99
		•
12.		
SUNDRY BENEVOLENCES OUTSIDE OF	DIOCESI	3 .
Balance from last year	\$	295.64
		,
Receipts.		
European and Armenian Sufferers. S. James, Wilmington\$	124.20	
S. Peter, Washington	103.34	
S. Paul, Edenton	192.08	
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	20.00	
Grace, Plymouth	19.15	
S. David, Creswell	25.00	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	114.53	
S. Thomas, Windsor	16.00	
S. Paul, Greenville	110.00	
Christ Church, New Bern	50.92	
S. Paul, Clinton	10.00	
S. Luke, Roper	7.52-\$	792.74
Bishop Rowe Memorial:		
S. Paul, Edenton		550.00
Work in Jerusalem:		
S. Paul, Greenville	13.00	
Grace, Plymouth	10.59	
S. Paul, Beaufort	3.05	
S. James, Wilmington	116.45	
S. Paul, Edenton	12.88	
C John Wilmington	0.00	105 05

S. John, Wilmington

TREASURER'S REPORT.		April,
Educational Work—Liberia:		
Colored Woman's Auxiliary		10.00
Work in Paris:		
S. Paul, Edenton		3.00
St. Luke Brotherhood:		
Collections at Council		46.57
Chinese Sufferers:		
S. Paul, Edenton		172.20
School Lunches:		
S. James, Wilmington		6.00
Total	_	0.040.00
Total		2,042.00
Disbursements.		
Danith d.		
Remitted:	070 00	
Cleveland H. Dodge\$ Rev. J. H. McKenzie	676.86 155.97	
Chas. H. Sabin.	16.00	
Lewis B. Franklin	50.90	'
Franklin H. Lane	90.00	
S. Luke's Brotherhood	46.57	
Mrs. W. B. Cooper	6.00	
Stephen Baker	550.00—\$	1,592.30
	<u>.</u>	
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921:		
(Since Remitted)		449.70
13.		
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUT	H.	
Receipts.		
Appropriation from Last Year		200.00
Chapel of the Cross, Aurora		36.90
S. Thomas, Bath		12.69
S. Paul, Beaufort		36.44
S. James, Belhaven		46.80
Trinity, Chocowinity		8.78
'''		4.00

Zion, Jessama

S. John, Bonnerton

 4.90

15.00 844.50

10.00

1921 TREASURER'S REPORT.	
S. John, Fayetteville	120.00
S. Mary, Gatesville	29.62
S. Paul, Greenville	15.00
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	230.62
Christ Church Hope Mills	60.63
Holy Trinity, Hertford	100.00
S. George, Hyde County	21.03
S. Martin, Hamilton	9.00
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	27.72
Christ Church, New Bern	156.00
S. John. Grifton	38.10
Grace, Plymouth	35.74
S. Luke, Roper	25.22
S. David, Creswell	67.29
S. Philip, Southport	5.00
Advent, Williamston	44.60
S. James, Wilmington	2,009.38
S. John, Wilmington	274.00
S. Thomas, Windsor	72.50
S. John, Winton	16.00
Grace. Woodville	48.7
S. James, Ayden	40.0
S. Mary, Burgaw	2.50
Redeemer, Edward	3.6
S. Matthew, Maxton	15.46
Trinity, Lumberton	21.0
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	356.68
S. John, Sladesville	3.17
S. Peter, Sunbury	12.7
S. Luke, Winterville	5.00
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	20.09
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	2.10
Lake Waccamaw	5.00
Personal	1.00
-	5,110.67
Remitted Treasurer University	5,110.10
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1920\$.57

TREASURER'S REPORT. April. 14. WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. Receipts during year: Arch Deaconry\$ 3.50 Students' Aid 42.25 Church Building 4.00 Wuchang 44.00 S. Agnes, Tokio 15.75-\$ 164.50 Remitted to General Board.....\$ 104.75 Transferred to General Missions..... 59.75-\$ 164.50 15. BISHOP'S FUND. Receipts 706.29 Balance from last year.....\$ Chapel of Cross, Aurora.....\$ 25.39 S. John, Grifton 7.00 S. Thomas, Windsor 6.65 Grace, Whiteville 4.56 S. Gabriel, Faison 11.36 Trinity, Lumberton 15.40 Trinity, Chocowinity 6.00 S. James, Wilmington 31.99 Christ Church, Elizabeth City..... 12.06 S. David, Creswell 8.83 Grace Plymouth 17.84 S. Andrew, Columbia 5.08 S. Luke, Roper 22.72 S. Matthew, Maxton 9.10 S. Stephen, Red Springs..... 9.67 S. Joseph, Camden 7.01 St. Paul, Clinton 18.15 S Matthew, Yeatesville 6.15 S. Thomas, Bath 5.00 Zion, Beaufort County 35.15 S. John, Wilmington 20.60 S. Joseph, Fayetteville 6.75

S. Mary, Kinston

30.00

1921 TREASURER'S REPORT.		
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	8.08	
S. Thomas, Jasper	13.63	
S. Paul, Beaufort	17.25	
S. Mark, Wilmington	12.48	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	18,12	
S. Augustine, Kinston	4.00	
S. Andrew, Greenville	5.00	
S. Paul, Washington	2.50	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	6.50	
S John Evangelist, Edenton	1.77	
S. John, Bonnerton	5.88	
Redeemer, Edward	5.25	
S. Mark, Hamilton	15.00	
S. Peter, Washington	23.76	
Swan Quarter	4.93	
All Saints, Fairfield	3.75	
S. George, Hyde County	13.38	
Emmanuel, Farmville	11.20	
S. Paul, Greenville	10.00	
S. Paul, Edenton	23.51—\$	528.45
Total	_	1 994 74
Total	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1,204.11
Disbursements.		
Rev. J. H. Bynum\$	36.00	
T. B. Smith	200.00	
L. H. Martin	250.00	
Rev. J. C. Crosson	18.77	
Rev. John S. Johnson	50.00	
Rev. J. C. Crosson	50.00	
Rev. H. B. Ticknor	75.00	
Bishop Delaney	12.48	
do	6.50	
Miss Jennie Murchison for G. F. S	100.00	
Miss Huband, Pupil	15.00	
Bishop Delaney	25.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, account auto	100.00	
Augustus Hawkins, student	35.00	
Arthur J. Mackie	50.00—\$	1,023.75
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921	<u> </u>	210.99

S AND THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.
T
AND
3
0
SCHO
$\tilde{\mathbb{C}}$
AY
SUNDA
6
ā
ż
IG.
A
MI
A
0
IDE
Y.
>
Z
10
AI
Ż
2
30
S FOR
RECEIPTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUNDAY SCHOOLS
EIPT
SE
H
14

RECEIPTS FOR NATION WIDE	CAMPAIGN,	N, SUNDAY		SCHOOLS AND THOMPSON ORPHANAGE	OMPSON (ORPHANAG	E.
	Amount Pledged.	Payments on Pledge	Sunday Schools.	Thompson Orphanage	Total Fayments	Deficit.	Excess.
S. Thomas Atkinson	\$ 350 00	210 65		17 95	336 90		16 90
Chapel of Cross—Aurora			38.10	20.00			167.50
S. Jude-Aurora	17.00	7.40		:	7.40	9.60	
Holy Innocents—Aurora	180.00	130.00	3.80	:	133.80	46.20	
S. James—Ayden	440.06	366.58	:	:	366.58	73.42	
S. Thomas—Bath	352.00	33.09	:	:	33.09	318.91	
S. PaulBeaufort	467.00	347.98	91.74	14.71	454.43	12.57	
S. Clement—Beaufort	:	32.70	9.91	:	42.61	:	42.61
S. James—Belhaven	450.00	305.94	:	42.19	348.12	101.88	
S. Mary—Belhaven	00.086	147.87	7.57	:	155.44	824.56	
S. JohnBonnerton	150.00	144.80	:	12.72	157.52	:	7.52
S. Mary—Burgaw	140.00	140.02	:	:	140.02	:	. 02
S. Stephen—Bunyan	100.00	:	:	:	:	100.00	
Trinity—Chocowinity	501.00	92.06	:	3.10	98.16	402.84	
S. Paul—Clinton	820.00	573.13	14.56	14.25	601.94	218.04	
S. Andrew—Columbia	440.00	413.00	:	2.00	418.00	22.00	
_	100.00	100.00	6.01	:	106.01	:	6.01
	1,100.00	987.45	62.74	 : :	1,050.19	49.81	
	4,000.00	4,000.00	94.02	309.96	4,403.98	:	403.98
S. John Evangelist—Edenton	100.00	224.05	36.62	2.26	262.93	437.07	

			\mathbf{T}	HJ	\mathbb{R}	T.	Y-]	ΕI	G]	H'.	ΓΕ	Ι.	A]	N	٧U	JA	L	C	OI	JN	1C	II	J•		1	13
													75.52	31.06			99.70	85.33		14.35						
47.00	1,369.57	73.60	:	:	1,167.07	1,048.18	137.31	1,117.22	23.25		3.93	40.00	:	:	219.62	860.40	:	:	41.50	:	20.70	2,332.79	699.31	120.00	127.85	85.00
28.00	2,030.45	46.40	120.00	580.00	5,992.93	1,331.82	120.69	1,802.78	376.75	[2,200.00]	156.07	440.00	1,111.52	151.06	132.88	2,339.60	99.70	85.33	128.50	14.35	37.30	5,427.21	1,000.69	:	137.15	40.00
8.00	120.61		:	:	96.39	:	6.19	:		221.75	:	16.00	75.52	4.00	18.20	128.60		46.83	18.50	:	:	159.04	- : :	:	:	
-:	:	:	:	:	:	28.87	- : :	138.37	15.90	115.00	5.07	40.00	,	9.56	20.70	 : :	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:
20.00	1,909.82	46.40	120.00	580.00	5,896.54	1,302.95	114.50	1,664.41	360.85	1,863.25	151.00	384.00	1,036.00	137.50	93.48	2,211.00	99.70	38.50	180.00	200.00	37.30	5,268.17	1,000.69	:	137.15	40.00
75.90	3,400.00	120.00	120.00	580.00	7,160.00	2,380.00	. 258.00	2,920.00	400.00	2,200.00	160.00	480.00	1,036.00	120.00	352.00	3,200.00		:	240.00	200.00	58.00	7,760.00	1,700.00	120.90	265.00	125.00
Redeemer-Edward	Christ Church—Elizabeth City	S. Philip—Elizabeth City	S. Gabriel—Faison	Emmanuel-Farmville	S. John—Fayetteville	S. Joseph—Fayetteville	S. Mary—Gatesville	S. Stephen—Goldsboro	S. John-Grifton	S. Paul—Greenville	S. Andrew—Greenville	S. Martin—Hamilton	Holy Trinity—Hertford	Christ Church—Hope Milis	Zion—Jessama	S. Mary-Kinston	S. Augustine—Kinston	S. George—Lake Landing	Trinity—Lumberton	S. Matthew-Maxton	S. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	Christ Church—New Bern	S. Cyprian—New Bern	S. Thomas—Oriental	Pikeville	Pollocksville

ici	
7	
ĕ	
Z	
⋖	
Ξ	
면.	
5	
0	
Z	
Õ	
Ø2	
W	
5	
Ξ	
=	
^	
爿	
A	
7	
S	
5	
ō	
耳	
ಶ	
02	
5-1	
A	
a	
Z	
S	
NDS	
NOS Z	
NOS NO	
NOS NON	
PAIGN SUN	
MPAIGN SUN	
AMPAIGN SUN	
CAMPAIGN SUN	
CAMPAIGN SUN	
DE CAMPAIGN SUN	
TDE CAMPAIGN SUN	
WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
IN WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
ION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
TION WIDE CAMPAIGN SUN	
HATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN	
NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
R NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
OR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
S FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
TS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
PTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN SUN	
SIPTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN SUN	
CEIPTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUN.	
ECEIPTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN SUN	
RECEIPTS FOR NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN. SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	

Grace—Plymouth 1,280 0.00 685.75 8.20 693.35 586.06 All Souls—North West 220.00 207.00 13.00 14.50 179.50 37.81 S. Steppten—Red Springs 340.00 20.00 14.50 179.50 37.81 S. Luke—Roper 220.00 20.00 20.00 14.50 179.50 37.81 S. Luke—Roper 340.00 20.00 20.00 37.74 37.78 37.81 S. Luke—Roper 20.00 20.00 20.00 37.74 37.81 37.81 S. Mark—Roxobel 37.00 320.00 320.00 320.00 37.65 44.83 S. John—Stadesville 28.00 14.00 320.00 460.06 25.00 485.06 41.00 S. Barnabas—Snow Hill 460.00 278.84 12.00 250.08 260.08 250.06 250.08 260.08 S. Peter—Sunbury 76.00 30.00 30.00 47.30 37.30 37.30 37.30 S. Peter—Washiniston		Amount Pledged.	Payments on Pledge	Sunday Schools.	Thompson Orphanage	Total Payments	Deficit.	Excess,
t springs		1,280.00	685.75		8.20	693.95	586.05	
185 213.00 150.00 14.50 179.50 33.50 35.50 340.00 340.00 20.00 20.00 37.74 377.81 37.80 500.00 20.00 20.00 480.00 480.00 480.00 1 Springs 370.00 329.00 41.00 14.00 14.00 1 III 460.00 460.06 25.00 485.06 41.00 25 1 III 460.00 278.84 12.00 250.08 485.06 10.00 255.00 250.08 255.00	Jest.	220.00	207.00	13.00	:	220.00	٠	İ
340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 340.00 370.00 480.00 370.00 329.00 410.00 320.00 410.00 320.00 410.00 320.00 410.00 320.00 410.00 320.00 410.00 320.00<	Drings	213.00	150.00	15.00	14.50	179.50		
Springs 500 00 20 00 480 00 480 00 1 Springs 370 00 329 00 74 65 145 35 — 1 Springs 370 00 329 00 41 00 — 25 00 41 00 — 1		340.00	340.07	:	. 37.74	377.81	:	37.81
Springs 220.00 74.65 74.65 145.35 1 Springs 370.00 329.00 329.00 410.00 111 460.00 460.06 25.00 485.06 25 111 100.00 278.84 12.00 290.84 287.16 25 100.00 76.00 76.00 100.00 250.08		500.00	20.00	:	:	20.00	480.00	
Springs 370.00 329.00 329.00 41.00 .		220.00	74.65	:	:	74.65	145.35	
ill 460.06 14.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 25 ill 460.06 460.06 278.84 12.00 25.00 485.06 2578.06 578.00 278.84 12.00 290.84 287.16 76.00 76.00 76.00 100.00 76.00 90.00 30.00 27.30 147.30 352.70 140.00 100.00 4.73 304.75 415.27 5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 88.83 87.00 87.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 1ngton 1,560.0° 12,698.00 10,000 448.48.45 1,050.00 373	even Springs	370.00	329.00	:	:	329.00	41.00	
1III 460.06 460.06	le	28.00	14.00	:	:	14.00	14.00	
578.00 278.84 12.00 290.84 287.16 — 100.00 76.00 76.00 100.00 — 76.00 90.00 30.00 27.30 147.30 352.70 — 720.00 300.00 4.73 304.75 415.27 — 140.00 100.00 3.17 103.17 36.83 — 5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 88.00 87.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 — 88.00 87.00 87.00 301.00 — 15,500.00 12,623.50 448.45 13,071.95	w Hill	460.90	460.06	:	25.00	485.06	:	25.06
100.00 76.00 76.00 76.00 100.00 100.00 76.00 300.00 30.00 27.30 147.30 352.70 952.70 720.00 300.00 4.73 304.75 415.27 96.83 140.00 100.00 3.17 103.17 36.83 5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 87.00 388.00 87.00 301.00 11,500.00 350.00 448.45 13,071.95	ort	578.00	278.84	12.00	:	290.84	287.16	
76.00 76.00 <th< td=""><td></td><td>100.00</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>100.00</td><td></td></th<>		100.00	:	:	:	:	100.00	
500.00 90.00 30.00 27.30 147.30 352.70 720.00 300.00 4.73 304.75 415.27 140.00 100.00 3.17 103.17 36.83 1,030.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 388.0c 87.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 388.0c 87.00 87.00 301.00 1500.0c 350.00 12,623.50 448.45 13,071.95		76.90			:	16.00	:	
720.00 300.00 4.73 304.75 415.27 140.00 140.00 3.17 103.17 36.83 5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 1,080.00 880.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 388.0c 87.00 87.00 87.00 301.00 mgton 1,500.0c 350.00 148.48.45 13,071.95 373		500.00	90.00	30.00	27.30	147.30	352.70	
140.00 100.00 3.17 103.17 36.83 5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 1,080.63 680.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 388.0c 87.00 87.00 301.00 ngton 1,500.0c 350.00 100.00 450.00 1,050.00 373	0,	720.00	300.00	4.73		304.75	415.27	7
5,000.00 4,259.99 273.19 466.85 5,000.03 1,080.03 680.00 79.09 25.16 784.25 295.75 — 388.0c 87.00 87.00 87.00 301.00 — ngton 1,500.0c 350.00 448.45 13,071.95 373		140.00	100.00	3.17	:	103.17	36.83	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	rton	5,000.00	4,259.99	273.19	466.85	5,000.03	:	.03
ngton 12,698.00 87.00 87.00 301.00 12,698.00 12,623.50 448.45 13,071.95	Lo.	1,080.09	680.00	60.62	25.16	784.25	295.75	
ngton 1,500.0° 350.00 100.00 450.00 1,050.0	ton	388.00	87.00		:	87.00	301.00	
12,698.00 12,623.50 448.45 13,071.95	Vilmington	1,500.09		:	100.00	450.00	1,050.00	
		12,698.00		448.45	:	13,071.95	:	373.95

8.00		59.09	206.37		2.84	86.97	1	15.00	.80		10.00	23.00	(,799.42
	254.55	:			 : :	:	30.00	:	:	42.90	:	9	16,617.28 \$
3,508.00	1,725.45	403.09	1,039.37	380.00	212.84	706.97	67.00	100.00	100.80	47.10	10.00	23.00	\$ 66,768.14 \$
352.71	121.55	:	65.50	:	:	49.81	10.00	:	:	:	:	:	\$ 2,679.73
85.00	123.28	16.02	54.52	:	:	37.16	:	:	:	:	:	:	1,933.15
3,070,29	1,480.62	387.07	919.35	380.00	212.84	620.00	57.00	100.00	100.80	47.10	10.00	23.00	\$ 62,155.26
3,500.00	1,980.00	344.00	833.00	380.00	210.00	620.00	97.00	85.00	100.00	90.00	:	:	\$ 81,586.00
S. John—Wilmington	S. Paul-Wilmington	S. Mark-Wilmington	S. Thomas-Windsor	S. Luke—Winterville	S. John-Winton	Grace-Woodville	S. Matthew—Yeatesville	Grace-Whiteville	Lebanon-Wrightsville	Morehead City	S. Mary—Raleigh	Miscellaneous	Total

TREASURER'S REPORT.

April.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

As shown in Table No. 16, the pledges for the Nation Wide Campaign Fund reached a total of \$81,586.00. Including Sunday Schools and contributions for the Thompson Orphanage the payments credited against these pledges is \$66,768.14. Sunday School offerings have always been credited on General Mission obligations, and those for the Orphanage were credited to the general fund this year in view of the fact that a specific appropriation was made to the Orphanage.

While not reaching the sum promised and expected and upon which appropriations were based, the very marked increase of receipts as compared with 1919 is noticeable. Our receipts for all purposes in 1919 were \$34,415.21 and in 1920 reached the sum of \$88,895.57.

Our disbursements for the year 1919 for what might be called operating expenses were \$31,901.68. Increased expenditures in 1920 followed increased income, the expenses for the same purpose being \$71,486.43, to which may be added \$10,471.00 since paid the General Board, and completing the quota assessed against us. Of these expenditures, \$25,940.41 was paid for stipends as compared with \$10,858.69 for the previous year. It will of course be gratifying to all to know that the increased income of the diocese has enabled a needed and long delayed readjustment of the stipends paid our clergymen.

It should be noted, in considering our finances, that we commenced the fiscal year with balances to the credit of Diocesan Support and Diocesan Missions of \$2,820.79, this sum being at our disposal, and differing from other balances shown which were really amounts in course of transmission.

We have reduced this credit to \$620.60, apparently absorbing some \$2,200. However, as against this diminution of cash, we have invested in a lot at Sunset Park, valued at \$700, and in \$500 of Liberty Bonds accepted as part of subscriptions to the Nation Wide Campaign. We have also advanced \$250 to the Rev. John B. Brown on the purchase of a house. Altogether, the investments total \$1,450, which with the cash on hand amounts to \$2,070, making the actual deficit \$770.00.

Payments of arrearages since January 1st, have more than made good this shortage.

APPROPRIATIONS.

Appropriations were made in the beginning of the Fiscal Year by the Bishop and Executive Council based upon a reasonable antici1921

TREASURER'S REPORT.

pation of income shown by the pledges to have been promised. The actual receipts have fallen so far short of the sum expected that it has not been possible to meet all of the appropriations but it is hoped that most if not all of these arrearages will be paid in, and with a continuance of our present income the progressive work undertaken will be maintained and enlarged upon.

INVESTMENTS.

Some changes in investments have been made by the Trustees during the year. The liquidation of the mortgage notes held permitted the purchase of bonds carrying a better rate of interest, and in some cases at less than par value. I have added to our real estate the cost of the lot at Sunset Park, puchased for a chapel, and to the bond account \$500 in Liberty Bonds taken over as part of subscriptions to the Nation Wide Campaign Fund. I have not taken account in our list of properties of any buildings erected, these being rather more of a liability than an asset.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

In addition to the increased contributions through the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, the Diocese has contributed through individual members the sum of \$4,910.67 to the Endowment Fund of the University. This, with \$200, appropriation from the previous year, has been remitted to the Treasurer.

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

The handling of this fund has continued in the unsatisfactory condition reported to the last meeting of the Council. I can see no remedy except in a radical change of the administrative methods. The personal equation has been ignored and many of our clergymen do not know, or if knowing, have no means of remedy, that premiums remain unpaid and they are unprotected to a greater or less extent. The New York Office reported that on the 1st of January, 1921, there was a total of arrearages, due by parishes and missions, for account of clergymen serving them, a total of \$1,115.96. With one or two exceptions the individual items are not large. It is unfortunate that parishes and missions should neglect, what is an equal obligation with stipends promised, the payment of these premiums, and so deprive their ministers of the protection they are entitled to. I was directed by the Bishop and Executive Council to remit for these arrearages, charging the parishes and missions with the amounts respectively due by them. I was unable to comply with

April,

this direction for lack of funds, at the time. The increasing indebtedness in this respect of many parishes and missions indicates that it will be a continuing burden, and a previous experience also demonstrates that the Diocesan Treasury is not likely to be reimbursed for the advances.

BALANCES DUE.

Reference to Table No. 16 will show arrearages due to the extent of \$16,617.88. A small portion of this has been paid since the books were closed. Payment of this indebtedness would enable the prosecution of several commendable projects, much needed in the progressive work planned for. A limited number of parishes and missions have paid in excess of the amounts pledged.

IT IS WELL.

Despite the failure to measure up to the full discharge of the obligations assumed, we can take courage and go forward. Much has been done, if not all that was optimistically hoped for. The willingness to do has been demonstrated, the ability to accomplish greater things has been tested and not found lacking, and the only possible hindrance that could be anticipated is in the remote possibility that our people, having put their hands to the plow, could, under circumstances, leave the furrow unbroken and the field unsowed. Let us remember that in the bright lexicon of Christian duty there is, there can be no such word as fail.

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Wilmington, N. C., February 1st, 1921.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

In accordance with instructions we have examined the books and accounts of Mr. Thos. D. Meares, your Treasurer, for the fiscal year ended December 31st, 1920.

We have also compared his book records with the typed report now submitted for publication.

The accounts are accurately stated and correct recording has been made of all financial transactions.

We have compared the entries on stubs of receipts with the cash book, and find all amounts properly transcribed. We have not undertaken to verify by reference the entries shown on stubs, believing the undertaking in this case to be of doubtful result and unneces-

1921	TREASURER'S REPORT.
	The report, we are advised, is to be printed, and exceptions made by the remitters if any inaccuracies are noted.
The to	tal income for the year is\$ 94,695.57
Balance	e on hand, January 1st, 1919 4,589.04
	\$ 99,284.61
Disburs	sements, duly supported by proper vouchers 88,845.60
Ralano	e as of January 1st, 1920, to be accounted for\$10,439.01
Багация	e as of January 1st, 1920, to be accounted for 10,450.01
We f	ind this amount is duly deposited in the Murchison National

Bank.

Yours truly,

F. J. SULLIVAN & COMPANY, By F. J. Sullivan, C. P. A. (Ut.)

Appendix C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO THE COUNCIL.

Right Rev. Father in God:

We most thankfully report that our last year has been one of ac-

tivity and progress along every line.

With the formation of the Bishop and Executive Council three of our women were elected to serve on it, the President and two Vice-Presidents. Our representatives missed few of the meetings and feel that the inspiration from such meetings has been great.

The summer conferences were better attended than ever in our history. Many appreciated the re-opening of St. Mary's and enjoyed it. Our Field Secretary and President of the Church School Service League

and Mrs. Josh James represented us.

At Blue Ridge were the St. Mary's girls, our Field Secretary, our Church School Service League President, the Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton; Miss Fannie Bryan, Mrs. Henry MacMillan. Miss Janie Strange, Mrs. W. D. Dunham and Miss Swindell.

Two were at Sewanee, our Field Secretary and the President of the Church School Service League.

The work of our Field Secretary continues to maintain the same good record of her first year of service. She has accomplished the usual round of visits numbering forty-two, giving fifty-four addresses, emphasizing the organization of the Church Service League in all parishes. Six parishes are now organized. One Institute was held in the District of Asheville. Our Feld Secretary also represented us at the conference in the Inter-Church World Movement in Charlotte and the Inter-Racial Co-operation Conference in Memphis.

Two convocational meetings have been held. That of Edenton, at Belhaven in November was very inspiring, having forty-five delegates present. Our Field Secretary, President Church School Service League and the Educational Secretary contributed to the program and stressed the summer conferences.

The Convocation of Wilmington met at the Good Shepherd in Wilmington with twenty delegates present. Mrs. Loman, of Pennsylvania, represented the department of Religious Education, emphasizing the Christian Nurture Series.

At the Nation Wide Campaign conference in Kinston, October first, our first Vice-President, Field Secretary and President were in attendance, the last named being a member of that committee.

In November came the Provincial meeting at Louisville. Perhaps this meeting will be written down as one of our very best. It was the fifth at which our President was a representative. Our Treasurer for the United Thank Offering, first Vice-President and Field Secretary being our other representatives. East Carolina was given many honors. Our President responded to the address of welcome for Mrs. Minor, of Asheville. Our Field Secretary was a member of the nominating committee and was elected to represent the Church Periodical Ciub on the Provincial League. Our President was elected Auxiliary representative

v1921.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

and later made Treasurer. She also had a part in the Box Conference.

Much organization was completed which went very smoothly. Inspiration was given us by addresses and helpful prayers from Bishops Woodcock, Guerry. Mikell and Bratton.

The Education work shows for the Convocation of Edenton eleven study classes, and four reading circles with fourteen study classes for the Convocation of Wilmington, The Bible, the Survey, Money the Acid Test, Church History, Neighbors and the Spirit of Missions were studied and read.

The Church Periodical Club has developed under its wise correspondent, Mrs. Waddell. She reports 12 librarians, eight of whom are active. Eighty-two contributors are sending nearly one-hundred periodicals and magazines; 451 papers have been distributed. 3 boxes have been sent to Camp and Hospital—85 Christmas and Easter cards have carried messages of good cheer. Books are being contributed towards the library for St. Paul's College, Tokyo.

The Spirit of Missions has 200 subscribers and is being read by a larger number of members. It has been placed in some public libraries and we hope to place it in every one in the diocese this year. The Church Schools have accomplished much in securing new readers.

There has never been a greater need for work among girls and young women than there is today. In East Carolina the Girls' Friendly Society is still struggling against many discouragements, yet we feel these efforts are not in vain, and that as our ideals and aims are known and understood our Society will grow.

There are four Branches in the Diocese. One at New Bern, has labored against many odds, but is now flourishing, and very enthusiastic over its work. At Ascension, Wilmington, we are most fortunate in having five of our best associates to carry on the work for candidates and members. At Masonboro we have our only rural branch, but their work has been temporarily suspended on account of the illness of the Secretary. They hope soon to begin again, and the meeting together of these children who live so far apart is a pleasure we little realize. The St. James Branch, Wilmington, was organized in July, 1919, and their work has been varied. Most of the members are working girls who have little time of their own, but who are anxious to do what they can for other working girls who are less fortunate.

The Holiday House was open for six weeks during the summer and we only wish more girls in the Diocese would avail themselves of the opportunity of spending their vacation in this delightful Home. The debt has been entirely paid, and the deed for the property, which is owned by the Girls' Friendly Society of the Diocese, is held by the Trustees of the Diocese.

The officers of the Church School Service League, President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Secretary for the Little Helpers have worked faithfully to transform the Juniors into C. S. S. S. with quite a degree of success. The President has visited Greenville, Ayden and Zion Parish.

The report of the children's work in the diocese for 1920 does not show the increase that had been hoped for from the re-organization of the work. The new plan seems at first difficult, and some feared to

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL

April,

undertake it, while in other parishes leaders have not been available. A start has been made and those parishes reporting the organization of a Church School Service League are most enthusiastic over the increase in interest and the very large increases in contributions. The reports from the Junior Auxiliaries show that many are continuing to do excellent work. Work has been done in its five Fields, not only by giving money, but also by actual service. Boxes have been sent to Missions in Alaska, California, Western Carolina, and Thompson Orphanage. The Little Helpers have nineteen branches, although four are without leaders.

The United Thank Offering now amounts to more than in a corresponding period in the last Triennial. One parish reports every woman a contributor.

Our Secretary, Mrs. Hines, deserves all praise for her untiring efforts to secure certain diocesan statistics. Our incomplete records show 1837 women on parish rolls, 1484 members of different organizations, and 360 non-members. These last being the "at large" element whom we hope to interest by the formation of the Church Service League.

Those parishes entitled to honorable mention are: Ayden, Belhaven, Creswell, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Gatesville, Greenville, Hamilton, Sunbury, Washington, Williamston, Windsor, Winterville, Winton, Woodville, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, New Bern, Seven Springs, Snow Hill, Ascension, Wilmington, Good Shepherd and St. Johns, Wilmington.

The financial report of our organization is as follows:

All parochial work	3,074.11
Missions and other work	4,487.17
United Thank Offering	1,307.18
Alaskan Boxes—45	2,232.44
Thompson Orphanage Boxes—19	664.49
The Church School Service League	1,411.46
The Junior Auxiliary	787.39
The Little Helpers	127.46

\$14,091.75

For the first time in our history the Treasurer reported each listed assessment over paid. We ask the encouragement of all rectors to help us maintain such a record. We wish to thank them for their suggestions and aid in answering our recent questionnaire. Their co-operation means everything to our work, and we appreciate it deeply.

It is gratifying to the Woman's Auxiliary to observe that the National Committee of the Church Service League issues its message with the three aims of the time honored Auxiliary,—prayer, study, and gifts. These are now to be united as all our societies are to be united. With these aims and the co-operation of the Clergy we see a bright future dawning for women's work in East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
FANNIE CHASE STATON,
President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix D.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

I. Financial.

(a) Current Fund.

During the past year the Orphanage has received strong financial support from the Church. The Treasurer's books were closed on December 31st, 1920, with a cash balance of \$7,714.61 in the bank; bills receivable by the Current Fund in the sum of \$1,950.00, making total assets of \$9,664.61, with all obligations paid in full. This substantial balance is remarkable in view of the fact that the Current Fund was used during the year to pay for repairs and permanent improvements amounting in all to \$2,550.00.

The present financial health of the Orphanage is due in large measure to the amount and the regularity of the income derived from the Nation-Wide Campaign. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed through this fund \$12,584.10, and the Diocese of East Carolina \$2,576.06. The District of Asheville contributed its Thanksgiving Offering and made other donations.

(b) Endowment and Building Funds,

The total amount of securities held for the Endowment and Building Funds of the Orphanage on April 15th, 1921, was \$30,935.65.

Of this sum \$10,926.65 belongs to the Edwin A. Osborne Building Fund The Endowment and Building Funds do not include \$10,000.00 in securities given to the Orphanage under the will of Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson. It was requested of the Executive Committee by Mr. Williamson, that he be furnished with a suggestion for a memorial building for which the Orphanage is now in special need. In response to this request, the Executive Committee has submitted to Mr. Williamson a preliminary draft of plans for an infirmary, which he now has under consideration.

II. PERSONNEL

(a) Officers.

The office of Superintendent was made vacant by the action of the Board of Managers on April 19th, 1921, whereby the Rev. Walter J. Smith was retired as superintendent emeritus, on a pension of \$900.00 from the Orphanage.

It was further decided that a clergyman be secured as his successor to the office of superintendent, and the Executive Committee was authorized to find and employ a man for this position.

Mr. J. H. Cutter resigned as Treasurer of the Permanent Fund during the year, and Mr. F. O. Clarkson was chosen in his place.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

April,

The staff of workers at the Orphanage has remained unchanged during the past twelve months, with the exception of one teacher in the Senior Department.

(b) Pupils.

There are at present eighty children at the Orphanage, classified as follows: From the Diocese of North Carolina, 49; from the Diocese of East Carolina, 13; from the District of Asheville, 18. During the year 16 new children were admitted and 15 were discharged.

III. HEALTH.

The condition of the children's health has been carefully supervised by Dr. Wingate and Dr. Tucker, assisted by other physicians and dentists of the city of Charlotte. Five major operations and twenty-two minor operations have been performed. At two different times the children were confined by epidemics of measles and whooping cough. One girl has spent about nine months at the State Sanitarium for Tuberculosis, in Hoke County. The rule against admitting any tubercularly affected child is being stringently enforced.

IV. FARM.

The expenses of the farm this year, which includes salary of the farmer, seed and feed for stock, purchase of new stock, repairs and improvements on the farm property amounted to \$4,258.28. The returns from the farm in products sold were \$432.30. The farm product consumed in vegetables, fruit and stock feed was valued at \$3,112.10. In addition to this, milk valued at \$3,364.00 was produced.

V. IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS.

The permanent improvements at the Orphanage during the year were:

- (a) The erection of a new laundry, cost \$2,000.00.
- (b) The construction of a bridge over the creek, at an approximate cost of \$400.00.
 - (c) Work on the farmer's cottage, amounting to \$150.00.
- (d) Damage by fire to Bronson Hall, estimated at \$1,200.00, was repaired by funds derived from insurance.

Plans for the Edwin A. Osborne Building have been adopted by the Board of Managers, and the Executive Committee is authorized to proceed at once to contract for the erection of this new cottage, which will accommodate twenty-four additional children under four years of age.

1921 REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

VI. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT.

VI. 001.20	
Receipts.	
Balance from last year	\$ 4,993.24
Contributions from all sources	29,059.43
Interest, etc.	1,479.85
Farm products sold	
Farm products consumed	6,476.14
raim products consumed	
Total	\$ 42,440.92
Disbursements.	
General expenses	\$ 18,029.99
Salaries	4,683.23
Miscellaneous	1,278.71
Farm expenses	
Farm products consumed	
Balance on hand	
Total	\$ 42,440.92
Respectfully submitted,	. ,
	ENICK. JR

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERIN-TENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

T. B. SMITH.

To the Board of Managers, Greeting:

We close the fiscal year of 1920 in nearly as good financial condition as we did the year previous, having a bank cash balance of \$7714.61 a six per cent note of \$1750.00, and an emergency fund of \$200.00, making a total of \$9,464.61 to the credit of the current fund. This amount would be much larger if we take account of the new laundry built for Bronson Hall at a cost of about two thousand dollars, a bridge across the creek for \$400.00, and improvements on the barn and farmer's cottage costing about one hundred and fifty dollars.

Making allowance for the permanent improvements on the farm, we would say that it cleared in what was sold and consumed \$2767.82. Of the amount received for general expenses our account shows that we got \$12584.10 from the Nation-Wide Campaign fund of the Diocese, and \$2576.06 from the Diocese of East Carolina, with the usual Thanksgiving offerings and other donations from the District of Asheville.

Mr. J. H. Cutter resigned the position of treasurer of the Permanent Fund in March, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson was chosen in his place.

There were no changes in the working force of the Orphanage for the year except in the senior department of the school. Miss Bibb left at the close of the School year, June 1st, and in September Mrs. C. C. Anderson, of Charlotte, took charge for a month till we could get a permanent teacher. At the end of the month she was succeeded by Mrs. Lollie H. Reveley, of Rutherfordton, who remained till January.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

April,

On September the 16th, while we were in Chapel at morning service fire broke out in Bronson Hall, from the kitchen range and did damage to the extent of about twelve hundred dollars which was fully covered by insurance.

During the year we have received sixteen children, eleven being from the Diocese of North Carolina, three from the Diocese of East Carolina, and two from the District of Asheville.

Twelve returned to their people for various good reasons, and two were sent to the Patterson School, and one went into training in St. Luke's Hospital, New Bern. The present number in the Orphanage is eighty—forty-nine being from the Diocese of North Carolina, thirteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and eighteen from the District of Asheville.

One of our girls spent about three fourths of the year at the State Sanatorium in Hoke County. We have passed stringent rules against admitting any child into the Orphanage affected with tuberculosis, and the only cases we now have in the Institution are of such a mild form as not to be a menace to the other children.

During the year the surgical operations were as follows: One for goitre, two for appendicitis, one for abscess, one for mastoiditus and twenty-two for the removal of the tonsils. Twenty-six of the children had their teeth treated, fourteen had influenza, and seventeen had scabies, or Itch.

Dr. Wingate and Dr. Tucker have continued to look after the health of the children, with the assistance of the other physicians and dentists of the city, to all of whom we wish to express our thanks.

Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse, our attorney, has always been ready and glad to give his efficient service whenever called upon.

The Standard Ice and Fuel Company and the City Water Works have continued their usual favors, for which we feel most grateful.

I hereto append my statement as treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH, Superintendent.

January 1st, 1921.

WALTER J. SMITH, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING DEC. 31st, 1920.

Balance brought forward from last year	4993.24
Contributions, etc\$ 26933.17	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State	
Junior Auxiliary in the State	
Little Helpers in the State 84.00	
Sunday School offerings in the State 604.14	
Guilds 324.70	
"Messengers of Hope," S. T. S 163.26—	29059.43
Interest on Permanent Fund	1272.14
Interest on Current Fund	167.78
Interest on note of W. J. Smith	39.95

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF TROMPSON ORPHANAGE 1921.

1821. REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF IROM	SON ORPHAN	AGE
Farm Products Sold as Follows	»:	
Vegetables\$	63.35	
Stock	58.25	
Pigs and hogs	203.20	
Sand	49.50	
Rock	9.00	
Hauling	21.50	
Standries	27.50	
Total Farm Products sold		432.30
•	 \$	35964.82
Farm Products Consumed as follows	ows:	
Vegetables, fruit and stock feed\$	3112.10	
Milk	3364.00-\$	6476.10
	-	42440.92
	*	12110.32
Disbursements.		
General expenses	\$	18029.99
Salaries as follows:		
Superintendent\$	1605.00	
Three matrons	1603.00	
Two teachers	665.00	
Sewing teacher	280.00	
Housekeeper in Thompson Hall	440.00	
Office work	90.23—\$	4683.23
Church Pension Fund\$	174.78	
Expenses of the Board of Managers	12.70	
Expenses of sick child at the State Sanatorium	306.63	
Repairs	417.85	
Building Fund	170.00	
Insurance	41.75	
Safe and Locker Farm Expenses as follows:	155.00—\$	1278.71
Salary of Farmer\$	1200.00	
Regular and special help	615.32	
Getting out sand	9.50	
Seed, and feed for stock	1199.81	
Repairs and improvements	782.96	
Smithing	115.85	
Insurance	6.34	
Purchase of stock, and freight thereon	182.82	
Lights in Farmer's cottage and barn	17.63	
Spraying fruit trees, and new trees	35.00	
Moving corn crib	35.00 35.00	
Sundries	57.55— \$	4258.28
Summines	91.99—9	1400.40

REPORT OF BOARD OF	MANAGERS	OF THOMPSON	ORPHANAGE.	April,
Farm products consume Vegetables, fruit and stoc Milk	k feed	\$	3112.10 3364.00—\$	6476.10 7714.61
				42440.92
Balance in bank			• 77	14.61
Note of W. J. Smith. In bank in Henders			175	50.00
Total on hand			\$ 960	64.61
тн	OMPSON	ORPHANAGE		
	CHARLOT	TE, N. C.		
Receipts and Disburs	ements fro	om Jan. 1, 1920	to Dec. 31.	1920.
Receipts.		Dis	bursements.	
January, 1920\$	2,962.13	January, 192	20\$	6,253.2
February, 1920	1.874.64	February, 19	20	3.344.1
March, 1920	2,610.04	March, 1920.		1.840.5
April 1920	1,722.86	April, 1920		2,450.9
May, 1920	3,259.96	May, 1920		2,164.6
June, 1920	2,447.85	June, 1920		2.782.1
July, 1920	3,616.41	July, 1920		4,443.2
August, 1920	2,852.58	August, 1920)	1.403.9
September, 1920	939.64	September, 1	920	1.556.6
October, 1920	2,036.14	October, 192		2,870.7
November, 1920	4,395.49	November, 19	20	1,977.4
December, 1920	7,143.84	December, 19		2,152.49
\$	35,961.58		\$	33,240.2
Cash on hand Jan. 1,		Cash on han	d, Dec. 31,	
1920	4,993.24	1920		7,714.6
\$	40,954.82		\$	40,954.82
	ciliation of	f Bank Accoun	t.	
First National Bank				
Bank Balance Decem		26	\$	8,029.61
Less Outstanding Checks				
No. 6413			•	
No. 6414				
No. 6415			45.00	
No. 6416			45.00	
No. 6417			45.00	
No. 6418			40.00	
No. 6419			40.00	045 0
No. 6420	• • • • • • • • • •		5.00-\$	315.00
•			s	7.714 6

1921. REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF TROMPSON ORPHANAGE

Auditor's Certificate.

We have added and certified the Cash Book of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., covering the calendar year of 1920, and find that the total receipts aggregate \$35,961.58, and the Total Disbursements, including checks issued for certificates of deposit, amounted to \$33,-240.21. The above summary shows the monthly totals entering into the aggregate given above.

The Bank Balance as shown by the bank books on December, 31, 1920, amounted to \$8,029.61, and the outstanding checks at that time amounted to \$315.00, leaving the Treasurer's balance \$7,714.61, as shown by the memorandum hereon.

(Signed) GEO, G. SCOTT, C. P. A.,

Of Scott, Charnley & Company, Certified Public Accountants. Charlotte, N. C., ———, 1920.

Appendix E.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Students' Loan Fund.

Investments: \$1400—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent Bonds.	
\$1400—Atlantic & N. C. R. R. o per cent bonds.	
Receipts:	
2-11-20—Balance M. N. Bank\$	90.41
6-30—Income Anglo French 5s	12.50
6-30—Income Atlantic & N. C. R. R	30.00
7-9—Proceeds sale of \$500 Anglo French and Purchase	
\$500 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	16.60
11-3—Proceeds \$100 A. & N. C	100.00
1-4-21—Income Atlantic & N. C. R. R	42.00
1-21—Income Forbes Estate	57.70
\$	349.21
Disbursements:	400 05
1-28—Loan to Geo. F. Cameron\$	100.00
9-15—Loan J. M. Taylor	100.00
5-11-21—Balance M. N. B	149.21
	349.21
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	
Investments:	
\$1300 Atlantic & N. C. 6 per cent Bonds.	
\$1000 Beach Water Co. 6 per cent. Bonds.	
•	
Receipts:	040 =4
2-11-20—Balance Am. B. & T. Co\$	210.71
8-30—Income Anglo French 5s	22.50
6-30—Income Beach Water	30.09
6-30—Income A. & N. C. R. R.	3.00
7-9—Proceeds sale \$900 A-F 5s purchase \$900 A. & N. C.	
R. R.	29.89
1-4-21—Income A. & N. C. R. R.	39.00
Income Beach Water	30.00
5-11—Interest Bank Balance	3.92
	369.02
Disbursements:	
8-5-20—To Purchase \$300 A. & N. C. R. R\$	291.00
Balance Am. B. & T. Co	78 , 02
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	369.02

1921.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Forbes Missionary Fund:		
Investments:		
\$200 At. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.		
\$200 Bethlehem Steel Corp. 5 per cent Receipts: 1920		
2-12—Balance Peoples Savings Bank	2	63.95
6-30—Bethlehem Steel Corp	•	5.00
Income At. & N. C. R. R.		6.00
1-4-21—Income At. & N. C. R. R		6.00
Income Beth. Steel		5.00
5-11—Interest Bank Bal		3.47
	\$	89.42
5-11—Balance Péo. S. Bk		89.42
•	\$	89.42
Joseph Huske Fund:		
Investments:		
\$1900 At. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.		
Receipts:		
2-11-20—Bal. Am. B. & T. Co	\$	229.58
5-30—Income A-F 5s		15.00
Income A. & N. C		30.00
7-9—Proceeds \$600 A-F Purchase \$600 A. & N. C		19.92
1-4-21—Income A. & N. C		57.00
5-11—Int. Bank Bal		4.36
	\$	355.86
Disbursements:		
8-5-20—To purchase \$300 A. & N. C	\$	291.00
5-11-21—Bal. Am. B. & T		64.86
	\$	355.86
Annie M. Hughes Fund.		
Anno in Tragilo I and.		
Investments:		
\$1000 At. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.		
Receipts:	•	00.00
2-11-20—Bal. M. N. Bank		60.00
6-30—Income A. & N. C		30.00 30.00
1-4-21—Income A. & N. C		30.00
	\$	120.00
5-11—Paid T. D. Meares, Treas		120.00
	\$	120.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.		April,
Iron Safe Fund.		
Investments:		
One Share Northern Pacific R. R. 7 per cent.		
\$100 At. & N. C. R. R.		
Receipts: 1920		
2-11-Bal. M. N. Bank	.\$	76.01
Income J. W. Jones		6.00
7-21—Income J. W. Jones.		6.00
10-18—Income J. W. Jones		6.00
1-4-21—Income At. & N. C. R. R		3.00
1-26—Income J. W. Jones		6.00
5-11—Income J. W. Jones		6.00
y	_	
	\$	109.01
Disbursements:		
To Purchase \$100 Atlantic & N. C. R. R	. \$	100.00
5-11-Bal, M. N. Bank.		9.01
	_	
	\$	109.01
St. Philip's Church, Southport, N. C.		
Receipts:		
2-11-20—Balance M. N. Bk	e	34.00
6-30—Income A. & N. C. R. R	• Ψ	33.00
8-5—Proceeds sale \$1100 A. & N. C.	•	1067.00
0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_	1001.00
	\$	1134.00
Disbursements:	Ψ	11000
8-6-20—To J. W. Thompson, Tr	\$	1100.00
5-11-21—To J. W. Thompson, Tr	•Ψ	34.00
5 12 21 10 0 Inompson, 11		94.00
	\$	1134.00
	Ψ	1101.00
Church at Warsaw.		
0.11.00 To-1 B# BY TO		
2-11-20—Bal. M. N. B	.\$	200.00
To J. B. Massie, Treas	.\$	200.00
Account Closed.		
St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, N. C.		
Receipts:		
		F00 0"
2-11-20—Bal. M. N. Bk	. \$	500.00
8-91-Income Personal Mar Co	•	18.75
8-21—Income Rosemary Mfg. Co		
8-21—Income Rosemary Mfg. Co	•	482.50
8-21—Income Rosemary Mfg. Co	·	1001.25

1921 REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
Disbursements:	
3-1-20—Purchase 5 shares Rosemary Mfg. Co	\$ 500.00
To S. R. Ireland, Treasurer	500.00
Balance M. N. B	1.25
Account Closed.	\$ 1 001.25
Robert Strange Memorial Fund.	
Investments:	
\$9000 A. C. L. 10 year 7s.	
Balance Home Sav. Bk., \$681.69.	
Bishop Watson Fund.	
Investments: \$1000 Beach Water Co.	
\$20,100 At. & N. C. R. R.	
Receipts:	
6-30-20—Income At. & N. C.	
6-30-20—Income Beach Water	
6-30-20—Income Anglo French	12.50
7-16—Proceeds sale \$500 Anglo French	501.36
1-4-21—Income A. & N. C	603.00 30.00
Income Beach Water	30.00
	\$ 1764.86
Disbursements:	
2-11-20—Overdraft M. N. B	\$ 87.50
7-3—To W. S. & T. Co. acct. Miss Wendell	543.00
8-5—To purchase \$500 A. & N. C	485.00
1-12-21—To. W. S. & T. Co. acct. Miss Wendell	316.50
1-12—To Peo. Sav. Bk. acct. Miss Wendell	316.50
Bal. M. N. B	16.36
	\$ 1764.86
Forbes Estate—New Bern.	
Investments:	
\$2,000 At. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.	
Receipts:	
2-11-20—Bal. Nat. Bk., New Bern	•
2-25—Received from Mr. Roberts	188.30 193.34
4-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	175.30
5-22—Received from Mr. Roberts	189.75
6-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	176.00
7-24—Received from Mr. Roberts	172.25

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL	April,
8-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 268.70
9-25—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 194.25
11-3—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 181.00
11-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 205.65
12-29—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 184.35
1-21-21—Interest Bk, Bal,	. 62.95
1-24—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 185.15
2-26—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 193.15
5-28—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 208.70
4-30—Received from Mr. Roberts	. 207.75
5-11—Interest Bk. Bal	. 10.15
	\$ 3949.16
Disbursements:	Ψ 0010120
Disbursements: Incident. Rep. & Collections	Ψ 0010120
	.\$ 722.28
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00
Incident. Rep. & Collections	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern. To Foreign and Domestic Missions.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern. To Foreign and Domestic Missions. To Gen. Clergy Relief.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61 . 19.23
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern. To Foreign and Domestic Missions.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61 . 19.23
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern. To Foreign and Domestic Missions. To Gen. Clergy Relief. To Students' Loan Fund. To Rent acct. Mr. Hayes.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61 . 19.23 . 19.23 . 57.70 . 58.00
Incident. Rep. & Collections. Insurance To Diocesan Missions To St. Augustine School To Christ Church, New Bern. To Foreign and Domestic Missions To Gen. Clergy Relief. To Students' Loan Fund.	.\$ 722.28 . 72.49 . 250.00 . 159.23 . 34.61 . 19.23 . 19.23 . 57.70 . 58.00

\$ 3949.16 J. V. GRAINGER, Secretary and Treasurer.

Appendix F.

Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 3, 1920.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 10.30 A. M., on Tuesday, Feb. 3, 1920, in the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. Messrs. Howard Alligood, J. N. Bynum, J. H. Gibboney, D. G. Mac-Kinnon, S.T.D., W. H. Milton, D.D., W. R. Noe; Messrs. T. D. Meares and George Rountree; Mesdames W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and James G. Staton.

Bishop Darst stated the purpose of the meeting and outlined some of the work that should be considered during the session.

Judge George Rountree moved, that a Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign be organized and that the members of the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee be made members of that department. Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott was elected Chairman of the department of Missions and Church Extension.

On motion of Judge George Rountree, the Bishop and the Chairmen of the several departments were requested to appoint the members of the departments.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney was elected Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

Rev. J. N. Bynum was elected Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service.

Col. W. G. Lamb was elected Chairman of the Department of Finance. Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was elected Chairman of the Department of Publicity.

The Secretary was requested to read a copy of by-laws recommended by the Bishop and the Chancellor of the Diocese.

Judge Geo. Rountree moved, that the by-laws, with the following exceptions, be adopted:

- 1. That part of the section referring to the Secretary of the Executive Council as the Secretary of the several departments.
 - 2. The section naming the departments.
 - 3. The part outlining the duties of the Treasurer. Adopted.

Prof. McKellar of the University of the South addressed the meeting in the interest of the endowment fund for that institution.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council heartily endorses the effort of the University of the South to raise \$1,000,000.00 for the endowment of that Institution, and hereby recommends that an active propaganda of information and education, with special reference to the claims of the University, be conducted in every parish and mission within the diocese at as early a date as possible, to begin not later than March 1st, under the supervision of the Department of Religious Education.

April:

Resolved, That the Council further recommends that a special offering be taken for the ingathering of the contributions of the people for this purpose on Easter, April 4th, and wherever possible, on two succeeding Easters, and that wherever such offerings are impossible on that date, a special date be set for like offerings, as early after Easter as possible.

Members of the Department of Publicity were appointed, as follows: Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., and Mr. J. F. Sears.

Judge Geo. Rountree moved, that the Department of Finance meet quarterly at a place to be determined by the Chairman of that department. Adopted.

Members of the Department of Finance were appointed as follows: Messrs. B. R. Huske, G. C. Royall, J. R. Tolar, Jr., T. F. Darden, J. Haughton James, and W. G. Gaither.

Members of the Department of Christian Social Service were appointed as follows:

Rev. W. R. Noe; Messrs. Geo. Rountree, B. R. Huske, and J. G. Bragaw, Jr.; Mesdames W. A. Graham and Mrs. C. A. Jeffries (Kinston), Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension were appointed as follows:

Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., W. R. Noe, D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Howard Alligood, Archer Boogher and R. E. Gribben; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.; Mesdames W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and James G. Staton.

The Executive Council then took a recess.

The members of the Executive Council were guests of Bishop Darst at a luncheon, which was served by the ladies of St. Mary's Guild of St. James' Church.

The Executive Council re-assembled with Bishop Darst in the chair. On motion of Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, it was decided to eliminate that part of the by-laws referring to the Secretary of the Executive Council as the Secretary of the several departments, and the section was referred to a special committee for corrections.

Committee: Judge Geo. Rountree, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott and Rev. W. R. Noe.

On motion, the part of the by-laws stating the duties of the Treasurer was referred to the same committee and the Treasurer was made a member of the Committee.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the resolution adopted at the joint meeting of the Executive Missionary and Nation-Wide Campaign Committees, increasing the salaries of the Missionary Ministers to \$1800.00, was rescinded.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the salaries of Missionary Ministers were fixed as follows:

Married ministers (white) \$1800.00 and rectory—minimum.

Unmarried ministers (white) minimum salary of \$1500.00.

Married ministers (colored) minimum salary of \$1500.00 and rectory. Unmarried ministers (colored) minimum salary of \$1000.00.

Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., and W. R. Noe were appointed to send a letter to the colored clergy, advising them of the action of the Council and giving them the reasons for said action.

1921.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

On motion, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to pay Rev. J. S. Moody \$100.00 per year on expenses; \$100.00 per year to Rev. Edward Wooten; the annual appropriation to the Theological Department of the University of the South and the insurance on St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

The Church Pension Fund was given careful consideration and the recommendation of the Treasurer of the Diocese was adopted as follows: "That the Diocese pay all premiums, assessing the cost thereof respectively against the parishes and missions and assuming the risk of non-payment."

On motion of Judge George Rountree, all arrearages were included. Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., moved, That the Department of Missions and Church Extension be requested to send a letter to the parishes and missions calling attention to the increase in the salaries of the ministers and giving the amount of the stipend, plus the jension premium, assumed by said parish or mission and to urge them to maintain in full their assumed proportions of such stipends, plus the pension premiums, to the end that all of our missionary ministers may receive the minimum stipend per year.

Members of the Department of Religious Education were appointed as follows:

Rev. Messrs: Archer Boogher, G. W. Lay, D.C.L., C. H. Bascom, and A. M. Blackford; Mesdames W. D. MacMillan, Jr., W. A. Graham and John E. F. Hicks.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was elected Vice Chairman of the Executive Council.

The Bishop presented a request of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., for an appropriation of \$1000.00 for a Church building at Mege, Chowan County, which was given favorable consideration and referred to the Department of Missions' and Church Extension.

The request of the Rev. J. N. Bynum for funds to begin the erection of a parish house at Belhaven was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Rev. W. R. Noe spoke of the needs in the Archdeaconry of Wilmington. He stated that several churches and at least one school housewere needed this year, and that portable buildings could be secured reasonably. There are other needs, he stated, such as a car for the workers and a comfortable home for the Archdeacon. He asked that a stated amount of the money pledged during the Nation-Wide Campaign be set apart for this work, to be used by the Advisory Committee of the Archdeaconry. His request was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

On motion of Judge Geo. Rountree, it was decided to purchase immediately one portable church and Rev. W. R. Noe was authorized to make the purchase.

A resolution, recommending a Summer School at Beaufort, which was adopted at the meeting of the Diocesan Council, was read by the Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

On motion of Judge Geo. Rountree, it was decided to hold the school

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

April,

at a time to be determined by the Department of Religious Education, and the Department of Finance was requested to furnish the funds necessary to pay the expenses of the school.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, it was decided to elect an Executive Secretary at a salary of \$3,000.00 per year and necessary traveling expenses.

On motion of Judge Geo. Rountree a committee was appointed by the Bishop to select a clergyman for this position as follows:

Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. and Judge Geo. Rountree.

Mr Thomas D. Meares moved, That the Field Secretary for Woman's Work in the diocese be appointed by the Bishop and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Adopted.

The Committee appointed to select the Executive Secretary recommended the election of Major John M. Robeson for one year.

On motion, the report of the Committee was received and Major Robeson was unanimously elected.

The matter of colored representation at the meetings of the Diocesan Council or Convention was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

The Executive Council adjourned, subject to call, to meet again in October.

W. R. NOE, Secretary.

St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., June 22nd, 1920.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 10:30 A. M., on Tuesday, June 22nd, 1920, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst; Rev. Messrs. Howard Alligood, J. N. Bynum, J. H. Gibboney, D. G. Mac-Kinnon, S.T.D., W. R. Noe; Messrs. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., B. R. Huske, and George Rountree; Mesdames W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and James G. Staton.

Bishop Darst called for reports and verbal reports were made by the Chairmen of the Departments as follows:

Religious Education, Rev. J. H. Gibboney.

Christian Social Service, Rev. J. N. Bynum. Nation-Wide Campaign, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

Major B. R. Huske made a report for the Department of Finance.

After a discussion of the needs of the Thompson Orphanage, it was suggested that it might be well to finance the Institution by disposing of the valuable property now held by the Institution and moving to another point where land could be purchased at a reasonable price. It was thought by some of the members that there were legal reasons for remaining in the present location. In order to get the necessary information, on motion of Mrs. James G. Staton, a Committee was appointed to investigate the title to the property and other matters that

1921 PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

will be of interest to the Diocese. Committee: Mr. Geo. B. Elliott and the East Carolina members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Bishop read a telegram from the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Kinston, N. C., asking for an appropriation of \$200.00 a year on the salary of a Settlement Worker for East Kinston. On motion, the request was

granted.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the Council sit as a Committee of

the Whole to consider requests for appropriations. Adopted.

The Committee of the Whole arose and reported that careful consideration had been given to a number of applications for funds, and that they had been referred to the following Departments: Missions and Church Extension and Finance.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon moved that the action of the Committee of the Whole be accepted. Adopted.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney moved that the loan to the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee by Mrs. James G. Staton be paid.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Finance Department. The Rev. Louis G. Wood. Field Secretary of the Nation-Wide Cam-

paign, addressed the meeting on the work of his Department.

The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to ask the Church Pen-

sion Fund to restore the name of the Rev. S. N. Griffith to the eligible list and to pay the assessments back to March 1st, 1917, with interest.

A letter from the Rev. S. N. Griffith was read asking for a loan of \$200.00 on his salary in order that he might visit his people in S. A.

On motion, the request was granted and the Secretary was instructed to notify the Treasurer of the Diocese.

A letter from the Rev. Thomas Burgess was read asking for the name of the person who would send information to his office in regard to the work in this Diocese for the foreign-born and their children. The Rev. R. E. Gribben, who has been doing some work for these people in Wilmington, was appointed to take charge of the work in the Diocese.

A resolution was offered by Judge George Rountree as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Executive Council that the Bishop should accept the deeds for St. Paul's School, at Beaufort, on condition that the school should be managed by a board to be elected by the Council or Convention and that Dr. Geo. W. Lay be elected Principal of said school. Adopted.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, it was decided to ask the Presiding Bishop and Council for an appropriation of \$1300.00 for white work and \$4000.00 for colored work as a part of our askings for the year.

Rev. J. H. Gibboney stated that the Department of Religious Education was planning for a course of lectures at the University of North Carolina.

The Rev. J. H. Gibboney moved that a maximum of \$300.00 be appropriated to pay for these lectures, with the understanding that appropriations be made for the same purpose by the Diocese of North Carolina and the District of Asheville.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Department of Finance,

April,

Rev. J. H. Gibboney moved that the expenses of a delegate to the Sewanee Summer School be paid.

The resolution was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. J. H. Gibboney stated that his department would hold several Institutes during the next year.

On motion of Judge George Rountree, the Rev. W. R. Noe was elected Executive Secretary at an increase in salary of \$25.00 a month, to date from April 1, 1920, and necessary traveling expenses.

The Bishop appointed Miss Rena Harding of Washington Organizing Secretary of the Church Service League and Miss Mattie Griffin of New Bern, Treasurer.

The Bishop read a letter from Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, stating that on account of a business engagement, he would not be able to attend the meeting and suggesting that another be named in his place. It was decided not to accept his resignation and the Secretary was instructed to notify him.

The Secretary was instructed to send a letter to the Clergy calling attention to the appointment of Miss Rena Harding as Organizing Secretary of the Church School Service League.

Major B. R. Huske was elected Vice-Chairman of the Department of Finance.

The Secretary was requested by the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension and the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Finance to call a joint meeting of these Departments at an early date to consider requests for appropriations.

The Executive Council adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Appendix G.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. C. H. BASCOM, Greenville.

St. Paul's Parochial Guild raised\$	1,218.58
Wolan's Auxiliary	283.94
Junior Auxiliary	38.27
Altar Guild	44.26
Church School	360.72
Total\$	4,144.77
Reported by Parish Treasurer	3,466.14
Grand Total\$	7 575 91
These items are not included by the parish treasurer in h	

These items are not included by the parish treasurer in his report as the different organizations have their own treasurer and disburse their own funds.

We give the information above in order that you may know the entire amount raised by the parish for 1920.

REV. F. J. H. COFFIN, KINSTON.

Reduction in number of Sunday School scholars from 294 to 214 is due to the Christ Church Sunday School being reduced by us on account of overcrowding, with the hope of producing better results.

REV. GEORGE FRANK HILL, ELIZABETH CITY.

The rector of this parish has charge of two missions—one at Camden and the other at Weeksville.

Camden, St. Joseph: 10 communicants; 80 sittings; total expenses \$41.97; value of property \$500.00.

Weeksville, St. John: 1 communicant, 150 sittings; value of property \$1,000.00.

REV. GEO. W. LAY, BEAUFORT.

Items not included by the parish treasurer in his report:	
Central Europe Relief Fund\$	64.60
Communion Alms	36.45

April,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, FOR POLLOCKSVILLE.

Hold service here on a Friday night once a month. The town is to have water works, electric lights and paved streets. We use the Presbyterian or Methodist buildings for services.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY, CLINTON.

Not included in the report of St. Paul's Clinton, is the parochial unission at Turkey:

Families 3; Communicants 8; Baptized persons 9.

Twelve services have been held in Turkey during the year.

Two services have been held at Ten Mile in the Baptist Church.

Have preached once in the Baptist Church in Roseboro.

Have buried two bodies of soldiers brought back from France.

REV. WALTER R. NOE, ARCHDEACON, WILMINGTON. MR. JAMES M. LORD, LAY MISSIONARY.

As Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry, I beg to make the following report for the year 1920:

Services	300
Holy Communion	50
Baptisms	22
Marriages	1
Burials	3
Confirmations	17

REV. ALFRED TAYLOR, HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

(Report received too late for tabulation.)

Baptisms, 3; marriages, 4; burials, 2; confirmations, 1; individuals 12; confirmed persons, 118; Church members (baptized), 120; communicants last reported, 79; added by confirmation, 1; received by transfer, 2; total, 82; lost by death, 2; transferred, 7; dropped from list, 6; present number, 67; services, 157; Holy Communion, 22.

Sunday School: Officers and Teachers, 86; pupils, 80; total, 86.

Financial: Receipts \$2846.31; disbursements: Parochial \$1592.84; Diocesan \$1036; Extra-Diocesan, \$293.87; total, \$2847.67; value of property, \$17,000; indebtedness, \$2,000; insurance, \$6,000.

Appendix H.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

	.sliqu4	842988 : 824824458888448 : 52559888 28874 354	
Church Schools.	and Officers.	01-800 : 800-0180-4000 800-4 : 1 : 1213 800 800 4 12 - 800 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
Chu	Number. Teachers		
	Burials.	니다. 401 : 34 H 1010 전4 : 1000 : F 니 F 니 F 니 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다	
	Marriages.	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
Services	Celebration of Holy Communion.		
Ser	Services.	28428 28688 28688 28688 2878 2878 2878 2878	
	Present number January 1, 1921.	288888425888444444 28888888888844444 28888888888	
	Total loss,		
lts.	Dropped from list.		
nican	Lost by Death.	. अयु . चंचचयुवाध्य च . च . च चचवच	
Communicants	Lost by Remoyal.	1440 -10 000000 100 1140 100000	
Con	Тоѓа!.	2858888834348444444488888888888888888888	
	Added since.	81 4 0 0 84 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
	Reported last year.	15174 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
ons.	Total number of Confirmed Persons.	4888718877448435554 488877448435554 488877448435554 488877448485554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 48887744878554 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 4888774487854 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 488877448784 4888774484 488874484 488877448 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 4888744 48887744 4887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 48887744 4888744 48887744 4887744 48	
Confirmations	Added Otherwise.		
Jonfin	Confirmed since last report.	<u>867 1148</u> 13 1 100 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
and C	Whole Number of Baptized Persons.	242001000000000000000000000000000000000	
ms a	Total Baptisms.	<u> </u>	
Baptisms	Adult Baptisms.	ш . ш . и . 4и	
ill ä	Infant Baptisms.	Feee 10 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
	Rectories.		
and es.	Free. Sittings.	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	
urches an	Sttings.	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Chu Chu	Church Edifices.		
	Missions.		
	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Atkinson, St. Thomas.	
	литрег. С	1 Atkinson, St. 1 Atkinson, St. 1 Baufn, St. 17 Baufn, St. 17 Baufn, St. 17 Chocowinity, St. 10 Edenton, St. 12 Eavetteville, St. 16 Greenville, St. 16 Edenton, St. 16 Edenton, St. 16 Edenton, St. 17 Edenton, Edenton, St. 17 Edenton, Edenton, St. 17 Edenton, Edenton, St. 17 Edenton, Ed	
19	"odm"M , HAHHHHHHHHUMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM		

67 33 33	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	22
100001	44 . 124 . 0 . 40 c 12 c 24 c 24 c 25	. 2 . 4
ਜਜਜ		. H . H . H . H . H . H . H . H . H . H
T	: : : : : : : : : :	11133
	: न : न : न : न : न : न : न : न : न : न	11 888
122		8 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
920 900 900	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	12 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
324	21884489118488088918881491181287-7-1	188 198 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 10
H4:	::11 ::14000 :::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
· co	0000	90.
<u> </u>		25. 8806
<u></u>		5021 20 21 2
28 28 31		2 2 2 18 8 8 1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
228 31 	1527 152 152 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153	
	: <u> </u>	: 188 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
76 31		811 100 1141 1141 1150 1170 1170 1170 1170 1170 1170 117
24 : :	.co.coco	103 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 2
76 34 31	252609888811884848118868881188688888888888888	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
<u> </u>		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
<u> </u>	:	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	1 1 1 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
T :::		
250	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	150 150 150 150 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 12
200 100 100	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 110
ਜਜਜ		<u> </u>
		10 to 10 to
38 Windsor, St. Thomas. 39 Wiuton, St. John 40 Woodville, Grace.	88 Swau Quarter, Calvary 41 Ayden, St. James. 42 Belhaven, St. Mary. 43 Bunyan, St. Mary. 44 Burgaw, St. Mary. 45 Golumbia, St. Andrew 46 Edenton, St. John Evangelist 47 Edward, Redeemer, 48 Bilzabeth City, St. Philip 48 Bilzabeth City, St. Philip 49 Fahrfield, All Saints 50 Falston, St. Gabriel, 51 Farmvile, Famuelmel* 52 Kinston, St. Angustine 53 Lumberton, Trinity 54 Maxton, St. Angustine 55 Storth West, All Saints 56 Red Springs, St. Rephen. 58 Sladeeville, St. John 59 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 61 Trenton, Grace 61 Trenton, Grace 62 Washington, Ascension 64 Wilmington, Ascension 65 Whathreville, St. Luke 66 Teatesville, St. Luke 66 Teatesville, St. Matthew 68 Washington, Ascension 64 Wilmington, Ascension 65 Whathreville, St. Matthew 66 Teatesville, St. Matthew 67 Funkey, Mission	UNOKGANIZED MISSIONS. SilJasper, St. Thomas. GRAutora, St. Jude. GRAutora, St. Jude. GRAutora, St. Jude. Granter
38 Windsor, 39 Winton, S 40 Woodville, ORGANI	SSI Swau Quarter, C. 411Ayden, St. James B. Bunyan, St. Rar 44 Burgaw, St. Rar 45 Columbia, St. And 46 Genton, St. And 46 Genton, St. Gabrical Branch Redeem 48 Bilanbeth City, S. Bilanbeth City, S. J. Aug. S. K. Aug. S. S. K. Aug. S.	I UNOKGANIZES I Jasper, St. Tho 67 Autora, St. Jud 68 Avea, Holy Im 68 Beanfort, St. Jud 68 Beanfort, St. Oc 70 Camben, St. St. Oc 71 Goldsboro, St. A 72 Greenville, St. A 73 Murfressboro, St. A 75 Oriental, St. Th 75 Oriental, St. Th 77 Roper, St. Ann 77 Roper, St. Ann 78 Wrightsville, Mi 77 Roper, St. Ann 78 Wrightsville, Mi 77 Roper, St. Ann 78 Wrightsville, Gan 79 Weeksville, Gan 70 Weeksville, Gan 70 Weeksville, Gan 70 Weeksville, Gan 71 Lotal Jan, 1, 71 L

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—(Continued.)

Dishinsoments Diocessu and Extra Diocesan	Grand Total of Expenses.	179.26 1709.26 1709.26 1800.73 1800.73 1800.73 1813.18 1813.18 1813.18 1813.18 1841.18 1841.18 1841.18 1841.18 185.17 185.17 185.18 185	
and Ext	Total Diocesan and Extra-Diocesan Extra-Diocesan	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	
Diocesan	Nation-Wide Cam- paign \$27,341.00 for Extra-Diocesan Purposes.	\$ 520 .00 \$ 520 .00	
ments	Other Objects.	\$ 5. 11. 12. 10. 12. 12. 12. 10. 12. 1	
(D.shmeo	Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т. Т	\$ 17.00 42.18 14.25 30.00 6.19 6.19 6.20 7.80 10.00 10.00 121.55 121.55	
lai	Total L'arochial F'xpenses.	11240.38 11268.78: 1126.60 1120.00 112	
Dishinsoments Parochia	Other Objects.	\$ 13.00 99.36 99.36 99.36 99.36 111.63 1033.54 1049.78 1053.54 105	
reomonte.	Parish Fxpenses.	217. 55 217. 58 217. 5	
Diehm	Rector's Salary	888.99 881.13	
	Total Income and the Parish.	\$ 359.00 1901.33 1901.33 1901.33 1901.33 1155.35 11	
	Епдоилиентя.	250.00 250.00 378.00 378.00 2 271	
Poneinte	All other Parochial Sources.	\$ 350.00 1991.35 1991.35 1991.36 1870.25 2041.91 1870.25 2042.91 1870.25 2042.91 1870.25 2042.91 1047.36 2042.91 1047.36 2047.91 2047.	
	Communion Alms,	\$ 80.23 108.389 108.38	
	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	1 Atkinson, St. Thomas. 2 Aurora, Holy Cross. 3 Baltaven, St. Thomas. 5 Behlaven, St. Jana. 6 Bonnerton, St. Jana. 7 Chocowinity, Trinity 9 Creswell, St. Paul. 10 Edenton, St. Paul. 11 Elizabeth City, Christ. 12 Fayetteville, St. David. 13 Fayetteville, St. David. 14 Gatesville, St. Anay. 15 Goldsboro, St. Stephens. 16 Greenville, St. Anay. 16 Gridsboro, St. Stephens. 16 Greenville, St. Paul. 17 Grifton, St. John. 18 Hamilton, St. Paul. 17 Grifton, St. Mary. 21 Jessama, Zion. 22 Kinston. 22 Kinston. 22 Kinston. 24 New Bern, Christ. 25 New Bern, St. Christ. 25 New Bern, St. Christ. 26 Pyrnouth, Grace. 27 Roper, St. Luke. 28 Seven Springer, St. Peter. 29 Nouthport. St. Philip. 30 Wanshington, St. Peter. 32 Williamston. Good Shepherd * 33 Williamston. Good Shepherd * 34 Williamston. 35 Whimington, St. James. 36 Williamston. 37 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 39 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 32 Williamston. 33 Williamston. 34 Williamston. 35 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 37 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 39 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 32 Williamston. 33 Williamston. 34 Williamston. 35 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 37 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 39 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 32 Williamston. 33 Williamston. 34 Williamston. 35 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 37 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 39 Williamston. 30 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 32 Williamston. 33 Williamston. 34 Williamston. 35 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 36 Williamston. 37 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 38 Williamston. 39 Williamston. 30 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 31 Williamston. 32 Williamston.	
	.rodmuX Lougardence collaboration and all all all all all all all all all al		

536.60 1095.64	258688888888888888888888888888888888888	13.96 115.34 117.11 83.61 83.61 83.61 127.29 127.29 124.02 124.02 124.02 100.00 12481.39
288.00	106 106 106 106 106 106 106 106	38.46 42.61 155.60 30.00 85.03 85.03 85.03
288.00 620.00	100.00 100.00	7, 40, 38, 46, 42, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61
14.38	6.75 50.00 1.76 2.4.56 2.24.56 2.9.80 2.9.80 16.00 16.00	2 16 37.40 38.46 42.61 42.61 42.61 42.61 155.60 155.60 155.60 30.00 30.00 85.00 85.01 85.00 85.01 1246.20 7876.29 61.006.40 63228.89 2256.16 11583.63 13247.42 129087.27 1009.96 3707.34
40.81	3 3 3 5 5 000 2 5 2 6 6 7 1 4 5 5 6 7 5 5 6 7 5	
294.04		13.96 13.96 14.00 15.00 15.0
		33.00 4.00 15.00 1806.48 34286.90
294.04	8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888	
. 350.00		13.96 70.00 61.90 50.00 80.00 80.00 8862.93 34202.83 4660.15
582.04 1005.64	130.00000000000000000000000000000000000	13.96 1131.96 1131.96 1131.13
		13.96 131.96 117.11 112.13 112.13 115.15 115.00 115.00 1172134.88 664.71 132070.49 1834.26 40053.39
582.04 1095.64	\$ 255	13.96 131.96 117.11 112.13 112.13 277.47 131.55 86.92 124.53 124.53 122.70.49 132070.49 132070.49
	17.25 6.00 6.00 16.00	2.13 634.66 1021.49 888.83
40 Woodville, Grace	84 Jasper, St. Thomas 82 Wrightsville, Lebanon 82 Pollockaville, St. Paul's. 41 Ayden, St. James. 42 Balhaven, St. Mary. 43 Bunyan, St. Stephen. 44 Bunyan, St. Mary. 45 Columbia, St. Andrew. 46 Edearton, St. Johin Evangelist. 47 Edward, Redeemer. 47 Edward, Redeemer. 47 Edward, Redeemer. 48 Elizabeth City, St. Philip. 49 Frafredd, All Saints. 55 Frairen, St. Gabriel. 51 Farnvrille, Emmanuel. 52 Inmberton, Trinity 54 Maxton, St. Matthew. 55 North West, All Souls. 55 North West, All Souls. 56 Red Springs, St. Stephen. 57 Staoobel, St. Matthew. 58 Sladesville, St. John 59 Sladesville, St. John 60 Sunbury, St. Peter. 61 Trenton, Grace 62 Walmington, Ascension 63 Washington, Ascension 64 Wilmington, Ascension 65 Washington, Ascension 66 Teatesville, St. Lake.	Sylamn Quarter, Calvary St. Autoc. St. Jude Shavora, St. Jude Shavora, St. Jude Sheatort, St. Clement To Camden, St. Josepr To Camden, St. Josepr To Camden, St. Andrew To Creenville, St. Andrew To Carenville, St. Andrew To Carenville, St. Andrew To Carenville, St. Thomas To Carenville, St. Thomas To Carenville, St. Thomas To Carenville, St. John To Stonewall, Christ To Stonewall, Christ To Stonewall, St. John Sl. Whiteville, Grace Total Jan. 1, 1920 Total Jan. 1, 1921 Total Jan. 1, 1921 Loss Jan

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

T	-	Insurance.	\$ 11000.00 12000.00
	Ly.	Incumbrances.	1800.00 1800.00 1800.00 1800.00 1800.00 1800.00 1800.00
Thomas	Valuation of Froperty	Total Value of all Church Property.	\$ 1500.00 12600.00
Wolne tion	valuation	Value of Other Church Property.	700 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
JRTS.		Value of Rectory.	\$1150.00 \$100.
IAL KEP		Value of Churches and Chapels.	\$ 150.00
TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS	тапаомшентв.	For Hospitals and other objects.	11036 155 1150 000 120 000 1000 000 1000 000
ACTS FRO	лорпя	For support of the Parish.	\$3225.00 3225.00 2000.00 2000.00 8000.00 400.78
OF ABSTR	on riana.	Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1921.	\$32.65 644.89 644.89 87.19 542.08 165.08
TABLE	Balance o	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.	255.00 255.00 257.240 65.68 254.642 255.68 256.83 2
		I.OCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Atkinson, St. Thomas. Autora, Holy Cross. Baenfort, St. Paul. EBenafort, St. Paul. Chocowinity, Trhity Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Trhity Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Chocowinity, Cholsborn, St. Paul. Chocowinity, Chocowinit
			The same and the s

1000.00	, 0006	00.006	1000.00	1000.00	1500.00	800.00	1000.00 800.00	700.00		2000.00	2500.00	00.00	1000.00	00.0011		:						1000.00						392050.00	300100.00	91950.00	
		82.15											-		:													15882.15	10806.00	5086.15	
3000.00	0000	4300.00	8000.00 8000.00	2000.00	5700.00 1500.00	8000.00 1900.00	2851.95 1900.00	4500.00	1850.00	320.00	3750.00	2250.00	2700.00	2100.00	1200.00	00.0000		250.00	1300.00	200.00	30.000	1350.00	1775.00	750.00	1000.00	2000.00	00000	953276.95	859321.95	93955.00	
450.00				300.00				3000.00										250.00										101100.001	85050.00	16050.00	
		1700.00																:										695926.95 156250.00	142650.00	13600.001	
3000.00	000	2600.00	8000.00 8000.00 8000.00	1700.00	5700.00 1500.00	1900.00	2851.95 1900.00	1500.00	1850.00	3500.00	3750.00	2250.00	2700.00	2100.00	1200.00	00.000		600 009	1300.00	200.00	200	1350.00	1775.00	750.00	1000.00	2500.00	800.00	695926.95	631621.95	64305.00	
								:			:		:		:	:		:						:		:		3546.15	1351.65	2194.50	
45.44																		:										15605 291	17474.52		1869.30
48.90		19.83	26 6		5.00 4.72	39.59	15.45		82.15		4.71	103.84	30.00			==		18 50	00.01	22.52	122	4.40	25.22	==		<u></u>		9961 77	8225.54		5263.77
		33.93	147.88	12 00	25.00	43.46							-			:						30.02		:		:		3976 10	4313.10		1037.00
39 Winton, St. John. 40 Woodville, Grace	ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	41 Ayden, St. James. 42 Belhaven, St. Mary. 51 Bunyan, St. Stephen.	44 Burgaw, St. Mary	40 Edenton, Sc. John Lyangenst. 47 Edward, Redeemer St. Philip	49 Fairfield, All Saints.	51 Farmville, Emmanuel *. 59 Kinston St. Augustine	53 Lumberton, Trinity 54 Marton St Matthew	55 North West, All Souts.	55 Roxobel, St. Mark	58 Sladesville, St. John 59 Snow Hill. St. Barnabas *	30 Sunbury, St. Peter.	61 Trenton, Grace	63 Washington, St. Paul.	65 Wilmington, Ascension	66 Yeatesville, St. Matthew	83 Wrightsville, Lebanon	UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.	82 Swan Quarter, Calvary	67 Aurora, St. Jude	69 Beaufort, St. Clement.	70 Camden, St. Joseph	72/Greenville, St. Andrew	73 Murtreesboro, St. Barnabas	75[Oriental, St. Thomas	78 Stonewall, Christ	77 Roper, St. Ann	30 Weekstille, St. John	Total Ian 1 1991	Total Jan. 1, 1920.	Gain Jan. 1, 1921	Loss Jan. 1, 1922

JOURNAL

OF THE

Thirty-Ninth Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C.,

APRIL 25, 26, 1922.

Goldsboro, N. C. Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders 1922



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GEN-ERAL CONVENTION

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to. which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.



DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL: The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio, and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas., Wilmington, N.C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. | James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. Frank Wood,

Rev. Archer Boogher. Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

April,

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, No. 20, 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary-Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Metcalf Street, New Bern, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Field Secretary—Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, 120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

THE CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

President Ex-officio The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., The Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.

Chairman, Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-Chairman, Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Green ville, N. C.

Second Vice-Chairman—Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 N. 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer, Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Metcalf St., New Bern, N. G. Treasurer United Thank Offering, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, the Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

1922.

TRUSTEES

- Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Executive Secretary Church School Service League, Miss Rena Harding, 219 East Main Street, Washington, N. C.
- Secretary Spirit of Missions, Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- President Girls' Friendly Society, Miss Rosa Dail, 25 National Avenue, New Bern, N. C.
- Field Secretary, Correspondent Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, 120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Box Secretary, Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.
- Secretary Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses, Miss Lois Toomer, 123 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- President Order of the Daughters of the King, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, 219 East Main Street, Washington, N. C.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman ex-officio.
Mr. J. V. Grainger.
Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to 1923.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1923 Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1923.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1927. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927 Rev. George F. Hill to 1924. , Mr. George C. Royall to 1924.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1923.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1925.

Miss Betsey Green to 1925.

Mr. T. B. Smith to 1923.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

April.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.

Mr. George B. Elliott
Major B. R. Huske
Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. George C. Royall.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. A. R. Parshley

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

Mr. E. K. Bishop

Mr. Frank Wood

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Ellfott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Secretary, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe Mrs. S. P. Adams
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Mrs. James G. Staton.
Rev. W. O. Cone.
Rev. Stephen Gardner.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.

Miss Rena Harding, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. S. P. Adams

Mr. G. V. Cowper. Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Mrs. Richard Williams.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven, N. C.

Mrs. C. A. Jeffrees, Secretary, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. G. V. Cowper

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. George C. Royall

1922

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary, Washington, N. C.
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

Mr. George B. Elliott
Major B. R. Huske
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. E. K. Bishop
Mrs. James G. Staton
Mrs. C. W. Melick.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C. Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall Mr. E. K. Bishop Mr. J. Haughton James Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Plymouth, N. C. Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C. Mr. George B. Lay.

Mr. J. F. Sears
Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. E. H. Harding.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON:

Rev. Alfred Taylor, Dean, Hertford, N. C. Rev. Howard Alligood, Secretary, Grifton, N. C. Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Treasurer, Farmville, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Dean, Clinton, N. C. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

COLORED CONVOCATION:

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean, New Bern, N. C. Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C. 1922

REGULAR COMMITTEES.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. A. R. Parshley

Mr. W. P. Skinner.

Mr. R. R. Cotten.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. Alexander Miller.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield

Mr. George H. Roberts; Jr.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Rev. W. O. Cone.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Archer Boogher

Dr. R. W. Smith

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. George F. Hill.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Major B. R. Huske.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. Frank Wood Mr. J. M. Lord.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL—OLD FORT RALEIGH:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Hon., F. D. Winston. Mr. J. T. McCabe.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Judge George Rountree

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

Mr. Frank Wood Mr. H. F. Wilder.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D'D.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Rev. Archer Boogher

Dr. R. W. Smith.

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:

Rev. George F. Hill

Mr. T. F. Winslow

Rev. Alfred Taylor

Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

Rev. C. H. Bascom.

Mr. H. A. White.

RURAL LIFE COMMITTEE:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe Rev. T. N. Brincefield Rev. John L. Saunders Dr. C. J. S'awyer Oscar Hardy. Rev. Howard Alligood Rev. J. N. Bynum Mr. L. V. Morrill G. D. Gatling H. G. Walker. ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY, 1922

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. John's, Pitt County. In charge of St. James', Ayden; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and St. Thomas', Cumberland County. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. In charge Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Thomas', Hertford. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; St. Luke's, Roper. In charge of St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge of Mission at Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., In charge of Calvary Church, Warsaw. City Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; President of the Council; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. P. O. Washington, N. C.

- Rev. S N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, N. C. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald. Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage. Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, U. S. S. Beaver, Asiatic Station, Manilla, P. I.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. In charge of St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, and Mission at Morehead. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. Examining Chaplain. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, and St. Barnabas, Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary. Secretary of the Council. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and St. Matthews, Maxton. P. O. Red Springs, N. C.
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. In charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, and Mission at Turkey. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. David's Parish, Creswell. In charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia. Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth, N. C.
- Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector of St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville. In charge of St. Peter's, Sunbury, and St. Joseph's Roduco. P. O. Winton, N. C.
- Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. In charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Winfall. Examining Chaplais. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rector of St. George's Church ,Lake Landing. In charge of All Saints, Fairfield, and Mission at Swan Quarter. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.
- Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. In charge of Mission in "Brooklyn" and McCumber Station. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wooten. Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. James E. W. Cook. In charge of St. Thomas', Atkinson; All Souls, North West; Grace, Whiteville; St. Mary's, Burgaw. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Harvey A. Cox. In charge Ascension Church, Wilmington; St. Philip's, Sunset Park. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder. In charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston.
- Rev. C. D. Malone. Retired. P. O. R. F. D. Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. George E. Manson. Student, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
- CLERGY OFFICIATING BY SPECIAL LICENSE JANUARY 1, 1922.
- Rev. Walter B. Clark (California). In charge Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, N. C. P. O. Williamston.
- Rev. W. H. Wheeler (New York), Assistant Minister, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

April,

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION JANUARY 1, 1922

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6th, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev.	Edward Wooten, Sept. 20th, 1868.
Rev.	R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.
Rev.	Alfred Taylor, ————, 1883.
	G. W. Lay, D.C.L., ———————————————————————————————————
Rev.	W. O. Cone, ———
Rev.	J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893.
Rev.	W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5th, 1893.
Rev.	D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September —, 1894
Rev.	Archer Boogher, ————, 1895.
	W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.
Rev.	E. S. Willett, January 6, 1902.
Rev.	H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.
Rev.	E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.
Rev.	H. W. Ticknor.
Rev.	A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.
Rev.	W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.
Rev.	B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.
Rev.	J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910.
Rev.	C. H. Bascom, March 24, 1912.
Rev.	Stephen Gardner, ———, 1912.
	F. J. H. Coffin, May 17, 1914.
Rev.	Thomas F. Opie, June 5, 1914.
Rev.	S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914.
rev.	John B. Erown, September 20, 1915.
Rev.	George F. Hill, June 29, 1916.
Rev.	Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.
Rev.	Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.
$^{r_{1}}\cap V_{r_{1}}$	John L. Saunders, September 10, 1917.
Rev.	R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.
	W. N. Harper, M. D., June 20, 1918.
Rev.	Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919.
	Frank D. Dear, M.D., May 8, 1919

Rev. A. R. Parshley, November 5, 1919.

1922.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., ----, 1920.

Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. J. E. Holder, April 3, 1921.

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, June 26, 1921. Rev. George E. Manson, August 28, 1921.

Rev. James E. W. Cook, October 7, 1921.

CANDIDATES.

Arthur J. Mackie, December 20, 1920. John Wesley Heyes, October 29, 1921. George F. Cameron, October 29, 1921. Charles E. Williams, January 12, 1922.

POSTULANTS.

Sidney E. Matthews, June 5, 1912. Frank A. Huband, September 13, 1917. Harry H. Willhoit, November 27, 1919. Augustus Hawkins, May 4, 1920. Joseph Mitchell Taylor, June 28, 1920. Charles Lawrence Hill, March 24, 1921. Harrell J. Lewis, June 30, 1921. Dr. Albert C. Tebeau, September 10, 1921. Joseph N. Carter, January 6, 1922. Saumel C. Woolvin, February 10, 1922. PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

April,

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (†) are in Convocation of Wilmington. Those marked (‡) are in Convocation of Edenton. Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location.	Name. Admitted.	Rector.
†Atkinson St.	. Thomas1920	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
‡Ayden St	. James1921	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡AuroraCh		
	Holy Cross1888	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
‡BathSt	. Thomas1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†BeaufortSt	. Paul	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
‡Belhaven St	. James1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
‡Bonnerton, St	. John	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
	inity	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
	Paul1854	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
	David	Rev. Theo, Partrick, Jr.
	. Paul	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
#Elizabeth City Ch	rist Church1826	Rev. George F. Hill.
‡FayettevilleSt	. John	Rev. Archer Boogher
	. Joseph1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
	. Mary1855	Rev. J. L. Saunders
	. Stephen1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
	. Paul1847	Rev. C. H. Bascom
	John	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Hamilton S't	. Martin1873	Rev. Walter B. Clark.
	oly Trinity1849	Rev. Alfred Taylor.
	rist Church1873	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
	on	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
	. Mary	Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.
	. George1869	
	erist Church 1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnen.
	. Cyprian1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
‡Plymouth Gr	race	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.
	. Stephen's1922	Rev. Thomas F. Opie.
‡Roper St	. Luke	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
	oly Innocents1871	Rey. Howard Alligood.
	. Philip1851	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
	. Paul	Mr. J. W. Heyes.
‡WashingtonSt	. Peter	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
‡Williamston Cl	nurch of the	'
	Advent1856	Rev. Walter B. Clark.
†Wilmington Go	ood Shepherd1907	Rev. J. B. Gibble.

1922. PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

Location.	Name	Admitted	Rector.
†Wilmington	St. James	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
			Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Asst
7Wilmington	St. John .		Rev. J. R. Mallett.
*Wilmington	St. Mark .	1872	Rev. E. S. Willett
			Rev. Alexander Miller.
			Rev. George E. Manson.
‡Winton	St. John .	1874	Rev. John L. Saunders.
‡Woodville	Grace		Rev. George E. Manson.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

*Belhaven St. Mary1915	Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.
‡Bunyan St. Stephen1915	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†Burgaw St. Mary1911	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
‡ColumbiaSt. Andrew1905	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.
*EdentonSt. John Evangelist 1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
‡Edward Redeemer1906	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
*Elizabeth City. St. Philip1906	Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.
‡FairfieldAll Saints1907	
†Faison St. Gabriel 1910	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
Farmville Emmanuel1911	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
*KinstonSt. Augustine1899	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†Lumberton Trinity1915	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
†MaxtonSt. Matthew1893	Rev. Thomas F. Opie.
†NorthwestAll Saints1917	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
	Rev. George E. Manson.
Roxobel St. Mark	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
*SladesvilleSt. John1907	
Snow Hill St. Barnabas1884	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
Sunbury1911	Rev. J. L. Saunders.
†TrentonGrace1885	Mr. J. W. Heyes.
†WarsawCalvary ,1911	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
*Washington St. Paul1915	Rev. J. B. Brown.
†WilmingtonAscension1916	Rev. Harvey A. Cox.
†Winterville St. Luke1906	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡YeatesvilleSt. Matthew	Rev. J. N. Bynum.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Location	Name.	Rector.
*Aurora · S	St. Jude	Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.
‡Avoca I	Holy Innocents	Rev. George E. Manson.
*BeaufortS	St. Clement	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
*Camden S	St. Joseph	Rev. George F. Hill.
*Goldsboro S	St. Andrew	Rev. J. E. Holder.
*Greenville	St. Andrew	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†WrightsvilleI	Lebanon	Rev. W. H. Wheeler.
‡Jasper S	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Morehead City		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
*Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas	Rev. J. L. Saunders.
iNag's Head		Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
†Oriental	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Pikeville		Rev. W. O. Cone.

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

April

‡Roduco St. Joseph *Roper St. Ann \$Stonewall \$Sunset Park	Rev. S. N. Griffith. Rev. J. W. Heyes. Rev. Harvey A. Cox.
#Swan Quarter #Turkey #Weeksville St. John #Whiteville Grace	Rev. A. R. Parshley. Rev. George F. Hill.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John—Mission, St. Philip; "Neighborhood House", Victory Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong-St. David-Mission, Christ Church, Creswell.

Williamston—Church of the Advent—Missions at Robersonville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church

PREACHING STATIONS.

Pollocksville, Masonboro, Roseboro.

Malon

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1922

Those marked (†) were present at the first session.

Those marked (‡) came in later.

BISHOP:

TRt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

† Rev. Howard Alligood Rov. C. H. Bascom

† Rev. Archer Boogher

† Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield

† Rev. John B. Brown

† Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

† Rev. Walter B. Clark C.

† Rev. F. J. H. Coffin

† Rev. William O. Cone

† Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

† Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

† Rev. Stephen Gardner

† Rev. John B. Gibble

† Rev. S. N. Griffith

† Rev. W. N. Harner M.D. Rev. Eugene deF. Heald

† Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

t Rev. W. J. Herritage | He yes

Rev. B. F. Huske

† Rev. R. I. Johnson

† Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. / / auso

† Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D

† Rev. Alexander Miller

† Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

† Rev. A. C. D. Noe

† Rev. W. R. Noe

† Rev. Thomas F. Opic-

† Rev. A. R. Parshley

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.

† Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.

† Rev. John L. Saunders

† Rev. Alfred Taylor

† Rev. H. W. Ticknor

† Rev. W. H. Wheeler † Rev. E. S. Willett

Rev. Edward Wooten

DEACONS:

† Rev. James E. W. Cook

† Rev. Harvey A. Cox

Rev. C. D. Malone

Rev. George E. Manson

† Rev. J. E. Holder

PARISHES:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS

† E. A. Hawes, Sr.

G. W. Malpass

E. A. Hawes, Jr.

Aurora

HOLY CROSS

W. T. Bryan

J. Y. Bonner

B. T. Bonner

R. L. M. Bonner M. E. Guilford

F. R. Alfred

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

April,

Ayden

ST. JAMES

H. G. Burton W. B. Tyson

Bath

ST. THOMAS

Beaufort

ST. PAUL

N. W. Taylor C. R. Wheatley Charles H. Bushall Walter R. Longest Charles A. Clawson S. A. Thomas James Potter W. A. Mace

Belhaven

ST. JAMES

H. W. Wahab

T. D. Swindell

Bonnerton

ST. JOHN

L. D. Bonner, Jr. T. C. Butt

W. M. Butt J. R. Butt

Chocowinity

TRINITY

J. E. Turnage

B. S. Harding J. B. Winfield

Clinton

ST. PAUL

† Theodore H. Partrick, Sr. ‡ T. M. Ferrell, Jr.

W. A. Smith T. M. Ferrell, Sr. G. E. Butler

T. B. Smith W. M. Kilpatrick

F. C. Smith

Creswell

ST. DAVID

† Dr. W. H. Hardison H. H. Phelps

H. G. Walker J. W. Starr

Edenton

ST. PAUL

t Frank Wood W. S. Harney D. M. Warren W. S. Summerell E. R. Conger R. D. Dixon T. H. Shepard L. F. Zeigler

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

† W. P. Skinner J. P. Greenleaf † F. G. Jacocks C. W. Gaither.

A. H. Worth J. T. McCabe E. C. Conger

W. H. Weatherly, Jr.

1922 ROLL OF THE C	OUNCIL.
Fayetteville ST. JOHN † S. W. Tillinghast J. R. Tolar, Jr. † Major B. R. Huske † L. Huske	J. S. Schenck P. W. Haigh H. T. Drake W. deR. Holt
Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH S. T. Evans Charles H. Williams	Thomas H. Bayne Robert H. Murchison
Gatesviile ST. MARY ‡ J. M. Glenn G. D. Gatling T. G. Hayes	W. R. Cowper E. R. Roberts P. G. White.
Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S † George C. Royall † B. R. King † J. E. F. Hicks † Mr. — Meade	J. T. Jeffreys S. D. Scott J. F. Hosea A. W. Faulkner
freenville ST. PAUL R. R. Cotten Edward Joyner Charles Horne G. H. Cox	H. A. White J. J. Laughinghouse
Grifton ST. JOHN † Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield † Oscar W. May	Wm. J. Laughinghouse E. W. Fleming
Hamilton ST. MARTIN	
Hertford HOLY TRINITY † Dr. R. W. Smith † Thomas J. Nixon, Jr.	W. L. F. Babb T. F. Winslow
Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH † Lace Johnson G. C. Biggs	J. J. Stone W. J. Graham
Jessama ZION Horace A. Cutler Moses H. Cutler	T. P. Braddy George H. Braddy

ROLL C	OF THE COUNCIL.	April,
Kinston ST S. H. Abbott \$G. V. Cowper \$ D. F. Wooten	r. MARY Merrill Mewborn Dr. Ira M. Hardy G. G. Moore	
George E. Haskett	. E. B. Marston.	
	GEORGE	
Otis Mann F. C. Barber	Smith Gibbs E. A. Gibbs	
Dr. H. L. Mann	Lloyd Weston	
† W. R. Gibbs	George E. Gibbs	
New Bern CHRIST C	CHURCH	
E. K. Bishop	Judge O. H. Guion	
† George H. Roberts	Mark Disosway	
† J. E. Boswell R. J. Disosway	† G. A. Farrow J. C. Bagg	
R. J. Disosway	J. C. Dagg	
	YPRIAN	
H. W. Fisher	A. F. Sawyer	
Martin Arthur H. P. Kennedy	I. H. Smith F. W. Wisher	
N. H. Styron	r. w. wisher	
Plymouth	GRACE	
Dr. W. H. Ward	R. A. Williford	
† Nathan Tucker	J. H. Leggitt	
Roper S'	T. LUKE	
Seven Springs HOLY INN	OCENTS	
† Oscar Hardy	James A. Whitfield	1
D. A. Whitfield	J. E. Newman	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, PHILIP	
† T. B. Carr	Charles Easley	
W. A. Davis	H. W. Howey G. P. Howey	
S. B. Northrop	G. P. Howey	
Vanceboro Sr † J. W. Heyes	T. PAUL	
Washington ST.	. PETER	
† John G. Bragaw, Jr.	F. H. Jordan	
† N. Henry Moore	E. P. Martin	
Dr. H. W. Carter	W. T. Boyd	
Collin H. Harding	C. E. Leens	

1922

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

Williamston

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

Clayton Moore † Harry M. Stubbs

Wilmington

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

† J. M. Lord † C. H. Huband W. G. Hatch H. T. King

D. D. Barber G. A. Bishop Dan Benton

Wilmington

ST. JAMES

† George B. Elliott J. V. Grainger ‡ W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

† George L. Peschau

G. A. Cardwell T. H. Wright ! Haywood Clark B. J. Jacobs

Wilmington

† W. H. Yopp Mc, B. Wilson J. Hicks Bunting W. G. Cleapor

† Montrose Hinnant Douglas Clarke J. B. Hatchell

‡ H. F. Wilder

Wilmington

ST. MARK

ST. JOHN

† Loyal L. Mitchell Arthur E. Nixon Clarence Thomas Charles L. Payne

Wilmington

ST. PAUL

† R. E. Tapp W. A. Smith C. H. Davis J. L. Hazlehurst Wm. B. Campbell J. Haughton James George Benson E. L. Hinton

Windsor

ST. THOMAS

J. B. Cherry E. S. Askew Dr. C. J. Sawyer Francis D. Winston E. W. Gray R. W. Askew S. W. Kenney G. T. Brett.

Winton

ST. JOHN

‡ E. L. Banks J. A. Northcott W. B. Pollard

H. B. Knox W. L. Daniel D. C. Barnes

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

April,

MISSIONS.

Belhaven

ST. MARY

† Thomas P. Hawkins

W. M. Dawson

Moses Richardson

ST. STEPHEN

Bunyan Burgaw

ST. MARY

Columbia

ST. ANDREW

A. J. Cahoon

C. B. McKeel

Edenton ST. JOHN

THE EVANGELIST

George W. Lewis

J. A. Bright

Edward

REDEEMER

L. H. Redditt R. H. Paul C. A. Thomason

J. T. Tuten J. G. Warren J. W. Flowers

Elizabeth City

ST. PHILIP

Clyde Long

ALL SAINTS

Fairfield Faison

ST. GABRIEL

Farmville

EMMANUEL

† Dr. D. S. Morrill † E. C. Beamon

† J. L. Shackleford † W. R. Hooper

Kinston

ST. AUGUSTINE

Amos Jones, Jr.

Stacey Dobson

Lumberton

TRINITY

Maxton

ST. MATTHEW

Ed. Carrowon

W. O. Bennett

North West

ALL SOULS

R. W. Beckwith

1922	ROLL OF THE COU	INCIL.
Red Springs † J. A. Love, Jr.	ST. STEPHEN	B. W. Townsend
Roxobel	ST. MARK	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN	
Snow Hill † L. V. Morrill	ST. BARNĀBAS	John Harvey
Sunbury	ST. PETER	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Warsaw R. D. Johnson	CALVARY	Robert Browder
Washington † James A. Luca	ST. PAUL	Eli A. Tyner
Wilmington † William Field	ASCENSION	T. H. Nichols.
Winterville	ST. LUKE	
Wrightsville L	EBANON CHAPEL	

ST. MATTHEW

Yeatesville

April,

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden, G. W. Malpass, Clerk.

John R. Hawes, Junior Warden

E. A. Hawes, Jr., Treas.

Aurora, Holy Cross-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden John T. Bonner, Clerk

R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

J. W. Quinerly, Senior Warden J. K. Quinerly, Clerk W. B. Tyson, Junior Warden

H. G. Burton, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

J. Mac Alligood, Senior Warden

J. W. Marsh, Clerk

J. M. Tyre, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul-

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C.

N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden Guy Dill Potter, Jr., Clerk

Charles H. Bushall, Junior Warden Joseph House, Treas.

Belhaven, St. James-

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

W. T. Marsh, Senior Warden

D. S. Smith Clerk

J. G. Tooly, Junior Warden

D. S. Smith, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

W. M. Butt, Senior Warden

J. R. Butt, Clerk

M. M. Gray, Junior Warden

T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity Trinity-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C. Blaney Turnage, Senior Warden. J. B. Patrick, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C.

T. H. Partrick, Sr., Senior Warden W. M. Kilpatrick, Clerk Wallace A. Smith, Junior Warden Frank C. Smith, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Creswell, St. David-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk.

A. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector, Edenton, N. C.

Frank Wood, Senior Warden D. M. Warren, Clerk

L. F. Ziegler, Junior Warden Frank Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church-

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden W. P. Skinner, Clerk

W. G. Gaither, Junior Warden . Edson Carr, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John-

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector, Fayetteville, N. C.

Leighton Huske, Senior Warden Joseph S. Huske, Clerk

J. S. Schenck, Junior Warden W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph-

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector, Fayetteville, N. C.

A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden Thomas H. Bayne, Clerk

R. H. Murchison, Jr., Junior Warden S. T. Evans, Treas.

Gatesville St. Mary-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector, Winton, N. C.

G. D. Gatling, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk

W. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, Goldsboro, N. C.

George C. Royall, Senior Warden James Jeffreys, Clerk

B. R. King, Junior Warden C. J. Parks, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul-

Rev. Charles H. Bascom, Rector, Greenville, N. C.

Harry Boyd, Senior Warden Edward G. Joyner, Clerk

W. A. Bowen, Junior Warden W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

J. E. May, Senior Warden Dr. W. C. Whitfield Clerk

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin-

Rev. Walter B. Clark, Rector, Williamston, N. C.

Dr. B. L. Long, Senior Warden Dr. B. L. Long, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity-

Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rector.

Dr. R. W. Smith, Senior Warden

T. F. Winslow, Junior Warden

W. E. White, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

G. C. Biggs, Senior Warden W. H. Huffines, Clerk

Lacy Johnson, Junior Warden

W. H. Huffines, Treas.

Jessama, Zion-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

H. A. Cutler, Senior Warden, (Bath, N. C., R.F.D.).

R. A. Braddy, Treasurer, (Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary-

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector.

S. H. Abbott, Senior Warden

D. F. Wooten, Junior Warden

E. B. Marston, Clerk

Thos. Harvey, Jr., Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George-

.....Rector

W. R. Gibbs, Senior Warden

F. C. Barber, Clerk

F. C. Barber, Junior Warden

W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector.

E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden

W. G. Boyd, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden

W. W. Griffin, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian-

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector.

H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden Martin Arthur, Junior Warden

H. P. Kennedy, Clerk

R. R. Green, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

Dr. W. H. Ward, Senior Warden

W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden

J. B. Flaugher, Clerk Nathan Tucker, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen-

Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rector.

George Hall, Senior Warden ----- Junior Warden

R. H. Rice, Clerk

G. C. Lang. Treas.

Roper, St. Luke-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

C. D. Gaylord, Senior Warden

Dr. J. W. Speight, Clerk

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden

Dr. J. W. Speight, Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

D. A. Whitfield Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden

Oscar Hardy, Clerk Jasper Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip-

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

T. B. Carr, Senior Warden S. B. Northrop Clerk

Dr. H. M. Boyette, Junior Warden G. P. Howey, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader, 137 Pollock St., New Bern, N. C.

..... Junior Warden J. B. Harvey, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector.

John G. Bragaw, Sr., Senior Warden Wm. B. Harding, Clerk T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden Guy C. Harding, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent-

Rev. Walter B. Clark, Rector.

James G. Staton, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk

Dr. J. H. Saunders, Junior Warden Rich. H. Smith, Treas.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd-

Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector.

James M. Lord, Senior Warden

C. H. Huband, Junior Warden

G. A. Bishop, Clerk

D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James-

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Assistant.

J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden

George B. Elliott, Junior Warden'

W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk

Wilmington, St. John-

Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector.

H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden

J. Hicks Bunting, Junior Warden

W. G. James, Clerk

Milton Calder, Treas.

W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark-

Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector,

C. A. Stuart, Senior Warden

L. L. Mitchell, Junior Warden

A. E. Nixon, Clerk

Dr. F. W. Avant. Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

April,

Wilmington, St. Paul-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector.

W. B. Campbell, Senior Warden

C. H. Davis, Junior Warden

W. G. Broadfoot, Clerk J. L. Hazlehurst, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas-

Rev. George E. Manson, Minister-in-charge.

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden

S. W. Kenny, Clerk

R. W. Askew, Jr., Junior Warden Joseph B. Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St. John-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector.

J. A. Northcutt, Senior Warden

E. L. Banks, Clerk

Dr. W. B. Pollard, Junior Warden E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church-

Rev. George E. Manson, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C. Charles Griffin, Senior Warden A. Urquarhard, Clerk. Thomas Griffin Junior Warden

Dr. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Belhaven, St. Mary-

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rector.

Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Garfield Chapman, Clerk Daniel Lanier, Junior Warden

Moses Richardson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C. J. M. Calbor, Senior Warden, (Washington, N. C., R.F.D). George Alligood, Treasurer (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.).

Burgaw, St. Mary-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C. Mrs. Frank Sidbury, Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden

C. Earl Cahoon, Clerk

F. L. W. Cahoon, Junior Warden

C. Earl Cahoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector.

George W. Lewis, Senior Warden

J. A. Bright, Junior Warden

George W. Lewis, Clerk George W. Lewis, Treas. 1922

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Edward, Redeemer-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden

J. T. Tuten, Clerk

- Junior Warden

R. H. Paul, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip-

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

C. L. Long, Senior Warden

Warren Payton, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints-

..... Rector

Preston Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C.

Mrs. S. Ross Ireland, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector.

Dr. D. S. Morrill, Senior Warden E. C. Beaman, Junior Warden J. L. Shackleford, Clerk Richard Bynum, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector, 420 E. Bright St.

John G. Banton, Senior Warden

Monte C. Cherry, Clerk Monte C. Cherry, Treas.

Amos Jones, Junior Warden Lumberton, Trinity—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

J. Q. Beckwith, Treas.

North West, All Souls—(P. O. Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.).

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Gaylord, Senior Warden

Geo. O. Gaylord, Junior Warden

Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew-

Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

W. O. Bennett, Senior Warden

Joseph Armstrong, Clerk

E. T. Carrowan, Treas.

Poxobel, St. Mark-

Rev. George E. Manson, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

Dr. A. Capehart, Treas.

Sladesville, St. John (P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C. J. A. Lupton, Senior Warden Harold

Harold Lupton, Clerk

Harold Lupton, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

April.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Farmville, N. C.

John Harvey, Senior Warden

L. V. Morrill, Junior Warden

John Harvey, Clerk
John Harvey, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector, Winton, N. C.

William Nixon, Senior Warden Martin Kellogg, Clerk H. C. Benton, Junior Warden Martin Kellogg, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church-

Mr. J. W. Heyes, Lay Reader, 137 Pollock St., New Bern, N. C.
Mr. J. B. Pollock, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

R. W. Browder, Senior Warden T. B. Massie, Treasurer.

Washington, St. Paul-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector.

James A. Lucas, Senior Warden
U. S. Martin, Clerk
Joseph Payton, Junior Warden
H. H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

J. E. Holcombe, Senior Warden Manley A. Hill, Clerk Seth L. Smith, Junior Warden Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Wilmington, Ascension—

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector.

Winterville, St. Luke-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas,

Yeatesville, St. Matthew (P. O. Bath, R.F.D.).

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

J. M. Tankard, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude-

Rev. W. N. Harper, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents-

Rev. George E. Manson, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C. Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

1922.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Beaufort, St. Clement-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector.

C. A. Oden, Treas.

Camden, St. Joseph-

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.

Dr. W. H. Bryant, Treas.

Greenville, St. Andrew-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.

N. B. Brown, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas--

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Morehead City, Mission-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C.

E. A. Council, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector, Winton, N. C.

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector, Edenton, N. C.

Oriental, St. Thomas-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

E. M. Rice, Treas.

Pikeville, Mission-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mrs. Cooper Person, Treas.

Roduco, St. Joseph-

Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector, Winton, N. C.

Pat. H. White, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector. Edenton, N. C.

David T. Downing, Clerk. Penjamin Owens, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

April.

Stonewall, Christ Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Sun Set Park (P. O. Wilmington, N. C.) Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector.

Swan Quarter, Calvary-

..... Rector.

Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Turkey, Mission-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C.

Weeksville, St. John-

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Wrightsville Sound, Lebanon-

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Wilmington, N. C.

Anson Alligood, Treas.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1922.

FIRST DAY.

Goldsboro, N. C., April 25th, 1922.

The 39th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, April 25th, 1922.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 35 clergymen, 28 parishes and 6 missions responded as follows:

Bishop Darst, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. Walter B. Clark, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gibble, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. W. J. Herritage, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. D. G. MacKinmon, S.T.D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Rev. John L. Saunders, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Rev. E. S. Willett. Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rev. J. E. Holder.

Atkinson, St. Thomas; Beaufort, St. Paul; Clinton, St. Paul; Creswell, St. David; Edenton. St. Paul; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John; Gatesville, St. Mary; Goldsboro, St. Stephen; Greenville, St. Paul; Grifton, St. John; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Kinston, St. Mary; Lake Landing, St. George; New Bern, Christ Church; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents; Southport, St. Philip; Vanceboro, St. Paul; Washington, St. Peter; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John; Wilmington, St. Mark; Wilmington, St. Paul; Winton, St. John.

Farmville, Emmanuel; Red Springs, St. Stephen; Snow Hill, St. Earnabas; Washington, St. Paul; Wilmington, Ascension; Wrightsville Sound, Lebanon Chapel.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary. The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. A. R. Parshley, Mr. W. P. Skinner, Mr. R. R. Cotten.

Committee on Elections: Rev. Alexander Miller, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. George H. Roberts.

Committee on Canons: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. F. Hill, Dr. R. W. Smith, Mr. W. D. Mac-Millan, Jr.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev Stephen Gardner, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. M. Lord.

Committee on Memorial—Old Fort Raleigh: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Hon. F. D. Winston, Mr. J. T. McCabe.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev F. J. H. Coffin, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. H. F. Wilder.

Committee on Apportionment: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Dr. R. W. Smith.

Committee on Church Architecture: Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Mr. T. F. Winslow, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. C. H. Bascom, Mr. H. A. White.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Adopted.

Rev. W. O. Cone moved that the sessions of the Council be from 10-1; 2:30-5 and that the evening service be at 8:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, consideration of the Treasurer's report was made the order of the day for 2:30 this afternoon.

On motion the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Wheeler, W. B. Clark,

F. B. Drane, W. E. Cox, J. M. Robeson, W. W. Way, Walter Archbold and A. S. Lawrence were given seats in the Council.

Rev. W. O. Cone invited the members of Council to a barbecue dinner to be given by Mr. George C. Royall on the lawn of his home. On motion the invitation was accepted.

Rev. R. B. Drane D.D., read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, which was referred to the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA:

Under Canon 6, of the General Convention, the Board of Examining Chaplains was duly constituted by the Annual Council's election on nomination by the Bishop of the following Priests, namely, Alfred Taylor, R. E. Gribbin, D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., G. W. Lay, D.C.L., W. H. Milton, D.D., and R. B. Drane, D.D., who organized by electing the Rev. R. B. Drane, Chairman, and the Rev. Alfred Taylor, Secretary.

It was resolved that three members should constitute a quorum of the Board.

By resolution the Rev. Canon DeVries was asked for information and advice, who helpfully responded, in due time, enabling our special committee, the Chairman and Secretary, to prepare rules for procedure, which were submitted to the Board at a meeting held in Windsor, N. C., on May 4th, 1921. The Committee was continued and at a meeting held in New Bern, on 29th of June, the Rev. Messrs. Drane, MacKinnon, Lay and Taylor being present, the following Canon and Rules were adopted, subject to the approval of the Bishop, as stipulated by the Canon.

Proposed addition to Canon 9 of this Diocese to be numbered section 9, and to read as follows:

"Section 9. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, as prescribed by Canon 6 of the General Convention, consisting of seven Presbyters canonically resident within the Diocese.

They shall be nominated by the Bishop, at the Annual Council, and be confirmed by vote of the Council. Their term of office shall be three years. Should any vacancies occur in the Board when the Council is not in session, the Bishop shall nominate to the Standing Committee, upon whose confirmation the person, or persons, so designated, shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Annual Council, Should there be no nomination and confirmation, at an Annual Council, the Board shall

April,

continue in office until their successors are nominated and confirmed."

Rule 1. The Chairman shall appoint any two members of the Board as a Committee to superintend the examinations of any Candidate for Holy Orders, and such Committee shall report at once to the Chairman its judgment, with all papers, who, upon receipt of the same, shall call a meeting of the Board to pass on each case, at an early date.

Rule II. In general, the Board adopts the Syllabus of Theological Studies and Examinations of the Diocese of Washington, D. C. Canons of 1919.

Approved as working rules until next Annual Diocesan Council. July 19, 1921.

(Signed) THOMAS C. DARST, Bishop of East Carolina.

The Board recommended to the Bishop that Mr. John W. Heyes. Postulant, in accordance with Canon 2, Sec. V (IV) be dispensed from certain literary requirements, and certified that he has satisfactorily passed in all subjects with certain exceptions, upon completion of which the Chairman is to certify the Bishop of the fact. Later such evidence was given the Chairman, and the Bishop was certified, accordingly.

2. The case of Mr. James E. W. Cook, Candidate for Holy Orders, report of whose examination by the Rev. Messrs. Gribbin and A. M. Blackford (the latter not being a member of the Board) this Board reported favorably to the Bishop; at the same time it recorded its position as follows. 1st. The Board's desire that its waving of irregularity in the personnel of the committee of examiners be not considered a precedent; and 2nd, Its "warning" (under the Canon) to the Candidate that he will be examined on applying for Priest's Orders, in the subjects specified in Canon 4, section 1, except such parts of subjects as are distinctly covered by Canon 2, section II.

The Board met at New Bern on July 27th, 1921, with a quorum of Rev. Messrs. Drane, Lay and MacKinnon, Dr. MacKinnon acting as Secretary.

Mr. George E. Manson's preparatory work was found satisfactory and was so certified to the Bishop.

It was found that Mr. J. W. Heyes had complied with canonical conditions and his work was reported to the Bishop as satisfactory for his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

At a meeting in Edenton, on October 7th, 1921, Rev. Messrs. Drane, Taylor and Lay present, the Board voted to certify to the

1922

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rishop its satisfaction with the work of Mr. George F. Cameron and Mr. George E. Williams, Postulants.

The Bishop was asked to arrange with the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of Virginia for two of the Virginians to conduct the examinations of Postulants, Dr. A. C. Tebeau, Mr. J. M. Taylor and Mr. Sidney E. Matthews.

The Bishop was requested to arrange with the authorities of the Theological Seminary in Virginia for two members of this Board to visit the Seminary in the spring of 1922 for examination of East Carolina's men there.

Later, this was done, and on April 19th and 20th, 1922, Rev Messrs. Drane and Taylor did this duty. The Board hereby acknowledges the kind consideration given our Committee on that occasion

At a meeting held in Edenton, on 27th March, 1922, there were present Rev. Messrs. Drane, Taylor, Lay and MacKinnon.

Postulant Joseph N. Carter submitted evidence of his literary work, under the Canon, which was found satisfactory, with slight exception. That exception was removed and the Chairman reported to the Bishop our sastisfaction with the evidence of the work done by Mr. Carter.

Examination work done by Rev. Messrs. J. E. W. Cook and Harvey A Cox, Deacons, appyling for the Priesthood, was found satisfactory. It was so reported to the Bishop.

In the case of Mr. John W. Heyes, Candidate for ordination to the Diaconate, satisfaction was voted, with the proviso and warning that before his advancement to the Priesthood further examinations on subjects specified under the Canon must be passed. (In this case and others like it, specifications may be found in the minutes of the Eoard of Examining Chaplains.)

This report, as required by Canon, is respectfully presented to the Council by

ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman of Board.

Goldsboro, N. C., 25th April, 1922.

On motion adjournment was taken until after service.

At 11:00 A. M., the Council met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Walter R. Noe. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Gospel. The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan missions.

Council then took a recess until 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop presiding.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report. (See Appendix "A").

The order of the day having been reached the Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, read his report. (See Appendix "B").

The Treasurer's report was discussed by Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr., Major B. R. Huske, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. J. L. Saunders, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Alfred Taylor and Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

On motion, it was decided that the work should not be curtailed nor stipends reduced, if possible.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the Committee on Apportionment be requested to bring in a report based on the discussion. Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is hereby instructed to remit to the Vice-President and Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council, in New York, monthly, thirty-seven per cent of all receipts for the preceding month, of funds paid in by any parish or mission for Nation-Wide Campaign purposes.

Major B. R. Huske moved to refer the Treasurer's report to the Finance Department. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed Messrs. R. E. Tapp, Geo. H. Roberts, George B. Elliott and Frank Wood members of the Finance Department for this session of the Council.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie presented a request from the congregation of St. Stephen's, Red Springs, that that mission be

1922

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

made into a parish, which was referred to the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

To the Bishop and Council of The Diocese of East Carolina:

Reverend Father in God and Gentlemen of Council: We have the honor to address you regarding the admittance into union with the Diocese as a Parish the Mission now known as St. Stephen's, Red Springs, N. C.

Having procured the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority, and otherwise complied with the canonical requirements of the Church, we the undersigned, representing the Congregation and Vestry of St. Stephen's, an organized mission station in Robeson County, do respectfully pray your honored body to admit us into union with the Diocesan Council of East Carolina as a Parish.

We hereby certify that we have obtained the written consent of the Bishop and the hearty approval of the minister-in-charge of this mission; have assumed the official name, St. Stephen's Episcopal Church; have elected a Vestry; have provided a book and obtained the signatures of the voters in the parish, who have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and of the Diocese of East Carolina.

We respectfully set forth the following grounds for our plea to be constituted officially a Parish:

- 1. We consider that with 23 male members and 12 female members, and a degree of interest not before shown in this mission, the congregation "gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it permanently to maintain its organization."
- 2. The mission now numbers 56 Baptized Persons and has a membership of 35 Confirmed Persons. For all purposes a total of \$1349.31 was raised in 1921, some four times the old budget of years past, covering every obligation for current expenses and the general work of the Church.
- 3. New material has lately been received into the congregation which will strengthen the church numerically, in spiritual life and in point of service. With our own autonomy and with regular leadership we should be able in the not distant future to become self-supporting.
- 4. St. Stephen's is now affiliated with St. Matthew's, Maxton, an organized mission with 17 Confirmed Persons. At present these are the only two Episcopal congregations in Robeson County enjoying regular shepherding—and it would not only, we believe, stimulate our own corporate life and that of the church at Maxton, should we be recognized as a Parish, but we think it should redound

April,

to the welfare of the Church's life throughout this section of the State. In future years St. Stephen's should be the center of a work reaching to Raeford, Pembroke, Laurinburg in Scotland County, St Paul and other towns in this County not now having Episcopal services.

Praying that you may see fit to grant this petition, and expressing our readiness to abide by and heartily to concur in any disposition you may think it wise and best to make of the matter, we are, for the vestry and congregation. Very respectfully yours,

G. H. HALL,

G. C. LANG.

R. H. RICE, Committee.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., moved that the election of Deputies to the General Convention be made the order of the day immediately after the report of the Finance Department and the election of a Treasurer. Adopted.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read report No. 1 of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FROM JUNE 3rd, 1921.

On June 3rd, 1921, at Raleigh, N. C., the Standing Committee met, the Rev. Messrs. Archer Boogher, F. J. H. Coffin, and R. B. Drane; D.D., being present. After prayer by the President, the Rev. Archer Boogher was elected Secretary pro tem.

Mr. Harvey Atkinson Cox applying for recommendation for ordination to the Diaconate was so recommended, provided that he gives evidence to the Bishop that he has passed canonical examination on the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina, such evidence not appearing in the Certificates submitted.

Consent was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. John Chamberlain Ward, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Erie. The proper papers in both these cases were signed and forwarded.

At a meeting of the Standing Committee in Edenton, N C., July 15th. 1921, there were present the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Messrs. John G. Bragaw, Jr., and Frank Wood.

Mr. James E. W. Cook applied for canonical recommendation for ordination to the Diaconate, presenting the prescribed papers. It was recommended that he be ordained at any time after his completion of six months as a candidate, with the proviso that the

1922.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

terms expressed by the Board of Examining Chaplains with respect to his ordination to the Priesthood be respected.

Mr. George Edmund Manson applied for recommendation for ordination to the Diaconate. The term of his candidateship was shortened to six months and he was recommended to the Bishop, the President of this Committee to withhold this certificate until Mr. Manson shall have given him satisfactory evidence of his having passed examination on the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. A former requirement that he spend a prescribed time at the Virginia Theological Seminary was re-enacted.

Canonical consent was given for the election of the 2t. Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Action on the application for consent to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Herbert Shipman, D.D., was deferred on account of a bare majority of the Committee being present.

The Committee met in Washington, N. C., on October 19th, 1921, with all the members present, and it was opened, as usual, by the President with prayer.

Mr. George Franklin Cameron applied for recommendation for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, presenting all canonical certificates. Accordingly he was recommended to the Bishop.

Mr. Charles E. Williams, Postulant, applying for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, with imperfect testimonials, it was voted that the application be granted and such recommendation be given when proper papers shall have been presented by Mr. Williams to the President and Secretary of this Committee, and been approved by them.

Application was received asking for the consent of this Committee for the consecration and ordination of the Rev Herbert Shipman, D.D., to be a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York. Upon motion to give consent, three members voted for it and two against it; the testimonial of consent was signed by the three consenting.

The President and Secretary were instructed to notify the Pishop of recommendation of this Committee of Mr. John Wesley Heyes, Postulant, for admission as a Candidate, so soon as all his papers are in hand. Presently all papers were found to be in order, and Mr. Heyes was recommended.

On December 26th, 1921, Mr. Charles E. Williams' papers, as above indicated, were received and approved by the President and Secretary, and he was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE.

25th April, 1922.

REPORT

April,

The Bishop appointed a committee to nominate the Executive Council as follows: Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. George Peschau.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

- Plymouth, N. C., 22 April, 1922.

To 1922 Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of East Carolina, Goldsboro, N. C.

Gentlemen: I beg leave to make the report for the Mission Herald for the year 1921.

Summary Receipts and Expenditures:

Receipts.

Balance on hand January 1, 1921	173.35
Diocesan appropriation	300.00
Advertisements	276.10
N .W. C. appropriation extra issues	150.00
Subscriptions	670.77
Total\$	1,570.22

Disbursements.

Printing Mission Herald	
Salary, Managing Editor	300.00
Clerical Assistance	187.50
Postage	49.81
Engravings	32.23
Supplies, etc	68.37

Respectfully submitted.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,

Editor.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Bishop commended Mr. Partrick for his fine work during the year.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie moved that Mr. Partrick's report be received with thanks of the Council. Adopted.

1922

REPORT ON INSURANCE

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected Editor and Business manager of the Mission Herald.

On motion the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "E".)

The Secretary of the Diocese read the report of the Committee on Insurance on Church Property, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

Greenville, N. C., April 24, 1922.

To the Council of 1922,

Diocese of East Carolina,

Goldsboro, N. C.

Gentlemen:—Your committee begs to report that during March 1922 questionnairies were mailed to all Parishes and Missions in the diocese requesting information as to the value of church property and insurance carried thereon. 40 per cent of these questionnairies were returned to us and we beg to report changes in insurance carried on church property since the publication of the journal of the 38th Council as follows:

New Insurance.

St. James Chucrh, Belhaven, N. C\$ 4,200.00
St. David's Church, Creswell, N. C
St. Luke's Church, Roper, N. C
St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, N. C
Additional Insurance.
St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C\$ 3,000.00
St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C 19,900.00
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C
St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C 200.00
Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C 2,500.00
St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C
St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C 8,000.00
Reduction in Insurance.
St John's Church, Wilmington, N. C\$ 2,650.00
Grace Church, Trenton, N. C
The above are the only changes reported to us.
Respectfully submitted,

C. H. BASCOM, H. A. WHITE, Committee. On motion, the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, made a report of his efforts to collect facts on titles to Church preperty. He asked the Clergy to send him the information as early as possible.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Chancellor on the collection of facts on Titles to Church Property be accepted with thankful appreciation for his persevering efforts; that the Chancellor be requested and authorized to continue his efforts and that the Clergy be urged to help in every way in seeing that this information is obtained and forwarded.

Council then took a recess until 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., a short service was read by Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner and F. J. H. Coffin. The Bishop then introduced Rev. W. W. Way who spoke on St. Mary's School. The Bishop then introduced Dr. William C. Sturgis, Secretary of the Educational Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Presiding Bishop and Council, who made one of the most inspiring addresses ever heard at Council.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CANON 9.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: COMMITTEE.

Resolved: That Canon 9 be and it is hereby repealed and reenacted, so that it shall read as follows:

"Section 1. The Bishop and Executive Council:

"(1). The Bishop and Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the Executive Head.

"(2). The Bishop and Executive Council shall exercise all the

1922

RESOLUTION.

powers of the Diocesan Council, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and The Church Pension Fund; for the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the Diocesan Council, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Council.

- "(3) The Executive Council shall be composed of fifteen members, to be elected annually by the Diocesan Council of whom six shall be Clergymen, six Laymen and three Laywomen, communicants of the Church in this Diocese. The members of the Executive Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in said Council that may occur through death, resignation or removal of any member elected by the Annual Diocesan Council.
- "(4). The Executive Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members, whether Clerical or lay, to be Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, and prescribe his duties. Whenever the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese the Vice-Chairman shall perform all the duties assigned in this Section 1 to the Bishop, provided that he does nothing inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese and of the General Convention. The Secretary of the Diocesan Council shall be ex-officio, a member and Secretary of, the Executive Council.
- "(5). The Bishop and Executive Council shall organize, from its membership, the following departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department:

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education,

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service,

Fourth: A Department of Finance,

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power, from time to time to organize such other departments as the work may demand.

"Each Department shall have power to elect, subject to confirmation by the Bishop and Executive Council, additional members, not to exceed four in number, who shall have seats and votes in the department, but without seats and votes in the Executive Council. Members so elected by the Department shall continue in office until the rising of the next succeeding Diocesan Council. Three members shall constitute a quorum of any Department.

"The Bishop shall be, ex-officio, Chairman of each Department,

and shall appoint a Vice-Chairman for each Department. The Rishop and Executive Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of each department, subject to the provisions of this Canon, but not inconsistent with the Canons of the Diocese.

"Each Department shall make to the Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he shall require, a report of the work done under its direction.

- The Bishop and Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Council, after the year 1920, a report of the work done under its supervision, for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Bishop and Executive Council shall also, at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Council submit, for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the church in the Diocese, and such other work as they may have undertaken, or propose to undertake for the ensuing year. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reaexpenses of the officers and members of the Executive Such budget and estimate shall be considered Council. Diocesan Council and appropriate action taken. The Bishop and Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Council. They shall also have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described.
- "(7). The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Six members of the Executive Council, with the Bishop, or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time, upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.
- "(8). The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be Ex-officio Treasurer of the Executive Council. He shall be ex-officio, a member of the Executive Council, and shall receive and disburse all funds collected and administered by the Bishop and Executive Council.
- "(9). All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Council, shall be fixed by the Bishop and Executive Council.
- "(10). The Bishop and Executive Council herein provided for shall enter upon the duties imposed by this Canon upon the ad-

journment of the Diocesan Council or Convention at which this Canon is adopted. They shall be the sole custodians of the records of the former Executive Missionary Committee, the Committee on the State of the Church, the Social Service Commission, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, the Pension Fund Committee, and the Finance Committee, and said Committee shall forthwith deliver to the Bishop and Executive Council said records.

"Section 2. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be a Committee on Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, to be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Diocesan Council, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting—not later than during the evening session of the third day."

The Bishop closed the service with prayer and benediction. At 8:00 P. M., in the Colored Presbyterian Church, the service was read by Rev. E. S. Willett, the Rev. J. B. Brown preaching the sermon.

SECOND DAY.

Goldsboro, N. C., Wednesday, April 26, 1922.

At 7:30 A. M., there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Church Service League, the Ven. F. B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, celebrated, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. W. O. Cone and Stephen Gardner, and delivered the address.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

Council re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., with the Bishop in the Chair.

Major B. R. Huske read reports No. 1 and 2 of the Finance Department as follows:

REPORT No. 1, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

The Department of Finance, to which the Treasurer's report was referred, has had the same under consideration, along with the

REPORT NO 2-DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

April,

Auditing Certificate of A. M. Waddell and Company, which reads as follows:

Wilmington, N. C., April 17, 1922.

Major B. R. Huske, Chairman,

Department of Finance,

Diocese of East Carolina,

Favetteville, N. C.

Dear Sir: We have audited the books and records of Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1921, and

We Hereby Certify that all cash receipts, as shown by the books, have been accounted for; that the disbursements are duly supported by vouchers; that the cash on hand and in bank are properly stated; and that, in our opinion, the assets and liabilities, as shown, are correct;—except that the value of the property purchased October 10, 1921, should have been recorded as \$1,400.00, increasing the real estate account by \$1,100.00 (a cash payment of \$300.00 having been charged to the account) and that the notes payable should be increased by \$1,100.00 (to cover the deferred payments).

Respectfully submitted,

A. M. WADDELL & COMPANY,

Public Accountants. By A. M. Waddell.

The Department recommends that the report of the Treasurer be approved and that it be printed in the Journal.

The Department approves the recommendation of the Accountants with reference to the suggested entries to be made on the Treasurer's books to cover the purchase of the property and recommends that the Treasurer be requested to make the necessary entries so that the whole transaction may show.

B. R. HUSKE, Chairman, Department of Finance.

On motion the report was received and the recommendation approved.

REPORT No. 2, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the expenses to this Council of any clergymen not canonically connected as yet with the Diocese, who are now located and serving in this Diocese; and that the expenses be paid of such clergymen as may have

1922.

PROCEEDINGS.

been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Council; and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders who are now serving in this Diocese.

On motion the report was received and the resolution adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., outlined for the Council the plans of the General Church for the next triennium.

He then outlined the plans for waging an effective campaign for the Church's Mission in this diocese during the year 1922, which had been formulated at a meeting on Monday night.

On motion it was decided to organize the diocese into twelve divisions for the more systematic diffusion of information and literature and the complete articulation of the Church's manifold task.

The Committee on Apportionment, which had been requested to make a study of the Treasurer's report, reported its findings.

The Committee recommended a new apportionment or assessment for the various parishes and missions on a sliding scale to take effect at once.

The Committee then reported a classification of parishes and missions in the first, second, third and fourth classes. The report was read and all parishes and missions represented were given opportunity to seek an increase or lowering of their class.

On motion the report of the Committee was accepted through the unanimous vote of the representatives present.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council hereby expresses its formal approval of the Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council for the next three years as laid before the Council by Dr. Milton this day.

April,

The Secretary read the following message from the Secretary of the District of Asheville:

Waynesville, N. C.

We are with you in spirit. May Divine guidance continue to be with you in your proceedings.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Secretary.

On motion the Secretary was directed to reply to this message.

The order of the day having been reached the Bishop appointed Rev. Thomas F. Opie and Mr. J. E. Boswell tellers for the election of Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher.

The Bishop appointed Rev. F. J. H. Coffin and Mr. Oscar 'Hardy tellers for the election of Lay Deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. E. R. Conger, and Mr. George C. Royall.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the following Alternate Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Mr. G. V. Cowper.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Constitution be amended as printed in detail in the resolution of Mr. George B. Elliott on pages 34, 35, and 36 of the Journal of 1921.

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

The hour of noon having arrived the President requested the Rev. James E. W. Cook to have prayers for Missions.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence was introduced and addressed the

Council in the interest of his work at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read report No. 2 of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT No. 2 OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

On Tuesday, 25th of April, 1922, the Standing Committee met in Goldsboro, all the members being present. The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Alabama for consent of this Committee for the Diocese of Alabama to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese on the ground of "extent of Diocesan work" was granted, in accordance with Canon 12, Section 11 [i].

Application of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Deacon, for recommendation to be ordained to the Priesthood, being found in due form, was granted, and the term of his Candidateship was shortened to one year, and of his service in the Diaconate to six months, because of his age and experience in speaking and teaching publicly.

Canonical application from Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Deacon, desiring to be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, was granted. His term of service in the Diaconate was shortened to nine months, on the ground of his experience in public speaking and teaching.

The application of Mr. John Wesley Heyes, Candidate, for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, was found to be in canonical form. During the consideration of this case, the Committee took a recess. Upon re-assembling, it was voted unanimously to recommend him for ordination. His request for shortening of term of Candidateship to six months, in consideration of his age and of his experience in public speaking and teaching, was granted.

The application of Mr. Joseph N. Carter, Postulant, for this Committee's recommendation for his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders was found to be in proper Canonical form. The Committee voted to recommend his admission accordingly.

For the Committee.

Signed: ROBERT B. DRANE, President. Goldsboro, N. C., April 26th, 1922

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved that the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School be received and printed in the Journal. Adopted.

(See Appendix "G").

Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution which was adopted:

We endorse the plan of cooperation between the church and near East Relief in its work of saving and reconstructing the Armenian and other peoples upon the foundation of their ancient Christian heritage and recommend while the need persists an adequate presentation of this cause annually in the churches of the Diocese, with an opportunity for an offering and pledges, and sympathetic cooperation in all field day and community campaigns. We recommend the appointment by the Bishop of a Diocesan representative for near east relief.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to bring in a suitable memorial resolution for the Rev. John S. Moody: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Major B. R. Huske.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to bring in suitable memorial resolutions for Mr. George H. Roberts and Col. Wilson G. Lamb: Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. R. R. Cotten.

The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Clerical Trustee of the University of the South, presented a letter and a resolution from the Committee to Complete the Million Dollar Fund of the University of the South.

After much discussion the matter was referred to a special committee as fellows: Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. W. R. Noc, Mr. George B. Elliott.

The Secretary was instructed to send a message to Rev. Edward Wooten.

Council then took a recess to 9:30 P. M.

At 2:45 P. M., the Council re-assembled, with the Bishop in the Chair.

1922

REPORTS

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Major B. R. Huske.

The Secretary appointed Rev. James E. W. Cook Assistant Secretary.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

The Treasurer of this fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, reports that the amount on deposit and drawing interest, with the Savings Bank and Trust Company of Elizabeth City, N. C., on January 1st, 1922, amounted to \$482.90.

We recommend that this Council continue to cooperate with the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association by appointment of three persons to act with a like number from that Association, on a Joint Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial.

During the past year the Board of Education of the State of North Carolina, with co-operation of citizens of Roanoke Island, Elizabeth City and Edenton, produced a Historical Pageant of the early attempt at English settlement, and had the Pageant "filmed" for benefit, primarily, of the school children of the State. Thus has a large and increasing publicity been given to the historical incident in our religious history, which you have undertaken to commemorate, and to its associated events.

ROBERT B. DRANE,

Goldsboro, N. C., 25th April, 1922.

For the Committee.

The Standing Committee was elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read the report of the Department of Religious Education, as follows:

REPORT

April

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The activities of this department should touch every phase of our life. It should reach young and old, parents and teachers, the absent as well as those at home, the city dweller and the isolated one in a lonesome country district, little babies and the aged sick, native and foreign-born, white and colored, the day student and the Sunday School scholars, and should teach and train all for intelligent and efficient service seven days in every week, not only for their own parish and community, but, also, for the furthest corners of the earth. For so vast an undertaking, the Department of Religious Education of the Presiding Bishop and Council has asked that each Diocesan Department appoint a dozen or more separate committees, each to have charge of some special part of the work.

With this in view, the Diocesan Department on October 3rd, 1921, appointed ten commissions, composed of about thirty different persons, most of whom are not members of the department itself. Each Commission has its own responsible Chairman and the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Department are members ex-officio of each Commission.

This plan it was hoped would (1) enlist the services of a larger number, (2) enable each one to concentrate on one or two things in which he was interested, (3) eventually develop many specialists, and (4) give one definite person to whom aryone could write for information and advice on any particular problem.

It is too soon to tell how far this plan will be successful, but it seems on the whole to be working well. Some commissions have done little, others have done a great deal. The commissions at first are largely busy in arousing people to realize that something must be done and urging them to begin to do it. As people begin to be active in various lines of work, they will learn to turn to the various commissions for help and each commission will become more efficient by reason of its own experience and the accumulated experience and advice of others. The general plans have been worked out. Their application to the particular section, diocese or parish, is still of necessity in the formative stage.

Our biggest task is to teach and train the teachers and trainers—the preachers, teachers and parents. Through them we can reach down finally into the two most important spheres of work—the Church Sunday School and the Family.

When enough people are awake to the opportunity and the duty facing us all, are eager to work, are content only to work well, and are modest enough to be willing to learn how to do a first class job,

then our Commissions will be kept busy giving aid to those who need it and will use it.

Among the things urged as of first importance by the various commissions are:

Attendance on conferences, institutes, &c., diocesan, provincial, or national by as many as possible. Meetings and classes in every congregation to train in methods of teaching in general and with reference to a particular course. Promotion of family religion-Grace at meals, Family Prayers, attendance by the whole family at Church. The training of the parents in the art of bringing up their Grading the school with examinations and promotions. Introducing the Christian Nurture Series. Providing lending libraries in the Diocese and in each parish of books for study and refereuce. A standard system of school records. A standard for rating each school in comparison with other schools. Adult Bible Classes for men, for women. That each clergyman at least once a year present to all his people the need and opportunity for life service, especially in the ministry, that he talk of this individually and privately with as many as possible and that he keep available for the proper leaders a list of those interested. That those wishing to give plays and pageants consult the Commission who can have books containing suitable material lent by the Library of the University and who will gladly help with advice and direction.

The reports show a progressive interest in Church Sunday Schools, an increase in attendance, the establishment of two new schools, and an increase in the number of those preparing for the ministry, with four candidates for orders and ten postulants.

The work is a vast one, the possible results are enormous. We ask everyone to help this department and to let the department help all.

GEORGE W. LAY,

Vice-Chairman.

Members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James v. Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams.

April,

Rev. J. N. Bynum read the report of the Department of Christian Social Service as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL TO THE THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Goldsboro N. C., April 27, 1922.

The Department begs to report as follows:

In response to the appointment by the Bishop and Executive Council at its meeting in Clinton, N. C., May 11, 1921, the Chairman attended the National Conference of Social Service Workers of the Episcopal Church, June 20-23, and the Conference of Social Work, June 22-29, 1921, at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, as a delegate from this Diocese. The Delegate gained much information from these conferences which is proving a help in the work of our Tepartment. Of the \$225 appropriated for the expenses of the delegate to Milwaukee, only \$125 was used.

In the Spring of 1921, the Chairman of the Department wrote to all the Clergy of the Diocese urging them to attend the summer schools of the Church, whenever possible, and take courses in Christian social service.

The Chairman mailed all free literature available to the Clergy, members of the Department, and as many others of the Diocese as he could learn of doing or interested in special work.

The Department obtained addresses of all church people doing social work in the Diocese it could and wrote them asking for their co-operation and a mutual exchange of information, suggestion and reports with the hope, on the part of the Department, of affiliating all social workers with the Department. Several letters were received in reply to this request giving splendid reports of much work being done in several places in advance of the Department, and of which the Department hitherto know nothing and of which no report had been made. It will be of very great value to the Department, and we hope to these workers, if in the future there can be closer relationships between them and it.

The Chairman has asked that the members of the Department be put on the mailing list of the North Carolina State Board of Charities and Public Welfare that they may receive the literature sent out by the Board.

Effort is being made to affiliate Social Workers of the Church with the Public Welfare workers of the State for mutual coopera-

tion and help. We believe this is a chance through which our workers can render much service to the delinquent and unfortunate In the absence of the Chairman, Rev. W. R. Noe spoke to the Convocation of Edenton, at its meeting in Creswell in November, 1921, for the Department on the subject of christian social service. The women of this Convocation pledged themselves to try to carry cut the appeal of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary for "Higher Moral Standards."

A meeting of the Department was called in Wilmington, Feb. 12, 1922. There was not a quorum present; therefore there was no meeting. But three members of the Department met with the Bishop at his residence to discuss plans for its work. It was decided to ask the members of the Department to approve, by letter, a request to the Clergy of the Diocese to conduct group conferences during Lent to study the subject of christian social service using for their text "The Social Opportunity of the Churchman" by C. K. Gilbert and Charles N. Lathrop. Four clergymen responded and helpful results reported.

The Department recognizes that the greatest handicap confronting it is the lack of interest on the part of the Clergy in Christian social service work. It realizes that its work cannot go forward with any marked results unless the Clergy will come to its support and study the subject, accept its program and lead their people. Therefore, it respectfully appeals to the ministers of our Diocese for their co-operation.

At the suggestion of Dr. Lathrop, the Rev. L. N. Taylor, a representative of the Provincial Board, was invited to address our Annual Council on social service as a part of the General Program. Mr. Taylor will address the Council tonight.

There was a meeting of the Department in Goldsboro, April 24, 1922. At this meeting, the need of a definite social service program for the parishes was expressed. A committee of three was appointed to prepare such a program and present it to the Department for approval.

In response to a request by Dr. Chas, N. Lathrop, the Department moved to recommend that the Bishop and Executive Council send a delegate to the Social Service Conference at Providence, R. I., June 19-22, 1922. Respectfully submitted,

J. N. BYNUM, Chairman of the Department.

At the request of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture, appointed by resolution of the General Convention of

1919, a Model Canon was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

Your Committee on Canons has considered the several resolutions referred to it and offers the following recommendations:

- 1. That Canon 9 be repealed and re-enacted as proposed in the Resolution of Rev. G. W. Lay.
- 2. That Canons be amended by striking out the words "or Convention" wherever they appear as part of the phrase "Diocesan Council or Convention."
- 3. With regard to the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Opie page 45. Journal of 1921, and that of Rev. Mr. Ticknor, page 49, Journal of 1921, both concerning admission of women as delegates to Council, the Committee recommends that no action be taken and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof.
- 4. That the resolution of Rev. Dr. Drane, page 62, Journal 1921, changing the Constitution by striking out the words "a President, &c.," be passed.

We further recommend for passage next year, if the above amendment to the Constitution should be enacted, the following:

Resolved, That Canon 4 be repealed and re-enacted so as to read as follows:

- Canon 4. When the Bishop is present, he may, at any time, appoint some member of the Council to act as Chairman pro tempore and when there is present no Bishop competent to preside, the Council shall elect some one of its members as Chairman pro tempore.
- 5. That the resolution of Rev. G. W. Lay, providing for verbal changes in the Constitution, be adopted on the first reading and be passed by the next Council.

1922

MESSAGES SENT AND REPORT ON NEW PARISHES

On motion, the report, with the exception of resolution 4, was adopted. Resolution 4 was withdrawn.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following message to Rev. A. H. Stubb, Secretary of the District of Asheville

Annual Council East Carolina acknowledges thankfully your fraternal greetings. May the New Year see further success attending your faithful people.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following message to Rev. Edward Wooten:

Annual Council East Carolina extends affectionate greetings and good wishes.

Major B. R. Huske reported for the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention that notice has been received of the proposed alterations in the Constitution of the Church, and also the proposed alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer.

Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Committee on New Parishes, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes announces with pleasure the petition of St. Stephen's Mission at Red Springs to be admitted as a Parish of the Diocese of East Carolina.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Chmn., J. M. LORD, FRANK WOOD.

On motion the report was received.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church for the year 1921, begs leave to report the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the Diocese.

April,

We note with much gratification a general increase over the previous year in all phases of our work.

We find an increase in Baptisms of 22 infants and 11 adults.

In confirmations, 88 (Number confirmed 429).

In Communicants, 234,

In Baptized Persons, 668.

In Church School Teachers, 26.

In Church School Scholars, 479.

There have been 37 more deaths reported and 8 less marriages. Value of Church Property \$1,086,325.00; Insurance on Church Property \$465,950.00, an increase of \$73,900.00. The amount of insurance has been doubled in the past two years. Practically all parishes and organized missions are protected by insurance. Out of 18 unorganized missions, only 2 are insured.

The financial reports show that we fell behind \$12,000.00 in our Diocesan and General work, but there has been an increase of \$17,580.16 in the total amount of money raised. The Parishes and Missions spent \$18,964.35 more in their local work, which, no doubt, was made necessary from the fact that certain parochial needs were neglected in the earlier part of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The spiritual results of the work have been unusually good, as evidenced in the number of confirmations and of men studying for the ministry. Seven men are in preparation at the Virginia Seminary which are more than the Diocese can use in our present fields and with our present resources.

Your Committee notes with pleasure that more Parish reports have been sent to the Secretary this year than ever before and that they have been more carefully prepared.

We would call attention to the fact that a number of persons have been reported "lost without transfer", and we would urge upon every person to report to the nearest rector any isolated members who may be residing in the neighborhood.

An effort is being made through the Commission on Isolated Communicants, to devise some system by which the Church may follow up and keep in touch with those Church people who may be lost by removals.

Respectfully submitted,

ARCHER BOOGHER, GEORGE F. HILL, WALTER R. NOE, R. W. SMITH, W. D. MacMILLAN, JR. 1922.

REPORT ON CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Rev. Walter R. Noe read the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

As instructed by the resolution passed at the Annual Council in Edenton, N. C. (See Journal 1921, page 57), we are glad to report that a large number of parishes have adopted the plan of paying monthly to their clergymen the seven and one-half per cent pension assessment, and that these clergy have paid the premiums to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Wherever the plan has been put into operation it has worked successfully, with ease and regularity, and we recommend every parish and mission to adopt the principle, as it is most important for the security of those insured.

Your Committee has completed the tedious task of examining the Pension Fund accounts affecting our Clergy since its foundation in 1917. Several arrearages have been collected; some for parties who had moved away from the Diocese; and differences discovered with the New York office have been adjusted.

We wish to draw attention to the special allowance of one thousand dollars on the death of a clergyman, and to emphasize the condition upon which that grant is to be made. By the Pension Fund decision this "special allowance" is only paid to the family of those who were in good standing as to their assessments at the time of their decease. But next year, all the parishes and missions will have to be paid up, or the individual will only benefit to the extent of \$1,000.00 minus all diocesan arrearages which will be deducted.

This means that one delinquent imperils the whole plan. No one receives the special allowance in full unless all are entitled to it; and it is necessary for all to see that no one fails in his payments. We are in the same boat together, and one leak threatens us all.

There are, we regret to say, some three or four cases in which the arrearages are seriously behind, and these call for prompt adjustment in the interest of all our Clergy, We recommend, therefore, that these cases be referred to the Bishop and Executive Council for action thereon.

This Committee is ready at any time and at all times to render any assistance to Parishes or Clergymen in questions arising out of the Pension Fund.

WALTER R. NOE,

For the Committee.

Rev. Howard Alligood read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute. (See Appendix.)

Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Bishop and Executive Council. (See Appendix "D").

Rev. Walter R. Noe read the report of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Soon after the Annual Council, the Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin became Chairman of this Committee, and rendered valuable service, but when he left the Diocese to accept a call to Winston-Salem, in the Diocese of North Carolina, he was succeeded in the Chairmanship by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Three members were added to the Committee during the year: viz: Messrs. E. K. Bishop, of New Bern: George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, and Mrs. C. W. Melick, of Elizabeth City.

The amount pledged for the Church's Mission for 1921 was \$73,-643.00; of which \$57,714.66 was paid in.

The pledge for the year 1922 is \$55,060.75.

It will be noticed from these figuers that the amount received on the 1921 pledges and the amount pledged for this year are far less than we all hoped for.

In explanation of this fact we may state that the whole Diocese was affected by paralysis of trade, lack of employment, the slump in the price of our staple commodities—cotton and tobacco—as well as by the general depression through which the country at large was passing.

Remembering these conditions, and knowing some of the sacrifice our people really made, we feel we ought to thank God that they contributed as largely as they did.

During the year the "Church at Work", the "Exchange of Methods", Stewardship literature and general publications of Church information were shipped frequently to every parish and mission in the Diocese by the Committee

A series of very important Sectional Conferences was arranged and held at seven points in the Diocese. Each meeting was well attended and truly worth while.

Looking back over the year's progress, we are far from being discouraged, and looking forward into the future, we greet with joy the signs of returning prosperity. We have an abiding faith in the

1922.

RESOLUTIONS

loyalty of our people. We feel sure they will not relax their efforts, nor consider for a moment any secession of work. The challenge of the opening opportunities will be heard and met.

The great Commander bade us "Go into all the world," and we confidently believe the Church in this part of the loved Southland will maintain its reputation for chivalry, obedience and consecration.

WALTER R. NOE,

For the Committee.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy and Miss Betsy Green were re-elected members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanand Training Institute.

Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. Clayton Giles were re-elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., was elected a Trustee of the University of the South to fill out the unexpired term of the late Colonel Wilson G. Lamb.

Mr. George B. Elliott, for the Committee appointed to consider the letter and resolution presented by Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the apportionment of \$30,000 as our part of the Sewanee Endowment fund should be accepted by this diocese.

Resolved, further, That the Bishop and Executive Council be directed to take up the question of such acceptance, with power to act, and with power to provide for proper and equitable apportionment to the several parishes and missions of the diocese.

The Bishop nominated a Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and Rev. W. R. Noe moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Rural Life Committee as follows: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. John L. Saunders, Mr. L. V. Morrill, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Mr. G. D. Gatling, Mr. Oscar Hardy, and Mr. H. G. Walker.

April,

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance, as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the sexton of St. Stephen's Church five dollars for services rendered this Council. Adopted.

Archdeacon F. B. Drane read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Church Service League. (See Appendix "C").

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

Mr. George B. Elliott invited the Council to meet in St. James', Wilmington, on April 28th, 1923.

On motion the invitation was accepted.

The Bishop stated that St. Paul's School, Beaufort, has been related in a definite way, to the Diocese. It is now governed by a Board of Trustees of which the Bishop is the Chairman.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Commission of three be appointed by the Bishop to study and recommend to the Council of this Diocese in 1923 such amendments and changes as seem proper in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

The Bishop appointed the Commission as follows:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. R. E. Tapp offered a resolution of thanks to the members of St. Stephen's congregation and it was stated that a resolution would be presented at the evening session.

Council then took a recess until 8 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., the service was read by Rev. Alexander Miller. The Bishop then introduced Mr. George B. Elliott who spoke on Missions and Church Extension. The Bishop

1922.

MEMORIALS

then introduced Rev. L. N. Taylor of the Diocese of North Carolina who spoke on Christian Social Service.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read report of Committee on Memorial to Rev. J. S. Moody, as follows:

THE REV. JOHN STERLING MOODY, M.A.

John Sterling Moody was born in Petersburg, Va., December 25th, 1851, and died at Haymount, Fayetteville, N. C. May 26th, 1921.

He graduated in the Class of 1872, at St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y., where he served as a Tutor, and took his M. A. degree. His Theological course was taken at the General Seminary, New York, and he was ordained by Bishop Henry C. Potter of New York, in whose Diocese he remained for several years. Later he was Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rockland, Me., Christ Church, Jersey City, Calvary Church, Sedalia, Mo., and Archdeacon of West Missouri. In this last office, very exacting and laborious, he worked unsparingly, to the serious hurt of his health. He ministered in St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, and at Hickory and Lenoir, Lumberton, Maxton, and Hope Mills.

He served in the General Convention as a Deputy from the Diocese of Maine. In East Carolina he held responsible position, being a member of the Standing Committee, and one of the Examining Chaplains. He was especially proficient in the Greek Language. Of fine literature taste, he had collected a good library of books, which his widow has now given to the Diocese of East Carolina They are placed in the Diocesan Office as a Memorial to Mr. Moody.

He was a close student, a careful teacher, a forceful preacher, and a faithful and devoted Priest

His brethren, clerical and lay, in Council assembled, with deep feeling adopt this minute and have it printed in the Journal as an expression of their high regard for his character and services.

BY THE COMMITTEE.

Goldsboro, N. C., April 25th, 1922.

Major B. R. Huske read report of Committee on Memorial to Mr. George H. Roberts, as follows:

MINUTE.

The Council of the Diocese of East Carolina pauses in its work to shed a sympathizing tear and recall with pride the noble deeds done in the body by its esteemed co-worker, George H. Roberts,

Apri,

who has been called to his rest, since the last meeting of the Council.

He asked life and Thou gavest him long life.

With loving zeal he served his parish and diocese with ability in many ways and in various branches of the Church's work until the end.

The Secretary is instructed to devote a page of the Journal to his memory, bearing his name, the date of his birth and death, and to forward a copy of this minute to his family.

Major B. R. Huske read report of Committee on Memorial to Col. Wilson G. Lamb, as follows.

MINUTE.

The Diocese of East Carolina desires to place on record its thankfulness for the life of a noble son who has finished his course since last we met.

The Diocese has been blessed in the long life of Wilson Grey Lamb, who has served in his generation with constancy and devoted faithfulness—his family, his Church and his Country.

He served this Diocese in many ways, receiving its honors with dignity, bearing its burdens with fortitude and willingness.

The Secretary is instructed to devote a page of the Journal to his memory, inscribing thereon his name, with the dates of his birth and death, and is further instructed to furnish a copy of this minute to his family.

Major B. R. Huske offered the following resolution which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be and are hereby tendered the Rector and Parish of St. Stephen's and the good people of Goldsboro who have by thought and deed done so much for the comfort and happiness of the delegates who have fortunately received their courtesies and hospitality.

Dr. Walter Archbold, of St. Peter's Church Norfolk, Va., and Rev. William Edward Cox of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va., thanked the members of St. Stephen's Parish and the people of Goldsboro for their kindness to the visiting clergy.

1922.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Bishop stated that we have two of our own missionaries with us during this Council, the Ven. Frederick B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, and Miss Venetia Cox of Hankow, China.

At 8:00 P. M., in the Colored Presbyterian Church, the service was read by the Rev. Messrs. R. I. Johnson and J. B. Brown, the Rev. E. S. Willett preaching the sermon.

After singing hymn 672, and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned to meet in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on Saturday, April 28th, 1923, at 9:00 P. M.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

In Memoriam



Rev. John Sterling Mondy

Born December 25th, 1851 Died May 26th, 1921

Those of us who were permitted to know and love him realize the beauty of his character, the strength of his intellect, the nobility of his soul. Had his physical strength been equal to his mental vigor, he would have undoubtedly occupied a very large place in the life of the Church. At the time of his death, he had retired from the active ministry, but not willing to give up all connection with Diocesan activities, he was serving as a member of the Standing Committee, as an Examining Chaplain, and, at much personal sacrifice, was rendering faithful service as Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills.

From the Bishop's Address.



In Memoriam



Wilson Grey Lamb

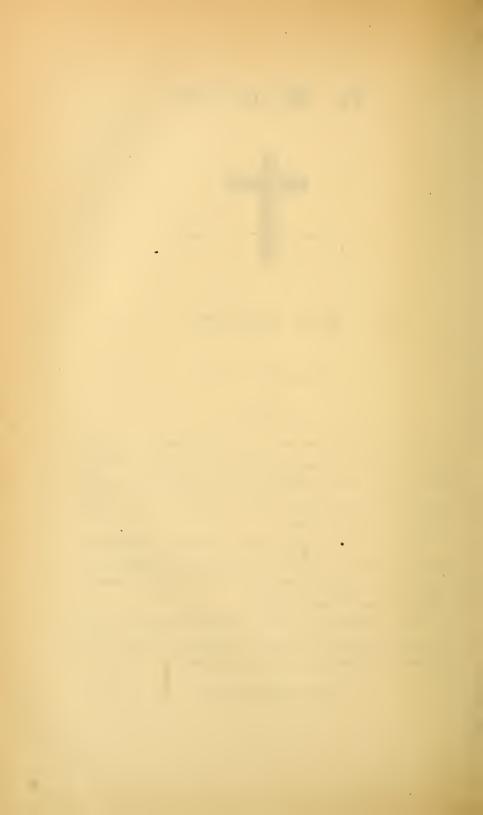
Born November 17, 1842 Died February 22, 1922.

He was a member of the Primary Convention that met in Christ Church, New Bern on December 12th, 1883, as a delegate from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and has attended every meeting since that time, unless kept away by illness or the most urgent matters of business or State.

During the early years of the Diocese, he served on many important Committees, and for many years before the organization of the Bishop and Executive Council, he was the careful and efficient Chairman of the Finance Committee.

He ably represented his Diocese as Deputy to the General Convention several times. His presence and fine, clear judgment will be sorely missed from the Councils of the Church.

From the Bishop's Address.



In Memoriam



George H. Roberts

Born April 5, 1838

Died March 15, 1922.

He had a marvelous love for the Church and her ways, and seemed to find his greatest joy in serving his Parish and Diocese.

The faithful life of this loyal and devoted Churchman will, please God, prove an inspiration to the younger laymen of the Diocese, and charge them with finer faith and greater zeal as they go forward on the ever mounting paths of service.

From the Bishop's Address.



APPENDIX A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS



BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

By the good providence of God, we are permitted to come together for our thirty-ninth Annual Council, and I earnestly pray that the same blessed Spirit who has guided and inspired this Diocese through the years that have past, will be with us in abundant measure as we discuss the "Father's business" today.

For the second time since I became Bishop of East Carolina, it becomes my sad duty to report the death of one of our Diocesan Clergy.

On Thursday, May the twenty-sixth, at his home in Fayetteville, Rev. John Stirling Moody entered into that perfect rest that remains for the people of God. Those of us who were permitted to know and love him realize the beauty of his character, the strength of his intellect, the nobility of his scul. Had his physical strength been equal to his mental vigor, he would have undoubtedly occupied a very large place in the life of the Church. At the time of his death, he had retired from the active Ministry, but not willing to give up all connection with Diocesan activities, he was serving as a member of the Standing Committee, as an Examining Chaplain, and, at much personal sacrifice, was rendering faithful service as Priest in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills.

Since the last meeting of Council, the Diocese has suffered the loss of several splendid laymen and women, and of that number, I must mention four, because of their close and helpful contact with the Church in East Carolina through so many years.

Colonel Wilson G. Lamb, who entered into rest on February the fifteenth of this year, was a member of the Primary Convention that met in Christ Church, New Bern on December 12th, 1883, as a delegate from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and has attended every meeting since that time,

April,

unless kept away by illness or the most urgent matters of business or State.

During the early years of the Diocese, he served on many important Committees, and for many years before the organization of the Bishop and Executive Council, he was the careful and efficient Chairman of the Finance Committee.

He ably represented his Diocese as Deputy to the General Convention several times. His presence and fine, clear judgment will be sorely missed from the Councils of the Church.

On March the fifteenth, at his home in New Bern, another of our faithful and devoted laymen, Mr. George H. Roberts, entered into Life Eternal.

Mr. Roberts had attained the venerable age of four score and five, and for more than fifty years he had served his beloved Parish as a Vestryman.

In the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1869, we find the name of Mr. George H. Roberts recorded as a delegate from Christ Church, New Bern.

When the primary Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in 1883, Mr. Roberts was elected a member of the Finance Committee, and for nearly forty years he has served faithfully on that and other important committees. For many years, until increasing feebleness made it impossible for him to accept election, he represented East Carolina at the General Conventions of the Church.

He had a marvelous love for the Church and her ways, and seemed to find his greatest joy in serving his Parish and Diocese.

The faithful life of this loyal and devoted Churchman will, please God, prove an inspiration to the younger laymen of the Diocese, and charge them with finer faith and greater zeal as they go forward on the ever mounting paths of service.

Of the many splendid women, who have given time and thought and consecrated energy to the glorious task of extending the Kingdom of God through organized effort in East Carolina and beyond, no one served more faithfully than Mrs. Mary Cowan James of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, who

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

entered into the larger life with God on Wednesday, the twenty-eighth of December, 1921. Her life of service was an inspiration to the women of the Diocese, and the memory of that life will serve to send many of them on to finer fields of endeavor for Christ and His Church.

May we close this all too brief mention of those whom we have loved and lost a little while with a very tender tribute to that sweet and spirit-filled gentlewoman, Mrs. Robert Brent Drane, who passed quietly into the Paradise of God on the day before the world celebrated again the birth of His Son, Our Saviour.

For her gracious, Christian womanhood, we thank God, and to him who suffered the great loss, our beloved brother, the Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, we offer the full measure of our loving sympathy.

"For all the saints, who from their labors rest, Who Thee by faith before the world confessed, Thy Name, O Jesus, be forever blest,

Allelulia."

Regarding the work accomplished in the Diocese during the conciliar year: I feel that I cannot give you a clearer idea in brief form in any better way than by quoting from my Annual report to the Presiding Bishop and Council. I am required to make this report because of the fact that we receive thirteen hundred dollars for our white work and fifty-four hundred dollars for our Colored work from the general funds of the Church.

"In spite of the financial depression that was prevalent in East Carolina during the whole of the year 1921, we were able to make advances all along the line, and have much reason for encouragement as we review the work of the year.

A larger number was Confirmed than ever before, and this was notably true in the fields served by our Missionary Clergy. In the six white fields receiving aid from the Presiding Bishop and Council, I Confirmed more than seventy persons, the average for those six places being far above the aver-

age for the entire Diocese. Four of these fields paid their Nation-Wide Campaign pledges in full, on the basis of twenty dollars per Communicant.

In one of these places, St. James', Belhaven, an attractive Parish House was built during the year. In another, Grace Church, Plymouth, plans are under way for the erection of a Rectory; and in another, St. Paul's Church, Clinton, the Rector and Vestry have relinquished a grant of \$300.00 a year, received for many years from Diocesan funds.

Owing to the fact that our Bishop and Executive Council established a minimum salary of \$1800.00 and house for the married Clergy about two years ago, we have been able to keep our places supplied with good men.

NEGRO WORK.

Our Negro work, which received the larger part of the money so kindly granted us by the Presiding Bishop and Council, has gone forward in a satisfactory way during the past year. Successful Parochial schools have been maintained in connection with St. Mark's Church, Wilmington; St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville; St. Paul's Mission, Washington; St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort; St. Mary's Mission, Belhaven, and St. John Evangelist's Mission in Edenton.

Our Colored people, owing to the financial depression and the consequent cutting off of steady and regualr employment, were not able to contribute as largely to the N. W. C. as they did in 1920; but it is worthy of note that their contributions were larger than in any other year in the history of the Diocese, with the exception of 1920.

The outstanding new work of the year was that established in the thickly settled Negro section of Wilmington by the Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's, that City, and the Sunday School and Community work established by him in a hitherto neglected Negro settlement seven or eight miles from Wilmington.

Another progressive and worth-while venture was the Community play ground established in the Negro section of New Bern, by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church of that town.

In addition to our seven active Negro Clergymen, who are serving thirteen Parishes and Missions, we have two non-Parochial Clergymen and two Candidates for Holy Orders, one a student of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, and one a former Methodist Minister, who at one time was Professor of Hebrew and Psychology in Kittrell College, N. C.

In addition to the appropriation received from the Presiding Bishop and Council for our Negro work, the Bishop and Executive Committee of the Diocese are appropriating about seven or eight thousand dollars a year for this work.

Bishop Delaney, Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina, continues to assist me in visiting and Confirming in the Negro Churches and Missions, giving two months of the year to this service, his salary for that period being paid from Diocesan funds.

A MISSIONARY DIOCESE.

East Carolina is practically a Missionary Diocese, as we have only eleven self-supporting Parishes, and more than seventy Parishes and Missions receiving aid from Diocesan and General funds, but in spite of that fact, we gave more than thirty-five thousand dollars to our own Missionary work in 1921, in addition to the twenty-two thousand dollars that we sent for the work of the General Church.

Just one more hopeful note before I close. We have "seven men of good report" preparing for the Ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary, and five other Postulants and Candidates who are preparing for the Ministry privately and in schools and colleges."

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

We have been operating for two years now under the new Canon, governing the Bishop and Executive Council, and I can say, unhesitatingly, that the plan has been successful.

Some adjustments may be necessary, as it was difficult to make fixed rules before the organization began to function,

but the plan itself is wise and good, and has enabled us to keep in close and constant touch with every department of Diocesan life.

It is not necessary for me to go into the work of the Executive Council in detail, as the report of our Secretary will give you a very definite idea of the large amount of work accomplished during the year, but I must emphasize the point, that in my judgment, the Diocese took a long and helpful forward stride when it set up this splendid organization and placed it in the hands of those faithful men who have carried it through the experimental stage to its present place of genuine efficiency and real usefulness.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

Again, I would say, from very honest conviction, and from the desire to give credit to whom credit is due, that a large measure of the success that crowned our efforts in connection with the Nation-Wide Campaign last year was due to the tireless energy and the remarkable perseverance of our Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe.

There has perhaps been no money spent in the Diocese that brought a larger return in actual money than the salary of the Executive Secretary, but I am glad to say that his greater influence has been not in financial returns, but in his helpful contact with the smaller and weaker Parishes and Missions, and in his unselfish work for the Clergy in straightening out many vexed questions in connection with the Church Pension Fund.

SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND.

At the last meeting of Council, this question was discussed at some length and a resolution was adopted authorizing the Bishop and Executive Council to secure full information as to the amount of the quota laid on this Diocese, the pledges received and the payments made. Our Executive Secretary has endeavored to secure the desired information and will report his findings to the Council.

In view of the importance of the matter, I am incorporating

1922

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

in this address a letter recently received from the Committee appointed to complete the Million Dollar Endowment Fund, and would suggest that this section of my address and the accompanying resolution be referred to a special committee to report at this Council.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst:-

We, the undersigned Committee appointed by the Board of Regents, have been instructed to advise you that if every Diocese affiliated with Sewanee will subscribe the shortage on its quota to the Endowment Fund of the University of the South, payable by July 1, 1927, and pay the interest at 6 per cent, the General Education Board will accept such pledges provided the total deficit of \$275,000.00 is thus subscribed by July 1, 1922. If the whole amount is subscribed we would receive immediately from the General Education Board approximately \$180,000, or their proportion on the amount already paid into the Endowment Fund.

Atlanta and Southern Florida by action of their Diocesan Councils have already adopted this method of making good their obligation to the University. The Bishop and Executive Council of South Carolina, pending the meeting of their Diocesan Council, have unanimously approved the plan. By way of suggestion, we enclose a proposed form of resolution which we hope you will have submitted to your Executive Council or Diocesan Council at their next meeting.

Bishop Knight, having resigned to take effect February 15th, created a serious situation in the life of the University and makes it all the more necessary for us to complete the Endowment Fund. It would greatly aid in the filling of so important a vacancy if we could call one to succeed Bishop Knight with the assurance that the Church in the South was behind him as shown by the completion of this Fund. It would also enable the University to enter upon a new era free from debt.

Your incompleted quota is \$8,457.00. We know the financial condition is discouraging, but in view of the great and unprecedented opportunity afforded the University at this time, we feel we are justified in asking the friends of Sewanee and the Dioceses pledged to its support to make almost any sacrifice necessary to secure so large a gift from the General Education Board. This office is prepared to supply you with information and to aid you in any other way that you feel it can be of use. As the matter is so urgent,

April,

kindly let us know at your earliest opportunity what your Diocese will be able to do. Faithfully yours,

WM. A. GUERRY,
B. F. FINNEY,
WALTER MITCHELL,
Committee.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

So urgent is the need, and so important the work, that I deem it necessary to devote a section of this address to the matter of organized societies for the young people of the Diocese.

The Church School Service League, under the cuthusiastic and efficient guidance of Miss Rena Harding, is becoming a real and helpful factor in our Diocesan life, and in some Parishes the C. S. S. L. has formed a cycle known as the Young People's Service League for the purpose of interesting and holding the boys and girls from sixteen to twenty years of age.

These Leagues are supposed to meet for an hour before the Sunday night service, and the meetings are conducted entirely by the Young People themselves.

The other religious bodies have been able to hold many of their young people during this critical period between graduation from Sunday School and the age of maturity through their young people's societies, such as the Christian Endeavor, Epworth League and the Baptist Young People's Union, and many of us have felt very keenly the need for a similar organization in the Church.

The fact that many of the Clergy of the Episcopal Church were not reared in Church families, and were not trained in Church Sunday Schools, seems to indicate that we have failed to emphasize the glory of service as we should, and, further, that we have provided no definite plans for the training of our young people in public reading and speaking as a natural part of their religious experience. I should, like to have this matter referred to a wise and conscientious committee of men and women who would be willing to give the whole question

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

serious and careful thought, and report their findings and recommendations at the next meeting of the Council.

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

It is with profound gratitude to God that I report on the result of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the past year.

We were unable to measure up to our high standard of 1920, In so far as the contribution of money was concerned, but from the higher standpoint of intelligent interest and sacrificial giving to the cause of Christ, the Diocese reached greater heights of consecrated service than ever before.

The Committee in charge of the Campaign carried out the plans of the Central Office to the letter, and our people generally responded splendidly. This year, our pledges are smaller, and our obligations are greater, but we are so sure that our people are not willing for us to take a backward step, or make any retrenchments that will work injury to the cause of Christ in our own Diocese and beyond, that we are going ahead with our full program for the year 1922, trusting that the Lenten self-denial offering will be sufficient to provide for the difference between our needs and our pledged income.

The Nation-Wide Campaign, as such, will come to a close on the last day of this year, but the spirit that prompted and carried on this Campaign must not die.

The Church cannot retreat one foot from the fine line so wonderfully gained. Under another name, perhaps, but in some way, the line must not only be held, but advanced.

The Church in East Carolina, and throughout the Nation can never return to the old easy paths, the paralyzing indifference of past years. Our minds have been informed, our consciences have been awakened, and any other way but forward means death. We have seen the vision, and, God helping us, we cannot perish.

There is to be no loosening of the girt loins of the Diocese, no unfastening of the armor that we have worn so worthily.

There will, necessarily, be adjustments: Parishes will become self-supporting; groups of Missions will become self-sustaining; local undertakings that have had to be

postponed will be carried through. These adjustments will relieve some Parishes and Missions of the necessity of contributing as largely to the funds of the Diocese and General Church as they have during the past two years; but the total sum to be raised by the Parishes and Missions of East Carolina can never be smaller than it is today, for we have found cur standard good, and these hands of ours must never move it down to a lower level.

CONCLUSION.

I trust that you will regard this address, not simply as a brief statement of Diocesan activities and Diocesan hopes, but as a challenge to your faith, your loyalty and your tove. We have seen that our organizations are functioning, that our Diocesan machinery is running smoothly, but please look back of all that and see God, for unless He is there, directing the organization, guiding the wheels, the whole thing is not only useless, but wasteful. I believe that God is there. I could not go on if I did not believe with all my soul that the program of the Diocese was His program; that we are fellow laborers with Him in the extension of His Kingdom.

Not only must we see God as revealed in Jesus Christ in our Diocesan hopes and plans, but we must see Him in the conflicting, rushing, seemingly chaotic movements of the world today. Otherwise, life is horrible, and our puny efforts are so pathetically vain, so utterly useless.

We must know that God not only "keepeth watch above His own," but that He is down in the thick of things, with His own. Weak in ourselves—in our own strength battering vainly against closed doors, we are, blessed be Christ, "mighty through God" to the pulling down of strongholds, strongholds of sin and indifference and unspeakable uncleanness.

May I close with a fitting quotation from that remarkable book Lies, by that newly risen prophet of the English Church, Studdert Kennedy.

"Into this maelstrom of conflicting passions Christ comes, not bringing a new law, but a new passion—a new God. Over

against the multitude of Gods that men have always worshipped, the multitude of many passions and desires by which they have been swayed this way and that, He dares to set a new passion, which He declares must master all the rest and make them willing slaves if the world is to be saved, and that passion is the passion for Himself.

He claims to be, not the servant or the prophet or the preacher of God, but to be God—the very image and the perfect revelation to men in human terms of man's true God, who claims the passionate devotion of the human race by right of the eternal Truth.

That is the Christian religion—the master passion for Jesus Christ. Without that master passion for the perfect Man who showed up God, our love of our neighbor is a thing of little worth. Good will that is not fired by it is not strong enough to meet and conquer the beast that lives in the heart of the world. Moral codes and beautiful philosophies are futile. You can only fight the old gods in the power of the new God. You can only fight the idols in the power of Christ.

Are moral teachings going to battle with the lust for women, and the love of gold?

Are they going to conquer hatred, envy, jealousy? How white-livered and cold a man must be to suppose they could.

When Venus calls us as the shadows fall to easy heaven and certain peace, when the hoarse and blood-choked voice of Mars rings out across the world and calls the nations out to war, when Bacchus stands and offers us the red wine of forgetfulness—what can save us?

What can save the ordinary man from damning his soul and destroying the world? The piping of professors? The books of philosophers? The knowledge of the scientists? Vague good-will and good-nature?

You cold-blooded saints of the study, have you ever walked in the streets? Have you ever lived? Only a passion can conquer a passion—We must have God."

"O Almighty God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life:

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

April.

Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth and the life; that following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life: through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ Our Lord. AMEN.

BISHOP'S DIARY-1921.

JANUARY.

- Preached, dedicated the building to the worship of God, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Chapel, Sunset Park, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 Confirmed two persons and made addresses in St. Luke's Mission, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 6. Preached, Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy. Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - Made address at "The Feast of Lights" service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 7. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the deposition, at his own request, of Richmond Clinton Gresham, Presbyter.
- Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 11 A. M. Read service and Preached in the same Church at night.
- 14. Received notice from the Bishop of North Dakota of the deposition, at his own request, of Edwin A. K. Grant, Deacon.
- 16. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's, Beaufort, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, at 3 P. M. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7 P. M.
- 17. Presided at meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington.
- 18-19. Attended and took part in meeting of Church School Institute, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
- 20. Officiated as one of the Presenting Bishops at the Conse-

- cration of the Rev. K. G. Finley as Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
- 21. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
- 22. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 7.30 P. M.
- 23. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Winton, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Joseph's Mission, Roduco, at 3 P. M.
 - Preached, Baptized and Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 7 P. M.
- 24. Baptized child in private residence, Gatesville, at 1 P. M. Baptized child, preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 8 P. M.
- 28. Officiated at funeral in Wilmington.
- 29. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of six months suspension from the Ministry of Hobart L. Marvin, Presbyter.
- 30. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

FFBRUARY.

- 2. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition of L. Crosby Lewis and Frank Erwin Brandt.

 Also notice of suspension for three years of Hareld Board.
 - Also notice of suspension for three years of Harold Roane Flower.
 - Also notice of remission and termination of deposition of Rev. Wilhelm Bromquist.
- 4. Attended joint meeting of Departments of Finance and Missions and Church Extension in Wilmington.
- 6. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached in Baptist Church, Turkey, Sampson County, at 4 P. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 7.30 P. M.

- 11. Made address at meeting of Church Service League in St. John's Wilmington, at 4 P. M.
- 13. Preached in Christ Church, Roanoke, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. John's Church, Roanoke, at 8 P. M.
- 14. Made address Noon Day Service, Roanoke Theatre.
- 15. Made Address Noon Day Service, Roanoke Theatre.
- 16. Made address National Business College, Roanoke, at 9 A. M.

 Made address Noon Day Service, Roanoke Theatre
 - Made address Noon Day Service, Roanoke Theatre. Made address in Chapel of Hollins Institute at 5 P. M.
- 17. Made address Noon Day Service, Roanoke Theatre.
- 18. Attended Conference of Nation Wide Campaign leaders in Church Mission House, New York. Having been sent to Rhode Island in the interest of the Nation Wide Campaign, I conducted the following services:
- 20. Preached in St. George's Church, Central Falls, Rhode Island, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Christ Church, Lonsdale, R. I., at 7:30 P. M.
- 21. Conducted N. W. C. Conferences in St. George's Church, Central Falls, R. I., at 2 P. M., and 7:30 P. M.
- 22. Conducted N. W. C. Conferences in St. George's, Central Falls, R. I., at 2 P. M. and at 7:30 P. M.
- 23. Conducted N. W. C. Conferences in St. George's Church, Central Falls, R. I., at 2 P. M. and 7:30 P. M.
- 24. Conducted N. W. C. Conference in Christ Church, Lonsdale, R. I., at 7:30 P. M.
- 25. Conducted N. W. C. Conference in Christ Church, Lonsdale, R. I., at 7:30 P. M.
- 26. Made address at St. Elizabeth's Home, Providence, R. I., at 2:30 P. M.
- Preached in St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. L., at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.
- 28. Conducted N. W. C. Conferences in St. Michael's Church Bristol, R. I., at 4:30 P. M. and 8 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

MARCH.

- 1. Conducted N. W. C. Conferences in St. Michael's Church Bristol, R. I., at 4:30 P. M. and 8 P. M.
- Addressed Women's Guild, Trinity Church, Bristol, R. I., at 3 P. M.
 Conducted N W. C. Conferences in St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., at 4:30 P. M. and 8 P. M.
- Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 11 A. M.
 Preached Annual sermon to members of Wilmington Kiwanis Club in St. James' Church, at 3:30 P. M.
 Preached in Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Officiated at funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 13. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
- 14. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., at 8 P. M.
- 15. Preached in St. John's Church, Lynchburg, at 4 P. M. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, at 8 P. M.
- 16. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, at 8 P. M.
- 17. Preached in Chapel of Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, at 5:30 P. M.
 Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, at 8 P. M.
- 18. Preached in Grace Church, Lynchburg, at 5 P. M. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Completed organization of Calvary Church Mission, Swan Quarter.
- 23. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 4 P. M. Preached in Calvary Church, Warsaw, at 8 P. M.
- 24. Confirmed seven persons, made address and assisted in

- Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M., Maundy Thursday.
- 25. GoodFriday—Made address at Noon-Day service in Victoria Theatre, Wilmington.
- 26. Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 4:30 P. M.
- 27. Easter Day—Preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 30. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., as Bishop of New York.
- 31. Made address at Annual banquet of Methodist Men's Club in Wilmington.

APRIL.

- 3 Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St. Joseph's Church, Camden, at 4 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed seven persons in Christ Church.
 Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
- 4. Presided at meeting in the interest of Social Service in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 8 P. M.
- 5. Made address and celebrated Holy Communion at opening service of the thirty-eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.
- 5-6. Presided at Annual Meeting of Council.
- 15. Baptized five persons, preached and Confirmed six persons in Grace Church, Trenton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 17. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M. Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.
- 18. Baptized five persons, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 11 A. M.

1922

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.

- Baptized baby, and preached in St. Thomas' Church, 19. Oriental, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- Confirmed sick woman at Red Cross Sanatorium, Wil-21. mington, for St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 4 P. M.
- 23. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in connection with the service of reinterment of the body of Lieut. Frank Williams.
- Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M. 24. Preached and Confirmed twenty-eight persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.
- Attended meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign Depart-26. ment in Church Missions House, New York.
- 27. Attended meeting of Presiding Bishop and Council in Church Missions House, New York.
- Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Fred 29. Ingley as Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.

MAY.

- 1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, at 3:30 P. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
- 3. Attended opening service, Edenton Convocation, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.
- Preached, Ordained Rev. Robert Lee Lewis to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 10:30 A. M. Confirmed five persons in St. Thomas', Windsor, at 8

P. M.

- Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 8 P. M.
- 8. Preached and Confirmed twenty-six persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.

- Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 8 P. M.
- 9. Preached opening sermon of Wilmington Convocation in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 10 A. M.
- 11. Presided at meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in Clinton, at 3 P. M.

 Made closing address of Wilmington Convocation in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 8 P. M.
- 13. Delivered Commencement address, Jacksonville High School, Jacksonville N. C., at 8 P. M.
- 15. Preached, Confirmed eight persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - Baptized grand-son of the late Bishop Strange in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3:30 P. M.
 - Officiated at funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
- 22. Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached in Good Shepherd Chapel, Winfall, at 3 P. M. Preached in Holy Trinity, Hertford, at 8 P. M.
- 23. Preached and Confirmed five persons (one for St. Paul's Church, Greenville) in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 8 P. M.
- 24. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, at 11 A. M.
- 28. Assisted by Rev. R. B. Drane, D.P., and the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Gribbin, Opie and Parshley. I conducted the funeral of the Rev. John S. Moody in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
- 29. Preached in Christ Church, Raleigh, at 11 A.M. Preached Baccalaureate sermon to graduating class of State A. & E. College, Raleigh, at 8:30 P. M.
- 30. Attended opening service of St. Mary's Conference, Raleigh.

31. Attended St. Mary's Conference and made an address on the Nation-Wide Campaign, at 9 P. M.

JUNE.

- 1-3. Attended Finals of Virginia Theological Seminary, and assisted in the Ordination service on the third.
 - 5. Delivered Baccalaureate Sermon in Belhaven at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 8 P. M.

- 6. Confirmed one person in private in Edenton at 5 P. M. Preached in St. Paul's, Edenton, at 8:15 P. M.
- 9. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the restoration to the Priesthood of William Ornes Butler.
- 10. Confirmed three persons in private for St. Mary's Church Kinston.
- Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 6 P. M.
 Assisted in wedding in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 9 P. M.
- 12. Preached, Confirmed five persons (four for Trinity Church, Chocowinity) and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11 A. M.

 In the afternoon at 2:30 a Conference on Bolizious Edua

In the afternoon at 2:30, a Conference on Religious Education, Missions and Social Service was held in the same Church.

Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.

- 13. Attended meeting of Convocation of Colored Church workers in St. Paul's Church, Washington.
- 15. Baptized baby in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 19. Preached, Confirmed twelve persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. at 8 P. M.

- 21. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Assisted in conducting a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 23. Presided at a joint meeting of the Wilmington Vestries at 8 P. M.
- 25. Celebrated Holy Communion at Farewell Service to Miss Lossie Cotchett on day of her departure to Alaska—in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 26. Ordained Harvey A. Cox to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Candidate's brother, Rev. William E. Cox of Richmond. Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 27. Officiated at the marriage of Rev. Harvey A. Cox and Miss Hattie Della Moose in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 2:30 P. M.
- 28. Attended conference in Yarborough Hotel, Raleigh.
- 30. Received notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of the deposition. at his own request, of Robert B. Galt, Presbyter.

JULY.

- 6. Officiated at a marriage in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 10. Preached at Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at 8 P. M.
- 12. Attended meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department at National Cathedral School, Washington, D. C.
- 13. Attended meeting of Presiding Bishop and Council, Washington, D. C.
- 17. Preached at the Open Air service Washington Cathedral, Washington, D. C., at 4 P. M. Confirmed man, presented by the Rev. J. H. Nelms, in Bethlehem Chapel, Washington Cathedral, at 5 P. M.
- 18. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John C. Ward as Bishop of Erie.

- Gave my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. J. D. Morrison as Bishop of Duluth.
- 19. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the suspension from the Ministry for six months of William H. Benford.
- 21. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the deposition at his own request, of the Rev. Harvey Officer, Presbyter.
- 22. Assisted the Rev. Mr. Franck in his Mission services in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 8 P. M.
- 23. Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of Remission and termination of deposition of Rev. Thomas Hubert Jones.

 Also a notice of the deposition, at his own request, of

Frederick William Smyth, Presbyter.

- 24. Baptized baby, preached, and celebrated Hely Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M.
- 25. Made address at meeting of Church Men's Club, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
- 26. Received notice from the Bishop of Salina of the deposition at his own request, of Vincent V. M. Bedee, Presbyter.
- 31. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's-by-the Sea, Nag's Head, at 11 A. M.

AUGUST.

- 7. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., at 11 A. M.
- 13. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of New York.
- 21. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Salem, Va.
- 26. Baptized a child in Richmond, Va.
- 28. Ordained George E. Manson to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - The sermon was preached by the Ven. Alexander Miller.
- 29. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the suspen-

sion from the Ministry of John W. Quinton.

30. Preached and Confirmed five persons (one in private) in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 8 P. M.

SEPTEMBER.

- 4. Preached, Confirmed one person for Bishop Horner, and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Waynesville, at 11 A. M.
- S. Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Waynesville, at 10 A. M.
- 23. Confirmed sick man in James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington.
- 25. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 26. Made address at meeting of Men's Club in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
- 27. Made address at N. W. C. Conference in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 8 P. M.
- 28. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 29. Made address at N. W. C. Conference in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at S P. M.

OCTOBER.

- 2. Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 11 A. M. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt Coutny, at 3:30 P. M.
 - Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 3. Presided at meeting of Department of Religious Education in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
- 4. Made N. W. C. address in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, at 4 P. M.

 Made address at N. W. C. Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
- 5. Made N. W. C. address in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 3 P. M.

- Made address at N. W. C. Conference in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
- 7. Ordained James E. W. Cook to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. R. E. Gribbin.
- 9. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
 - Made address to members of St. Andrew's Mission in Colored Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, at 3:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Mission at Pikeville at 8 P. M.
- 11. Attended meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department in the Church Mission House, New York.
- 12-15. Attended National Convention Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Norfolk, Va.
- Preached in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va., at 11 A. M.
 Delivered closing charge to National Convention Brother.

Delivered closing charge to National Convention Brothererhood of St. Andrew in Christ Church, Norfolk, at 3 P. M.

- 17. Received notice from the Bishop of Missouri of termination of sentence of deposition and restoration to the Diaconate of John Norris McFarlane.
- 19. Assisted in conducting funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 23. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
- 25-27. Attended meeting of Synod of the Province of Sewanee in Savannah, Ga.
 Made address at meeting of Provincial Church Service
- League on the 27th.

 30. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

NOVEMBER.

3. Presided at meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington.

- 4. Preached in St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Winton, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 7. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 7:30 P. M.
- 8. Attended Edenton Convocation in Christ Church, Creswell, and Confirmed eight persons at 8 P. M.
- 9. Made closing address at meeting at Convocation in Christ Church, Creswell, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 7:30 P. M.
- 12. Officiated at a marriage in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va., at 7 P. M.
- 13. Preached in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 11 A. M. Assisted the Rector in conducting a Baptismal service at 4 P. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed seven persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 7:30 P. M.
- 16. Attended meeting of Wilmington Convocation in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton.
 Made one of the addresses at the closing service at 7:30 P. M.
- 20. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 21. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Bunyan, at 3 P. M. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Zion Church,
- Jessama, at 7:30 P. M.
 22. Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 11 A. M.

- Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 7:30 P. M.
- 26. Made address at a congregational meeting in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 7:30 P. M.
- 27. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Avoca, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Thomas'

Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.

- 28. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Grace Church, Woodville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 29. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 7:00 P. M.

DECEMBER.

- Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St. Joseph's, Camden, at 3:30 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
- 5. Attended congregational meeting in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 7:30 P. M.
- 7. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 8. Preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 7:30 P. M.
- 9. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 7:30 P. M.
- Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.

Preached in Woodmen's Hall, Mege, Chowan County, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.

13. Attended meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Depart-

- ment at Church Mission Houes, New York.
- 14. Attended meeting of Presiding Bishop and Council, Church Missions House, New York.
- 18. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.
- 19. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.
- 21. Made address at Pineland School, Salemburg, at 4 P. M. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 23. Received notice from the Bishop of Connecticut of deposition of Pier Francisco Vodota, Presbyter, for causes not affecting his moral character.
- 27. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Mass, of deposition of John C. Petrie, Presbyter, for causes not affecting his moral character.
- 29. Officiated at a funeral in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 3 P. M.
- 30. Assisted in funeral in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.

SUMMARY.

From January 1, 1921, to December 31, 1921.	
Visitations	4
Sermons and addresses	3
Celebrations of Holy Communion 3	7
Baptisms	8
Marriages	4
Funerals	5
Ordinations—Priests 1, Deacons 4	5
Clergy transferred	3
Clergy received	1
Clergy deceased	1
Present number of Lay Readers	0
Number of Clergy January 1, 1922 3	9

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

POST	JLA	NTS	RE	CEIV	VED.
------	-----	-----	----	------	------

John Wesley HeyesJanuary 6, 1921
Charles Lawrence Hill
James E. W. Cook
Charles E. WilliamsMay 13, 1921
Harrell J. LewisJune 30, 1921
Albert Clayton TebeauSeptember 10, 1921
Present number of Postulants—7.

CANDIDATES ADMITTED.

George E. MansonJanuary 31, 1921
James E.W. CookApril 5, 1921
John Wesley HeyesOctober 29, 1921
George Frankiln CameronOctober 29, 1921
Present number of Candidates—3

DEACONS ORDAINED.

James E. Holder (By Bishop Delaney)April 3, 1921
Harvey A. CoxJune 26, 1921
George E. MansonAugust 28, 1921
James E. W. CookOctober 7, 1921

PRIEST ORDAINED.

Rev. Robert Lee	Lewis	May 4	1921
-----------------	-------	-------	------

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

Rev. Robert E. Gribben, to Diocese of North Carolina	Rev.	Robert	E.	Gribben,	to	Diocese	of	North	Carolina.
--	------	--------	----	----------	----	---------	----	-------	-----------

Rev. E. M. Parkman, to Diocese of Georgia.

Rev. A. M. Blackford, to Diocese of Florida.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. John L. Saunders, from Diocese of Washington.

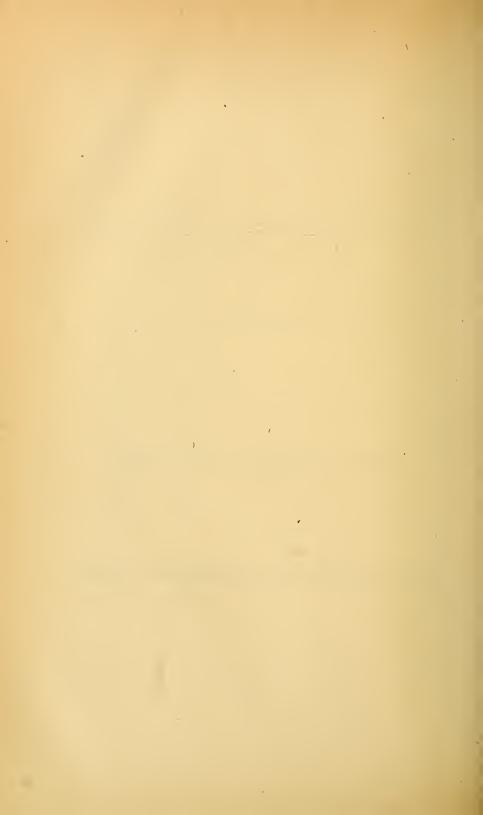
CONFIRMATIONS

22
17
6
31
15
3
12
[

BISHOP'S ADDRESS	Ap	ril,
Rev. W. B. Clark		13
Rev. F. J. H. Coffin		22
Rev. W. O. Cone		9
Rev. Harvey A. Cox		1
Rev. F. D. Dean M.D.		3
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D		8
Rev. Stephen Gardner		42
Rev. R. E. Gribben		19
Rev. S. N. Griffith		2
Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.		7
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.		11
Rev. George F. Hill		11
Rev. J. E. Holder		13
Rev. R. I. Johnson		14
Rev B. M. Lackey		5
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L		3
Rev. Robert L. Lewis		17
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D		14
Rev George E. Manson		5
Rev. Alexander Miller		9
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D		2
Rev. A. C. D. Noe		9
Rev. W. R. Noe		1
Rev. A. R. Parshley		19
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr		19
Rev. John L. Saunders		4
Rev. Alfred Taylor		3
Rev. W. H. Wheeler		9
Rev. E. S. Willett		21
Mr. J. W. Heyes		8
		429
Confirmed by Bishop Darst (of whom Colored, 35)		384
Confirmed by Bishop Delaney		
Total number Confirmed		429

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1921

January 1st, 1922.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

As required by the Canons, I submit a report of the office for the Fiscal Year ending December 31st, 1921.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Assets and Liabilities.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Endowment Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Diocesan Support.
- 7. Diocesan Missions.
- 8. Nation Wide Campaign,
- 9. Pension Fund.
- 10. Thompson Orphanage.
- 11. Charities and Benevolences.
- 12. University of the South.
- 13. Woman's Auxiliary.
- 14. Bishop's Fund.
- 15. Sundry Accounts.
- Receipts for N. W. C. Fund, Sunday Schools and Thompson Orphanage.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921	.\$ 10,439.01
Nation Wide Campaign Pledges	52,377.06
Diocesan Missions	10,425.41
Interest Account	
Thompson Orphanage	
Bishops Fund	

TREASURER'S REPORT.	April,
Charities	1,450.07
University of the South	2,250.52
Sunday School	2,506.73
Pensions	2,919.49
Woman's Auxiliary	1,210.79
Students Aid, Collection at Council	66.03
Account of Repairs	165.00
Kemmerer Meeting	5.80
Refund on Bishop's Expenses	30.00
Refund on Expenses, Rev. Mr. Bynum	100.00
Church League	160.39
Church at Jerusalem	140.69
American Church Building Fund	8.54
Special for Chapel Hill	156.05
Special for Rev. F. B. Drane	244.78
Special for Bishop Rowe	4.51
Bills Payable—money borrowed	5,000.00
Disbursements. Diocesan Support\$	10.351.12
Diocesan Missions	40,325.71
L. B. Franklin, Treasurer	23,007.04
Thompson Orphanage	3,414.02
Bishop's Fund	475.00
Charities	1,955.68
Premiums on Pensions—Parochial	3,214.98
Lectures at Chapel Hill	250.00
University of the South	2,250.52 394.36
Chapel Hill—Special for Building	156.05
American Church Building Society	8.54
Bishop—Special	73.60
Purchase of Real Estate.	300.00
	26.00
BEV B D DEBLE	
Rev. F. B. Drane	140.69
Work at Jerusalem	
Work at Jerusalem	190.25
Work at Jerusalem	140.69 190.25 86,533.56

1922

TREASURER'S REPORT.

2.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION DECEMBER 31st, 1921.

Assets.

Bonds	29,202.50
Loan to Rev. J. B. Brown	250.00
Real Estate	21,800.00
St. Mary—Scholarship	3,000.00
Diocesan Support (Deficit)	3,130.80
Cash on Hand	8,655.08

\$65,038.38

Liabilities.

Endowment Fund	\$ 48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Income Account—Education Fund	645.00
Bills Payable	5,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	
Bishop's Fund	389.42
Woman's Auxiliary	27.00
Charities	38.70
N. W. C. Fund	8,761.42

\$65,038.38

3.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Bonds: Atlantic & North Carolina Railway \$ 11,000.00	6s
Anaconda Copper Mine 8,000.00	6s
Bethlehem Steel Corporation 6,000.00	7s
Northern Pacific & Great Northern 4,000.00	6 1-2s
Liberty Bonds 500.00	4 1-44 3-48

\$ 29,500.00

April,

4.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

As of January 1	st. 1922.			
Bonds, par	válue	 		\$ 29,500.00
Real Estate		 		21,500.00
			9	\$ 51,000.00

5.

EDUCATION FUND.

As of January 1st, 1922. Scholarship—St. Mary's Cash on Hand	3,000.00 645.00
	\$ 3,645.00

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Receipts.

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1921\$	620.60
Interest and Rents	1,660.29
Transferred from N. W. C. Fund	5,187.55
Transferred from Bishop's Fund	16.82

\$ 7,485.26

Disbursements.

Salary of Bishop\$	5,000.00
Salary of Secretary	250.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary of Executive Secretary pro tem	125.00
Office Expenses—Bishop	282.20
Traveling Expenses—Bishop	252.45
Repairs and Maintenance—Bishop's House	216.32
Insurance	180.65

1922	TREASURER'S REPORT.
Office Rent	
	er Expenses—General Office 322.27
	ncil
	cil and Committees
	stage
	V. C. Campaign
	d
-	apel Hill
	apel Hill
	Eborn. 190.25
	2.68
	.1
rinting Journa	
Dofinit on of In	\$ 10,616.06 nuary 1st, 1922 \$ 3,130.80
Denen, as of Ja	nuary 18t, 1922 5,150.80
	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.
	Receipts.
Received from	urd\$ 7,700.00
Figher Don	st
	Wilmington 400.00
	orbes Fund
	racy Fund
	obert Strange Fund
	aleigh
	m N. W. C. Fund
	ary 327.00
Transformed from	m Miscellaneous
	ouncil
	\$ 40,292.11
	Disbursements.
Stipends—See '	rable 7a\$ 33,181.09
	ms 1,202.46
	ous Properties 200.90
Expense—Archo	leacon 901,16

Expenses—Rev. G. W. Lay.....

Automobile—Rev. Mr. Partrick.....

69.41 100.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.		April,
For Work at—		
Edenton, S. John Evangelist	69.62	
Wilmington-Ascension	700.00	
Murfreesboro-S. Barnabas	76.26	
Fayetteville	1,000.00	
Belhaven—S. James	1,500.00	
Burgaw—S. Mary	250.00	
Wilmington-Colored Missions	591.21	
Mission Herald-Appro. and Extra Work	450.00-	\$ 40,292.1
7a STIPENDS PAID.		
Rev. G. W. Lay\$	1,075.00	
H. W. Ticknor	800.00	
Thos. R. Opie	1,240.01	
Mrs. A. M. Waddell	1,200.00	
Miss Rosa Dail	250.00	
Miss Rena Harding	600.00	
Rev. John L. Saunders	733.33	
A. C. D. Noe	868.75	
J. E. W. Cook	225.00	
Wm. A. Cone	310.00	
A. R. Parshley	965.00 800.00	
Howard Alligood	600.00	
J. W. Hayes W. R. Noe	2,750.00	
John B. Brown (includes school)	1,425.00	
W. N. Harper (includes school)	1,473.20	
J. M. Lord	1,500.00	
Thos. N. Brincefield	700.00	
Theodore Partrick	600.00	
Bishop Delaney	400.00	
E. M. Parkman	550.00	
Edward Wootten	100.00	
Robert E. Lewis	600.00	
Miss Phadra Norsworthy	200.00	
Rev. Alfred Taylor	800.00	
Miss O'Grady	600.00	
Rev. S. N. Griffith	760.00	
Mrs. W. J. Herritage (School)	208.33	
Mrs. Lottie Sutton (School)	612.50	
Rev. J. W. Herritage (includes school)	1,750.00	
Alexander Miller	2,775.00	
Robert I Johnson	900.00	
E. S. Willett	760.00	

1922	TREASURER'S REPORT.	
E. S. Wi	llett (school work) 1,620.00	
	Holder	
-	Cox	
	num	
J. S. Mo	ody 41.65	-\$ 33,181.09
	* *	
	 '	
	8	
	NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN.	
	Receipts.	
Balance on Ha	and, January 1st, 1921	\$ 10,471.00
	Pledges as per Table No. 16	
Transferred fi	rom Sunday School	2,506.73
		\$ 65,354.79
Remitted to I	2. B. Franklin, Treasurer\$ 22,800.76	,,
	Diocesan Support 5,067.86	
Transferred to	o Diocesan Missions 28,724.75	- \$ 56,593.37
Balance on ha	and, Jan. 1st, 1922 (since remitted)	\$ 8,761.42
		
	9.	
	PENSION ACCOUNT.	
	Receipts.	
Balance on ha	and, January 1st, 1921	\$ 234.23
Chapel of the	Cross, Aurora 116.14	
	ra 6.73	
	ts, Avoca 3.89	
	en	
	fort 7.50	
	haven 87.35	
S. Mary, Belha	aven	

S. Andrew, Columbia

S. David, Creswell

 21.33

30.00

18.00

175.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.		April,
S. Paul, Edenton (Special)	5.00	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	204.00	
All Saints, Fairfield	11.44	
S. Gabriel, Faison	19.14	
Emmanuel, Farmville	45.70	
S. John, Fayetteville	236.98	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	67.60	
S. Mary, Gatesville	10.17	
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	7.60	
S. John, Grifton	43.06	
S. Paul, Greenville	31.06	
S. Andrew, Greenville	5.06	
Zion, Jessama	54.40	
S. Mary, Kinston	116.70	
S. George, Lake Landing	38.91	
S. Matthew, Maxton	22.50	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	.60	
Christ Church, New Bern	189.10	
S. Cyprian, New Bern	26.25	
Grace, Plymouth	45.00	
St. Stephen, Red Springs	37.50	
S. Luke, Roper	40.50	
S. Ann. Roper	4.12	
S. Mark, Roxobel	16.19	
S. John Sladesville	13.96	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	22.75	
S. Philip, Southport	.86	
S. Peter, Sunbury	20.89	
Calvary, Swan Quarter	11.44	
Advent, Williamston	110.78	
S. James, Wilmington	376.04	
	194.07	
S. John, Wilmington	126.63	
S. Mark, Wilmington	109.53	
S. Paul, Wilmington	48.13	
S. Thomas, Windsor		
S. Luke, Winterville	20.25	
Grace, Woodville	6.91	
Rev. F. D. Dean, Personal	22.68	
Eishop Darst for Rev. Geo. E. Manson	22.50	
Transferred from Diocesan Missions	61.26	\$ 2,980.7
		\$ 3,214.98
Remitted Church Pension Fund		\$ 3,214.98

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921\$ From Parishes and Missions, as per Table	
Remitted to Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent	3,490.86 3,414.02
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922 (since remitted)\$	76.84

11.

CHARITIES AND BENEVOLENCES.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921	\$	449.70
For Chinese— S. James, Wilmington	631.95	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	311.60	
S. Paul, Edenton	109.29	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		
S. Paul, Greenville	30.00	
Zion, Jessama	11.75	
S. John, Wilmington	101.42	
Grace, Trenton	9.50	1,205.51
For Russian Children—		
S. Thomas, Bath	5.05	
S. Paul, Beaufort	23.05	
S. Paul, Edenton	2.00	
S. Paul, Greenville	17:00	•
Zion, Jessama	9.00	56.10
For Near East Relief—		
S. Paul, Edenton	20.33	
Christ Church, New Bern	25.41	
Grace, Trenton	10.56	
S. John, Wilmington	130.16	
Miscellaneous	2.00—	188.46
Remitted—	\$	1,899.77
H. A. Page\$	191.58	
Mrs. Edgar Hart	317.75	
L. B. Franklin	1,351.74—	1,861.07
Balance on hand, Jan. 1st, 1922 (since remitted	ed) \$	38.70

April,

12.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Receipts.

S. James, Ayden\$	13.35
S. James, Belhaven	14.78
S. Paul, Edenton	13.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	205.79
S. John, Grifton	10.63
S. Mary, Kinston	200.00
S. George, Lake Landing	6.50
S. Matthew, Maxton	1.00
S. Luke, Roper	17.75
S. James, Wilmington	1,316.30
S. John, Wilmington	401.82
S. Paul, Wilmington	24.60
S. Thomas, Windsor	25.00
	2,250.52
Remitted Chancellor of University\$	2,250.52

13.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Receipts.

For Bishop Rowe\$	12.00
Hankow	15.00
Students Aid	145.20
For Miss Harding and Mrs. Waddell	1,038.59
_	
\$	1,210.79

Disbursements.

Bishop Darst fo	or Students Aid		73.60
Transferred to	Diocesan Missions		1,110.19
		_	
	•	\$	1,183.79
Balance on Har	nd January 1st 1922	\$	27.00

14.

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1921	\$	210.99
Receipts.		
S. Jude, Aurora\$	3.17	
S. James, Ayden	9.20	
Holy Innocents, Avoca	9.46	
S. Thomas, Bath	7.41	
S. Clement, Beaufort	2.50	
S. James, Belhaven	15.84	
S. Mary, Belhaven	3.79	
S. Joseph, Camden	5.69	
Trinity, Chocowinity	5.25	
S. Paul, Clinton	17.55	
S. Andrew, Columbia	6.06	
S. David, Creswell	12.42	
S. John Evangelist, Edenton	4.94	
S. Paul, Edenton	29.57	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	50.29	
S. Philip, Elizabeth City	3.70	
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	5.00	
S. Mary, Gatesville	13.19	
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	33.14	
S. Andrew, Goldsboro	5.32	
S. John, Grifton	18.50	
S. Paul, Greenville	20.27	
S. Andrew, Greenville	6.00	
S. Martin, Hamilton	9.70	
Zion, Jessama	7.17	
S. Mary, Kinston	60.00	
S. Augustine, Kinston	7.46	
Trinity, Lumberton	8.56	
Christ Church, New Bern	11.55	٠
S. Cyprian, New Bern	14.00	
S. Thomas, Oriental	1.85	
Grace, Plymouth	11.00	
S. Ann, Roper	3.63	
S. Mark, Roxobel	7.25	
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	6.00	
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	7.15	
S. Peter, Sunbury	12.90	
S. Stephen, Bunyan	2.23	
Grace, Trenton	8.05	

TREASURER'S REPORT.		April.
S. Paul, Vanceboro	11.58	
S. Peter, Washington	52.83	
S. Paul, Washington	8.30	
Advent Williamston	16.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	18.03	
S. John, Wilmington	19.74	
S. Mark, Wilmington	24.13	
S. John, Winton	5.85	
Grace, Woodville	15.15	
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	6.00	
Bishop Delaney	9.06	653.43
	\$	864.42
Disbursements.		
Bishop Delaney\$	100.00	
Rev. A. J. Mackie	75.00	
Geo. E. Manson	50.00	
S. E. Matthews	25.00	
J. B. Brown	25.00 150.00	
Rishop Darst	50.00—\$	475.00
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922	\$	389.42
15.		
SUNDRY ACCOUNTS.		
Receipts.		
For Rev. R. B. Drane, S. Paul, Edenton		241.78
Building at Chapel Hill, S. Paul, Edenton		156.05
Kemmerer Meetings, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro		5.80
Bishop Rowe	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4.51
Ascension Wilmington\$	2.70	
Sunset, Wilmington	3.84	
All Saints, Fairfield	2.00—	8.54
Church Work—Jerusalem—	2.00	
S. Paul, Beaufort\$	5.00	
S. Paul, Edenton	49.61	
S. John, Wilmington	11.49	140.69
From Church Service League		160.39
	_	717.76
	\$	71

1922	TREASURER'S REPORT.	
Remitted—		
Rev. J. H.	McKenzie\$ 140.69	
Bishop Da	arst 73.60	
Church B	Building Society 8.54	
Dr. Jas.	B. Bullitt 156.05	
L. B. Fra	nklin	
Transferr	ed to Diocesan Missions 11.99-8	717.76

S, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.
THOMPSON
04
SUNDAY
WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUNDAY SCHOOL
WIDE
NATION V

_		TREASURER'S REPORT.	April,
	Total Credit	320 .00 178 .20 7 .80 46 .43 366 .00 20 .35 474 .57 40 .50 451 .78 98 .54 152 .48 1152 .48 1163 .70 84 .54 600 .00 204 .31 5 .00 746 .98	171.00
AGE.	Thompson Orphanage	\$ 36.87 25.06 10.06 48.51 4.50 13.74 13.74	3.00
ORFHAN	Sunday	\$ 20.10 6.43 14.00 43.98 4.88 4.88 8.95 8.95 8.95 8.95 8.95 8.95	
HOMFSON	Paid on pledges	\$ 283.13 133.10 7.80 40.00 356.00 19.12 277.34 26.50 93.66 152.48 163.70 80.04 531.70 590.00	168.00
CHOOLS,	Pledged	\$ 320.00 250.00 180.00 180.00 440.00 26.00 450.00 150.00 140.00 140.00 440.00 100.00 440.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00	350.00
UNDAY	Quota	\$ 320.00 1,360.00 220.00 220.00 1,400.00 1,140.00 1,220.00 980.00 620.00 820.00 1,100.00 1,100.00	1,220.00
NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUNDAY SCHOOLS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.		S. Thomas—Atkinson Holy Cross—Aurora S. Jude—Aurora Holy Innocents—Avoca ** S. James—Ayden *. S. Thomas—Bath S. Paul—Beaufort S. Clement—Beaufort S. James—Belhaven S. Mary—Belhaven S. Mary—Belhaven S. John—Bonnerton S. Mary—Burgaw. Trinity—Chocowinity S. Paul—Clinton S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Paul—Glinton S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Paul—Glinton S. Paul—Glinton S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Paul—Glinton S. Andrew—Columbia. S. Paul—Glinton S. Andrew—Golumbia.	S. John Evangelist—Edenton Redeemer—Edward

19	922	2	-							TRI	EAS	UR	ER	's	RE	POE	т.									
2,612.58	18.50	00.9	120.00	564.23	5,095.85	649.98	258.00	1,288.45	291.00	666.05	105.10	328.50	700.00	125.00	114.10	3,060.40	160.00	98.72	240.00	227.30	60.00	75.55	3,128.12	505.00	40.13	
171.63	:	00.9	5.75		142.51	:	:	:	71.00	110.60	:	36.00	65.00	19.10	9.10	:		9.58	10.50	15.65	:	:	92.78		4.75	
216.28	4.00	:	:	:	:	:	:	50.00	:	116.12	2.00	28.00	:	11.00	:		10.00	16.72	9.62	4.35	:	:	192.30		35.38	
2,224.67	14.50	:	114.25	564.23	4,953.34	649.98	258.00	1,238.45	220.00	439.33	100.10	264.50	635.00	94.90	105.00	3,060.40	150.00	72.42	219.85	207.30	00.09	75.55	2,843.04	505.00		
2,335.00	125.00	:	120.00	580.00	5,000.00	2,000.00	258.00	2,920.00	400.00	2,200.00	160.00	480.00	200.00	120.00	352.00	3,200.00	160.00	:	240.00	200.00	00.09	00.09	00.000.9	1,700.00	:	
4,660.00	00.089	160.00	120.00	580.00	7,160.00	2,380.00	880.00	2,920.00	1,860.00	2,200.00	480.00	480.00	1,960.00	1,060.00	1,480.00	3,200.00	480.00	2,200.00	240.00	200.00	240.00	90.00	7,760.00	3,400.00	:	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	S. Philip—Elizabeth City	All Saints—Fairfield	S. Gabriel-Faison	Emmanuel—Farmville	• S. John—Fayetteville	S. Joseph—Fayetteville	S.Mar y—Gatesville	S. Stephen—Goldsboro	S. John-Grifton	S. Paul-Greenville *	S. AndrewGreenville	S. Martin-Hamilton	Holy Trinity-Hertford	Christ Church—Hope Mills	Zion—Jessama	S. MaryKinston	S. Augustine—Kinston	S. George-Lake Landing	Trinity—Lumberton	S. Matthew-Maxton	S. Farnabas-Murfreesboro	Mission-Morehead City	Christ Church—New Bern	S. Cyprian—New Bern	All Saints—New Bern	4

* Additional payments made in January after books were closed.

			Т	RE	ASUF	ER'	S R	EPC	RT		•						A	pri	1,
3ď.	Total Credit	35.00			216.30		249.00	14.00	485.04	260.00		53.00	13.00	116.25	18.65	36.83	54.01	4,952.17	55.00
SCHOOLS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE-Continued.	Thompson Orphanage		•	•	17.15		91.00	:	25.00	:	:	:	:	18.25	12.68	:	:	280.31	:
RPHANAG	Sunday	7 49	: 	13.14	27.15		:	:	:	10.00	:	:	:	23.00	5.97	:	:	345.50	:
OMPSÓN O	Paid on pledges	35.00	1,062.50	61.35	172.00)	149.00	158.00	14.00	460.04	250.00	:	53.00	13.00	75.00		36.83	54.01	4,326.36	55.00
00LS, TH	Pledged	50.00	1,280.00	220.00	213.00	320.00	370.00	28.00	460.00	578.00	:	78.00	100.00	360.00	500.00	140.00	100.00	5,000.00	388.00
	Quota	120.00	1,280.00	220.00	860.00	320.00	1,520.00	440.00	460.00	920.00	80.00	380.00	100.00	360.00	720.00	140.00	00.009	7,000.00	1,420.00
NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN, SUNDAY		S. Thomas—Oriental	Grace—Plymouth	All Souls—North West	S. Stephen—Red Springs	S. Mark—Roxobel	Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	S. John-Sladesville	S. Barnabas—S'now Hill	S. Philip-Southport	Christ Church—Stonewall	S. Peter—Sunbury	S. Stephen—Bunyan	Grace—Trenton	· S. Paul-Vanceboro	Calvary—Warsaw	Lebanon-Wrightsville	S. PeterWashington	S. Paul-Washington *

1922	TREASURER'S REPORT.
14.66 304.60 128.17 12,661.02 3,188.48 574.98 1,832.79 737.92	176.32 653.00 245.00 140.87 78.00 2.00 5.00
11.00 29.60 27.06 772.47 211.41 	15.07 33.00 5.00
435.08 85.00 67.69 201.08	25.25 34.44 20.00 20.00
3.66 275.00 28.04 11,455.47 2,892.07 507.29 1,521.71 643.15	136.00 585.56 245.00 115.87 78.00 2.00 5.00 52,377.06
1,080.00 1,500.00 12,660.00 3,500.00 570.00 1,700.00	210.00 620.00 380.00 97.00 85.00 220.00 150.00 73,643.00
1,640.00 1,080.00 7,680.00 12,660.00 6,460.00 2,820.00 1,980.00 1,440.00	560.00 620.00 380.00 620.00 140.00 240.00 20.00 220.00 600.00 100.00
Ascension—Wilmington Advent—Williamston Good Shepherd—Wilmington S. James—Wilmington S. John—Wilmington S. Mark—Wilmington S. Paul—Wilmington S. Thomas—Wilmington	S. John—Winton 560.00 210.00 Grace—Woodville 620.00 620.00 S. Luke—Winterville 380.00 380.00 S. Matthew—Yeatesville 620.00 97.00 Grace—Whiteville 200.00 97.00 S. Joseph—Camden 240.00 85.00 S. Andrew—Goldsboro 240.00 20.00 S. Andrew—Nags Head 20.00 220.00 E. Ann—Roper 220.00 220.00 S. John—Weeksville 100.00 150.00 S. John—Weeksville 100.00 150.00 S. John—Weeksville 100.00 150.00 Totals 120,055.00 73,643.00

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The financial condition of the Diocese is not satisfactory, due to a rather wide margin between promise and performance. The pledges for church work, made by parishes and missions, which in turn were based on pledges from members, and the payments on account thereof, are as follows:

	Pledges	Payments	Deficit
1920	\$ 81,586.00	\$ 62,155.26	\$19,430.74
1921		52,377.06	21,265.94

The figures establish the fact that although the pledges for 1921 were decreased, payments on the decreased amount showed a heavier, shrinkage still. Allowances had been made by the Bishop and Executive Committee for possible non-collections, but the extent of the difference between pledges and receipts exceeded their expectations. The immediate consequence, as soon as the situation became apparent, was the relinquishment of much intended and important work in both years, We enter upon the present fiscal year seriously in debt, and unless there is a change for the better there must be a rigorous reduction of expenses. Economies have already been commenced—not, it is hoped, to an extent trespassing on effectiveness. If forced to increase them there will be necessarily a depletion of our ability to make any progress or even to maintain the advanced stand so recently undertaken.

It is to be noted that the deficit shown above is on pledges alone. Receipts from Sunday Schools and contributions for Thompson Orphanage are credited to these pledges. The amount received from these sources for the two years aggregates \$10,000, and reduces the actual shortage to that extent. However, this is a matter of degree only.

It should be understood that thirty-seven per cent of the receipts from Pledges, Sunday School Offerings, and contributions for the Thompson Orphanage, is due the General Board, leaving us with sixty-three per cent to cover the Mission Work of the Diocese and its Expenses. The former was helped out last year by an allowance of \$7,700 from the General Board and by special and personal contributions.

We were compelled, in order to meet pressing indebtedness, to borrow \$5,000, the repayment of which must be provided for out of funds for the current year.

Table No. 2 does not indicate a healthy financial condition.

1922

TREASURER'S REPORT.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

The income for the expenses of the Diocese is obtained partly from interest on investments and partly from the sixty-three per cent of the money pledged for support of church work, the greater part of the latter being used for Diocesan missions. For the past year a deficit is shown. The expenditures from the sixty-three per cent are included in the following statement covering the maintenance of the two departments:

	1920	1921
Diocesan Support	. \$ 14,887.96	\$ 10,616.06
Diocesan Missions	. 34.821.83	40.292.11

The excess of expenditures for Diocesan Support in 1920 over 1921 was due to extensive repairs necessary on the Bishop's House, and the expenses of the Nation Wide Campaign. The excess of expenditures in 1921 over 1920 for Diocesan Missions is attributable to increased payments to clergymen.

INVESTMENTS.

These have not been altered in value, though there have been some changes in composition due to the maturing of some of the securities held. I have however added to our real estate account the initial payment on property bought in Wilmington for a colored mission. This purchase was made possible by a special appropriation from the General Board.

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Through the painstaking and persistent efforts of Rev. W. R. Noe, involving much correspondence, the relations of our clergymen to this fund have been clarified, and the exact status of each of them can now be ascertained accurately at any time. Mr. Noe has furnished the New York office with the necessary blanks, and requested that statements be sent to him each month. If this is done, as it doubtless will be, there will be no further difficulty in determining with correctness the standing of each individual with the Fund. The recent proposition to make a special allowance to the family of a clergyman in good standing upon his death of One Thousand Dollars, independent of other benefits provided for, should be an incentive to our parishes and missions to keep premiums fully paid. Many of our parishes and missions are unfortunately neglecting to

TREASURER'S REPORT.

do this, and there is constant danger to those insured of becoming non-beneficial.

AND FINALLY,

There is no reason for pessimism. While our financial condition is not satisfactory, it is a condition that can be overcome by our own efforts. It is simply a question of whether the membership of the Diocese would have it so, or whether our people wish to continue and extend the work in the many directions and places where opportunity invitingly offers.

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE TO CONVOCATION.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

With gratitude we report our work progressing and advancing along those lines which cannot be counted in figures nor money, while the monetary part of our work has been most satisfactory.

Our honor roll shows Aurora, Creswell, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Plymouth, Roper, Williamston, Winterville, and Yeatesville in the Convocation of Edenton; and Clinton, Faison, Fayetteville, Kinston, Lumberton, All Saints—New bern, Snow Hill, Southport, Vanceboro, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James, and St. John's, Wilmington, in the Convocation of Wilmington.

The Spirit of Missions and the Mission Herald are gaining more readers, but have not yet been given the places we desire for them in our hearts and homes.

The educational work under our earnest secretaries is making a steady advance, while we are becoming more strict in our requirements to merit praise. There were, last year, twenty-five classes or groups studying. The subjects include: The Bible, the Survey, Neighbors, Church History, the Episcopal Church and Its Message for Men of Today, Our Church and Our Country, The New World, His Star in the East, Voices from Everywhere, The Emergency in China, and our Southern Highlanders, also liberal readings from the Spirit of Missions, and the weekly Church papers.

Several Institutes have been held. Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, representing the Province of Sewanee, Miss M. P. Ford, of South Carolina, and our own educational secretaries, Miss Albertson and Mrs. Cardwell, being the leaders.

The study of Dr. Weigle's book, The Teacher, promises to bear fruit for many years to come.

Wilmington having many parishes has been most fortunate in group discussions and study classes with creditable attendance.

Elizabeth City still continues its Church Study Club from October to June, using text books, the Church papers and the Atlantic Monthly and the National Geographical Magazine to give zest and outside information of a broad nature.

While the Girls' Friendly Society is organized with only seven branches, it has a membership of two hundred and forty, an increase of one hundred since last year.

The girls have done very good work in many fields, and contrib-

April,

uted liberally to social service. Many brides have been made happy with thoughtful showers, while the social life has been enlivened with dramatics. Bible study has been kept up regularly. The influence of the Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach is extending each year. Last summer seventy guests were entertained during July and August, the house being rented in September. This property is valued at thirty-five hundred dollars and is free from debt, and made one hundred and fifty-six dollars and forty-six cents last year. We offer it to the Bishop and Clergy during eight months of the year, and hope they may use it at least some May or October when the days are delightful at the Beach.

The President, Miss Rosa Dail with Miss Mary L. Cantwell, representing the secretary, attended the National Council at Hartford, Connecticut, in October, gaining enthusiasm and returning home with the determination to make the Girls' Friendly in East Carolina a telling factor.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses is organized in the See City and has several members at large.

The Field Secretary has visited twenty-one parishes, some more than once, making fifty talks, including five in another diocese. She assisted in the organization of the Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses in Wilmington and in forming a unit of the Church Service League in our sister diocese of North Carolina.

The Church Periodical Club has eight parish librarians with one hundred and thirty contributors sending two hundred and forty periodicals to recipients in all parts of the world. Seventy-six boxes have gone to orphanages and institutions, while two hundred and eighty Christmas and Easter cards, and one hundred and eighty-eight odd magazines and sheets of music have gladdened many hearts. Three diocesan institutions have been aided, and to one eleven sets of Child Nurture pictures were sent.

St. Paul's Library is still the great outstanding object to which we must contribute in order to measure up to the task entrusted to us by the General Church, and to help that great Church Institution to attain the position in the Empire of Japan to which its work entitles it. So far we in East Carolina have contributed but little, yet we have until August to make good.

The Province of Sewanee hopes to give a piano to the DuBose Memorial Church Training School through the Church Periodical Club, and our correspondent, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, will be so glad to receive contributions—or the piano!

Our Box Work of Supply Department is doing its work beautifully. Many boxes have been sent to Nebraska, South Dakota, Tennessee, Wisconsin, Virginia, and South Carolina. The Thompson Orphanage

1922. REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

has been remembered and the Russian Relief has not been forgotten. The Supply Rooms are well stocked for emergency calls and the women have responded most cheerfully to appeals. After last year we can safely declare the new plan has justified its trial and will prove of inestimable value.

The usual two convocational meetings were held during the fall. Creswell, in November, entertained the Convocation of Edenton, and gave inspiration to all delegates by having a full program, including our field secretary, president of the Church School Service League and the educational secretary, Miss Albertson, Archdeacon Drane, who is a native of the Convocation and proudly claimed by its members, renewed our interest in his adopted home, Alaska. The Rev. J. N. Bynum interested us in social service.

Maxton entertained the Convocation of Wilmington in November, also. Mrs. Adams had been also recently appointed to her office as president of the women's work in that convocation, but she filled the position worthy of high praise. Addresses from our educational secretary, Mrs. Cardwell, the United Thank Offering Treasurer and the president of the Church School Service League and our field secretary were helpful and inspiring. Mrs. Gillow, a visitor from Washington, D. C., talked of the work among the mountain folk and constructive training of children.

The report of the Church School Service League and Junior Auxiliary for last year is larger than that of the year before, although it is very incomplete. Many parishes sent in no report whatever and some of those sent in were not accurately made, due to change of leaders, loss of records and so forth, so that it is almost impossible to find out what some parishes have done. The reports are encouraging, however, for they show the enlarged activities. The boys and girls have helped in the Five Fields in various ways, giving their time and money, helping many schools, hospitals, and orphanages and have given to Russian, Chinese, Near East, and European Relief Funds. Their Christmas boxes were sent to Arizona, North Dakota, Thompson Orphanage, and the Seamen's Institute, New York. Their Birthday Offering, made last Whitsunday, amounted to \$138.78. Reports were received from fourteen Church School Service Leagues and four Junior Auxiliaries.

The president of the Church School Service League has been able to visit a number of the parishes in the diocese, speaking to the Church School teachers and leaders of week-day activities, Church School pupils and to congregations at the morning and evening services. Everywhere she has been so cordially welcomed, thus making her work a great pleasure. The only discouraging phase of the work is the lack of leaders. In many places we find children eager

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

April.

for a chance to share in the work and this opportunity is not given them. Can't we awaken the Church in East Carolina to her responsibility and furnish leaders so that the youth of the Church may be trained for service?

While the work of the president of the Church School Service League has not yet completed a year of service, her appointment has been fully justified. Her salary is one of the best investments which the women have made and we trust that the Bishop and Executive Council agree that the part paid by that body is equally well spent.

The United Thank Offering continues to grow and is more than at a corresponding time in the last triennium. We have been asked, along with the whole body of women, to double what we gave in 1919, in order that our entire offering may reach the million dollar mark at Portland in September.

We are bravely trying to place a blue box in the hands of every woman in East Carolina. To arouse greater interest visits have been paid, pageants held and Corporate Communions and prayers remembered.

In 1919 we had two life offerings. Miss Florence Huband who graduated last June as a deaconness and has worked under Deaconess Carter this past winter: Miss Lula Disosway, who is still in training at Johns Hopkins.

Last year we had our largest representation at the Sewanee Summer Training School for Church Workers: our field secretary, the president of the Church School Service League, the chairman of the St. James, Wilmington, Church Service League, Miss Dora Bonner, of Washington, and our president.

Our field secretary attended the St. Mary's Conference in June: also we had there Miss Norsworthy, Mrs. Fixter, Miss Mary Woolvin, Mrs. Nora Hewlett, Mrs. W. T. Hines, Miss Swann, Miss Mary Herbert, Miss Maude Partrick.

The Provincial meeting at Savannah in October had in attendance our president, field secretary and the president of the Church School League, our United Thank Offering Treasurer and our president. Mrs. Waddell was re-elected to represent the Church Periodical Club and Mrs. Staton the Auxiliary and be treasurer of the Provincial Church Service League, until 1923.

The Bishop and Executive Council had one representative in January, Mrs. MacMillan; two in May, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton; and two in November, Mrs. MacMillan and Mrs. Staton. Our field secretary was twice welcomed as a visitor by the Council.

We are endeavoring to obtain the correct number of women on the parish rolls and can show some improvement in these statistics. 1922.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

We now report 2,226 women enrolled, 1,386 being members of some organization, but must report 338 as non-members. The figures are too uncertain to make comparisons, but we are glad those who are not members of any organization are decreasing a little.

Our financial report shows

All Parochial work	5,272.44
Missions and other work	4,917.38
United Thank Offering	1,351.23
Boxes, 80 in number	2,400.57
Juniors and Church School Service League	3,166.91
_	
Total, 1921\$	17,108.53

This is a gain of \$2,781.33 over last year. Every assessment of money made our organization was paid in full, many over paid.

A recent questionnaire reveals the fact that our women do not wish Resolution 46 of the Lambeth Conference passed, nor do they now wish to have election of diocesan officers.

Again we wish to thank the Bishop and Rectors for their co-operation and courtesy and to pledge our loyal support and hearty co-operation to the Bishop and Executive Council and Rectors and to assure these friends that we stand ready to help spread the Master's Kingdom on earth.

Respectfully submitted, FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary, Chairn an Church Service League.

APPENDIX D.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

It is not the intention of the committee, making this report for the Board of Managers, to refer to the details of management. Such matters are covered by the report of the Superintendent and the Financial condition of the Institution may be determined from the statements of the Treasurers of the Permanent and Current Funds, which will be published in full.

It has been thought by some that the Orphanage is receiving more support than is needed to carry on the work but the Board of Managers wishes to state that if such a feeling is allowed to exist, it will be very detrimental to the interests of the Institution.

While it is true that there was about \$4100.00 more on hand at the end of 1921 than there was at the beginning of that year, the expenses for the present year will be very much larger than for the past year, as an assistant to the Superintendent has been employed at \$1,080.00 per year, and with the opening of the Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Cottage it will be necessary to employ a matron at \$750.00 and possibly a trained nurse at \$1200.00 per year.

The Osborne Cottage which was completed last fall, and which will accommodate twenty-four children under four years of agehas not yet been opened, but will be in the near future, and several thousand dollars a year will be required for its operation.

So, instead of the Orphanage having more money than it needs, it will be seen that it will require the strictest economy to enable it to meet its necessary expenses.

At present there are in the institution eighty-five children, and it cost last year \$350.00 to maintain each child

Two years ago the Rev. Walter J. Smith resigned as Superintendent, but has continued to serve in that capacity since as his successor has not yet been obtained.

A Special Committee, which has had in charge the selection of a new superintendent, has looked into the qualification of about fifty clergymen, and several of these have been to the Orphanage to investigate, but so far the proper man has not been secured.

It has been suggested that it might be expedient to secure a layman for this position but last year the Board of Managers voted the Superintendent must be a clergyman.

The immediate selection of a Superintendent is a matter which is extremely urgent. The increasing cares of the institution must

1922.

REPORT OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

bear very heavily on the present Superintendent, and Mr. Smith should be allowed to enjoy the rest he has so fully earned. The Board of Managers has already made provision for him to take effect upon his retirement.

If any of the delegates knows of a suitable man who might be willing to take this position he will confer a favor on the Board of Managers by reporting his name to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The work should appeal very strongly to a man of executive ability, and taking into consideration its prerequisites the position pays a good salary.

It is with regret that we announce that Mrs. Mary C. Winter, whose services to the Orphanage, as matron of Thompson Hall, have been exceedingly valuable, and who is well known to all who have visited there during the last five years, has been compelled by ill health to give up the position and return to her home in Hartford, Connecticut.

In conclusion the Board of Managers, as your representatives, wish it thoroughly understood that they shall always appreciate your advice and welcome your criticism in all matters pertaining to the institution.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. WALTER J. SMITH,

JOSEPH G. SHANNONHOUSE,

FRED W. GLOVER,

Committee from the Board of Managers of The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers-Greetings:

The past year has had its trials in one way or another, but it has also brought its blessings. The cases of sickness have not been very many, nor very serious, and our friends have been very kind and generous in their support of the work.

Our financial condition, after paying all bills, and investing in an eight hundred dollar tenement house, is over four thousand dollars better than it was at the beginning of the previous year, and we attribute this, in a great measure, to the Nation-Wide Campaign, and also to the fact that our people learned to give more liberally during the War.

In spite of the dry season, our farm did well, for after deducting

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE. April,

the expenses from the sum total of what we used and sold, there remains a profit of \$4,193.58. The sand account does not show well in this report owing to the fact that the largest bill will be paid after January first. If it had been paid at the proper time, it would appear that the net receipts from the sale of sand amounted to \$265.50. We could have sold more if we could have got any one to throw it out of the creek. Our tenement house is bringing in over thirteen per cent on the investment.

Speaking in round numbers, we would say that the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund brought in over \$14500.00, and that the Thanksgiving Offerings were stimulated by the efforts of the Publicity Committee of the North Carolina Orphan Association, with headquarters at Raleigh.

On May 6th, 1920, during the session of the Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, a meeting was held on the Orphanage lawn, following a lunch to the delegates, at which time a movement was started for the erection of a new cottage for the care of twenty-four children under four years of age. Just one year from that date, the ground was broken, and during the Fall, the Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building was completed but was not furnished, and we hope to have it occupied in the near future.

In the early part of the year, Miss Angeline B. Fitzhugh, of Spotsylvania, Va., had charge of the Senior Department of the School, but in April Mrs. Lena H. Iseley, who had taught for some years in the Horner Military School, took her place, while Miss Fitzhugh continued to have charge of the music till the close of the term.

During the Summer, and since the opening of the Fall term of the School, Mrs. Alice E. A. Jones, has had charge of the music both in School and Chapel, and it has been a great help to our work.

In January, 1908, Miss E. Belle Field, of Warren County, came to us as Sewing Teacher, and, with the exception of a few months, remained with us till last June, when she gave up the position and returned to her present home in Statesville. During all these years, she has done faithful and efficient service in her department, and also acted as Matron of Bronson Hall for a short while. Our best wishes go with her, and she will always find a warm welcome at the Orphanage.

Miss Field's place was filled by Miss Kate D. Taliaferro of Amherst, Va.

The other teachers and matrons have remained faithfully at their posts, but in the Fall, Mrs. Wooldridge, Matron of Bronson Hall, went away for seven weeks, and during that time, her place was filled by Miss Duvall, of Baltimore, and Mrs. Drummond, of Evanston, Ill.

1922.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF ORPHANAGE.

During the year, we received eighteen children and two old ones returned, of which number, four came from East Carolina, and the others from North Carolina. Nine children returned to their people; and one took a position as stenographer in Charlotte; one went to Washington City to live with a cousin, and secured a good position; one went to Columbia, S. C., to live with an aunt and go to school; one went into hospital training in Charlotte, and one a millinery department in Charlotte and one to the North Carolina College for Women in Greensboro. The present number in the Orphanage is eighty-five, fifty-seven being from the Diocese of North Carolina, fourteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and fourteen from the District of Asheville. We took care of two children for a short time while their mothers were in a hospital; and one girl, fifteen years old, came to help us out in an emergency, and at the same time to go to school. The same girl who was at the State Sanatorium last year, went there again this year, but is now back with us, and doing well.

Without mentioning all the slight ailments and minor accidents, we will say that during the year, we had twenty cases of Measles ten of Whooping Cough, three of Diphtheria, and one case of continued fever. One little boy broke his leg, and it was a long time getting well, owing to the inherited condition of his blood, for which he was treated a number of times at the City Clinic. The teeth and eyes of the children have been looked after by different specialists in the city.

Dr. Wingate resigned his position as Physician during the Summer, and Dr. William Myers Hunter, who was with us prior to his going to the War, was elected in his place. Dr. Tucker has been out of the city for some months on account of his health, and Dr. O. J. Houser has been mainly looking after his department.

The City Health Department, and many of the Physicians and Dentists of the city have been very kind in looking after the physical welfare of the children, to all of whom we wish to express our appreciative thanks. We also wish to thank the Standard ice and Fuel Company, the Railroads entering the city, and the City Water Works for their continued favors.

1 hereto append my statement as Treasurer. Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH,

January 1st, 1922.

Superintendent.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE. April.

Walter J.	Smith,	in ac	count	with	The	Thompson	Orphanage	anď
Traini	ing Insti	itution	for th	ne Yea	ar En	ding Decen	nber 31, 192	1.

Walter J. Smith, in account with The Thompson Orph Training Institution for the Year Ending December 3	
General Contributions sent through N. W. C.—\$13993.51 General Contributions, etc., sent direct 10964.12	\$7714.61
Total General Contributions, etc W. A. Contributions sent through N. W. C 554.36 W. A. Contributions sent direct	\$ 24957.63
Total Contributions from Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Little Helpers Sunday Schools Church School Service League Thompson Orphanage Guilds Other Guild's (women's) Messengers of Hope S. T. S.	726.77 20.00 10.00 491.47 67.97 120.00 101.50 159.84
Interest on Permanent Fund	\$ 1697.55 1480.45 1400.00 224.88 44.00
Farm Products Sold, vegetables, stock, forage, etc Sand	500.80 160.00 2497.10
Milk	4208.10
General Expenses	\$ 18,025.89
Supehintendent Superintendent's back salary for 1920 and 1921 Three Matrons Two Teachers	387.98 1,779.00 876.99
Sewing Teacher	365.67 300.00

1922 REPORT OF TREASURER OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	
Office Work	50.23
Expenses of Girl at North Carolina Sanatorium	205.91
Expenses of Board of Managers	27.42
Repairs	69.93
Church Pension Fund	188.98
Insurance	1,599.67
Farm Expenses, General	1,149.12
Salary of Farmer	1,222.00
Hired Help	641.30
Getting out sand	142.60
Farm Products Consumed—	
Vegetables, Fruit and Stock Feed	2,497.10
Milk	4,208.10
Balance on Hand	8,811.21
	4,885.12
Cash Balance \$ 8,811	. 21
Certificates of Deposit	.00
Note of W. J. Smith	.00
In Bank of Henderson	. 66
\$ 13,775	5.87

REPORT AND AUDIT OF F O CLARKSON.

April,

REPORT AND AUDIT OF F. O. CLARKSON, TRUSTEE OF THOMP-SON ORPHANAGE ENDOWMENT AND BUILDING FUND.

STATEMENT.
April 15, 1921 (Last Audit) to December 31, 1921.
I. Receipts.
Bank Balance April 15, 1921 \$ 170 80
Interest and Dividends Collected 2769.99
Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Fund—
Balance last report\$10926.65
Collected this report 16524.40—27451.35
Check No. 46 outstanding
Total
Disbursements.
Certificates of Deposit Held 600.00
Interest paid W. J. Smith, Treasurer 2769.99
Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Fund
Paid Bills, Contractor, Architect, etc26096.23
Rank Balance, M. & F. National Bank 2226.06
Total \$31,692.28
II. Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building Fund.
Total amount collected to date\$27451.35
Total amount disbursed to date
Balance on hand
Note:
1 Of the total amount collected \$516.36 is interest accumulated

- 1. Of the total amount collected, \$516.36 is interest accumulated while in the hands of the Trustee before disbursement.
- 2. Since January 1st, 1922, \$2506.30 additional has been collected on this fund.
 - 3. Only one subscription remains unpaid, same is for \$500.00.

III. Statement of Trust Funds Held.

Bank Balance\$	2,226.06
Certificate of Deposit held for Infirmary	150.00
Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building Fund, Bal.	1,355.12
Stocks and Bonds held	6,448.25
Loans secured by First Mortgages on Real	
Estate	13,235.00

.....\$ 23,414.43

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) F. O. CLARKSON, Trustee.

Charlotte, N. C., February 8th, 1922.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR YEAR 1921--1922.

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments:

\$1400-Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent Bonds

Receipts:	4
Balance 5-11-21\$	149.21
7-1-21 Income A. & N. C. R. R	42.00
12-10-21 Payment Parshley note	29.50
1-3-22 Income A. & N. C. R. R	42.00
1-3-22 From Forbes Estate	57.70
3-15-22 Payment Parshley note	28.75
4-1-22 Overdrafts	44.09
- *	393.25
Disbursements:	
Loan Augustus Hawkins\$	60.00
12-27 Loan Augustus Hawkins	50.00
3-7-22 to Forbes Estate to repay loan \$300 for acct. A. R.	
Parshley	283.25
-	
\$	393.25
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.	
Investments:	
\$1300 A. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent Bonds.	
1000 Beach Water Co. 6 per cent Bonds.	
Receipts:	
5-11-21 Balance\$	78.02
7-1-21 Income Beach Water	30.00
Income A. & N. C. R. R	39.00
1-3-22 Income A. & N. C. R. R	39.00
1-3-22 Income Beach Water	30.00
1-3-22` Interest	3.74
-	219.76
۳ Disbursements:	210.10
1-15-22 Insurance 4\$	32.25
4-1-22 Balance	187.51
_	

\$ 219.76

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

April,

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND:

Ton	37.0	-	~	~ m	ts:
- 111	ve	88 II.	ш	21 I I	

\$200 Atlantic & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent. 200 Bethlehem Steel Corp. 5 per cent.

Receipts:

5-11-21 Balance\$	89.42
7-1-21 Income A. & N. C. R. R	6.00
7-J-21 Income Bethlehem Steel	5.00
11-1-21 Income Bethlehem Steel	5.00
1-3-22 Income A. & N. C. R. R	6.00
1-3-22 Interest	2.99

Disbursements:	\$	114.41
	•	444 44

Balance 4-1-22 \$ 114.41

\$ 114.41

Investments: IRON SAFE FUND.

One share Northern Pacific R. R. 7 per cent. \$100 A. & N. C. R. R.

Receipts:

5-11-21 Balance\$	9.01
7-1-21 Income A. & N. C	3.00
9-1-21 From J. W. Jones	12.00
1-3-22 Income A. & N. C	3.00
2-10-22 From J. W. Jones	6.00
3-15-22 From Faison Church	1.25
4-1-22 Overdrafts	65.74

\$ 100.00

Disbursements:

To St. Augustine School.....\$ 100.00

\$ 100.00 JOSEPH HUSKE FUND:

Investments:

\$1900 A. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.

Receipts:

5-11-21 Balance\$	64.86
7-1-21 Income Beach Water	30.00
1-3-22 Income A. & N. C	57.00
1-3-22 Interest	3.09

\$ 181.95

1922.	REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
	Disbursements:	
4-1-22 Bala	nce\$	181.95
		181.95
Investment	ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND:	
	A. & N. C. R. R. 6 per cent.	
	Receipts:	
	ance\$	
	N. C	30.00
1-3-22 Incor	ne A. & N. C	30.00
	\$	180.00
	Disbursements:	
4-1-22 To T	. D. Meares\$	180.00
		180.00
	ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND.	100.00
Investment		
\$10,000	A. C. L. 10 Year 7 per cent.	
To T. D. 1	Ieares\$	26.72
	BALANCE OF WATSON FUND.	
Investment	s:	
\$20,100	A. & N. C. R. R.	
\$1,000	Beach Water Co.	
	Receipts:	
	ance\$	16.36
	ne A. & N. C., R. R	603.00
1-1-21 LHCO	me Beach Waterme Beach Water	30.00
1-3-22 Incor	ne A. & N. C.	30.00 603.00
1-0-22 111001	- A. & N. O	003.00
	·	282.36
7 1 01 Dans	Disbursements:	
7-1-21 Depo	sit W. S. & T\$	
7-1-21 Depo	sit Peo. S. B	300.00
1-1-21 Casn	for Miss Wendell	33.00
1-13-22 Peo	S. B	333.00
4-1-22 Rala	nce	300.00 16.36
TTOO Data		10.30
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	282.36
Deposited	for Miss Wendell.	

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL

April,

FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Investments:

\$2,000 A. & N. C. 6 per cent.

Sundry Real Estate, New Bern.

Certificate of Deposit Wilmington Savings & T. Co. \$500.

Receipts:

5-11-21 Balance\$	607.39
6-9-21 Income Rents	197.45
7-1-21 Income A. & N. C. R. R	60.00
7-19-21 Income Rents	183.00
7-28-21 Income Rents	201.40
9-12-21 Income Rents	192.70
9-12-21 Payment loan Student Loan Fund	25.00
9-12-21 Interest on above	4.28
7-1-21 Interest on Balance	6.28
10-6-21 Income Rents	168.75
11-1-21 Income Rents	175.00
10-1-21 Interest	.79
11-30-21 Income Rents	189.40
1-1-22 Interest	5.38
1-1-22 Income A. & N. C.	60.00
1-1-22 Income Rents	177.00
2-1-22 Income Rents	193.00
3-1-22 Income Rents	188.25
3-7-22 Payment Students Loan	275.00
3-7-22 Interest on above	8.25
_	
	9010 90

\$2918.29

Disbursements:

9-10-21 Loan to Student's Loan Fund	300.00
7-19-21 Dep. W. S. & T.	500.00
To Diocesan Missions	250.00
To St. Augustine School	159.23
To Christ Church N. B.	34.61
To F. & D. Missions.	19.23
To Gen. Clergy Relief	19.23
To Students' Loan Fund.	57.70
To Relief Society (donation)	10.00
Insurance	58.65
Rent Account Mr. Hayes	160.00
Incident to repairs and collections and materials	582.77
Balance	766.87
Balance	766.87

APPENDIX F.

Diocesan Headquarters,

Wilmington, N. C., January 12th, 1922.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 10:30 A. M., on Thursday, January 12th, 1922, in Diocesan Headquarters, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. T. B. Smith, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Visitors: Mrs. A. M. Waddell, and Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented the following report for 1921:

Received from Pledges	.\$-52,377,06
Received for Thompson Orphanage	. 2,830.87
Received from Sunday Schools	. 2,506.73
	\$ 57,714.65
37 per cent of which is	. \$ 21,354.42
Paid on this	. 12,536.60
Balance due	.\$ 8,817.82
Note in Bank	. 5,000.00
Stipends—January	2,742.18
Total indebtedness	.\$16,560.00
In Bank	.\$ 8,161.88
For Deposit	. 2,506.49

\$10,668.37

Of this \$1500.00 is a special to be used during the year.

The Executive Secretary reported that the Parishes and Missions had pledged \$58,000.00 for the year 1922.

The Executive Secretary read his report for the year 1921 as follows

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

To the Bishop and Executive Council, Diocese of East Carolina: For the first five months of 1921, I served as part time Executive

April,

Secretary and Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

The last of May I was elected full time Executive Secretary and took charge of the work on June 1st. This room was then rented for Diocesan Headquarters.

The duties of the Executive Secretary were defined by the B shop in his address to the Council of 1921 as follows:

"To keep in close and constant touch with the parishes and missions; assist in gathering in the N. W. C. pledges; hold conferences and Missions; relieve the Bishop of much detail work; co-operate with the Treasurer in collecting Pension Fund premiums, and in other ways act as Field Agent and representative of the Bishop and Executive Council."

Practically every parish and mission has been visited during the year in the interest of the work. Offerings at services and during missions have taken care of much of the expense. Hundreds of letters have been sent out from this office to both clergy and laity. Nearly every Sunday has been given to Churches that would not otherwise have had services. Suggestions for increasing interest in the work have been given to many of the clergy. Missioners have been secured for a number of the parishes. We have tried to keep in close touch with every Church and have taken advantage of every opportunity to be of service to the people of the Diocese.

At the beginning of the year, we realized that special efforts must be made to collect the N. W. C. pledges on account of depressed conditions. In the first month of the year, at the request of the Executive Secretary, the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension sent out a letter calling attention to the importance of keeping the work before the people and urging the parishes and missions to remit monthly to the Treasurer of the Diocese. This letter was followed by other letters and by personal visitations. Dr. Milton very kindly mentioned one of these letters at the meeting of the Annual Council in April. We tried to get our people to pay their pledges by the time of the spring meetings of the Convocations. Honor Rolls were published in the Mission Herald. A medal was given to the child writing the best paper on "Why Pay Past and Present N. W. C. Pledges." These things that were done in the early spring are mentioned to show that we did not wait until the parishes had gotten so far behind that they could not meet their obligations.

The work was continued in the fall. You doubtless remember the Symposium, composed of communications from prominent laymen, that was published in the Mission Herald. Articles were prepared by the Executive Secretary for the paper. Other information was sent out from time to time. The Editor of the Mission Herald stated

in an editorial that it might seem that we were using the paper for the work of the Campaign. Sectional Conferences in seven of the larger parishes were held and these were followed by Parish Conferences for the study of Bulletins 11 and 12. Careful preparation was made for the Annual Canvass and that canvass was made in nearly every Church in the Diocese.

While we have not received the money needed to take care of our obligations and many of the pledges for 1922 are not as large as we expected, there are many things to encourage us. I would mention especially the fine spirit of loyalty and co-operation that has been shown by both clergy and laity. They have worked earnestly to make East Carolina a 100 per cent Diocese. Many of them have really suffered when they have found that their hopes could not be realized. They have not failed even though they have not been successful in collecting the money due or in getting their people to make the same pledges for another year. Only those who have been out in the field can fully understand the conditions in some places in the Diocese or appreciate the efforts that have been made to carry on the Church's work.

Missions have been held in the following parishes: Seven Springs, Grifton, Youngsville, Farmville, Bath, Chocowinity, Zion and Windsor.

The office was opened in order to relieve the Bishop of much detail work. He can tell you the service that has been rendered to him.

The Church Pension Fund, which caused our Treasurer much worry, is now in better shape. It has required much time and considerable correspondence to get sufficient information to answer questions and correct errors. Arrearages that date back to the first year of the Fund have been collected and at this time at least two thirds of our Clergy are in good standing. It is our hope that all the assessments will be paid during the present year. The Treasurer can tell you whether this office has been of assistance to him in collecting the pension premiums.

The Church at Work, Exchange of Methods, Stewardship and other literature have been mailed from this office. At least 1,000 packages of printed matter have been sent out during the year, without much expense to the Diocese, except for postage, as the labor necessary for wrapping and mailing was given largely by members of the Wilmington Parishes.

Many people in the Diocese have written to this office for information that would not write before the office was opened as they did not want to place an extra burden on the Bishop who had more than he could do. They have felt free to write not only once but

April,

many times and it has been the means of keeping them in touch with the work.

Before closing my report, permit me to make a recommendation for which I ask your most earnest consideration.

The pledges for 1922 are not sufficient to take care of our own work and to pay our obligation to the General Church, which amounts to \$27,341.00. It is not surprising that our paople have pledged most conservatively in view of the uncertainty that reigns in the commercial and industrial worlds, but something must be done, and done speedily, to prevent the work of the Church from lapsing into the same chaotic condition.

Lent is the season of self-denial. Most of our people observe the season by curtailing some luxury and by giving-up social pleasures and functions that are expensive. Can we not ask them this year to express their self-denial in terms of money? This should not and need not, take the place of the present Lenten Mite-box offerings of the Church Schools nor interfere with the customary Easter offering.

My suggestion and recommendation is that our adults be asked to follow the example of the children by making a specific offering of self-denial, and that this offering should be applied to the quota of the General Church.

Permit me to give some concrete examples:

- 1 The quota of the Church at Oriental is \$120.00; their pledge is \$50.00. Should they raise \$50.00 by this special offering it would be applied to their quota, and thus reduce the deficiency between their pledge and their quota. In many cases Churches would, I feel, be encouraged to wipe out the deficiency altogether as practically every Church in the Diocese would be glad to raise the quota, if they knew how.
- 2. The quota of the Church at Burgaw is \$140.00 and it has pledged the full amount—\$140.00 By this special offering it raises \$40.00. In this case it would receive credit for an excess payment when its pledge is paid in full. If it should fail to raise its pledge, such amount could be credited from the self-denial offering, as would equalize the pledge and the quota and leave the parish a 100 per cent contributor.

I would further suggest as the machinery for the execution of this offering:

1. That in each parish and mission the Woman's Auxiliary be asked to render its service in distributing to every adult in the congregation six envelopes, one of which shall be collected on Thursday of each week. The contribution thus made to be presented at

1922

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

their service on Friday and held by their Treasurer appointed for that purpose.

- 2. That the whole offering should be presented at the Good Friday service in each parish and mission and then sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese.
- 3. That all the self-denial offerings thus received from the parishes and missions by the Treasurer of the Diocese be presented at the Council which meets in Goldsboro, April 25, 1922.
- 4. If this suggestion is approved, that a meeting of the clergy and representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary in each Convocation be called not later than January 31st, 1922, to explain the purpose of this offering and to make the necessary arrangements to carry it out.

 Respectfully submitted,

WALTER R. NOE,

Wilmington, N. C., Jan. 12th, 1922.

Executive Secretary.

On motion the Bishop appointed the following Committee to consider the recommendation of the Executive Secretary: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Archer Boogher.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to make a column of "Amounts Apportioned" in his report for 1921.

Resolved, That the 'Freasurer add a further column of "Amounts Pledged" in his report of 1921.

Resolved, That the excess or deficit credited to or charged against a Parish or Mission be upon the basis of the "Amounts Apportioned."

Sections 1 and 2 were adopted.

Mr. T. B. Smith moved that the 'Treasurer be requested not to carry a deficit or excess column in his report for 1921. Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the Treasurer be asked to give the amount pledgel in his quarterly statements to Parishes and Missions. Adopted.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. E. S. Willett in which he asked for an appropriation of \$15.00 a month for his work at McCumber's Station near Wrightsville Sound and for another appropriation of \$15.00 a month for the work in the Brooklyn section of Wilmington. His request was granted on condition that St. Mark's Parish assume responsibility for an additional \$250.00 of his salary. The Rev. W. R. Noe was appointed to present the matter to St. Mark's Vestry.

On motion of Mr. George B. Ellioti it was decided to accept the General Church Quota of \$27,341.00 for the year 1922.

April,

Mr. Thomas D. Meares moved that the salary basis heretofore adopted be continued. Adopted.

Rev. Archer Boogher moved that a special Committee on appropriations be appointed to make necessary adjustments in the stipends of Missionary Clergy and other expenses of the Diocese. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committee: Rev. W. H. Milton D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

Rev. W. H. Milton moved that 37 per cent of the receipts for the Nation-Wide Campaign be sent to the General Church monthly.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the resolution be amended by striking out the word "monthly".

At the suggestion of the Bishop and on motion of Major B R. Huske it was decided that if 37 per cent of the N. W. C. receipts has not been sent to the General Church by the end of the first quarter the Finance Department be authorized to borrow the money necessary to meet our obligations.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the time stated in the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council authorizing the Treasurer of the Diocese to borrow money to meet our obligations be extended to May 1st, 1922. Adopted.

Rev. Howard Alligood stated that his Churches would take care of his salary, if relieved of their pledges to the Nation-Wide Campaign. On motion, the matter was referred to the Special Committee on Appropriations.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the recommendation of the Executive Secretary, as follows:

Your committee has taken under careful consideration the suggestions of the Executive Secretary with reference to a Self-Denial Offering for Lent, applicable to Diocesan work and recommends the following:

- 1. That a Special Committee of the Executive Council be appointed to provide for such an offering.
- 2. That the Committee be authorized to provide Self-Denial envelopes, one for each week in Lent and for Easter and that a sufficient number of these be sent at early a date as possible to each communicant of the Diocese, together with a letter explaining the object and need of the offering.
- 3. That each Rector and Missionary be requested to carry out this plan unless it interferes with plans of the Parish already determined upon, with the understanding that, when desired, all funds

1922

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

received from this source be credited on the quota of the Parish contributing.

On motion, the report was adopted.

After special interesting addresses on the work of the Church by the lay members of the Executive Council, it was decided that the work must be carried on as far as possible during the rest of the year.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council direct its Special Committee on Appropriations to consider the advisability of requiring all Parishes and Missions receiving help from the Diocese to make all payments on the Missionary's stipend to the Diocesan Treasurer and that such stipend be paid in toto by the Diocese, and further, if the Committee deems such procedure advisable, that it offers a plan for carrying out the policy to be presented to the Diocesan Council at its next meeting.

The Bishop spoke of Mrs. Drane's death and, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Dr. Drane.

Due notice was taken of the death of Miss Julia Emery.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, the Executive Council adjourned. WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Pythian Hall, Clinton, N. C., May 11, 1921.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 3:00 P. M., on Wednesday, May 11th, 1921, in the Pythian Hall Clinton, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. Messrs. Howard Alligood, Archer Boogher, R. E. Gribbin, G. W. Lay, W. R. Noe; Messrs. G. V. Cowper, Geo. B. Elliott, B. R. Huske, John R. Tolar, Jr., T. B. Smith; Mesdames James G. Staton and Richard Williams.

Visitor: Rev. Theodore Partrick of the Publicity Department.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott was re-elected Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Rev. G W. Lay, D.C.L., was re-elected Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

Rev. J. N. Bynum was re-elected Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Chairman of the Department of Publicity.

April.

Major B. R. Huske was elected Chairman of the Department of Finance.

Rev. R. E. Gribbin was elected Chairman of the Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension were elected as follows: Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., W. R. Noe, Howard Alligood, R. E. Gribbin, W. O. Cone, Archer Boogher; Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mesdames W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and James G. Staton.

Members of the Department of Religious Education were elected as follows: Rev. Messrs. Archer Boogher, C. H. Bascom, A. M. Blackford; Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mrs. W. A. Graham, Mrs. John E. F. Hicks and Miss Rena Harding.

Members of the Department of Christian Social Service were elected as follows:

Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, F. D. Dean, M.D., G. W. Lay, D.C.L.; Messrs. G. V. Cowper, B. R. Huske, Geo. C. Royall; Mesdames Richard Williams and C. A. Jeffreys.

Members of the Department of Publicity were elected as follows: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Thos. F. Opie, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, and Mr. J. F. Sears.

Members of the Department of Finance were elected as follows: Geo. C. Royall, T. B. Smith, J. R. Tolar, Jr., T. F. Darden, J. Haughton James and W. G. Gaither.

Members of the Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign were elected as follows: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D., Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Major E. R. Huske, Mr. Geo. C Royall, Mrs. James G. Staton.

The Bishop read a letter from Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., in which he stated that it would be impossible for him to attend both the meetings of the Bishop and Executive Council and the Standing Committee. He tendered his resignation as a member of the Executive Council and urged the members to accept it in order that he might give more time to the work of the Standing Committee. On motion, the resignation was accepted with regret.

Mr. George C. Royall was then elected a member of the Executive Council.

Consideration was given to several resolutions which were referred to this meeting by the Annual Council.

1. Resolution of Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.:

"Resolved, That the question of the Sewanee Endowment be referred to the Bishop and Executive Council with the recommendation that they get full information as to the amount of the quota; the pledges received and payments made and that this information be transmitted by letter to the parishes and missions with request

1922.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

that they accept a definite proportion of same and report same to the Bishop and Executive Council."

The Secretary was directed to get full information as to the pledges received and the payments made by the time of the next meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council.

2. Resolution of Rev. W. R. Noe:

"Resolved, That the statement of the General Church Rectory Charge from the Church Pension Fund be referred to the Bishop and Executive Council."

On motion the matter was left in the hands of a Committee consisting of the Bishop, the Chancellor and the Treasurer of the Diocese for adjustment.

3. Report of Committee appointed to consider the portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the employment of Executive Secretary and the work of the Wilmington Archdeaconry:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the Bishop be empowered to employ a Secretary and to define his duties and that the question of his stipend be referred to the Department of Finance.

Resolved, That the Council records its appreciation of the services of the Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the Bishop and Executive Council should support the program and as far as possible the budget of the Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry,

Amendment to above resolution:

Resolved, That this Council authorize the Bishop and Executive Council to appoint a Secretary whose duties shall be defined and his salary fixed by that body and that this resolution should take effect at once."

After much discussion the question of employing a Secretary was referred to a Special Committee with power to act. Committee: Bishop Darst, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Major B. R. Huske.

On motion the Bishop was authorized to rent a room in the Southern Building, Wilmington, at \$1650 a month, for Diocesan Headquarters.

The work of the Wilmington Archdeaconry was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Miss Rena Harding be and is hereby appointed Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League at a salary of \$1,000.00 a year and not exceeding \$200.00 allowance for trav-

April,

eling expenses; her duties to be determined by the Bishop; it being understood that \$500.00 of her salary for one year is pledged by the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the N. W. C. Department is hereby instructed to write to all parishes and missions in arrears for 1920 urging them to use every effort to raise their arrearages by the first of September and if they fail to do so by that date, that he ask them to send in to him at once a full statement of the local situation.

Resolved further, That the N. W. C. Department, on receipt of any such statement is hereby empowered to make any such adjustment as they may deem wise under the circumstances.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the Rev. J. N. Bynum be elected a delegate to the Social Service Conference in Milwaukee and that he be allowed \$200.00 for traveling expenses.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr, offered an amendment which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Rev. J. N. Bynum be elected a delegate to the Social Service Conference at Milwaukee and that he be allowed not to exceed \$225.00 for expenses.

The Secretary presented statements from the Town of Edenton for paving and plumbing for St. John the Evangelist, Edenton. On motion, they were referred to the Chairman of the Department of Finance for payment

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. J. B. Patrick in which he stated that it would take at least \$1800.00 to complete the rectory at Chocowinity.

The Secretary was instructed to take the matter up with Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., with a view to financing the work.

It was stated that money was needed immediately to take care of appropriations already made for extension work and on motion of Mr. John R Tolar, Jr., the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to borrow not to exceed \$5,000.00 for this purpose.

On motion, it was decided to send a Committee to any place asking for an appropriation for building purposes, and not to make appropriations until the Committee on Priorities has received the report of said Committee.

Mr. Elliott suggested a blank form such as the Church Building uses for this Committee.

No further business the meeting adjourned after benediction by the Bishop.

WALTER R. NOE.

Secretary.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Diocesan Headquarters, Wilmington, N. C., November 3rd, 1921.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 10.30 A. M., on Thursday, Nov. 3rd, 1921, in Diocesan Headquarters, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Mrs James G. Staton.

Visitors: Rev. J. F. W. Cook and Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that he had seen Mr. John G. Bragaw regarding the completion of the Rectory at Chocowinity and that Mr. Eragaw had promised to make a report as early as possible

The Secretary reported that the General Church Rectory charge had been paid by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Bishop stated that the Special Committee appointed at the last meeting had elected Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary and had rented Room 507 Sonthern Building for Diocesan Headquarters Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to remit all payments from parishes and missions on the N. W. C. quota to the Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council until such time as an amount equal to 37 per cent of the total amount received be remitted to the General Treasurer.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the resolution be amended by adding:

And that the people of the Diocese be advised that unless we are able to borrow the necessary money we cannot pay our current missionary stipends and other diocesan expenses.

After a very extensive discussion of the resolution, in which Messrs. Meares, Bynum, Elliott, Milton, Huske, Lay, Noe, and Mrs. Staton took part, the Chairman of the Finance Department was requested to find out if the money could be borrowed from the Bank to take care of our obligations.

At 1:30 o'clock adjournment was made to the Orton Hotel for lunch at which Mrs. Darst and Miss Rena Harding were invited guests.

After lunch Dr. Milton reported most interestingly of the Nation-Wide Campaign in the states of Massachusetts and Pennsylvania, and emphasized the belief that when the whole Church has caught

April,

the vision of its opportunity there will be no doubt as to its response.

Bisop Darst delivered one of his inspirational talks, in which he professed his unaltered faith in the people of the Diocese. They, he said, have never failed to rise to any call that was hard and fine and adventurous.

The business session was resumed at 3 o'clock and Bishop Darst reported that Mrs. Moody, widow of the Rev. John S. Moody, of Fayetteville, had donated Mr. Moody's library for use of the clergy of the diocese. Whereupon, Mr. George C Royall, of Goldsboro, offered to give book shelves for Diocesan Headquarters in which to keep the volumes.

The resignation of the Rev R. E. Gribbin as a member of the Executive Council and Chairman of the N. W. C. Department was accepted with regret. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was then elected a member of the Executive Council.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., was elected Chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department. Dr. Milton then resigned as Chairman of the Department of Publicity and the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected.

A Committee composed of the Chairman of the several departments was appointed to consider the proposed budget for 1922.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read the report of the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Since the two very successful Institutes held early in the year in which Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Field Worker of the Fourth Province, was the chief speaker, the chairman arranged for her to conduct an Institute at Elizabeth City which she kindly did with equal success. We are indebted to the Executive Committee of the Department of Religious Education for this gratuitous service. It is hoped to secure Miss Cooper for a series of Institute's a little later, but on account of lack of funds it will be necessary to provide about ten dollars per day either from the Parish or the attendants of the Diocese.

In accordnace with the arrangement of the Bishop and Executive Council, a number from this Diocese attended the St. Mary's Conference. It is to be noted that at this Conference and at the Summer School for Church Workers at Sewanee there were more present 1922.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

from this Diocese than from North Carolina and Asheville which are nearer.

It is likely that for next Summer a Conference for the Clergy will be arranged at Wrightsville.

The Department met October 3rd at Kinston. Miss Rena Harding, Mr. G. V. Cowper and Mr. G. H. Cox were appointed as additional members of the Department, and the confirmation of this action by the Bishop and Executive Committee in accordance with Canon 9, Section I, subsection (5) paragraph 3 is respectfully requested.

At this meeting it was arranged to have the work of the Department carried on by ten Commissions whose members are chosen from without as well as from within the Department. Thirty different persons have therefore been authorized to get to work in the fields of work in which they are most interested and capable. A fuller account will appear shortly in the Mission Herald.

Miss Rena Harding was elected Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LAY, Chairman.

The action of the Department at its meeting on October 3rd, 1921, was confirmed.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum read the report of the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service, as follows:

REPORT DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE TO BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Meeting in Wilmington, N. C., Nov. 3, 1921.

Belhaven, N. C., Nov. 2, 1921.

Bishop and Executive Council, Wilmington, N C.

Gentlemen: The Department wishes to report as follows:

According to your election and provision of traveling expense, the Chairman of the Department attended the National Conference of the Social Service Workers of the Episcopal Church, June 20-23, 1921, and The National Conference of Social Work, June 22-29, 1921, at Milwaukee, Wis. The Chairman is very grateful indeed to you for conferring the honor upon him of representing his Diocese at this Conference, and commends you for sending a delegate. This Diocese was one of the sixty-one dioceses represented. He feels that by representation there the Diocese was brought into closer contact with this important and growing work of the Church. If the Department is able to use the information and knowledge about this work

April,

-your representative gained, the Diocese will be more than repaid for sending a delegate.

Details of these conferences will not be gone into here (for full reports will be procured for the Department as soon as they are out from the press) only to say that the Conference put the Department of Christian Social Service and its definite and far reaching program before the Church in a way the Church has never before realized.

Representation at the National Conference of Social Work placed our Department in the position to make use of the information and experience of this body.

You appropriated \$225 for the expense of the delegate to these conferences. The delegate used \$125 of this amount and returned \$100 to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

What literature on C. S. S. could be obtained free has been distributed to the members of the Department, the Clergy of the Diocese, and all persons doing social service work in the Diocese whose addresses could be obtained. The North Carolina State Board of Charities and Public Welfare has also been asked to send its bulletins to members of the Department and these workers.

At the request or suggestion of the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, the Chairman prepared a budget of \$100 for the Department to be included in the Diocesan budget, and secured the vote of the members of the Department by letter, all who responded voted approval.

Rev. W. R. Noe was asked by chairman to represent him at Synod at Savanuah. Respectfully submitted,

J. N. BYNUM, Chairman.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read his personal report, as follows:

PERSONAL REPORT OF GEORGE W. LAY.

By appointment of the Bishop I attended, as representative of this Diocese, the joint meeting of the officers of the Department of Religious Education of the Presiding Bishop and Council and of Representatives from each Diocese in the United States, which met in Pittsburg, Pa. I gained much and hope I shall be able to pass some of it on to others.

As a member of the Executive Committee of the Department of Religious Education of the Fourth Province I attended a meeting of four days at Sewanee in August and another in Savannah Oct. 24th, 25th, and 26th. At the meeting of the Synod I was reelected a member of this Executive Committee. I mention this as of importance because there are only five elected members on the executive com-

mittee of each department, and a Diocese that is represented is able to keep in closer touch with all the larger activities.

At the last meeting of this body I was authorized, on the invitation of the clergy concerned, to visit the various parishes and Missions and speak on Religious Education and Christian Social Service on one Sunday in each month. (This Bishop interpreted this to mean eleven Sundays a year.) To save traveling expenses I have taken the liberty of supposing that I was carrying out your wishes by visiting on a week day a country place where the people could conveniently attend.

In the nine months, February to October inclusive, I have held the following nine conferences: Williamston in February, Fayetteville in March, Roper on two succeeding week day nights and Belhaven the following Sunday in April, Washington in May, Windsor and Woodville on a Sunday in June, Kinston in July, Edenton in August, and Goldsboro in October.

In addition to the above I have spoken on the above subjects at Plymouth on one week day night and to the following congregations of Colored People: Kinston on one afternoon, New Bern on one night during the Sectional Conferences, and Washington at the Convocation of Colored Workers at night.

The above list of course does not include any addresses I may have made on other subjects at other times.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE W. LAY.

Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., presented certain suggestions as to Canon.
9. On motion, they were referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese.
The Chairman of the Department of Finance reported that the

The Chairman of the Department of Finance reported that the money needed to meet our obligations could be borrowed from the Murchison Bank, Wilmington.

Major B. R. Huske offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to borrow, for and in the name of the Diocese of East Carolina, in one or more sum or sums, at one time or from time to time, prior to January 1st, 1922, an amount not to exceed in the aggregate, Fifteen Thousand Dollars, and to make, execute, and deliver, for, and in the name of said Diocese, its negotiable note or notes for such amounts so borrowed, said notes to bear interest at a rate not exceeding 7 per cent and to be payable in either thirty, sixty or ninety days after date thereof; the sum or sums so borrowed to be applied by the Treasurer to payment of the outstanding obligations of the Diocese.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

April,

At the suggestion of the Bishop it was decided to hold meetings of the Departments on the day preceding the Annual Council and to have a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council on the day following the meeting of the Annual Council.

On behalf of the Budget Committee, Mr. George B. Elliott presented the proposed program for the year 1922, as follows:

. Department of Missions and Church Extension	
General Church quota	
Stipends of Missionary Clergy	
Thompson Orphanage	3,000.00
	\$ 65,341. 00
Department of Finance:	
Bishop's Salary	\$ 5,000.00
Diocesan Support	7,000.00
Executive Secretary, salary and rent	3,000.00
	\$ 15,000.00
Department of Religious Education:	
Meetings, Conferences, Institutes	\$ 500.00
Executive Secretary, C. S. S. L., salary and expenses	
Chairman for special work	300.00
•	\$ 1,500.00
Department of Christian Social Service:	
Meetings, Conferences, Literature	\$ 300.00
Department of the Nation-Wide Campaign:	
Meetings, Conferences, Postage, Travel	\$ 500.00
Total	\$ 82,641.00

On motion, the program was approved.

Dr. Milton withdrew the resolution offered at the morning session and Mr. Elliott withdrew the amendment.

On motion, the arrearages on the N. W. C. pledges for 1920 were cancelled and the Secretary was directed to notify the parishes and missions.

A letter from Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, in which he asked for the services of a Clergyman for the mill work in Kinston, was read and on motion it was decided that the request could not be granted at this time.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., the Executive Secretary was directed to send a telegram to the parishes and missions in arrears

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

calling attention to the importance of paying the 1921 pledges as early as possible.

The Executive Secretary sent the following message:

At a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council held Nov. 3rd, it was directed that the attention of parochial authorities be called to the embarrassing condition in which the management finds itself on account of the failure to receive the amounts pledged for the support of Diocesan and General work during the year. It is regretfully stated that unless this conditions is remedied, important work undertaken must be discontinued and activities curtailed to the serious detriment of the work of the Church. Will you not make a hearty effort to have collected and remitted the delayed sums now due?

The Secretary read a letter from the Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South regarding the revised quota for this Diocese and presented a statement of the amounts pledged and the amounts paid on the Endowment Fund

On motion, the Secretary was directed to write for further information.

Dr. Milton and Mr. Elliott were appointed to prepare a letter calling attention to the proposed program for 1922. The Secretary was directed to send copies of this letter and of the proposed program to the parishes and missions in preparation for the Annual Canvass on November 20th.

On motion, it was decided to have copies of the Mission Herald for November sent to every family in the Diocese in preparation for the Annual Canvass and the Secretary was directed to notify the Editor of the Mission Herald.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, the Secretary was directed to send a letter to Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., congratulating him on reaching the 45th Anniversary of his rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, herewith presents the annual report of the Trustees as acquired by the Act of Incorporation.

The recent death of Dr. Kemp P. Battle of Raleigh, Secretary and Treasurer of our Board for many years past.makes it impossible to include in this report a statement of the funds in Treasurer's hands. Mr. Charles Root of Raleigh, has been elected Secretary and Treasurer to succeed Dr. Battle. Mr. Root will obtain from the executors of Dr. Battle a statement and settlement of his accounts as Treasurer as soon as practicable. In the meantime an informal inspection of Dr. Battle's accounts, made by the President of the Board with the courteous permission of Dr. Battle's executors, shows the balances to his credit in the bank, as stated in last year's report, with some considerable increase from various sources.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Special Treasurer of the Endowment and Equipment Fund, reports total collections up to the end of 1921 amounting to \$90,313.00, with a balance on hand in cash and Liberty Bonds of over \$17,000.00. Over \$50,000.00 has been expended in permanent improvements, and a considerable sum for expenses in obtaining and collecting subscriptions. The greater part of the expense was incurred in connection with a proposed National campaign begun in 1920, but suspended when the financial condition of the country seemed to make it impracticable for the time. This Campaign will be renewed at an early date, and the greater part of the expense was for material, etc., which will be available still when the Campaign is renewed. It is impossible at this time to say definitely what the expense of this Campaign will be. It is gratifying to state that during the past year the Board has been able to retire \$10,000.00 of the bonded debt of the school.

The current year of the work of the school has been most satisfactory. In discipline and efficiency of organization there has been a distinct advance. Financially it promises to be the most prosperous year we have had for some time, and a balance to the credit of the school of very fair proportions is anticipated.

The present session has been a normal one as regards unusual and emergency expenditures. The buildings and equipment are at present in useable shape, but will require the usual annual expendi-

1922.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

ture to place them in proper condition for the next session. No unusual expenditures are contemplated.

The patronage of the school for the 1921-22 session has been satisfactory. The enrollment has totalled 250; of which 203 have been resident students, 47 day students. The session opened with a capacity enrollment of 195 resident students; and a net loss of only 10 students has been made during the year. There are 22 candidates for graduation diplomas, and 31 candidates for certificates as given in the various departments of music, art, home economics, expression and the business course.

The geographical distribution of the resident students show 18 states and 21 dioceses represented; of which 67 per cent (138) are from the two Carolinas, and 92 per cent (186) from the Southern States. The Diocese of North Carolina has had 77 girls in attendance; East Carolina 45; Asheville 7; South Carolina 9; the Virginia Dioceses 16; the Florida Dioceses 10; Georgia 11; The District of Columbia 6; Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Texas are also represented.

In Church affiliation 67 per cent (135) of the resident students are Episcopalians. There are 38 Methodists; 13 Baptists; 12 Presbyterians; and 3 of other denominations.

The health conditions have been unusually good. The school has been spared the experience of any disease becoming epidemic, and no individual student has suffered any serious illness.

I do not feel justified in omitting to state that by the generous act of Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, the school will receive from a trust fund created by him, the sum of \$2,000.00 a year beginning in July, 1921.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., April 24th, 1922.

Since the above report was prepared, the accounts of the late Treasurer of the Fund, Dr. Kemp P. Battle, have been audited and found full and accurate; and all securities held by him, and all cash balances, have been paid over to Mr. Charles Root who has been elected his successor as Treasurer of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

J. B. C.

May 15, 1922.

APPENDIX H.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

ARCHDEACONRY REPORT.

As Archdeacon of the Wilmington Archdeaconry fro	m June 1s
to December 31st, 1921, I beg to submit the following repo	ort:
Church Services	53
Holy Communion	12
Baptisms	21
Confirmations	
(Presented by Mr. Miller 4; presented by Mr. Ma	
Marriages	
Burials	2
Church meetings and conferences	32
Bishop, Clergy and Laymen co-operated in the work	
deaconry and conducted the following services:	
Bishop Darst	3
The Rev. Harvey A. Cox	6
The Rev. W. H. Wheeler	
The Rev. W. R. Noe	2
The Rev. F. D. Dean	
The Rev. J. E. W. Cook	
Mr. James M. Lord	
Mr. A. J. Mackie	1
Mr. Takeshi Naide	6
Note—These services are not included in the above re	port.
During the summer months, under the direction of t	
con, The Rev. George E. Manson, served St. Philips Ch	urch, South
port; and Mr. Arthur J. Mackie the Church of The Asc	ension, Wil
nington, and St. Philips Sunset Park.	Í.
REV. ALEXANDER MILLER, A	chdeacon.
MR. JAMES M. LORD, Lay-Miss	
REV. W. J. HERRITAGE, Edenton, N. C.	*
Sunday services:	
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	2
St. Andrew's, Greenville	6
St. Augustine's, Kinston	2
Celebrations of the Holy Communion:	
St. Andrew's, Greenville	
St. Augustine's, Kinston	1
Baptisms, Infant:	
St. Andrew's, Greenville	2

1922.

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

REV. A. C. D. NOE, EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE.

The reason for the large sum paid by the Auxiliary is that all the women make their contributions to the Church through the Auxiliary. All pledges made by the women for the support of the Mission and for all other purposes are paid to the Auxiliary Treasurer and she turns over a lump sum each month to the Treasurer of the Mission.

REV. J. N. BYNUM, ST. JAMES' BELHAVEN.

The difference between \$3,000.00, by gift and loan, and \$1806.80 paid out, as shown in balance, has been paid out for completion of parish house since Jan. 1st, 1922.

REV. T. N. BRINCEFIELD, TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY.

About \$700 has been collected and used by the Rector in and for the purpose of placing a new fence around the cemetery, which work was all completed in 1921

The Woman's Auxiliary raised, by giving a box party, about \$100.00 for the purpose of ceiling the parish house, which work is now all complete, and there is still a fund in hand to paint this same building, which they purpose doing at an early date.

There is also a repair fund in hand to the amount of about \$150.00, same to be used in repairing the Church building, which is much needed.

A new rectory is now standing in place of the very much old and delapidated one of a little more than a year ago. There has been about \$2,000.00 spent on the present new building and but for the sudden change in financial conditions it would have been completed long since.

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

You will note a wide discrepancy in number of Church members (including all baptized persons) in last year's report. The report this year is correct; that of last year being only total of confirmed persons.

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

REV. THOMAS F. OPIE, ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS.

For the first time in its history, St. Stephen's has had a resident minister and consecutive pastoral oversight for the whole fiscal year. Possibly six times as much money for all purposes has been raised in the year, amounting to more than an average of \$60.00 per year, per contributing member.

The Bishop was not with us during 1921, but we now have a class for confirmation awaiting his expected visit. Signs of renewed spiritual life and promising development are apparent.

Steps will probably soon be taken to constitute this Mission a Parish, provided Council approves the plan.

St. Stephen's is associated with St. Matthew's, Maxton, and the two together make a promising mission group, under one minister.

A Men's Club is being organized. The Woman's Auxiliary is very active (having raised nearly \$250.00 during the year) and the Church School is growing. Unfortunately the minister-in-charge had to be absent last summer on account of an operation.

REV. THOMAS F. OPIE, ST. MATTHEW'S, RED SPRINGS.

Excellent work has been done by this loyal little band, in respect to all activities, especially on the part of the women. All obligations were met in full for 1921, and the congregation is 100 per cent interested. The Fall Convocation stimulated the work considerably. There were no confirmations in 1921 as the Bishop did not make a visitation for that purpose, but several persons are awaiting confirmation.

REV. T. N. BRINCEFIELD, ZION PARISH, JESSAMA.

The Church property has been very much improved in the past year by painting buildings and new fences.

The Church building has recently been insured for \$1500.00. The insurance was given by a member of the Methodist Church, whose family is buried in our cemetery.

REV. T. N. BRINCEFIELD, ST. STEPHEN'S, BUNYAN.

This is a promising mission. The work is just beginning to show results, and I believe that if it is kept open we will have a strong mission station established here at a very early date.

Appendix H.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

" TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	d.	Pupils.	
	Ch,,rch Schools.	Offiers and Teachers.	<u> </u>
	ž	х ишрел	
		Burials.	:::4::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
The state of the s	ces.	Marriages.	
danie danie	Services.	('elebration of Holy Communion.	~
		Services.	9.4.4.1.5.2.4.2.8.4.2.4.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2
		Present number January 1, 1922.	######################################
		Total solution.	
-	ınts.	Dropped From List.	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
	Communicants	Lost by Death.	
	ommo	Lost by Itemoval.	######################################
	C	Total.	888828318288888888888888888888888888888
		Added since.	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
		Reported last year.	######################################
	SIIIS.	Total number of Confirmed Persons.	业等的保证表表来多量是主法要坚定的需要的现在表现是表示的思考的的的。
	Confirmations.	Added Otherwise.	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
#	onfir	Confirmed since last report.	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	and C	Whole number of Baptized Persons.	#4P
	ns a	Total Baptisms.	
	Baptisms	Adult Eaptisms.	
	a	Infant Baptisms.	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
		Rectories.	.न : .न : .नेन्निन्न्न : .न : .न : .न :
	s and ies.	Free Sittings.	0.00
	Churches and Rectories.	Sittings.	######################################
		Church Edifices.	
		Missions.	
		LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	1 Atkinson, St. Thomas * 2 Auvora, Holy Cross. 3 Ayden, St. James. 4 Bath, St. Thomas. 5 Beaufort, St. James. 5 Beaufort, St. James 6 Belharen, St. James 7 Bonnerton, St. James 10 Creswell, St. David 10 Creswell, St. David 11 Edenton, St. Paul 12 Elizabeth City, Christ 12 Elizabeth City, Christ 12 Elizabeth City, Christ 12 Elizabeth City, Christ 13 Eayetteville, St. Joseph 14 Eayetteville, St. Joseph 16 Goldsboro, St. Stephen 17 Greenville, St. Aury 16 Goldsboro, St. Stephen 18 Grifton, St. Aun 19 Hamilton, St. Aun 19 Hamilton, St. Mary 21 Hope Mills, Christ 22 Lessana, Zion 22 Lessana, Zion 22 Resen Springs, Holy Trinity 22 New Bern, Christ 25 New Bern, Christ 25 New Bern, Christ 26 New Bern, St. Cyprian 27 New Bern, St. Cyprian 28 Roper, St. Lake 29 Steven Springs, Holy Imocents 30 Southport, St. Philip 31 Vanceboro, St. Paul 32 Wilmington, St. Paul 33 Wilmington, St. Paul 35 Wilmington, St. Paul 35 Wilmington, St. Paul 36 Wilmington, St. Paul 37 Wilmington, St. Paul 38 Wilmington, St. Paul 38 Wilmington, St. Paul 38 Wilmington, St. Paul 38 Wilmington, St. Paul 39 Wilmington, St. Thomas 40 Wilmington, St. John 30 Wilmington, St. Thomas
11-	_	Number.	1988 988 988 988 988 988 988 988 988 988

900.00 1000.00 1000.00 1500.00 800.00 800.00 700.00 700.00 1000.00 1500.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00	1100.00		465950.00 392050.00 73900.00
	4 + .80	7.45	23205.40 23205.40 15882.15 7323.25
	21000-00 21000-00 1200-00 1300-00 200	150.00 1775.00 1775.00 1775.00 2000.00 2000.00 2500.00 1000.00	2000.00 2000.00 12000.00 130125.00[1086325.00] 101100.00 [953276.95] 29025.00 [133048.05]
2500.00	1250.00	2000.00	
1700.09			
2860.00 4000.00 3500.00 5500.00 5500.00 5500.00 15300.00	21000-00 1200-00 1200-00 1200-00 1300-00 1500-00 1500-00	1500 06 1775:00 1775:00 1750:00 2000:00 2500:00	900.00 2000.00 1500.00 695926.95 96973.05
			16700.00 3546.15 13153.85
			14800.00 15605.22 805.22
28. 87 8. 84. 91 1. 62. 11 1. 63. 14. 11 1. 63. 14. 11 1. 63. 14. 11 1. 63. 14. 11 1. 64. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 1	16.53 3.40	6.41 3.21 2.23 2.23	4255. 52 2961. 77 1293. 75
32. 43 139.00 139.00 139.00 16. 49 16. 48 17. 51	6.20		9382.25
88.88 129.10 40.00 39.00 166.20 134.56 245.45	75.00	208.76	6997.95 3276.10 3721.85
42 Belhaven, St. Mary. 43 Bunyan, St. Stephen. 44 Burgaw, St. Mary. 45 Columbla, St. Adrew 45 Columbla, St. John the Byangelist. 46 Edearton, St. John the Byangelist. 47 Edward, Redeemer. 48 Elizabeth City, St. Philip. 48 Elizabeth City, St. Philip. 56 Faison, St. Gabriel. 57 Enwentiele. Emmanuel. 58 Lumberton, St. Augustine. 58 Lumberton, At. Augustine. 58 North West. All Souls. 55 North West. All Souls. 56 Red Springs, St. Stephen. 57 Roxobel, St. Marth. 58 Shadesville, St. John. 59 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas. 69 Sunbury, St. Peter. 60 Sunbury, St. Peter. 61 Trenton, Grace. 62 Warsaw, Calvary.	64 Wilmington, Asceusion 65 Winterville, St. Luke. 66 Yeatesville, St. Matthew 67 Aurora, St. Jude. 67 Avoca, Holy Innocents 69 Beaufort, St. Clement 70 Canaden, St. Joseph. 71 Goldsboro, St. Andrew 72 Greenville, St. Andrew 72 Greenville, St. Andrew 73 Jasper, St. Thomas 74 Morchead City, Mission	75 Murfreesboro St. Barnabas. 76 Mags Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea. 77 Orlental, St. Thomas 78 Pikeville, Mission 79 Pollocksville, Mission 81 Swan Quarter, Calvary, 82 Sunset Park, St. Philip 82 Sunset Park, St. Philip 82 Sunset Park, St. Philip 83 Sunset Park, St. Philip 84 Strukey, Missiou	Sel Wretsaville St. John SRI Wetsaville St. John ST. Whiteville, Grace SS. Roduco, St. Joseph Total Jan. 1, 1922 Total Jan. 1, 1922 Gain Jan. 1, 1922 Loss Jan. 1, 1922.
an, St. Mar an, St. Stephe whis, St. Adary hole, St. Adary hole, St. John trd, Redeemer beth City, St. hole, All Shains an, St. Gabriel, and St. August on, St. August von, St. Matth on, St. Matth west, All So syring, St. St. Streing, St. St. Streing, St. St. Streing, St. Bart Hill, St. Bart Hill, St. Bart ry, R. Bart Hill, St. Bart ry, R. St. St. St. St. Ry, R. Bart ry, R. St. St. St. Ry, R. Ry, Ry, Ry, Ry, Ry, Ry, Ry, Ry,	higton, Ascens evrille, St. Luk sville, St. Mat UNORGANIZI. **I. Holy Innove- fort, St. Tuen for St. Juceph wille, St. Juceph wille, St. Andr ville, St. Andr	recessors, St. B. Fread, St. An, Ital., St. Thon ille, Mission ckeyille, Mission ckeyille, Mission ouarter, Call at Park, St. Play at Park, St. Play, Mission wall, Christ	ntsville, Leban sville, Grace - co, St. Joseph. Jan. 1, 1922. Jan. 1, 1922. Jan. 1, 1922.
42 Beha 43 Buny 45 Chung 45 Chung 46 Gen 47 Behan 48 Elizah 56 Falson 56 Falson 57 Kinst 58 Lumb 58 Knorth 58 North 58 Sunov 68 S	64 Wilm 65 Wint 66 Yeate 66 Auco 69 Benu 70 Cand 71 Golds 72 Green 73 Jaspe 74 Morel 74 Morel	75 Murf 76 Nags 77 Orien 78 Pikev 79 Pollo 80 Ropel 81 Swan 82 Sunse 83 Turke 84 Stone	SS Wrig S6 Week 87 Whit 88 Rodu Total Total Gain



TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS-(Continued)

	Number	11
Atkinson. St. Thomas Auven. Holy Cross Auven. Holy Cross Avyden. St. James Bath. St. Thomas Bellaven. St. James Bellaven. St. James Bendrort, St. Paul Chocowinity. Trinity Chinton. St. Paul Creswell, St. David Effacton. St. Paul Effacton. St. Paul Creswell, St. John Fayetteville, St. Joseph Gatesville, St. Mary Galdsboro, St. Stephen Garenville, St. Mary Hope Mills, Christ Hamilton, St. Martin Hamilton, St. Martin Hertford, Holy Trinity Hope Mills, Christ Jessana, Zion Kinston, St. Mary Lake Landing St. George Roper, St. Cyprian Pymouth, Grace Roper, St. Like Seven Springs, Holy Innocents Seven Springs, Holy Innocents Senthport, St. Paul Wilmington, St. Paul Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. James Wilmington, St. John Wilmoor, St. John Wilmoor, St. Croca Williamston, Church of the Advent Wilmington, St. John Wilmoor, St. John	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.	Contributions
第2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Contributed by Other Organizations.	ontious.
25 29 129.83 1248 21 12948 21 1394 31 132 09 155 99 26 16 26 16 27 16 28 50 29 16 29 16 29 16 29 16	Balance on Hand Jan- uary, 1st, 1922.	
\$ 225.00 3225.00 600.00 50.00	For support of the Parish.	Endo
1000.00	For Hospitals and other objects.	Endowments.
\$ 1500 001 \$ 2500 001	Value of Churches and Chapels.	
\$100.00 \$100.0	Value of Rectory.	
\$ 1000.00 3000.00 500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00 6500.00	Value of Other Property.	Valuation o
\$ 1500.00\$ \$ 11500.00\$ \$ 11500.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 2550.00\$ \$ 25500.00\$ \$ 275	Total value of all Church Property.	tion of Property.
\$ 450.00 1500.00 1000.00 2000.00 2000.00 3900.00 11000.00 1254.00 3900.00	Incumbrances.	Ψ.
8. 2000.00 2000.00 11000.00	lusurance.	

1.	Í	1		88 <u>87</u>	<u>8</u> 8	χς αχ 4 τC	2 33	82	20 0	85	728	77	76	7,4	75	37	17	70	69	<u> </u>	67		8	65	20	63	ල	61	2 S	по	10	56	81	22	27 G	27.5	72	£	48	47.5	£ 6.6	44	42 43
Los	Gai	Tot	Tot	Whiteville, Grace Roduco, St. Joseph	Week	Wrightsville Lehanon	Turkey, Mission	Sunse	Swan Quarter, Calvary	Roner	Pikeville, Mission	Oriental, St. Thomas	Nag's Head, St. Andrew by Sea	Murfr	Jaspe	Greenville, St. Andrew.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew	O Camden, St. Joseph	Beauf	Aurora, St. Jude Avoca, Holy Innocents		OND	Teatesville, ot.	Winterville,	Wilm	Washington, St. Paul	Warsaw.	Trenton, Grace	Simbiled S	Shadesville, St. John	Koxor	Red Springs, St. Stephen.	North West, All Saints	Maxte	Lumb	Kinston	Faison, St. Gabriel	Fairti	Elizabeth City, St. Philip	Edward, Bedeemer	Colun	Burgaw,	Belha
Loss Jan. 1,	Gain Jan. 1, 1922	Total Jan.	Total Jan.	eville, 30, St	Weeksville, St. John	wan, rtsvill	y, Mi	t Par	Ouar	+2 11 A S.M.	ille,	tal, S	Head	read Dear	r, St.	wille,	poro,	en, s	ort.	a, St.		UNORGANIZED MISSIÓNS	SVIIIE	erville	ingtor	ingto		on.	Z L	sville,	el,	Spring	Wes	on S	Sumberton. Trinity *	on St	II. St.	eld, 1	beth (rdi, B	Columbia, St.	Burgaw, St.	ven.
<u>,</u> ,,	1	۳	n. 1,	Grac Jose	St		ission	k, St.	ter. (ie, iei	Missic	t. Th		2,5	TOTI	St.	St.	t. Jos	st. c	l√ Jua Ini	4	NIZE		282	ı, As	n, St.	Calvary	irace	ָּלָם סבי	200	5T. 21.	s, St	t, A11	Ma		11 A 11	Gabi		City,	edeen	St. A	t. Ma	+St. N
1922	922	1921	1, 1922.	ce ph	John.	hanor Tanor		Phil	ไขไขาก เ	ISSIOI	'n	omas.	Andre	SSIM	Das	Andre	Andre	зерь.	Clement.	v Innocent	>	D MI	магинем	St. Luke	Ascension	Pau	∢	Grace	ter	JOHH.	ark	Ste	Sain	tthen	Trinity *	onstit	riel	unts.	St. P	пет м	Andrew	St. Mary	lary
		:				:		5 :	∢	:		:	Aq Ak			W	₩		1t	zi -		SSIO	телу		Ď				0213.	2	:	St. Stephen	S	7	**	ī .	:	:	hilip.	Redeemer	V		
			<u>: </u>	<u>: :</u>		:	<u>:</u>		:	: 	:	<u>:</u> <u>-</u> -	Sea	:	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:		<u>:</u>		Se	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>				:	:	:	<u>:</u>	:		:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	: :	1181.	‡: -	<u>: :</u>	
	962.81	634.66	1597.47				:			:	:	:	: ائن	:	:	:							:	:		14.00			:	:	:	6.89			TO. C	10.00	:	:	5.00	!	:		17.63
			_	<u>: :</u>	:	<u> </u>	<u>:</u>	•	<u>·</u>	<u>·</u>	<u>·</u>		<u>8</u> .	•	<u>:</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>:</u>	<u> </u>		÷	-	-	<u>:</u>	÷	-	<u>8</u>		•	<u>.</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>•</u>	<u> </u>	•	<u></u>			·	•	ŏ	<u>·</u>	÷	<u></u>	_ 55
15657.49		172134.88	157797.39 11660.60	205.35		983 80 08 580		189.30	64.52	72.00		184.02	68.40	197. 97.	75.00	330.96	$\frac{32.98}{100}$		550 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250	109.03 26.78	6		:	360.00	407.50		125 98	250.2	2020 - 1	111.1	393.0	T2 12	203.2	623.9	200	02 703	387.49 31.49	131.0		000.00	600.3	190.5	516.0
	. 1089		9 1166	<u>. or</u> 		<u>⊇⊹</u> ::	<u>:</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>лс</u> : :	<u></u>	<u>2</u> 		<u>л.</u> :	<u>.</u> 	<u>6</u> 	<u>s</u> :::		70	<u> </u>	≥		÷	<u>.</u> 	<u>으</u> : :	2	200	<u> </u>	<u></u> 	<u> </u>	<u></u>		10	<u> </u>	29	<u>⊃</u> ⊆ ::	<u>9</u>	<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	5.891	664.71		<u>: :</u>		<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	: :	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>: :</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>		<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>			: :-	<u>:</u>	: <u>:</u>		:	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:	: :	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u> :	:
237		173434.25 38862.99	171055.46 46987.73	20		98	:	189	क .	2.00 2.000 2.000		18	-1İ	19:	7		02	: ,	1 2 jç	25			:	360	40	580	122	35.00	oro TOT	1 L	. 33	134	120	က္ရ	900	202 1#67	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	123	9	1000 1000	193	<u>1</u>	52
2378.79		1.25 3	.46 4	205.35 .		983 80	: ==	89.30	64.52	30.	3: 3: ==	[84.02]	73.40	이건 이건 -	. No. 67	330.96	32.98		37 27	256 78 78	3_	==	: ::	360.00	7.50 <u> </u>	586.00	98	20.10		7.72	393.52	0.31	122		Σ. 1. 2. 1. 2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		(.49	131.00	94.00	36		[96.58] -	33.68
	8124	8862.	6987.			:	:		29 27 27 27 27 27 27	ुः उः 3:		61 00		64 64 63	:	90.00	30.10		100	1 2 3 3 3 8	3		:	60.00		90.00		967.	182	551	120.	417.50	130.00	275.00	313	300.00	1200	125.00	15.00	30 00 oct	200.00	20.00	180.00
-				<u>: :</u>	<u>: :</u>	_ <u>:</u>	<u>:</u>			<u>3:</u>	<u>:</u>	3	<u>: </u>	<u>3∶</u> ∶	<u>:</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>: :</u>		<u> </u>	3_		<u>:</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>88</u>	<u> </u>	2.2	200		8	50	<u>8</u> :	33	38			<u>8</u>	8	38	3	<u>.</u> 8	38
	7435 28	25109.83	32545.11			:		187.07		17.00 17.00		2.0	31.14	:	:	15.0	2.88		ණ. පු	10.50	1		:	5.00	359.2 -	136.5¢		51 S	27.54	98.86	11.85	63.80		× × ×	27 0 27 0 27 1	76 86 3T 1TO	19.1	:	65.00	707.FQT	1 01 1 03 1 03 1 03 1 03 1 03 1 03 1 03	မေ	98.92
. ĭ	- 1		13			<u>.</u> نې:	<u>:</u> :	7 	:	:	:			<u>:</u> :	<u>:</u> ::				.:			_	-		=	:	:	:	:				:	:	1.			:	: :			:	
	3404 33					271	<u>:</u>		<u>:</u>	: 	: :_	77.61	:	<u>:</u>	: :-	120.00	:		5: 3:	5.17	<u>'</u>		:	50.00	: -	134.50	<u>:</u> 	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	91.00	±8.36	574.18	: ; :_;	ું: ગુ	500.	72	18	<u>:</u>		[13.10]	9:09	#: 53:	114.28
1000	18964 35	82579.30	101543.65			971		183	n g	9 21		14.	ې د	:	:	22	<u>ن</u>		19	<u>.</u>			:	111	33	<u></u> 5:	21:	272 212	200	169	180	10.55	133	277	3 2 2 2	1670	100	12:	28 28 38 38	2 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	346	:: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	393
	35	30	65	: :	-	271	-	187.07	64.594	80.00	:	香. 16 ·	31.14	3:	: :-	225.06 .	32.98	10.00	30	84.70 80.70	=		<u>:</u>	115.00	24	9	200	at.	5.5	11	$\frac{.21}{.}$	0	3	377.00	5.4	20	269.14	125.00	33	27.16	333	38	120
521	990 91	1246.201 78	1466.4			:			:	:			:	:	:				:				:				:	:	:	:			1.5	1	:	55	5.75			33.4	4.31	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
52	3	01 787	150		-	<u>:</u> :	:		<u>:</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>:</u> :		<u>-</u> -	<u>:</u>	<u>-</u> -			<u>:</u>	_ <u>:</u>	- <u>-</u> -			:	:		•	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>. </u>			:	:		:	:	:			:	•
1 60		6.296	4 69			<u>:</u>	-		:	: :-	:	1.85	GG. T	: : !-	: :-			:	9.46): }-			:		3 24	38	7 : 2 :	12.90	7.15	:	: :		:	:	:	58.20	:		ા <u>ઉ</u>	2.47	6.06	ည်း ကြ	8.15
91.60 3156.58	0.000	76.29[61006.40] [69228.89]	1466,41 1584,69 57849,82 6943 77 67844 70	205.35	£.	3			•	50.00		37 36 36	00.	74.78	50.	100		01.	36.	7.80			:	245.00	90	50.00 00.00 00.00	30	100	460.	14.00	148.00	214	73 :	207. 198.	160.	580.00	109.	a.00	14. 18.	157	243.	145.00	93
58 :	1 60	5	29 69	<u>84</u>	3	<u>:</u> :	<u>: :</u>	:	:	<u>00 </u>	-	<u>ਤ</u> :	<u> </u>	78]	<u>8</u> :	8	-	:		•	_		<u>:</u> :	8		<u>કું</u> ∶	<u> </u>	<u>8</u> 8	041			:		:	200	:	: .	8		57	<u>56</u>	<u> </u>	46
	12 77		43 77			:		:	:	:			:	:	:	2.50		:	:	<u>:</u>			:		:	: ::	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>			2 3	0.27	: :-	4.43	:			:	:		:	
1384 19	00000	86669	67844 76	205.35	523			:		35 .8		36.85	61	74.78		:		36	95	7.80				245.00	43	123	(5)	189	467	14.	148	949	79.	198	164.	670.	115.	ာ ်	10.	163.	254	13.00	101.
19			1	33	3	<u>:</u>	:_:	:	Ė	8		χq: -	.95	78	8	<u>8</u>		ò	88	8			<u>:</u>	3;	2 2 2	3 25	8	88	19	8	38	20.0	2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	88	43	75	8	39	3:	8	<u> </u>	88	61
01.000.10	17500	151808 19	179388 35	205	423	3;	10	187	38	100	1 1	112	125	74	50	327	، ا ود	Đời	256	292				360	400	n L	348	284	1001	176	308	1907	000	398	673	2341	384	131	202	590	69 69	138.00	494
) I	10	19	20	205.35	123.00	3		32	69.94	9	1 5	1.	125.95	.78	8	500	30	07.5	256.78	8				360.00	25	292	3.05	22	.27		20.5	200	3 2	50	3.37	3	14	38	38	8		33	.81

<u> </u>	Number.	-11
Atkinson, St. Thomas Aurora, Holy Cross Ayden, St. James Bath, St. Trhomas Beaufort, St. Paul. Belhaven, St. James Bonnerton, St. John Chocowinity, Trinity Clinton, St. Paul. Creswell, St. Paul. Elizabeth City, Christ Flyetteville, St. John Fayetteville, St. John Harriton, St. John Harriton, St. John Harriton, St. John Harriton, St. Martin Harriton, St. Mary Haope Mills, Christ Jessama, Zion Kinston, St. Mary Lake Landing, St. George New Bern, Christ Jessama, Zion Seven Springs, Holy Innocen Southport, St. Paul* Washington, St. Peter Williamston, Good Shepherd Williamston, St. Mark Williamston, St. John* Windsor, St. John Windsor, St. Windsor, St. John Windsor, St. John Windsor, St. Windsor, St. Wi	Loc	
urora, Holy Cross. urora, Holy Cross. yden, St. James sath, St. Thomas seaufort, St. James leaufort, St. John hocowinty, Trinity linton, St. James linton, St. James linton, St. James linton, St. Paul. linton, St. Paul. linton, St. John heswell, St. John yetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John harteville, St. John arterville, St. John harteville, St. John harteville, St. John lertford, Holy Trinity lope Mills, Christ lessama, Zion harteville, St. Martin lertford, Holy Trinity lope Mills, Christ lessama, Zion harteville, St. Geop harteville, St. Hartin harteville, St. Honi harteville, St. Horist lessama, Zion harteville, St. Geop harteville, St. Holy harteville, St. Paul* lessama, Zion harteville, St. Paul* lessama, Zion harteville, St. Paul* lessama, Zion harteville, St. Paul* lessama, Zion harteville, St. Paul* linton, St. Paul* lintington, St. Paul* lintington, St. John* lintington, St. John* lintington, St. John li	LOCATION AND OR MISSIC	
oly Cr James Thomas St. Pa St. Ya St. Ya St. Ya St. Ya St. Ya St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. Ma Holy 1 St. Ma Holy 1 Jakes Grace	MI A NO	:-
St. Thomas Holy Cross Thomas St. James St. James St. James St. James St. James St. James Ity Trinity St. Paul St. Paul St. Paul St. James St. David St. Faul City, Christ Iile, St. John Iile, St. John Iile, St. John Iile, St. Stephen Iile, St. Stephen Iile, St. Stephen Iile, St. John Iile, St. John Iile, St. John Iile, St. Georg St. John St. John Iile, St. Georg In, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, Christ Iillis, St. Georg In, Christ Iillis,		
urora, Holy Cross urora, Holy Cross ath, St. James ath, St. Thomas ath, St. Thomas ath, St. Thomas ath, St. James ath, St. John hocowinty, Trinity linton, St. John hocowinty, Trinity linton, St. Paul. lizabeth City, Christ lizabeth City, Christ lizabeth City, Christ ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John ayetteville, St. John lizabeth City, Christ legen ate Landing, St. George lew Bern, Christ lew Bern, Christ lew Bern, St. Cyprian lymouth, Grace oper, St. Paul' lymington, St. Paul' lymington, St. Paul' lymington, St. John* lymington, St. John* lymington, St. John* lymington, St. John lym	PARISH	S. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.
utrora, Holy Cross utrora, Holy Cross yden, St. James sath, St. Thomas seaufort, St. Paul. seaufort, St. James sonnerton, St. John hocowinity, Trinity linton, St. Paul. lizabeth City, Christ peswell, St. David denton, St. Paul. lizabeth City, Christ ayetteville, St. John yetteville, St. John hatesville, St. John artenville, St. Stephen hatesville, St. Mary joldsboro, St. Stephen hatesville, St. Paul. limiton, St. John herriton, St. Mary lope Mills, Christ hew Bern, Christ hew Bern, Christ hew Bern, St. Cyprian lymouth, Grace heve Reprings, Holy Innocents outhport, St. Philip hatesville, Grace villiamston, Church of Advent Wilmington, St. John Wilmington, St. Joh Wilmington, St. St. Wilmington, St. John Wilmington, St. John Wi	H IZ	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Communion	$-\parallel$
41. 41. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42. 42	Alms.	
* 1287 1188 1188 1188 1188 1188 1188 1188	All other Parochial	Rec
1000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	Sources.	Receipts.
55000 .00 15000 .00	Endowments.	
日本	Total Income of the Parish.	
		_
7.757. 1.182. 2.25	Rector's Salary.	B
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		isbur
8. 24.1 25.0 25.2 25.2 25.2 25.2 25.2 25.2 25.2	Parish Expenses.	seme
	Other	Disbursements—Parochial.
	Objects.	aroc
H	Total	hial.
5.5.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2	Parochial Expenses.	
	Thompson	
11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.	Thompson Orphanage.	Dis
20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Other abjects Diocesan.	burse
88: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		ment
\$259.90 \$259.9	Nation-Wide Campaign for Extra-Diocesan Purposes.	s—Di
0.639		ocesa
### ### ### ### #### #### ############	Other objects— Extra Diocesan.	Disbursements—Diocesan and
500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total Diocesan and Extra- Diocesan	
865 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Expenses.	tra-D
333 10211 1021	Grand Total of	Extra-Diocesan.
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Expenses.	'n.

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8623826222222224444444444444444444444444
Aurora, St. Jude Avcca, Holy Innocents, Beaufort, St. Clement, Canden, St. Joseph* Goldsboro, St. Andrew, Greenville, St. Andrew, Jasper, St. Thomas *. Morehead City, Mission Murfreesboro, St. Barna Mars's Head, St. Andrew of the Mission Murfreesboro, St. Barna Mars's Head, St. Andrew of the Mission Pollocksville, Mission Pollocksville, Mission Pollocksville, Mission Pollocksville, Mission Pollocksville, Mission Pollocksville, Mission Roper, St. Ann Pollocksville, Mission Roper, St. Ann Weekst, St. Philip Turkey, Mission Roper, St. John * Wrightsville, Lebanon Weeksville, St. John * Wrightsville, Grace Roduco, St. Joseph Total Jan. 1, 1922 Loss, Jan. 1, 1922 Loss, Jan. 1, 1922	Belhaven, St. Mary. Buryan, St. Stephen Buryan, St. Stephen Golumbia, St. Andrew Edeanton, St. John Evan Bdyvard, Redeemer Edizabeth City, St. Phil Fairfield, All Saints. Framville, Ennnanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity * Maxton, St. Matthew Maxton, St. Matthew Maxton, St. Mark. Maxton, St. Mark. Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Sindesyille, St. John Warsaw, Calvary Warsaw, Calvary Warsaw, Calvary Warsaw, Calvary Winterville, St. Luke Warterville, St. Matthe
voca, Holy earfort, St. voca, Holy earfort, St. voca, Holy earfort, St. anden. St. orldsboro, recentile, St. anden. St. defended C. Corchead C. Corche	yen, S. tiw, St. tiw, St. tiw, St. tiw, St. ton, St. con, St. con, St. con, St. corfon, St. corfon, St. ton, St. West. Fill, Hill, H
St. Jude St. Jude Holy Innocents t, St. Clement t, St. Clement t, St. Andrew lie, St. Andrew lie, St. Thomas st. Thomas d. City, Mission sboro, St. Farna dead, St. Andrew t, St. Thomas ead, St. Andrew t, St. Thomas t, Mission st. Ann wille, Mission St. Ann wille, Mission St. Ann wille, St. Philip Mission St. Ann lile, St. John * tille, Clarke lile, Grace St. Joseph lile, St.	lelhaven, St. Mary unyan, St. Stephen. urgaw, St. Mary unyan, St. Stephen. urgaw, St. Andrew. dolumbia, St. Andrew. denton, St. John Eva. diardor, Redeemer lizabeth City, St. Phil airfield, All Saints airinville, Enmanunel. airinville, Enmanunel. Linston, St. Augustine amberton, Trihity *. faxton, St. Matthey. faxton, St. Matthey. faxton, St. Matthey. faxton, St. John ladesyille, St. John now Hill, St. Barnaba unbury, St. Peter versaw, Calvary
t. Jude t. Jude Jy Innocents St. Clement tt. Joseph* St. Andrew St. Andrew St. Andrew St. Andrew St. Thomas * City, Mission oro, St. Farnaba di,St. Andrew by St. Thomas He, Mission He, Mission He, Mission He, Mission St. Earnaba 1, 1922	Stephen Mary Stephen Mary St. Andrew L John Jerangel deemer Gabriel Ennannel Ennannel Ennannel Ennannel Ennannel Ennannel St. Augustine Trinity * Matthew Matthew Matthew Mark St. Stephen St. Barnabas t. Peter race alvary Ascension St. Lake St. Matthew St. Lake St. Matthew St. Lake St. Matthew
MISSIO to control to the lement to control to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement to the lement l	- 플로팅 :: " [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[
urora, St. Jude vroca, Holy Innocents eanfort, St. Clement eanfort, St. Clement amden, St. Joseph* recuville, St. Andrew recuville, St. Andrew recuville, St. Andrew recuville, St. Andrew lorehead City, Mission furfreesboro, St. Farmabas, agr's Head, St. Andrew by Sea fleville, Mission clocksville, Mission clocksville, Mission cloper, St. Ann. wan Quarter, Calvary unset Park, St. Philip whey, Mission * foper, Mission * foper, Mission * foper, Mission * foper, Mission * foper, Mission * foreksville, St. Joh	Mary Stephen Mary Stephen Mary L Andrew John Evangelis eemer St. Hillip Stints Augustine Hrinity * Marthew Marthew Marthew Mark L John L John L Barnabas Peter rec rec rec vary R Agension St. Luke St. Matthew * St. Matthew *
2	
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	<u></u>
100 200 200 200 200 100 100 100 100 100	25 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 18 12	•
	50000000000000000000000000000000000000
	= -
: 20 0 8 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>:: 5:2: 0: 12: 1: 5:4: 1: 1: 12: 1: 0: 12: 1: 0: 12: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:</u>
5 9 9 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
1 1 26 1 1 26 1 1 1 26 1 1 1 1 26 1 1 1 1 26 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	:: <u>15-7: </u>
	<u>842,488,645,775,775,775,775,775,775,775,775,775,7</u>
	<u></u>
	<u> </u>
6.7701: 01.28 0.8 12.28	851-388185° 183187878888888888888888888888888888888
18 29 29 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	_ <u>\$5528888678787888888888888888888888888888</u>
61: 4 4 3 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10:	<u>:::: = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = </u>
	<u>21,22,231,231,231,231,231,231,231,231,23</u>
<u>19 : 10 24 </u>	
12 8 8	<u>н 13. ра . ра . ра . 13. 13</u>
21 E 12	<u> </u>
4 29 86 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	:
1 19 12 8 1 19 50 14 1 10 50 14 1 10 15 1 1 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>884_486</u> 0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_0_
1	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>
<u>& 988: 1</u>	
8 5 130 72 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>
1 2 4 4 1 1	<u> Р :: @4 : Г :: 4 @ 22 4 22 2 : 01 21 : 5 6 4 22 2 </u>
188 88	8

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fortieth Annual Council

AND

FIRST TRAINING SCHOOL IN CHRIS-TIAN LEADERSHIP

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.,

MAY 12--17, 1923

Goldsboro, N. C. Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders 1923



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GEN-ERAL CONVENTION

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector of Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.



DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL: The Rt Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, and Sec. Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas. Wilmington, N.C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin,

Mr. Frank Wood,

Rev. W. O. Cone,

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

May.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, No. 20, 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary-Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Metcalf Street, New Bern, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions-Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman ex-officio. Mr. J. V. Grainger. Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1926 Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to 1926. Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1926.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1927. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927 Rev. George F. Hill to 1924. Mr. George C. Royall to 1924.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE,

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., 1926.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1925. Miss Betsey Green to 1925.

Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield to 1926.

1923

TRUSTEES

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD: Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Rev. J. N. Bynum. Rev. A. C. D. Noe. Mr. W. P. Skinner.

Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Mr. R. R. Cotton Mr Frank Wood

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr. Mr. George B. Elliott.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. James E. W. Cook Rev. Stephen Gardner Rev. T. N. Brincefield

Rev. G. F. Hill Rev. Archer Boogher. Mr. T. B. Smith

Mr. George C. Royall

Mr. D. F. Wooten

Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr. Mr. Oscar Hardy

Mr. W. A. Townes.

DEPARTMENTS OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Secretary, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Theodore Patrick Ir

Rev. Theodore Patrrick, Jr. Rev. W. O. Cone Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. George C. Royall Mrs. S. P. Adams

Mrs. James G. Staton

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.

Miss Rena Harding, Secretary, Washington, N. C. Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. S. P. Adams

Mr. G. V. Cowper Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven, N. C.

Mrs. C. A. Jeffrees, Secretary, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr G. V. Cowper

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr. Mr. George C. Royall

Mrs. Richard Williams.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Mr. E. K. Bishop

Mr. J. Haughton James

Mr. W. G. Gaither.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Plymouth, N. C.

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary, Wilmington N. C.

Mr. George B. Lay

Mr. J. F. Sears

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. E. H. Harding.

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., District No. 1.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, District No. 2.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, District No. 3.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, District No. 5.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., District No. 6.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7.

Rev. Geo. E. Manson, Districts No. 8 and 9.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, District No. 10.

Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11.

Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Dean, Gatesville, N. C.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Secretary, Plymouth, N.C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Treasurer, Farmville, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Dean, Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS:

Rev. E. S. Willett, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

1923

REGULAR COMMITTEES.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. J. R. Mallett

Mr. Oscar Hardy

Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. Harvey A. Cox

Mr. L. F. Ziegler

Mr. E. L. Banks.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott

Rev. Wm. O. Cone Hon. G. V. Cowper.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Archer Boogher

Dr. R. W. Smith

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Rev. George F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.

Major B. R. Huske

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Mr. E. K. Bishop

Mr. J. R. Tolar

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. Walter R. Noe Rev. F. J. H. Coffin Judge George Rountree

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. H. F. Wilder.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. J B. Gibble

Mr. H. A. White

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1923

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. John's, Pitt County, St. James', Ayden; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; in charge St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Grifton, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd. Tolar-Hart Mill Village. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's Bonnerton. In charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Washington; St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Thomas', Ayden. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven. In charge of St. John's Sladesville, and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge of Mission at Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Thomas', Atkinson; St. Philip's, Southport. In charge of St. Mary's, Burgaw; All Souls, North West; Calvary, Warsaw, Grace, Whiteville. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Stephen's, Red Springs. In charge of Trinity, Lumberton; St. Matthew's, Maxton. P. O. Red Springs, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Assistant Minister, St. James' Church, Wilmington. In charge of Ascension Church, Wilmington and Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrews, By the Sea.

- Nag's Head. President of the Council; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Temporarily in charge, Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama, St. Thomas, Bath, St. Stephens, Bunyan. P.O. Washington, N.C.
- Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. W. N. Harper, M. D. Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven, and St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. E. DeForest Heald. Non-parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage. Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, S. S. Arizona, care Postmaster, San Francisco.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. In charge of St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, and Mission at Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. Temporarily in charge Grace Church, Trenton, St. Paul, Vanceboro, St. Thomas, Oriental, Examining Chaplain. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.

- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Council. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton. In charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison and Misson at Turkey. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper. Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth N. C.
- Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton. In charge of St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Peter's Sunbury, and St. Joseph's, Roduco. P. O. Winton, N. C.
- Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Non-parochial. P. O. Milwaukee, Wis.
- Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. In charge of Missions in "Brooklyn" and McCumber Station. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wooten. Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. John Wesley Heyes. Student, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
- Rev. James E. Holder. In charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. C. D. Malone. Retired. P. O. R. F. D., Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. George E. Manson. In charge of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents', Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams. In charge of St. David's Parish, Creswell, St. Andrew's Columbia, Galilee Mission and Lake Phelp's. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Attest:

THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

1923

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION JANUARY 1, 1923

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated Jan. 6th, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wooten, September 20, 1868.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.

Rev. W. O. Cone,

Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September, 1894

Rev. Archer Boogher,, 1895.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.

Rev. E. S. Willett, January 6, 1902.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.

Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, 1912.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, May 17, 1914.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914.

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.

Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916.

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.

Rev. John L. Saunders, September 10, 1917.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.

Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., June 30, 1918.

Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919.

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919.

Rev. A. R. Parshley, November 5, 1919.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., June 9, 1920.

Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920.

Rev. J. R. Mallett.

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, May 4, 1922.

Rev. James E. W. Cook, May 4, 1922.

LIST OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES

May,

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. James E. Holder, April 3, 1921.

Rev. George E. Manson, August 28, 1921.

Rev. John Wesley Heyes, June 23, 1922.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, August 6,1922.

CANDIDATES:

Arthur J. Mackie, December 20, 1920. George F. Cameron, October 29, 1921. Joseph Mitchell Taylor, February 3, 1922. Joseph N. Carter, April 25, 1922. Albert C. Tebeau, M. D., June 2, 1922.

POSTULANTS:

Sidney E. Mathews, June 5, 1912. Harry H. Willhoit, Nov. 27, 1919. Augustus Hawkins, May 4, 1920. Charles Lawrence Hill, March 24, 1921. Harrell J. Lewis, June 30, 1921. Samuel C. Woolvin, February 10, 1922. Daniel Price Benton, August 4, 1922. 1923

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (†) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (‡) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Name. Admitted	
†Atkinson	St. Thomas 1920	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
‡Ayden		Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Aurora	. Church of the	
	Holy Cross 1888	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
‡Bath	St. Thomas1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
‡Beaufort	St. Paul1856	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
	St. James1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
‡Bonnerton	.St. John 1833	Rev. T. N. Brincefield,
‡Chocowinity	Trinity1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†Clinton	St. Paul1854	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
	St. David1848	Rev. C. E. Williams.
	St. Paul1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Elizabeth City	Christ Church1826	Rev. George F. Hill.
Fayetteville	St. John1817	Rev. Archer Boogher.
*Fayetteville	.St. Joseph1873	Rev. J.W. Herritage, D.D.
4Gatesville	St. Mary1855	
*Goldsboro	. St. Stephen1854	Rev. W. O. Cone.
‡Greenville	St. Paul1847	
#Grifton	St. John1845	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Hamilton	St. Martin1873	
\$Hertford	Holy Trinity1849	
†Hope Mills	.Christ Church1873	Rev. H. A. Cox.
‡Jessama	Zion1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†Kinston	.St. Mary1868	Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.
#Lake Landing	.St. George1869	Rev. J. W. Heyes.
†New Bern	Christ Church1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
*New Bern	St. Cyprian1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
	Grace1843	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.
	St. Stephen's1922	Rev. H. A. Cox.
	St. Luke 1842	Rev. Theodore Partrick,
	Holy Innocents1871	Rev. Howard Alligood.
†Southport	St. Philip1851	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE O	F ADMISSION May,
Location. Name Admitted	Rector.
‡Vanceboro St. Paul1826	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon
‡Washington St. Peter1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
‡Williamston Church of the	
Advent1850	
†Wilmington Good Shepherd1907	
†Wilmington St. James1817	Rev. W.H.Milton, D.D.
	Rev F.D.Dean, MD.Asst.
†Wilmington St. John1860	Rev., J. R. Mallett.
*Wilmington St. Mark1872	Rev. E. S. Willett
†Wilmington St. Paul1859	Rev. Alexander Miller.
‡Windsor &t. Themas1843	Rev. George E. Manson.
‡Winton St. John1874	
‡Woodville Grace1854	Rev. George E. Manson.
organized missi	ONS.
*Belhaven St. Mary1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
‡Bunyan St. Stephen1915	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†Burgaw St. Mary1911	
‡Columbia St. Andrew1905	
*Edenton St.JohnEvangelist 1881	
‡Edward Redeemer1906	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
*Elizabeth City . St. Philip1906	
‡Fairfield All Saints1907	Rev. J. W. Heyes
†Faison St. Gabriel1910	Rev. A. R. Parshley.
‡FarmvilleEmmanuel1911	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
*Kinston St. Augustine1899	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†Lumberton Trinity1915	Rev. H. A. Cox.
†Maxton St. Matthew 1893	
†Northwest All Saints1917	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.
‡Roxobel St. Mark1892	Rev. George E. Manson.
‡Sladesville St. John	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
\$Snow Hill St. Barnapas1884	
‡Sunbury St. Feter1911	
†Trenton Grace188ā	Rev.D G.Mackirnon,S.T.D
†Warsaw Calvary1911	
*Washington St. Paul1915	
†Wilmington Ascension1916	
‡Winterville St. Luke1906	•
‡Yeatesville St. Matthew	• -

1323

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Locati o n	Name.	Rector.
*Aurora	St. Jude	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
‡Avòca	Holy Innocents	Rev. George E. Manson.
*Beaufort	St. Clement	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
‡Camden	St. Joseph	Rev. George F. Hill.
*Goldsboro	St. Andrew	Rev. J. E. Holder.
*Greenville	St. Andrew	
†Wrightsville	Lebanon	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†Jasper	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Morehead City.		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
iMurfreesboro	St. Barnabas	
‡Nag's Head		Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
†Oriental	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Pikeville		Rev. W. O. Cone.
†Pollocksville		Rev.D.G.MacKinnon,S.T.D.
‡Roduco	St. Joseph	
*Roper	St. Ann	Rev. S'. N. Griffith.
‡Stonewall		Rev.D.G.MacKinnon,S.T.D.
†Sunset Park		
#Swan Quarter .		Rev. J W. Heyes
†Turkey		Rev. A. R. Parshley,
‡Weeksville	St. John	Rev. George F. Hill.
†Whiteville	Grace	Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John—Mission, St. Philip; "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills, Tolar—Hart Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall

Scuppernong—St. David—Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Calilee Mission—Lake Phelps.

Williamston—Church o' the Advent—Missions at Robersonville and Jamesville.

Wilmington-St. John-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary-Christ Church.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1923

Those marked (†) were present at the first session.

Those marked (‡) came in later.

BISHOP:

†Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

†Rev. Howard Alligood

†Rev. Archer Boogher

†Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield

†Rev. John B. Brown

†Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

†Rev. F. J. H. Coffin

†Rev. William O. Cone

†Rev. James E. W. Cook

†Rev. Harvey A. Cox

†Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

†Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

†Rev. Stephen Gardner

Rev. John E. Gibble

†Rev. S. N. Griffith Rev. E. deF. Heald

†Rev. J. W. Herritage

Rev. W. J. Herritage

Rev. George F. Hill

Rev. B. F. Huske

†Rev. R. I. Johnson

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

†Rev.D.G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

†Rev. J. R. Mallett

†Rev. Alexander Miller

†Rev. George E. Manson

†Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

*Rev. A. C. D. Noe

†Rev. W. R. Noe

Rev. A. R. Parshley

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.

Rev Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor

Rev. E. S. Willett

Rev. Edward Wooten

DEACONS:

†Rev. John Wesley Heyes

*Rev. James E. Holder

Rev. C. D. Malone

†Rev. Charles E. Williams

PARISHES:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS'

† E. A. Hawes, Sr.

Avden

H. G. Burton

J. K. Quinerly

. Aurora.

F. J. Guilford

B. T. Bonner

F. R. Alfred

† W. H. Hooker

ST. JAMES

W. J. Boyd

W. Tyson

HOLY CROSS

M. E. Guilford

W. T. Bryan

L. J. Midgyette

J. Y. Bonner

1923	ROLL OF THE COU	NCIL.
Bath	ST. THOMAS	
Beaufort † N. W. Taylor † Charles H. Boushall Claude R. Wheatley Charles L. Duncan	ST. PAUL	James Potter Clarence L. Peinberton Gerald Dickinson George J. Brooks
Belhaven F. S. Jarvis W. T. Marsh † C. R. Nickerson	ST. JAMES	
Bonnerton Jessie Butt Elwood Butt S. A. Tooten L. D. Bonner, Jr.	ST. JOHN	W. M. Butt T. C. Butt M. M. Gray
Chocowinity † Jessie Turnage Blaney Turnage	TRINITY	
Clinton † T. H. Partrick	ST. PAUL	
Creswell † Dr. W. H. Hardison H. H. Phelps J. C Gatlin H. G. Walker	ST. DAVID	T. C. Holmes J. W. Starr
Edenton † Frank Wood † W. S. Summerell W. S. Harney J. H. McMullan, Jr.	ST. PAUL	E. R. Conger E. J. Warren T. H. Shephard L. F. Zeigler
Elizabeth City CH TW. P. Skinner F. G. Jacocks J. T. McCabe W. G. Gaither	RIST CHURCH	J. P. Greenleaf C. W. Gaither E. C. Conger W. A. Worth
Fayetteville † B. R. Huske † S. W. Tillinghast John R. Tolar, Jr. J. W. Carmon	ST. JOHN	J. S. Schenck L. Huske H. T. Drake G. G. Worth, Jr.

	ROLL OF THE COUN	May,
Fayetteville Thomas H. McNeill S. W. Thaggard	ST. JOSEPH	W. C. Melchor A. H. Dunn
Gatesville	ST. MARY	
Goldsboro † George C. Royall B. R. King † J. C. Elgin † Benjamin R. Meade	ST. STEPHEN	Sam D. Scott Andrew W. Falkener John E. Hicks Harrison Yelverton
Greenville	ST. PAUL	
† R. R. Cotton W. B. Brown H. A. White W. H. Dail, Jr.	` }	H. H. Bost J. C. Gaskins W. L. Hall Dr. J. C. Green
Grifton † Dr. Wm. Cobb White W. C. Mewborne E. Wilbur Fleming James Franklin Sm		Wm. P. Laughinghouse Oscar Wooten May Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse Dr. W. W. Dawson
Hamilton J. A. Davenport	ST. MARTIN	
Hertford † Dr. R. W. Smith W. L. Babb T. J. Nixon, Jr.	HOLY TRINITY	H. G. Winslow E. Leigh Winslow W. H. Rawlings
Hope Mills C. W. H. Huffines	HRIST CHURCH	
Jessama	ZION	
T. E. Cutler M. H. Cutler George Braddy David F. Cutler		R. A. Braddy J. R. Asby H. A. Cutler
Kinston	ST. MARY	
† G. V. Cowper	1	R. E. Mewborn E. B. Marston
Dr. Ira M. Hardy † D. F. Wooten		E. B. Marston I. G. Cox
† George E. Haskitt		M. M. Happer
Lake Landing W. R. Gibbs F. C. Barber	ST. GEORGE	W. H. Robins

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

New Bern

CHRIST CHURCH

† E. K. Bishop W. W. Griffin †C. R. Thomas W. J. Rice

Judge O. H. Guion G. H. Roberts J. E. Boswell G. A. Farrow

New Bern

ST. CYPRIAN

F. W. Fisher H. W. Fisher A. F. Sawver I. H. Smith

H. P. Kennedy W. H. Pasture J. C. Franks John Powell

Plymouth

GRACE CHURCH

W. R. Hampton Dr. W. H. Ward J. B. Flaugher R. A. Williford

Red Springs

ST. STEPHEN

J. A. Love Charles Lee B. W. Townsend R. H. Rice

Roper

ST. LUKE

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS † Oscar Hardy Richard Newman

James A. Whitfield

E. A. Hardy

Raymond Elmore James Barwick John C. Whitfield † John William Hardy

Southport

ST. PHILIP

‡ Dr. J. M. Boyette C. L. Stevens George Howey W. D. Davis

T. B. Carr S. B. Northrop

Vanceboro

ST. PAUL

Washington

ST. PETER

Harry McMullan J. K. Hoyt, Sr. †J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Collin H. Harding Hon. H. S. Ward † R. A. Zoeller J. A. Osbourne

† T. P. Moore Williamston

C. B. Clark R. H. Smith Clayton Moore CHURCH OF ADVENT

Luke Lamb H. M. Stubbs

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

May.

Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD
------------	---------------

† D. D. Barber W. G. Hatch † G. A. Bishop H. W. Hewlett Dan. Benton C. H. Thompson t C. H. Huband W. B. Crumpler

Wilmington ST. JAMES

† George B. Elliott Robert Strange † J. V. Grainger D. H. Lippitt † C. C. Chadbourn † George Rountree † W. D. MacMillan, Jr. ‡ W. A. Townes

Wilmington ST. JOHN

† W. H. Yopp Mc. B. Wilson ‡H. F. Wilder Montrose Hinnant W. G. James J. Hicks Bunting ‡ T. F. Darden Edward Ashe

Wilmington ST. MAKK

Charles A. Stewart Lincoln Payne L. L. Mitchell Frank Terry Dr. F. W. Avant Clarence Thomas A. E. Nixon W. R. Green

Wilmington ST. PAUL

† R. E. Tapp J. H. Hinton W. B. Campbell W. A. Smith John L. Hazlehurst, Jr. W. P. Toomer t Rev. W. H. Barnwell Dr. M. J. Carson

Windsor ST. THOMAS

† E. S. Askew J. B. Cherry R. W. Askew George Cherry Dr. C. J. Sawyer Charles J. Sawyer, Jr.

W. H. Bond † C. J. Rhea, Jr.

Winton ST. JOHN

† E. L. Banks

GRACE CHURCH Woodville

MISSIONS:

ST. MARY Belhaven

William Dawson

ST. STEPHEN Bunyan Burgaw ST. MARY

Columbia ST. ANDREW

Dr. C. B. McKeel A. J. Cahoon

1923	ROLL OF THE COL	JNCIL.
Edenton	*ST. JOHN THE EVANGE	LICA
† Virgil Lewis James Blount	THE EVANGE	Herman Hathaway Joseph Bright
Edward	REDEEMER	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL	
Farmville † E. C. Beaman G. A. Jones	EMMANUEL	J. L. Shackleford W. R. Hooper
Kinston John G. Banton	ST. AUGUSTINE	McKinley Battle
Lumberton † J. Q. Beckwith	TRINITY ;	Mr. Hackett
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW	r
North West	ALL SOULS	
Roxobel	ST. MARK	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN	
Snow Hill L. V. Morrill † James Exum	ST. BARNABAS	H. L. Lassiter Harvey Edwards
Sunbury F. L. Nixon	ST. PETER	Q. M. Wiggins
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Warsaw † E. F Randolph	CALVARY	
Washington E. A. Tyner	ST. PAUL	U. S. Martin
Wilmington	ASCENSION	
Winterville S. O. Worthingto	ST. LUKE	
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW	
Whiteville Manley A. Hill	GRACE CHURCH	F. B. Hill
Wrightsville	LEBANON C	CHAPEL

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Themas-

Rev. James E. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden E. A. Hawes, Jr., Clerk John R. Hawes, Junior Warden E. A. Hawes, Jr., Treas.

Aurora, Holy Cross-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden

John Y. Bonner, Clerk
R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden

W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

H. G. Burton, Senior Warden W. T. Boyd, Clerk Zeno Lyons, Junior Warden W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

J. Mac Alligood, Senior Warden J. W. Marsh, Clerk J. M. Tyre, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul-

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C. N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden Guy Dill Potter, Jr., Clerk Charles H. Boushall, JuniorWarden Joseph House, Treas,

Belhaven, St. James-

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

W. T. Marsh, Senior Warden C. R. Nickerson, Clerk J. G. Tooly, Junior Warden C. R. Nickerson, Treas,

Bonnerton, St. John-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C. W. M. Butt, Senior Warden J. R. Butt, Clerk T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C. Blaney Turnage, Senior Warden J. B. Patrick, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Clinton, St. Paul-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C. T. H. Partick, Sr., Senior Warden Frank C. Smith, Treas. Wallace A. Smith, Junior Warden

Creswell, St. David-

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector, Creswell, N. C.
Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk
H. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas,

Edenton, St. Paul-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector, Edenton, N. C.
Frank Wood, Senior Warden
D. M. Warren, Clerk
L. F. Ziegler, Junior Warden.
Frank Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church-

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.
W. G. Gaither, Senior Warden
Fred Whitehurst, Junior Warden
F. G. Jacocks, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John-

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector, Fayetteville, N. C.

Leighton Huske, Senior Warden

Joseph S. Huske, Clerk

J. S. Schenck, Junior Warden

W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph-

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector, Fayetteville, N. C. A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk Thos. H. McNeil, Junior Warden S. T. Evans, Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary-

R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk E. R. Roberts, Junior Warden W. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, Goldsboro, N. C.

George C. Royall, Senior Warden

B. R. King, Junior Warden

C. J. Parks, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul-

Harvey Boyd, Senier Warden
W. A. Bowen, Junior Warden
W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.
J. E. May, Senior Warden Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Clerk
Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin-

Dr. B. L. Long, Senior Warden

J. A. Davenport, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity-

Dr. R. W. Smith, Senior Warden W. E. White, Treas. T. F. Winslow, Junior Warden

Hope Mills, Christ Church-

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

G. C. Biggs, Senior Warden W. H. Huffines, Clerk.

W. H. Huffines, Treas. Lacy Johnson, Junior Warden

Jessama, Zion-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

H. A. Cutler, Senior Warden, (Bath, N. C., R.F.D.).

R. A. Braddy, Treasurer, (Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

H. M. Cutler, Junior Warden, (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.2).

D. F. Cutler, Clerk, (Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary-

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector.

D. F. Wooten, Senior Warden W. T. Hines, Junior Warden

E. B. Marston, Clerk

R. E. Mewborn, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George-

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge, Lake Landing, N. C.

W. R. Gibbs, Senior Warden

F. C. Barber, Clerk W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

F. C. Barber, Junior Warden

New Bern, Christ Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector,

E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden

W. G. Boyd, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden

J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian-

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector,

H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden

Martin Arthur, Junior Warden

Ananias Sawyer, Clerk I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

Dr. W. H. Ward, Senior Warden W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden

J. B. Flaugher, Clerk

R. A. Williford, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen-

Rev. Harvey A. Cox. Rector.

George Hall, Senior Warden

R. H Rice, Clerk

——— Junior Warden G. C. Lang, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Roper, St. Luke-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N C.

C. D. Gaylord, Senior Warden Dr. J. W. Speight, Clerk

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden Dr. J. W. Speight, Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden
Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden
Jasper Newman, Clerk
Jasper Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

T. B. Carr, Senior Warden G. P. Howey, Clerk

W. D. Davis, Junior Warden G. P. Howey, Treas,

Vanceboro, St. Paul-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Washington, St. Peter-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector.

John G.Bragaw, Sr., Senior Warden N. Henry Moore, Clerk T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden Wm. B. Harding, Treas.

Williamston, Church of 'Advent-

H. M. Stubbs, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk

Dr. J. H. Saunders, Junior Warden Rich H. Smith, Treas.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd-

Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector.

James M. Lord, Senior Warden

C. H. Huband, Junior Warden

G. A. Bishop, Clerk

D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St James-

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector. Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Assistant

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Assistant.

J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden George B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk W. B. Thorpe, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John-

Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector.

T. F. Darden, Senior Warden

W. G. James, Junior Warden

Geo. S. LeGrand, Jr., Clerk W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark-

Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector.

C. A. Stewart, Senior Warden

A. E. Nixon, Clerk Dr. F. W. Avant, Treas.

L. L. Mitchell, Junior Warden

Wilmington, St. Paul-

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector.

J. Haughton James, Senior Warden W. G. Broadfoot, Clerk Clayton Giles, Junior Warden J. L. Hazlehurst, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector.

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden

R. W. Askew, Junior Warden

S. W. Kenny, Clerk Joseph B. Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St. John-

J. A. Northcutt, Senior Warden

E. L. Banks, Clerk Dr. W. B. Pollard, Junior Warden E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Charles Griffin, Senior Warden

A. Urquarhard, Clerk

Thomas Griffin, Junior Warden

Dr. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANZED MISSIONS

Belhaven, St. Mary-

O. J. McLeod, Lay Reader.

Thos, P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Garfield Chapman, Clerk

Daniel Lanier, Junior Warden Moses Richardson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

J. M. Calbor, Senior Warden, (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.) George Alligood, Treasurer (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.).

Burgaw, S. Mary-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Frank Sidbury, Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew-

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector, Creswell, N. C.

Dr. C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden C. Earl Cahoon, Clerk

F. L. W. Cahoon, Junior Warden C. Earl Cahoon, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector.

J. A. Bright, Senior Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk Herman Hathaway, Junior Warden James Blount, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden
J. T. Tuten, Clerk
L. H. Redditt, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip-

O. J. McLeod, Lay Reader, Belhaven, N. C.

C. L. Long, Senior Warden James Singleton, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints-

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-chage.

Preston Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C.

Mrs. S. Ross Ireland, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector.

Dr. D. S. Morrill, Senior Warden J. L. Shackleford, Clerk

E. C. Beaman, Junior Warden

Richard Bynum, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector, 420 E. Bright St.

John G. Banton, Senior Warden John G. Banton, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity-

Rev. H. A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

J. Q. Beckwith, Treas.

North West, All Souls—(P. O. Phoenix, N. C., R. F. D.).

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Gaylord, Senior Warden

Geo. O. Gaylord, Junior Warden Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew-

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

W. O. Bennett, Senior Warden Joseph Armstrong, Clerk E. T. Carrowan, Treas.

Roxobel, St. Mark-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Dr. A. Capehart, Treas.

Мау,

Sladesville, St. John (P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.).

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

J. A. Lupton, Senior Warden Harold Lupton, Clerk

Harold Lupton, Treas.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas-

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Farmville, N. C.

L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden

James Exum, Junior Warden

H. L. Lassiter, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter-

William Nixon, Senior Warden F. L. Nixon, Junior Warden

Martin Kellogg, Clerk Martin Kellog, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. J. B. Pollock, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

R. M. Browder, Senior Warden

R. M. Browder, Treas.

R. E. Wall, Junior Warden

Washington, St. Paul-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector.

E. A. Tyner, Senior Warden Geo. Wilkins, Junior Warden U. S. Martin, Clerk

H. H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

J. E. Holcombe, Senior Warden

Manley A. Hill, Clerk.

Seth L. Smith, Junior Warden

Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Wilmington, Ascension-

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector.

Winterville, St. Luke-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Grifton, N. C.

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew (P. O. Pinetown, R.F.D.)

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

J. P. Bragg, Senior Warden J. P Bragg, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Aurora, S. Jude-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Washington, N. C.

W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Ayden, St. Thomas.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector, Washington, N. C.

John Lipscomb, Senior Warden

Arthur Williams, Clerk John Lipscomb, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector.

C. A. Oden, Treas.

Camden, St. Joseph-

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector, Kinston, N. C.

Dr. W. H. Bryant, Senior Warden

Wm, A. Pate, Clerk

W. R. Pender, Treas.

Greenville, St. Andrew-

W. P. Norcott, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Morehead City, Mission-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C.

E. A. Council, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas-

Collin Barnes, Senior Warden

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector, Edenton, N. C.

Oriental, St. Thomas-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

E. M. Rice, Treas.

. OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

May,

Pikeville, Mission-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mrs. Cooper Person, Treas

Roduco, St. Joseph-

Pat. H. White, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector, Edenton, N. C.

S. B. Downing, Senior Warden

Geo. Bowen, Clerk James Gaylord, Treas.

Stonewall, Christ Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Sun Set Park, (P. O. Wilmington, N. C.)

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

Swan Quarter, Calvary-

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Turkey, Mission-

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector, Clinton, N. C.

Weeksville, St. John-

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Wrightsville Sound, Lebanon-

Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Wilmington, N. C.

Anson Alligood, Treas.

ASSESSMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION

1923 PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

Appe	ortionment	Pledge
Atkinson, St. Thomas	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
Ayden, St. James	$370\ 00$	370.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	990.00	400.00
*Bath, St. Thomas	220.00	220.00
Beaufort, St. Paul	710.00	360.00
Belhaven, St. James	840.00	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John	180.00	150.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity	483.00	480.00
Clinton, St. Paul	610.00	500.00
Creswell, St. David	840.00	840.00
Edenton, St. Paul	3,000.00	3,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	2,475.00	2,475.00
Fayetteville, St. John	4,980.00	4,980.00
Fayetteville, St. Jospeh	200.00	200.00
Gatesville, St. Mary	250.00	250.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen	1,875.00	1,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul	2,100.00	2,100.00
Grifton, St. John	435.00	90.20
*Hamilton, St Martin	510.00	510.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,170.00	1,000.00
Hope Mills, Christ	240.00	200.00
*Jessama, Zion	325.06	325.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	3,450.00	3,200.00
Lake Landing, St. George	420.00	125.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4,575.00	3,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian	705.00	300.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	1,170.00	934.00
Roper, St. Luke	450.00	243.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen	260.00	198.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	460.00	460.00
Seven S. Holy Innocents	450.00	450.00
Southport, St. Philip	250.00	250.00
*Vanceboro, St. Paul	360.00	360 00
Washington, St. Peter	4,830.00	3,000.00
*Williamston, Advent	1,155.00	1,155.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,300.00	356.80
Wilmington, St. James	11,040.00	11,040.00
Wilmington, St. John	4,770.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark	855.00	855.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	1,905.00	1,400.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	1,290.00	578.00
Winton, St. John	250.00	250.90

Apport Woodville, Grace Selhaven, St. Mary Bunyan, St. Stephen Burgaw, St. Mary Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Fairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls Roxobel, St. Mark	ionment 500.00 290.00 60.00 140.00 320.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 100.00 165.00	Pledg 500.0 200.0 60.0 140.0 320.0 250.0 120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 240.0 240.0
Selhaven, St. Mary Bunyan, St. Stephen Burgaw, St. Mary Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Fairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinsion, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	290.00 60.00 140.00 320.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	200.0 60.0 140.0 320.0 250.0 120.0 75.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Bunyan, St. Stephen Burgaw, St. Mary Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Fairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinsion, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	60.00 140.00 320.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00	60.0 140.0 320.0 250.0 120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Burgaw, St. Mary Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Parmville, Emmanuel Kinsion, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	140.00 320.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00	140.0 320.0 250.0 120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Columbia, St. Andrew Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Parmville, Emmanuel Kinsion, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	320.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 100.00	320.0 250.0 120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Edenton, St. John Evangelist Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Parmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	250.00 120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00	250.0 120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Edward, Redeemer Elizabeth City, St. Philip Fairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	120.00 100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00	120.0 75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0
Elizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Parmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	100.00 35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	75.0 35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0 240.0
Elizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Faison, St. Gabriel Parmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	35.00 80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	35.0 80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0 240.0
Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	80.00 540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	80.0 540.0 115.0 240.0 240.0
Faison, St. Gabriel Farmville, Emmanuel Kinston, St. Augustine Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	540.00 115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	540.0 115.0 240.0 240.0
Kinston, St. Augustine	115.00 240.00 240.00 100.00	115.0 240.0 240.0
Kinston, St. Augustine	240.00 240.00 100.00	240.0 240.0
Lumberton, Trinity Maxton, St. Matthew North West, All Souls	240.00 100.00	240.0
Maxton, St. Matthew	100.00	240.0
North West, All Souls		
Povobal Ct Manle	165.00	100.0
toxoner, St. Mark		135.6
Sladesville, St. John	70.00	15.0
Sunbury, St. Peter	110.00	110.0
Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	270.0
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.0
Washington, St. Paul	400.00	202.8
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.0
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	210.6
Winterville, St. Luke	200.00	200.0
Yeatesville, St. Matthew	150.00	150.0
Aurora, St. Jude	95.00	50.0
Avcca, Holy Innocents	130.00	130.0
Ayden, St. Thomas	80.00	80.0
Reaufort, St. Clement	45.00	45.0
Foldsboro, St. Andrew	55.00	55.0
Freenville, St. Andrew	90.00	90.0
Jasper, St. Thomas	80.00	
Morehead City Mission	70.00	80.0
Aurfreesboro, St. Barnabas	50.00	70.0 50.0
Oriental, St. Thomas	25.00	
Pikeville, Mission		25.0
Pollocksville, Mission	50.00	50.6
Roper, St. Ann	60.00	60.6
Swan Quarter, Calvary	170.00	75.0
Wrightsville, Lebanon	30.00	30.0
TISHESTINE, LEDAHUH	160.00	100.0

*The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received, and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

FIRST DAY.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 12, 1923.

The Fortieth Annual Council and the First Training School in Christian Leadership of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., at 8:30 P. M., Saturday, May 12th, 1923.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 33 clergymen, 28 parishes and five missions responded, as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Aligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, L.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gibble, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. D. G. Mack nnon, S. T. D., Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rev. George E. Manson, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. E. S. Willett, Rev. Edward Wooten, Rev. John Wesley Heyes, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Atkinson, St. Thomas; Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul; Belhaven, St. James; Bonnerton, St. John; Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul; Creswell, St. David; Edenton, St. Paul; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John; Fayetteville, St. Joseph; Goldsboro, St. Stephen; Greenville, St. Paul; Grifton, St. John; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary; New Bern, Christ Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents; Southport, St. Philip; Washington, St. Peter; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John; Wilmington, St. Mark; Wilmington, St. Paul; Windson, St. Thomas; Winton, St. John; Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist; Farmville, Emmanuel; Lumberton, Trinity; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas; Warsaw, Calvary.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

May,

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., moved that the sessions of the Council be from 9:30 A. M., to 1:15 P. M., 2:30 to 5:30 P. M., and that the evening services be at 8:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. J. R. Mallett, Mr. Oscar Hardy, Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Committee on Elections: Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Mr. L. F. Zeigler, Mr. E. L. Banks.

Committee on Canons: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Rev. William O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Hon. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. George F. Hill, Dr. R. W. Smith, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Major B. R. Huske

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. Theodore Fartrick, Jr. Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. Walter R. Noe. Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. H. F. Wilder.

On motion of Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, the Bishop appointed a Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. James E. W. Cook.

On motion of Rev. James E. W. Cook, the Bishop appointed a Committee to consider the question of receiving St. Paul's School, Beaufort, as follows:

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. N. W. Taylor, Mr. W. A. Townes and Mr. William Butt.

On motion of Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., the Bishop appointed a Committee to furnish printed ballots and a black board for elections at Business Session on Monday, as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Rev. Walter R. Noe.

On motion of Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Rev. A. B. Howard, Ven. Morrison Bethea, Very Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Dr. B. F. Finney, Mr. W. A. Aery, Mr. G. Frank Shelby, Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, Mr. J. M. Lord, Mr. J. N. Carter, and Mr. O. J. McLeod were given seats in the Council.

On motion the Council took recess.

SECOND DAY

Sunday, May 13, 1923.

At 7:30 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated in Good Shepherd, St. John's, St. Mark's, and St. Paul's Churches.

At 8:00 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. James' Church.

At 11:00 A. M., the following services were held:

Church of the Good Shepherd, Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. George Frank Hill.

St. James' Church, Morning Prayer and Sermon by Very Rev. Berryman Green, D.D.

St. John's Church, Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

St. Mark's Church, Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D.

St. Paul's Church, Morning Prayer and address by Mr. G. Frank Shelby.

At 4:00 P. M., in St. James' Church, Evening Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., W. H. Milton, D.D., and Walter R. Noe.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary. (See Appendix "A").

At 7:00 P. M., in St. James' Parish House a Young People's Meeting was held by Rev. Gordon M. Reese and Miss Rena Harding.

At 8:00 P. M., in the Academy of Music, a Mass Meeting was held. After a short service, which was read by Rev. Stephen Gardner, addresses were made by Mr. B. F. Finney on "The University of the South"; Bishop Darst, and Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., on "The Church's Program."

The offering was received for the expenses of the Diocese. At St. Mark's, at 8 P. M., Evening Prayer and Address by Mr. G. Frank Shelby.

THIRD DAY

Monday, May 14, 1923.

At 7:30 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated in all of our Churches in the City.

At 9:00 A. M., Morning Prayer was said in St. James' Church.

At 9:30 A. M., the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report (See Appendix "A").

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

On June 3rd, 1922, at Raleigh, N. C., the Standing Committee met, the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Coffin and Drane attending.

Mr Harvey Atkinson Cox was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, on condition that he give evidence of having passed examination on the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. In due course this recommendation became effective.

Consent was given to the Consecration and Ordination of the Rev. John Chamberlain Ward to be Bishop of the Diorese of Erie.

BEPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

At Beaufort, N. C., on June 16th, 1922, the Committee met with the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Coffin, and Drane in attendance.

Mr. Charles Edward Williams, a candidate for Holy Orders was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and the time of his candidateship was shortened.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Dr. Charles Lewis Slattery to be Bishop—Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consent was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., to be Bishop—Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

At Washington, N. C., the Committee met on January 30th, 1923, with Rev. Messrs. Boogher and Coffin and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., in attendance. It appearing that the president of the Committee, Dr. Drane, was prevented from attending with necessary papers, this meeting was supplemented by a meeting held in Edenton on February 2nd, 1923, with Rev. R. B. Drane, and Messrs. John G. Bragaw, Jr., and Frank Wood present.

Dr. Albert C. Tebeau was recommended for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, and that his admission be dated as of June 1st. 1922, because his former canonical application seemed to have been lost in the mail.

Mr. Joseph Mitchell Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. George E. Manson, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Arthur James Mackie was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate

Consent of the Committee was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann to be Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Dr. George Ashton Oldham to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

On April 24th, 1923, at meeting duly covened in Greenville, N. C., there were present of the Committee, the Rev. Messrs. Coffin and Drane, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Dr. Albert C. Tebeau was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and time of his candidateship was shortened to nine months.

Mr. George F. Cameron was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and the time of his candidateship was shortened to eighteen months.

The Rev. Charles Edward Williams, Deacon, was recommended

May.

for ordination to the Priesthood, and the time of his Diaconate was shortened to eight months.

The Rev. James E. Holder, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, under provisions of Canon 5 of the General Convention.

In all the cases above reported the testimonials were duly signed by the members consenting.

As occasion has arisen, the undersigned, in accordance with a resolution of the committee, has advised the Bishop in making loans from the Forbe's Fund, and in appointing physicians to examine our Postulants.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. DRANE, Pres.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report (See Appendix "B").

On motion of Major B. R. Huske the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Trustee of the University of the South, introduced Mr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, who spoke in the interest of that Institution.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL:

Roanoke Island, N. C.

The Treasurer of this Fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, reports that the amount with The Savings Bank & Trust Company of Elizabeth City, at the close of business or April 24th, 1923, was \$1,002.30, which includes the interest of January 1st, 1923.

The considerable increase over amount last reported is due to a gift to this Fund by The Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, of \$500.00 from its General Fund.

Through the initiative of one of our members, prominent in the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, there is tangible evidence of helpful interest and material assistance from that patriotic society.

The Annual Meeting of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association appointed three of its members, Mr. Frank Wood, Dr. Richard Dillard, and the Rev. R. B. Drane to serve on a Joint Committee with a like number to be chosen by this Diocesan Council: accordingly it

REPORT ON MISSION HERALD

is recommended that this Council name three persons for the Com-

Probably next year's report will show that work on the Memorial Gateway and Cross has been begun.

Respectfully,

ROBT. B. DRANE.

May 8th, 1923.

For the Committee.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Virgina Dare Memorial:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, and Mrs. A. M. Waddell

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

Plymouth, N. C., May 11, 1923.

To 1923 Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of East Carolina, Wilmington, N. C.

Gentlemen: I beg leave to make the report for the Mission He:ald for the year 1922, as follows:

Summary Receipts and Expenditures:

Receipts.

Balance on hand January 1st. 1923\$	97.91
Diocesan appropriation	300.00
Advertisements	253.13
Subscriptions	934.31

.......\$1,585.35

Disbursements.

Printing Mission Herald\$	858.00
Salary Editor	300.00
Supplies, postage, engravings and stationery	125.00
Clerical assistance	130.00
Expense of Editor	30.00
Commissions alloyed on subscriptions	22.00
Miscellaneous	81.63

Total	@1 E4C C9

Balance on hand December 31st, 1922\$ 38.72

Respectfully submitted.

THEODORE PARTRICK, Jr.

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

May,

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

A meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains was held in St. Stephen's Goldsboro on April 26th, 1922. The following members were present: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Alfred Taylor, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. The report of the Committee sent to the Virginia Seminary was presented and accepted. The Committee reported on the work of the Rev. G. E. Manson, and Charles E. Williams for the Diaconate. Reports on five other candidates were held over to be presented to the new Board. Certificates of examination of Charles E. Williams for the Diaconate, and Rev. George E. Manson Deacon for the Priesthood, were signed by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Alfred Taylor, as Examiners, and forwarded to the Bishop of the Diocese.

On June 1st, 1922, the Board of Examining Chaplains as constituted by the last Diocesan Council, met in Christ Church rectory,. New Bern. Members present: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon was elected Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains, and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Secretary. The rules as adopted by this Board last year, and modified by the Diocesan Council of 1922 were adopted. At this meeting it was decided to have two periods for examinations of Candidates. and all Candidates shall be required to present themselves at one of these appointed examinations, except in case of unusual emergency. Report of the examination work by the Committee of this Board consisting of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Alfred Taylor, with the East Carolina men at the Virginia Seminary, Alexandria, Va., in April, 1922 was accepted, and the Secretary was instructed to report to the Bishop of the Diocese.

On December 19th, 1922 the Board conducted examinations in St. Paul's rectory Edenton. The following Candidates were examined. Rev. George E. Manson for the Priesthood, Rev. Charles E. Williams, for the Priesthood, Dr. A. C. Tebeau, for the Diaconate.

On April 5th, the Board requested the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and the Principal of the Kinston High School, to examine Rev. J. E. Holder of Kinston, Deacon,

PROCEEDINGS

on the History of the United States, and Government. 'The report of the examination was sent to the Bishop of the Diocese.

On April 9th, and 10th, examinations were held by the Board for the East Carolina men in the Virginia Seminary at Alexandria. The Candidates passed their examinations. Dr. A. C. Tebeau, George F. Cameron, Arthur J. Mackie, and Joseph M. Taylor. These examinations were conducted by the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., who was appointed to serve in the absence of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Full reports of the examinations may be found in the minutes of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

This report as required by Canon is respectfully presented to the Council by

DANIEL G. MacKINNON, Chairman of the Board.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott Chancellor of the Diocese and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Adopted.

Mr. George C. Royall read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, as follows: (See Appendix "G").

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to noninate the Executive Council:

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Harvey A. Cox and Dr. William Cobb Whitfield.

Very Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., Dean of the Virginia Seminary, was introduced by the Bishop and made an address in the interest of that Institution.

On motion of Rev. James E. W. Cook, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to go into the election of members of Committees and delegates to the Provincial Synod immediately after Noon-day Prayers.

May.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Report of the Committee on New Parishes with reference to St. Stephen's, Red Spring, as contained on page 67 of the Journal of 1922, be referred to that Committee for further action.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved: That the Canon, relating to the number of members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, be amended by changing the number from three to five.

Mr. W. A. Townes presented the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to postpone consideration of this report until after the report of the Finance Department.

The Bishop called the President of the Council to the Chair.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske the following Committee was appointed to bring in a suitable memorial resolution for Mr. F. R. Rose:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Major B. R. Huske, Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

On motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield a Committee was appointed to bring in a suitable memorial resolution for Mr. S. H. Abbott, as follows:

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. Oscar Hardy, Dr. W. H. Hardison.

The hour of noon having arrived the President of the Council read the prayers for Missions.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. James

REPORT ON STATE OF CHURCH

E. W. Cook read the report of the Committee to nominate the Executive Council, as follows:

Your Committee on the Executive Council beg leave to nominate the following:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams.

There were other nominations from the floor as follows:

Mr. Oscar Hardy, and Mr. W. P. Skinner.

Nominations were then made for the Standing Committee, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustees of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, and delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod.

Mr. George C. Royall moved that the Report of the Department of Finance be the order of the day for 3:30 this afternoon. Adopted.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report for the year 1922, the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the Diocese and other reports.

It is with much regret that we have to report a falling off in several items of vital interest to the Diocese. This condition however, can partly be accounted for by the fact that there were seven less reports received this past year from stations in the field, and that there has also been an evident revision and cuttins down in our lists of Church membership, which may not signify any real loss.

We note a decrease of 74 baptisms, 14 confirmations, 558 bap-

PROCEEDINGS

May,

tized persons, 524 confirmed persons, 531 communicants and 20 marriages.

There $ha_{\rm S}$ been an increase of 3 teachers and 164 pupils in our Church Schools.

We have received for all purposes the sum of \$197,173.56, an increase over last year of \$26,118.12.

Our total disbursements show an increase of \$4,097.44. We have spent \$19,662.32 more this year on our parochial work, and \$6,164.82 less on Diocesan and General work.

There has been an increase of \$88,416.95 in the valuation of our Church property and \$22,800.00 in insurance protection.

Respectfully submitted,
ARCHER BOOGHER, Chairman.

Rev. Archer Boogher offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Council be requested to send to each member of the Committee on the State of the Church a summary of the tabulated statistics of the Diocese and any other pertinent information at least ten days before the meeting of the Annual Council.

The Council then took a recess to 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled, with the Bishop in the Chair.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Bishop and Executive Council. (See Appendix "D").

The Bishop appointed Rev. J. W. Heyes and Mr. E. F. Randolph tellers for the election of those nominated at the norning session, and the following were elected:

Executive Council:

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

Standing Committee:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. Frank Wood and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Trustees of the Diocese:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of the University of the South:

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Mr. William Dunn.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute:

Bishop Darst and Dr. William Cobb Whitfield.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. W. P. Skinner, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. R. R.Cotten, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott.

Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev Stephen Gardner, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. T. B. Smith, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr., Mr. Oscar Hardy, Mr. W. A. Townes.

An invitation was extended Council by Rev. A. R. Parshley to hold the next meeting in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, as follows:

The Rector, Wardens, Vestry, and Congregation of St. Paul's, Clinton, N. C., urgently request the Fortieth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina to designate St. Paul's Church, Clinton as the meeting place of the 41st Annual Council in 1924. In anticipation of your favorable decision, they give assurance of the most hearty and cordial welcome to the parish and community. They wish further, in extending this invitation, to call attention to the interesting facts that the year 1924 will mark the seventieth

May,

anniversity of the Parish and the fifth anniversary of the present Rectorship.

Mr. Parshley then read telegrams from the Pastors of the Baptist, Methodist, and Presbyterian Churches; the President of the Woman's Club; the Secretary of the Rotary Club; and the Mayor of Clinton inviting the Council to meet in Clinton in 1924.

Mr. E. K. Bishop invited the Council to meet in Christ Church, New Bern. In extending the invitation, he stated that the people of Christ Church had expected to entertain the Council in 1924, and that he had waited for a suitable time to extend the invitation.

After discussion of the reasons for meeting in Clinton, Mr. Bishop withdrew his invitation in favor of Clinton, and on motion, the invitation of the Rev. A. R. Parshley was accepted.

Rev. Walter R. Noe read the report of the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Your Committee begs leave to report that the status of the Clergy of the Diocese in relation to the Pension Fund is much improved over the condition in 1921.

Much work has been done in adjusting statements. The Church Pension Fund Office has been kept regularly advised of all changes in salaries and movements of the Clergy, thus facilitating the correct keeping of the records. The research and correspondence has been voluminous, but thoroughly worth-while.

We wish to reprint the resolution from page 57 of the Journal of 1921, because wherever it has been carried out monthly the Pension Fund troubles have ceased:

"Resolved, That in fixing the stipends of all clergymen in this Diocese, seven and one-half per cent have been added to same to cover the premiums due to the Church Pension Fund, and paid to the Clergy with the sum due for stipend, and that the clergyman pay the said premiums to the Treasurer of the Diocese."

Summarizing we find (1) 32 clergymen had been paid up by the parishes and missions they were serving, December 31, 1922. In

fact four of these had paid in excess. Other 9 of them, however, cannot be said to be in good standing, because former parishes which they served have not paid their premiums. (2). Five clergymen were not paid up on December 31, 1922. Of these, one serves five parishes and missions and four of them have paid. Another serves two places, but only one has paid. (3). Some of these delinquents are so far behind that it seems impossible for the parishes to make up the arrearages, and we recommend that the Finance Department take these cases under advisement in order that some method of wiping out the deficiency be found.

We have carefully considered the statement made by our Diocesan Treasurer on pages 23 and 24 of his report for 1922, and appreciate fully the logic of his argument. We realize that the present method of handling the pension premiums is circuitous and may be clumsy. It entails considerable trouble to the Treasurer but he has always rendered the service required with ready fidelity. We believe his recommendation is born of his sincere desire to see the Pension Fund placed on a secure basis, and all the clergy protected.

But to turn the whole matter back to the parishes and missions for their individual responsibility would be to return to the chaotic condition of previous years. Instead of security we should have uncertainty, and no one would have assurance of their participation in the "special allowance" granted by the Church Pension Fund

The suggestion that the Diocese assume the whole responsibility of the premium payments seems to us to be financially impossible unless the parishes and missions contribute more largely than at present to cover the losses incurred.

We recommend that the Treasurer of the Diocese continues to receive and remit the Pension Fund assessments as before, sending to the Committee each month a statement of receipts and remittances, and that the Committee be instructed to "follow-up' those who are in arrears.

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER R. NOE,
For the Committee

The recommendations were referred to the Finance Department.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 1 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted, as follows:

The Department of Finance, to which was referred the

report of the Treasurer for the fiscal year ending Dec. 31, 1922, has had under consideration the same, together with the report of A. M. Waddell and Co., Public Accountants, which reads as follows:

Major B. R. Huske, Chairman, Department of Finance, Diocese of East Carolina, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Sir:—We have audited the books and records of Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1922 and

WE HEREBY GERTIFY that all cash receipts, as shown by the books, have been duly accounted for; that the disbursements are supported by vouchers; that the cash on hand and in bank are properly stated and that, in our opinion, the balance sheet as shown, at December 31, 1922, is correct.

Respectfully submitted,
A. M. WADDELL & COMPANY,
By A. M. Waddell.

The Department recommends that the report of the Treasurer be approved and printed in the Journal of this Council.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. HUSKE,

Vice-Chairman, Department of Finance.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 2 of the Department of Finance which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Council be requested to pay the expenses to this Council of any clergymen not canonically connected as yet with the Diocese, who are now located and serving in this Diocese, and of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Council; and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders who are now serving in this Diocese.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the

Sexton of St. James' Church ten dollars for services rendered the Council.

Major B. R. Huske, read report No. 4 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted, as follows:

Your Department has had under consideration that part of the Treasurer's report in regard to the method of payment of the premiums on the clergy, as now made to the Pension Fund, and after carefully going over the matter with the Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee and the report the said Committee has presented to this Council, your Department of Finance deem it inexpedient to make any change in the method of handling the premiums at this time and request to be discharged from the further consideration of that part of the Treasurer's report.

B. R. HUSKE, Vice-Chairman, Department of Finance.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 5 of the Department of Finance, as follows:

Your Department has had under consideration the work that should be undertaken by this Diocese in 1924, and after consultation with the Bishop, Executive Secretary, and Treasurer, recommend the following as a proper undertaking and urge the people of this Diocese to undertake to raise the sums herein presented as a tentative budget for 1924, with a firm resolve that an earnest effort be made to raise not less than these sums:

Bishop's Salary	5,000.00
General Church Quota	22,000.00
Operating Expenses of the Diocese:	
Maintain. Bishop's House	300.00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses	200.00
Bishop's Office Expenses	300.00
Diocesan Office	300.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Office Expenses	50.00
Annual Council	350.00
Provincial Synod	100.00
Printing Journal	350.00
Expenses Committees	500.00
General Convention	100.00
Printing and Postage	300.00

Interest on Notes 50	
Interest on Notes	00.00
Pension Assessments, Missionary Clergy 1,50	00.00
Repairs and Insurance 90	00-00
Executive Secretary, Salary	00.00
Executive Secretary, House Rent 66	00.00
Stipends, Missionary Clergy and others 25,00	00.00
	00.00

After much discussion, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered an amendment, which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That this Council approves the recommendation of \$69,500.00 by the Department of Finance, as the Program of the Diocese for 1924.

Resolved further, That the Vestries of the Diocese be requested to notify the Secretary as early as expedient after the next Every Member Canvass the amount pledged by the people of their congregation.

Resolved further, That the Vestries be requested to guarantee the total amount pledged by the people.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., reported that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society had pledged their support to St. Paul's School, Beaufort, if it is taken over by the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, it was decided to hold a Business Session of the Council for one hour, beginning at 2:30 P. M. Tuesday, May 15th.

On motion, the Council took a recess.

At 7:00 P. M., a Young People's Conference was held in St. James' Parish House by Rev. Gordon M. Reese and Miss Rena Harding.

At 8:00 P. M., in St. James' Church, after a short service, addresses were made by Rev. A. S. Lawrence on "The Work of our Church at the University of North Carolina," and Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., on "The Church's Program." The offering was received for the expenses of the Diocese.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday, May 15, 1923.

At 7:30 A. M., in St. James' Church, there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

The offering was received for the Bishop's Fund.

At 7:30 A. M., in St. Mark's Church, the Holy Communion was celebrated.

At 9:00 A. M., in St. James' Church, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

At 9:30 A. M., in St. James' Church, the first session of the Training School in Christian Leadership was opened by the Bishop.

Conferences were held, as follows:

9:30-10:15 A. M., "Discussion Methods" by Mr. William Anthony Aery, Publication Secretary, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

10:15-11:00 A. M., "Religious Education," by Miss Frances H. Withers, Secretary of the Church School Service League, and Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

11:00-11:45 A. M., "Christian Social Service, with special emphasis on Rural Work" by Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Rector of Lunenburg Parish, Warsaw, Va., and Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

11:45 A. M.,-12:30 P. M., "Young People's Work" by Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Senior Canon of Christ Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo., and Miss Rena Harding.

"Brotherhood of St. Andrew" by Mr. G. Frank Shelby, General Secretary.

12:30-1:15 P. M., "Woman's Work" by Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council.

"Business Method," by Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council.

Conferences were held in St. Mark's Church by Miss Lindley, Dr. Patton, Miss Withers, Mr. Aery, and Mr. Shelby.

At 2:45 P. M., the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop read the following telegram from Ven. John H. Griffith, Archdeacon of the Diocese of Western North Carolina:

Asheville, N. C., May 14, 1923.

Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington, N. C.

Bishop Horner joins me in extending to you and your ecclesiastical family and visitors, now gathered at Wilmington, happy felicitations and prayers for a rich outpouring of that which is better than all things else manifold gifts of the Holy Spirit May your Convention dare to do big things for Christ thereby shaking the whole American Church to a realization of what is expected of her in these days when Regeneration, Fathermood of God, and Brothhood of Man are so universally needed. Although physically absent, I am with you in spirit. My love to all East Carolinians.

JOHN H. GRIFFITH.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

1. Resolved, That the Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons be continued, and that they are hereby authorized (1) to print their recommendations when they think proper; (2) to forward copies of the same to all the members of this Council and to the vestry and other officers of each parish and mission and (3) to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for the necessary expenses of so doing.

Adopted.

Phil. 1:3.

2. Resolved, That this Committee recommends the first passage of the amendment of the Constitution changing "Council" to "Con-

1923

RESOLUTIONS

vention," as passed on first reading page 66, Journal 1922, and as printed in detail on pages 34, 35, and 36, Journal 1920, and that this amendment be now voted upon.

This amendment was approved unanimously.

- 3. If the above amendment is adopted, we also recommend the adoption of the following:
- (1) Resolved, That in all places in the Constitution and Canons where the word "Council" occurs, referring to any meeting, Annual or Special, of the Council of the Diocese, the word "Council" be changed to "Convention."
- (2) That wherever occur the words "council" or "Bishop and Executive Council," referring to that Central Executive body, officially known as "The Bishop and Executive Council," such word or words be changed in each case to "Executive Council."
- Dr. Lay moved to postpone action till the next council with permission to print.

Passed.

4. Resolved, That the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Drane, changing the number of the Board of Examining Chaplains from three to five be adopted.

Adopted.

The order of the day, the consideration of the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, having been reached, the following resolution was offered:

Resolved, That, because of the paucity of attendance at this session, the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School be referred back to said Committee to be by them revised, if necessary, and submitted to the Bishop and Executive Council, and further

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council be authorized to take such steps as they may see fit in the premises.

Adopted.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal: (See Appendix "E").

The Bishop nominated a Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon S.T.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, and Rev. J. R. Mallett. Rev. W. R. Noe moved confirmation, and it was adopted.

Rev. Walter R. Noe read the report of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

This Department can review its activities during the year 1922 with thankfulness for all the good accomplished.

Month by month the literature sent out by the National Office of our Diocese has been promptly distributed to the various parishes and missions.

At the last meeting of the Annual Council, the Diocese was divided into twelve Districts, with a clergyman as Chairman and a layman as Vice-Chairman in each. The Bishop and Executive Secretary visited these districts during the fall in the interest of the "Church's Program," and met with much encouragement from large congregations.

At the same Council sufficient financial support for the Church's Program was pledged, but, unfortunately, the pledges were not realized, and we closed the year with a deficit of \$8,000.00.

We call attention to the fact that the name of this Department was changed at the last General Convention of the Church, held at Portland, Oregon. The "Nation-Wide Campaign" by the action there taken becomes "The Field Department" of the National Council. We shall have to make corresponding changes in our Diocese. It will not be necessary, however, to change the Canons of the Diocese, because, as will be seen by reference to Canon 9, section 5, on pages 52 and 53 of the Journal for 1922. "The Nation-Wide Campaign Department" is not therein mentioned, but was added by resolution of the Bishop and Executive Council.

We suggest that the division of the Diocese into the 12 districts be made permanent, and that the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of each district be members of, and together constitute, the Field Department of our Diocese.

Numerous communications have been sent out during the year by this Department. They have been necessary to keep the parishes and missions in touch with the work and progress of the General Church, and to remove misunderstandings that arose. We have tried to function as the "Clearing House" of the General Church. We regret to say that sometimes our communications have not been received with the recognition they deserved, and the lack of replies has resulted in inability to do all we wished to do. Recently, for example, 84 letters were sent out for information required by the General Church, and only five replies were received.

We pray for a revival of business courtesy that will at least acknowledge receipt of communications even though they are not acted upon.

We approve the recommendation of the General Church that each parish and mission should set a date for monthly remittance to the Diocesan Treasurer of the sums due to the Diocesa and General Church, which, in turn, will enable the Diocesan Treasurer to make regular remittances to the Treasurer of the National Council The plan is good, and its adoption will tend to decrease arrearages, and will furnish the Parish treasurer with a sufficient reason for his "follow-up" work.

We wish to emphasize the fact that our Budget permits us merely to maintain our present work, and that not as adequately as we could desire. We had, this year, to reduce appropriations to some fields which were showing results. If we fall down on our present budget, we must abandon entirely work which we cannot continue without further support.

We have no money, and in our budget no provision is made, for actual advance work—buildings, equipment, Church extension. This is saddening in the face of the fact that there are in the Diocese "fields white unto harvest," which we ought to enter and reap.

We should have sufficient funds to properly maintain our work already undertaken, and to gradually extend it, if the parishes and missions would pay the apportionment agreed upon by the Annual Council held at Goldsbore. We feel that that scale of apportionment is fair and equitable, and recommend its continuance with perhaps a few changes in classification. We should be very careful in making these changes, because, should some of the parishes and missions request lower classifications, it would seriously handicap our Diocese in the maintenance of the present work. We believe that the parishes and missions will rather seek to increase their contributions.

We have observed that several of the Churches in the Diocese have difficulty in meeting their needs because of the few members they have. It is only too true that the burden of the work falls upon a few, and their shoulders sometimes grow weary. The number must be increased. We must realize the fact that God works through men and women, and that more people are needed to carry on His work. The Vineyard is His; the harvest is His; the joy of reaping may be ours.

We are thankful for the spiritual achievements of the past year. We realize that, after all, this is the most important part of our work; indeed, this alone makes all the other worth-while. We therefore recommend that this side of our work be emphasized more than ever this year through intensive evangelistic services.

The Program we have prepared for 1923-1924 will be presented to the Council in another report.

Respectfully submitted, W. R. NOE, Vice-Chairman

The recommendations of the Department were referred to the Bishop and Executive Council.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., the following Committee on resolutions of thanks was appointed by the Bishop:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mrs. James G. Staton, and Miss Louise Gaither.

The Bishop read a telegram from the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, as follows:

The Diocese of South Carolina in Convention assembled at Florence sends greetings to East Carolina.

W. B. SAMS, Secretary.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to reply to this message.

On motion, the Council took a recess to attend a reception at the Bishop's House.

At 7:00 P. M., a Young People's Conference was held in St. James' Parish House by Rev. Gordon M. Reese and Miss Rena Harding.

At 8:00 P. M., in St. James' Church, after a short service, addresses were made by Rev. W. H. Wheeler on "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute," and Rev. R. W. Patton D.D., on "The Church's Program."

The offering was received for the expenses of the Diocese.

PROCEEDINGS

At 8:00 P. M., in St. Mark's Church, Evening Prayer and address by Mr. William Anthony Aery.

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday, May 16, 1923

At 7:00 A. M., Men's Corporate Communion at St. Paul's Church.

At 7:30 A. M., Celebration of the Holy Communion at St. Mark's Church.

At 9:00 A. M., Morning Prayer was read in St. James' Church.

Conferences were then held as follows:

9:30-10:15 A. M.,—Discussion Methods," Mr. W. A. Aery.

10:15-11:00 A. M.—"Religious Education," Miss Withers and Dr. Lay.

11:00-11:45 A. M.—"Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

11:45 A. M.-12:30 P. M.—"Young People's Work," Mr. Reese and Miss Harding.

"Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Shelby.

12:30-1:15 P. M.—"The United Thank Offering," Miss Lindley.

"Business Methods," Mr. Tompkins.

Conferences were held at St. Mark's by Miss Lindley, Dr. Patton, Miss Withers, Mr. Aery, Mr. Shelby and Mr. Bynum.

In the afternoon, a Young People's Meeting and Concert by St. Paul's School band of Beaufort, N. C., were held at "Lumina," Wrightsville Beach.

A meeting of the Colored Convocation was held at St. Mark's Church.

At 8:00 P. M., in St. James' Church, Rev. W. H. Mil-

May.

ton, D.D., read the service and the Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D. spoke on "The Church's Program."

The offering was received for the expenses of the Council.

Immediately after the service, the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

Dr. R. W. Smith offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Portland, Oregon, has approved a program of the whole church, involving an expenditure of \$21,000,000.00 during the present triennium, and

Whereas, the quota of \$19,000.00 assigned to the Diocese of East Carolina represents its equitable share of the said program,

Therefore, be it resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina in Council assembled accepts its full quota as a binding obligation upon the Diocese, and pledges the National Council the full payment of the same.

Resolved further, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to wire National Headquarters of the action of this Council.

Council then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M., in St. Mark's Church, Evening Prayer and sermon by Rev. J. N. Bynum.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday, May 17, 1923

At 7:30 A. M., there was celebrated a Corporate Communion for Young People in St. John's Church.

Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Mark's Church.

At 9:00 A. M. Morning Prayer was read in St. James' Church.

Conferences were then held as follows:

9:30-10:15 A. M., "Discussion Methods," Mr. Aery.

10:15-11:00 A. M., "The Church School Service League," Miss Withers.

PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK

Мау,

11:00-11:45 A. M., "Christian Social Service," Mr. Bynum and Dr. Lay.

11:45-12:30 P. M. "Young People's Work," Mr. Reese and Miss Harding.

12:30-1:15 P. M., "Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Shelby. "The Church Service League," Miss Lindley.

At 9:30 A. M., in St. Mark's Church, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. R. I. Johnson.

At 10:00 A. M., the Rev. J. E. Holder was ordained Priest by Bishop Darst, assisted by Bishop Delaney.

At 2:45 P. M., the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the proposed program for Fall work, which was referred to the Bishop and Executive Council, as follows:

PROPOSED PROGRAM FOR THE FALL WORK

After careful consideration of all the suggestions sent out by the Field Department of the National Council, we do not think it necessary to make any radical changes in the organization we formed for last year's work. Indeed, we believe our plan of presenting the Church's Program to our people is as good as can be had at present. With slight modifications the machinery of last year can be made to work efficiently this year, and our workers will save both the time and confusion that often result from alterations.

We shall continue the division of the Diocese into twelve districts, as follows:

District No. 1. Beaufort, Jasper, Morehead City, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Trenton and Vanceboro Chairman: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., New Bern, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

District No. 2. Grifton, Kinston, Seven Springs and Snow Hill. Chairman: Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Kinston, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

District No. 3. Ayden, Farmville, Greenville and Winterville. Chairman: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Farmville. N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. H. A. White, Greenville, N. C.

District No. 4. Aurora, Bath, Bonnerton, Bunyan, Chocowinity, Edward, Jessama, and Washington. Chairman: Rev. Stephen Gard-

May,

ner, Washington, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

District No. 5. Belhaven, Fairfield, Lake Landing, Sladesville, Swan Quarter and Yeatesville. Chairman: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. John Tooly, Belhaven, N. C.

District No. 6. Columbia, Creswell, Hamilton, Plymouth, Roper, and Williamston. Chairman: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. H. G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

District No. 7. Camden, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Hertford, Mege, Weeksville and Winfall. Chairman Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

District No. 8. Gatesville, Murfreesboro, Roduco, Sunbury, and Winton. Chairman: Rev. George E. Manson, Windsor, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. Martin Kellogg, Sunbury, N. C.

District No. 9. Avoca, Roxobel, Windsor and Woodville Chairman: Rev. George E. Manson, Windsor, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. E. S. Askew, Windsor, N. C.

District No. 10. Clinton, Faison, Goldsboro, Pikeville, and Warsaw. Chairman: Rev. A. R. Parshley, Clinton, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

District No. 11. Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Lumberton, Maxton and Red Springs. Chairman: Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

District No. 12 Atkinson, Burgaw, North West, Southport, Whiteville, Wilmington and Wrightsville Sound. Chairman: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C., Vice-Chairman: Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

The first and perhaps the most important step to be taken this fall are the "Parish Program Conferences," which should be held by every Parish and Mission from September 25th to October 7th.

These conferences should be presided over by the rector, or minister-in-charge, and we recommend Bulletin No. 12, Series or 1921, which will be supplied without cost upon application to Diocesan Headquarters, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

At these conferences a tentative budget for the next year shoulance be made out, showing exactly what the expenses of the Church are expected to be, and the purposes for which the money is required. A copy of this budget ought to be sent to every member of the Parish or Misson before the Annual Every Member Canvess in order that they may intelligently respond to the Church's need.

We cannot stress the importance of the Parish Program Conference too earnestly.

1923

PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK

The second step in our Fall work will be the District Group Meetings to be held according to this schedule:

Kinston, N. C., for District No. 2, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 9, 10.

Greenville, N. C., District No. 3, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 11, 12. Goldsboro, N. C., District No. 10, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 16, 17.

Fayetteville, N. C., for District No. 11, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 18, 19.

Wilmington, N. C., for District No. 12, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 23, 24.

New Bern, N. C., for District No. 1, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 25, 26.

Washington, N. C., for District No. 4, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 30, 31.

Belhaven, N. C., for District No. 5, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 1, 2.

Plymouth, N. C., for District No. 6, Tuesday and Wednesday, Nov. 6, 7.

Hertford, N. C., for District No. 7, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 8, 9. Winton, N. C., for District No. 8, Tuesday and Wednesday, Nov. 13, 14.

Windsor, N. C., for District No. 9, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 15, 16.

It will be seen that two days are allotted to each District Group Meeting. It is expected that the Chairman of the District will gather representatives from all the Churches in his district to attend these meetings. On the first day, Woman's Work should be considered in its every phase, followed at the evening session by a sermon from the Chairman of the district. On the second day, we suggest this program:

7:30 am.,—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 a. m.-1:00 p. m.—Conference on "Religious Education."

2:30-5:30 p. m.—Conference on "Christian Social Service."

8:00 p. m.—Conference on "The Church's Program."

The list of speakers will be furnished later.

The third step is FOUR WEEKS GROUP DISCUSSION, from Monday, October 15th, to Saturday, November 10th, at which should be considered "The 1923 Supplement to the program presented," which the National Office will publish. This book will consist of four sections, one of which can be discussed weekly. The "Story of the Program" should also be used in connection with these discussions.

If you did not perfect your group organization last year, we suggest that you commence organizating the same without delay. We are still of the opinion that no better way of reaching all the people of the Parish has been found.

In those places where group meetings cannot well be held on account of local conditions, we suggest four week-night meetings of the whole membership in the Church or Parish House, at which papers may be read or addresses made dealing with the same topics.

The fourth step will be INTENSIVE WEEK, November 18-23. It is sincerely hoped that during this week every clergyman will celebrate the Holy Communion each morning, and that all our members will avail themselves of the opportunity to communicate. In the evening, services of an inspirational nature should be held, and on the Wendesday night the whole membership should assemble for prayer. No greater inspiration for our work will be found than in the knowledge that the whole Diocese is on its knees waiting for the Divine blessing.

Fifth and finally, the EVERY MEMBER CANVAS'S should be made on Sunday, November 25th, and completed without delay. If every member has received before hand a copy of the Parish Budget, and is informed of the needs there should be no difficulty in his deciding what he will give to help. The final report on the Canvass should be returned to Diocesan Headquarters by December 1st.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina cordially endorse the formation of the Lay Readers League of the General Church, and recommends the organization of a Diocesam League in accordance with purpose of the National League.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Chairman, read the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which was adopted as follows:

Whereas, it appears from a reading of the Journal of 1922, Diocesan Council of East Carolina, that the report of the Committee on New Parishes, recommending that St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, be admitted into union with the council, was received but the recommendation not adopted.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Committee moves that St. Stephen's be admitted as a Parish and admitted into union with the Council.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following message to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina:

Council of East Carolina acknowledges receipt of greeting from South Carolina and bids it God speed in its deliberations.

The Secretary read the following message from Bishop Gailor, President of the National Council:

Grateful for splendid message. Pray God's blessing upon the Diocese.

The Rev. George E. Manson read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. (See Appendix "C")

Dr. W. C. Whitfield moved that the report be received, with appreciation of the splendid work done by the women during 1922.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered a resolution, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Council has heard, with grateful appreciation, of the splendid action of the women of the Diocese in contributing the sum of \$.......... toward the deficit of the Diocese on its annual Budget for 1922, with the earnest hope that this generous action may so stimulate every parish and mission in the Diocese that such action by the women of the Church may be unnecessary in the future.

On motion, Dr. Milton and Rev. A. C. D. Noe were appointed to convey this message to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, now in session at First Baptist Church.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares offered a resolution, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That at the next Annual Council the Treasurer read in detail the statement showing the pledges made by parishes and

May.

missions, the amounts paid by each, and the balance due, if any, and where such balances exist, the representative of the Parish or Mission be allowed an opportunity of explaining the cause for the failure to pay in full.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved reconsideration of the action on St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That because of the paucity of attendance at this session, the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School be referred back to said Committee to be by them revised, if necessary, and submitted to the Bishop and Executive Council, and further

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council be directed to consider said report, and to make such further investigation of the situation as they may deem necessary.

Resolved further, That the Bishop and Executive Council be and they are hereby authorized to determine the propriety of taking over the ownership and future operation of St. Paul's School by the Diocese of East Carolina, and to provide for transfer of the property to the Diocese or to be Trustees of the Diocese as said Bishop and Executive Council shall determine, and to provide such Trustees, officers or other agency of the Diocese to operate said School as shall be deemed advisable and to prescribe the duties and authority of said agency in the premises, and generally to do such other things as may be requisite and necessary in the premises.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Insurance on Church property as follows:

Rev. John B. Gibble, Mr. H. A. White.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn moved that the Bishop's address be printed in the Mission Herald.

Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare suitable memorial resolutions to Bishop Tuttle to be printed in the Journal.

Adopted.

1923

RESOLUTIONS

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Major B. R. Huske.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., moved that the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of the Colored Convocation be asked to speak on the colored work in the Diocese.

Adopted.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson made a short and interesting talk on the work that is being done by the colored Churches in the Diocese. He mentioned especially St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, which is now self-sustaining. He also stated that a new church building had been erected at Goldsboro.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares mentioned the matter of unpaid balances on the Treasurer's books.

After discussion, Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to advise each Parish or Mission in arrears for past years that he will, on request from said Parish or Mission, cancel and remove from his books all or such part of said arrears as said Parish or Mission shall request and that the Treasurer be empowered to act accordingly.

Rev. G. W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote, and ordered read at the evening service:

We, the delegates and visitors, representing the men, women and young people in the Annual Council and meetings assembled in Wilmington, May 15-17, wish to express our grateful appreciation and thanks to the Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, the executive secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe; the rector of St. James; Dr. Milton and their co-workers for the inception and plans of this Training Institution in connection with our Council.

We further desire to express thanks and appreciation to the members of St. James Church and the rectors and congregations of St. John's, St. Paul's, Good Shepherd and Ascension for their hearty co-operation and entertainment in making this Council and its coincident meetings pleasant and profitable. We realize that this Council with its Training Institute is a forward step for train-

May,

ing Christian leaders, and one of its results will be a definite Diocesan organization for young people.

The inspiration given the men and women has been of the highest order and we feel assured each Parish represented w:ll be given encouragement to carry out the church's program.

We wish to thank our friends of the other churches for their co-operation and courteous entertainment. The women wish to express grateful thanks to the Baptists for the use of their assembly rooms.

We also thank the band of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, for music on many occasions.

We extend the thanks of all to Bishop and Mrs. Darst for their gracious and delightful hospitality so comprehensively extended and so universally enjoyed.

To the attentive, considerate and generous hosts and hostesses, we, their guests, desire to express our appreciative thanks for their hospitality in taking us into their homes and for the many ways in which they have added to the pleasures of our visit and the efficiency of our study and work.

Fo the conference leaders who have inspired and instructed us, we wish to make grateful acknowledgment. Many have come to us as old friends and we have welcomed them most heartily. Those among us for the first time have endeared themselves to us, and we shall not look upon them as strangers any longer, but count them as personal friends and as members of the Diocese of East Carolina.

For the courtesies extended to us by Mr. Kermon of the Academy of Music, the Boy Scouts, Y. M. C.A., Y. W. C. A., Tidewater Power Company, Local Press, Rotary, Kiwanis, Lions Clubs, Chamber of Commerce, Motor Corps, Railroads, Choirs and Committees we make most grateful acknowledgment.

GEORGE W. LAY, FANNIE CHASE STATON, LOUISE J. GAITHER.

The Bishop asked the Rev. Edward Wooten, Senior Presbytery of the Diocese, to address the Council. Mr. Wooten stated that tomorrow, Friday, will be the 56th Anniversary of his ordination in St. James' Church.

On motion, it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and to appoint a committee of three, including the Bishop, to correct same before publication. 1923

PROCEEDINGS

The Bishop appointed as the other members of the committee Rev. James E. W. Cook and Rev. Alexander Miller.

Dr. William Cobb Whitfield moved that the time of the meeting of the next Annual Council be left to the Bishop.

Adopted.

After benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C., in 1924.

At St. Mark's Church, at 5:30 P. M., after a short service, addresses were made by Rev. R. I. Johnson and Rev. E. S. Willett on "Historical Sketch of 300 years of the Church's Work among Colored People."

At 8:00 P. M., in St. John's Church an address was made by Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector of Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C.

The Centennial Pageant was then presented by members of the Wilmington Parishes.

The offering was received for Missions.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.



In Memoriam



The Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.P., LL., P.C.L., Presiding Bishop.

> Born January 26, 1837 Died April 17, 1923.

East Carolina shared in the personal service of Bishop Tuttle, presiding at the consecration of our Diocesan in 1915, and always responsive to our interests.

His broad, firm grasp of the business of the Church; his intimate letters to our Children for Missions; his whole life, "known and read of all men," endeared him to all.

We venerate his memory and with deep feeling we appropriate this page to record our high regard for his character.



Appendix A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS



BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

With grateful appreciation of God's wonderful kindness to us during the years that have passed since the founding of this Diocese, and especially for the many manifestations of His watchful care over us during the past year, we welcome you to the Fortieth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Our Annual meetings, while helpful and inspiring, have necessarily been limited in attendance and time, and for that reason, have not made as definite an impression on the life of the Diocese as they should have made.

This Council, we believe, will mark a new era in the life of our Diocese, for we have arranged to have, in addition to the necessary routine business, a series of conferences on vital subjects, led by men and women who have given much time and thought to the great questions to be discussed.

Our program is complete. Our Conference leaders are here. Our people, in response to our earnest invitation have come. The Holy Spirit is present. Surely then, the Council and Training Institute should mean much to all of us who have the privilege of being here, and through us, it should convey new life and fuller knowledge to those whom we represent.

During the past few months four Bishops of the Church have entered into rest.

Rt. Rev. Charles D. Williams, Bishop of Michigan.

Rt. Rev. G. Malt Williams retired Bishop of Marquette and Bishop in charge of our churches in Europe.

Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, Bishop of Washington.

Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal church.

We would like to pay adequate tribute to the life and ministry of our beloved presiding Bishop, but we find our

subject is so great that we can only stand in awed contemplation and say from the depth of our thankful heart, "we thank thee O God for the good example of thy blessed servant who, having finished his course in faith and courage and lofty service, now rests from his labor."

One of the very sweet and blessed memories that will abide with me for ever is the memory of that wonderful service in the church more than eight years ago when that great, good spirit-filled man in a voice of tenderness and power, bade me "Be to the flock of Christ a shepherd, not a wolf," and counselled me to "hold up the weak, heal the sick, bind up the broken, bring again the outcasts, seek the lost."

"O God, that grace to us be given to follow in His train."

Since our last Council, one of our faithful, loyal laymen, who for many years had been a useful member of this body, entered into the larger life of Paradise. I refer to Mr Frederick R. Rose of Fayetteville, whose life was bound up so closely with the life of the Church in East Carolina, and whose chief joy it was to serve his Parish and Diocese.

His faithful service, as a member for many years of the Standing Committee, and his steadfast loyalty to the faith ence delivered to the saints, constituted a very real part of the fine contribution that he made to the Church in East Carolina. He believed in and served the Holy Catholic Church, and in the Communion of Her Saints, we know that he is at home.

During the past year, we lost by transfer to other Dioceses five splendid Clergymen, but in giving them up, we have the satisfaction of knowing that we made a definite and worth-while contribution to the church beyond our own borders.

This is especially true in the case of the Rev. William H. Wheeler, who left us to assume the Superintendency of the Thompson Orphanage, and who has already demonstrated his eminent fitness for that important position.

We welcome to East Carolina the Rev. John Benners Gib-

ble, and the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, who have already made such a fine place for themselves in their respective Parishes, and in the life of the Diocese.

We also welcome to the life and work of the Diocese the Rev. John W. Heyes and the Rev. Charles E. Williams, who were ordained to the Diaconate since our last Council.

NEGRO WORK.

The work of our Colored Parishes, Missions and Parochial schools has gone forward in a satisfactory manner during the past year.

The new Church for St. Andrew's Mission, Goldsboro, has been completed, and the work in that community has taken on new life. A well organized private school in Greenville has been turned over to the Diocese as a Parochial school, and a new Mission, St. Thomas', has been organized in Ayden.

The outstanding feature of our Colored work during the past year was the fine and courageous action of the congregation of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, in assuming self-support. Too much credit cannot be given to the Rector, Rev. J. W. Herritage, for this forward step. It is hoped that many other Colored Parishes in the South will follow the splendid example of the Rector, Vestry and congregation of St. Joseph's.

Had it not been for the disastrous fire that visited New Bern last fall, we would, I believe, have been able to announce that St. Cyprian's Church of that City had also assumed self-support, for plans to that end were being formed when the fire with its attendant suffering and subsequent wake of distress and poverty put an end to such plans for the present.

The Rector of St. Cyprian's, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, deserves the support and sympathy of our people in his efforts to make the necessary repairs to the Church building and to assist his people in their struggle to recover from their serious losses.

In all of the other Colored Parishes and Missions, the work has gone forward steadily and quietly, and I wish to express again my deep appreciation of the real assistance I have received from Bishop Delaney.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

In spite of the somewhat pessimistic note that must, necessarily, be sounded by our Treasurer, I am glad to be able to sound a decidedly optimistic note in connection with our Diocesan Missionary work during the past year. Of the four hundred and fifteen persons confirmed during 1922, two hundred and seventy-five of them were presented by our Missionary Clergy.

In one church, St. Paul's, Beaufort, where, for many years, the growth of the Parish had practically ceased, the present faithful and hard working Rector, Rev. Dr. George W. Lay, presented over fifty people for confirmation during the past sixteen months, and in every other way the Parish is giving signs of new life and vigor.

In Washington County, under the leadership of one of our new Deacons, Rev. Charles E. Williams, a thriving Mission has been established at Lake Phelps', the seat of the old Collins homestead, where the first Bishop of East Carclina, Alfred Augustus Watson, made his home when he first came to the State as a tutor in the Collins family, many years before the beginning of the Civil War. This new Mission situated as it is on a beautiful Lake, has been named Galilee Chapel. It is ministering to a large group of people who have heretofore been deprived of the services of any church or Sunday school, and we hope in the near future to erect a modest Chapel in the neighborhood.

Through the generous and thoughtful kindness of Mrs. William A. Graham of Edenton, the Annie Shepherd Graham Building Fund was established last December. This fund, which is to be used in the erection of Chapels and Parish Houses in strategic centers, will be of the utmost

value in the development of our Diocesan Missionary work. Mrs. Graham laid the foundation for the fund with a generous contribution, and will contribute to same from year to year. The Bishop of the Diocese is responsible for the name of the fund, as it was at his earnest request that Mrs. Graham allowed it to be called by her name.

The first fruits of this fund will probably be used in the construction of the new Galilee Chapel at Lake Phelps.

On Thanksgiving Day, 1922, Mr. James F. Woolvin, a faithful and devout Communicant of St. John's Church, Wilmington, entered into that perfect rest that remains for the people of God, and when his will was opened it was found that he had not forgotten the church he loved so truly and served so constantly. One bequest was the sum of five thousand dollars to the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society, and another was a similar sum to be used in the Missionary work of the Diocese.

May the fine, generous action of this quiet, earnest servant of God inspire other men and women to so dispose of their worldly goods that, through them, the cause of Christ may be carried on even after the steward has been called home.

In practically every part of our Diocesan Missionary field there are signs of progress, and I think I can say with all truth and emphasis that where the Clergy are leading the way to more commanding heights of service, the people are following gladly and willingly In a marked degree, the Clergy of this Diocese generally have sensed the greatness of the Church's task, and are teaching their people that unselfish sacrifice is necessary, not only to the development of their own Parish, but to the peace and power and happiness and spiritual growth of the individual.

I regret to report several vacant Parishes and "Mission Groups," including St. Paul's, Greenville, Holy Trinity Hertford, the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St Martin's, Hamilton, and the work in Hyde County. We should have little difficulty in securing men for the first three, but it does seem exceedingly difficult to secure a suitable man for the really important work in the great county of Hyde. It is true that it is a rural county, and somewhat isolated. It is true that the roads are bad in winter and the weather hot in summer, but in spite of all that, it presents a marvelous opportunity for service among a people who love the church, and than whom no more gracious and hospitable people can be found any where in the State

WOMEN'S WORK.

Our Diocesan organization, known as the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, under the faithful and efficient leadership of its President, Mrs. James G. Staton, and her loyal co-workers, has accomplished many fine and helpful things since our last Council.

It was with genuine regret that we had to allow Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell to give up her very important post as Field Secretary for Woman's Work in the Diocese, but the state of our Diocesan finances made it necessary for us to make retrenchments all along the line, and this really worth-while work had to suffer in consequence.

We have been able to retain the services of our efficient Secretary for Young People's Work, Miss Rena Harding, and it is earnestly hoped that her work may continue to receive the interest and support of our people, as there can be no more important work in the Diocese than the training and development of our young people.

The Church Service League will, we trust, continue to grow and develop along Parochial lines until it is sufficiently strong and representative to become a Diocesan organization.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

. The Executive department of the Diocese, known as the Bishop and Executive Council, has functioned wisely and well during the past year. The members of the Council

In Memoriam



Samuel H. Abbott.

Born September 17, 1840 Died, December 23, 1922

For untold years Senior Warden of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and Superintendent of the Sunday School.

He was never known to be absent from Church nor Sunday School unless away from the city or detained by sickness.

Loyal, unassuming, quiet-mannered, generous, sympathetic, with a gentle dignity which long service in the Church of Christ can bring, he was of the highest type of Christian gentlemen.

He carries with him to the Great Beyond, that which surely must be most pleasing in the sight of our Heavenly Father, a wealth of love and affection, pure and free from alloy.

FRANCIS J. H. COFFIN
OSCAR HARDY
W. H. HARDISON, M.D.
Committee.



In Memoriam



Francis Robinson Rose.

Died December 30, 1922

With a profound sense of our loss in the death of Francis Robinson Rose, we desire to record our appreciation and our gratitude to God for his long life of loyal service to our Diocese.

His sustained interest in the Master's work, his ready ability, and his careful attention to duty, had made him to be a valued member in the councils of the church. He served on many notable commissions, being a member for years of the Standing Committee of East Carolina, Senior Warden of S. John's Church, Fayetteville, and representative of his Diocese, Parish and Community in various other useful and important undertakings, an esteemed citizen, a Christian gentleman, and a true friend.

A high churchman in the best sense of that word, he put her interest above the other claims upon his thought and time and generosity. A diligent student of her history, he understood her spirit, he loved her ways, and he gloried in the beauty and dignity of her worship.

We rejoice that his devout and reverent soul has found the fulfilment of his aspirations in the life everlasting.

ARCHER BOOGHER
B. R. HUSKE
W. C. WHITFIELD,

Committee.



have taken their duties seriously and have given time and thought and intelligent interest to the work with which you entrusted them.

The title of this important organization is somewhat cumbersome, and now that the name of our National Executive Organization has been changed from the Presiding Bishop and Council to the National Council, I think it might be wise for us to consider the advisability of changing the name of our Executive Organization from the Bishop and Executive Council to the Diocesan Council. In the event that such change is made, we would, necessarily have to change the name of our Annual Diocesan meeting from Council to Convention.

The work of the Bishop and Executive Council has gone forward in an efficient and helpful way during the past year, not only because of the fine interest and helpful cooperation of all of its members and Chairmen of Pepartments, but also and especially because of the untiring service and consecrated devotion of our capable Executive Secretary. He has kept the plans of the Church constantly before the Church, and has made "507 Southern Building" as familiar to the people of the Diocese as "281 Fourth Avenue" is to the General Church. We have sent out a great many letters during the past year, and there are some perhaps, who feel that we have been too prolific along that line, but not one letter has gone out without a reasonable cause, and the great majority have gone at the request of the National Council.

When every Parish and Mission responds generously and promptly to the call of the Church in the Diocese and the Church in the world, we will very gladly cease to send appeals and "reminders", and confine our outgoing literature to receipts and cards of congratulations. Until that happy day arrives, we will continue to stress the need in every way possible and present the opportunity for generous, self-denying service in season and out of season.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

When the General Church changed the name of its Nation-Wide Campaign Department to the Field Department, it did not mean to imply that its campaign had been a failure, or that it would not be necessary to conduct a campaign every year but it did desire to impress upon the Church that under the direction of the Field Department, the forward movement of the Church, so splendidly organized and carried on by Dr. William H. Milton, Dr. Robert W. Patton and others would be continued, not as an intensive limited campaign, but as the regular and natural and consistent program of the Church.

Webster defines a campaign, in part, as follows: "A connected series of operations to bring about a desired result." His definition of a program is "An official bulletin." "A public proclamation." "A plan of future procedure."

The Nation-Wide Campaign, by a connected series of operations, so aroused and stirred the whole Church that its representatives in General Convention assembled issued by public proclamation an official bulletin, called the Church's Program, in which it set forth a plan for future procedure.

The Church's Program can include in its scope nothing less than all that our Lord implied when He taught His Disciples to pray "Thy Kingdom Come, Thy will be done on Earth."

It embraces Religious Education, Social Service, Evan gelization, Missions—Diocesan, Domestic and World-Wide It calls for men and women who have a sense of stewardship Its challenge is the world for Christ; its battle is the ageleng conflict against the powers of evil; its objective is a clean and righteous world; its ultimate end must be victory in the name of Christ.

As men and women who profess and call ourselves Christians, we are an absolute part of the Church's Program. It is not designed to do something to us, but in God's name, it must do something through us. The Program is not a vessel from which the Church will pour a few drops of its grace

into the uplifted basins of our individual and Parochial and Diocesan selfishness, but it is an earnest effort to pour through the channel of our unselfish lives streams of mercy and truth and power that shall refresh and bless and save a barren world.

If the Program fails, it will be because we have blocked with selfishness and indifference and neglect the channels of our individual, Parochial and Diocesan life.

We do not need to be keen students of the times to realize that the world is in a sad state. We do not need to be leaders in the religious world to know that there is only one remedy for the world's sickness; but are we willing to apply the remedy? Are we willing to pay the price? Are we ready to accept the plan of Jesus as the rule of life?

Answering the question, "What is the matter?" A spirit filled leader of men said recently:

"That is the question one hears from all sides; that is the question one earnestly asks as he looks about him. Things are in a fearful mess, and we seem to be sinking lower and lower.

Dr. Coue, with his cheerful chant, sounds like a child singing a Mother Goose rhyme at a funeral. Courage held through the war, for we hoped and believed that the end of the war would be the beginning of better times. But the times get more and more out of joint.

Wherever we look, there is thick darkness. We call through the darkness, "Watchman, will the night ever pass?" Not the least of our distresses is that no watchman calls back a re-assuring word. Even the optimism of Robert Browning would flinch and fail, were he alive now. He might still sing, "God's in his heaven"; but he would find it hard not to go on and say, "All's wrong with the world."

The writer quoted above draws a gloomy picture, but can we say that it is over drawn? Later on in his article, he saves himself from utter pessimism, from absolute despair by finding in Jesus the solution of the problem, the answer to the riddle of life.

May,

Hear his concluding words:

"He will come if we call Him with hearts that want and trust Him wholly. Just to touch the hem of His garment once brought deliverance. But we must do more than that now. It is not one sick woman; it is a dying world, that needs deliverance. We must claim all His spiritual rescurces, for the need is desperate.

We have been touching God with the tip of the finger We must drop everything, and lay hold on God with both hands and all our heart, if ever we are to be lifted out of the pit Will we do it?"

That is very fine and beautiful and true, but after all doesn't it stress the individual just a little too much? We must lay hold on God; we must seek the sweetness and power of His prence day by day; but we are to do this, not primarily to save ourselves out of a wicked world, but in order to gain power and grace and strength to do our little part to make the world a little less wicked; to hasten the time, be it ever so little, when the will of God will be done on earth, even as in Heaven.

In order to bring this matter home to us here in East Carclina, we ask what is our duty and responsibility? Where in have we failed to measure up to the standard that the Church has a right to expect of us? We have not failed for lack of organization, for there are few Dioceses in the whole country so thoroughly organized along the lines laid down by the National Council.

We have not failed because we have not been informed of the need, for I am sure that no other Diocese has been more thoroughly informed of the Church's Program through literature, conferences, special addresses, study classes, and the example of certain outstanding Parishes and Missions, than has the Diocese of East Carolina.

We have not failed to measure up to our obligations because we have not kept in close and vital touch with the plane and purposes of the National Council, for one or two representatives of this Diocese have been present and taken an ac-

tive part in the National Council at every meeting for the past three years.

No, our failure to retain the high place so hardly gained in 1920, is not due to any of the above causes, nor can we console ourselves with the thought that our people have been financially unable to respond in full measure to the call of Christ and His Church.

It is because many of us have not a sense of real values. We have not put first things first. We have not carried our prayers for the coming of the Kingdom up to the battle line of sacrifice. We have not realized as we should the blessed privilege of being co-workers with God in the carrying out of His plans, the supreme joy of serving as channels for His grace and power.

Perhaps the Kingdom has not come in all of its fullness and beauty to the Parish, the Diocese, and to the world because it has not come with cleansing power to our hearts.

God cannot use a Parish that clutters His way with petty, selfish projects. God cannot use a soul who flings self across the pathway of Jesus.

The Program of the Church is designed, not to impoverish, but to enrich; not to bind the Parishes and Dioceses with chains of galling obligations, but to free them of their shackles of selfishness and send them out strong and loyal and powerful to save the world.

God is calling from the weak and neglected places of East Carolina. He is calling from mountains and plain and city slum. He is calling from the dark places of sin and degradation and ignorance throughout the world, and as I listen to the call, I hear the cries of little children who never had a chance; I hear the hoarse voices of men who in the secret places of the world plan revolution and violence. I hear the cries of ignorant men and sinning women, and all the neglected and forgotten people for whom Christ died, and in this medley of sound, this bedlam of confusion, I hear the voice of God calling to His Church—calling to you and to me.

Oh, my beloved people, shall we not respond to the call?

Shall we not with finer faith, with deeper loyalty, with more courageous and self-sacrificing devotion march up to the battle line?

Some of us have lagged behind; some of us suspicious and critical, are sulking in the tents of our selfishness.

May this Council sound a note so insistent, so fearless, so compelling, that we will go back from here to our homes and Parishes and duties, even as men and women who have talked with God on Sinai and communed with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration; go back with shining faces and high beating hearts to lead our people and our brethren to heights of sacrificial devotion never dreamed of before.

And thus will we bear our part in carrying out the Church's Program; in winning the Kingdoms of selfishness and ignorance and sloth and transforming them into the Kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ.

BISHOP'S DIARY-1922.

JANUARY

- 1. Instituted the Rev. Alexander Miller as Rector of the Parish, and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 5. Presided at a Missionary meeting in honor of Miss Venetia Cox in St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Seventh anniversary of my Consecration. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington at 10 A. M.
 - Attended banquet of Men's Church Club of Wilmington as the "Guest of Honor" at 8 P. M.
- 8. Read service and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Richard W. Hogue, D.D.
- 12. Presided at a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in Diocesan office, Wilmington.

1923

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

- 13. Took part in a memorial service to Miss Julia Emery in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
- 15. Conducted service in memory of Mrs. Mary Cowan James. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 11 A. M.

 Preached and Confirmed three persons in the same Church at 7 P. M.
- 23. Made address to students of the University at 11:15 A. M.

 Attended reception in Parish Honse, Chapel of the Cross, at S. P. M.
- 24. Presided at meeting of Self-Denial Lenten Offering Committee in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, at 3 P. M.
- 27. Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington at 4 P. M.
- 28. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the deposition, at his own request, of James Robert Ramsay, Deacon.
- 29. Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, preached at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.
- 30. Made an address to Men's Church Club of Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

- 5. Preached, Confirmed eight persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Sunset Park, Wilmington.
- 8. Attended meeting of Board of Managers Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.
- 12. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, at 3 P. M.

- Preached in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7 P. M.
- 15. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Alabama.
- 18. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the deposition, at his own request. of Reginald H. Woodward, Presbyter.
- 26. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, at 4.30 P. M.
- 27. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the deposition, at their own request, of Hobart L. Marvin and William Henry Benford, Presbyters.

MARCH

- 3. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of remission and termination of deposition of John Benton Pitcher, Presbyter.
- 5. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in All Souls' Church, North West, at 11 A. M. Read service and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Made address at opening of Community Chest Drive in Wilmington at 8 P. M.
- 8. Made address in Calvary Baptist Church, Wilmington, at S. P. M.
- 12-17. Conducted Mission in Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.
- 19. Preached. Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons (one in private) in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 7:30 P. M.

- 23. Made address in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 4:30 P. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed three persons at 8 P. M.
- 24. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Luke's Church at S.P. M.

- 26. Preached in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M., and 8 P. M., Confirming one person at the night service.
- 29. Made address at Lenten service in St. James', Wilmington at 6 P. M.
- 20. Made address at Lenten service in St. James', Wilmington, at 6 P. M.

APRIL.

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Joseph's Church, Camden, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.

- 3. Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at noon.
 - Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7 P. M.
 - Presided at meeting of Trustees of St. Paul's School, Beaufort at 8:30 P. M.
- 5. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of deposition, at his own request, of James A. G. Tapps, Presbyter.
- 7. Admitted Grace Church, Whiteville, as an organized Mission and appointed the following officers: J. E. Holcombe, Senior Warden, S. L. Smith, Junior Warden, Manley A. Hill, Secretary and Treasurer.
- 8. Confirmed tweny-seven persons and made address in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.
- Attended Centennial Celebration of St. Peter's Parish, Washington. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M., Participated in Memorial service in the Church yard at 10:30, at which time the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., delivered a timely and helpful historical address.

Preached at 11 A. M.

10. Addressed a group of University of Pennsylvania students in University Club, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.

- 11. Made address at Noon-day services, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
 - Preached in Trinity Church, Pottsville, Pa., at 8 P. M.
- 12. Made address at Noon-day service Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

 Preached in St. Andrew's Church, McKinley, Pa., at

6:45 P. M.

- Preached in the Church of Our Saviour, Jenkintown, Pa., at 8 P. M.
- Made address at Noon-day service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
 Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.
- 14. Good Friday—Made address at Noon-day service in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 15. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the deposition, at his own request, of John W. Quinton, Presbyter.

Received notice from the Bishop of Newark of the deposition, at their own request, of Frederick W. Dickinson, and Charles E. C. Oswald, Presbyters.

- 16. Easter—Instituted the Rev. John Benners Gibble as Rector of the Parish, and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Confirmed eight persons, and preached annual sermon to the Knights Templar of Wilmington in St. John's Church at 8 P. M.
- 18. In a private home, several miles from Hope Mills, I baptized five children and one adult at 5 P. M. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 7:30 P. M.
- 19. Made address at reception to the Rev. and Mrs. John B. Gibble in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd at 8 P. M.
- 20. Received notice from the Bishop of Rhode Island of termination of deposition and restoration to the Priesthood of Anthony Colby Hardy.

- 22. Confirmed one person in St. James', Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
- 23. Preached and Confirmed twenty-six persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached Commencement sermon in High School auditorium, Burgaw, at 8 P. M.
- 24. Preached at conference of Diocesan Clergy on the eve of Annual Council in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 8 P. M.
- 25. Made annual address and celebrated Holy Communion at opening service of Diocesan Council in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M. Presided at meeting of Council.
- 26. Presided at meeting of Council.
- 28. Presided at meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, at 10 A. M.
- 30. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 8 P. M.

MAY

- Made address at the laying of the corner stone of the new Y. M. C. A. building in Fayetteville at 4 P. M. Preached and Confirmed one person in Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart village near Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.
- 2. Made address at Banquet of Men's Club of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, in the Parish House at 8 P. M.
- 4. In St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M. I Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Messrs. James E. W. Cook and Harvey A. Cox.

The Deacons were presented by the Rev. D. G. Mac-Kinnon, S. T. D. and the sermon preached by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.

7. Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

- 8. Baptized child in East Orange, N. J., at 5 P. M. Attended meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign Department, No. 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, 8 P. M.
- 9. Attended meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign Department in New York.
- 10-17. Conducted a Parochial Mission in St. Michael's Church, Bristol, Rhode Island.
- 18. Received notice from the Bishop of Olympia of the deposition, at their own request, of Denzil Clark Lees, Presbyter, and Edward Munson Traber, Deacon.
- 20. Received notice from the Bishop of Rhode Island of the suspension for six months, at his own request, of Mason Campbell Stryker.
- 21. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon in Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 11 A. M. Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh at 8 P. M.
- 22. St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- 23. Attended Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 11 A. M.
 Attended meeting Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 3 P. M.
- 24. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 25. Attended meeting of the Finance Department of the Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington.
- 26. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. John's Church, Sladesville.
- 27. Preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, at 8 P. M.
- 28. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, at 11 A. M.

Preached in Community Hall in New Holland at 3:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, at 8 P. M.

- 29. Preached in All Saints Church, Fairfield, at 8 P. M.
- 30. Preach and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 8 P. M.
- 31. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 11 A. M. Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 8 P. M.

JUNE

- 4. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

 Preached in St. Thomas's Church Jaspan at 3:30
 - Preached in St. Thomas's Church, Jasper at 3:30 P. M.
 - Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P M.
- 6. Preached sermon at annual memorial service, Old St. Luke's Church, Isle of Wight County, Virginia, at 11 A. M.
- 8. Celebrated Holy Communion in Emmanuel Chapel, Theological Seminary of Virginia at 7:30 A. M.
- 9. Took part in Ordination service, Theological Seminary of Virginia at 11 A. M.
- 10. Received notice from the Bishop of South Carolina of the deposition of Richard L. Merryman, Presbyter.
- 11. Instituted the Rev. J. R. Mallett as Rector of the Parish, and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed ten persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 13-16. Attended the Conference of Clergy and Lay workers at St. Paul's School, Beaufort, celebrating Holy Communion on the 14th, and making closing address on the 16th.
- 18. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M. Attended Missionary service in same Church at 3 P. M., at which time an address was made by Miss Venetia Cox of the China Mission.

- Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
- 19. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the deposition, at his own request, of Clarence B. Plummer, Presbyter.
- 22. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.
- 23. Ordained John Wesley Heyes to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 11 A. M.

 The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, and the candidate presented by the Rev. D. G. Mac-Kinnon, S. T. D.
 - Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Oriental, at 8 P. M.
- 25. Preached and Confirmed one person in Calvary Church, Warsaw, at 11 A. M.
- Made address to the Colored Ministers of Wilmington at 11 A. M.
 Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 8 P. M.
- 29. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at 8:30 P. M.

JULY

- 2. Preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at 8:30 P. M.
- 9. Preached in Ascension Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 11. Attended meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign Department in New York.
- 12. Attended meeting of Presiding Bishop and Council in New York.
- 17. Received notice from the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of Gennaro Striano, Presbyter.
- 19. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Charles L. Slattery, D.D., as Coadjutor Bishop of Mass.

1923

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

- 21. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 8:30 P. M.
- 22. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Mass. of the deposition, at his own request, of Trevor Owen-Jones, Deacon.
- 23. Baptized four persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 10 A. M.

 Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy
 Communion in the same Church at 11 A. M.
- 27. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 8 P. M.
- 39. Preached, Confirmed twelve persons, Baptized four Children and celebrated Holy Communion in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, at 10:30 A. M. Baptized infant in St. John's Church, Wilmington at 4 P. M.

AUGUST

- 6. Preached, Ordained Charles E. Williams to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Creswell, at 11 A. M.

 The candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.
- Preached in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 8 P. M.

 Received notice from the Bishop of Asheville of the deposition, at his own request, of Francis B. Boyer, Presbyter.
- Conducted service and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed eight persons in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 30. Attended special meeting of House of Bishops in Portland, Oregon.

SEPTEMBER.

1-5. Attended special meeting of House of Bishops, Portland, Oregon.

- 1. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.
- 3. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Seattle, Washington, at 11 A. M.
- 6-23. In attendance upon meeting of the General Convention in Portland, Oregon.
- 10. Preached in St. John's Church, (Milwaukee), Portland, Oregon, 11 A. M.

OCTOBER

- 12. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of restoraation to the sacred Ministry of George A. Weiland and Frank Albus.
- 14. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. G. A. Oldham as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.
- 15. Took part, as one of the Consecrators, in the Consecration of the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at 11 A. M.
- 16. Made address at meeting of the Colored Convocation in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, at 4:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed one person in the same church at 8 p. m.
- 17. Presided at meeting of District Chairmen, and made address in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, at 8:30 P. M.
 - Made address on the Church's Program in St. Mary's Church, Kinston at 8 P. M., this being the first of a series of conferences held throughout the Diocese by the Rev. W. R. Noe and myself.
- 18. Made address to the Ladies' Guild of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 3:30 P. M.

 Made address on the Church's Program in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
- 19. On this day, we held a Conference in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

1923.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- I made an address to the members of our Colored Mission at 8 P. M., and to the congregation of St. Stephen's 9 P. M.
- 20. Made an address on the Church's Program in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at 8 P. M., and in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 8:45 P. M.
- Preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart Mill Village, at 3 P. M.

Baptized infant, preached, and Confirmed two persons at Fort Bragg at 6:30 P. M.

- 24. Made address on the Church's Program in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M., and in St. John's Parish House at 9 P. M.
- 25. Made address on the Church's Program in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M., and in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 9 P. M.
- 26. Made address on the Church's Program in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M., and in St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 9 P. M.
- 27. Made address on the Church's Program in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 8 P. M., and in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, at 9 P. M.
- 29. Confirmed one person in private, preached in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 11 A. M.
 Made address at Conference in same Church at 2:30 P. M. Preached in St. Luke's, Roper, at 7:30 P. M.
- 30. Confirmed two persons and made address on Church's Program in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 2:30 P. M.

Made address and Confirmed two persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8 P. M.

31. Made address on the Church's Program in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 4 P. M.

Made address on the Church's Program in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 8 P. M.

NOVEMBER

- Made address on the Church's Program in St. Peter's 1. Sunbury, at 10 A. M., St. Mary's, Gatesville, at 3 P. M., Confirming three persons at this service, and in St. John's, Winton, at 8 P. M.
- 2. Celebrated Holy Communion and made address Grace Church, Woodville, at noon.

Confirmed six persons and made address in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.

- At all of the conferences mentioned above, addresses were also made by the Rev. W. R. Noe and the District Chairman or Vice-Chairman.
- 3. Baptized three persons, and Confirmed four, in St. John's Church, Winton, at 4 P. M. Preached in Union Church at Tunis, at 8 P. M.
- Attended meeting of Edenton Convocation in Emman-8. uel Church, Farmville, and made one of the Missionary addresses at 8 P. M.
- Consecrated Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 11 9. A. M. The Consecration sermon was preached by the Rev.

Robert B. Drane, D.D.

- Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 11 A. M. 12.
- Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Stephen's 19. Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

Laid Corner Stone of St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, at 3 P. M.

- Preached and Confirmed five persons in Pikeville Mission at 7:30 P. M.
- Assisted in wedding in St. John's Church, Wilming-22 ton, at 6 P. M.
- 25. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Mission, Ayden, at 8 P. M.
- Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. James' 96. Church, Avden, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 3 P. M.

- Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 27. Received notice from the Bishop of Mussachusetts of the deposition, at his ewn request, of William Benjamin King, Presbyter.
- 28. Made address on George Washington as President at a Masonic gathering in Wilmington.
- 30. Thanksgiving Day. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Dedicated the new Rectory of St. John's Church at 12:30 P. M.

DECEMBER.

- Made address at St. Mary's School luncheon in Wilmington at 1 P. M.
 Assisted in funeral in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 3:30 P. M.
- 3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 11 A. M. Preached and confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 3 P. M. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 7 P. M.
- 4. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the deposition for abandonment of the Ministry of Henry Jerome Simpson.
- 7. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 7:30 P. M.
- 8. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 7:30 P. M.
- 9. Made an address at a congregational meeting in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 8:30 P. M.
- 10. Preached, Confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M. Preached in Woodmen's Hall at Mege at 4 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton, at 8 P. M.

May.

- 11. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Grace Church, Plymouth at 8 P. M.
- 12-15. Conference on Preaching Missions conducted by Rev. Doctors Clark and Schaad in Wilmington.
- 15. Presided at Meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in Diocesan Office, Wilmington.
- 17. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, East Kinston, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed twenty persons in Christ
- 18. Preached in Mission at Pollocksville at 7:30 P. M. 18-28. Laid up with Influenza.

Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.

31. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in All Souls' Church, North West, at 10 A. M.

SUMMARY

From January 1, 1922, to December 31, 1922.
Visitations
Sermons and addresses
Celebrations of Holy Communion 42
Baptisms 19
Marriages 2
Funerals 2
Ordinations—Priests 2, Deacons 2 4
Clergy transferred 5
Clergy received 3
Churches consecrated 1
Present number of Lay Readers
Number of Clergy January 1, 1923

1923.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

POSTULANTS RECEIVED

Joseph N. CarterJanuary 6,1	1922
Samuel C. WoolvinFebruary 10, 1	1922
Daniel Price Benton	1922

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

Charles Edward WilliamsJanuary 12,1922	
Joseph Mitchell TaylorFebruary 3, 1922	
Joseph N. Carter	
Albert C. Tebeau,June 2, 1922	

DEACONS ORDAINED

John Wesley HeyesJune 23	, 1922	
Charles Edward Williams	. 1922	

PRIESTS ORDAINED

Rev. Harvey A. Cox	.May	4, 1922
Rev. James E. W. Cook		

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. Robert L. Lewis, to Diocese of Bethlehem.

Rev. William H. Wheeler to Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. Alfred Taylor to Diocese of Albany.

Rev Charles H. Bascom to Diocese of Atlanta.

Rev. Thomas F. Opie to Diocese of North Carolina.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

Rev. John Benners Gibble, from Diocese of North Carolina

Rev. James Reginald Mallett, from Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. William H. Wheeler, from Diocese of New York.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Rev. Howard Alligood 2 Rev. Archer Boogher 2 Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield 2 Rev. John B. Brown 1 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum 1 Rev. F. J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 2 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 1 Rev. Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 1 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. George F. Hill 1 Rev. George F. Hill 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1	Pro	sented by—	
Rev. Archer Boogher 2 Rev. Thomas N, Brincefield 2 Rev. John B, Brown 2 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum 1 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum 1 Rev. F. J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 2 Rev. Lev. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 1 Rev. S. N. Griffith 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F. Hill 1 Rev. George F. Hill 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George E. Manson 3 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1	10,		7
Rev. Thomas N, Brincefield Rev. John B, Brown Rev. Joseph N, Bynum 1 Rev. F, J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O, Cone 1 Rev. Walter B, Clark 1 Rev. Walter B, Clark 2 Rev. Walter B, Clark 2 Rev. W. J. E, W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 1 Rev. Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 1 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. George F Hill 2 Rev. George E. Manson 3 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Alexander Miller 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1			20
Rev. John B. Brown 1 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum 1 Rev. F. J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. W. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 2 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. James E. Holder 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Alexander Miller 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence 1 <			8
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum 1 Rev. F. J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 2 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 3 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 3 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. George F Holder 3 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Alexander Miller 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A, S. Lawrence 1 Joseph N. Carter 1			2
Rev. F. J. H. Coffin 1 Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 2 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 1 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. J. W. Harper, M.D. 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. James E. Holder 2 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 3 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence 1 Joseph N. Carter 1 George F. Cameron 1 Harrell J. Lewis 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td>			8
Rev. William O. Cone 1 Rev. Walter B. Clark 1 Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 1 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 1 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 1 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. W. Harper, M.D. 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. James E. Holder 2 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams <td></td> <td>Rev. F. J. H. Coffin</td> <td>17</td>		Rev. F. J. H. Coffin	17
Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 2 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 3 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F. Hill 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence 1 Joseph N. Carter 3 <			14
Rev. J. E. W. Cook 1 Rev. Harvey A. Cox 2 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. 2 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. 3 Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 3 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F. Hill 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence 1 Joseph N. Carter 3 <		Rev. Walter B. Clark	4
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. 1 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill 1 Rev. James E. Holder 2 Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. George E. Manson 2 Rev. Hexander Miller 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley 2 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders 1 Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 1 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A, S. Lawrence 1 Joseph N. Carter 1 George F. Cameron 1 Harrell J. Lewis 1 J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney<			15
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. Stephen Gardner 3 Rev. S. N. Griffith 3 Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. 3 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill 3 Rev. James E. Holder 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. 2 Rev. George E. Manson 3 Rev. George E. Manson 4 Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley 3 Rev. John L. Saunders 4 Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett 5 Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A, S. Lawrence 3 Joseph N. Carter 4 George F. Cameron 4 Harrell J. Lewis 3 J. M. Lord 4 Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 66		Rev. Harvey A. Cox	29
Rev. Stephen Gardner Rev. S. N. Griffith Rev. John B. Gibble Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 66		Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D	8
Rev. S. N. Griffith Rev. John B. Gibble 1 Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. 1 Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. 2 Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord 4 Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 66			5
Rev. John B. Gibble Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. Stephen Gardner	30
Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D. Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. S. N. Griffith	4
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. John B. Gibble	10
Rev. George F Hill Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson		Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D.	2
Rev. James E. Holder Rev. Robert I. Johnson 3 Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 2 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. 2 Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D	13
Rev. Robert I. Johnson Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. George F Hill	3
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. James E. Holder	8
Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. Robert I. Johnson	32
Rev. George E. Manson Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.	26
Rev. Alexander Miller Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. 2 Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			27
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Thomas F. Opie 1 Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			6
Rev. Thomas F. Opie Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			6
Rev. A. R. Parshley Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			27
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 1 Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			11
Rev. John L. Saunders Rev. William H. Wheeler 1 Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			5
Rev. William H. Wheeler			10
Rev. E. S. Willett Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			7
Rev. Charles E. Williams 1 Rev. A. S. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			12
Rev. A, S'. Lawrence Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			8
Joseph N. Carter George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			1.0
George F. Cameron Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			1
Harrell J. Lewis J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst 35 Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6			6
J. M. Lord 41 Confirmed by Bishop Darst			5
Confirmed by Bishop Darst			6
Confirmed by Bishop Darst		J. M. Lord	3
Confirmed by Bishop Darst			415
Confirmed by Bishop Delaney 6		Confirmed by Righen Donat	
Total number Confirmed 41		Total number Confirmed	

Appendix B.

TREASURER'S REPORT



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1922

January 1st, 1923.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1922.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Assets and Liabilities.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Endowment Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Nation Wide Campaign Fund.
- 7. Diocesan Support.
- 8. Diocesan Missions.
- 9. Pension Fund.
- 10. Thompson Orphanage.
- 11. Charities and Benevolences.
- 12. Woman's Auxiliary.
- 13. Bishop's Fund.
- 14. Little Helpers and Church School Service League.
- 15. Lenten Self-Denial Fund.
- 16. Bond and Interest Account.
- 17. Sundry Accounts.
- 18. Receipts on Pledges, from Sunday Schools, and for Thompson Orphanage and Lenten Self-Denial.

1

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Receipts.

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1922\$	8,655.08
Nation Wide Campaign Pledges	44,209.12
Diocesan Missions	8,730.39
Interest Account	2,725.87
Thompson Orphanage	2,843.86
Bishop's Fund	612.50

TREASURER'S REPORT.	May,
Lenten Self Denial Fund	4,705.85
Charities and Benevolences	741.15
Church School	2,797.99
Pension Premiums	2,943.82
Woman's Auxiliary	1,914.10
Church School Service League	79.75
Little Helpers	93.65
Sundries	377.15
Bills payable—money borrowed	12,000.00
	\$ 93,430.28
Disbursements.	
Diocesan Support	\$ 13,172.76
Diocesan Missions	32,046.35
L. B. Franklin, Treasurer	27,204.96
Thompson Orphanage	2,920.45
Bishop's Fund	275.00
Charities and Benevolences	928.52
Pension Premiums	3,950.05
Lenten Self Denial	
University of the South	172.02
Chapel Hill	1,000.00
Purchase of Real Estate	1,100.00
Woman's Auxiliary	27.00
Payment on Note	5,000.00
Students Aid—Education Fund	775.00
Sundries	392.19
	\$ 89,253.43
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1923	\$ 4,176.85
9	

2

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets.

Bonus	29,202.50
Note	250.00
Real Estate	22,900.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00
Cash on Hand	4,176.85
Diocesan Support (Deficit)	4,487.62
Charities	

Liabilities.

Endowment Fund	3 48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Income—Education Account	193.35
Bishops Fund	726.92
Bills Payable—Money Borrowed	12,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	.25-\$ 64,020.52

3

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mine\$	5,000.00 6s
Anaconda Copper Mine	8,000.00 7s
Bethlehem Steel Co	4,000.00 6s
Bethlehem Steel Co	2,000.00 7s
Atlantic Coast Line	4,000.00 7s
Atlantic Coast Line	2,000.00 4s
Northern Pacific Ry	4,000.00 6s
United States Bonds	500.00 4 1-2 and 4 3-4

\$29,500.00

4

ENDOWMENT FUND.

As of January 1st, 1923.	
Ronds, Par Value	29,500.00
Real Estate	22,900.00

\$ 52,400.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.	May,
5	
6	
EDUCATION FUND.	
Receipts	
Balance, January 1st, 1922	
Interest on Investment	150.00
Woman's Auxiliary	165.50
St. James, Wilmington	7.85
	968.35
Disbursements.	
Bishop Darst	\$ 150.00
S. E. Matthews	125.00
Rev. C. E. Williams	75.00
Rev. Geo. C. Cameron	275.00
A. J. MacKie	150.00
	\$ 775.00
Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1923	\$ 193.35
6	
NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.	
Receipts	
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922	\$ 8,761.4 2
Received from Pledges as per Table No. 18	44,209 12
Received from Sunday Schools, as per Table No. 18	2,797.99
Received from Woman's Auxiliary	206.00
Refund of Expenses	97.08
	\$ 56,065.61
Disbursements.	
Remitted to Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	\$ 27.204.96
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	4,778.15
cappoint	

7

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Receipts

Neceipts	
From Pledges	\$ 4,943.26
Interest on Investments	
From Lenten Self Denial	
	
	\$ 11,397.5 2
Disbursements.	
Bishop's Salary	\$ 5,000.00
Executive Secretary	3,000.00
Treasurer	500.00
Office Expenses, Bishop	261.00
Traveling Expenses, Bishop	217.00
Maintenance Bishop's Residence	270.31
Maintenance Diocesan Office	512.62
Office Expenses, Treasurer	
Expenses of Council	
Salary of Secretary	
Printing Journal	
Expenses of Committees and Delegates	
Printing and Postage	
Repairs and Insurance, House in Wilmington	
Expenses, Beaufort Conference	
Provincial Synod	
General Convention	,
Auditing Books	15.00
	\$ 12,754.34
Deficit	
Deficit of 1922	
Denote of 1922	3,130.00
Total Deficit, January 1st, 1923	\$ 4,487.62

8

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

From	General	Board		6,700.00
St. Ja	mes, Wil	lmington, a	member	1,500.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.	May,
J. V. Grainger, Trustee	
Annie Hughes Fund\$ 180.09	
Tracy Legacy	
Forbes Fund	\$ 473.96
Collections at Council	•
Transferred from Pledges	
Transferred from Fiedges	
Transferred from Woman's Auxmary	
Transferred from Charities	22.79
	\$ 33,837.47
Disbursements.	
Stipends as per Table 7a	
Mission Herald	300.00
Chapel Hill	1,000.00
Insurance—various properties	193.60
Expenses of Archdeacon	536.47
Expenses—Mrs. Waddell	56.85
Work at Fayetteville	483.01
Work at Hope Mills	83.02
Work at Edenton	45.23
Work at Wilmington	16.00
Pension Premiums—Missionary Stipends	1,006.23
	\$ 33,837.47
8а.	
Stipends Paid:	
Rev. E. Wootten	\$ 100.00
Howard Alligood	
A. C. D. Noe	800.04
	300.00
W. O. Cone.	
T. N. Brincefield	624.99
J. B. Brown	1,425.00
A. R. Parshley	700.00
W. B. Taylor	533.36
J. N. Bynum	
Theodore Partrick	725.00
R. J. Johnson	900.00
	1 700 00
J. W. Herritage (includes School) W. N. Harper (includes School)	1,700.00 1,480.00

	TREASURER'S REPORT.	
	S. N. Griffith (includes School)	895.00
	E. S. Willett	569.67
	E. S. Willett (Social and School work)	1,800.00
	Jas. E. Holder	1,140.00
	Thos. F. Opie	1,200.00
	H. B. Ticknor	333.35
	J. W. Heyes	450.00
	R. L. Lewis	50.00
	J. E. W. Cook	2,358.00
	J. L. Saunders	800.00
	Harvey A. Cox	2,099.97
	Chas. E. Williams	250.00
	G. W. Lay	1,100.00
	J. B. Gibble	475.00
	Geo. E. Manson	150.00
Mrs. V	Waddell	1,200.00
Miss	Harding	1,000.00
Miss 1	Norsworthy	183.37
Miss I	Dail	300.00
Miss (O'Grady	250.00
Mrs. V	V. J. Herritage (School)	200.00
Mrs,	Lottie Sutton (School)	600.00
	M. Lord	1,500.00
Mr. J.	M. Lord Delaney	1,500.00 400.00
Mr. J.	Delaney	
Mr. J.	Delaney	400.00
Mr. J.	Delaney	400.00
Mr. J. Bishop	PENSION ACCOUNT.	30,117.06
Mr. J. Bishop	\$ Delaney	400.00
Mr. J. Bishop Chape Holy I	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora \$ nnocents—Avoca	30,117.06 31.11
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora \$ nnocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort	30,117.06 31.11 6.25 16.80
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. Ja.	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora \$ innocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven	30,117.06 31.11 6.25 16.80 80.30
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. Ar	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora innocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven idrew—Columbia	30,117.06 31.11 6.25 16.80 80.30 47.80
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. Ai St. Ai	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora innocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven idrew—Columbia vid—Creswell	30,117.06 31.11 6.25 16.80 80.30 47.80 25.48
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. AI St. Ja St. Jol	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora \$ innocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven idrew—Columbia vid—Creswell in Evangelist—Edenton	31.11 6.25 16.80 80.30 47.80 25.48 20.00
Mr. J. Bishop Chapei Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. AI St. Da St. Jol St. Pa	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora nnocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven ndrew—Columbia vid—Creswell nn Evangelist—Edenton ul—Edenton	30,117.06 31.11 6.25
Mr. J. Bishop Chapel Holy I St. Ja St. Pa St. Ja St. Jol St. Pa Redeen	PENSION ACCOUNT. of the Cross—Aurora innocents—Avoca mes—Ayden ul—Beaufort mes—Belhaven idrew—Columbia vid—Creswell	31.11 6.25 16.80 80.30 47.80 25.48 20.00 45.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.	Мау,
Emmanuel—Farmville	46.04
St. John—Fayetteville	218.76
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	40.12
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	304.83
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	10.42
St. John—Grifton	44.91
St. Andrew—Greenville	7.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	143.40
St. Mary—Kinston	210.28
St. Augustine—Kinston	24.03
St. Matthew—Maxton	20.62
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	6.61
St. Cyprian—New Bern	48.25
Grace—Plymouth	45.00
St. Stephen—Red Springs	32.48
St. Luke—Roper	16.87
St. Ann—Roper	4.00
St. Mark—Roxobel	11.49
St. John—Sladesville	2.68
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	33.34
St. Peter—Washington	210.00
Advent—Williamston	91.90
Good Shepherd-Wilmington	103.90
St James—Wilmington	426.25
St. John-Wilmington	6.45
St. Mark—Wilmington	49.58
St. Paul—Wilmington	66.96
St. Thomas—Windsor	26.60
St. Luke—Winterville	8.78
Grace—Woodville	12.15
Transferred from Diocesan Missions	1,006.23
-	3,950,05
Remitted Church Penson Fund	3,947.56
Refunded Rev. Geo. E. Manson	2.49

10

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922	
Remitted Rev. W. H. Wheeler	2,920.70 2,920.45
Balance on hand\$.25

11

CHARITIES AND BENEVOLENCES.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922\$	38.70
Near Eastern Relief	
St. Paul—Beaufort \$ 5.00	
St. Paul—Edenton 149.67	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City 35.00	
St. Mary—Kinston 56.20	
St. John—Wilmington 120.00—\$	365.87
Russian Relief-	
St. Paul—Edenton\$	106.09
Armenian Relief—	
St. Paul—Edenton 84.50	
St. James—Wilmington 5.00	
St. John—Wilmington 2.00—\$	91.50
Chinese Relief—	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City\$ 2.50	
General Board Remitted Direct 20.00—\$	22.50
For Smyrna—	
St. John—Wilmington\$	2.31
For Bishop Rowe—	
St. Paul—Edenton\$	1.00
For Work in Jerusalem—	
St. Paul—Beaufort 3.11	
St. Paul—Edenton	
St. Paul—Greenville 3.25	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington 2.76	

Disbursements \$ 639.5	TREASURER'S REPORT.	Мау,
St. John—Wilmington S.59—\$ 117.9	St James—Wilmington \$ 75.98	
For New Bern Relief— St. John Evang.—Edenton. 10.00 St. Ann—Roper 110.—\$ 11.1 Sundries 4.5 Woman's Auxiliary 8.0 Topic	_	117 99
St. John Evang.—Edenton 10.00 St. Ann—Roper J.10 -\$ 11.1 Sundries 4.5 Woman's Auxiliary 8.0 \$ 769.6 Disbursements. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer \$ 639.5 Rev. J. B. Gibble 117.9 Rev. R. I. Johnson 11.1 \$ 768.6 Balance on hand 1.0 ** WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, Receipts. Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922 \$ 27.0 School, Bagnio, P. I 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 \$ 1,941.1 \$ 1.941.1 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Trans		111.00
St. Ann—Roper		
Sundries		11 16
Disbursements \$ 769.6	· ·	
Disbursements \$ 769.6		
Disbursements \$ 639.5	-	0.00
Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer \$ 639.5 Rev. J. B. Gibble 117.9 Rev. R. I. Johnson 11.1 \$ 768.6 Balance on hand 1.0 WOMAN'S AUXILIARY Receipts Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922 \$ 27.0 Fer Dubose Training School 223.9 School, Bagnio, P. I. 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		769.61
Rev. J. B. Glibble. 117.9 Rev. R. I. Johnson. 11.1 * 768.6 Balance on hand 1.0 * WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. Receipts. Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922. \$ 27.0 Fet Dubose Training School. 223.9 School, Bagnio, P. I. 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 * Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Education Fund 1,07.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0	Disbursements.	
Rev. J. B. Glibble. 117.9 Rev. R. I. Johnson. 11.1 * 768.6 Balance on hand 1.0 * WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. Receipts. Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922. \$ 27.0 Fet Dubose Training School. 223.9 School, Bagnio, P. I. 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 * Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Education Fund 1,07.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0	Lewis B. Franklin Treasurer	639 59
Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 1.00	·	
### Total Palance on hand ### Total Palance on hand ### Total Palance on hand ### Total Palance on hand, January 1st, 1922 ## \$27.0 ### Total Palance on hand, January 1st, 1922 ### \$27.0 ### Palance on hand, January 1st, 1922 ### \$27.0 ### Palance on hand, January 1st, 1922 ### \$27.0 ### Palance on hand, January 1st, 1922 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.9 ### \$23.0 ##		
Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1.00	_	11.10
Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1.00	9	768 61
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. Receipts.		
## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY Receipts. ## Receipts. ## Provided Rev. Mercer Logan ## Provided Rev. Mer	•	
## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY Receipts. ## Receipts. ## Parameter		
Receipts.	12	
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922 \$ 27.0 Fer Dubose Training School 223.9 School, Bagnio, P. I 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 'Pransferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	
For Dubose Training School. 223.9 School, Bagnio, P. I. 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio. 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Pisbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 'Cransferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0	· ·	
School, Bagnio, P. I. 200.0 S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio. 208.0 Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		27.00
S. Luke's Hospital, Tokio		223.95
Emery Fund 1.0 Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 'Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		200.00
Thompson Orphanage 8.0 Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		208.00
Students Aid Fund 165.5 Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		1.00
Diocesan Missions 107.6 Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 * 1,941.1 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 'Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		8.00
Mrs. Waddell's Expenses 550.0 Miss Harding's Expenses 450.0 * 1,941.1 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 'Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		165.50
Miss Harding's Expenses. 450.0 \$ 1,941.1 Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan. 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund. 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions. 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund. 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage. 8.0	Diocesan Missions	107.65
Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan. 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund. 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions. 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund. 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage. 8.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	550.00
Disbursements. Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan. 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund. 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions. 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund. 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage. 8.0	Miss Harding's Expenses	450.00
Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan. 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0		1,941.10
Remitted Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. \$ 236.0 Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan. 223.9 Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage 8.0	Disbursements.	
Remitted Rev. Mercer Logan		236.00
Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund. 200.0 Transferred to Diocesan Missions. 1,107.6 Transferred to Education Fund. 165.5 Transferred to Thompson Orphanage. 8.0		223.95
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	Transferred to Nation Wide Campaign Fund.	200.00
Transferred to Education Fund	Transferred to Diocesan Missions.	1,107.65
Transferred to Thompson Orphanage		165.50
e 10/1 1	Transferred to Thompson Orphanage	8.00
		1.941.16

13

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1922\$	389.42
Receipts.	
Chapel of Cross—Aurora	21.14
St. James—Ayden	6.60
St. Thomas—Ayden	7.65
St. Paul—Beaufort	32.86
St. Clement—Beaufort	4.29
St. James—Belhaven	20.00
St. Jchn—Bonnerton	5.75
St. Joseph—Camden	3.48
St. Paul—Clinton	13.05
St. Andrew—Columbia	1.77
St. Thomas—Jasper	4.50
St. L'avid—Creswell	5.90
St. Paul—Clinton	33.25
Redeemer—Edward	7.31
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	45.56
All Saints—Fairfield	3.00
St Gabriel—Faison	5.50
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	2.62
St. Philip, Fayetteville	5.20
St. John—Grifton	10.59
St. Andrew—Greenville	3.00
Christ Church—Hope Mills	3.91
St. George—Lake Landing	17.21
Trinity—Lumberton	5.15
St. Matthew—Maxton	6.22
Christ Church—New Bern	42.69
St. Cyprian—New Bern	10.00
St. Thomas—Oriental	4.17
Grace—Plymouth	11.45
St. Stephen—Red Springs	8.40
St. Luke—Roper	17.35
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	9.00
St. John—Sladesville	3.22
S. Philip—Southport	6.71
Calvary—Swan Quarter	4.28
Calvary—Warsaw	4.45
St. Peter—Washington	18.27

TREASURER'S REPORT.	May,
James—Wilmington	140.34
. Mark—Wilmington	24.63
Paul—Wilmington	21.00
Thomas—Windsor	7.4
ace—Whiteville	4.10
- \$	612.50
tal Receipts and Balance	1,001.92
Disbursements.	
v. T. N. Brincefield\$ 100.00	
Rev. J. E. Holder	
S. Augustine School—Tuition 60.00	
v. J. E. W. Cook	
hop Darst 25.00	
hop Delaney 40.00—\$	275.00
ance on hand, January 1st, 1923	726.9
14	
14 TTLE HELPERS AND CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE	LEAGUE
	LEAGUE
TTLE HELPERS AND CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE	
TTLE HELPERS AND CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE Receipts.	93.68
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.168 79.78
Receipts. om Little Helpers	93.68 79.78 173.40 9.00
Receipts. om Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.40 9.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.44 9.00 10.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.44 9.00 10.00 25.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.44 9.00 10.00 10.00 25.00 1.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.66 79.78 173.44 9.00 10.00 25.00 1.00 5.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers \$ m Church School Service League St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo Gaylord Mitchell Memorial Day School—Shanghai Hart Day School Mission Font Mary E. Hart Memorial St. Agnes Kyoto	93.66 79.78 173.44 9.00 10.00 25.00 1.00 5.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers \$ m Church School Service League. St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo. Gaylord Mitchell Memorial. Day School—Shanghai Hart Day School. Mission Font Mary E. Hart Memorial St. Agnes Kyoto St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh.	93.66 79.78 173.44 9.00 10.00 25.00 1.00 5.00 10.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.66 79.78 173.44 9.00 10.00 25.00 1.00 5.00 10.00 12.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers \$ m Church School Service League. St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo. Gaylord Mitchell Memorial. Day School—Shanghai Hart Day School. Mission Font Mary E. Hart Memorial St. Agnes Kyoto St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh. Christ School, Arden. Valle Crucis	93.64 79.74 9.00 10.00 10.00 25.00 1.00 10.00 10.00 10.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.44 9.00 10.00 10.00 1.00 1.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 12.00 10.15
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.65 79.75 173.44 9.00 10.00 10.00 1.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00
Receipts. m Little Helpers	93.168 79.78

\$ 178.49

1923	TREASURER'S REPORT.		
	Disbursements.		
Rev. A. H. St Rev. R. R. I Rev. H. A. D Dr. Mary V.	anklin ubbs. Harris obbin Glenton to Diocesan Missions		80.00 10.15 12.00 2.00 10.00 59.25
		 -\$	173.40

15

LENTEN SELF DENIAL.

Receipts.		
As per Table 18	\$	4,705.85
Disbursements.		
For Expenses—		
Rev. W. R. Noe\$	153.65	
Duplex Envelope Co	76.73	
Letter Shop	34.75	
Wilmington Printing Co	24.00—\$	289.13
Transferred to Diocesan Support	\$	4,416.72

May,

16

BOND AND INTEREST ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

Interest on Bonds\$ Interest—Robert Strange Memorial Fund	
Rents	84.40
\$	2,725.87
Dishumina.	

Disbursements.

Paid Interest on Loans\$	330.83
Paid Advanced Interest and Exchange on Bonds	207.50
Transferred to Education Fund	150.00
Transferred to Diocesan Support	2,037.54

\$ 2,725.87

97.28

40.00

7.85

5.00

377.15

17

SUNDRY ACCOUNTS.

Receipts.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, refund on N.W.C. Expenses.....\$

Rev. J. N. Bynum, refund on Traveling Expenses.....

Rev. R. B. Drane, Refund on Traveling Expenses	5.00
Rev. J. W. Heyes, Refund on Stipend	50.00
University of the South—	
St. Mary, Kinston	50.00
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	97.02
St. Luke—Roper	25.00
Students Aid Fund-	

St. James, Wilmington.....

St. Paul, Edenton.....

St. Mary Education Fund-

\$

Disbursements.

Remitted Chancellor of University\$	172.02	
Remitted Rev. W. W. Way	5.00	
Transferred to Credit N.W.C. Fund	97.28	
Transferred to Credit of Committee Expenses	45.00	
Transferred to Credit of Stipends	50.00	
Transferred to Credit of Educational Fund	7.85\$	377.15

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, RECEIPTS FOR ACCOUNT OF PLEDGES, CHURCH SCHOOLS,

TREASURER'S REPORT. Мау, 12.30 1.93Payment. EXCESS 465.97 \$ 524.03 |11.23|243.92 369.59 180.00 13.48 399.24 Due. Balance 16.70 31.5246.08 36.50 846.70 180.28257.53 440.41 140.76 152.30 321,93 99.67 80.00 381.61 Total. 34.00 28.78 3.60 85.369.20 103.2120.43 25.59 92.43Offering. пецев 34.62 3.50 3.50 10.0016.1041.7533.51 Orphanage. Lyombson AND LENTEN OFFERING 25.19 8 101.91School. Сригср 990.00 \$ 364.80 \$ 14.20267.50 63.90 128.37 720.67 247.53305.86 283.65 36.50 114.81Parishes. Paid by 220.00 710.00 45.00 840.00 290.00 140.00 480.00 610.00 320.00 180.00 Pledges. 60 Chapel of the Cross, Aurora. John Evangelist—Edentor..... St. Thomas, Atkinson...... St. Jude, Aurora.... St. Thomas—Bath St. Mary—Burgaw St. Paul—Clinton Holy Innocents-Avoca PARISHES. St. Andrew—Columbia St. Clement-Beaufort St. Paul—Beaufort ... Trinity-Chocowinity St. James-Belhaven Mary—Belhaven St. John-Eonnerton Thomas—Jasper St. David—Creswell St. James—Ayden

1923	TREASURER'S REPORT.
306.53 139.17	3.00
78.00	74.38 751.92 211.69 804.33 60.06 137.04 15.70 15.70 15.70 15.70 15.70 15.70 15.70 16.70 16.70 17.70 19.64 25.01 249.45 25.01 222.36 109.68
4306.53 42.00 2614.17 27.65	20.00 4980.00 578.98 228.31 1070.67 1001.73 105.00 145.83 125.53 214.99 75.55 615.64 1130.32 3.00 258.00
345.00 6.00 278.55 10.25	73.62 67.60 28.72 75.19 14.15 100.00 12.00 24.83 176.14 28.80 6.45 6.45 8.92 76.86 3.00 8.73 176.14
542.86 5.00 286.67	100.64 100.64 9.23 20.64 210.52 35.32
73.98	29.01 29.01 29.01 30.00 56.39 20.64 27.00 210.52 10.00 16.94 16.52 16.94 18.00
3344.69 31.00 1813.13 13.90	
120.00 120.00 2475.00 100.00 50.00	80.00 84.00 1330.00 1330.00 440.00 1875.00 60.00 435.00 1170.00 210.00 240.00 240.00 240.00 240.00 240.00
St. Paul—Edenton Redeemer—Edward Christ Church—Elizabeth City St. Philip—Elizabeth City All Sahrs—Frirfield	St. Gabriel—Faison Emmanuel—Farmville St. Joseph—Faytteville St. Joseph—Faytteville St. Mary—Gatesville St. Andrew—Goldsboro St. Andrew—Goldsboro St. Paul—Greenville St. Andrew—Greenville St. Martin—Hamilton Holy Trinity, Hertford Christ Church—Hope Mills Zion—Jessama St. Mary—Kinston St. Augustine—Kinston St. George—Lake Landing Trinity—Lumberton Lake Waccamaw St. Matthew—Maxton Morehead City Morehead City St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro

	TREASURER'S REPORT.			
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE,	Баутећ. Раутећ.	9.60		
	Вајапсе Dne.	1570.57 295.28 50.00 52.81 340.65 143.27 23.26 61.26 162.75 	55.90	
	Total.	3004.43 409.72 34.60 7.119 829.35 76.73 236.74 388.74 7.25 34.00 116.46 1178.74 11.55	255.67 54.10	
THOM	Lenten Offering.	105.16 103.33 14.60 102.43 33.34 63.64 53.67 2.25 34.00 7.30 12.50 4.55 85	38.07	
RECEIPTS FOR ACCOUNT OF PLEDGES, CHURCH SCHOOLS, AND LENTEN OFFERING	Thompson.	96.99 29.35 44.75 44.72	5.00	
	Church School.	183.30 7.19 16.25 18.00 5.00	37.60	
	Paid by Parishes.	2618.98 306.39 20.00 	175.00 47.50	
	Pledges.	4575.00 705.00 25.00 60.00 1170.00 220.00 260.00 450.00 170.00 450.00 460.00	110.00	
	PARISHES.	Christ Church—New Bern St. Cyprian—New Bern St. Thomas—Oriental Pikeville Grace—Plymouth All Souls—North West. St. Stephen—Red Springs. St. Luke—Roper St. Ann—Roper St. Ann—Roper St. Joseph—Roduco St. Mark—Roxobel Holy Innocents—Seven Springs St. John—Sladesville St. John—Sladesville St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	St. Philip—SouthportSt. St. St. Peter—Sunbury	

	192	3							T	'RE	AS	URI	er's	s I	REI	POR	т.					
	}		3.65		1					162.21		-			15.30					139.40	70.00	1596.73
37.00	194.17	248.16		411.65	90.62	1850.00	284.83	798.45	1063.65	-	1508.42		287.31	201.76	- ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	83.32		:	60.00			21482.91
23.00	75.83	111.84	83.65	78.35	80.94	3000.00	115.17	356.55	236.35	13422.21	3261.58	855.00	1617.69	1088.24	255.30	166.68	620.00	150.00	:	229.40	70.00	4705.85 54556.82 21482.91
9.00		:	12.65	28.34	8.86	150.41	77.67	50.30	61.18	1011.22	291.35	74.89	:	105.86	10.30	24.18	76.40	20.66	:	22.30	34.00	4705.85
14.00	15.53	:	:	3.50		182.19	:		15.00	451.02	183.00		235.00	36.00		21.50	:	:	:	12.05		2843.86
	12.50	11.84	:	20.01	18.55	342.75		:	77.95	881.60		:	127.69	36.38			33.43	:		:	:	2797.99
	47.80	100.00	71.00	26.50	53.53	2324.65	37.50	306.25	82.22	2660.00 11078.37	2787.23	780.11	1255.00	910.00	245.00	121.00	510.17	129.34	:	195.05	36.00	44209.12
60.00	270.00	360.00	80.00	490.00	160.00	4830.00	400.00	1155.00	1300.00	12660.00	4770.00	855.00	1905.00	1290.00	240.00	250.00	620.00	150.00	00.09	90.00	70.00	74443.00 44209.12
Calvary—Swan Quarter	Grace-Trenton	St. Paul-Vanceboro	Calvary—Warsaw	Ascension—Wilmington	Lebanon—Wrightsville	St. Peter—Washington	St. Paul—Washington	Advent-Williamston	Good Shepherd-Wilmington	St. James—Wilmington	St. John-Wilmington	St. Mark—Wilmington	St. Paul—Wilmington	St. Thomas—Windsor	St. Luke—Winterville	St. John-Winton	Grace—Woodville	St. Matthew—Yeatesville	St. Stephen—Bunyan	Grace—Whiteville	Individuals	Totals

May.

FINANCES.

The financial condition of the Diocese has not improved since the last annual report. The situation existing is entirely due to nonpayment of indebtedness by parishes and missions. There have been times during the year when the ability to pay the stipends of our clergymen and other obligations as they became due was very uncertain, and in one instance payment had to be delayed until funds came in. It became necessary in the beginning of the year to reduce expenditures and refrain from undertakings deemed necessary and important factors in the forward movement theretofore so enthusiastically projected. It was also necessary, to contract a loan for \$8,000, which still exists. An additional \$4,000 was borrowed in the last of the year, but by keeping the books open for ten days after the close of the year enough money was received to cancel this loan. This, however, left an empty Treasury, and payment of expenses is depending on receipts almost from day to day. Reference to unpaid balances in Table 18 will show that payment of pledges would have avoided the incurment of debt and provided a reasonable working fund.

Comparison of the financial reports for 1921 and 1922 will indicate the following salient facts:

Failure in many cases to pay the amounts pledged for 1922 at the Council of that year. Even with modifications subsequently made the unpaid aggregate is very large. It may be noted that no account is taken to balances unpaid for the year 1921, though there seems to be no sufficient reason for their cancellation. It is not within the province of this office to pass upon the reasons or causes for the non-fulfillment of these obligations, but there is Biblical authority for the assertion that it is better not to promise than to promise and not pay.

A decrease of over \$8,000 in receipts for the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, which is coincidently the amount of indebtedness incurred. We were protected from a larger deficit by the response to the appeal for a special Lenten Offering which amounted to \$4,700. The total of balances unpaid on January 1st, 1923, is \$21,482.91.

As the Nation Wide Campaign Fund provides the means for the support of the Diocese, for missions within the Diocese, which however are partly taken care of by an allowance from the General Board, and for the general work of the Church, it is obvious that a loss of \$8,000 in income is a very serious matter. After payment of our quota to the General Board and the missionary expenses in the Diocese, there has been an insufficent amount remaining to

cover Diocesan Support, and there is a total deficit shown in that account for the two years of nearly \$4,500.

There is a decrease shown of over \$6,000 in expenditures in Missionary Work, about half of which is in stipends for workers and half in curtailment of desirable extensions.

An increase in cost of Diocesan maintenance is shown for the year due partly to provision for an Executive Secretary, which experience has proven to be a necessity, and partly to the exceptional expense of delegates to the General Convention, caused by its meeting on the Pacific Coast.

Receipts for the Thompson Orphanage show an increase of about \$100 and from Church Schools of nearly \$300.

With reference to the deficit shown, it is very evident that there must be a change. Income must be increased or expenditures decreased. The latter has been done to some extent, but unless there is an increase in receipts—unless there is better compliance with obligations assumed—there must be further and more rigid reductions. Retrenchment, however necessary, is disheartening, and it would be unfortunate indeed even to halt in our forward march. But staring vs in the face is the patent fact that unfulfilled promises pay no bills, and standard business rules cannot be ignored even by religious bodies—it is just as compulsory to cut cassocks as it is other garments according to the measure of cloth furnished.

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Through persistent effort on the part of the Executive Secretary, the accounts of parishes and missions, so far as accuracy of figures is concerned, have been kept in fairly good shape, requiring however much correspondence with the New York office in quest of information and calling attention to inaccuracies and writing letters of explanation to clergymen and treasurers.

Some premiums are not being paid at all, and nearly all of them are paid dilatorily. Under ordinary business rules insurance would be forfeited, and clergymen, though ignorant of their status, but without remedy.

This business can not be satisfactorily handled so long as the Diocese acts merely as an intermediary for the transmission of funds. A choice should be made between one of two methods. Let the Diocese assume the burden of payments, charging the parishes and missions responsible for their relative proportion of amounts paid. Or, relegate the accounts and payments to the parishes and missions to be handled directly with the New York office. The first plan would be more satisfactory from the standpoint of sim-

TREASURER'S REPORT.

May,

plicity of procedure and certainty of protection, but would inevitably result in loss to the Diocesan treasury. In the other, the personal equation, now non-existent, would be supplied, clergymen and treasurers would deal directly with the office keeping the accounts, and keep better informed.

The present circuitous method of handling this fund should be discontinued and I urgently recommend the adoption of the latter of the two named, as best for all concerned.

GENERAL BOARD.

I have paid the General Board for amount due for 1922, the sum of \$18,443.54, and have received from the Board \$6,700, showing a net draft on our resources of \$11,743.54.

THOS, D. MEARES, Treasurer

APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE TO COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

The year closing December thirty-first has been one of inspiration, privilege and responsibility, holding as it did our Auxiliary Triennial meeting and the first National meeting of the Church Service League.

The privilege of attendance at the Triennial was enjoyed by seventeen women from East Carolina. The five Auxiliary representatives being: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, Mrs. Sidney McMullan, Mrs. A. M. Waddell and Mrs. James Grist Staton. Miss Carrie Myers and Miss Rena Harding represented the Church Service League while Miss Harding also represented the Church School Service League. Our ten visitors were Miss Dora Bonner of Washington, Mrs. E. R. Conger and Mrs. William A. Graham, of Edenton, and Misses Jennie Murchison, May Rankin, Jeanie Strange and Mary Woolvin, Mesdames F. L. Dean, F. B. Gault, W. H. Milton, of Wilmington.

The representatives dutifully attended sessions, study classes and conferences and many of our visitors embraced these opportunities. Those appointed on committees served faithfully.

To the Diocese has come inspirataion from the delegates who were at Portland. Many Parishes have been visited and reports given of our Triennial meeting. Our Executive Board has endorsed all resolutions which were passed at our Triennial. We feel confident that the body of women now assembled will likewise endorse these resolutions. One of the most important is our pledged support for the Nation-Wide Campaign. Another is our support of the Young People's organization. From these two resolutions alone we hope to arouse new life in the Diocese as far as we women may help.

The women's work in East Carolina for 1922 has been most satisfactory. We were assessed for Miss Disosway's Training \$200.00 and gave \$216.25; Aid for Theological Students, \$150, and gave \$175.25; The DaBose Memorial Church Training School \$200 and gave \$237.65.

We may appear to report our United Thank Offering twice, but each Triennial year it is our privilege to give our total. In Detroit in 1919 we presented \$4,257.25 while at Portland, Mrs. Woolvin had the honor to present \$8,154.28, nearly doubling our offering in the three years. Many of our Parishes deserve honorable

May,

mention for increased offerings, which it is our pleasure to name: St James, Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Paul's Edenton; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Peter's, Washington; Christ Church, New Bern; Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Thomas', Windsor; St. Paul's, Greenville; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Grace Church, Woodville; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; and St. Paul's, Wilmington. We are not resting on our laurels, but are preparing an every member canvass to place a Little Blue Box in the hands of every woman before we present our next offering at New Orleans in 1925!

The Girl's Friendly Society has eight branches, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James and Masonboro Sound, Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern, Hope Mills; Tolar-Hart and St. Phillips, Fayetteville. We wish to mention especially Miss Ruegger's work at St. Phillips, the work of St. James Masonborough; and the Senior Members' Club at New Bern which is arousing new interest. The total membership is 132. The income for 1922 was \$230.11. To Missions was given \$34.00 and to Social Service \$125.25. The Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach entertained one hundred and ninety guests, just an hundred more than in 1921. The Scouts are becoming interested in the Girl's Friendly Society and the Society never loses an opportunity to influence young girls to lead the Christian life.

From an educational standpoint our work has increased. We report fifty-three study classes and discussion groups with an increased membership. In January Miss Laura Boyer, assistant educational secretary (National) conducted a normal class in Christ Church, Elizabeth City when nine Parishes from the Convocation of Edenton were represented. The regular Parish Study Club is continued in the same Parish. The Wilmington Churches maintain their fine record of many classes with good attendance. The Bible; The Program Presented; The Survey; Christian Social Service; Christian Stewardship; Organization of the Church for her Task; the Church's Life; St. Matthew's Gospel; The Task of the Church; History of the Church; How we can Know the Way; Miss Emery's Century of Endeavor and Archeacon Stuck's book on Alaska were the books studied in 1922:

While some branches are a bit puzzled over the new order of Box Work it is becoming more familiar and most helpful. Five personal boxes and four for missions stations were sent out under the national directions. Others were contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and to the needy Parishes.

The Church School Service League has a membership of 1216 with 27 active leagues. Christmas Boxes were sent to Alaska, California, North and South Dakota, Virginia, Oklahoma and the

Seaman's Church Institute in New York City. The Birthday Thank Offering was most creditable..\$194.58. At the Triennial our Diocesan Church School Service League ranked high on the list and our executive secretary took a most active part in Portland in the work of the young people. The work in East Carolina is increasing, new leagues are being formed and the Executive Secretary, Miss Harding, has been most faithful and busy with correspendence. She has visited fifteen Parishes, attending the Annual Meeting last April and the Convocation at Farmville in November.

The Church Periodical Club has eight librarians who have reported 216 periodicals contributed by 75 donors. Several boxes of clothing and books have been given, also games and pictures. Fiftytwo Bibles and Testaments, 175 Christmas and Easter Cards, also old magazines and papers were sent out. The amount for St. Paul's, Tokyo, was over subscribed, East Carolina contributing \$125.86. Work to replenish the library at Sewanee has begun and bcoks sent the DuBose Memorial Church Training School, at Monteagle. We are assured of a gift of a piano for that school.

The Field Secretary visited many Parishes and attended the Convocation at Ayder in the Spring and the one at Farmville in November. She also attended the institute at Beaufort in June. Her visits to Parishes have pointed out the need of such visits to other officers and many have accepted invitations and parishes have been visited and stimulated. We wish to make a grateful acknowledgment to Mrs. Waddell for arousing this visiting interest in our other officers.

The Executive Board held two meetings in 1922, one at Goldsboro in April, the other at Wilmington in December, which was a very full day. The suggestions adopted at this meeting were sent throughout the Diocese.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for nurses has only one branch, that of St. James, Wilmington. The meetings are monthly with business and a social feature. The presentation of a piano to the Nurses' Home shows interest and work on the part of that Branch. The Diocesan Secretary has written all Rectors in whose parishes there are hospitals urging the formation of Guilds and the Rectors have promised co-operation so we hope for tangible results this year.

We report one hundred and eighty-nine subscribers to the Spirit of Missions and five hundred and sixty-three to the Mission Herald.

At the meetings of the Bishop and Executive Council our memhers of that body were present as follows: In January Mrs. Williams, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan and Mrs. Staton; 'in April and Deeember, Mrs. Adams, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton.

Only one Convocational meeting was held in 1922, that at Farm-

May,

ville in November. Mrs. Williams had a good program and the entertaining parish made the meeting a success by well attended sessions and delicious luncheons. Mrs. Woolvin told of the United Thank Offering in an inspiring address. Mrs. Waddell was in usual form for the Field work and the Church Periodical Club and Mrs. Staton gave a condensed account of the Triennial. Miss Harding made an address on the Church School Service League-Miss Albertson, Educational Secretary made an address on her work.

At St. Mary's conference in June we had Miss Mayo Lamb, Miss Norsworthy, Miss Mary Woolvin and Mrs. James Grist Staton.

At the Sewanee Summer Training School were Miss Wita Bond, of Windsor, Miss Vella Andrews, of Williamston, Miss Ruth Eborn and Miss Mary Bell Willis of Washington, and Miss Norsworthy of Kinston.

The women have undertaken to pay half of Miss Lay's salary as Recreational Supervisor at the Thompson Orphanage. Many of the women are interested in the purchase of a laundry.

Our financial report shows:

All Parochial Work Missions and Other Work United Thank Offering Eoxes Church School Service League	5,573.77 1,598.11
Total	

On our Honor Roll we have Aurora, Ayden, Belhaven, Creswell, Columbia, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Yeatesville, Roper, Washington, Winterville, and Woodville in the Convocation of Edenton. Clinton, Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Goldsboro, Kinston, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; Maxton; All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern; Snow Hill, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James, St. John's, St. Paul's and Lebanon, Wilmington in the Convocation of Wilmington.

The Diocesan officers have carried on the regular routine work with greater dilligence, written more letters, visited more parishes and given most unselfishly of their time and means to advance the Kingdom of God in East Carolina and the world.

The spirit of the women has been beautiful. The Parishes have been loyal to the officers and we plan and hope for a brighter and more useful year of 1923. This is indicated by the district meet1923

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

ings and parish meetings which have been held, but which report belongs to the present year, not 1922.

As long as there is a National Woman's Auxiliary we wish to hold to our Diocesan one. We are ready and willing to follow our Portland resolution and have the present Church Service League of Women become one of men and women and feel that the men should take the initiative in this movement to which we shall give our support and now pledge our co-operation.

Respectfully submitted,
FANNIE CHASE STATON.
President Woman's Auxiliary,
Chairman Church Service League.

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The past year has been one of importance to the Orphanage, largely on account of changes in the personnel of the management and the opening of one new building and the addition of another.

After nearly 25 years of faithful service as superintendent, the Rev. Walter J. Smith resigned last fall.

The Orphanage has been most fortunate in securing the Rev. William H. Wheeler as superintendent. Mr. Wheeler assumed charge in September. He is making a careful study of the situation and endeavoring to increase the usefulness of the institution along conservative lines. The churches which he has been able to visit have been most generous in their response to his appeals. We believe he will, through this field work, greatly increase the interest which now is taken in the institution.

The Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building, for the smaller children for which the funds were raised at the convention three years ago in Charlotte, has been opened and has 20 inmates from one to four years old. It will soon be filled to its capacity, which is 25.

Through the generosity of Mr. William H. Williamson in supplementing the bequest of Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson, a very handsome infirmary has been built, which will be called the Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infirmary. Such a building has been greatly needed in the past, and will be most beneficial to the healtk and comfort of the children of the institution.

An addition of much importance to the staff of the Orphanage is that of Miss Ellen Lay, as recreational worker. Miss Lay came to the Orphanage about Feb. 1, but already the effect of her work can be seen, and we feel sure that the children will be greatly benefitted, mentally, morally, and physically, through this department.

It also is hoped tahat Miss Lay will be able to do some field work, particularly among the Thompson Orphanage Guilds.

The addition of these two new buildings and of this recreational department will add greatly to the running expenses of the institution, and this should be borne in mind by the diverent churches all through the year, and particularly at Thanksgiving.

The present needs of the Orphanage are not many nor are they particularly large, but they are important, and to an extent urgent.

While a certain part of the laundry work is done by the children at each house, the cost of the laundry work that is sent to the city kaundries amounts to about \$150 per month.

There is need of a well-equipped central laundry, suited to the

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

requirements of the Orphanage. Such a building, with equipment, would cost about \$10,000.

Thompson Hall is an old building, which has been added to and rebuilt many times. It is not adapted to the purpose for which it is used, and it is almost impossible to keep it in a clean, sanitary condition. As the superintendent stated in his report to the Board of Managers: "The present mob of children of all ages and both sexes in Thompson Hall is far from conducive to happy, wholesome, and contented living." This building should be replaced by two new buildings that will meet the present needs of the institution, in which the children can be divided according to their ages and sexes.

The executive committee often is asked to sell some of the land belonging to the Orphanage, but the Board of Managers has been and still is opposed to any sales of the property. The farm is a most useful adjunct to the Orphanage for training the boys and providing milk and vegetables for the children and the employees of the institution.

On account of the increased number of children now at the Orphanage, plans are being made to largely increase the productivity of the farms.

The Board of Managers wishes to express its appreciation of the generous way in which the church people of the State have responded to the calls of the Orphanage, and to ask your careful consideration of our recommendations and your advice and assistance in all matters pertaining to your institution.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH G. SHANNONHOUSE, FRED W. GLOVER, Committee for the Board of Managers.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR 1922

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND.

	str		

1000-Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent. 500 First Liberties.

Receipts:

1,500.00	\$				Donation	1-2-23
43.93	Bank	National	Murchison	overdrawn	3 Balance	2-23-23
\$1,543.93						

Disbursements.

To purchase \$500	1st. Liberty	\$ 494.37
2-2-23 Purchase \$1	000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent	1,049.56

\$1,543.93

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments:

\$1,400 Equity in Joint Bonds—A. C. L. 7 per cent; A. C. L. 4 per cent; Bethlehem 7 per cent.

Receipts:

7-1-22 Income A. & N. C. R. R	42.00
11-1-22 Joint Bonds	42.00
1-6-23 Payment B. M. Lackey note	100.00
2-23-23 From Forbes Estate	57.70

\$ 241.70

Disbursements.

3-25-22 Overdraft M. N. B	44.09
7-28-22 To Dr. A. C. Teheau	100.00
1-8-23 To Augustus Hawkins	60.00
2-23-23 Balance Murchison National Bank	37.61

\$ 241.70

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments:

\$1000 Beach Water 6 per cent.

\$1,300 Mouity Joint Bonds.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL,	
Receipts:	
3-15-22 Bal. Home Savings Bank\$	187 51
6-1-22 Interest B. L. Bal.	2.49
7-1-22 Income Beach Water	30.00
7-1-22 Income At. & N. C. R. R	39.00
9-1-22 Int. B. L. Bal	1.90
11-1-22 Income Joint Bonds	30.00
12-1-22 Int. B. L. Bal	2.60
	332.50
Disbursements.	, 502.54
2-29-23 Balance Home Savings Bank\$	332.50
-	382.50
	352.30
FORBES MISSIONARY FUND.	
Investments:	
\$200 Bethlehem Steel 6 per cont.	
\$200 Equity Joint Bonds.	
Receipts:	
3-25-22 Bal. Peo. Sav. Bk	114.41
7-1-22 Income At. & N. C. R. R	6.00
7-1-22 Int. B. L. Bal	2.30
10-1-22 Int. B. L. Bal	1.22
11-1-22 Income Bethlehem Steel	10.00
11-1-22 Income Joint Bonds	6.00
1-1-23 Int. B. L. Bal	1.23
-	
•	141.16
Disbursements.	
2-23-23 Bal. Home Savings Bank	141.16
•	141.16
IRON SAFE FUND	
Investments:	
\$100 Equity Joint Bonds.	
Receipts:	
7-1-22 Income At. & N. C. R. R	
2-1-22 Bal. after purchase Joint Bonds	. 32.05
8-J-22 Deposit J. W. Jones	12.00
11-1-22 Income Joint Bonds	3.00
2-23-23 Overdraft M. N. Bank	55.69

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL CONCIL.	May,
Disbursements.	
3-25-22 Overdraft	\$ 65.74
11-2-22 To St. Augustine School	40.00
	\$ 105.74
JOSEPH HUSKE FUND	
Investments:	
\$1,900 Equity Joint Bonds.	
Receipts:	101 05
3-25-22 Bal. Home Savings Bank	
6-i-22 Interest	1.81 57.00
7-1-22 Income At. & N. C. R. R	.50
11-1-22 Income Joint Bonds	57.00
12-1-22 Interest	1.08
12-1-22 Interest	1.00
	\$ 299.34
Disbursements.	
5-26-22 To B. R. Huske Ins\$	133.25
2-23-23 Bal. Home Savings Bank	166.09
2-20-20 Dai. Tronie Savings Dana	100.03
	\$ 299.34
ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND	
Investments:	
\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds	
Receipts:	
3-25-22 Bal. M. N. Bank	\$ 180.00
7-1-22 Income At. & N. C. R. R	30.00
11-1-22 Income Joint Bonds	30.00
-	
\$	240.00
Disbursements.	
4-11-22 To T. Meares, Treasurer	•
2-23-23 To T. Meares, Treasurer	60.00
*	240.00
DICHOD WARRON DUNTS	
BISHOP WATSON FUND Investments:	
\$ 100 Hequity Joint Bonds 5,000 A. C. L. 4 per	cent
1,000 Beach Water 6 per cent. 5,000 A. C. L. 7 per	
5,000 American Sugar Refg. Co 5,000 A. C. L. 7 per	
o,000 A. C. II. (per	Com.

\$700.00

	FORTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL	141
1923	REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
	Receipts:	
3-15-22	Bal. M. N. Bank\$	16.36
7-1-22 In	ncome At. & N. C. R. R	603.00
7-1-22 II	ncome Beach Water	30.00
11-1-22	Income Joint Bonds	3.00
1-11-23 I	Income A. C. L. 4 per cent	100.00
1-9-23 In	ncome A. C. L. 7 per cent	350.0 0
1-9-23 In	ncome American Sugar Refg	150.00
1-1-23 In	ncome Beach Water	30.00
		1,282.36
	Disbursements.	
7-5-22 Т	o W. S. & T. Co. Dpt\$	300.00
	o Peoples Savings Bank	300.00
	ash, Miss Wendell	33,00
	I. N. Bank, repay loans acc't purchase securities	264.44
	Cash acc't Miss Wendell	31.92
1-16-23 I	Deposit W. S. & T. Co	175.00
1-16-23 I	Deposit Peoples Savings Bank	175.00
2-23-23 I	Bal. M. N. Bank	3.00
		1,282.36
	ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND	
T		
Investme	ents: 0 A. C. L. 7 per cent.	
Ψ10,000	o II. O. E. 7 per cont.	
	Receipts:	
	ncome A. C. L. 7 per cent\$	
11-15-22	Income A. C. L. 7 per cent	350.00
	*	700.00
	Disbursements.	
5-12-99 7	Γο T. D. Meares, Treasurer\$	350.00
	To I. D. Meares, Treasurer	250.00

11-15-22 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer 350.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL. May, TRACEY FUND Investments: I Share Northern Pacific. Receipts: 1.75 5-1-22 Dividend No. Pac. 1.75 1.751.75 7.00 Disbursements. 2-1-22 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer\$ 1.75 5-1-22 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer\$ 1.75 8-1-22 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer\$ 1.75 11-1-22 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer 1.75 7.00 FORBES ESTATE Investments: \$2,000 Anaconda 6 per cent. \$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent. Receipts 4-11-22 Income from rent 184.00 8.84 4-1-22 Interest from rent 209.00 6-1-23 Income from rent 187.85 6-1-23 Interest from Securities..... 60.00 7-31 Interest from Securities 168.60 7-31 Interest 4.03 8-22 Income from rents..... 191.75 10-16 Income from rents..... 189.45 Income from rents..... 165.80 10-1 Income from rents.....

Interest from rents.....

12-16 Income from rents.....

1-1-23 Interest from rents

2-9-23 Income from Anacondas

2-20-23 Income from rents

2-21-23 Income from Sale Bond

3-1-23 Income from Rosemary Bond.....

\$2,932.05

181.50

12.97

153.00

14.75

70.00

171.70

154,44

37.50

1923

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Disbursements.

7-19-22 To M. N. Bank acct. pr. M. Anacondas\$	79.79
7-19-2 For Collecting	180.31
7-19-22 For Repairs	354.64
7-19-22 For Insurance	69.50
7-19-22 For Heyes rent	150.00
7-19-22 Contributions	10.00
2-21-23 To Bishop Darst	250.00
2-21-23 To St. Augustine School	159.23
2-21-23 To J V. Grainger, Treasurer	57.70
2-21-23 To Christ Church	34.61
2-21-23 To T. D. Meares, Treasurer	38.46
2-26-23 To Pr. 1M Rosemary Bonds at 102 & Int 1	,055.00
4-9-23 To Bal. National Bank N. B.	492:81

\$2,932.05

APPENDIX F.

Goldsboro, N. C., April 27, 1923.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., April 27th, 1922.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George W. Lay, Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams,

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed Vice-Chairmen of the several departments as follows:

Missions and Church Extension-Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education-Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Christian Social Service-Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

Nation-Wide Campaign-Rev. W. R. Noe.

Finance-Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity-Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

A recess was then taken to enable the departments to meet for the election of members.

Upon re-assembling, it was reported that members of the departments had been elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension—Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, and Mrs. James G. Staton.

Religious Education—Miss Rena Harding, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. C. A. Jeffrees, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. F. D. Dean, Rev. G. W. Lay, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. Richard Williams,

Nation-Wide Campaign—Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. D. G. Mac-Kinnon, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. C. W. Melick

Finance—Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. J. Haughton James, Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Publicity—Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. George B. Lay, Mrs. J. F. Sears, Mrs. E. H. Harding.

Mrs. James G. Staton moved that Rev. J. N. Bynum and Mr. John R Tolar, Jr., be elected delegates to the Conference of Christian Social Service to be held at Providence. Adopted.

On motion Rev. G. W. Lay was elected a delegate to the Conference on Religious Education to be held in Chicago.

1923

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

On motion the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was elected a delégate to the Conference on Publicity to be held at Richmond.

The secretary read a resolution which was referred to this meeting by the Annual Council, as follows:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the apportionment of \$30,000.00 as our part of the Sewanee Endowment Fund should be accepted by this Diocese.

Resolved further, That the Bishop and Executive Council be directed to take up the question of such acceptance, with power to act and with power to provide for proper and equitable apportionment to the several Parishes and Missions of the Diocese."

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary: thereof be and are hereby empowered and directed to execute the proper papers necessary to certify to the authorities of Sewanee in proper form the fact that this Diocese assumes its obligation to pay its quota of \$30,000.00 with interest to the endowment fund of the University of the South.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the time stated in the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council authorizing the Treasurer of the Diocese to borrow money to meet our obligations be extended to September 1st, 1922. Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay moved that three members of any department present at any meeting shall constitute a quorum. Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske moved that the Treasurer of the Diccese be authorized to pay to Rev. J. N. Bynum \$24.25, the amount of his expenses to a Social Service Conference at Greensboro, N. C. Adopted.

On motion of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Executive Secretary.

The work of Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Field Secretary, was discussed and on motion the matter was referred to the Department of Finance.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., Dec. 15, 1922.

The B'shop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the Diocesan office, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., Dec. 15, 1922, and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum,

May,

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese read his report.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to borrow a sufficient sum of money to pay the present existing obligations of the Diocese, not exceeding twelve thousand dollars, and to use as collateral, if necessary, any securities of the Diocese now in his hands.

Major B. R. Huske offered a resolution, which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed, who, in conjunction with the Bishop, Executive Secretary, and Treasurer. shall analyze the financial condition of the Diocese, its prospective income and proper expenses for 1923, with full power to make appropriations in accordance with their findings.

The Bishop appointed the following committee:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. George B. Elliott and Mr. T. F Darden.

On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to transfer \$200.00 to the Bishop's Fund.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to make the last week in December "Pay-Up" week, and the Secretary was directed to notify the Parishes and Missions

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That appropriations for Diocesan Missionary stipends be considered by special committee appointed this day, with instructions to study probable income of the Diocese for 1923, and after deducting necessary expenses prorata that amount to Diocesan Missionary stipends, that report and recommendation of special committee be referred the Department of Missions and church extension, and that said department be authorized to advise the field, if reduction of stipends appears necessary to end that church may be advised that amount of stipends to be paid by the Diocese is dependent entirely upon response made by people of the Diccese.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., spoke of the work of the Mission Herald and asked for an appropriation of \$500.00 for 1923. Or motion, his request was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

1923.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved That the salary of Mrs. Waddell be discontinued the first of February and that the salary of Miss Harding be continued until July 1st, its continuance thereafter being conditioned upon the financial response of the Diocese at that time, and that the Executive Secretary be directed to inform Mrs. Waddell of this action, expressing the councils great appreciation of her efficient services.

The Bishop announced that St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, would assume self-support on Jan. 1, 1923, and give at least \$200.00 a year for Diocesan and general purposes.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to send a letter to the Rector and congregation, expressing the appreciation of the council and commending them for this action.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council urge upon all persons able and willing to give more than their proper and just proportion towards the apportionments laid upon their Parishes to make individual gifts directly to the Treasurer of the Diocese which gifts shall be accredited to the Diocese, but not to the Parish.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, herewith presents the annual report of the Trustees as required by the Active Incorporation.

As predicted in my last report, the 1921-22 session of St. Mary's proved to be the most successful financially of its history. Extensive repairs were made during the following summer and the physical condition of the plant greatly improved. A new biology laboratory was opened which it is hoped may further be expanded. The dormitory buildings were all redecorated and many improvements and repairs made looking to the comfort and safety of our students.

The current year promises to bring further success. The student enrollment has been very satisfactory, 280 having been registered, of whom 213 were resident and 67 day students. The session opened on September 15th, 1922, with 204 resident students in attendance, the largest number in the history of the school-The opening enrollment of day students was 51.

There are in the present Senior Class 28 candidates for graduation, and 24 candidates for the certificates as given in the various departments of music, art, home economics, expression and the business courses.

A geographical distribution of the resident students in attendance during the session shows 19 states and 30 dioceses represented, with one student from Cuba. 62 per cent (133) come from the two Carolinas and 82 per cent (206) from the Southern States.

The diocese of North Carolina had 74 girls in attendance, East Carolina 47, and Western Carolina 12; the dioceses of South Carolina 8, Virginia 29, Georgia 23, Florida, New Jersey and Kentucky 3 each, Pennsylvania 2; and Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, L'elaware, District of Columbia, Illinois, Mississippi, New York, Ohio, Tennessee, West Virginia and Cuba were also represented.

In church affiliation 65 per cent (139) gave their religious preference as the Episcopal Church, 37 Methodist, 16 Baptist, 15 Presbyterian, 4 Christian, Lutheran and Friend, one each.

St. Mary's is now entirely free from debt, the remaining outstanding balance of the bonds having been retired during the present fiscal year.

The St. Mary's School Fund Drive which was put on last December has resulted in Pledges and Donations of \$54,350.88 having been received, of which \$16,895.39 have been paid in cash.

25.76

26.02

1923.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Report of Mr. Root, Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, is appended hereto.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President Board of Trustees.

May 1st, 1923.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL TRUSTEES' FUNDS. CHARLES ROOT TREASURER

BUILDING EQUIPMENT FUND.

Receipts

Receipts	
1922	
May 1. Balance	\$4,376.70
Lawrence S. Holt Fund	500.00
Lawrence S. Holt Fund	119.74
July 1. Interest on Deposit	48.58
July 10. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	300.00
July 17. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	229. 02
Oct. 1. Interest on Deposit	44.25
Oct. 7. Interest on Deposit	10.91
Oct. 17. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	300.00
Nov. 14. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	122.40
1923.	
Jan. 1. Interest on Deposit	6.29
Jan. 13. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	225.03
Jan. 15. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	300.00
April 1. Interest on Deposit	12.97
April 20. Lawrence S. Holt Fund	387.33
Total ,\$	6,983.21
Disbursements	
1922.	
Oct. 5. G. H. Andrews Treasurer for St. Mary's School	
Bonds	5,000.00
Balance	
<u>-</u>	
Total	.\$6,983.21
ENDOWMENT FUND.	
Receipts	
1922 No. 1 D. 1	
May 1. Balance	\$ 2,576.3 8

July 1. Interest on Deposit

Oct. 1. Balance on Deposit.

	REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.	May,
1923		
Oct. 1. Int	erest on Deposit	26.02
	erest on Deposit	26.54
To	tal\$	2,680.98
В	alance\$	
	THOMAS' SCHOLARSHIP.	
1922	Receipts	
	alance\$	1,112.38
July 1. In	terest on Deposit	11.12
Oct. 1. In	erest on Deposit	11.23
	erest on Deposit	11.34
Apr. 1. In	terest on Deposit	11,46
Tota	1	\$1,157.58
	MARTIN SCHOLARSHIP FUND	
1922.	Receipts	
-	alance	•
•	terest on Bonds, Bankers Realty Co	90.00
	cerest on Deposit	5.05
	terest on Deposit	5.98
Nov. 1. In 1923	terest on Bonds, Bankers Realty Co	90.00
	erest on Deposit	6.04
	terest on Deposit	7.00
Tota	1	707.66
	MURCHISON SCHOLARSHIP	
1922.	Receipts	
May 24. II	nterest on Bonds, St. Mary's School	\$ 150.00
_	nterest on Bonds	150.00
	ale bonds St. Mary's School	
	nterest on Deposit	
Oct. 15. I 1923.	nterest in U. S. Bonds	106.25
Jan. 1. I	nterest on Deposit	1.96
Apr. 1. I	nterest on Deposit	3,64
Apr. 14. I	nterest on U. S. Bonds	102.25
	otal\$	

1923 REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST MARY'S SCHOOL Disbursements Purchase U. S. Bonds, prin. int. and coms.....\$5,111.10 Balance Total\$5,520.04 INCOME BOND ACCOUNT. 1922. May 24. Interest on Bond, St. Mary's School.........\$ 30.00 Oct. 1. Interest on Bond, St. Mary's School...... 30,00 Oct. 1. Interest to Oct. 1, 1922..... 1.40 1923. Jan. 1. Interest to Jan. 1, 1923..... .60 1. Interest to Apr. 1, 1923..... Apr. .61 Total\$ 61.61 Balance 61.61 ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FUND. Mar. 22. Amount received from G. H. Andrews, Special Treasurer\$ 8,247.74 Balance\$ 8,247.74 Balance in Bank Building Equipment Fund\$ 1,983.21 Endowment Fund 2,680.98 Thomas Scholarship 1,157.53 Murchison Scholarship 408.94 Martin Scholarship 707.66 Income Bond Account 61.61 St. Mary's School Fund 8,247.74 Total\$15,247.67 Securities Murchison Scholarship U. S. Liberty Bonds, 4 1-2 per cent. \$5,000.00 Martin Scholarship, Bankers Realty Co. 3,000.00

APPENDIX H.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

Wilmington Archdeaconry, Wilmington, N. C., January 11, 1923.

The Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Wilmington, N. C.

My Dear Bishop:

The first year of my work in the Archdeaconry of Wilmington has come to an end, and I submit herein a report of what I have done. The net result of my labor has not been as large as I wish, either in the number of additions to our communicants, or in the financial response to the Church's need. Yet I am not discouraged. The seed sown may bring forth richer fruit in days to come, for we have the promise: "It shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper." (Isaiah 55:11.)

Seven Missions were under my supervision during the year. They are widely scattered within a radius of 100 miles from Wilmington. I have tried to work on this schedule:

1st. Sunday in the month, North West, 15 miles, A. M., Whiteville 46 miles, P. M.

2nd. Sunday in the month, Burgaw, 23 miles, A. M., Warsaw, 55 miles, P. M.

3rd. Sunday in the month, Atkinson, 26 miles, A. M., Whiteville, 46 miles, P. M.

4th. Sunday in the month, Hope Mills, 95 miles, A. M., Lumberton, 68 miles, P. M.

Bad roads interfered with the keeping of one engagement at Atkinson and one at Whiteville. One Sunday I was in bed sick. Once I went to Lumberton, but, being unexpected, no service was held. With these exceptions, and with the help of several devoted Lay Readers, the services in the Archeacoury have been held with more regularity than usual. I spent my vacation in August at Kinston.

Among those who rendered valuable help during the year, I wish to mention Mr. J. Q. Beckwith who is reading Evening Prayer at Lumberton; Mr. C. L. Stevens who reads Morning Prayer at Southport every Sunday: and Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand who conducts Morning Prayer at North West every Third Sunday. Our thanks and appreciation are also due to Rev. W. O. Cone and Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, for services at Warsaw; to Rev. Harvey A. Cox for services at Whiteville; to Messrs. Geo. L. Peschau and Milwee Beall for service at Burgaw, Mr. Beall also visited White-

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

ville; to Mr. A. J. MacKie, of the Virginia Seminary, for services at North West and Whiteville; and, last but not least, to the Rev. W. R. Noe for his Mission at Atkinson, North West, Whiteville and Burgaw during my vacation. During the summer Mr. George Cameron, of the Virginia Seminary, had charge of the churches at Hope Mills and Lumberton, and rendered faithful service at both points.

I have preached 121 sermons as follows: Burgaw 8; North-West 7, Whiteville 14, Atkinson 8, Lumberton 9, Hope Mills 14, Warsaw 10, Southport 2, Southport (Baptist) 1, Chadbourn 1, Vanceboro 2, Oriental 5, Kinston (and Missions) 23, Wilmington, Ascension 2, St. John's 4, St. Paul's 1, Church of the Covenant (Presbyterian) 1, Stedman (Methodist) 1, St. Mark's (Colored) 1. Total 121.

I have also had the pleasure of assisting my Bishop at services at Warsaw, Whiteville; Burgaw and North West,

I celebrated the Holy Communion 14 times, and assisted at three other celebrations; took part in the Induction Service of Rev. Alexander Miller at St. Paul's and Morning Prayer with Rev. W. H. Wheeler at St. James; had one wedding and one funeral; baptized 3 adults and 13 children, and assisted the Bishop in six others (5 children, 1 adult; total 22 Baptisms; presented for confirmation 15, one of which was private, owing to the age of the candidate, over 80 years; conducted the three-hour Devotion at Southport on Good Friday; read the Pastoral Letter of the Bishops four times in place of sermon at North West, Whiteville, Warsaw and Atkinson; held 7 Congregational meetings; made 14 Church School addresses; taught 7 Bible classes; held 4 Children's Services at Hope Mills and Oriental; read the Litany Service 4 times; received 9 young women into the Girl's Friendly Society at Special Service at Hope Mills.

At the Mission at Hope Mills I assisted Rev. W. R. Noe five days, and myself held Missions as follows:

North West, March 15, 16, 2 days.

Burgaw, March 30, 31, 2 days.

Whiteville, April 2-5, 4 days.

Atkinson, April 11-13, 3 days.

Warsaw, April 19-21, 3 days.

Hope Mills, July 24-26, 2 days.

Oriental, September 2-6, 4 days.

Parish Program Conferences were held by me at Hope Mills and Warsaw; also I assisted the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of District No. 12, at the Conferences at Atkinson, Burgaw, South port and Whiteville.

I attended the Council at Goldsboro April 24-26; and the Clergy Conference at Beaufort June 12-17.

May,

Took part in two of the Lenten Services at Victoria Theatre, Wilmington.

Delivered Commencement addresses at Stedman and at Grove Institute, Kenansville. Other activities may be summarized thus:

Attended Clericus 8 times.

Attended Ministerial Association 16 times and made 4 addresses.

Attended Y. M. C. A. Bible Class 8 times.

Conducted Lay Readers Class 7 times.

Gave lessons in Latin 10 times.

Hospital Visitations 17 times.

Spoke at St. Augustine's (col.) Church, Kinston 2 times.

Addressed Caswell Training School, Kinston 2 times.

Held Services at Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington 4 times. Addressed Boy's Brigade 4 times.

Spoke on Public Library 2 times.

Addressed High Schools 3 times.

Addressed Yoke Fellows 3 .times.

Addressed Salvation Army 1 time.

Attended Welfare Federation of Wilmington (as director) 3 times.

Attended Church Men's Club 4 times.

Bishop's Anniversary Supper 1 time.

Sunday School Teachers Tea 1 time.

Associated Charities Meetings 2 times.

Prayer Meeting in Hotel (Carthage, N. C.) 1 time.

Also delivered special lectures at Chadbourn, Burgaw, Wallace, Atkinson and Bolton.

Placed two little orphans in Thompson Orphanage from Hope Mills; reported the Lenten Services at Victoria Theatre; the Bible Studies of Dr. G. Campbell Morgan; and the City-wide Preaching Mission of Dr. Loring Clark and Rev. J. A. Schaad, of two week's duration each. Also reported Diocesan news for the "Mission Herald," and wrote articles for the same publication.

Attended to the Diocesan Office work while the Bishop and Eexecutive Secretary were away representing the Diocese at the Triennial Conference at Portland, Oregon.

Prepared for, and passed, my examination for the Priesthood, being ordained May 4th, 1922.

I have had the pleasure of submitting to you the names of four Lay Readers for Licenses, all of whom you approved; and of suggesting one unorganized mission to be organized at Whiteville, and which was done with your consent.

1923.

REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

The amounts received from the Archdeaconry, according to Mr. Thos. D. Meares' accounts are:

Atkinson\$ 50.00
Burgaw 149.20
Hope Mills 213.99
Lumberton 127.32
North West 66.73
Warsaw 83.65
Whiteville 229.40
Total\$920.29

For the grace vouchsafed to me during the year, and for the inspiration and encouragement of the example of your own life, I give grateful thanks to Almighty God. The work is arduous, and often discouraging, but, I believe, thoroughly worth-while. The Church has, in these scattered missions, loyal and devoted adherents who measure up to the Apostolic title of "Saint." They deserve the best the Church can give them.

PROPERTY REPORT

The Archdeaconal "Dodge" is, like Abraham, "old and well-stricken in age." It needs constant overhauling and repairs; and its upkeep is getting more and more expensive.

BURGAW: The floor has sunk on the right-hand side of the building, and needs underpinning at the earliest possible date.

WARSAW: The Tower or Belfry needs repairs, and the whole porch to be replastered. The cost of same has been estimated at \$240.00.

WHITEVILLE: The Church walls have spread and require iron tie-rods at the top of same.

HOPE MILLS: Some repairs were done under Mr. George Cameron's supervision to the Parish House, but the Belfry is still in an unsafe condition.

LUMBERTON and NORTH WEST: Buildings are in good condition.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES E. W. COOK.

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER, ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The returns from the two missions, St. Philip's and the Good Shepherd, are included in our report. 33 of the 333 Community cants reported are from the Mission Points.

REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L., ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT.

On property, I have copied last year's report. These values are probably too high, as no allowance has been made for depreciation, but it is the best I can do.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, ST. JOHN'S, GRIFTON

I have dropped the rectory from the report. It has not been paid for and it is doubtful if it will be used much longer by the church, and when it is no longer used by the Church it reverts to a Stock Company.

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

The large loss in membership is due to a disastrous fire which drove hundreds of people to seek homes elsewhere.

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., ST. LUKE'S ROPER.

You will note apparent discrepancies in number of families reported, confirmed persons, etc. This came about through an effort to give absolutely correct information.

REV. A. C. D. NOE, EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

I conducted six services during the year in St. George's Lake Landing; celebrated Holy Communion once and baptized two infants.

REV. J. B. GIBBLE, GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

During the year, I have ascertained upon careful investigation that there are approximately now in the Parish 218 confirmed persons, and only 122 have communed in the past three years; so based upon the Canonical Law of the Diocese. I have only reported 122 communicants.

Of the 421 confirmed persons reported last year, I have ascer tained that:

- 42 are dead.
- 77 have moved away indefinitely.
- 23 have been transferred to other Parishes and Church congregations.
 - 17 have perverted to various religious bodies.
- 44 cannot be accounted for; they are either dead, left the city or strayed away.

203 total.

APPENDIX I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

	Pupils.	88888888888888888888888888888888888888
Church Schools.	Теасрега.	<u> </u>
Sch	Number. Officers and	ананан начина начина начина начина начина на
-	Burlals.	: 10 : 10 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 :
70	Marriages	::-::\(\alpha\) ::::-:\(\alpha\) ::-:\(\alpha\) ::-:\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) ::\(\alpha\) :\(\alpha\) :
Services	Holy Communion.	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Se	Services.	#: 884 25 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28
	January 1, 1923.	<u>8888888888888888888888888888888888888</u>
	Loss. Present number	:00 :04 : ::0132 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	From List.	: 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0
cants	Death.	<u>.и </u>
Coramunicants	Lost by Removal.	-स :01 : क्ष्म ळ ळ ळ ळ ज : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Сотв	Total,	<u>8888888888888888888888888888888888888</u>
	Added Since,	F4 12 1 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	Reported last year.	888998
ns.	Total number of Confirmed Persons	284234238888888888888888888888888888888
natio	Added Otherwise.	
Confirmations.	Confirmed since last report,	
	Whole number of Baptized persons	24
Baptisms and	Total Baptisms.	-4 :4 : 2000 14 : 0 : 10 : 00 12 4 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
aptis	Adult Baptisms.	
B	Infant Baptisms.	
	Rectorles.	
and es.	Free Sittings.	25000000000000000000000000000000000000
rches	Sittings.	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Chu	Church Edifices.	
	Missions.	
LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		1 Aktinson, St. Thomas * 2 Aurora, Holy Cross, 3 Ayden, St. James * 4 Barth, St. James * 5 Beufort, St. Paul * 6 Bellaren, St. James * 1 Bonerton, St. James * 1 Concovering to Paul * 1 Concovering t
rocr		4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

		The state of the s	
	69 82 83 84 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1	25	
_	100 14 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	471 11 11	:
_		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	<u>-</u>
==	- :::: ⁻ ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1450 1150 7	5
-	<u> </u>		BT.
-	<u> </u>	4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	143
-	25 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	422 422 1181 1181 1191 1191 1191 1191 1191 11	
==	### ##################################	22 22 23 24 24 24 24 24	
	<u> </u>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>-</u>
		211 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	÷
-			-
	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u>:</u>
	2012 88 8 4 4 7 8 9 5 5 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 8 8 2 1 1 2 8 1 1 2 8 2 2 2 2	<u>:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::</u>	-
	70		
			702 (-
		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
	88800 2444480 - 2000 2414 11815 11815 2000 25	20113320 112313213 1231333 1231333 133133 1331 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 13313 1	8
		2 2 241	
	0 .004	2 . 8 . 2	7.4
_	840 040 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3
_	ର ୍ କ	3803	0.0
	HHQQ	<u> </u>	36
	∞ . н син на н		71
==		= 22 11 22 23 23 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	=
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	100 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	(14p).
-			(745)
_		502 524 525 5	
_		20 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
_			
NS.	St. Mary. Stephen Mary St. Andrew A. John Byangelist fedeemer St. Saints Gabriel Emmanuel F. Angustine Trinity Mark A. All Souls St. Barnabas T. Peter Trace * Tra	Inde- Innocents	I, 1923for 1922.
SSIO	ew By angelsis Philip Philip Include the control of the contro	wwwwwarabbe w-bye	
MIS	St. Mary. Stephen Mary L. Andrew. J. John Byang edeemer Hy. St. Philip Sants Gabriel. Augustine Trinity Augustine Trinity Augustine Trinity Augustine Trinity Augustine Trinity Marthew St. John St. Peter By. Peter St. Like St.	central assemble asse	2
Œ	Mark And And And And And And And And And And	Thomosty of the control of the contr	192
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	selhaven, St. Mary Sunyan, St. Stephen Sunyan, St. Mary Olumbia, St. Andrew Gdenton, St., John Brangelist Gdenton, St., John Brangelist Glavard, Redeemer Alizabeth City, St. Philip Pairfield, All Saints Arison, St. Augustine Ammanuel Ammanuel Ammanuel Ammanuel Ammanuel Ammanuel Ammanuel Amthew Corth West, All Souls Coxobe, St. Marthew Corth West, All Souls Coxobe, St. Marthe Hadesyille, St. John now Hill, St. Barnabas unbury, St. Peter Tenton, Grace & Varsaw, Calvary Vashington, St. Peul Varsaw, Calvary Vashington, St. Paul Vimington, Ascension * Vinteville, Grace Church Coxobieville, St. Luke Vhiteville, Grace Church Coxobieville, St. Luke Vhiteville, Grace Church Coxobieville, St. Matthew UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.	St. 7. St	
RGA	anning and anning and anning a	a, a, b, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s, s,	epor
0	43 Belhaven, St. Mary. 44 Bungaw, St. Rephen 45 Bungaw, St. Mary 46 Columbia, St. Andrew 46 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edward, Redeemer 40 Edward, Redeemer 51 Fanlson, St. Gabriel 52 Farmwille, Emmanuel 54 Enwherton, Trinity 55 Maxthew 56 North West, All Souls 56 North West, All Souls 56 Sandewells, St. John 59 Snow Hill, St. Barmabas 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 60 Sunbury, St. Peter 62 Warsaw, Calvary 63 Washington, St. Paul 64 Whinnington, Ascension 65 Whiteville, Grace Church 67 Yeatesville, St. Luke 67 Teatesville, St. Luke 67 Teatesville, St. Luke 67 Teatesville, St. Matthew	68 Aurora, St. Jinde. 70 Ayden, St. Thomas. 71 Beaufort, St. Thomas. 72 Camden, St. Thomas. 73 Godisboro, St. Andrew 75 Jasper, St. Thomas. 75 Jasper, St. Thomas. 76 Morehead City, Mission 77 Nurfreesboro, St. Barnabas. 78 Nag's Head, St. Thomas. 78 Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea 78 Nag's Houeksylle, Mission 82 Roper, St. Ann. 82 Roper, St. Ann. 82 Roper, St. Ann. 85 Roper, St. Ann. 85 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 86 Stonewall, Christ Church. 70 70 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71	* Report for 1923
_	######################################	* 955155545561859888888888 E E E E	-[

ed.
tinu
Cont
N N
RT
REPORTS-Continue
7
-UA]
00
PAR
Z
FROM PARUCHIAL
S
AC
STR
AB
TABLE OF ABSTRACTS 1
CE
AB
-

	Thompson Orphanage.	8.1.10
	Contributed by Woman's Auxiliar and other organizations.	25.10 25.20
Information	Pension Premium.	0.554 1.854 1.854 1.855 1.855 1.856 1.856 1.857 <t< td=""></t<>
Infe	Rector's Salary.	\$ 100.00 100.00
	Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1923.	133.49 133.49 133.43 133.73 133.73 16.32 16.32 16.32 16.32 16.32 16.40 16.32 17.7 17.80 18.77 17.80 18.77 17.80 18.77 17.80 18.80 17.80 18
	Grand Total of Expenses.	200
	Disbursements— General Church.	48. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25. 25
arochial.	Total Parochial Expenses,	1216 62 1218 63 1218 6
Disbursements—Parochial	Special Parochial. Expenses.	8. 8. 1422.78 1422.78 1422.78 1422.78 1422.78 1444.77 1201.18 1201.1
FROM FA	Current Expenses.	75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75.
- 1	Total Receipts.	1351.28 1756.21 1736.23 1847.25 1847.35 1817.2
TABLE OF ABSTRACTS Receipts.	For Diocesan and General Church Objects.	20.00-8 20.
	For Special Parochial Purposes,	61.62.63.83.84 62.63.83.84 63.60.96 64.00 64.00 65.00 65.00 66.00 67.00 67.00 67.00 68.89 68.89 68.80 69.00
	For Parish Support,	28.1.06 28.1.06 28.6.59 28.6.59 27.8.2.3 27.8.2.3 28.2.8.2 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.2.8.3 28.3 28
LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		1 Atkinson St. Thouns * 2 Auven, Holy Cross. 3 Avden, St. James. 4 Bathaven, St. James. 5 Beaufort, St. Paul. 6 Belhaven, St. Paul. 7 Bonnerton, St. Paul. 1 Gebenon, St. Paul. 1 Gebenon, St. Paul. 1 Gebenon, St. Paul. 1 Gebenon, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. Paul. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Gevelle, St. John. 1 Geptevelle, St. John. 1 Ge

1/2
-
7.
-
\sim
$\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$
SIONS.
u_{2}
-
MISSI
NIZED
-
\mathbf{x}
He-I
-
-
4
•
-
rb
$\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$
RGA
4
1991
0

12.05 15.06 15.06 15.06 15.05 15.05 15.05 15.05	14.00 12847.60 2830.87
88 . 253. 10 . 253. 10 . 253. 10 . 253. 10 . 253. 10 . 253. 10 . 253. 253. 253. 253. 253. 253. 253. 25	5.00 9.80 22.33 3.22 3.22 3.20 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1
6 : ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	5.63 15.04 15.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1
180.000 180.0000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.0000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.0000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.0000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.0000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 180.0000	75.00 5.63 180.00 15.04 50.00 3.75 100.00 7.50 96.00 4.50 125.00 10.44 125.00 10.44 18859 0014095.77 48087.733810.63 1371.27 285.14
13. 40 64.268 64.20 7.25.20 8. 20 8.	15.00 6.72 81.31 182.81 182.81 184.55.54 4255.52 7590.02
### ##################################	7.80 125.80 60.00 185.80 15.00 75.00 5.63 5.00 6.00 83.96 189.67 283.63 180.00 15.04 9.80 4619.49 4673.26 115.02 24.01 119.50 15.00 3.75 9.00 4619.49 4673.26 14.77 170.40 100.00 7.50 9.00 10.00 113.20 50.00 163.20 160.00 7.20 1.00 10.00 77.44 34.60 34.60 34.60 4.50 4.50 25.00 7.191 32.19 182.81 60.00 4.50 4.50 44.12 6.37 50.49 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 830.0.8.1 1015.43.64 731.04.08 731.04.08 771.4904.18 1876.02 17852.63 44.124.04.84 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80.94 80
8: :4:28	160 00 24 00 24 00 25 00 38 00 38 00 39 00 30 30 00 30
2 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	125.80 60.00 83.96 199.67 95.50 29.00 115.22 93.00 115.22 93.00 115.22 93.00 71.44 5.60 71.44 34.60 71.44 34.60 71.44 34.60 71.44 34.60 71.44 34.60 71.44 34.60 71.43 63.00 71.44 34.00 71.543 63.00 71.543 63.00 71.
102 80 1170 80 1170 80 1170 80 1171 80 10	
282 283 283 283 283 283 283 283 283 283	118 00 89 50 89 50 3 69 115 22 103 20 61 44 12 25 00 44 12 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
28: 28: 28: 28: 28: 28: 28: 28: 28: 28:	160 00 12 80 28 00 200 80 118 00 53
28.50.00 28.	28.00 199.67 19.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60 10.60
15.00 18.82.00 18.82.00 19.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	12.80 6.00 10.00 10.00 14750.13 12418.20 2331.93
308 .60 200.07: 332.77 332.77 332.77 332.77 106.00	160.00 83.96 94.86 12.96 115.22 108.20 92.75 40.12 92801.87 1019.31
43 Belhaven, St. Mary 44 Belhaven, St. Mary 45 Burgan, St. Stephens 46 Columbia, St. Andrew 47 Edenton, St. John-Evengelist 59 Bullabeth City, St. Philip 50 Falriand, All Saints 51 Faison, St. Gabriel 52 Franville, Emmanuel 53 Kinston, St. Augustine 54 Lumberton, Trinity 55 Maxton, St. Matthew 56 North West All Souls 57 Roxobel, St. Mark. 58 Sladesville, St. John 58 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas, 60 Sumbury, St. Peter 61 Trenton, Grace Church 62 Warsaw, Calvar, 63 Washington, St. Paul 64 Whiteville, Grace Church 65 Warshard, Ascension 66 Winterville, St. Luke 67 Yeatesville, St. Luke 66 Winterville, St. Luke	10

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS-Continued.

	Insurance.	\$00.00 1000.00
Valuation of Church Property.	Іпсишрізпеез.	463.000 500.000 500.000 500.000 1000.000 1600.000 7000.000 7000.000 100.000
	Total value of all Church property.	2200 00 1285
	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	250 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings.)	\$ 2500.00 2500
	Value of Other Buildings. (Exclusive of land.)	550.000 150.0000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.0000 150.000 150.00000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.00000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.00000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.00000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.00000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.0000 150.000
Λ	Value of Parish House. (Exclusive of land.)	2500.00 300
	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land.)	2500.00 2500.0
	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land.)	\$ 1550 0.00 \$ 2500 0.00 \$
ents.	For Hospital and Other Objects.	1500.00
Endowments	For Support of	25 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	1 Atkinson, St. Thomas. 2 Autora, Holy Cross. 4 Bath, St. James. 4 Bath, St. James. 4 Bath, St. James. 5 Beaufort, St. James. 7 Bonnerton, St. James. 7 Bonnerton, St. Paul. 10 Creswell, St. David. 11 Ederion, St. Paul. 12 Elizabeth City, Christ Church. 12 Elizabeth City, Christ Church. 12 Elizabeth City, Christ Church. 13 Eqritton, St. Paul. 14 Eqreenville, St. John. 15 Gatesville, St. Mary. 16 Goldsboro, St. Stephen. 16 Goldsboro, St. Paul. 16 Goldsboro, St. Paul. 16 Grifton, St. John. 19 Hamilton, St. Mary. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 22 Jesenville, St. Paul. 23 New Bern, St. Cyprian. 24 Lake Landing, St. Cyprian. 25 New Bern, St. Cyprian. 26 New Bern, St. Cyprian. 27 Pyrmouth, Grace Church. 28 Roper, St. Luke. 29 Red Springs, St. Stephen. 30 Seren Springs, Holy Innocents. 31 Southport, St. Philip 32 Vanceboro, St. Peter. 34 Willianiston, Good Shepherd. 35 Willianiston, Good Shepherd. 36 Willianiston, St. Homas. 36 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 31 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 31 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 32 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 34 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 34 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 34 Willianiston, St. Thomas. 35 Willianiston, St. Thomas.

	900.00	2000.8	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	1500.00	2000.00	990.00	2000	1200	100.00	3000	2(AK), 60	90.0000	(H) (EZ)	1000.00	1600,00	1000.00	850.00	1000.00	800.60				366.68	35	36.69	2000	1183.8	800	20.000	1000,00	1000.00	800.00			3000	800	7000	1500.00		200.00		524500.00	465950.00	58550.00		
,				:		i		•	•	:	•	•			•			-	•				_			:	:	:	17.95 64	20.02	3	-			•••	:	000	123.00	:	:					28931.01	23205.40	5,725.61		
	4600.00	4700.00	4000.00	200.00	2100.00	2300.00	3300.00	13300.00	36.68	200	100.001	9300.00	1100.001	00.0002	4000.00	1700.00	2700.00	3200.00	2100.00	5500.00	2100.00	1800.00		_	000	38.5	1950.00	00.000	200.00	95000	1700.00	-	1800.00	1775.00	1750.00	:		00.000	300	800	1900.00	5100.00	1500.00		106010.00 1413480.00	89855.00 1086325.00	327155.00		
Ī	200.001																								1	200	38	3.6	35	200			90,			:		30.00	38	7	100.00	100.00	100.00	- 1		89855.00	16155.00		
	400.00	200.002	500.00	36.09	300.00	200.00	200.00	2000.00	00.000	90.00	20.002	30.00	100	800	00.006	300.00	300.00	500.00	200.00	1000.00	200,00	200.00	•		00	3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5	35	3.5	36	30.00	36.5	- -	00.00%	150.00	150.00			20.00	3.6	38.8	100.001	1000.00	200.00		363310.00	16090.00 255070.001	108240.00	-	
			-	:				:	:	-	00 (AF 7	-100.001	:		:											:		:	:		:	:						:		:					17010.00	16090.00	920.00		
				:			:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:											:			:	:	:	:	:				:	:		:		:			03300.00	78200.00	15100.00		-
	1500.00		-				-					:		:	:								_	-	_	:		:	:		:	-				-	:	:		:		-			126400.00	101300.00	25100.00	••••	
-	2500.00	4000.00	3000.00	1500.00	1700 001	2000.00	2500.00	10000.00	1500.00	30.00	1000	00.000	8.008	00.00	3000.00	1200.00	2000.00	2500.00	1500.00	4000.00	1800 00	1500,00	_			1650.00	00.00	00.00	2000	200.00	1500.00		1500.00	1500.00	1500.00			2000	00.000	70.002	1800.001	4000.00	1700.00		607450.00	545810.00	61640.00		
=			=	:			=	=======================================	:	:		=	:	:	=	=	-	=	=	=	=	=	=	=:	==	:		==		==	:	=		=	=	= : : :	:			:	==	=	==	=	9002.82	16700.001		7697.18	
-	:			000 000	30.00				:	:	:	:		-	-										_	:			:		:					:	:	:	:	:					16850.00	14800.00	2050.00		
ONOTODIA CHIMINA DOCO	45 Belhaven, St. Mary.	44 Burgam, St. Stephen	46 Columbia, St Andrew	47 Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	48 Edward, Reueemer	50 Fairfield, All Saints	51 Faison, St. Gabriel	52 Farmville, Emmanuel	53 Kinston, St. Augustine	54 Lumberton, Trinity	55 Maxton, St. Matthew	beinorth west, All Souls	FOCUSACCETTLE St. Mark	Solsiauesville, St. John	All Sunhum St Dator	Al Tranton Grace Church	69 Warsaw Chivary	63 Washington St Paul	64/Whiteville, Grace Church	65 Wilmington Ascension	Winterville	67 Yeatesville. St. Matthew.		UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.		68 Aurora, St. Jude	69 Avoca, Holy Innocents	70 Beautort, St. Clement	Tologianten, St. Joseph	79/Outsbord, St. Andrew	74 Tegnon St Thomas	TENTONOPOR City Mission	76 Murfreeshore St Barnahas	77 Nag's Head. St. Andrew-by-the-Sea.	78 Oriental, St. Thomas	79 Pikeville, Mission	80 Pollocksville, Mission	SI Roper, St. Ann	82 Stonewall, Christ Church	8418wan Onarter Calvary	85 Weeksville, St. John.	86 Wrightsville, Lebanon	87 Roduco, St. Joseph	88(Aydeu, St. Thomas	Total Jan. 1, 1923	Total Jan. 1, 1922	Gain Jan 1, 1923	Loss Jan. 1, 1923	



JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-First Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.,

JANUARY 22--23, 1924

Goldsborg, N. C. Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders 1924



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GEN-ERAL CONVENTION

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.



DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

FISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION: The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. G. F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

major D. It, Huske, Payettevino, N. O.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. Frank Wood

Rev. W. O. Cone Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. W. O. Cone

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. J. R. Mallett

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio. Mr. Clayton Giles Mr. J. V. Grainger

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1926. Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., to 1926 Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1926.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Rev. R: B. Drane, DD., to 1927. Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1928.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927 Mr. George C. Royall, to 1928.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1926.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1925. Miss Betsey Green to 1925.

Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield to 1926.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Mr. George B. Elliott Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. R. R. Cotten Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Major B. R. Huske Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Mr. George C. Royall Mr. Frank Wood Rev. Walter R. Noe

Rev. George F. Hill Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Dr. W. C. Whitfield Rev. Stephen Gardner Rev. J. N. Bynum Mr. J. H. Hinton Rev. Archer Boogher Mr. C. C. Chadbourn Mr. H. G. Burton Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. Rev. Harvey A. Cox Mr. W. J. Rice

Rev. W. O. Cone Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. F. Hill, S'ecretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Rev. W. O. Cone

Rev. Archer Boogher

Mr. George C. Royall

Mrs. S. P. Adams

Mrs. James G. Staton

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.

Mrs. H. G. Walker, Secretary, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher

Mr. G. V. Cowper

Mrs. S. P. Adams

Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven,, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. G. V. Cowper

Mr. George C. Royall Mrs. Richard Williams

Mrs. C. A. Jeffrees

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall

Mr. E. K. Bishop

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. J. Haughton James

Mr. W. G. Gaither

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Plymouth, N. C.

Rev. James E. W. Cook, S'ecretary, Greenville, N. C.

Mr. George B. Lay Mr. Charles McDevitt

Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. E. H. Harding

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C. Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT.

Jan.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., District No. 1.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., District No. 2.

Rev. James E. W. Cook, District No. 3.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, District No. 5.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., District No. 6.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7.

Rev. Geo. E. Manson, District No. 8.

Rev. Howard Alligood, District No. 9.

Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10. **
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11.

Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12.

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

- President—Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.
- First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.
- Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, No. 20, 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.
- Secretary-Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.
- Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N.C.
- Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- S'ecretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.
- Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON:

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS:

Rev. E. S. Willett, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

Jan.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE **BISHOP**

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. Howard Alligood

Mr. L. V. Morrill

Mr. H. G. Burton

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. J. E. W. Cook

Mr. Claud R. Wheatley

Mr. C. L. Stevens

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Judge Owen Guion

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. W. O. Cone

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. Frank Wood

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. W. G. Gaither

Rev. Stephen Gardner

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Major B. R. Huske

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield Dr. W. C. Whitfield

Mr. Charles Sawyer

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL; ROANOKE IS'LAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Mr. J. T. McCabe

Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. J. H. Hinton

Rev. George F. Hill

Mr. J. L. Shackleford

Dr. R. W. Smith

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. J. B. Gibble

Mr. H. A. White

1924.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE:

Mr. George B. Elliott Rev. Archer Boogher

Mrs. James G. Staton Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

Rev. Walter R. Noe

COMMITTEE ON SUMMER COLONY AND ASSEMBLY GROUNDS.

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr

Mr. George L. Peschau

COMMITTEE ON GRACE HOSPITAL, MORGANTON, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. Dr. William Cobb Whitfield

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1924

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro. In charge of St. Peter's, Sunbury, and St. Joseph's, Roduco. P. O. Gatesville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. In charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mill Village. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. In charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Thomas, Ayden. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven. In charge of St. John's Sladesville; and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge of Mission at Pikeville, Member of Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. In charge of St. Luke's, Winterville, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Stephen's, Red Springs. In charge of Trinity, Lumberton; St. Matthew's, Maxton, and Mission at Rowland. P. O. Red Springs, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Assistant Minister, St. James' Church, Wilmington. In charge of Ascension Church, Wilmington, and Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. In charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's by the Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Council; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington;

temporarily in charge Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama, St. Thomas, Bath; St. Stephen's, Bunyan; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangleist, Edenton, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. E. DeForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. W. J. Herritage, Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, S. S. Arizona, care Post Master, San Francisco, California.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. In charge of St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, and Mission at Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. In charge of St. Thomas Mission, Craven County. Temporarily in charge Grace Church, Trenton; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Thomas', Oriental; President Board of Examining Chaplains. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Holy Innocents, Avoca, Grace, Woodville, and St. Mark, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Council. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Harris, M.D., Non-parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper; Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY.

Jan.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Non-parochial. P. O. Milwaukee, Wis. Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. In charge

of Mission in "Brooklyn" and McCumber Station. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's Parish, Creswell. In charge of Christ Church, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS:

Rev. George F. Cameron, Student Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. John Wesley Heyes, Minister in charge of St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints, Fairfield, and Calvary, Swan Quarter. P. O. Swan Quarter, N. C.

Rev. C. D. Malone, Retired. P. O. R. F. D. Henderson, N. C. Attest: THOMAS C. DARST, Bishop of East Carolina.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION JANUARY 1, 1924

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wooten, September 20, 1868

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., ---

Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891.

Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September, 1894

Rev. Archer Boogher, ----, 1895

Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899

Rev. E. S. Willett, January 6, 1902

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906

Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor

Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909

Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910

Rev. Stephen Gardner, —, 1912

Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914

Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915

Rev. George F. Hill, June. 29, 1916

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917

Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917

Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., June 9, 1920

Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920

Rev. J. R. Mallett

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, May 4, 1922

Rev. James E. W Cook, May 4, 1922

Rev. George E. Manson

Rev. J. E. Holder

Rev. Charles E. Williams

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION.

Jan.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907 Rev. John Wesley Heyes, June 23, 1922 Rev. George F. Cameron, June ——, 1923 Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, January ——, 1924

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Joseph N. Carter, April 25, 1922 Sidney E. Matthews, June 5, 1912

POSTULANTS:

Harry H. Willhoit, November 27, 1919 Augustus Hawkins, May 4, 1920 Charles Lawrence Hill, March 24, 1921 Harrell J. Lewis, June 30, 1921 Samuel C. Woolvin, February 10, 1922 Daniel Price Benton, August 4, 1922 Osmond Jonathan McLeod, April 3, 1923 McKinley Battle, June 23, 1923 PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION. WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (†) are in Convocation of Wilmington. Those marked (‡) are in Convocation of Edenton. Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Name Admitte	d Rector.
St. James'192	1
Church of the	
Holy Cross188	8 Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
St. Thomas'192	3 Rev. J. N. Bynum.
St. Paul's185	6 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
St. James'186	
St. John's185	3 Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
Trinity182	3 Rev. Stephen Gardner.
St. Paul's185	4
St. David's184	8 Rev. C. E. Williams.
St. Paul's181	7 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Christ Church182	6 Rev. Georgé F. Hill.
St. John's181	7 Rev. Archer Boogher.
St. Joseph's187	3 Rev. J.W.Herritage,D.D.
St. Mary's185	5 Rev. Howard Alligood.
St. Stephen's188	4 Rev. W. O. Cone.
St. Paul's184	7 Rev. James E. W. Cook.
St. John's184	5
St. Martin's187	3
Holy Trinity184	9 Rev. E. T. Jillson.
Christ Church187	3 Rev. H. A. Cox.
Zion182	3 Rev. Stephen Gardner.
St. Mary's186	8 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
St. George's186	9 Rev. S. E. Matthews.
St. Cyprian's188	4 Rev. R. I. Johnson.
Grace184	
St. Stephen's192	
St. Philip's185	51
	St. Thomas' 192 St. James' 192 Church of the 188 Holy Cross 188 St. Thomas' 192 St. Paul's 185 St. James' 186 St. John's 183 Trinity 182 St. Paul's 184 St. Paul's 181 Christ Church 182 St. John's 181 St. Joseph's 187 St. Mary's 185 St. Stephen's 185 St. Paul's 184 St. John's 184 St. John's 184 St. John's 184 St. John's 184

PARIS	HES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF	F ADMISSION. Jan.
Location	Name Admitted	Rector.
‡Vanceboro	St. Paul's1826	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
‡Washington	St. Peter's1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
‡Williamston	Church of the Advent1856	*
†Wilmington	Good Shepherd1907	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
†Wilmington	St. James'1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. F.D.Dean, M.D., Asst
†Wilmington	St. John's1860	Rev. J. R. Mallett.
*Wilmington	St. Mark's1872	Rev. E. S. Willett.
†Wilmington	St. Paul's1859	Rev. Alexander Miller.
‡Windsor	St. Thomas'1843	Rev. George E. Manson.
‡Winton	St. John's1874	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Woodville	Grace1854	Rev. George E. Manson.
	ORGANIZED MISSION	NS.
*Belhaven	St. Mary's1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
‡Bunyan	St. Stephen's1915	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†Burgaw	St. Mary's1911	
‡Columbia	St. Andrew's1905	Rev. C. E. Williams.
*Edenton	St.John Evangelist 1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
‡Edward	Redeemer1906	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
*Elizabeth City	St Philip's1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
‡Fairfield	All Saints'1907	Rev. S. E. Matthews.
†Faison	St. Gabriel s1910	
‡Farmville	Emmanuel1911	Rev. J. W. Heyes.
*Kinston	St. Augustine's1899	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†Lumberton	Trinity	Rev. H. A. Cox.
†Maxton	St. Matthew's1893	Rev. H. A. Cox.
†Northwest	All S'ouls'1917	
‡Roxobel	St. Mark's1892	Rev. George E. Manson.
‡Sladesville	St. John's1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
\$Snow Hill	St. Barnabas'1884	Rev. J. W. Heyes.
‡Sunbury	St. Peter's1911	Rev. Howard Alligood.
†Trenton	Grace18851	Rev.D G.MacKinnon,S.T.D
†Warsaw	Calvary1911	
*Washington	St. Paul's1915	Rev. J. B. Brown.
†Wilmington	Ascension1916	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
‡Winterville	St. Luke's1906	
‡Yeatesville	St. Matthews'	Rev. J. N. Bynum.

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Location	Name	Rector.
*Aurora	St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown.
‡Avoca	Holy Innocents'	Rev. George E. Manson.
*Ayden	St. Thomas'	Rev. J. B. Brown.
*Beaufort	St. Clement's	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
‡Camden	St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill.,
*Goldsboro	St. Andrew's	Rev. J. E. Holder.
*Greenville	St. Andrew's	
†Wrightsville	St. Andrew's	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†Jasper	St. Thomas'	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Morehead City	St. Andrew's	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
‡Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas	Rev. Howard Alligood.
‡Nag's Head	St. Andrew-by-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
†Oriental	St. Thomas	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
†Pikeville		Rev. W. O. Cone.
†Pollocksville		Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
‡Roduco	St. Joseph	Rev. Howard Alligood.
*Roper	St. Ann	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
†Rowland		Rev. H. A. Cox.
‡Stonewall		Rev. D. G. MacKinnon.
‡Swan Quarter	Calvary	Rev. S. E. Matthews.
‡Weeksville	St. John's	Rev. George F. Hill.
†Whiteville	Grace	

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville—St. John's Mission, Saint Philip, "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills, Tolar-Hart Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong—St. David's Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps.

Williamston-Church of the Advent-Mission at Robersonville.

Wilmington-St. John's-St. John's Mission.

Kinston-St. Mary's-Christ Church.

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL OF 1924

Those marked (†) were present at the first session. Those marekd (‡) came in later.

BISHOP:

†Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

†	Rev. Howard Alligood	† Rev. George F. Hill
†	Rev. Archer Boogher	† Rev. J. E. Holder
ŧ	Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield	Rev. B. F. Huske
†	Rev. John B. Brown	† Rev. R. I. Johnson
t	Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	† Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L
†	Rev. William O. Cone	† Rev. D.G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.
†	Rev. James E. W. Cook	† Rev. J. R. Mallett
†	Rev. Harvey A. Cox	† Rev. George E. Manson
†	Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	† Rev. Alexander Miller
†	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	† Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
†	Rev. Stephen Gardner	† Rev. Walter R. Noe
†	Rev. John B. Gibble	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
†	Rev. S. N. Griffith	† Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
†	Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.	Rev. H. W. Ticknor
	Rev. E. deF. Heald	† Rev. E. S. Willett
†	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.	† Rev. Charles E. Williams
	Rev. W. J. Herritage	Rev. Edward Wooten

DEACONS:

Rev.	George	F.	Cameron

† Rev. John W. Heyes Rev. C. D. Malone Rev. Joseph M. Taylor

PARISHES:

Atkinson	•	ST.	THOMAS

Ayden			ST.	JAMES		
A TT	α	The section 1			77	T

†	H.	G.	Burton			Zeno	Lyons

Aurora	HOLY	CROSS		
† W. T. Bryan			R. L	M. Bonner
† B. T. Bonner			F. R	. Alfred
P. T. Sparrow			L. G	. Midyette

HOLV CROSS

1924 ROLL OF THE COUNCIL ST. THOMAS' Bath ST. PAUL'S Beaufort W. A. Mace † Charles H. Bushall Charles L. Duncan Charles A. Clawson † N. W. Taylor Joseph House † Claud R. Wheatley Walter R. Longest ST. JAMES" Belhaven C. R. Nickerson ST. JOHN'S Bonnerton W. M. Butt J. R. Butt T. C. Butt T. E. Butt M. M. Gray Henry Butt Sam Tooten L. D. Bonner, Jr. Chocowinity TRINITY † Stephen Douglas Harding Jesse Turnage † Benjamin Snowden Harding Sam Edwards † Bryan Winfield Sam Carrow Clinton ST. PAUL'S J. E. St. George T. H. Partrick T. B. Smith L. C. Kerr Creswell ST. DAVID'S' ST. PAUL'S Edenton W. S. Harney † Frank Wood W. S. Sumerell D. M. Warren L. F. Zeigler R. D. Dixon R. P. Badham E. R. Conger Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH † W. G. Gaither † J. T McCabe † W. P. Skinner J. C. B. Ehringhaus W. F. Hastings F. G. Jacocks R. B. Martin † A. H. Worth Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S † Major B. R. Huske S. W. Tillinghast

> J. S. White Robert O. Burns

John H. Anderson

Leighton Huske

John R. Tolar, Jr.

J. S. Schenck

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

Jan.

Fayetteville

ST. JOSEPH'S

A. H. Dunn

Dr. W. C. Melcher

S. T. Evans T. H. McNeill

Gatesville

ST. MARY'S

† T. G. Hayes

Goldsboro

ST. STEPHEN'S

Hugh Dortch † G. C. Royall J. E. F. Hicks Ben King

Dr. J. N. Johnson Frank Creech Wilburn Davis James Jeffreys

Greenville

ST. PAUL'S

† H. A. White W. H. Dail R. R. Cotton E. G. Joyner

O. W. May

W. A. Bowen J. C. Gaskins W. Hill Horne J. Harry Boyd

Grifton

ST. JOHN'S

† William Cobb Whitfield, M.D.

E. Wilbur Fleming

† W. C. Mewborn

George A. Johnson † W. J. Laughinghouse W. W. Dawson, M.D.

James F. May

Hamilton

ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford

HOLY TRINITY

† Dr. R. W. Smith Charles Whedbee E. L. Winslow

T. J. Nixon, Jr. W. R. Rawlings H. G. Winslow

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

J. J. Stone W. H. Huffines

G. C. Biggs George Russell

Jessama

ZION

Horace A. Cutler Caleb A. Cutler John W. Cutler

Moses H. Cutler George M. Braddy John F. Cutler

Kinston

ST. MARY'S

D. F. Wooten G. V. Cowper W. T. Hines

t G. G. Moore J. D. Martin Geo. E. Haskett

1924.	ROLL OF THE COU	NCIL
Lake Landing † W. R. Gibbs	ST. GEORGE'S	
New Bern CH † E. K. Bishop † W. W. Griffin † W. J. Rice † G. H. Roberts	RIST CHURCH	O. H. Guion H. J. Lovick Charles R. Thomas Mark Disosway
New Bern † H. W. Fisher I. H. Smith J. E. Richardson W. H. Pasture	ST. CYPRIAN'S	A. P. Sawyer George Sanders J. C. Franks H. P. Kennedy
Plymouth Gl W. R. Hampton J. H. Leggett	RACE CHURCH	R. A. Williford J. B. Flaugher
Red Springs S J. A. Love C. E. Lee Major G. H. Hall	T. STEPHEN'S	
Roper .Dr. J. W. Speight E. S. Blount	ST. LUKE'S	
Seven Springs HOL Oscar Hardy D. A. Whitfield J. E. Newman Raymond Elmore	Y INNOCENTS'	E. A. Hardy Richard A. Newman James Barwick Loftin Davis
Southport † C. L. Stevens T. B. Carr S. B. Northrop	ST. PHILIP'S	J. M. Boyette G. P. Howey
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Washington † T. Harvey Myers † N. Henry Moore † James Ellison † D. W. Bell	†	John G. Bragaw, Jr. E. P. Martin J. A. Osborne W. B. Harding

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

Williamston

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

Wilson Lamb H. M. Stubbs Dr. J. H. Saunders Clayton Moore

Jan.

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

† C. H. Huband D. D. Barber Dan Benton George A. Bishop Herbert W. Hewlett C. H. Thompson W. B. Crumpler J. W. Jewell

Wilmington

ST. JAMES'

† George B. Elliott D. H. Lippitt W. D. MacMillan, Jr. G. L. Peschau

T. H. Wright W. A. Townes George E. Kidder F. M. Ross

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

W. H. Yopp McC. B. Wilson H F Wilder T. F. Darden

C. McD. Davis C. M. Beall J. M. James M. M. Hinnant

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

A. E. Nixon L. L. Mitchell Chas. A. Stewart Clarence Thomas

Wilmington

ST. PAUL'S

J. Haughton James R. E. Tapp Kenneth O. Burgwin J. H. Hinton

Rev. W. H. Barnwell Thomas W. Davis W. R. Register Dr. M. J. Carson

Windsor

ST. THOMAS'

Joseph Cherry Edward Pugh † Charles Sawyer Dr. C. J. Sawyer Walter Bond Stephen Kenney

Winton

ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel J. A. Northcott H. B. Knox Dr. W. B. Pollard E. L. Banks

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

ROLL OF THE COUNCIL.

MISSIONS:

Belhaven

ST. MARY'S

† O. J. McLeod

Thomas Hawkins

† W. M. Dawson

Bunyan

ST. STEPHEN'S'

J. R. Pinkham George Mixon

Burgaw

ST. MARY'S

Columbia

ST. ANDREW'S

Edenton ST. JOHN

EVANGELIST

George W. Lewis

Virgil Lewis

Edward

REDEEMER

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S

Fairfield

ALL SAINTS'

Preston Swindell

Faison

ST. GABRIEL'S

Farmville

EMMANUEL ·

† W. R. Hooper R. A. Bynum

† J. L. Shackleford

C. H. Joyner

ST. AUGUSTINE'S'

John G. Banton

Lumberton

TRINITY

† J. Q. Beckwith

E. J. Marlow

Maxton

ST. MATTHEW'S

E. T. Carrowon

North West

ALL SOULS'

Roxobel

ST. MARK'S

Sladesville

ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury

ST. PETER'S

Martin Kellogg

† W. R. Taylor

	ROLL OF THE CO	UNCIL.	Jan.
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH		
Warsaw	CALVARY		
Washington H. H. Bonne	ST. PAUL'S	George Wilkins	
Wilmington	ASCENSION		
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S		
Swan Quarter	CALVARY		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S		
Whiteville † S. E. Matthe F. B. Hill W. W. Schulk		M. A. Hill J. E. Holcomb	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S		

Andrew Dizer

1924.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'-

E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden E. A. Hawes, Jr., Clerk John R. Hawes, Junior Warden E. A. Hawes, Jr., Treas.

Aurora, Holy Cross-

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector.

W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden

John Y. Bonner, Clerk R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'-

H. G. Burton, Senior Warden Zeno Lyons, Junior Warden

W. J. Boyd, Clerk W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'-

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

J. Mac Alligood, Senior Warden J. W. Marsh, Clerk R. L. Roper, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul's-

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C. N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden Walter R. Longest, Clerk Chas. H. Bushall, Junior Warden Joseph House, Treasurer

Belhaven, St. James'-

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector.

W. T. Marsh, Senior Warden J. G. Tooly, Junior Warden

C. R. Nickerson, Clerk C. R. Nickerson, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

W. M. Butt, Senior Warden

J. R. Butt, Clerk

M. M. Gray, Junior Warden

T C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

J. B. Patrick, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul's-

Wallace A. Smith, Senior Warden Frank C. Smith, Treas. J. E. St. George, Junior Warden

Creswell, St. David's-

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector, Creswell, N. C.

Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk

H. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul's-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector.

Frank Wood, Senior Warden L. F. Zeigler, Junior Warden

D. M. Warren, Clerk Frank Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church-

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector.

J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden C. M. Griggs, Clerk Dr. A. L. Pendleton, Junior Warden F. G. Jacocks, Treas.

Fayettevile, St. John's-

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector.

Leighton Huske, Senior Warden J. S. Schenck, Junior Warden

Joseph S. Huske, Clerk W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's-

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector.

A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk Thos. H. McNeill, Junior Warden S. T. Evans, Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector

R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden J. H. Glenn, Junior Warden

E. R. Roberts, Clerk W. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector.

George C. Royall, Senior Warden Sam D. Scott, Clerk B. R. King, Junior Warden

Harry Fitzhugh Lee, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul's-

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector.

Harry Boyd, Senior Warden

W. A. Bowen, Junior Warden

Edward G. Joyner, Clerk W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John's-

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Clerk J. E. May, Senior Warden Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's-

Dr. B. L. Long, Senior Warden J. A. Davenport, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity-

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector.

Dr. R. W. Smith, Senior Warden W. E. White, Treas.

T. F. Winslow, Junior Warden

Hope Mills, Christ Church-.

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

G. C. Biggs, Senior Warden

W. H. Huffines, Clerk

J. J. Stone, Junior Warden

W. H. Huffines, Treas.

Jessama, Zion-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

H. A. Cutler, Senior Warden, (Bath, N. C., R. F. D.)

H. M. Cutler, Junior Warden, (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.2)

R. A. Braddy, Treasurer, (Bath, N. C., R. F. D.)

D. F. Cutler, Clerk, (Bath, N. C., R. F. D.)

Kinston, St. Mary's-

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector.

W. T. Hines, Senior Warden D. F. Wooten, Junior Warden G. E. Haskett, Clerk

R. E. Mewborn, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's-

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C

W. R. Gibbs, Senior Warden

W. R. Gibbs, Clerk W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

Otis Mann, Junior Warden

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector. E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden J. E.

J. E. Boswell, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden

J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian's-

New Bern, Christ Church-

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector.

H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden

A. P. Sawyer, Clerk

Martin Arthur, Junior Warden I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church-

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

Dr. W. H. Ward, Senior Warden

J. B. Flaugher, Clerk

W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden

R. A. Williford, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's-

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector.

George Hall, Senior Warden

G. C. Lang, Treas.

Roper, St. Luke's-.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

Dr. J. W. Speight, Senior Warden Dr. J. W. Speight, Clerk

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden

Dr. J. W. Speight, Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'-

D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden Jasper Newman, Clerk Jasper Newman, Treas.

OFFICERS	OF	PAR1SHES	AND	MISSIONS

Jan.

Southport, St. Philip's-T. B. Carr, Senior Warden C. L. Stevens, Clerk Dr. J. M. Boyette, Junior Warden C. L. Stevens, Treas. Vanceboro, St. Paul's-Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C. Senior Warden Clerk Junior Warden J. E. Harvey, Treas. Washington, St. Peter's-Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector. John G. Bragaw, Sr., Senior Warden N. Henry Moore, Clerk T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden Wm. B. Harding, Treas. Williamston, Church of Advent-H. M. Stubbs, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk Maurice Moore, Junior Warden Richard H. Smith, Treas. Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd-Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector. C. H. Huband, Senior Warden G. A. Bishop, Clerk D. D. Barber, Treas. Dan Benton, Junior Warden Wilmington, St. James'-Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector. Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Assistant. J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden W. D MacMillan, Jr., Clerk George B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. B. Thorpe, Treas. Wilmington-St. John's-Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector. H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden Geo. S. LeGrand, Jr., Clerk McC. B. Wilson, Junior Warden W. G. Cleapor, Treas. Wilmington, St. Mark's-Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector. Dr. F. W. Avant, Senior Warden A. E. Nixon, Clerk L. L. Mitchell. Junior Warden A. E. Jackson, Treas. Wilmington, St. Paul's-Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector. J. Haughton James, Senior Warden W. O. S. Southerland, Clerk R. E Tapp, Junior Warden J. L. Hazelhurst, Treas. ·Windsor, St. Thomas'-Rev. George E. Manson, Rector.

S. W. Kenny, Clerk

oseph B. Cherry, Treas.

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden

R. W. As! ew, Junior Warden

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Winton, St. John's-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Gatesville, N. C.

J. A. Northcutt, Senior Warden E. L. Banks, Clerk Dr. W. B. Pollard, Junior Warden E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Charles Griffin, Senior Warden Charles Griffin, Clerk
Thomas Griffin, Junior Warden Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Belhaven, St. Mary's-

O. J. McLeod, Lay Reader.

Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Garfield Chapman, Clerk

W. H. Dawson, Junior Warden Moses Richardson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen's-

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

Burgaw-St. Mary's-

Mrs. Frank Sidbury, Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew's-

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector, Creswell, N. C.

Dr. C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden C. Earl Cahoon, Clerk

Charles Hough, Junior Warden C. Earl Cahoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector.

Herman Hathaway, Senior Warden James Blount, 'Clerk

Virgil Lewis, Junior Warden James Blount, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer-

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Clerk

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's-

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rector, Edenton, N. C.

C. L. Long, Senior Warden James Singleton, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints-

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C.

Preston Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel's-

Mrs. S. Ross Ireland, Treas.

Jan.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge.

Dr. D. S. Morrill, Senior Warden J. L. Shackelford, Clerk E. C. Beamon, Junior Warden E. C. Beamon, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine's-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector, 420 E. Bright St.

John G. Banton, Senior Warden

John G. Banton, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity-

Rev. H. A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Treas.

North West, All Souls'—(P. O. Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.)

W. F. Gaylord, Senior Warden

Geo. O. Gaylord, Junior Warden Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew's-

Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector, Red Springs, N. C.

E. T. Carrowan, Treas.

Roxobel, St. Mark's-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Dr. A. Capehart, Treas.

Sladesville, St. John's-(P. O. Scranton, N. C, R.F.D.).

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

Harold Lupton, Treas.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'-

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge, Farmville, N. C.

L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden

James Exum, Junior Warden H. L. Lassiter, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter's-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Gatesville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. J. B. Pollock, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary-

R. M. Browder, Senior Warden

R. E. Wall, Junior Warden

H. I. Stevens, Jr., Treas.

Washington, St. Paul's-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector.

James A. Lucas, Senior Warden Charles Mattock, Clerk Geo. Wilkins, Junior Warden H. H Bonner, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Whiteville, Grace Church-

J. E. Holcombe, Senior Warden Seth L. Smith, Junior Warden

Manley A. Hill, Clerk Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Wilmington, Ascension-

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rector.

Winterville, St. Luke's-

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's (P. O. Pinetown, R.F.D.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

Dr. C. C. Jackson, Senior Warden J. P. Bragg, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS:

Aurora, St. Jude's-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Washington, N. C.

Dr. J. W. V. Cordice, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'-

Rev. George E. Manson, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Ayden, St. Thomas'-

Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector, Washington, N. C.

John Lipscomb, Senior Warden

John Lipscomb, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement's-

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector, New Bern, N. C.

C. A. Oden, Senior Warden

C. A. Oden, Treas.

Camden—St. Joseph's—

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's-

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector, Kinston, N. C.

Dr. W. H. Bryant, Senior Warden W. A. Pate, Clerk

W. R. Pender, Junior Warden W. R. Pender, Treas.

Greenville, St. Andrew's-

Mrs. Della M. Battle, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'-

Rev. D. G MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Jan.

Morehead City, St. Andrew's-

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector, Beaufort, N. C.

Mrs. F. S. Hodge, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Gatesville, N. C.

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector, Edenton, N. C.

Oriental, St. Thomas'-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

E. M. Rice, Treas.

Pikeville Mission-

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, Goldsboro, N. C.

Addison Hosea, Treas.

Roduco, St. Joseph's-

Rev. Howard Alligood, Gatesville, N. C.

Pat. H. White, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann's-

O. J. McLecd, Lay Reader, Belhaven, N. C.

S. B. Downing, Senior Warden George Bowen, Clerk

James Gaylord. Treas.

Rowland, Mission-

Rev. H. A. Cox, Red Springs, N. C.

J. N. Glover, Senior Warden

D. W. Faircloth, Treas.

Stonewall, Christ Church-

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge.

Mrs. C. B. Spencer, Treas.

Weeksville, St. John's-

Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's-

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Anson Alligood, Treas.

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION.

1924 PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

Location and Parish or Mission. App	ortionment	Pledge
Atkinson, St. Thomas'\$	100.00	\$ 100.00
Ayden, St. James'	320.00	320.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,000.00	263.20
*Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	830.00	600.00
Belhaven, St. James'	750.00	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	180.00	150.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	500.00	400.00
Creswell, St. David's	795.00	795.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	3,000.00	3,000.00
Edizabeth City, Christ Church	2,415.00	1,826.44
Fayetteville, St. John's	4,665.00	4,100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	215.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,950.00	1,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2,100.00	2,100.00
Grifton, St. John's	360.00	90.20
Hamilton, St. Martin's	280.00	280.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,170.00	1,000.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	280.00	108.50
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	3,200.00	1,200.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	390.00	125.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4,830.00	3,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	590.00	300.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	1,230.00	968.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	260.00	49.40
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	250.00
*Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	300.00	300.00
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	250.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	360.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	6,255.00	3,000.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	800.00	800.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	610.00	250.00
Winlmington, St. James'	1,040.00	11,040.00

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSIO	v. Jan.
Location and Parish or Mission. Apporti	
*Wilmington, St. John's\$ 3,50	0.00 \$ 3,500.00
	0.00 300.00
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5.00 1,995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' 1,29	0.00 596.70
	0.00 158.00
Woodville, Grace Church 50	0.00 400.00
201111111111111111111111111111111111111	0.00 105.00
,,	5.00 25.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's 12	0.00 75.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's 32	0.00 320.00
	5.00 175.00
	0.00 50.00
Elinabeth City, 20, 12-ip 2 iiiiii	0.00 50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	5.00 35.00
_ 	0.00 50.00
	0.00 530.00
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	0.00 50.00
*Lumberton, Trinity 10	0.00 100.00
*Maxton, St. Matthew's 10	0.00 100.00
*North West, All Souls' 10	0.00 100.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's 16	5.00 90.40
*Sladesville, St. John's	0.00 30.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	0.00 56.00
Trenton, Grace Church	0.00 75.00
Warsaw, Calvary 8	0.00 80.00
Washington, St. Paul's 40	0.00 300.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	0.00 300.00
Whiteville, Grace Church 9	0.00 90.00
Wilmington, Ascension 10	0.00 60.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	0.00 200.00
Wrights ville, St. Andrew's 10	100.00
Yeatesville, St. Måtthew's	0.00 130.00
Aurora, St. Jude's 11	0.00 110.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00
Ayden, St. Thomas' 4	5.00 45.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's 3	30.00
	5.00 85.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's 12	5.00 125.00
Jasper, St. Thomas' 5	50.00
***	60.00
	70.00
interest of the contract of th	

1924	PLEDGES FOR THE CHURC	CH'S MISSION.	
Location	and Parish or Mission.	Apportionment.	Pledge
Oriental, S	t. Thomas'	\$ 50.00	50.00
Pikeville, N	dission	50.00	50.00
Pollocksvill	e, Mission	48.00	48.00
Roper, St.	Ann's	140.00	65.00
	dission		59.80
Swan Quar	ter, Calvary	60.00	30.00
*Wallace, 1	Mission	50.00	50.00
Total	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\$65.613.00	\$51,079.64

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received, and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

WALTER R. NOE, Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., May 21, 1924.



FIRST DAY.

New Bern, N. C., January 22, 1924.

The Forty-first Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., at 10:00 A.M., Tuesday, January 22, 1924.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 29 clergymen, 21 parishes, and 3 missions responded, as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gibble, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. E. Holder, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. George E. Manson, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. E. S. Willett, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. John W. Heyes.

Ayden, St. James'; Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Chocowinity, Trinity; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Farmville, Emmanuel; Lumberton, Trinity.

A quorum being present, the Council re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary. The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Eusiness: Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. L. V. Morrill, Mr. H. G. Burton.

Committee on Elections: Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. Claud R. Wheatley, Mr. C. L. Stevens.

Committee on Canons: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Mil-

ton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone; Mr. George B. Elliott, Judge Owen Guion.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Major B. R. Huske,

Committee on New Parishes: Rev Thomas N. Brincefield, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. Charles Sawyer.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. J. H. Hinton, Mr. J. L. Shackleford, Dr. R. W. Smith. Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. H. A. White.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott Chancellor of the Diocese, and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation. Adopted.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., moved that the sessions of the Council be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. and that the evening services be at 8:00 P.M., and this was adopted.

On motion, the Council took a recess until after service.

At 11:00 A.M., the Council met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., Walter R. Noe, and D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle, and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary. (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 12:30 P.M., the Council re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his Address containing the statistical report. (See Appendix "A").

1924

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

On the 25th of September, 1923, at Greenville, N. C., four members out of the total of five were in attendance. Canonical consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. Strider, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Similar action was taken in the case of the Rev. James Edward Freeman, D.D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey, on the ground of the extent of the work in the Diocese.

The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, intending to leave the Diocese, effered his resignation to take effect on October 1st, 1923. It was accepted.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner was then elected a member to serve the unexpired term. With the time and place of the next meeting of the Committee put at the discretion of the President, the meeting adjourned.

On November 1st, 1923, the Committee met in Washington, N. C., with the Rev. Messrs. Drane and Gardner, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., attending. Unanimous consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem, and to the election of The Right Rev. Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey, and to the election of The Right Rev. Herman Page, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

On December 4th, 1923, a meeting of the Committee was held at Mackey's Ferry, with four members present of the five.

The Rev. Arthur James Mackie was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and consent was given to the shortening of his time to six months.

Joseph Mitchell Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate and consent was given to the shortening of his time as Candidate from three years to eighteen months.

On December 18th, 1923, the Standing Committee met in Washington, N. C, a quorum of three being present.

A letter from the Bishop of our Diocese was read, asking consent of this Committee to a change of the place of meeting of the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL.

Jan.

Annual Council from Clinton to New Bern, the date being January 22nd, 1924. Unanimous consent was voted.

Canonical consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana.

The election of the Rev. Edwin Mackin Cross to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Spokane was confirmed, as was also the election of the Rev. Charles S. Reifsnider, L.H.D., to be a Suffragan Bishop of this Church for the Rt. Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokio, Japan.

Confirmation of the election of the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando, whe had been duly consecrated as Bishop of the affiliated Church of Jesus in Porto Rico, to be Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico, was voted.

In all cases noted above canonical testimonials were signed in Committee and forwarded where they were due.

On the 21st of January, 1924, the Standing Committee considered the application of Mr. Sidney Eure Matthews to be recommended to be a Candidate for Holy Orders. This recommendation was made, and that his admission by the Bishop be dated June 1st, 1923.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,

New Bern, N. C., January 22, 1924.

For the Committee.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report. (See Appendix "B").

On motion, the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Council then took a recess to 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled, with the Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "E").

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

We would recall the fact that a Joint Committee, composed of three persons appointed by this Diocese, and three appointed by the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, selected and approved for this memorial structure a design for a Gateway, arched, surmounted 1924 REPORT NOS 1 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

by a cross, to be built of stone, on the Eastern approach to the Old Fort Raleigh site, on Roanoke Island.

It is necessarily an expensive undertaking.

The Treasurer of this special fund, Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, reports that the amount deposited in the Savings Bank and Trust Company of Elizabeth City, N. C., including interest to January 1st, 1924, is \$1042.70.

As noted in our last year's report, there is promise of a substantial increase to this from the Society of the Colonial Dames of America.

It is not yet practicable to begin building.

We recommend that the Bishop appoint three persons to serve on the Joint Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,

January 22nd, 1924.

For the Committee. .

Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 1 of the Department of Finance, as follows:

REPORT No. 1, OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

The Department of Finance, to which was referred the report of the Treasurer for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1923, has had under consideration the same, together with the report of A. M. Waddell and Co., Public Accountants, which reads as follows:

Major B. R. Huske, Chairman, Department of Finance, Diocese of East Carolina, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Sir:—We have audited the books and records of Mr Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1923, and

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that all cash receipts, as shown by the books, have been duly accounted for; that the disbursements are supported by vouchers; that the cash on hand and in bank are properly stated and that in our opinion, the balance sheet as shown, at December 31, 1923, is correct.

Respectfully submitted,

A. M. WADDELL & COMPANY,

By A. M. Waddell.

The Department recommends that the report of the Treasurer be approved and printed in the Journal of this Council.

Respectfully submitted.

B. R. HUSKE,

Vice-Chairman, Department of Finance.

Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 2 of the Department of Finance which was adopted as follows:

REPORT No. 2 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Council be requested to pay the expenses to this Council of any clergymen not canonically connected as yet with the Diocese, who are now located and serving in this Diocese, and of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Council; and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in this Diocese.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the Sexton of Christ Church five dollars for services rendered the Council.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, in conjunction with the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, be and they are hereby directed and authorized to formulate and codify the Canons of the Diocese as they have been amended and re-enacted since the year 1918, and that such codification of the Canons be printed as an appendix to the Journal for the year 1923.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons be continued, and that they are hereby authorized (1) to print their recommendations when they think proper; (2) to forward copies of the same to all the members of this Council and to the vestry and other officers of each parish and mission and (3) to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for the necessary expenses of so doing.

1924.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE.

Rev. John B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance on Church Property, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE.

Your Committee on Insurance beg to submit herewith their report as follows:

Total insurance	carried in	Diocese in	1919	\$213,300.00
Total insurance	carried in	Diocese in	1923	524,500.00

This makes an increase in amount of insurance carried on all property in Diocese of......\$311,200.00

We call your especial attention to this remarkable increase in the amount of protection carried.

So far as your Committee is able to determine, only two parishes in the Diocese have their property uninsured, viz: Church of the Holy Cross at Aurora, and St. Paul's at Beaufort. The value of the buildings, as shown by the 1923 Journal, is more than \$22,000.00. These properties should be immediately protected by insurance. The risk of loss is too great to be assumed by the respective congregations. We earnestly hope that the proper steps will be taken, without any unnecessary delay, for the protection of these parishes.

The Bishop and Executive Council authorized the placement of all properties, heretofore insured by the Diocese, into a schedule policy, so as to make an equal part of the insurance due each year. Your Committee has carried out these instructions. We are pleased to be able to report that the Diocese is now carrying on its property under this schedule a total of \$53,650.00 insurance. Included in this amount is insurance on eighteen Churches which have formerly been uninsured.

In carrying out the instructions of the Bishop and Executive Council, we found that the insurance being carried by the Diocese was in a deplorable condition. Policies were in the hands of various individuals and no one knew just what insurance was carried. In one case two policies were carried on the same property, whereas one policy protected all of the value and the second policy was superfluous. In other cases, officers were notified of expiration of policies and by reference to the policy itself it was noted that it was expired one month prior to the date as given in the notice. This means that for one month this property would have been uninsured.

Your Committee feels that practically all of the premiums due

under the schedule policy should be paid by the respective local congregations. During the coming year the Committee will make every effort to collect the amount of premiums due from each congregation and this amount will be based on the amount of insurance on the property.

We call your attention to the fact that the value of all Church property in the Diocese, exclusive of the land, as shown by the 1923 Journal, is \$950,170.00. The Journal shows that the insurance on this property amounts to \$524,500.00. The difference between the value of buildings and the insurance on same is \$425,670.00. This difference means that a great deal of Church property is very much under insured. This large discrepancy leads us to recommend that each representative upon his return home, be requested to arrange for a careful check up of the values against the insurance policies and if their property is not fully protected, that they arrange for full protection. Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, For the Committer.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations, as follows:

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. J. T. McCabe, Hon. Charles R. Thomas.

The Secretary presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Executive Council that at each Annual Meeting of the Council, the Bishop appoint a committee of five, three being from the Council, and two from the Woman's Societies, to co-ordinate the work of the current year undertaken by the Council and the Woman's Societies.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was referred to a Special Committee consisting of Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. W. O. Cone, and Mr. George C. Royall:

Whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina is responsible for the Pastoral Charge of all the people within the bounds of the Diocese, in so far as they will submit to the same, and can only discharge this great responsibility through the help of the other Clergy, and

Whereas, the Clergy in charge of Parishes and Missions have

1924 REPORT OF THE EDITOR OF THE MISSION HERALD.

legal and formal responsibility only over the limited municipalities in which their Churches are situated, if indeed even that has ever been declared and defined. (See General Canons No. 57, Section II and Section III), and

Whereas, such regional jurisdiction does not cover probably one per cent of the territory included in the Diocese, and

Whereas, in the unassigned areas there are very many of our cwn people as Sheep without a Shepherd besides thousands of others whom we have been sent to seek and to save, whom none is seeking and for whom we shall be at least party responsible if they are not saved, therefore be it

Resolved: That the Bishop of this Diocese be and is hereby requested "By and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee" (Canon 57) to ascertain and define the Boundaries of all existing Parishes and, as far as he may deem advisable, of the Missions and to divide all the rest of the territory within the Bounds of the Diocese into "Missionary Fields" and to assign each "Field" to some one of the Clergy of this Diocese for such Pastoral and Evangelistic work as he may be able to carry on. And further be it

Resolved: That the Bishop shall be at liberty to change the lounds of these "Fields" or the assignment of Clergy thereto at any time at his discretion and that it be distinctly understood and provided that such assignment to a "Field" conveys to the Clergyman concerned no legal rights therein that he did not before possess, but is only intended to give him new and definite opportunities and to establish in every part of the Diocese some one who will begin Evangelistic Activities and Pastoral Exploration, to whom our people may be referred when removing from a settled Church and to whom our Isolated People may apply for needed Pastoral Administrations.

Rev. Theodore Partrick read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

To 1924 Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of East Carolina, New Bern, N. C.

Gentlemen: I beg leave to make report for the Mission Herald for the year 1923, as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.	Jan.
SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES.	
Receipts.	
Balance on hand January 1, 1923\$	38.72
Diocesan appropriation	400.00
Subscriptions	869.25
Advertisements	161.23
Total\$1	,469.20
Disbursements.	
Printing\$	837.50
Salary Editor	300.00
Clerical assistance	157.00
Supplies	38.75
Engravings	45.19
Postage	45.00
Traveling expenses, Editor	20.00
Incidental, including commissions	43.06

Respectfully submitted,
THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Rev. Theodore Partrick was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

Major B. R. Huske moved that we appropriate \$600.00 a year to the Mission Herald and that \$500.00 of this be for the salary of the Editor and Business Manager.

Adopted.

Total disbursed

Deficit January 1, 1924 \$17.30.

The Secretary offered the following resolution as directed by the Executive Council:

Resolved, That this Executive Council is of opinion that the apportionment of \$30,000 to the Diocese of East Carolina for the endowment of the University of the South at Sewanee is equitable and proper, and should be accepted by our people.

Resolved further, That the Diocese hereby tenders its aid to the University of the South in devising ways and means for the collecting of said apportionment and invites the University to send into the Diocese one or more representatives to endeavor to collect the pledges already made either in whole, or upon a basis equitably adjusted to said apportionment from the original pledgors

1924

RESOLUTIONS.

and other individuals in the Diocese upon the condition, however, that any amounts received or properly secured by bona fide pledges in excess of \$21,543.00 (the sum of the original pledges aforesaid) shall be credited by the University of the South on the note for \$8,457.00 heretofore given by the Diocese of East Carolina to the University for the purpose of securing to the University such payment by its people.

Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 9, Section (5), paragraph three, which now reads: "Each Department shall have power to elect, subject to confirmation by the Bishop and Executive Council, additional members, not to exceed four in number, who shall have seats and votes in the department, and without seats and votes in the Executive Council. Members so elected by the department shall continue in office until the rising of the next succeeding Diocesan Council. Three members shall constitute a quorum of any department," be repealed and re-enacted so as to read as follows:

"The Department of Missions and Church Extension shall have power to elect, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, one Associate Member from each Parish and organized Mission of the Diocese. Each of the other said Departments shall have power to elect, subject to like confirmation, associate members, not to exceed four in number. Such associate members shall have seats and votes in the Department but shall not have seats or votes in the Executive Council. Members so elected by the Departments shall continue in office until the rising of the next succeeding Diocesan Convention. Three members shall costitute a quorum for any Department."

The Treasurer read the statement showing the pledges made by parishes and missions, the amounts paid by each, and the balance due, and where parishes and missions had not paid in full the representatives were allowed an opportunity of explaining the cause for such failure.

Mr. George B. Elliott read the report of the special Committee appointed to consider the resolution of the Rev. G. W. Lay, as follows:

The Special Committee recommends adoption of the reso-

lution (omitting the words "and define" in third line, second paragraph).

The resolution was then adopted, as recommended by the Committee.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved the final adoption of the amendment of the Constitution as passed on its first reading at the Council of 1923. The vote was taken by orders, the Secretary calling the roll of the Clergy and of the Parishes, and the amendment was finally adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Constitution of this Church in the Diocese of East Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by changing the designation of the Annual or Special Meetings of the Council, so that the same shall be known and called Annual or Special Conventions and to that end that the words "Annual Council" or "Special Council" or "Council," wherever the same appear in the present Constitution, shall be stricken out, and the words "Annual Convention" or "Special Convention" or "Convention" substituted therefor.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved the adoption of the amendment of the Canons postponed from the last meeting of the Council, as follows:

- (1) Resolved, That in all places in the Canons, where the word "Council" occurs, referring to any meeting, Annual or Special, of the Council of the Diocese, the word "Council" be changed to "Convention."
- (2) That wherever occur the words "Council" or "Bishop and Executive Council", referring to that Central Executive body officially known as "The Bishop and Executive Council," such word or words be changed in each case to "Executive Council."

Adopted.

The Secretary read the following message from the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies which was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

Mrs. C. W. Melick offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies concur in the action of the Diocesan Council in creating a Committee to co-ordinate annually the work of the Council and that of the Women's Societies.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved that Canon 9, Section (5), paragraph 3, be repealed and reenacted as proposed in the resolution of Mr. George B. Elliott.

Adopted.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was made the order of the day for 11:00 A.M., Wednesday:

Resolved, That \$3,000.00 of the Children's Offering at Easter be applied directly to the Diocesan apportionment of \$22,000 for the quota of the General Church, and that the remainder of the quota, \$19,000.00, be met from the contributions of parishes and missions toward the combined quotas of the General and Diocesan Programs.

The Council then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short devotional service, the Bishop turned over the meeting to Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, who stated that the purpose of the meeting was to have the laymen discuss their participation in the affairs of the Diocese. He said that the laymen should have a more important part in the work of the Church especially in the matter of relieving the Bishop and other Clergy of financial and administrative burdens. Following Mr. Elliott's lead, there were a number of short addresses from leading laymen of the Diocese, among whom were Messrs. George C. Royall, J. Q. Beckwith, Guy G. Moore, W. G. Gaither, H. A. White, Dr. R. W. Smith, and E. K. Bishop.

The discussion led to the conclusion that there should be built up an organization throughout the entire Diocese that would be interested in the proper functioning of the parish, and, on motion of Mr. George C. Royall it was decided to authorize the department of Missions and Church Exten-

sion to elect an additional member from each parish and mission to act as the representative of the Diocese in that parish or mission and to see to it, as far as possible, that the parish does not overlook or neglect its obligations to the Diocese.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the National Council, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, 281 Fourth Avenue, NEW YORK.

December 31, 1923.

Rev. W. R. Noe,

Room 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, North Carolina.

Mr. dear Mr. Noe: The Field Department at its meeting of December 11th directed me to express to the Diocese of East Carolina the sincere appreciation of the Field Department for the services which her Bishop has rendered the general work of the Church by responding to the requests which the Department has made of him and giving his time on behalf of the Church's Program in other

Dioceses of the Church.

The leadership which East Carolina has given in the general work of the Church is a constant encouragement to the National Council and example to the rest of the Church. The Field Department considers it an honor to number Bishop Darst among its membership. And the Department values his representations of the Church's Program in the many engagements he has so acceptably filled for us, more highly than words can express. He has always been glad to respond to our calls for help—and doubtless many times he has done so at personal sacrifice in order that neither the Diocesan nor general work should suffer.

The Cause is a mutual one; the strength and progress of one unit depends upon the welfare of the whole. We believe that East Carolina realizes this as very few Dioceses do. But for that very reason the Field Department takes all the more pleasure in thanking the Diocese of East Carolina for lending us her Bishop.

In giving me the pleasure of writing this letter of appreciation to your Diocesan Convention, the Department also asked me to express the hope that the Diocese will be glad to share some of 1924

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO SYNOD.

Bishop Darst's time with us again for the work in 1924. You see he is one of the best we have, and we could, humanly speaking, hardly get along without his help.

Will you please convey to your Diocesan Convention the Field Department's deep appreciation of all that East Carolina's cooperation means in leading the whole Church on to higher endeavors for the Master. May every blessing rest upon the Diocese in 1924,

Very faithfully yours,

R. BLAND MITCHELL, Executive Secretary.

R.B.M.: J.G.

The Bishop closed the service with prayer and benediction.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, January 23, 1924.

At 7:30 A.M., there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, the Bishop celebrating, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Charles E. Williams and D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

Council re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., and Mr. W. P. Skinner tellers for the election of clerical delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

DELEGATES.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Rev. W. R. Noe.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. H. A. Cox, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. W. O. Cone.

The Bishop appointed Rev. C. E. Williams, and Mr. C. L. Stevens tellers for the election of lay delegates and alter-

nate delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

DELEGATES:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Col. R. R. Cytton, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Frank Wood, and Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES:

Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. H. Hinton, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Mr. H. G Burton, Mr. W. J. Rice, and Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

The Bishop read the following telegram from Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Batesville, Arkansas:

East Carolina's splendid record last year is an inspiration to us who labor in other fields, and will give us courage and spur us on to better work and greater consecration. I regret very much that I cannot be with the Council at this time in person, but I will be with you in spirit and prayer now and always.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to reply to this message.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler addressed the Council in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

On motion of Rev. James E. W. Cook, the Secretary was directed to send a message of sympathy to Mr. R. R. Cotten.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., moved that the Secretary be directed to send a message of sympathy to Mrs. James F. Woolvin.

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. L. V. Morrill, the Secretary was directed to send a message of love and best wishes to Rev. Edward Wooten.

The order of the day having been reached the resolution of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was given careful consideration.

On motion, the resolution was referred to a special Committee, and the Committee was requested to make a report to the Executive Council.

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

The hour of noon having arrived, the President read prayers for Missions.

1924

REPORT ON NOMINATIONS.

The Secretary presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Secretary, on behalf of this Executive Council, offer the following resolution to the Annual Council, with the recommendation that it be adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is hereby instructed to remit to the Treasurer of the National Council in New York, monthly, 34 per cent of all amounts remitted by the parishes and missions of the Diocese for the Church's Program, by way of contribution towards the work of the Diocese and the General Church, said percentage representing the proportion of such remittances due to the General Church by this Diocese.

Mr. Charles R. Thomas read the report of the Committee on Nominations, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS.

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to report as follows: For members of the Executive Council:—

Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

By virtue of their offices, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive-Secretary and Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, are Ex-officio Members of the Executive Council and do not require nomination.

For members of the Standing Committee:-

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., of Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington, N. C.

Rev. W. O. Cone, Goldsboro, N. C. Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, N. C. Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

For Trustee of the University of the South to fill the vacancy caused by the removal from the Diocese of Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, we nominate Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, of New Bern, N. C.

For Trustees of St. Mary's School for the expired term of Rev. Geo. F. Hill, the Committee nominates Rev. John B. Gibble, of Wilmington, N. C., and to succeed himself Geo. C. Royall, of Goldsboro, N. C. His term having expired January 1st, 1924.

Your Committee has given careful consideration to the qualifications and geographical location both of the Clergy and Laymen above named, nominated for the respective positions, in this connection examining and giving full consideration to the list of Clergy and Laity of the Diocese.

We have nominated for the Executive Council in place of Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City, with a view of giving greater representation to the north-eastern section of the Diocese on the other side of the sound; placing the Rev. Stephen Gardner upon the Standing. Committee in the place of Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, who has recently removed from the Diocese.

We have nominated as one of the Trustees of the University of the South, Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon to give larger representation to the Parish of Christ Church of New Bern, N. C., for the term expiring in 1926 of Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, recently removed from the Diocese.

The Committee has nominated for one of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Rev. John B. Gibble, of Wilmington, N. C., over his protest and Mr. Gibble voting "No", deeming him specially qualified for this position and interested in the school, to fill the expired term of Rev Geo F Hill; and for the other Trustee, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, of Goldsboro, N. C., to succeed himself, his term having expired January 1st, 1924.

Your Committee has made only one change in the Executive Council for the following reasons: we considered the present members of the Executive Council as specially qualified and that it was unwise to make changes, except the one above stated:

Dr. Milton being Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Chairman of the Social Service Committee.

Rev. George W. Lay, Chairman of the Religious Education Committee.

Rev. Theodore H. Partrick, Jr., Chairman of the Publicity Committee and Editor and Manager of the Mission Herald.

1924

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

And the Laymen nominated all being most active and efficient and Mr. Elliott being chairman of the Missions and Church Extension Committee.

Of the Laywomen nominated, Mrs. Staton being President of the Woman's Missionary and Parochial Society of the Diocese.

Mrs. Adams being President of the Woman's Work in the Convocation of Wilmington, N. C.

And Mrs. Williams, President of the Woman's Work in the Convocation of Edenton, N. C. Respectfully submitted,

JOHN B. GIBBLE, Chmn. J. T. McCABE, CHAS. R. THOMAS.

Members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. S. P. Adams, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

Members of the Standing Committee were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. Frank Wood, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., was elected Trustee of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School were elected as follows:

Rev. John B. Gibble, and Mr. George C. Royall.

Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. Clayton Giles were re-elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statis-

tics of the Diocese, together with the Bishop's Address, and the Report of the Treasurer.

We regret that this report cannot be an adequate summary of our condition, owing to the failure on the part of twenty-two parishes and missions to send in their parochial reports, of which number at least two are leading parishes.

The decrease from last year, noted in several items, is therefore not significant. An increase is reported of 26 baptisms, 36 officers and teachers in the Church Schools, and 50 scholars; also an increase in receipts from all sources of \$49,974.14.

Two new Missions, at Rowland and Wallace, have been organized; a new Church, St. Andrew's, at Wrightsville Sound, has been erected, costing \$20,000.00, and a Church building at Ahoskie has been purchased from another Christian body.

The small number of Confirmations shown in the Colored Churches has already been accounted for by the failure of Bishop Delany to report some of them, as stated by the Colored Clergy on the floor of the Council.

It is of interest to note an increase over last year of \$554.03 in the receipts for the Thompson Orphanage in spite of the fact that this item is no longer credited on the parish quotas.

We believe, on the whole, there has been real progress along all lines of work, and this has been largely due to the stimulating Conferences conducted throughout the Diocese during the year.

An evidence of our progress is shown in the payment of our full quota to the General Church, and the Diocesan obligations—the first time this has been accomplished since 1920, the initial year of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

There has also been a reduction on our note in the Bank from \$8,000,00 to \$6,500,00.

We would call special attention to the fact that in a great many of our parishes and missions the vestries do not seem to regard the sacredness of the pledges made by their people to the general and diocesan work, and are not careful to remit in full these amounts as they are received.

Respectfully submitted,

ARCHER BOOGHER,

G. F. HILL

W. R. NOE,

R. W. SMITH, Committee.

Recess was taken to 2:30 P. M.

1924

REPORT OF BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

At 2:30 P. M., the Council re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

At the last Annual Council the following Clergymen were elected members of the Board of Examining Chaplains: The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and Rev. J. R. Mallett. The Board held a meeting for organization during the Council at Wilmington, and elected the following officers: Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T.D., Chairman, and the Rev. J. R. Mallett, as Secretary. At this meeting the Board approved of the Diplomas from College and Theological School of O. J. McLeod, Postulant.

The report of Examination work done by Sidney E. Matthews from the DuBose School, under Canon 2, Sec. 7 ((11) applying for recommendation to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders, was approved by the Board and forwarded to the Bishop. The examination held by the Board at the Seminary in Virginia on April 9th and 10th was presented in the report at the Annual Council last May.

This report as required by Canon is respectfully presented to the Council by

DANIEL G. MacKINNON,

Chairman of the Board.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following messages:

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Batesville, Arkansas:

Council appreciates your friendly greeting, and wishes you every blessing.

Rev Edward Wooten, Wilmington, N. C .:

Diocese of East Carolina sends you love and best wishes.

Mrs. James F. Woolvin, Wilmington, N. C.

Diocese of East Carolina in Council assembled expresses sincerest sympathy and prays for your speedy restoration to health.

Col. R. R. Cotten, Greenville, N. C .:

Diocese of East Carolina in Council assembled regrets your

absence in their deliberations. Your presence much missed. May God bless you and speedily restore you to health.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. J. R. Mallett, and Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., moved confirmation.

Adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., invited the members of the Council to attend the meeting of the Provincial Synod, which will be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in November.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council, sensible of the honor that is conferred upon the Diocese of East Carolina in the selection of Wilmington as a place of meeting of the Provincial Synod in 1924, hereby pledges its co-operation.

The Bishop appointed the Co-ordinating Committee as follows:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina, at Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Alexander Miller made a report for the Committee on Summer Colony Camp and Assembly Grounds.

The Rev. Alexander Miller offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop appoint a Committee of three members of this Council to investigate the Kenuga Lake Estate as a Summe: Colony Camp and Assembly Grounds, as approved by the special joint diocesan Committee.

Be it further Resolved, That the above named Committee represent this Diocese in all matters relative to securing the property RESOLUTIONS.

should they, in conjunction with other like Committees, deem it expedient.

Be it further Resolved, That the Committee report the findings to the Executive Council for final action, and that the Executive Council be given power to act.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. George L. Peschau, and Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That, in answer to a portion of the Bishop's Address concerning the lack of support for the needed missionary clergy, the present organization of District Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen be used to rehearse the plans and needs of the Diocese in these parishes and missions which have failed to measure up to the expectations of the Diocese.

Be it further Resolved, That each and any member of this organization stands ready to go into such parishes and missions to give this needed information to arouse further interest in the dire needs of the work of Christ's Church in our Diocese.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn presented the Building Program of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, and stated that East Carolina had been asked to raise \$10,000.00 for this purpose.

Rev. W. J. Herritage then told of the interest of the colored people of the Diocese in this work.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, the matter was referred to the Executive Council for action.

Rev. W. W. Way spoke in the interest of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The Rev. W. R. Noe moved that a Committee be appointed to confer with similar Committees from the Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina in regard to Grace Hospital, Morganton.

Adopted.

An invitation was extended Council by Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., to hold the next meeting in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the meeting of the Annual Convention be held on the Tuesday after the fourth Sunday in January, unless otherwise ordered.

Adopted.

On motion, it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and to appoint a Committee of two members to correct same before publication.

The Bishop appointed the Committee as follows: Rev. John B. Gibble and Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Bishop mentioned the work at Wrightsville Sound and Lake Phelps, near Creswell. He stated that a Church had been erected at Wrightsville Sound at a cost of \$20,000 and that work on the Church building at Lake Phelps would begin at an early date.

On motion of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Bishop appointed the following Committee on resolutions of thanks:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. James E. W. Cook, and Major B. R. Huske.

Dr. Milton spoke in the interest of the Virginia Seminary. The Bishop appointed the following committee on Grace Hospital, Morganton:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Rev. W. R. Noe made reports for the Field Department, and the Committee on the Church Pension Fund. He stated that certain matters in connection with the handling of the Church Pension accounts for this Diocese should be brought to the attention of the officials of the Church Pension Fund. On motion, the Bishop and Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., were appointed to take up these matters with the Executive Vice-President and the Secretary of the Church Pension Fund as early as convenient.

A recess was then taken to 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., a short service was read by the Bishop. The Bishop then introduced Mr. Elliott Duncan, who spoke on St. Paul's School, Beaufort. The Bishop then introduced Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., who spoke on "The Church's Program."

1924.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Rev. Theodore Partrick read the report of the Committee on resolutions of thanks, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Following the instructions of the Diocesan Council, your Committee desires to voice the appreciation of the Council for the delightful hospitality extended it during its present session.

We hesitate to parcel out the praises so richly deserved, but we cannot refrain from some specifications.

We wish to thank the Rector of Christ Church, the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon; the Chairman of the Committee on Hospitality, Mr. J. G. Dunn; the Vestry of Christ Church, and all others who made such thorough preparation for the comfort of their guests, and for facilitating the business of the Council.

We wish to assure the members of Christ Church and all others who have opened their homes to us in such a hospitable manner that our stay in New Bern has been a delightful one.

We wish to thank the women of Christ Church, Centenary Methodist, and the Presbyterian Church for the beautifully served luncheons sponsored by them, and for the opportunities for fellowship thereby given.

We wish to make record of our special appreciation of the kindness and courage of this Parish in agreeing to entertain this Council on such short notice, and its willingness to comply with every desire of the diocesan leaders.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR. J. E. W. COOK, B. R. HUSKE, Committee.

At 8:00 P. M., in St. Cyprian's Church, evening prayer was read, and reports made by the Clergy.

After singing hymn 586, and prayers and benediction by the Bishop the Council adjourned to meet in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, in 1925.

> WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.



APPENDIX A

BISHOP'S ADDRESS



BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to the forty-first Annual Council; and our earnest prayer as we come together to give an account of our steawardship, and to plan for the extension of the Kingdom of God, is that we may be guided in all that we may do or say by the Holy Spirit, and that we may be strengthened and inspired in our work by the consciousness of the very real presence of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

The first Council after my consecration as Bishop was held in Christ Church, New Bern, and now we are back in this historic parish for the tenth Council over which I have had the privilege of presiding. One is tempted to give an account of some of the blessed happenings in the Diocese since that first Council, when you received me so graciously, but as my tenth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina does not occur until Epiphany of next year, I feel that it would be more fitting to wait until the next Council and then give, God willing, a brief account of our work together during ten happy, busy years.

The work in the Diocese during the past year has been satisfactory in many respects, and we have had occasion again and again to thank God for the faith and loyalty of our people and the splendid leadership of the Clergy. In other respects, we have had real cause for anxiety and disappointment, and in searching for the causes of certain failures to measure up to our own high standard, I have, first of all, honestly and in the presence of God, searched my own heart and life and asked the question "Am I, as chief pastor of the flock of Christ in this Diocese, giving the peo-

ple the kind of leadership, inspiring them to the devoted service, teaching them the will of God as the 'gracious Bishop and Shepherd of our Souls' would have me do?" So if there be any criticism of any of my fellow workers in what I say in this address, please understand that I share the blame for any work for God in East Carolina that has been neglected or forgotten.

COLORED WORK.

The work among the Colored people in the Diocese consists of one self-supporting Parish, two Parishes supported in part by Mission funds, five organized Missions, and seven unorganized Missions. We also have six Parochial and Mission day schools taught by the local Clergymen, assisted, in some cases, by paid teachers.

The Diocese is spending on its Colored work, in round numbers, twelve thousand dollars a year, including the appropriation of five thousand and four hundred dollars from the National Council.

The work among our Colored people during the past year has not shown the growth we had expected, especially when we consider that every Parish and Mission has had regular services, and all of the Parochial schools have been adequately supported.

Bishop Delaney has visited all of the Parishes and Missions during the year, and I have visited several of them, and yet Bishop Delaney and I together did not confirm but forty-seven Colored persons during the year.

If we were judging the value of our Colored work by the number Confirmed, we might have good reason for discouragement but, fortunately, we have other results that are most encouraging.

Our Clergy, as a rule, are the leaders of their race in every community where we have work. Our Clergy are

"lifting up a standard for the people," and our Parochial schools are giving definite religious and moral teachings that cannot fail to have a beneficial effect upon the lives of the hundreds of boys and girls who attend those schools. In many cases, the brighter boys and girls from these Parochial schools go on to St. Augustine's school, Raleigh, where they are trained as teachers, nurses and mechanics before returning to make their contribution toward the development of their own people in East Carolina.

I ask, therefore, your patience, your sympathy, your prayers, and your continued support in this feeble, sometimes discouraging, but absolutely worth-while work that we are trying to do for that great company of Colored people who live in this Diocese, and for whose spiritual welfare, we are, at least in part, responsible.

GENERAL SURVEY OF THE DIOCESE.

The general work in the Diocese during the past year was encouraging, in spite of several problems that I will mention later. During the year, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox was able to establish a new and promising Mission at Rowland in Robeson County; the Rev. Charles E. Williams has carried forward to a successful conclusion his plans for securing a site for the new Chapel on Lake Phelps in Washington County, and proposes to begin the erection of same in the near future. Plans are also under way for the purchase of a Church and its removal to our attractive lot in the growing town of Ahoskie.

During the fall of the past year, under the enthusiastic and efficient leadership of our competent Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe, helpful conferences on every department of our Church's life were held in twelve or more points in the Diocese, thus giving our people a rare opportunity to learn something of the Church's great program. To these

conferences, and to the tireless, willing labors of our Executive Secretary, assisted by the Chairmen of departments and other interested and energetic Clergymen and laymen, we owe it that East Carolina was able to pay its Diocesan and General Missionary obligations in full for the year nineteen hundred and twenty-three.

We must, however, get out of the bad habit of waiting until the eleventh hour to pay our obligations. Our Diocesan Treasurer pays the stipends of our Missionary Clergy regularly each month, even if he has to borrow the money to do so. The Treasurer of the National Council pays the stipends of the Missionaries all over the world monthly, and he does have to borrow hundreds of thousands of dollars in order to keep faith with these respresentatives of ours in China and Japan and the islands of the seas.

Realizing these facts, and they are facts, the Parishes and Missions should remit promptly each month the pledges of the people, and thus save anxiety and strain during the year and the grave danger of failing to pay the accumulated obligations at the end of the year.

The above might well be considered as one of our problems, and I trust that it will receive the consideration it deserves at this meeting of Council.

Another problem that has caused the Bishops and all others who are deeply interested in our Diocesan Missionary work is as follows:

During the past year, we have lost from the Diocese several of our splendid Missionary Clergy. All of them were good, earnest men, who were doing constructive work, and who had refused numerous calls to other Dioceses. Finally, however, in every case these men decided that while they would prefer to stay in East Carolina, they must consider the welfare of their families and accept work where they would be in better condition financially to educate their

children. All of them went to Parishes in other Dioceses where the salary was from seven hundred to twelve hundred dollars more than they were receiving in East Carolina.

In every case, the men in question talked the matter over freely and frankly with me, and I could not insist that they stay with us, nor could I hold out any hope of a more adequate stipend than they were receiving. The loss of these men was serious enough, but the real problem became manifest when I tried to secure Clergymen to take their places.

I found that we who justly prided ourselves on establishing a minimum salary of \$1800.00 and house for a married Clergyman three years ago, had, as a matter of fact, made that sum our maximum salary, while other Dioceses had increased their minimum salary to \$2100.00 and house, and in some cases \$2400.00 and house.

And so, when I began to write to fine, efficient young Clergymen in other Dioceses, for we cannot use any other kind, I found that while they wanted to come to us, and while many of them were kind enough to say that they wanted to work with me, all of them, without a single exception, stated that they were receiving from three to seven hundred dollars a year more than our minimum salary, and having made financial arrangements contingent upon such expectancy, were not able to consider a call to East Carolina.

I present this very serious problem for your consideration and trust that some solution may be found; for if conditions continue as they are, several important "Mission groups" will remain vacant indefinitely.

I realize that we are not able, at this time, to increase the minimum salary of the Missionary Clergy, but we should be in a position to offer additional assistance to those Mission Parishes and "Mission groups" whose members are willing to increase their pledges to local support, especially in

Jan.

cases where the Diocesan and General quotas have been paid.

SPECIAL APPEALS.

In view of the fact that the Church generally has not measured up to its obligations, and that many Dioceses have not only failed absolutely to make any contribution to the priorities, but have actually failed to pay their fair and just share of the Budget, or actual running expenses of the Church, it has become necessary for certain institutions to make special appeals for necessary funds.

In some cases, the "askings" of these institutions are included in the Priority Department of the Church's Program. In other cases, the appeal is local or sectional, and is not included in the priorities.

Some of these special appeals that will be presented to us this year and that must be considered seriously, and responded to generously, are

Campaign to provide for necessary buildings and equipment for St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. A generous sum has been promised to this worthy institution, but the gift is contingent upon a reasonable and definite contribution from the Church in the South.

The Thompson Orphanage will also ask you to contribute generously toward the erection of much needed buildings and the supplying of necessary equipment.

The Virginia Seminary, where so many of our own Clergy have received their Theological education, without cost, and where young men, desiring to study for the sacred Ministry, are being turned away for lack of room, is making an appeal that must be considered by every one of us who has the slightest interest in the training of men for the Ministry of the Church.

The University of the South, at Sewanee, Tenn., has very

definite claims upon us that cannot be ignored or forgotten, and we can no longer postpone definite action looking toward the payment of our debt to that institution.

We must also consider seriously, and earnestly, the future of St. Paul's School, Beaufort. In my opinion, the Diocese should take over the school, if possible, and conduct it as a Diocesan Boarding and Day School, but such an important step cannot be taken until we are reasonably sure that we will be able to provide the necessary funds for such an undertaking.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

It is with much pleasure that I inform you of the proposed meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in October.

The meetings of the Synod have grown in size and importance year by year, and we are looking forward to this first meeting in our Diocese with keen interest.

The beautiful and stately new Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington, will provide ample accommodations for such a meeting, and the good people of Wilmington, with characteristic hospitality, are planning to entertain all who may attend.

I am sure that the meeting will mean much to the life of the Church in East Carolina, and I trust that we may contribute something of our Missionary zeal and loyalty to those who come to us.

WOMEN'S WORK.

In my address to this Council, I have stated some very definite problems confronting us, and have asked you to help me solve them.

In speaking of the work of the women's organizations, I can say truthfully and gratefully that the only problem

Jan.

in connection with same is the problem of trying to secure a like enthusiasm and devoted service on the part of the men.

The women's work, under the guidance of faithful and efficient leaders, has gone forward splendidly and the results obtained have been a source of joy and pride to the Bishop.

When you hear the report of our President at this meeting, you will agree with me in thinking that the women of East Carolina have set an example of worth-while service that we men may well endeavor to follow.

THE PRESENT STATE OF UNREST IN THE CHURCH.

I have been asked by many friends if I expected to incorporate in my annual address any statements regarding the present unhappy controversy in the Church, and, while I hesitate to add one line to the columns and columns that have been devoted to the subject, by both secular and religious papers during the past few weeks, I feel that I must, in justice to my brother Bishops, and in loyalty to my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, make my own position clear and definite.

Several weeks before the special meeting of the House of Bishops in Dallas last November, every Bishop of the Church received a copy of a letter with the added information that this letter was being signed by prominent laymen all over the Church, and that it would be presented at the meeting of the House of Bishops in Dallas.

Every Bishop received this communication and knew that the letter would be presented, therefore, the statement made in both secular and religious press that the Bishops who were not present would have been present if they had known that there was a possibility of such a question coming before the House, has no foundation in fact.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

I am incorporating the letter in this address, for I believe it will prove to all who read it how necessary it was for the Bishops to answer it fully, and I have no apology to make for the way in which we answered it, and I am proud to state that I was one of the sixty-four Bishops who attended the Dallas meeting, and who joined with the others in unanimous approval of the answer to the following Letter:

"To the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Presiding Bishop, and to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Council assembled:

We, who are communicants of the Church and earnestly desire to abide by the Faith once delivered to the Saints, appeal to you, our Chief Pastors, for advice and guidance in the present distress, not only for ourselves and those who have, with us, been received into the congregation of Christ's flock, but for all those who are seeking the truth, whether within or without His fold.

We have been taught that a right faith is necessary to right conduct; that the Articles of our Belief are contained in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds; and that these Creeds "ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for they may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." But now it is currently reported to us that it is taught, by some of those set apart by your office and ministry to be pastors and teachers in this Church, that the affirmations in those Creeds are not of equal value or verity; and that some of them-and in particular, at this time, the affirmation that Our Blessed Lord in His entry into our human life was "conceived by the Holy Ghost" and "born of the Virgin Mary" or, as stated in the Nicene Creed, "was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary,"-need not be accepted in their obvious sense; but that one may lawfully and honorably remain not only as a member of this Church, but

as a priest and pastor therein, and continue to affirm in public those creeds, while yet openly denying, or so qualifying as in effect to deny, the plain and simple meaning of those affirmations.

On the members of the Church is laid the solemn duty to hand on to their children, in its fulness and power, the Faith necessary for their salvation. It is of vital importance that all Christians should know what they should believe and teach us that Faith:—whether—in the light of modern research and scholarship, it is their duty to qualify or limit in any way the Articles of their Belief as they have received them from their fathers.

Upon you is laid the duty "with all faithful diligence to banish and drive away from the Church all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's word; and both privately and openly to call upon and encourage others to do the same" and "out of the Holy Scriptures to instruct the people committed to your charge."

We therefore humbly pray you, as our Chief Pastors and Doctors of the Faith, to reaffirm, in such manner as to you shall seem best, the authority of the Creeds as the expression, for this present age, of the true faith, and to declare your Godly counsel and judgment as to the obligation upon all members of Christ's Church, clergy and laity, to believe and to teach the Faith as therein set forth.

Dated November 1, 1923.

The letter was signed by a great company of laymen from every part of the American Church, including the Chancellers of several important Dioceses, and other prominent laymen who for years have represented their Dioceses in the General Convention.

If a mistake was made, and I do not grant that it was a mistake, it was in sending forth our reply as a Pastoral

Letter. It might have gone out as an "open letter" to the laymen who had asked for "advice and guidance in the present distress," but the judgment of the Bishops present was, that it would accomplish greater good if it were issued as a Pastoral.

Unfortunately, the important and pertinent facts mentioned above have not received the publicity they deserved. We received a courteous letter from men who were worried and anxious and distressed; from men who, in spite of the claims of the "Modernists" must represent the mind of the great majority of the Clergy and Laity of the Church.

The Bishops answered it in the only way it could have been answered by men upon whom God has laid the solemn responsibility of leadership. Hear again their words "To deny, or treat as immaterial belief in the Creed in which at every regular service of the Church both Minister and people profess to believe, is to trifle with words and cannot but expose us to the suspicion and the danger of dishonesty and unreality. Honesty in the use of language—to say what we mean and to mean what we say-is not least important with regard to religious language (and especially in our approach to Almighty God), however imperfect to express Divine realities we may recognize human words to be. To explain away the statement, "Conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary," as if it referred to a birth in the ordinary way, of two human parents, under perhaps exceptionally holy conditions, is plainly an abuse of language.

An ordinary birth could not have been so described, nor can the words of the Creed fairly be so understood."

I pray you, my brethren, be not unduly disturbed. The great truths of our most holy religion have been assailed again and again, but the truth has survived. Many times since the days of St. Paul, men, conscientious men, who

believed they were "doing God service" have gone out to battle against God's truth, but they, and not the truth, have fallen.

Jesus is the only begotten Son of God, who came, Virgin born, to redeem the world and lift mankind back to God, not because the Creed says so, but the Creed says so because He proved it by His life and by His death and by His abiding presence and power.

Thank God, we are able to say out of the deep places of a sweet and blessed experience—

"God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son to the end that all that believe in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life."

That we can still sing heartily, without question, without doubt, when the Church calls us to celebrate the glorious fact of His Incarnation—

"O that ever blessed birthday,
When the Virgin full of Grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Saviour of our race;
And that Child, the world's Redeemer,
First displayed His sacred face,
Evermore and evermore.
Praise Him, O ye Heaven of Heavens!
Praise Him, Angels in the height!
Every power and every virtue
Sing the praise of God aright:
Let no tongue of man be silent
Let each heart and voice unite
Evermore and evermore."

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1923.

JANUARY.

- 1. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., as Bishop of Pittsburgh.
- 2. Had Conference with East Carolina students at the Theological Seminary of Virginia.
- 7. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 14. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
- 17. Made address in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage at 8:30 A. M.

 Attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage at 10 A. M.
- 18. Attended Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Southern Virginia in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., and conducted "Quiet Hour" at 4:30 P. M.
- 21. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.

 Preached and confirmed five persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 7:30 P. M.
- 26. Made address at Parish Supper Conference in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7 P. M.
- 27. Had Conference with the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 7:30 P. M.
- Preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 11 A. M.
 Made address to the local Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at 9 P. M.
- 29. Made address to Parish House Club, Chapel Hill, at 8:30 P. M.
- 30. Made address at meeting of Community Chest workers in Wilmington at 8 P. M.

31. Received notice from the Bishop of Fon du Lac of the deposition of Basil Murden, Presbyter.

FEBRUARY.

- 3. Bapitized adult, and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 7:30 P. M.
- 4. Ordained Rev. George E. Manson to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

 The sermon was preached by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe.
- c. Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council in New York,
- 11. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 12. Received notice from the Bishop of Oregon of the deposition at his own request of Earl Hamilton McCallister, Presbyter.
- 14. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 18. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 11 A. M. and 3 P. M. Celebrated Holy Communion at the morning service.
- 21. Preached at special Lenten service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at 8 P. M.
- Preached in Christ Church, Emporia, Va., at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Grace Church, near Emporia, at 3 P. M.

MARCH.

- 4. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 A. M.

 Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, at 4 P. M.
 - Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 8 P. M.
- 5. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 7:30 P. M.
- 11. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- Preached and Confirmed five persons in Morehead City Mission at 3:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7:30 P. M.
- Made address at St. Clement's Colored Parochial School, Beaufort, at 10 A. M.
 Made address at St. Paul's School, Beaufort, at noon.
- 16. Made address to Young Woman's Guild of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
- Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.
 Baptized one child and one adult in Clinton at 4 P. M.
 Preached in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 7:30 P. M.
- 20. Made address at Lenten service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
- 21. Made address at Lenten service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
- 25. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 7:30 P. M.

 Preached and Confirmed twenty-seven persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 27. Made address at Noon Day Lenten Service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 28. Made address at the Noon Day Lenten Service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- 29. Made address at the Noon day Lenten Service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
 Preached and Celebrated Hoily Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, at 7 P. M.
- 30. Made address at Noon Day Service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

APRIL.

1. Preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

- Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 3. Received notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of the deposition at his own request of Edwin Wallace Hunter, Presbyter.
- 8. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Preached opening sermon to Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Diocesan Convention of Western North Carolina in Grace Church, Morganton.
- 11. Made address on Church's Program at Diocesan Convention of Western North Carolina in Grace Church, Morganton, at 8 P. M.
- 12. Conducted conference on Church's Program in Grace Church, Morganton, at 9 A. M.
- 15. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

 Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
- 16. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, at 8 P. M.
- 17. Baptized adult, preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.
- Assisted at a marriage in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at noon.
 Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's
- Church, Edenton, at 8 P. M. 21. Officiated at a marriage in Christ Church, New Bern,
- at 9 P. M.

 22. Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's
 Church, Elizabeth City, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in Christ
 Church, Elizabeth City, at 8 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 29. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, at 11 A. M.

 Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.
- 20. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Grace Church, Woodville, at 8 P. M.

MAY.

- 1 Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 8 P. M.
- 2. Received notice from the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York of the deposition of William E. Gilliam and Alfred E. Race, Presbyters.
- 3. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 8 P. M.
- 6. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and Confirmed nineteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, at 3 P. M. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 8 P. M.
- 7. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Calvary Church, Warsaw, at 8 P. M.
- 10. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 8 P. M.
- 12. The Fortieth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met for organization in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8:30 P. M.
- 13. Took part in service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 - Pelivered my Annual Address to the Diocesan Council in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M. Made one of the addresses at Diocesan mass meeting in
 - the Academy of Music, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 14. Presided at Annual Diocesan Council.
- 15. I celebrated Holy Communion at the Annual Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial

Societies in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 7:30 A. M.

Presided at conference held in connection with the Annual Council.

- 16. Presided at conference held in connection with Annual Council.
- 17. Ordained Rev. James E. Holder to the Priesthood in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M. I was assisted in this service by the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delaney, D.D., who celebrated Holy Communion. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

In the afternoon, I presided at the final session of the Fortieth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

- 18. Presided at a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in the Diocesan offices, Wilmington.
- Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11
 A. M. and 8 P. M., Confirming four persons at the evening service.
- 21. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Zion Church, Jessama, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11 A. M.
- 24. Assisted in conducting a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 25. Received notice from the Bishop of Spokane of the deposition at his own request of Ernest M. W. Smith, Presbyter.
- 27. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, at 11 A. M.

JUNE.

3. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern at 11 A. M. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, at 3:30 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 6-7. Attended Centennial celebration service at the Theological Seminary of Virginia.
 - 8. Ordained Albert C. Tebeau, M.D., and Arthur J. Mackie to the Diaconate, and the Rev. Charles E. Williams to the Priesthood, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia at 11 A. M.
- 12. Assisted in conducting a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.
- 13. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Jersey.
- 14. Rev. A. R. Parshley and I had a conference with the local Episcopalians in Wallace at 4 P. M.
- 17. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
- Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 9 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8 P. M.
 Had meeting with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 9:30 P. M.
- 24. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 26-28. Conducted conferences on the Church's Program with a group of the Clergy of the Diocese of Newark in Delaware, N. J.
- 29. Had conference with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
- 30. Officiated at a double wedding in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 9 A. M.

 Preached and confirmed two persons in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, at 3 P. M.

JULY.

1. Baptized two persons in a private home in Snow Hill at 10 a.m.

Preached, Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy

Communion in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 8 P. M.

- 2. Received notice from the Bishop of Oklahoma of the deposition of Carl H. Williams, Presbyter.
- 4. Received notice from the Bishop of South Florida, of the deposition at his own request of Malcolm B. Ayres, Deacon.
- 8. Preached at the Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at 8:30 P. M.
- 9. Received notice from the Bishop Coadjutor of California of the deposition of E. B. Peeke, Deacon.
- 29. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Girls' Friendly Holiday House, Cape May, N. J., at 7:30 A. M. Preached in St. John's Church, Cape May, N. J., at 10:30 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.

AUGUST.

- 1. Presided at meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in the Diocesan office, Wilmington, N. C. Preached in the Presbyterian Church at Wallace, at 8:30 P. M.
- 5. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James 'Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Preached in Grace Methodist Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
- 12. Preached at Alleghany Springs, Va., at 8 P. M.
- 18. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., as Bishop of Washington.
- 19. Preached at Alleghany Springs, Va., at 8 P. M.
- 26. Preached at Alleghany Springs, Va., at 8 P. M.

SEPTEMBER.

2. Preached in Christ Church, Alexandria, Va., at 11 A. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 8. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition of Carl Augustus Nybladh, Presbyter, and Pierce Butler, Deacon.
- 9. Preached at Alleghany Springs, Va., at 8 P. M.
- 25. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 11 A. M.
- 25. Attended Leader's Training Conference at Church Missions House New York.
- 26. Made address on Church's Program before Archdeaconry of Suffolk, Babylon, L. I., at 11 A. M.
- 30. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 11 A. M. and 3:30 P. M.

OCTOBER.

- 2. Preached and confirmed one person in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 8 P. M.
- 3. Preached and confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 8 P. M.
- 4. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Sladesville, at 7:30 P. M.
- 5. Presided at a meeting of the congregation of Calvary Mission in Swan Quarter at 8 P. M.
- 6. Preached and Confirmed one person in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, at 3:30 P. M.
- 7. Preached, Confirmed eleven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing at 11 A. M.
 - Preached in Baptist Church, Swan Quarter, at 8 P. M.
- 8. Made address at St. Mary's Parochial School, Belhaven, at 11:30 A. M.
- 11. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. R. E. L. Stryder as Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.
- 14. Preached, and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

 Laid corner stone of the new St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, and made address at 4 P. M.

- 17. Attended and took part in the District Group conference in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
- 21. Made an address on the Church's Program in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama, at 11 A. M.

Addressed mass meeting of the Church people of Birmingham, at 4 P. M.

Addressed the Young People's Service League of the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, at 6 P. M.

- 22. Addressed the women of the Birmingham Parishes in the Parish House of the Church of the Advent, at 4 P. M.
- 23. Attended opening service of the Synod of Sewanee in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, at 8 P. M.
- 24. Made an address at the meeting of the women of the Province on the Bishop Tuttle Memorial at 11 A. M.
- 25. In attendance upon meeting of the Synod.
- 28. Preached sermon on the Church's Program in St. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, at 11 A. M. Preached on the same subject in the Church of the Ascension, Montgomery, at 8 P. M.
- 29. Received notice from the Bishop of Montana of the deposition, at his own request, of Byrle Jacob Osborn.
- 30. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Albien W. Knight, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., as Bishop of Michigan.

NOVEMBER.

- 1. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 2. Received notice from the Bishop of Nevada of the deposition, at his own request of C. Elmer Jamison.
- Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.

Preached in the same Church at 7:30 P. M.

- 7. Made an address on Stewardship to the members of the Church Service League of the Diocese of Newark in Trinity House, Newark, at 11 A. M. Made an address on the Church's Program at a mass meeting in St. Luke's Church, Montelair, N. J., at 8 P. M.
- 8. Made an address on the Church's Program at a mass meeting in St. Peter's Church, Morristown, N. J., at 8 P. M.
- 9. Made an address on the Church's Program at a mass meeting in Trinity Church, Hoboken, N. J., at 8 P. M.
- 11-18. This period was spent in traveling to, attending, and returning from, a special meeting of the House of Bishops in Dallas, Texas.
- 20. Assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, I officiated at a marriage in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 10 A. M.
- 21. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 8 P. M.
- 22. Preached, Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 7 P. M.
- 23. Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 10:30 A. M.
- 25. Preached, and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 7:30 P. M.
- 26. Preached and confirmed three persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 7:30 P. M.
- 27. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 7:45 P. M.
- 30. Licensed the Rev. A. T. V. Hanunian, of the Diocese of Chicago, to officiate in the Diocese of East Carolina for three months.

DECEMBER.

2. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Joseph's Church, Roduco, at 3 P. M.

Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 7:30 P. M.

3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 11 A. M. Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, at 7:30 P. M.

5. Received notice from the Bishop of Idaho of the deposition at his own request of George Henry Sumner, Presbyter.

9. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed one person at Mege at 3:30. Preached in St. John the Evangelist's, Edenton, at 8 P. M.

- 11. Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council in New York.
- 15. Requested the Bishop of Cuba to ordain the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie to the Priesthood.
- Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, at 3:30 P. M.

- Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M., 19. Dedicated the new part of St. Paul's Parish Cemetery, Beaufort, at 3 P. M.
 - Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7:30 P. M.
- 20. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 7:30 P. M.
- 25. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 26. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana.
- So. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

SUMMARY.

From January 1, 1923, to December 31, 1923.

POSTULANTS RECEIVED.

Osmond Jonathan McLeod	.April 3.	1923
McKinley Battle		

DEACONS ORDAINED.

Arthur James MackieJune	8,	1923
Albert C. TebeauJune	8	1923
George F. Cameron	ς,	1093

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Rev. George E. Manson	February 4.	1923
Rev. James E. Holder		1923
Rev. Charles E. Williams	June 8	1923
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	December 21	1923
Mr. Mackie was ordained by Bishon Hulse of	f Cuba at my roas	1020

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Jan.

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

Rev. William N. Harper, M.D., to Diocese of South Western Virginia.

Rev. John L. Saunders, to Diocese of Easton

Rev. Albert C. Tebeau, to Diocese of Eastern Oregon.

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, to Diocese of New York.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to Diocese of Arkansas.

Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, to Diocese of New Hampshire.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, to Missionary District of Cuba.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., from Diocese of North Carolina.

CONFIRMATIONS.

rre.	sented by—	
	Rev. Howard Alligood	7
	Rev. Archer Boogher	31
	Rev. John B. Brown	٤
	Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	5
	Rev. George F. Cameron	2
	Rev. F. J. H. Coffin	Ę
	Rev. William O. Cone	7
	Rev. J. E. W. Cook	16
	Rev. Harvey A. Cox	6
	Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D	10
		13
	Rev. John B. Gibble	4
	Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D	:8
	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D	7
		£ (
		12
	P	L(
	Rev. R. I. Johnson 1	L1
		34
,		12
		E
		١7
	The state of the s	18
	The Province of the Province o	27
	Rev. A. R. Parshley	1
	The second secon	21
	Rev. A. C. D. Noe	Ę
	The state of the s	L2

1924	BISHOP'S	ADDRESS.			
Descented by					
Presented by—	TT71112				
	E. Williams				
Postulant O. J.	. McLeod	2,,		• • •	9
Dr. William Co	obb Whitfield				2
No one preser	nting		• • • • • • • • • • •		5
At St. Augusti	ne's Chapel, Ra	aleigh	• • • • • • • • • • • •		1
				-	
Total number of	confirmed				359
By Bishop Dara	st (of whom Co	lored 12)			311
By Bishop Thu	ırston				2
By Bishop Del	laney				46
				-	
					359



APPENDIX B

TREASURER'S REPORT



REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1923

January 1st. 1924.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by the Canons, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1923.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

- 1. Receipts and Disbursements.
- 2. Assets and Liabilities.
- 3. List of Securities.
- 4. Endowment Fund.
- 5. Education Fund.
- 6. Pledges. Account
- 7. Diocesan Support.
- 8. Diocesan Missions.
- 9. Pension Fund.
- 10. Thompson Orphanage.
- 11. Japanese Relief and Other Charities.
- 12. University of the South.
- 13. Bishop's Fund.
- 14. Payments Account of Deficit.
- 15. Bond and Interest Account.
- 16. St. Paul's School.
- 17. Receipts from Pledges and Church Schools.

1

Receip.s.

From Pledges\$	44,961.38
Diocesan Missions	9,380.51
Interest Account	2,692.57
Thompson Orphanage	3,397.64
Bishop's Fund	931.01
Woman's Auxiliary	662.00
Charities and Benevolences	2,011.59
For St. Cyprian, New Bern	52.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.		Jan.
Pension Premiums	4,241.72	
University of the South	331.35	
Church Schools	3,157.24	
Account of Deficit	1,484.40	
St. Paul's School, Beaufort	391.30	
Diocesan Support	561.46-	-\$ 74,156.17
		\$ 78,333.02
Disbursements.		
Diocesan Support	12,255.43	
Diocesan Missions	26,929.40	
Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	19,000.00	
Thompson Orphanage	3,134.95	
Bishop's Fund	326.72	
Charities and Benevolences	2,002.44	
Pension Premiums	5,244.93	
Printing—account of Deficit	106.47	
University of the South	309.57	
St. Cyprian	52.00	
Payment on Note	5,500.00	
Interest Paid	293.51	
Students' Aid	518.35-	-\$ 75,673.71
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924		\$ 2,659.31

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets.

Bonds	\$ 29,202.50
Real Estate	22,900.00
Note	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00
Cash on hand	2,659.31
Diocesan Support—Deficit	1,881.57
Education Fund	170.25

\$ 64,063.73

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Liabilities.

Note in Bank	6,500.00
Thompson Orphanage	262.94
Bishop's Fund	1,331.21
University of the South	21.84
Japanese Relief Fund	5.60
St. Paul's School, Beaufort	391.39
Endowment Fund	48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Dubose Training School	7.25
Pension Premiums	443.59

\$ 64,063.73

3

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mine	\$ 13,000.00 6s	s
Bethlehem Steel Co	4,000.00 6s	s
Rosemary Mfg. Co	2,000.00 7	1-2
Atlantic Coast Line	4,000.00 78	s
Atlantic Coast Line	2,000.00 4s	s
Northern Pacific Ry	4,000.00 68	s
United States Bonds	500.00 4	1-4

\$ 29,500.00

4

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par vaiue\$	29,500.00
Real Estate	22,900.00

\$52,400.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.

EDUCATION FUND.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1923	. \$	193.35
Interest on Investment		150.00
Woman's Auxiliary		4.75
	_	
	\$	348.10
Dishursements		

Disbursements

Rev. S. E. Matthews\$ Rev. Harrell Lewis Bishop Darst (for students)	100.00	518.35
January 1st, 1924, Overdrawn	\$	170.25

6

Received from	Church	Schools—Table	No.	17	. 3,157.24
					\$ 48,118.62
Remitted Lewis	B Fran	klin Treasurer.		\$ 19 000 00	

Transferred	to	Diocesan	Missions	17,975.69
Transferred	to	Diocesan	Support	11,142.93-\$ 48,118.62

7

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Receipts.

From Interest		2,192.57
From Specials for	Deficit	1,377.93
Transferred from	Pledge Account	11,142.93

\$ 14,713.43

Jan.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Disbursements.

Salary of Bishop\$	5,000.00
Salary of Executive Secretary	3,150.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Office Expenses, Bishop	302.50
Traveling Expenses, Bishop	286.90
Maintenance, Bishop's House	518.44
Maintenance, Diocesan Office	391.76
Office Expenses, Treasurer	61.63
Expenses of Council	254.48
Printing Journal	340.00
Expenses Committees and Delegates	286.66
Printing and Postage	55.90
Insurance	53.20
General Convention and Synod Assessment	147.00
Auditing Books	15.00
Interest Paid	624.01
Pension Premiums	120.00
	12,107.48
Excess of Receipts\$	2,605.95
Previous Deficit	4,487.62
Present Deficit\$	1,881.67

8

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

From General Board\$	6,700.00
Special from Member St. James, Wilmington	1,500.00
Woman's Auxiliary	650.00
From J. V. Grainger, Trustee	
Robert Strange Memorial	1,050.00
Hughes Fund	60.00
Forbes Fund	288.46
Tracy Fund	5.00
S. Paul, Beaufort	22.05
S. James, Wilmington	5.00
Transferred from Pledge Account	17,975.69

\$27,956.20

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

Disbursements.

Missionary stipends as per sub-joined table\$ Chapel Hill Mission Herald Work at Fayetteville (2 years). Work at Hope Mills. Work at Roper (St. Ann). Work at Belhaven (S. James). Work at Edenton (St. John Evangelist). Insurance	23,889.57 600.00 400.00 1,000.00 75.00 113.00 338.00 43.11 470.72
	470.72 1,026.80

\$ 27,936.20

8a

Stipends Paid:	
Rev. E. Wooten\$	100.00
Howard Alligood	800.00
A. C. D. Noe	847.43
T. N. Brincefield	600.00
W. O. Cone	300.00
J. B. Brown	1200.00
A. R. Parshley	670.80
J. L. Saunders	200.00
J. N. Bynum	750.00
Theodore Partrick	900.00
R. I. Johnson	900.00
J. W. Herritage (for school)	850.00
S. N. Griffith (includes school)	980.00
E. S. Willett	676.00
E. S. Willett	1,760.00
James E. Holder	1000.00
J. W. Heyes	354.19
J. E. W. Cook	1871.15
Harvey A. Cox	840.00
Chas, E. Williams	775.00
G. W. Lay	1100.00
J. B. Gibble	600.00
Geo. E. Manson	375.00
Frank D. Dean	1500.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	700.00
Miss Harding	1000.00
Bishop Delaney	400.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage (School)	245.00

1924 TREASURER'S REPORT.	
Mrs. Lottie Sutton (School)\$	600.00
Rev. O. J. McLeod	660.00
Rev. W. N. Harper	110.00
Mrs. Waddellt.	100.00
Through the Bishop	75.00
Harrell T. Lewis t	150.00

\$ 23,889.57

9

RECEIPTS FOR PENSION PREMIUMS.

Chapel of the CrossAurora\$	31.11
St. Thomas—Atkinson	4.20
St. Jude—Aurora	11.70
Hcly Innocents—Avoca	15.00
St. James—Ayden	9.85
St. Paul—Beaufort	86.26
St. James—Belhaven	62.42
St. Mary—Belhaven	25.65
St. John—Bonnerton	29.39
St. Paul—Clinton	118.58
St. Andrew—Columbia	16.25
St. David—Creswell	32.50
St John Evangelist—Edenton	14.55
St. Paul—Edenton	164.10
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	199.50
St. Philip—Elizabeth City	6.82
All Saints—Fairfield	6.64
St. Gabriel—Faison	36.82
Emmanuel—Farmville	38.00
St. John—Fayetteville i	218.76
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	114.23
St. Mary—Gatesville	47.43
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	150.31
St. John—Grifton '	20.36
St. Paul—Greenville	520.00
Zion—Jessama	5.74
St. Mary—Kinston	149.62
St. Augustine—Kinston	13.50
St. George—Lake Landing	106.85

TREASURER'S REPORT.	Jan.
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro\$	11.57
Christ Church—New Bern	320.27
St. Cyprian—New Bern	51.66
Grace—Plymouth	52.56
All Souls—North West	8.44
St. Luke—Roper !	24.75
St. Mark—Roxobel	10.00
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	25.00
St. John—Sladesville	1.89
St. Philip—Southport 1	9.72
St. Peter—Sunbury	18.58
Calvary—Swan Quarter	6.96
St. Peter—Washington	52.50
St. Paul—Washington	16.00
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	131.28
St. James—Wilmington	618.75
St. Mark—Wilmington	98.38
St. Paul—Wilmington	350.60
St. Thomas—Windsor	45.84
St. Luke—Winterville	5.00
St. John—Winton	35.62
Grace—Woodville	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	5.01
Grace—Whiteville	2.10
Account of Rev. J. W. Heyes	53.94
. \$	4,241.72
Remitted Church Pension Fund\$	3,798.13
Balance on hand January 1st, 1924	443.59
10	
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.	
Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1923\$. 25
Receipts.	
Holy Cross—Aurora	51.22
St. James—Ayden	8.50
St. James—Belhaven	48.11
St. John—Bonnerton	9.01
St. Andrew—Columbia	1.55
	7.00

1924 TREASURER'S REPORT.	
St. David—Creswell\$	16.12
St. John Evangelist—Edenton	5.00
St. Paul—Edenton	572.62
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	241.99
All Saints—Fairfield	13.08
St. John—Fayetteville	135.82
St. Mary—Gatesville	30.65
St. Paul—Greenville	30.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	135.42
Christ Church—Hope Mills	13.70
Zion—Jessama	27.50
St. Mary—Kinston	230.60
St. George—Lake Landing	15.97
St. Matthew—Maxton	12.40
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	30.00
Christ Church—New Bern	93.80
Grace—Plymouth	51.76
St. Stephen—Red Springs	23.08
St. Luke—Roper	53.00
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	10.00
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	14.00
St. Peter—Sunbury	7.00
St. Philip—Southport	9.65
Grace, Trenton	11.00
St. Peter—Washington	287.69
Advent—Williamston	35.10
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	14.10
St. James—Wilmington	687.95
St. John—Wilmington	175.75
St. Paul—Wilmington	153.12
St. Thomas—Windsor	26.40
St. John—Winton	20.10
Grace—Woodville	74.38
Grace—Whiteville	8.00
Mission—Rowland	7.50
Little Helpers	5.00
	3,397.89
Remitted Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler	3,134.95
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924\$	262.94

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

11

JAPANESE AND OTHER CHARITIES.

Ealance on hand, January 1st, 1923	\$	1.00
For the Japanese:		
Chapel of Cross—Aurora\$	10.00	
St. Thomas—Atkinson	13.37	
St. James—Ayden	17.00	
St. James—Belhaven	19.20	
St. Mary—Belhaven 1	10.00	
St. Paul—Clinton	17.51	
St. Andrew—Columbia	4.00	
St. John Evangelist—Edenton	4.50	
St. Paul—Edenton	130.05	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	44.62	
St. John—Fayetteville	38.65	
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	10.00	
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	3.26	
St. John—Grifton	5.00	
St. Paul—Greenville	29.65	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	52.50	
Christ Church—Hope Mills	6.80	
St. Mary—Kinston	74.60	
St. Augustine—Kinston	5.23	•
Trinity—Lumberton	5.53	
St Matthew—Maxton	6.05	
Grace—Plymouth	12.25	
All Souls—North West	.63	
St. Stephen—Red Springs	11.70	
S. Luke—Roper	13.65	
St. Mark—Roxobel	7.45	
Hely Innocents—Seven Springs	6.25	
St. John—Sladesville	8.50	•
St. Philip—Southport	5.15	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	5.60	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	128.95	
St. James—Wilmington	924.74	
St. Mark—Wilmington	11.02	
St. Paul—Wilmington	97.20	
Advent—Williamston,	5.73	
St. Thomas—Windsor	20.00	
St. Luke—Winterville	7.00	1
Dt. Dune Willies ville		;

192	24 TREASURER'S REPORT.		
St.	John—Winton	5.05	
	ce—Whiteville	2.11	
Gra	ce—Woodville	19.53—	1,800.03
	For Work at Jerusalem:		
St.	Paul—Edenton	36.60	
St.	Philip—Southport	3.18	
	d Shepherd-Wilmington	7.77	
	James—Wilmington	74.85	
	John—Wilmington	5.32	
St.	Mary—Kinston	11.45—	139.17
	For Bishop Payne Divinity School:		
	Paul—Greenville		5.69
	For Alaska:		
	Paul—Greenville		21.60
	For Liberia: 1 Shepherd—Wilmington		10 55
GUU	North East Relief:		12.55
St	James—Wilmington		21.00
	For Ramsaur School, Liberia:		21.00
	Paul—Edenton		7.00
		_	
		\$	2,008.04
	Disbursements.	•	
Law	is B. Franklin\$	1 000 00	
	Mattie Griffin	1,989.89 12.55—\$	9 0 0 9 44
111150	mattle Gillin	12.55—ş	2,002.44
Bala	nce on hand, January 1st, 1924		5.60
	,		3.00
	· · ·		
	12		
	UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUT	н.	
Rece	eived from		
	St. Mary, Kinston		205.73
	Christ Church—Elizabeth City		125.62
		_	
	'	\$	331.35
\mathbf{Rem}	itted Mr. Telfair Hodgson		309.51
		-	
Bala	nce on hand, January 1st, 1924	\$	21.84

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

13

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1923	\$	726.92
Receipts.		
St. Jude—Aurora\$	2.00	
St. Thomas—Atkinson	6.62	
Holy Innocents—Avoca	4.25	
St. James—Ayden	8.50	
St. Thomas—Bath	6.91	
St. Paul—Beaufort	55.48	
St. Clement—Beaufort	1.07	
St. James—Belhaven	13.13	
St. Mary—Belhaven	3.05	
St. Andrew—Columbia	7.05	
St. David—Creswell	9.57	
St. Paul—Edenton	57.28	
St. John Evangelist—Edenton	2.22	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	54.08	
All Saints—Fairfield	5.10	
St. Gabriel—Faison	6.70	
Emmanuel—Farmville	6.15	
St. John—Fayetteville	42.72	
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	4.75	
Good Shepherd—Fayetteville	3.00	
St. Mary—Gatesville	5.78	
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	23.55	
St. John—Grifton	11.76	
St. Martin—Hamilton	12.50	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	22.50	
Christ Church—Hope Mills	4.55	
St. Thomas—Jasper	9 .35	
Zion—Jessama	2.50	
St. Mary—Kinston	20.20	
St. Augustine—Kinston	2.05	
St. George—Lake Landing	13.67	
Trinity—Lumberton	5.80	
St. Matthew—Maxton	4.70	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	2.30	
St. Cyprian—New Bern	3.60	
Grace—Plymouth	14.56	
St. Stephen—Red Springs	9.25	
St. Luke—Roper	11.50	

1924 * TREASURER'S REPORT.			
St. Mark—Roxobel	10.55		
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	$\frac{10.35}{2.41}$		
St. John—Sladesville	1.00		
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	10.40		
St. Philip—Southport	6.83		
St. Peter—Sunbury	8.34		
Calvary—Swan Quarter	8.42		
St. Paul—Vanceboro	6.34		
Calvary—Warsaw	8.45		
St Peter—Washington	42.58		
St. James—Wilmington	234.84		•
St. John—Wilmington	42.27		
St. Paul—Wilmington	8.55		
St. Mark—Wilmington	10.25		
St. Thomas—Windsor	7.87		
St. John—Winton	2.25		
S't. Luke—Winterville	1.25		
Grace—Whiteville	4.00		
Grace—Woodville	21.15		
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	5.50		
St. Paul—Washington	8.01-	_ \$	931.01
bt. I au Washington	0.01	<u> </u>	
		\$	1,657.93
Disbursements.			
Rev. S. N. Griffith\$	20.00		
St. Andrew—Columbia	100.00		
Rev. Harvey A. Cox	100.00		
Bishop Delaney	15.00		
Rev. J. W. Heyes	26.72		
Rev. J. W. Heyes	65.00-	-\$	326.72
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924		. \$	1,331.21

14

RECEIPTS FOR ACCOUNT OF DEFICIT.

Chapel of Cross—Aurora\$	23.42	
St. Jude—Aurora	12.00	
Holy Innocents—Avoca	30.00	
St. Paul—Beaufort	47.00	
St. John—Bonnerton	5.00	
St. John Evangelist, Edenton	10.25	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	105.20	
St. Phillip—Elizabeth City	5.00	
St. Mary—Gatesville	23.04	
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	11.37	
St. Paul—Greenville	128.00	
St. Andrew—Greenville	4.45	
St. Martin—Hamilton	22.50	
Christ Church—Hope Mills	11.20	
St. Augustine—Kinston	9.22	
St. George—Lake Landing	15.88	
Morehead City	4.40	
St. Thomas—Oriental	5.00	
St. Stephen—Red Springs	23.86	
St. Joseph—Roduco	21.50	
St. Mark—Roxobel	11.50	
St. Peter—Sunbury	8.66	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	7.25	
Calvary—Warsaw	10.90	
St. Paul—Washington	13.00	
Advent—Williamston	22.25	
St. Thomas—Windsor	47.10	
Grace—Whiteville	5.00	
Grace—Woodville	95.45	
Woman's Auxiliary	745.00-8	1,484.40
Disbursements.		
Duplex Envelope Co\$	98.97	
Wilmington Printing Co	7.50—	106.47
•	-	
Transferred to Diocesan Support		1,377.93
		1 107 10

\$ 1,484.40

1924

TREASURER'S REPORT.

15

BOND AND INTEREST ACCOUNT.

Received from Coupons and Exchange of Bonds\$ Received from Rents	
*	2,342.57
Transferred to Education Fund\$ 150.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support 2,192.57—\$	2,342.57

16

RECEIPTS FOR ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

St. Paul—Edenton\$	212.70
Advent—Williamston	7.26
Rowland	2.80
St. James—Belhaven	8.48
St. Peter—Washington	95.31
St. Paul—Beaufort	45.00
St. Luke—Winterville	5.00
St. John—Bonnerton	4.00
St. Paul—Clinton	6.75
Holy Cross—Aurora	4.00
-	

^{\$ 391.30}

	RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES AND CHURCH SCHOOLS.
	CHURCH
-	AND
	PLEDGES
	FROM
	RECEIPTS

	TREASURER'S REPORT. Jan.
Balance Due	\$ 281.20 100.00 50.00 \$ 50.00 207.00 3.50 100.00 380.05 480.00 350.00 350.00
Total	\$ 118.80 \$ \\ 118.80 \$ \\ 118.80 \$ \\ 118.80 \$ \\ 13.00 \\ 15.00 \\ 150.00 \
Church School	\$ 18.80 5.84 136.51 136.51 74.88
Paid	100.00 \$ 135.00 348.51 13.00 219.99 45.00 160.00 160.00 150.00 150.00 320.00 6.25
Pledge	\$ 400.00 \$ 100.00 \$ 100.00 \$ 100.00 \$ 130.00 \$ 130.00 \$ 220.00 \$ 220.00 \$ 250.00 \$ 150.00 \$ 150.00 \$ 140.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 2
Paid on Old Acc't	
Parish or Mission.	Chapel of Cross—Aurora St. Thomas—Atkinsch St. Jude—Aurora Holy Innocents—Avoca St. James—Ayden St. Thomas—Bath St. Thomas—Bath St. Thomas—Bath St. Paul—Beaufort St. Clement—Beaufort St. James—Belhaven St. Mary—Belhaven St. Mary—Burgaw Trinity—Chocowinity St. Andrew—Columbia St. Andrew—Columbia St. Thomas—Jasper St. David—Creswell

1	92	4					_			TR	EAS	SUI	RER	's	REI	POR	т.									_
130.49	:	95.00	:	70.00	:	75.00	6.15	:	:	101.55	279.58	:	:	916.66	11.50	366.00	250.00	4.70	141.25	2,100.00	64.68	36.27	240.00	:	133.76	
119.51	3,097.83	25.00	2,475.00	2.00	35.00	5.00	533.85	4,980.00	200.00	148.45	1,220.42	55.00	116.03	1,183.34	78.50	144.00	750.00	195.30	183.75	1,100.00	50.32	88.73	:	5.25	106.24	71.00
14.51	64.86	:	368.06	5.00	:	:	21.04	87.00	:	:	75.00	:	26.03		:	30.00	:	8.16	25.75	:	7.27	10.53	:		6.24	
105.00	3,032.97	25.00	2,106.94	:	35.00	2.00	512.81	4,893.00	200.00	148.45	1,145.42	55.00	90.00	1,185.34	78.50	114.00	750.00	187.14	158,00	1,100.00	43.05	78.20	:	5.25	100.00	71.00
250.00	[3,000.00]	120.00	2,475.00	75.00	35.00	80.00	540.00	4,980.00	200.00	250.00	1,500.00	55.00	90.00	2,100.00	90.00	510.00	1,000.00	200.00	325.00	3,200.00	115.00	125.00	240.00	:	240.00	20.00
:	:		- : :	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	- <u>·</u>	-:	
St. John Fvangelist-Edenton	St. Paul—Edenton	Redeemer-Edward	Christ Church—Elizabeth City	St. Philip—Elizabeth City	All Saints—Fairfield	St. Gabriel—Faison	Emmanuel—Farmville	St. John—Fayetteville	St. Jcseph—Fayetteville	St. Mary—Gatesville	St. Stephen—Goldsboro	St. Andrew-Goldsborc	St. John-Grifton	St. Paul—Greenville	St. Andrew—Greenville	St. Martin—Hamilton	Holy Trinity—Hertford	Christ Church—Hope Mills	Zion—Jessama	St. Mary-Kinston	St. Augustine—Kinston	St. George-Lake Landing	Trinity-Lumberton	Lake Wareamaw	St. Matthew-Maxton	Morehead City

SCHOOLS.
O
Ò
SCHOOL
Ø
H
CHURCH
H
O
AND
PLEDGES
ă
P
PI
M
0
PTS FROM
Ś
PT
RECEIP
C
RE

		TREA	SUI	RER'S	R	EP	ORI	· <u>·</u>								J	an.
	Balance Due	100.94	:		:	:	70.62	179.65	:	71.85	21.66	411.83	3.06	39.40	164.29	7.04	7.50
	Total	\$ 50.00 \$ 2,899.06	300.00	50.00	00.09	934.00	29.38	18.35	278.40	3.15	113.34	38.17	11.94	360.60	85.71	102.96	22.50
-	Church	\$ 197.13	:		4.76	67.00	3.83	5.55	45.00	:	8.34	:	:	:	15.71	4.04	
2	Paid	2,	300.00	50.00	55.24	867.00	25.55	12.80	233.40	3.15	105.00	38.17	11.94	360.60	70.00	98.92	22.50
TO THE OF	Pledge	\$ 50.00 \$	300.00	50.00	60.00	934.00	100.00	198.00	243.00	75.00	135.00	450.00	15.00	400.00	250.00	110.00	30.00
1000000	Paid on Old Acc't	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:		:	:	:	:	. 6.26	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	37.00
CONTRACTOR OF STREET	Parish or Mission,	St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	St. Cyprian—New Bern	St. Thomas—Urlental	Pollocksville	GracePlymouth	All SoulsNorth West	St. Stephen—Red Springs	St. Luke—Roper	St. Ann—Roper	St. Mark—Roxobel	Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	St. John—Sladesville	St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	St. Philip—Southport	St. Peter—Simbury	Calvary—Swan Quarter

-	192	4								TR	EAS	SUF	ER	's	REI	POR	т.				
245.60	360.00	:	199.33	:	:	168.50	1,115.00	:	:	15.58	312.38	:	:	:	164.00	118.96	19.85	00.00	:	:	10,635.13
24.40	:	80.00	10.67	100.00	3,214.84	33.50	40.00	387.94	11,281.57	2,984.42	542.62	1,413.24	816.45	210.00	86.00	381.04	130.15		00.06	10.00	47,425.83
24.40	:	:	10.67	25.86	350.00		40.00	147.86	801.27	141.97	15.00	138.38	41.45	:	:	31.04	15.15		3.30	:	3,157.24
- : :		80.00	:	74.14	2,864.84	33.50	:	240.08	10,480.30	2,842.45	527.62	1.274.86	775.00	210.00	86.00	350.00	115.00	- : :	86.70	10.00	44,268.59
270.00	360.00	80.00	210.00	100.00	3,000.00	202.00	1,155.00	356.00	11,040.00	3,000.00	\$55.00	1,400.00	578.00	200.00	250.00	200.00	150.00	60.00	90.00	:	57,111.00
:	:	:	:	:	112.64		:	:	:	:	:	91.79	:	:	:	:	:::;	:	:	:	442.79
Grace—Trenton	St. Paul—Vanceboro	Calvary—Warsaw	Ascension—Wilmington	Lebanon—Wrightsville	St. PeterWashington	St. Paul—Washington	Advent-Williamston	Good Shepherd-Wilmington	St. JamesWilmington	St. John-Wilmington	St. Mark—Wilmington	St. Paul—Wilmington	St. Thomas—Windsor	St. Luke—Winterville	St. John-Winton	Grace—Woodville	St. Matthew—Yeatesville	St. Stephen—Bunyan	Grace—Whiteville	St. JosephCamden	Total

REMARKS.

Reference to Table No. 17 will show that there was an aggregate of unpaid pledges amounting to \$10,633.15 at the close of the year. The books were closed for the fiscal year of 1923 on the 9th of January. Since that date, payments have been made on the pledge account as follows:

Chapel of the Cross—Aurora\$	100.00
Grace—Woodville	100.00
St. Paul—Wilmington	238.20

Authority was given this office, at the Council of 1923, to cancel, when so requested, any balances due by parishes and mission stations on the 1st of January, 1923. No requests were made, and, except in a few instances, no remittances were specified for application to such indebtedness.

In addition to above payments, remittances were received from St. Peter, Washington, \$240.87 and St. John, Wilmington, \$253.43, designated to apply to balances due.

All balances standing on the books at the close of the fiscal year of 1922, except as paid in part or whole, have been cancelled.

With references to the unpaid amount on pledges, it may be noted that over one-third is due by two parishes, and that over one-half is due by nine parishes—this out of a total of 84 parishes making pledges for the year. There may be good reasons for these and other failures to meet obligations in full, and it would appear therefore to be entirely reasonable, under the resolution adopted at the last Council, that an opportunity be given for explanation to those desiring, that the imputation of indifference may be avoided.

Receipts from pledges, as compared with last year, are about the same—an increase shown of about \$60. Contributions from Church Schools show an increase of \$339.28.

Contributions for the Thompson Orphanage increased \$554.03.

The operating expenses of the Diocese were slightly less (\$646.86) than for the previous year.

Through payments to the Lenten Self Denial Fund and contributions from the Woman's Auxiliary, the note in bank has been reduced to \$6,500, and the deficit shown at the close of 1922, from \$4,487.63, to \$1,881.67.

The balances shown to the credit of the Thompson Orphanage, the Pension Fund, fhe University of the South, Dubose Training School and Japanese Relief Fund, have been liquidated since the close of the books. There is a balance of \$391.30 contributed for St. Paul's

1924

TREASURER'S REPORT.

School, Beaufort. Only a few parishes have made remittance for this account and the sum named will doubtless be augmented.

Generally and limitedly, there has been some improvement in the financial condition of the Diocese as compared with last year, but we can take no credit for this, the status being due to a reduction from \$27,000 to \$19,000 in the amount paid the General Board and to a reduction of expenditures under the head of Diocesan Missions.

I have no recommendations to make, but it is perhaps proper to say that the maintenance of our receipts to the level of the previous year has been due to the influence and strenuous efforts of the Bishop and the Executive Secretary. The wisdom of imposing upon the Bishop the task of urging the payment of obligations assumed by the laity of the Diocese seems unreasonable. The care of all the churches spiritually would appear to be a sufficient burden without adding worry over financial matters.

The office of Executive Secretary, ably filled as it is, has demoustrated its value and necessity.

THOS. D. MEARES,

Treasurer.

APPENDIX C

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:-

We respectfully report that the year 1923 has been one of many blessings and privileges and has shown steady growth.

Perhaps the outstanding feature of the year was our Annual Meeting when we had the privilege of co-operating with the leaders of the Training Institute. The benefits were many and we feel that not the least of these was the opportunity to see the Young People's Service League in action. Realizing that these younger ones will shortly take our places in the work of the Diocese we are grateful for this development which has given us new faith and greater courage.

Our Annual Meeting was among our best, having Miss Grace Lindley to address us and inspire us. Mrs. Edward Warner brought us a message which encouraged our work with the Daughters of the King and under our diocesan leader, Mrs. John B. Gibble, that part of our work is going forward even if chapters are forming slowly.

The educational work has been satisfactory. Weekly readings of Church papers has increased the attendance. These readings, included the Spirit of Missions, Mission Herald, Living Church, Southern Churchman, the Program and the Church at Work, and the New York Churchman. The study classes and discussion groups used the Program, The World My Neighbor, The Task of the Church, Special Opportunities of the Churchman, Christian Stewardship, Fosdick's Meaning of Service, A Century of Endeavor, How Shall We Know the Way and The Bible. We feel that the educational work was greatly inspired and helped by the Training School held in Wilmington, last May.

The Girl's Friendly Society lost its faithful leader, Miss Rosa Dail, as she was compelled to seek health in another climate. The report for the year shows four branches, Hope Mills, New Bern and two in Wilmington, with fifty members, twenty-six candidates, seven probationers, sixteen working associates, twelve honorary associates and nine married branch helpers. Thirty dollars and twenty-five cents was given to the Diocese and ninety-three dollars and fifty cents to foreign missions. The Holiday House at Wrights-ville Beach had a very successful season of two months.

We report for the Church School Service League including the Little Helpers Department and the Young People's Service League 1924

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

that the work has not increased as we had hoped and the reason still seems to be lack of adult leaders. The Little Helpers Department especially seems to be carried on in very few parishes there being only 7 branches reported for 1923. There seems to be much interest now in the Young People's Service League. value of the training school held at the time of the Council last year was very great. There were 82 young people who registered as attending meetings. Under the enthusiastic leadership of the Rev. Gordon Reese, most of them felt before the five days were over that to belong to the Young People's Service League was one of the best and most worth while things possible for them to do. inspired many of them to go home and start Leagues at once. Summer coming on chilled the ardor of some yet there are seven enthusiastic branches reported. We have great hopes for the Young People's Service League in the Diocese but the men and women of the Church must help and encourage it. We should have by all means a Diocesan meeting for them before very long and if we can only send some of them to Summer Conferences we feel that the diocese will be amply repaid.

Reports have been received from 19 Church School Service Leagues showing that they have been working in the Five Fields of service. They have done the usual work in the parish and community such as giving Christmas trees and gifts, baskets and stockings, entertainments, caring for and repairing Church property, flower beds, choir work, etc. Their work in the Nation has consisted largely in the box work. These boxes have been sent to Nebraska, Arkansas, South Dakota, Seamen's Institute, and many to the Thompson Orphanage. Money, rice and candles have been sent to the sufferers in Japan.

The Birthday Thank Offering taken on last Whit-sunday amounts to \$205.50 from 21 Church Schools. The offering during this triennium is for Bishop Overs in Liberia.

The Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League attended two of the District Meetings, the Council and training school in Wilmington last May and has visited twenty parishes and missions remaining in some of them for three days having meetings with the children as well as with the teachers and leaders. In several places she met with the Woman's Auxiliary discussing their work for the year and explaining the different objects of their assigned work.

In figures the Church School Service League work, as well as we can tell from the reports that have come in amounts to Money given: \$2,525.08; Box Valuation: \$544.45; Little Helpers: \$107.02. Total \$3,176.55.

Jan.

For the Church Periodical Club we report eight parish librarians sending eighty-four periodicals from fifty-eight donors, Christmas and Easter Cards numbering two hundred and sixty-five with eighteen picture cards and calendars were sent to shut-ins and others. The demand for Church papers is not met by the supply. The women of the diocese were asked to give thirty-three dollars towards the library at Sewanee, only part of which has been paid. The Young People responded quickly to the call for magazines, many giving subscriptions.

The United Thank Offering has more contributors, but we have not yet obtained our goal, an offering from every woman. For 1923 the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirteen dollars and forty-five cents was reported. Our faithful treasurer, Mrs. Woolvin, has been ill, but her work has been kept in such good condition that there has been no break.

Too much praise cannot be given our Convocational Auxiliary and Parochial Presidents, Mrs. Richard Williams and Mrs. S. P. Adams. They have administered the regular work with efficient faithfulness, and they deserve especial mention for the intensive work of the fall in the discharge of duties during the District meetings. These meetings brought smaller groups of women closer together where the work was studied and discussed and we feel grateful for the privilege of such meetings.

The Convocation of Edenton had its regular meeting of women which was well attended and inspiring, but the Convocation of Wilmington had no such meeting. As we hold such women's meetings only on the call of the Dean of the Convocations we could do nothing in the Convocation of Wilmington last year.

In the Convocation of Edenton the Auxiliary giving the largest amount was St. Paul's, Edenton; next St. Peter's, Washington, third St. David's, Creswell. The largest amount contributed by an auxiliary and parochial society was Emmanuel, Farmville; second St. James, Belhaven. The largest amount given by a guild was St. Paul's, Greenville.

In the Convocation of Wilmington, the Auxiliary giving the largest amount was Section A of St. James, Wilmington; second largest St. Mary's, Kinston. The Guild contributing the largest amount was St. Mary's, St. James', Wilmington, followed by St. Agnes Guild, St. James, Wilmington.

The Parishes deserving mention on our Honor Roll for making full payment of pledges are the following: In the Convocation of Edenton, Aurora, Ayden, Bath, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Farmville, Gatesville, Grifton, Greenville, Hertford, Hamilton, Lake Landing, Yeatesville (Pinetown), Ply-

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

mouth, Washington, Williamston, Woodville, Winterville, Windsor. In the Convocation of Wilmington, Clinton, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Kinston, Maxton, Christ Church and All Saints, New Bern; Oriental, Red Springs, Snow Hill, Southport, Vanceboro, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James', St. John's, St. John's Mission, St. Paul's, Wilmington.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses has an active guild in Wilmington and the diocesan secretary, Mrs. Darst, has asked for formation of guilds in every parish where there is an accredited rospital. As this work is introduced or organized in a parish by the rector and our secretary has made her appeals to them we are patiently awaiting such leadership to increase that part of our work.

In our supply department the personal and Christmas boxes were sent as directed by headquarters and many individual boxes were sent to other points, including the Thompson Orphanage and our boys at Oteen.

At the Provincial Auxiliary Meeting in Chattanooga in October, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Mrs. James F. Woolvin and Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell represented us, with Mrs. Woolvin serving on the program, and Mrs. Waddell conducting a conference on the Church Periodical Club.

The Summer Conference at Sewanee was attended by Miss Mary Wcolvin, Miss Margaret A. Williams, Mrs. W. B. Williams, Miss Katie Clemmons, and Mrs. J. P. Jackson.

Our president and two vice-presidents being members of the Isishop and Executive Council have attended the sessions of that body, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton being absent at one meeting.

The treasurer reports all pledges over paid. Our financial statement as made from the reports sent in by the parishes and missions has been divided into the five fields of service, parish, community, diocese, nation, world and is as follows:

Parish\$	8,693.90
Community	988.27
Diocese	3,937.05
Nation	1,518.06
World	2,057.84
Boxes	2,113.80
	
Grand total for women\$1	19,308.92

We have tried to advance the work by Parish visits, correspondence, sending of leaflets and District Meetings. With the com-

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COUNCIL.

pletion of many hard surfaced roads and the elimination of distances we can meet oftener and feel that frequent meetings will greatly help our work and keep up the interest and enthusiasm. Having our Annual Meeting early in the year gives greater opportunity to use the inspiration gained at such a meeting and we feel assured that 1924 will be productive of greater work and advance the cause for which we labor. Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON, President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

APPENDIX D

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS JAN. 1, 1923, TO JAN. 1, 1924.

STATISTICS.

Twenty-four boys and girls have been received during 1923. Nineteen have been discharged; 14 placed in private homes; 2 placed in Jackson Training School 1 placed in Caswell Training School; 1 placed in U. S. Navy; 1 entered State College, Raleigh.

In regard to entering our boys and girls in College, I feel there will be need of an "Educational Loan Fund". Also I have often felt it would be an advantage to pay a small amount to our older boys and girls for the work they do, requiring them in return to purchase out of their earnings as far as possible their own clothes, and especially their school books, pencils and tablets. It would teach them several valuable lessons, and I feel is worth serious consideration.

One hundred and twenty-four children have been cared for during all or some part of the year. The present number is one hundred and five, fifty-six girls and forty-nine boys. Sixty-three from Diocese of North Carolina, twenty-five from Diocese of East Carolina, seventeen from Diocese of Western North Carolina. There are twenty in the E. A. Osborne Memorial Cottage.

HEALTH.

Last Spring we had a long drawn out epidemic of whooping cough and measles, confined mostly, but not entirely to the Baby Cottage. In December an epidemic of flu was warded off by the prompt isolation of the first cases of it in the new Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infirmary. The efficient treatment of the Nurse soon restored the several patients to health. The report of the Nurse shows a total of 30 children treated since the opening of the Infirmary, with a total of 132 days in Hospital. The children have all been vaccinated and are weighed and examined regularly by the Nurse. Drs. Hunter, Houser, McPhail, Moore and Caldwell have given their services freely and the fine condition of the children's health is largely due to their watchful care.

SCHOOL.

This year we are trying the experiment of sending all the children above the 6th grade to the city schools. So far it seems to

Jan.

be working out to the advantage of the children, in a marked degree. Six of the children attend the beautiful new Central High School, just a block from the Orphanage. The rest of them go to the Alexander Graham High School, some six or seven blocks away. Another year I hope to send more of the children to the city schools. There is a problem here of the children who from lack of opportunity or otherwise are far behind the other children of their age. They really need a special course and special teacher. The city schools offer much more in every way than we can give. In them our boys are all taking manual training, and the girls, domestic science and cooking. It would be an advantage if our older boys could be given a course in practical electricity and in plumbing.

RECREATION.

Under the leadership of Miss Ellen Lay the children enjoyed a number of field meets and tournaments. Two athletic teams were crganized and the tennis court was built. Largely through the efforts of Miss Lay, practically all of the larger boys and girls got away for a week or two at camp, or on some vacation this summer. It was with keen regret that we accepted the resignation of Miss Lay on the expiration of a year's work. I am glad however to report that we have been so fortunate as to secure the services of Mr. David Yates, of Charlotte, as Recreational Director and Assistant to the Superintendent.

SPIRITUAL HEALTH.

In addition to the regular Chapel services on week days and on Sundays, I have to report 15 Baptisms and 17 Confirmations. A Young People's Service League was organized early in the Summer, and has helped the children in a variety of ways. The President of the Young People's Society conducted our Every Member Canvass and did it so well, the Diocesan Chairman wrote to him saying "You do not know how happy I was to receive the report of the Every Member Canvass from St. Mary the Virgin, you have set a splendid standard for the rest of the Diocese to come up to."

On Christmas Eve the boys and girls carried Christmas stockings and fruit and toys to some little colored children in our neighborhood.

They also voted unanimously to observe "Golden Rule Sunday" and sent a small check in consequence to the Near East Relief Treasurer, receiving the following reply: "The most touching thing we have had in connection with our observance of Golden

1924 REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Rule Sunday was the fact that the little Orphan children under your care deprived themselves for the children across the seas." They have also helped pay the tuition of a blind girl at Lees-McRae Institute. And they have given generously in their Advent and Lenten Offerings and for both the Red Cross and Japanese Relief and also for the Church Japanese Relief. They would like very much to adopt an Armenian orphan but I was forced to tell ahem they must realize that there is a limit to their financial standing.

EQUIPMENT.

The close of the 37th year of the Thompson Orphanage was marked by the opening of the Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infrmary. Not only did Mr. Williamson generously supplement the criginal bequest to erect the building, but also he has paid for the equipment necessary for the operating room, diet kitchen, nurses bed room and the office.

The large dormitory on the first floor has been furnished in memory of Lemuel Neely Bingham, by his sisters Mrs. R. B. Owens of Charlotte, and Miss Bingham of Salisbury. The large dormitory on the floor above has been furnished by the Church School of the Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Baby Ward has been beautifully equipped by the Junior Hospital Guild. A memorial bed has been presented by Mrs. Bynum, of Raleigh, and Dr. Baxter Moore has presented several handsome chairs and other articles of furniture.

CAMPUS.

The grounds about the Infirmary, the Baby Cottage and the campus generally, need much in the way of beautifying. The children can and do rake and sweep them bare and clean, but what is needed is the expenditure of considerable money in permanent walks and drives and shrubbery, aiming constantly for this ideal—"The Thompson Orphanage Beautiful."

FARM.

The report of Mr. Thornton, the Farmer, shows a considerable increase in the productivity during the past year. For example, 11,264 gallons of milk as against 10,000 gallons last year; 475 bushels of corn as compared with 420 last year; 40 tons of hay, 2 more than last year. The peach crop was a failure but the apple trees yielded abundantly. The total receipts from the farm were \$7,-

Jan.

214.70, and the Farm Supplies and expenses were \$5,567.38. The receipts exceeding the expenses by \$3,647.32.

To our present herd of twenty cattle, two horses and a team of mules has been added a beautiful Shetland pony, a Christmas gift from Ronald Guthrie, and his sister of Green Bay, Wisconsin, nephew and niece of Mr. Chas. Barker of this city. In addition to the gift of the pony, they also gave the cart, harness and saddle. It is unnecessary to add that the grief of the children over the loss of the faithful donkey has been assuaged.

CURRENT FUND.

January 1, 1923, the bank balance was\$	8,443.24
There was also on hand one certificate of deposit for	1,000.00
The 1923 net receipts were	33,125.71
The 1923 net expenditures were	32,722.78
-	
Gain in receipts over expenditures\$	402.93

It is gratifying to note that with two new cottages additional workers, a few more children, and increased salaries, we still kept within our income, and added \$402.93 to the balance with which we began the year.

STAFF.

There have been several changes during the year, Mrs. Junius Horton succeeding Mrs. Wharton as Matron of the Baby Cottage. Miss Lou Hill transferring to Bronson Hall as Matron to succeed Miss Frances Urquhart who has accepted a position at Petersburg Hospital, Virginia. Mr. David Yates succeeding Miss Ellen Lay as Recreational Worker. Too much cannot be said in appreciation of the faithful service rendered by all members of the Staff.

BUILDING CAMPAIGN.

The Inter-Diocesan Building Committee, appointed by the Bishops of the three Dioceses, and the Executive Committee have both approved the proposed Building Program, as outlined by the Superintendent. And at a joint meeting held September 27th, 1923, a resolution was unanimously passed, voting to ask the three Dioceses for \$150,000.00 with which to carry out this Building Program. A further resolution was passed by the Executive Committee to the effect that the Campaign be committed to the management of a Professional Soliciting Firm.

1924 REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

CONCLUSION.

Thanking you all for your sympathetic and loyal support and with an earnest appeal for your prayers that all our efforts may be guided aright,

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. WHEELER, Supt.

Charlotte, N. C., Jan. 28, 1924.

To the Board of Managers Thompson Orphanage & Training Institute, Charlotte, North Carolina:

F. O. Clarkson, Trustee of the Thompson Orphanage Endowment and Building Fund, begs leave to hand you herewith original and three copies of his annual statement of his trust, showing several exhibits and schedules which have been examined and audited by Messrs. Blackwell & Gresham.

Your Trustee begs to report that he received in interest, dividends, etc., by way of earnings which were turned over to the Treasurer of the Orphanage, \$4,023.94.

Your Trustee is also glad to report that the Endowment Fund has been increased in the sum of \$3,300 during the past year as is shown on audit report.

The report further shows that the Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Fund has been disbursed in full in accordance with fully itemized statements which were rendered and distributed at the time the account was closed, viz: About the 15th of August, 19?3, showing the sum of \$15,869.55 received and disbursed toward the erection of said building.

Your attention is called to the fact that the Osborne Memorial Building Fund shows a balance of \$823.76 after disbursing during the year \$259.01.

During the past year the Lawrence S. Holt No. 8 account was withdrawn and No. 9 account established, the difference being that the No. 9 account is a permanent and perpetual endowment which will bring to the institution an annual income based on the following information: that after the paying of certain annuities to various organizations the income from about one-half million dollars is payable to the institution for the general uses and purposes of the same—12-100 of the balance of the income of the trust in six payments each year. According to the Trustee, The Provident Trust Company of Philadelphia, the amount will be about \$2,300 per year.

Respectfully submitted,

F. O. CLARKSON, Trustee.

APPENDIX E

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR 1923.

JOINT INVESTMENTS.

\$2,000 Bethlehem Steel 7 per cent. \$2,000 A. C. L.—L. & N. 4 per cent. \$2,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent.

TRACEY FUND.

Investments:

1 Share Northern Pacific.

Receipts.

From investments	\$ 5.00
	\$ 5.00
Disbursements:	
To T. D. Meares	\$ 5.00
	\$ 5.00

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND:

Investments:

\$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent. \$500 First Liberty 4 1-4 per cent.

Receipts:

3-13-23	Income Rosemary Mfg. Co	\$ 37.50
7-15-23	Income \$500 1st 4 1-4s	10.63
8-27-23	Received from A. S. G	1000.00
12-29-23	1st Liberty Coupon.:	10.62
1- 3-24	Received from A. S. G	500.00

\$ 1558.75

Disbursements:

Overdraft\$	43.93
Ralance Muchison Bank	1514.82
<u></u>	

\$ 1558.75

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND.

Investments:

\$1,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

3- 1-23	Balance Muchison National Bank\$	37.61
3- 1-23	Payment from A. R. Parshley	82.00
5- 1-23	Income from Joint Bonds	25.66
5-15-23	Income from Joint Bonds	16.24
8-14-23	Proceeds sale \$400 J. B	391.65
10-10-23	Income Joint Bonds	11.67
12-12-23	Payment acct. Parshley note	50.00
12-19-23	Joint Bonds	18.32
1-15-24	From Forbes Estate	57.70
		
	\$	690.85

Disbursements:

5-11-23	Geo. F. Cameron, Alexandria, Va	100.00
5-28-23	J. M. Taylor	100.00
8-14-23	Harrell J. Lewis	100.00
10- 7-23	Augustus Hawkins	65.00
1-15-24	Balance Murchison National Bank	325.85

\$ 690.85

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments:

\$1,000 Beach Water 6 per cent Bonds

\$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

4- 5-23	Balance\$	332.50
4- 1-23	Interest	3.02
5- 1-23	Income Joint Bonds	23.83
5-15-23	Income Joint Bonds	15.20
7- 3-23	Income Beach Water	30.00
10-10-23	Income Joint Bonds	15.18
12-19-23	Income Joint Bonds	23.83
1-15-24	Income Beach Water	30.00
1-15-24	Interest	1.08

\$ 474.64

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	Jan.
Disbursements:	
4- 5-23 to Chas. Griffin, Treas. Grace Church\$	335.52
Balance Home Savings Bank	139.12
- *	474.64
FORBES MISSIONARY FUND.	
Investments:	
\$200 Bethlehem 5 per cent Bonds. \$200 Equity Joint Bonds.	
Receipts:	
2-23-23 Balance People's Savings Bank	141.16
5- 1-23 Income Joint Bonds	3.67
5- 1-23 Bethlehem Steel 5 per cent Bonds	5.00
5-15-23 Income Joint Bonds	2.34
10- 1-23 Interest	4.53
10-10-23 Income Joint Bonds	2.34
12-19-23 Income Bethlehem Steel 5 per cent Bonds	5.00
12-19-23 Income Joint Bonds	3.67
1-15-24 Interest	1.59
· , (169.30
Disbursements:	
1-15-24 Balance Peoples Savings Bank	169.30
	169.30
IRON SAFE FUND.	•
Investments: \$100 Equity Joint Bonds.	
Receipts:	
5- 1-23 Income Joint Bonds	
5-15-23 Income Joint Bonds	1.17
6-1 5-23 Insurance	303.90
10-10-23 Income Joint Bonds	1.17
12-19-23 Income Joint Bonds	1.84
Overdraft Murchison National Bank	51.42
	361.34

1924 REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.		
Disbursements:		
2-23-23 Overdraft M. N. Bank	\$	55.69
7- 9-23 Treasurer St. Augustine		303.90
11- 2-23 To Register of Deeds, Greenville, for recordi	ng	
John Lipscombe Deed	• •	1.75
	\$	361.34
JOSEPH HUSKE FUND:		
Investments:		
\$1900 Equity Joint Bonds.		
Receipts:		
2-23-23 Balance Home Savings Bank	\$	166.09
5- 1-23 Income Joint Bonds		34.83
5-15-23 Income Joint Bonds		22.21
0-10-23 Income Joint Bonds	• •	22.17
2-19-23 Income Joint Bonds		34.83
1-15-24 Interest to 12-1-23	• •	7.87
	\$	288.00
Disbursements:		
Balance Home Savings Bank	\$	288.00
	\$	288.00
ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND:		
nvestments:		
\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.		
Receipts:		
2-23-23 Balance in Murchison Bank	\$.00
5- 1-23 Income Joint Bonds	•	18.33
5-15-23 Income Joint Bonds		11.67
0-10-23 Income Joint Bonds		11.67
2-19-23 Income Joint Bonds		18.33
	\$	60.00
Disbursements:		
1-15-24 T. D. Meares, Treas	\$	60.00
		60.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Jan.

BISHOP WATSON FUND:		•
Investments:		
\$1,000 Beach Water 6 per cent Bonds.		
5,000 American Sugar Refining 6 per cent Bonds.		
5,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent Bonds.		
5,000 A. C. LL. & N. 4 per cent. Bonds.		
100 Equity Joint Bonds.		
Receipts:		
2-23-23 Balance M. N. Bank	\$	3.00
5- 1-23 Income Joint Bonds		1.84
5- 1-23 Interest A. C. LL. & N. 4 per cent Bonds		100.00
5-15-23 Interest A. C. L. 7 per cent Bonds		350.00
5-15-23 Interest Joint Bonds		1.17
7- 5-23 American Sugar		150.00
7- 5-23 Beach Water		30.00
10-10-23 Income Joint Bonds		1.17
11-24-23 \$350 A. C. L. 7 per cent-\$100 A. C. L. 4 per cent		450.00
12-19-23 Joint Bonds		1.84
	 \$	1089.02
Disbursements:	Ψ	1000.02
5- 1-23 Peoples Savings Deposit acct. Miss Wendell	e	50.00
5- 1-23 W. S. & T. Deposit acct. Miss Wendell	•	50.00
Cash to Miss Wendell		350.00
7-13-23 Cash to Miss Wendell		180.00
11-20-23 Cash to Miss Wendell.		450.00
1-15-24 Balance M. N. Bank		9.02
1-10-21 Datance M. N. Dank		
	\$	1089.02
BISHOP ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUN	D٠	
	٠.	
Investments:		
\$10,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent Bonds.		
Receipts:		
5-15-23 Income A. C. L. 7 per cent Bonds	\$	350.00
12-19-23 Income A. C. L. 7 per cent Bonds		350.00
	\$	700.00
Disbursements:	Ψ	100.00
5-15-23 T. D. Meares, Treasurer	\$	350.00
12-19-23 T. D. Meares, Treasurer		350.00
11 10 20 1. D. MCalos, 11 Gasalot	_	550.00
	\$	700.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

JAMES WOOLVIN FUND.

Bequest-\$10,000 4th Liberties-Donations to Foreign Missions \$5,000 4ths. Donations to Lebanon Chapel \$1,000 4ths.

Balance as Investment-\$2,000 4ths-sold for paying Diocese Note \$1,500.

Re				

neceipts.		
11-11-23 Balance proceeds Bond Sale	.\$	70.09
12- 6-23 \$500 4th Liberties @ \$98.59	•	492.98
	\$	563.07
Disbursements:		
12- 4-23 St. Cyprians Note	\$	500.00
1-15-24 Balance		63.07
	\$	563.07

FORBES ESTATE:

Investments:

\$2,000 Anaconda 1st Consolidated 6s.

1,000 Rosemary

400 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

4- 1-23	Bal. National Bank, New Bern\$	492.81
8- 3-23	Income Anaconda 6s	60.00
10-10-23	Income Joint Bonds	4.66
12-19	Income Joint Bonds	7.34
	Interest on deposits	25.66
	Received from G. H. Roberts acct. rent	1692.30
	-	
	\$	2282.77

Disbursements:

——————————————————————————————————————	
8-16-23 To M. N. Bank, acct. purchase \$400 Equity Joint	
Bonds\$	391.65
1-15-24 To St. Augustine School	159.23
To Christ Church, New Bern	34.61
To T. D. Meares, Treas, acct. Gen. Clergy Relief	19.23
To T. D. Meares, Treas. acct. For. and Dom. Mis.	19.23
To J. V. Grainger, Sec., acct. Students Fund	57.70
To Bishop Darst acct. Diocesan Missions	250.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.	
Paid for collecting	169.23
Paid for Hayes rent	105.00
Paid for Insurance	36.65
Paid for Repairs	248.22
1-15-24 Balance National Bank N. B	792.02

\$ 2282.77 J. V. GRAINGER,

Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX F

Wilmington, N. C., May 18, 1923.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Diocesan Headquarters, Wilmington, N. C., on May 18, 1923, at 10:00 A. M., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Rev. Theodore Partrick moved that the present organization of the Executive Council be continued. Adopted.

The Secretary read a recommendation of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department, which was referred to the meeting by the Annual Council, as follows:

"We call attention to the fact that the name of this department was changed at the last General Convention of the Church, held at Portland, Oregon. "The Nation-Wide Campaign" by the action there taken becomes the "Field Department" of the National Council. We shall have to make corresponding changes in our Diocese. It will not be necessary, however, to change the Canons of the Diocese, because, as will be seen by reference to Canon 9, section 5. on pages 52 and 53 of the Journal for 1922. "The Nation-Wide Campaign Department" is not therein mentioned, but was added by resolution of the Bishop and Executive Council."

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the present N. W. C. Department of the Council be henceforth known as the Field Department, to consist of the Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese, ex-officio—and one other member of the Council to be elected by the Council, together with the Chairmen of the 12 Districts of the Diocese, and that the same be known as Auxiliary Secretaries of the Field Department.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to consolidate the 32 policies in his custody now existing on the various properties in which the Diocese is interested, directly or indirectly, into one schedule policy, written for five years, and so arranged that one fifth of the premium will become due each year, thus obtaining the benefit of the reduced rate applicable, without unduly burdening any one year with the cost.

Jan.

That the Executive Secretary, by and with the advice of the Committee on Insurance, be authorized to increase or diminish as safety or prudence may require, the amount of risk carried on any various pieces of property, now insured by the Diocese, and to add to the policy taken out such other properties as should be protected in the interest of the Diocese.

Mrs. S. P. Adams was elected a member of the Field Department. Rev. W. R. Noe was appointed Vice-Chairman of the Field Department.

On motion of Mrs. James G. Staton the Secretary was directed to write a letter of thanks to Mr. R. M. Kermon for the use of the Academy of Music for the Mass meeting on Sunday night of the Annual Council.

. The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School, and two resolutions, which were referred to this neeting by the Annual Council.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a special committee of three be appointed by the Bishop, from the membership of this Council, to investigate and report to the Bishop and Executive Council as soon as may be:

- (1) The status of the title of the property of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and what steps are necessary to make good title to said property to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, and be authorized to employ counsel to investigate and report to said Committee on said title.
- (2) The present condition of said property and the buildings thereon, and what sum will be required to put the same in proper condition for continued operation.
- (3) What organization or staff will be necessary to manage and continue the operation of said school by the Diocese, and the probable cost in addition thereto necessary to continue the operation of said school by the Diocese. The revenues derived from pupils, boarders, and other sources by the school, and what donations and from what sources the school has received in the past, and the probability of a continuance of any or all of said donations to the Diocese, if the school is operated by the Diocese.
- (4) Any other matters in connection with or pertinent to the taking over of said school by the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, and Mr G. C. Royall.

Mr. W. A. Townes was asked to make a statement regarding his work for the Bishop in connection with the matter.

1924 PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Townes was thanked for his splendid services.

Mrs. James G. Staton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council to whom was referred by the Council of East Carolina the matter of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C., desire to record their high appreciation of the value of the work hitherto accomplished by the school and of the wonderful and self-sacrificing labors of Mrs. Geffroy.

Resolved further, That this Council advise Mrs. Geffroy that it has appointed a Committee to investigate and report to the Bishop and Executive Council whether the Diocese can carry out its desire to accept the offer to take over St. Paul's School, but that the question cannot be determined in time to take control before the close of the session of 1923-24.

Resolved further, That Mrs. Geffroy be requested to continue the school until the end of the session of 1923-24, and that if she is willing, and agrees to do so, the Diocese aid her in the work by making such financial contribution as it can toward the cost of same.

On motion, a recess was taken until 3 o'clock.

At 3:05 p. m., the Executive Council re-assembled, the Bishop presiding.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Mrs. S. C Sitterson were elected delegates to a conference on Christian Social Service to be held in Washington, D. C., May 16-23.

Rev. J. N. Bynum presented the report of the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service.

After discussion of the Sewanee Endowment Fund, Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That consideration of the Sewanee Apportionment be postponed until the next meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council and that Dr George W. Lay be appointed to investigate the matter when he goes to Sewanee.

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the services of Miss Rena Harding be continued until October 1st and longer if the Bishop deems advisable.

The Secretary presented the Program for Fall work, which was referred to this meeting by the Annual Council, and on motion, it was adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered a resolution, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the matter of adjusting the apportionments to the

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

several parishes and missions of the Diocese be committed to a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary of the Executive Council with power to act.

On motion of Mrs. James G. Staton, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn was given a rising vote of thanks for his efficient services as Chairman of the hospitality Committee of the Annual Council and Training School.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Jan.

Wilmington, N. C., August 1, 1923.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carllina met in Diocesan headquarters, Wilmington, N. C., on August 1, 1923, at 10:30 A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, and Mrs. S. P. Adams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter from Rev. D. G. MacKinnon regarding the stipend of Miss Rosa Dail.

After discussion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Dr. MacKinnon be requested to define the status of Miss Rosa Dail in reference to the matters contained in the communication read and more particularly that he specifically report the character of her work and whether same is parochial or diocesan together with his recommendation as to the continuance of her stipend by the Diocese.

The special committee on St. Paul's School, made its report and recommended that the Diocese take over the School, if possible.

After much discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Diocese is unable at this time to finance the maintenance and operation of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and cannot, therefore, assume the same.

Resolved further, That, recognizing the value of the work that has been done by Mrs. Geoffroy, that she be requested to continue the School, and that, in order to help her finance the cost, that all parishes and missions of the Diocese be requested to take and donate to the School a special Christmas offering this year.

Resolved further, That it is the sense of this meeting that fur-

1924 PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

ther effort should be made by the Diocese to provide ways and means that will ultimately enable the Diocese to take over or to adequately support this admirable work.

Resolved further, That a copy of these resolutions, with an explanatory letter, be sent to Mrs. Geoffroy and to each parish and mission in the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., it was decided to continue the Committee on St. Paul's School.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Christmas offerings given for the benefit of St. Paul's School be paid to the Committee now in existence on St. Paul's School, and be expended only under the authority and in the sound discretion of said Committee for the best interest of the School.

The Secretary read a request from Rev. S. N. Griffith for aid on his house rent, which he has paid out of his salary.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify him that the request could not be granted for lack of funds.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.



APPENDIX G

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

1924

Note.

The Committee to print the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina, revised up to and including the Council of 1924, herewith presents the results of its labors.

A perusal of this will show the great need of a thorough revision to supply omissions, to correct contradictions, and to modify many provisions that have been superceded in actual practice, or that have been determined by the General Convention in its Canons.

It is hoped that the Committee on thorough revision of the Constitution and Canons (Journal 1922, page 72; 1923, page 54, and 1924, page ——) will have its report in print this year, and that the form finally adopted will be printed in 1926.

Therefore, to save expense, the Committee has taken the liberty of omitting what is superceded or useless or unlikely to be of use in the next two years, but have made proper note of each such omission.

Your Committee has also taken the liberty of reprinting the Rules of Order as now ordained. They obviously need much revision.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III.

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, on the third Tuesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

SEC. 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject, nevertheless, to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided, that no special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days' notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention

tion, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a vote of two-thirds of both Orders.

SEC. 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries for Delegates to Special Conventions; but, in the event of the failure to elect such Delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV., Section 4, of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV.

- · Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.
- SEC. 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitld to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regard to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any University or College maintained or governed in part by this Diocese, or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy.
- SEC. 3. Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, chosen by the Vestry from the male communicants of the Parish; and in case of any Parish having no male communicants, the Vestry may elect one or more Delegates, duly qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese; provided, that no

1924

CONSTITUTION.

person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same meeting of the Convention. No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; provided, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

Sec. 5. If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

ARTICLE V.

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or enquiry, or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy and of Delegates from seven of the Parishes entitled to repre-

Jan.

sentation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII.

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Chrical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by Orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Council shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII.

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese), a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. Should there at any time be no such election then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SEC. 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Registrar become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee to consist of three Clergymen of the Diocese, and two Laymen communicants of the Diocese, shall be annually elected by the Convention. They shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the annual meetings of the Convention.

SEC. 2. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee

shall be the Ecclestical authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention; and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X.

Section 1. Any ten or more adult communicants may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SEC. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish. (a copy of which shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

Sec. 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese."

Provided, That this section shall not be taken to infringe

Jan.

upon the chartered rights of existing customs of any Parish established previous to the year 1859.

ARTICLE XI.

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XII.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII.

In the election of a Bishop or a Bishop-Coadjutor the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes shall be necessary to an election; provided, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than twenty.

ARTICLE XIV.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

1924

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE XV.

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than fifteen.

ARTICLE XVI.

All Constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified.

CANONS.

CANON 1.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish and the Clerk of each Organized Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates to be called at the opening of the Convention; and shall insert no name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

SEC 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Committee on Finance and of other Committees elected by the Convention, shall be ex-officio members of the Convention but without the right to vote.

CANON 2.

SERVICES.

At the opening of each annual or special meeting of the Convention, the Holy Communion shall be administered, and there shall be a sermon by a Clergyman appointed for

CANONS.

the purpose by the Ecclestiastical Authority of the Diocese. On the same day there shall be Divine Service in the evening, after which the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be the subject of discussion, and a collection shall be made in behalf of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

CANON 3.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4.

PRESIDENT.

In the absence of a Bishop competent to preside, as provided in Article IV., Section I of the Constitution, the chair shall be occupied by the President of the Convention.

CANON 5.

SECRETARY.

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical List of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

SEC. 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such

Jan.

other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Organized and other Missions, which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

SEC. 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON 6.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall have custody of all the funds of monies belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese; shall under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council, between meetings of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council, for incorporation in their report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese, (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bend to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7.

CHANCELLOR.

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a Communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall

CANONS.

be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council, and of the Trustees of the Diocese, and Counsel in all suits at law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 8.

REGISTRAR.

Section 1. The duty of the Registrar shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents, and papers so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

SEC. 2. He shall also keep a book containing a record of all consecrations of churches; of all ordinations; of all sentences and acts of deposition in the Diocese; of all admissions and dismissals of Clergy into or from the Diocese, and of all deaths of Clergy belonging thereto.

SEC. 3. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the collections in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 9.

COMMITTEES.

Section 1. The Executive Council.

"(1). The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational

and Social work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the Executive head.

- "(2). The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and The Church Pension Fund; for the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.
- "(3). The Executive Council shall be composed of fifteen members, to be elected annually by the Diocesan Convention of whom six shall be Clergymen, six Laymen and three Laywomen, communicants of the Church in this Diocese. The members of the Executive Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in said Council that may occur through death, resignation or removal of any member elected by the Annual Diocesan Convention.
- "(4) The Executive Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members, whether Clerical or lay, to be Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, and prescribe his duties. Whenever the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese the Vice-Chairman shall perform all the duties assigned in this Section 1 to the Bishop, provided that he does nothing inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese and of the General Convention.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Convention shall be exofficio, a member and Secretary of the Executive Council.

"(5) The Executive Council shall organize, from its membership, the following departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department:

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension. Second: A Department of Religious Education.

CANONS.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance. Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Executive Council shall have power, from time to time to organize such other departments as the work may demand.

"The Department of Missions and Church Extension shall have power to elect, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, one Associate Member from each parish and mission of the Diocese. Each of the other of said departments shall have power to elect, subject to like confirmation, associate members, not to exceed four in number. Such associate members shall have seats and votes in the Department but shall not have any seats or votes in the Executive Council. Members so elected by the Departments shall continue in office until the rising of the next succeeding Diocesan Convention. Three members shall constitute a quorum for any Department.

"The Bishop shall be, ex-officio, Chairman of each Department, and shall appoint a Vice-Chairman for each Department. The Executive Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of each department, subject to the provisions of this Canon, and not inconsistent with the Canons of the Diocese.

"Each Department shall make to the Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he shall require, a report of the work done under its direction.

"(6) The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, after the year 1920, a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also, at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit, for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the church in the Diocese, and such other work as they may have undertaken,

or propose to undertake for the ensuing year. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. They shall also have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described.

- "(7) The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Six members of the Executive Council, with the Bishop, or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time, upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.
- "(8) The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be ex-officion Treasurer of the Executive Council. He shall be ex-officion, a member of the Executive Council, and shall receive and disburse all funds collected and administered by the Executive Council.
- "(9) All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.
- "(10) The Executive Council herein provided for shall enter upon the duties imposed by this Canon upon the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention at which this Canon is adopted. They shall be the sole custodians of the records of the former Executive Missionary Committee, the Committee on the State of the Church, the Social Service Commission, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, the Pension Fund Committee, and the Finance Committee, and

CANONS.

said Committees shall forthwith deliver to the Executive Council said records.

"Section 2. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be a Committee on Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, to be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Diocesan Convention, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting—not later than during the evening session of the third day."

RESOLUTION OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Resolved, That the present Nation-Wide Campaign Department of the Executive Council be henceforth known as the Field Department, to consist of the Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese, ex-officio, and one other member of the Executive Council to be elected by the Executive Council, together with the Chairmen of the 12 Districts of the Diocese, and that the same be known as Auxiliary Secretaries of the Field Department.

Note with reference to Canon 9 of 1918 as regards actual procedure:

In actual procedure some Committees provided for in 1918, but not included in the present Canon, are still, and should be, annually appointed, i. e. On the State of the Church, On Elections, On New Parishes, On Unfinished Business, and on Church Architecture.

NOTE: Your Committee can find no Diocesan Canon on a Board of Examining Chaplains.

On page 43, Journal of 1922, an addition to Canon 9 was proposed. Apparently, it was never acted on. Assuming that it had been passed, the Council of 1923 changed the membership from three to five, Journal pages 44 and 55.

The subject is largely governed by Canon 6 of the General Convention.

Jan.

CANON 10.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article I. of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. The said alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each, and in case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

CANON 11.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that Institution on the part of this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments

CANONS.

as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that Institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

SEC. 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Section 1. The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall ex-officio, with two Laymen to be annually elected by the Convention,—and to remain in office until their successors may be appointed—constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for. They shall keep the Bishop's House in repair and the grounds in good order. In absence of instructions by the Convention they shall also, from time to time, give direction to the Treasurer in regard to the care and investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

SEC. 2. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it be advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

SEC. 3. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Jan.

CANON 13.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon the favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of enquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it permanently to maintain its organization.

SEC. 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third. To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 14 "of the Vestry."

Fourth. To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X. Section 3 of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

SEC. 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop at his discretion.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers may thereafter be elected by the Congregation annually in the Advent season, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall,

CANONS.

as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and, together with the Minister in charge, shall act as a Board of Trustees and perform all the duties as described in Section 5 of Canon 14, except the power to elect and call a Minister; and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly appointed or elected. The Congregation of any organized Missionary Station, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may elect from their number a Delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders. The election of such Delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Mission.

CANON 14.

OF THE VESTRY.

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be male communicants,, of lawful age and in good standing, and who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

SEC. 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the Alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the Congregation by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister in charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in the order of their official seniority.

- SEC. 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.
- SEC. 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.
- SEC. 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.
- SEC. 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside as Chairman at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.
- (b) The Rector shall have power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.
- (c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry,

CANONS.

shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Sec. 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

SEC. 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members.

CANON 15.

CALL OF A MINISTER.

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and the Vestry shall not have the power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Sec. 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary mainte nance of Divine services therein.

SEC. 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Written notice of the election, signed by the Sec. 4. Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And

Jan.

such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

SEC. 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 16.

DISSOLUTION AND SUSPENSION OF PARISHES.

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of male communicants, or from any other cause; this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which shall thereupon take such action as may seem good.

- SEC. 2. In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.
- SEC. 3. Whenever the penalty or exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 4 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at v hat time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 17.

CONVOCATIONS.

The Diocese may be divided into Missionary Convocations, the boundaries and names of which shall be fixed by the Clergy, with the consent of the Bishop.

CANON 18.

ARCHDEACONS.

SECTION 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons,

CANONS.

who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial cure.

SEC. 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 19.

THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

SEC. 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

- SEC. 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each Parish is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the President who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.
- SEC. 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time; and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provision of Section 3.

CANON 20.

MEETING OF THE CONGREGATION.

The rector or minister-in-charge, or in his absence, the wardens, shall call a meeting of the congregation at such time

after the adjournment of the Convention (provided that it be within six months thereafter) as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the rector, the treasurer, one or more of the delegates to Convention, the superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Woman's Auxiliary, and of any other parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for the discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 21.

OF THE DUTIES OF MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH.

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles, both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and word, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 22.

REGISTRATION, REPORTS, ETC.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

SEC. 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants

CANONS.

within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SEC. 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, at least ten (10) days before the meeting of each Annual Convention, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including April 30th preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the following form. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

NOTE: The Form of Parochial Report is not printed here, as there is a blank now adopted by the General Convention. The Canon as here printed is partly superceded by Canons 52 and 53 of the General Convention, and is also in parts inconsistent therewith.

Sec. 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

SEC. 5. Communicants to be Reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority, and those who have not received the Holy Communion for three (3) years last past; provided, sufficient opportunity has been given for the reception of the Holy Communion.

CANON 23.

SALARIES, COMPENSATION, ETC.

Section 1. The Salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at five thousand dollars per annum.

SEC. 2. Officers of the Diocesan Convention, etc. The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, the members of the Standing Committee and Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of

their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. Application for such payment shall be made by letter or otherwise to the Chairman of the Finance Committee. Upon receipt of said application. the amount shall be entered on the records of the Finance Committee and the application, when approved, shall be forwarded to the Treasurer who is hereby directed to pay same. No Clergyman who comes to the Diocesan Convention after the opening session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Diocesan Convention.

One lay Delegate from each Parish, named by said Parish, shall, upon similar application, be paid his traveling expenses in attendance upon the Diocesan Convention.

SEC. 3. Clerical Deputies. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall upon similar application, be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time, be fixed by the Executive Courcil.

CANON 24.

ASSESSMENTS.

Until the Permanent Episcopal Fund shall be so increased as to yield a sufficient income, to provide for the Bishop's salary, and contingent expenses of the Diocese, there shall be Assessments laid upon the Parishes annually to make up the deficiency.

Said assessments shall be according to such scale as may be adopted from time to time by the Convention, and shall be payable in quarterly installments on the first day of June; September, December, and March in each fiscal year.

In case of the failure of any Parish to meet promptly the payments so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same from the delinquent Parish.

CANONS.

CANON 25.

COLLECTION FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collection or otherwise) at least once in every quarter, in aid of the current Missionary, Fund; and at least once in every year in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

CANON 26.

OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of East Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

CANON 27.

PERMANENT FUNDS.

Section 1. The principal of the following Permanent Funds with all additions to the same shall remain intact, and only the income shall be applied to the current purposes for which said funds are held, namely—

NGTE: On page 54 Journal of 1920, it reads: "Whereas the duties of the Church Pension Fund Committee have been by Canon 9 imposed upon the Bishop and Executive Council.

Resolved, That sections 2, 3, 4, and 5 of Canon 26 be, and they are hereby repealed. Adopted.

Jan.

First. The Permanent Episcopal Fund for the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses of the Diocese.

Second. The Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The income of the Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen, including all contributions in aid of the same for current use, may be distributed under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; provided, that, without the special action of the Convention, no appropriation from this Fund shall be made to any disabled Clergyman, or to a widow or orphan of any deceased Clergyman, who was not regularly engaged in ministerial work within the Diocese at the time immediately preceding the occurrence of his disability or decease.

SEC. 3. Any surplus remaining at the close of each fiscal year from the income of either of the aforesaid funds, or from current receipts from assessments or otherwise, may, by order of the Convention, after payment of all expenses and appropriations, be added to the Permanent Fund to which such surplus belongs.

CANON 28.

CLERGY LIABLE TO MISSIONARY DUTY.

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds, or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 29.

TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN.

Canon 29, on Trial of Clergymen, is not reprinted here, but, if needed, may be found on pages 37-40 of the Canons of 1918.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10:00 A. M. Should it appear, upon a call of the roll, that a quorum is present, as required by Article VI of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a President and Secretary, and shall then take a recess for the opening services as directed by Canon 2.

II. The Standing Committee, and other committees as directed by Canon 9 shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention except that the appointment of the Committees on Canons and Finance may be delayed (not later than the evening of the third day) for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. A Treasurer shall be elected after a report from the Finance Committee.

V. The following shall be the regular order of business:

Committee on Elections.

Committee on New Parishes.

Standing Committee.

Treasurer.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Canons.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on the State of the Church.

Trustees of the Diocese.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Other Special Committees.

Other Reports.

Petitions and Memorials.

Motions and resolutions.

VI. After the President has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing.

IX. When the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called, and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: *Provided*, always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention. *Provided*, further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention,

except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from this session of the Convention without leave, unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop with the Deans of the Convocations, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

APPENDIX H

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. H. W. TICKNOR, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

I submit herewith my canonical report for the year 1923.

During the year I have attended carefully and regularly to my duties as Managing Editor of the Living Church, which I consider may be included in the pastoral work of the ministry.

Also during the year, I have celebrated the Holy Communion eighteen times, assisted at six other services, and baptized one child. All of these services took place, except one, in the Diocese of Milwaukee, where I have due license from the Bishop, the Rt. Rev. W. W. Webb, D.D., to officiate.

REV. H. A. PARRIS, Warsaw, N. C.

Since my last report, I have engaged in work in the Church as opportunity offered in Wilmington and Wilson, assisting in several services of which I have kept no special record. I have assisted at two burial services, celebrated the Holy Communion six times, and performed one Marriage service.

I have also baptized several infants. I have no record of these as they are all clinical cases in the course of my medical work, scattered throughout the country districts, of parents who hardly know of the existence of the Church.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Gatesville, N. C.

In addition to this report, I held services in the Grifton field for six months with baptisms as follows: Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, 3; St. James', Ayden, 3; St. John's Grifton, 3.

REV. J. W. HEYES, Lake Landing, N. C.

Old rectory and land adjoining have been sold. The money will be spent on the building of a new rectory when the site has been chosen.

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Also as "Missionary in Carteret County", I beg leave to report two confirmed persons who have not been to Church or Communion for more than three years.

APPENDIX I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PARCCHIAL REPORTS

a zi	Pupils.				
Church Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	<u>:®ので こ に に に に に に に に に に に に に に に に に に </u>			
	Number.				
ces.	Burials.	0			
	Marriages				
Services.	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	4-5-8-4-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1			
	Services.	- 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
Communicants.	Present number January 1, 1924.	<u>2821</u> 4214444202222222222224444444444444444			
	Total .	2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
	Dropped From List.	11111111111111111111111111111111111111			
	Lost by Death.				
	Lost by Removal,	:1 : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::			
	Total,	88888888888888888888888888888888888888			
	Added Since,	:: 1			
=	Reported last year.	### ### ### ##########################			
ons.	Total number of Confirmed Persons	8884257 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
Confirmations.	Added Otherwise.	:: 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			
Confi	Confirmed since last report.				
and (Whole number of Baptized persons	200			
suus t	Total Baptisms.				
Baptisms and	Adult Baptisms.	୍ ର ୍ ର ମେଳନ ନ ୍ରହର ୧୯୯୩ ଓଡ଼			
	Infant Baptisms.				
	Rectories.				
and	Free Sittings.	25			
Churches and Rectories.	Sittings.	25			
Chr	Church Edifices.				
	Missions.				
LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		Atkinson, St. Thomas' Autora, Holy Cross. 2 Ayden, St. James' Bath. St. Thomas' Bath. St. Thomas' Bath. St. Thomas' Bath. St. Thomas' Beaufort, St. Paul's Glebarton, St. James' Clinton, St. Paul's O'Cinton, St. Paul's O'Cidaboloo, St. Rapu's O'Cidaboloo, St. Mary's O'Cinton, St. Martin s' O'Cinton, St. Martin's O'Cinton, St. Martin's O'Cinton, St. Martin's O'Cinton, St. Paul's O'Cinton, St. Mark's O'Cinton, St. Mark's O'Cinton, St. Mark's O'Cinton, St. Mark's O'Cinton, St. Thomas' O'Cinton, St. Thomas' O'Cinton, St. Thomas' O'Cinton, St. Thomas' O'Cinton, St. John's O'Cinton, St. John's O'Cinton, St. Thomas' O'Cinton, St. John's	1	Number.	<u> </u>

:R8464:18384244446834846834343288888683992888848

4 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	61 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
4 · 120 · 10 · 10 10 · 10 10 10 10 40 00 40 00	4 + 125
	——————————————————————————————————————
====================================	
© + 22 + + + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + + \omega + \omega + + \omega + \ome	01 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
# : 12 % # : 5 % % 12 % 24 24 24 25 21 8 4 2 4 2 4 2 5 21 8 4 2 4 2 4 2 5 21 8 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2	291412 91417 191
<u>ช : เรา ซี : ซี : ซี : ซี : ซี : ซี : ซี : ซี </u>	100 100
о : н : п : н : н : п : п : п : п : п : п	01881 8 - 14 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18
п н п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п	83 1830
	
ा । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । ।	
$\frac{9}{5}$: $\frac{8}{2}$: $\frac{2}{2}$: $\frac{2}$	133
<u>та : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</u>	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
원 : 교육관리는 교육원국군 교육인 인기 교육 중 교 교 인	21 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
:: 0824019848111111111111111111111111111111111	651171 8 5 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	T :4" : ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
<u>а : 4 : : : н н ю : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</u>	41. 44. 346.
8111568 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1
4 : © : : : H=0 : H : H : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1
ਜ ੇ ਜ ੇ ਜ ੇ ਜ ੇ ਜ ੇ ਜ ਦ	1 2 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
m : ю : : нно : н : н : : : : : : : : : : : :	8 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	1000 1500 1500 1500 1000 1000 1000 1100 1150 1
N====================================	
	20 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 1
	68 Aurora, St. Indeos. 70 Avoea. Holy Innocents' 77 Avoea. St. Thomas's. 77 Reaufort, St. Thomas's. 72 Ganden, St. Josenb's. 72 Goldshoro, St. Andrew's. 74 Greenville, St. Andrew's. 74 Greenville, St. Andrew's. 77 Murfreeshoro, St. Barnahas. 77 Murfreeshoro, St. Barnahas. 77 Murfreeshoro, St. Barnahas. 78 Nag's head. St. Andrew-by-Sea- 79 Orichtal. St. Thomas's. 79 Orichtal. St. Thomas's. 79 Orichtal. St. Thomas's. 79 Gallodockwille, Mission. 87 Road-No. St. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. St. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. St. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. St. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. St. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. Joseph's. 87 Road-No. Joseph's. 88 Road-No. Joseph's. 89 Road-No. Joseph's. 80 Road-No. Joseph's.
MISS physical straight of the	s. reents; as, as, as, as, as, as, as, and as, addrewy data; addrewy data; and as, and
ILEGD MISSIO MISSIO St. Mary's St. Mary's St. Mary's St. Andrew's St. John Evan Redeemer's Philip And Saints' Emmannel St. Angustine's Emmannel St. Angustine's St. Angustine's St. Angustine's St. Angustine's St. John's St. Profer's St. Profer's St. Profer's Grace Church St. Profer's Grace Church St. Profer's Grace Church St. Profer's Grace Church St. Luke's Grace Church St. Luke's Grace Churce St. Matthew'e. St. Matthew'e. St. Matthew'e. St. Matthew'e. St. Matthew'e.	Innoching the property of the
NIXE S. L. S. L. S. L. S. L. S. L. S. L. Red All J. Cille S. L. J. C. L. S. C. L. C. L. S. C. L. S. C. L. C. L. S. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	urora, St. Jud vden, St. To endfort, St. To endfort, St. Ja oldsboro, St. Ja oldsboro, St. To isper, St. To isper, St. To isper, St. To isper, St. A. Mission oner, St. A. Missio
RGA aven aven aven aven aven aven aven aven	voca. Holy word. St. and on. St. darkers. St. dishoro, St. pisper, St. dishoro, St. pisper, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, St. fictial, M. M. won Outro, St. won Outro, St. won Outro, St. word, M. fickille, St. fictial, Jun. Total Jun. Total Jun. Loss Jun. Loss Jun. Loss Jun.
1 ORGANIZ 13 Belhaven, St. 44 Bunyan, St. 45 Burgaw, St. 47 Edenton, St. 47 Edenton, St. 47 Edenton, St. 48 Edward, A. 56 Edward, A. 56 Edward, A. 55 Kinston, St. 55 Kinston, St. 55 Kinston, St. 55 Kinston, St. 55 Kinston, St. 56 North West, 56 North West, 66 North West, 67 North Wes	F8 Aurora, St. Inde's,
######################################	88888888888888888888888888888888888888

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PARCCHIAL REPORTS-Continued.

	Thompson Orphanage.	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Information.	Contributed by Wonstributed by Availiary, and other organizations,	8
	Pension Premium.	86. 1
Inf	Rector's Salary.	25.00 (2.00) (2.
	Вајапсе оп ћанд Јап. 1, 1923.	287.04 28
Grand Total of Expenses,		12,65,68 12,65,68 12,65,68 12,85,68 12,85,69 12,85,19 13,85,19 13,85,19 13,85,19 14,17 11,
	Dishursements— Diocesan and General Church.	28
Disbursements—Parochial.	Total Parochial Expenses, .	1041 115.55 1171 1171 1171 1171 1171 1171 1
sements-	Special Parochial. Expenses.	8. 61. 133. 133. 133. 133. 133. 133. 133.
Disburs	Current Expenses.	(18.8) (17.8) (1
	Total Receipts	2.24.10 1.25.24.1
pts.	For Diocesan and General Church Objects,	2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2
Receipts.	For Special Parochial Purposes.	\$\\ \frac{\pi}{2}\$ \\ \p
	For Parish Support.	1190, 58 1190,
and the second s	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Atkinson, St. Thomas' * Autora, Holy Cross. Ayden, St. James' Beaufort, St. Paul's Behaven, St. James' Behaven, St. James' Behaven, St. John's. Chocowinity, Trinity * Crosswell, St. Paul's Edenton, St. Paul's Favetteville, St. Paul's Favetteville, St. Paul's Galdshoro, St. Paul's Gridshoro, St. Paul's Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Hope Mills, Christ Church. Easama, Zion * Kinston, St. Mary's. Gridshoro, St. Mary's. Hope Mills, Christ Church. Kinston, St. Mary's. Kaw Bern, Christ Church. New Bern, Christ Church. New Bern, Christ Church. New Bern, Christ Church. Sewe Bern, St. George's * New Bern, St. Ann's * New Bern, St. Ann's * New Bern, St. Pallip's. Southport, St. Philip's. Williamston, Good Shepherd Williamston, Good Shepherd Williamston, Good Shepherd Williamston, Good Shepherd Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. Paul's Williamston, St. James' Williamston, St. Paul's Williamst
] _	Number.	<u> </u>

: 4.110 : 8.4 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	30.009 3550.06 702.46
100 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	5.63 50.74 3.75 15.31 3.75 83.00 7.20 4.00 9.00 22.50 9.00 25.76 138.3310242.59 4.057714904.18 37.56 4.00
66 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	
180.001 180.001 180.001 180.001 180.001 180.001 180.001	15.00 180.00 50.00 96.00 125.00 125.00 148359.00
[2] 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25.7.00 4 4.00 12.5.60 88 88 66 6.50 83.808 6714 1523.13
: 1920	125
+ 11	25.00 37.77 47.65 47.65 48.63 88.63 80.00 72.50 72.50 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 73.00 74.50 75.00 75
88 : 1114 88 : 1	450 75 367 00 19 37 317 00 41.51 78 65 65.30 6.96 6.96 124404.84 31291.72
45.000 4.000	1.00 1.00 2.00
21.13.24 21.13.25 21.13.	190.00 167.80 109.00 157.05 157.05 16.96 6.96 6.96 173.41.40
200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	57 1 1
25 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	258 00 144 257 258 00 144 257 258 00 144 257 258 00 144 257 25 00 145 25 00 145 25 00 145 25 00 145 25 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00
95. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	157, 001 144, 255
88 : 1888 : 14 - 14 - 1888 : 1888 : 14 - 14 - 1888 : 1888	205.00 108.00 2.42.05 2.42.05 149.86 149.86 6.96 6.96 88496.15
ORGANIZED MISSIONS. 43 Belhaven, St. Mary's. 44 Bunyan, St. Stephen's * 45 Burgaw, St. Mary's. 46 Columbia, St. Andrew's 46 Edenton St. John's. 48 Edward, Redeemer 48 Edward, Redeemer 49 Elizabeth City, St. Philip s * 50 Flarizabeth City, St. Philip s * 51 Faison. St. Gabriel's. 52 Farmville, Emmannel * 53 Kinston. St. Angraftes 53 Kinston. St. Marthew's. 55 Maxton. St. Marthew's. 55 Maxton. St. Marthew's. 56 North West, All Souls. 56 Stadesville, St. John's. 66 Shadesville, St. Peter's. 66 Shadesville, St. Peter's. 67 Washington, St. Peter's. 67 Washington, St. Pani's. 66 Whitheville, Graee Church 66 Whitheville, Graee Church 66 Washington, St. Laike's. 66 Winterville, St. Laike's. 67 Veatesville, St. Matthews. 67 Veatesville, St. Matthews.	(8) Anora, St. Jude's (9) Avoea, Holy Innocents' (70 Avoea, St. Thomas's (71 Beanfort, St. Clements's (72 Camden, St. Joseph's (73 Camden, St. Andrew's (74 Greenville, St. Andrew's (75 Morehead City, Mission (75 Morehead City, Mission (77 Marfreesboro, St. Barnabas's. (78 Narg's Heads, St. Andrew's). (80 Prieville, Mission (81 Proper, St. Ann's ** (81 Proper, St. Ann's ** (82 Roper, St. Ann's ** (83 Rowland, Mission (84 Rown Quarter, Calvary (85 Ronewall, Christ Church (85 Ronewall, Christ Church (86 Roylightsville, St. John's ** (87 Reeksville, St. John's ** (87 Reeksville, St. John's ** (17 Cral Jan. 1, 1924) (17 Total Jan. 1, 1924)

* From Treasurer's Report.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS-Continued.

	\$ 800.00 2000.00 10000.00 5400.00 5
Incumbrances.	8.500.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00 1000.00
Total value of all Church property.	9785.00 9785.00 9785.00 9880.00 1250.00 1360.00 1370.00 175
Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	\$ \$ \$0.00000000000000000000000000000000
Appraised value of Lands Lands (Exchasive of Uxellands)	\$500.00 \$50
Value of Other Buildings, Other Busidings,	1000 000 11500 000 1000 000 1000 000 3550 000 2600 000 1500 000 4500 000 7250 000 7250 000 7250 000
Value of Parish House. (Exclusive of land.)	3000.00 3000.00 5000.00 15000.00 3000.00 3000.00 3000.00 5000.00 5000.00 5000.00 5000.00
Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land.)	2550 .
Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land.)	\$ 1500 001 \$500
For Hospital and Other Objects.	15002.82 15000.001 15000.001
For Support of the Parish.	9500.000 2500.000 7000.000 50.500.000
LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Atkinson, St. Thomas' Salvera, Holy Cross Sayden, St. James' Behaven, St. James' Behaven, St. James' Behaven, St. Paul's Behaven, St. Paul's Behaven, St. Paul's Geneowinity, Trinity Geneowinity, Trinity Geneowinity, Trinity Geneowinity, Trinity Geneowinity, Trinity Geneowinity, Trinity Elizabeth City, Christ Church St. David's Geneowinity, St. David's Geneowinity, St. Mary's Geneovinity, St. Mary's Geneowinity, St. Mary's Geneovinity, Geneo
	Total value of Church grange of land.) Yalue of Churches (Exclusive of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.) Value of Churches of land.)

800.000 1000.0000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.0000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.0000 1000.000 1000.00	1000.09 700.09 1000.09 11000.09
	5000.00 5000.00 5000.00 5000.00 5000.00
400 00 11750	2100 001 1350 001 1350 001 1700 001 1700 001 1875 001 1800 001 180
\$6.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55.55	100.00 2100.00 1350.00 100.00 1350.00 1350.00 100.00 2700.00 2500.00 2500.00 125.00 100.00 125.00 100
\$5.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50.50	200 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2000.000	30450.00 17010.10 13439.50
	141160.50 93300.00 47860.00
1500.00	131838.70 128400.00 5438.70
2500.00 2500.0	1500,00 1200,00 1200,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 1500,00 170
	8675.89 9002.00
	20340,50 3450,50 3450,50
9 Belhaven, St. Mary's. 44 Bunyan, St. Stephen's. 45 Bunyan, St. Stephen's. 46 Columbia, St. Anary's. 46 Columbia, St. Anary's. 47 Edenton, St. Anary's. 47 Edenton, St. John's. 48 Edward, Redeemer 49 Edizabeth City St. Philip's. 50 Fairfald, All Saints', 51 Faranville, Emmanuel 53 Kinston, St. Augusthe's. 54 Lumberton, Trinity 55 Maxton, St. Augusthe's. 56 North West, All Souls's 56 North West, All Souls's 56 North West, All Souls's 66 Saladeville, St. John's. 57 Roxobel, St. Mark's. 58 Sladeville, St. John's. 59 Show Hill, St. Barnabas' 60 Sunbury, St. Peter's 61 Trenton, Caree Church 62 Warsaw, Calvary 63 Washington, St. Paul's. 64 Whiteville, Grace Church 65 Wilmington, St. Paul's. 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension 66 Wilmington, Ascension	Samona

And the s











